TEXAS REGISTER

Volume 46 Number 38 *September 17, 2021* *Pages 5983 - 6306*

a section of the
Office of the Secretary of State
P.O. Box 12887
Austin, Texas 78711
(512) 463-5561
FAX (512) 463-5569

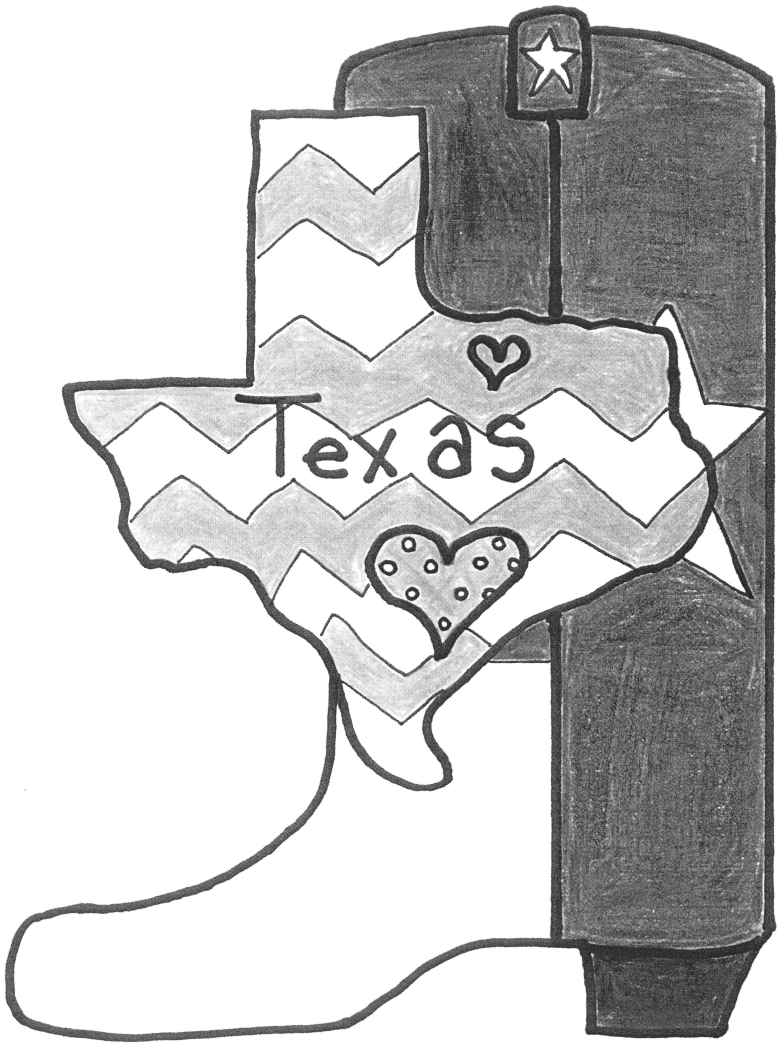
https://www.sos.texas.gov
register@sos.texas.gov

Texas Register, **(ISSN 0362-4781, USPS 12-0090),** is published weekly (52 times per year) for $340.00 ($502.00 for first class mail delivery) by Matthew Bender & Co., Inc., 3 Lear Jet Lane Suite 104, P. O. Box 1710, Latham, NY 12110.

The *Texas Register* is published under the Government Code, Title 10, Chapter 2002. Periodicals Postage Paid at Easton, MD and at additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to the *Texas Register,* 4810 Williamsburg Road, Unit 2, Hurlock, MD 21643.

In This Issue


Texas

THE GOVERNOR

As required by Government Code, §2002.011(4), the *Texas Register* publishes executive orders issued by the Governor of Texas. Appointments and proclamations are also published. Appointments are published in chronological order. Additional information on documents submitted for publication by the Governor's Office can be obtained by calling (512) 463-1828.

Appointments

Appointments for September 1, 2021

Appointed to the Texas 1836 Project Advisory Committee, pursuant to HB 2497, 87th Legislature, Regular Session, for a term to expire September 1, 2023, Carolina "Caroline" Castillo Crimm, Ph.D. of Huntsville, Texas.

Appointed to the Texas 1836 Project Advisory Committee, pursuant to HB 2497, 87th Legislature, Regular Session, for a term to expire September 1, 2023, Donald S. "Don" Frazier, Ph.D. of Kerrville, Texas.

Appointed to the Texas 1836 Project Advisory Committee, pursuant to HB 2497, 87th Legislature, Regular Session, for a term to expire September 1, 2023, Kevin D. Roberts, Ph.D. of Liberty Hill, Texas (Dr. Roberts will serve as presiding officer of the committee).

Greg Abbott, Governor

TRD-202103475

♦ ♦ ♦

Appointments for September 7, 2021

Appointed to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, for a term to expire August 31, 2027, Jonathan K. "Jon" Niermann of Austin, Texas (Commissioner Niermann is being reappointed).

Greg Abbott, Governor

TRD-202103544

♦ ♦ ♦

Appointments for September 7, 2021

Appointed as the Commissioner of Insurance, for a term to expire February 1, 2023, Cassandra J. "Cassie" Brown of Austin, Texas (replacing Kent C. Sullivan of Austin, whose term expired).

Greg Abbott, Governor

TRD-202103556

♦ ♦ ♦

Proclamation 41-3858

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME:

I, GREG ABBOTT, GOVERNOR OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, by the authority vested in me by Article III, Sections 5 and 40, and Article IV, Section 8 of the Texas Constitution, do hereby call an extraordinary session of the 87th Legislature, to convene in the City of Austin, commencing at 10:00 a.m. on Monday, September 20, 2021, for the following purposes:

To consider and act upon the following:

Legislation relating to the apportionment of the State of Texas into districts used to elect members of the Texas House of Representatives, the Texas Senate, the State Board of Education, and the United States House of Representatives.

Legislation providing appropriations from the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (ARPA), Pub. L. No. 117-2.

Legislation identical to Senate Bill 29 as passed by the Texas Senate in the 87th Legislature, Regular Session, disallowing a student from competing in University Interscholastic League athletic competitions designated for the sex opposite to the student's sex at birth.

Legislation regarding whether any state or local governmental entities in Texas can mandate that an individual receive a COVID-19 vaccine and, if so, what exemptions should apply to such mandate.

Legislation similar to Senate Bill 474 as passed by 87th Legislature, Regular Session, but that addresses the concerns expressed in the governor's veto statement.

Such other subjects as may be submitted by the Governor from time to time after the session convenes.

The Secretary of State will take notice of this action and will notify the members of the legislature of my action.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereto signed my name and have officially caused the Seal of State to be affixed at my Office in the City of Austin, Texas, this the 7th day of September, 2021.

Greg Abbott, Governor

TRD-202103574

♦ ♦ ♦

Proclamation 41-3859

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME:

WHEREAS, the resignation of the Honorable Leo Pacheco, and its acceptance, has caused a vacancy to exist in Texas State House of Representatives District No. 118, which is wholly contained within Bexar County; and

WHEREAS, Article III, Section 13 of the Texas Constitution and Section 203.002 of the Texas Election Code require that a special election be ordered upon such a vacancy, and Section 3.003 of the Texas Election Code requires the special election to be ordered by proclamation of the Governor; and

WHEREAS, Article III, Sections 5 and 40, and Article IV, Section 8 of the Texas Constitution authorize the Governor to call an extraordinary session of the legislature; and

WHEREAS, I have called a third extraordinary session of the 87th Legislature to convene on Monday, September 20, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the vacancy in Texas State House of Representatives District No. 118 occurred on August 23, 2021, which, under Section 203.013(a)(2) of the Texas Election Code, is within the 60 days immediately prior to the date of convening any session of the legislature; and

WHEREAS, Section 203.013(c) of the Texas Election Code provides that an expedited special election must be held on a Tuesday or Satur-

day occurring not earlier than the 21st day or later than the 45th day after the date the election is ordered;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GREG ABBOTT, Governor of Texas, under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and Statutes of the State of Texas, do hereby order a special election to be held in Texas State House of Representatives District No. 118 on Tuesday, September 28, 2021, for the purpose of electing a state representative to serve out the unexpired term of the Honorable Leo Pacheco.

Candidates who wish to have their names placed on the special election ballot must file their applications with the Secretary of State no later than 5:00 p.m. on Monday, September 13, 2021.

Early voting by personal appearance shall begin on Monday, September 20, 2021 in accordance with Sections 85.001(a) and (d) of the Texas Election Code.

A copy of this order shall be mailed immediately to the Bexar County Judge, which is the county within which Texas State House of Representatives District No. 118 is wholly contained, and all appropriate writs shall be issued and all proper proceedings shall be followed to the end that said election may be held to fill the vacancy in Texas State House of Representatives District No. 118 and its result proclaimed in accordance with law.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto signed my name and have officially caused the Seal of State to be affixed at my office in the City of Austin, Texas, this the 7th day of September, 2021.

Greg Abbott, Governor

TRD-202103573

THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

The *Texas Register* publishes summaries of the following: Requests for Opinions, Opinions, and Open Records Decisions.

An index to the full text of these documents is available on the Attorney General's website at https://www.texas.attorneygeneral.gov/attorney-general-opinions. For information about pending requests for opinions, telephone (512) 463-2110.

An Attorney General Opinion is a written interpretation of existing law. The Attorney General writes opinions as part of his responsibility to act as legal counsel for the State of Texas. Opinions are written only at the request of certain state officials. The Texas Government Code indicates to whom the Attorney General may provide a legal opinion. He may not write legal opinions for private individuals or for any officials other than those specified by statute. (Listing of authorized requestors: https://www.texasattorneygeneral.gov/attorney-general-opinions.)

Requests for Opinions

RQ-0428-KP

Requestor:

The Honorable Mark A. Gonzalez

Nueces County District Attorney

901 Leopard, Room 206

Corpus Christi, Texas 78401

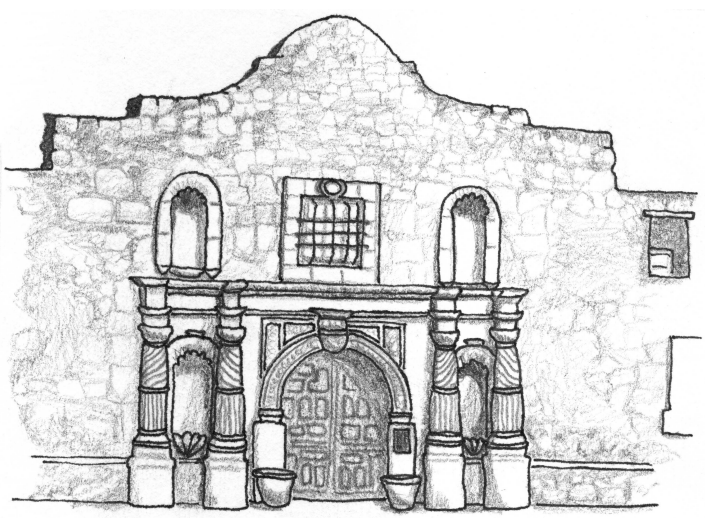
Re: Whether Code of Criminal Procedure article 55.01(a)(1)(C), which provides for the expunction of all records and files relating to the arrest of a person convicted of unlawfully carrying certain weapons, includes expunction of the conviction itself (RQ-0428-KP)

Briefs requested by October 1, 2021

For further information, please access the website at www.texasattorneygeneral.gov or call the Opinion Committee at (512) 463-2110.

TRD-202103555
Austin Kinghorn
General Counsel
Office of the Attorney General
Filed: September 7, 2021

♦ ♦ ♦



TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION

The Texas Ethics Commission is authorized by the Government Code, §571.091, to issue advisory opinions in regard to the following statutes: the Government Code, Chapter 302; the Government Code, Chapter 305; the Government Code, Chapter 572; the Election Code, Title 15; the Penal Code, Chapter 36; and the Penal Code, Chapter 39. Requests for copies of the full text of opinions or questions on particular submissions should be addressed to the Office of the Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Austin, Texas 78711-2070, (512) 463-5800.

Ethics Advisory Opinions

EAO-563: Whether an officer or employee of a political subdivision may use public funds to advertise and produce an event that uses the officer's title, such as "Mayor's Fun Run" or "Mayor's Unity Walk."

Whether an officer of a political subdivision may announce, at a public meeting of the political subdivision that is recorded and broadcast on an Internet website, that the officer will have a booth at the event where he or she will distribute merchandise purchased with personal funds.

Whether an officer or employee of a political subdivision may spend public funds--including the use of paid staff time--to set up tents and provide tables, chairs, and traffic control for a food distribution event at which public officials from other governmental entities are present and distributing personal campaign items purchased with their campaign funds. (AOR-642)

SUMMARY

Section 255.003(a) does not broadly prohibit political subdivisions from producing or advertising an event that uses an official's title in its name. However, such an event that otherwise entails the use of public funds to support or oppose a candidate or measure would violate section 255.003(a).

Section 255.003(a) does not prohibit discussion of matters pending before a governmental body. However, it does prohibit one or more members of a governmental body from arranging a discussion of a matter not pending before the governmental body in the hopes that broadcasts of the discussion would influence the outcome of an election.

An officer or employee of a political subdivision may not spend public funds to produce an event for the purposes of providing a place for public officials to distribute campaign items.

The Texas Ethics Commission is authorized by section 571.091 of the Government Code to issue advisory opinions in regard to the following statutes: (1) Chapter 572, Government Code; (2) Chapter 302, Government Code; (3) Chapter 303, Government Code; (4) Chapter 305, Government Code; (5) Chapter 2004, Government Code; (6) Title 15, Election Code; (7) Chapter 159, Local Government Code; (8) Chapter 36, Penal Code; (9) Chapter 39, Penal Code; (10) Section 2152.064, Government Code; and (11) Section 2155.003, Government Code.

Questions on particular submissions should be addressed to the Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Capitol Station, Austin, Texas 78711-2070, (512) 463-5800.

Issued in Austin, Texas, on September 1, 2021.

TRD-202103508
J.R. Johnson
General Counsel
Texas Ethics Commission
Filed: September 3, 2021

♦ ♦ ♦

EAO-564: Whether a written communication, created by a political subdivision and related to the political subdivision's special election, constitutes political advertising for purposes of the Election Code's prohibition against using public funds for political advertising. Tex. Elec. Code § 255.003(a). (AOR-643)

SUMMARY

The specific communication considered in this opinion is not political advertising for purposes of Section 255.003 of the Election Code because it is entirely informational and does not include any advocacy.

The Texas Ethics Commission is authorized by section 571.091 of the Government Code to issue advisory opinions in regard to the following statutes: (1) Chapter 572, Government Code; (2) Chapter 302, Government Code; (3) Chapter 303, Government Code; (4) Chapter 305, Government Code; (5) Chapter 2004, Government Code; (6) Title 15, Election Code; (7) Chapter 159, Local Government Code; (8) Chapter 36, Penal Code; (9) Chapter 39, Penal Code; (10) Section 2152.064, Government Code; and (11) Section 2155.003, Government Code.

Questions on particular submissions should be addressed to the Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Capitol Station, Austin, Texas 78711-2070, (512) 463-5800.

Issued in Austin, Texas, on September 1, 2021.

TRD-202103509
J.R. Johnson
General Counsel
Texas Ethics Commission
Filed: September 3, 2021

♦ ♦ ♦

EAO-565: Whether section 255.003(a) of the Election Code prohibits officers and employees of a special purpose district from spending public funds to create and distribute certain written communications. (AOR-650)

SUMMARY

While section 255.003(a) applies to the requestor, a special purpose district, it does not prohibit the district's officers and employees from spending public funds to create and distribute the specific communications considered in this request because they are entirely informational and do not include any advocacy.

The Texas Ethics Commission is authorized by section 571.091 of the Government Code to issue advisory opinions in regard to the following statutes: (1) Chapter 572, Government Code; (2) Chapter 302, Government Code; (3) Chapter 303, Government Code; (4) Chapter 305, Government Code; (5) Chapter 2004, Government Code; (6) Title 15, Election Code; (7) Chapter 159, Local Government Code; (8) Chapter 36, Penal Code; (9) Chapter 39, Penal Code; (10) Section 2152.064, Government Code; and (11) Section 2155.003, Government Code.

Questions on particular submissions should be addressed to the Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Capitol Station, Austin, Texas 78711-2070, (512) 463-5800.

Issued in Austin, Texas, on September 1, 2021.

TRD-202103510
J.R. Johnson
General Counsel
Texas Ethics Commission
Filed: September 3, 2021

♦ ♦ ♦

EAO-566: Whether a judge may use political contributions for consulting and travel expenses to seek an appointment to a federal judicial office. (AOR-646)

SUMMARY

A judge may use political contributions for consulting and travel expenses to seek an appointment to a federal judicial office.

The Texas Ethics Commission is authorized by section 571.091 of the Government Code to issue advisory opinions in regard to the following statutes: (1) Chapter 572, Government Code; (2) Chapter 302, Government Code; (3) Chapter 303, Government Code; (4) Chapter 305, Government Code; (5) Chapter 2004, Government Code; (6) Title 15, Election Code; (7) Chapter 159, Local Government Code; (8) Chapter 36, Penal Code; (9) Chapter 39, Penal Code; (10) Section 2152.064, Government Code; and (11) Section 2155.003, Government Code.

Questions on particular submissions should be addressed to the Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Capitol Station, Austin, Texas 78711-2070, (512) 463-5800.

Issued in Austin, Texas, on September 1, 2021.

TRD-202103511
J.R. Johnson
General Counsel
Texas Ethics Commission
Filed: September 3, 2021

♦ ♦ ♦

EAO-567: Whether a judge may use political contributions to pay expenses related to home security systems and equipment. (AOR-649)

SUMMARY

A judge may use political contributions to pay ordinary and necessary expenses incurred in connection with ensuring their home security.

The Texas Ethics Commission is authorized by section 571.091 of the Government Code to issue advisory opinions in regard to the following statutes: (1) Chapter 572, Government Code; (2) Chapter 302, Government Code; (3) Chapter 303, Government Code; (4) Chapter 305, Government Code; (5) Chapter 2004, Government Code; (6) Title 15, Election Code; (7) Chapter 159, Local Government Code; (8) Chapter 36, Penal Code; (9) Chapter 39, Penal Code; (10) Section 2152.064, Government Code; and (11) Section 2155.003, Government Code.

Questions on particular submissions should be addressed to the Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Capitol Station, Austin, Texas 78711-2070, (512) 463-5800.

Issued in Austin, Texas, on September 1, 2021.

TRD-202103512
J.R. Johnson
General Counsel
Texas Ethics Commission
Filed: September 3, 2021

♦ ♦ ♦

EAO-568: Whether Section 572.069 of the Texas Government Code would prohibit a former employee of a state agency from providing certain services to a company that bid on procurements from the agency. (AOR-648)

SUMMARY

Section 572.069 of the Texas Government Code would not prohibit a former state employee from accepting employment to provide the described services to a company that bid on procurements from the agency because he did not participate in the procurements. The former state employee may obtain employment with the company before the second anniversary of the date on which the employee's service or employment with the state agency ceased.

The Texas Ethics Commission is authorized by section 571.091 of the Government Code to issue advisory opinions in regard to the following statutes: (1) Chapter 572, Government Code; (2) Chapter 302, Government Code; (3) Chapter 303, Government Code; (4) Chapter 305, Government Code; (5) Chapter 2004, Government Code; (6) Title 15, Election Code; (7) Chapter 159, Local Government Code; (8) Chapter 36, Penal Code; (9) Chapter 39, Penal Code; (10) Section 2152.064, Government Code; and (11) Section 2155.003, Government Code.

Questions on particular submissions should be addressed to the Texas Ethics Commission, P.O. Box 12070, Capitol Station, Austin, Texas 78711-2070, (512) 463-5800.

Issued in Austin, Texas, on September 1, 2021.

TRD-202103513
J.R. Johnson
General Counsel
Texas Ethics Commission
Filed: September 3, 2021

♦ ♦ ♦

EMERGENCY RULES

Emergency Rules include new rules, amendments to existing rules, and the repeals of existing rules. A state agency may adopt an emergency rule without prior notice or hearing if the agency finds that an imminent peril to the public health, safety, or welfare, or a requirement of state or federal law, requires adoption of a rule on fewer than 30 days' notice. An emergency rule may be effective for not longer than 120 days and may be renewed once for not longer than 60 days (Government Code, §2001.034).

TITLE 25. HEALTH SERVICES

PART 1. DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 448. STANDARD OF CARE

SUBCHAPTER I. TREATMENT PROGRAM SERVICES

25 TAC §448.911

The Department of State Health Services is renewing the effectiveness of emergency amended §448.911 for a 60-day period. The text of the emergency rule was originally published in the May 21, 2021, issue of the *Texas Register* (46 TexReg 3224).

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103519
Nycia Deal
Attorney
Department of State Health Services
Original effective date: May 7, 2021
Expiration date: November 2, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 834-4591

♦ ♦ ♦


TEXAS
Lone Star State

Proposed rules include new rules, amendments to existing rules, and repeals of existing rules. A state agency shall give at least 30 days' notice of its intention to adopt a rule before it adopts the rule. A state agency shall give all interested persons a reasonable opportunity to submit data, views, or arguments, orally or in writing (Government Code, Chapter 2001).

Symbols in proposed rule text. Proposed new language is indicated by underlined text. [~~Square brackets and strikethrough~~] indicate existing rule text that is proposed for deletion. "(No change)" indicates that existing rule text at this level will not be amended.

TITLE 1. ADMINISTRATION

PART 1. OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR

CHAPTER 3. PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICE

SUBCHAPTER J. DETERMINATION OF DEFUNDING MUNICIPALITIES

1 TAC §§3.9401 - 3.9407

The Office of the Governor ("OOG") proposes changes to 1 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 3. The OOG proposes new Subchapter J, §§3.9401 - 3.9407, concerning the Determination of Defunding Municipalities.

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE

The Public Safety Office ("PSO") of the OOG is responsible for determining whether a municipality is a defunding municipality, deciding whether to approve a municipality's proposed reduction to the appropriation to the municipality's police department for certain specified reasons that except a municipality from being considered a defunding municipality, and terminating a defunding determination upon finding that the defunding municipality has reversed the unapproved reduction. The establishment of these functions are governed by Chapter 109 of the Texas Local Government Code, which was added by the 87th Legislature, Regular Session, in House Bill 1900 (HB 1900). The primary purposes of the new subchapter are to provide guidance to municipalities that seek an exception for a reduction to the appropriation to the municipality's police department, to establish the criteria used to approve such proposed reductions, and to formalize the practices the Division follows when reviewing applicable budgets or complaints.

SECTION-BY-SECTION SUMMARY

Proposed new §3.9401 establishes the applicability of new Subchapter J.

Proposed new §3.9402 defines certain terms used in new Subchapter J.

Proposed new §3.9403 addresses the PSO review process for municipal budgets.

Proposed new §3.9404 explains the procedure for submitting an application for PSO approval of a proposed reduction of the appropriated budget for a municipality's police department.

Proposed §3.9405 states the review procedure and criteria used by PSO in deciding whether to approve a reduction under this exception.

Proposed §3.9406 establishes practices PSO will use to issue written determinations establishing a defunding municipality.

Proposed §3.9407 provides guidance regarding the PSO's termination of an issued defunding determination.

FISCAL NOTE

Aimee Snoddy, Executive Director, Public Safety Office, has determined that during each year of the first five years in which the new subchapter is in effect, there will be no expected fiscal impact on state government as a result of administering the proposed rules.

The proposed rules will have a negative fiscal impact on local governments where a municipality has taken an action for which the municipality has been determined to be a defunding municipality. Adverse impacts include loss of revenue from disannexed areas, tax rate restrictions, and limitations on fees or rates established by municipally owned utilities.

Ms. Snoddy does not anticipate any measureable effect on local employment or the local economy as a result of administering the proposed new subchapter.

PUBLIC BENEFIT AND COSTS

Ms. Snoddy has also determined that during each year of the first five years in which the proposed new subchapter is in effect, the public benefits anticipated as a result of the new subchapter will be to implement the statutory changes made by HB 1900, including ensuring that municipalities do not defund or reduce law enforcement budgets without a granted basis, and to standardize and provide notice of the requirements and practices regarding the issuance of notice for a defunding municipality.

Ms. Snoddy has determined there are no measurable anticipated economic costs to persons required to comply with the proposed new subchapter.

There will be no adverse economic effect on small businesses, micro-businesses, or rural communities, therefore, preparation of an Economic Impact Statement and a Regulatory Flexibility Analysis, as detailed under Texas Government Code §2006.002, is not required.

GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT

Ms. Snoddy has determined that during each year of the first five years in which the proposed new subchapter is in effect, the new subchapter:

1) will not create or eliminate a government program;

2) will not require the creation of new employee positions or the elimination of existing employee positions;

3) will not require an increase or decrease in future legislative appropriations to the OOG;

4) will not require an increase or decrease in fees paid to the OOG;

5) does create new regulations;

6) will not expand, limit, or repeal existing regulations;

7) will not increase or decrease the number of individuals subject to the applicability of the rules; and

8) will not positively or adversely affect the Texas economy.

TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT

The OOG has determined that no private real property interests are affected by the proposed rules and the proposed rules do not restrict, limit, or impose a burden on an owner's rights to the owner's private real property that would otherwise exist in the absence of government action. As a result, the proposed new subchapter does not constitute a taking or require taking an impact assessment under Government Code §2007.043.

SUBMISSION OF COMMENTS

Written comments regarding the proposed new subchapter may be submitted to Stephanie Greger, Assistant General Counsel, Office of the Governor, P.O. Box 12428, Austin, Texas 78711 or by email to stephanie.greger@gov.texas.gov with the subject line "Public Safety Office Rule Review." The deadline for receipt of comments is 5:00 p.m., Central Time, on October 17, 2021.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY

The rules are proposed under Texas Government Code, §772.006(a)(10), which provides that the Criminal Justice Division shall adopt necessary rules, and Texas Local Government Code §109.006(b), which provides that the division shall adopt rules to implement requirements established in Chapter 109 of the Texas Local Government Code.

CROSS REFERENCE TO STATUTE

Chapter 3, Subchapter J. No other statutes, articles, or codes are affected by the proposed rules.

§3.9401. Applicability.

Subchapter J of this chapter applies only to a municipality with a population of more than 250,000.

§3.9402. Definitions.

(a) Budget--An annual municipal budget required under Sec. 102.002, Local Government Code, that is prepared by a municipality's budget officer to cover the proposed expenditures of the municipal government for the succeeding year.

(b) Municipality--A unit of local government that is established under Title 2, Subtitle A, Local Government Code, or that operates under a municipal charter that has been adopted or amended as authorized by Article XI, Section 5, Texas Constitution.

(c) Police department--A municipal law enforcement agency established as a regular police force under Chapter 341, Subchapter A, Local Government Code.

(d) PSO--The Public Safety Office, which includes the Criminal Justice Division of the Office of the Governor.

§3.9403. Review Process for Municipal Budgets.

(a) The PSO shall conduct an annual budget review of all municipalities with a population of more than 250,000 following each fiscal year beginning on or after September 1, 2021, to determine whether the municipality potentially qualifies as a defunding municipality because it reduced its appropriation to the municipality's police department in comparison to its preceding fiscal year.

(b) The PSO shall derive the population of municipalities of this state from the most recent census provided by the United States Census Bureau.

(c) Each annual review shall be based on the data collected from the municipality's publicly available budget as mandated by Chapter 102, Texas Local Government Code.

(d) The PSO may also consider the following resources in each annual review:

(1) law enforcement agency budget office data;

(2) publicly sourced data; and

(3) any other relevant data necessary for the PSO to meet the requirements in Chapter 109, Local Government Code.

§3.9404. Application for Exception for Certain Reductions to Budget.

(a) A municipality must submit an application provided under subsection (d) of this section to the PSO to request an exception from being considered a defunding municipality due to a reduction to the appropriation to the municipality's police department as set forth in Section 109.004(a)(2), Local Government Code.

(b) An application submitted under this section must be submitted by either the mayor or city manager of the applying municipality.

(c) The application and all necessary documentation must be submitted via certified mail to: Public Safety Office, Office of the Governor, PO Box 12428, Austin, Texas 78711.

(d) Applications must be postmarked no later than 60 business days prior to the formal adoption of the proposed budget. The PSO shall make a determination on granting the exception within 30 business days after it receives the application. PSO shall not grant an exception under this section after a municipality has adopted a budget for the fiscal year for which it seeks an exception.

(e) Application forms shall be made available at https://gov.texas.gov/organization/cjd.

§3.9405. Criteria for Approval of Certain Reductions to Budget.

The PSO's decision whether to grant approval for a reduction to the appropriation to a municipality's police department shall be based upon the following factors:

(1) the municipality's capital expenditures related to law enforcement during the preceding fiscal year;

(2) the municipality's response to a state of disaster declared under Section 418.014, Government Code; and

(3) any additional factors relevant to the application, including, but not limited to:

(A) effect on public safety;

(B) change in peace officer response times; and

(C) change in peace officer to population ratios.

§3.9406. Written Determination That A Municipality is a Defunding Municipality.

(a) If the PSO determines a municipality has defunded its police department as specified by Chapter 109, Local Government Code, the PSO shall issue a written determination to the municipality.

(b) The PSO shall send the written determination made under this Section to the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts and, to the extent applicable, to the following office-holders or executive staff of the designated municipality:

(1) mayor;

(2) city manager; and

(3) all city council members.

§3.9407. Termination of Defunding Determination.

(a) A defunding determination issued by the PSO may be terminated by the PSO if the defunding municipality has reversed the reduction in appropriation to the municipality's police department, as described by Section 109.005, Local Government Code.

(b) A termination of a defunding determination shall be issued in writing to the parties listed in §3.9406(b) of this chapter.

(c) Decisions concerning a termination of a defunding determination shall be made at the time of the annual review conducted by PSO, unless a municipality submits to the PSO a separate request and supporting documentation earlier.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103522
Stephanie Greger
Assistant General Counsel
Office of the Governor
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 463-2000

♦ ♦ ♦

PART 15. TEXAS HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION

CHAPTER 353. MEDICAID MANAGED CARE SUBCHAPTER M. HOME AND COMMUNITY BASED SERVICES IN MANAGED CARE

1 TAC §353.1155

The Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) proposes an amendment to 1 TAC §353.1155, concerning Medically Dependent Children Program.

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE

The purpose of the proposal is to implement Texas Government Code, §531.0601, Long-term Care Services Waiver Program Interest Lists, for individuals enrolled in the Medically Dependent Children Program (MDCP) who, on or after December 1, 2019, become ineligible for MDCP for not meeting the level of care criteria for medical necessity for nursing facility care or the criteria of being under 21 years of age. Section 531.0601 was added to the Texas Government Code by Senate Bill 1207, 86th Legislature, Regular Session, 2019.

The proposed amendment also ensures the eligibility criteria for where an individual may reside is consistent with federal regulations, the MDCP waiver application, and state law on the number of children who can reside in an "agency foster home."

The proposed amendment aligns the MDCP interest list rules with the interest list rules in the Community Living Assistance and Support Services (CLASS), Deaf Blind with Multiple Disabilities (DBMD), Home and Community-based Services (HCS), and Texas Home Living (TxHmL) waiver programs.

SECTION-BY-SECTION SUMMARY

The proposed amendment to §353.1155 deletes subsection (a) because it is no longer necessary to include these applicability statements. The statements are not necessary because MDCP services are only provided under Medicaid managed care and because the rules under 40 TAC, Chapter 51 Medically Dependent Children Program were repealed effective December 22, 2020. The proposed amendment also reformats the rule section due to the deletion of subsection (a).

The proposed amendment in subsection (b), reformatted as subsection (a), makes changes in two of the MDCP eligibility criteria a managed care organization (MCO) assesses for an individual. The proposed amendment clarifies the criteria of not being enrolled in "another Medicaid HCBS waiver program" by listing each of the current waiver programs approved by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. The proposed amendment makes changes in the criteria for where an individual must reside to: (1) ensure the MDCP rule complies with the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 42, §441.301(b)(1)(ii) and (c)(5), that requires Home and Community Based Services (HCBS) be provided in a home and community-based setting; (2) clarify that the residency criteria applies to all individuals, not just individuals under 18 years of age; and (3) replace the "foster home" limit of no more than four children with "agency foster home." "Agency foster home" is defined in Texas Human Resources Code, §42.002, as a foster home that provides care for not more than six children and is considered to be an HCBS setting. The proposed amendment also makes minor editorial changes.

The proposed amendment in subsection (c), reformatted as subsection (b), makes the MDCP interest list rules consistent with the other waiver program interest list rules by adding: (1) the actions HHSC takes after receiving a request to add an individual's name to the MDCP interest list; and (2) how HHSC manages the MDCP interest list for an individual determined diagnostically or functionally ineligible during the enrollment process for the CLASS Program, DBMD Program, HCS Program, or TxHmL Program. The proposed amendment: (1) for an individual who becomes ineligible for MDCP due to the level of care criteria, specifies that the individual or the individual's legally authorized representative (LAR) may request one time that HHSC add the individual's name to the first position on the MDCP interest list; and (2) for an individual who becomes ineligible due to the level of care criteria or the criteria of being under 21 years of age, specifies that the individual or LAR may request that HHSC add the individual's name to the interest list for any of the listed waiver programs or change the individual's interest list date for any of the listed waiver programs in accordance with the interest list rules cited for each program. The proposed amendment, for an individual on the MDCP interest list who is assessed for MDCP and determined to be ineligible, adds that the individual has had an opportunity to exercise the individual's right to a fair hearing as described in 1 TAC Chapter 357, relating to Hearings. The proposed amendment, for an individual assessed for MDCP and determined to be ineligible, specifies that the individual may request to have the individual's name added to the MDCP interest list as described in paragraph (1) of this subsection to replace that the individual may request to be placed at the end of the interest list.

The proposed amendments in subsections (d) - (h), reformatted as subsections (c) - (g), make minor editorial changes.

FISCAL NOTE

Trey Wood, HHSC Chief Financial Officer, has determined that for each year of the first five years that the rule will be in effect, enforcing or administering the rule does not have foreseeable implications relating to costs or revenues of state or local government.

GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT

HHSC has determined that during the first five years that the rule will be in effect:

(1) the proposed rule will not create or eliminate a government program;

(2) implementation of the proposed rule will not affect the number of HHSC employee positions;

(3) implementation of the proposed rule will result in no assumed change in future legislative appropriations;

(4) the proposed rule will not affect fees paid to HHSC;

(5) the proposed rule will not create a new rule;

(6) the proposed rule will expand an existing rule;

(7) the proposed rule will not change the number of individuals subject to the rule; and

(8) the proposed rule will not affect the state's economy.

SMALL BUSINESS, MICRO-BUSINESS, AND RURAL COMMUNITY IMPACT ANALYSIS

Trey Wood has also determined that there will be no adverse economic effect on small businesses, micro-businesses, or rural communities. No Texas Medicaid MCO is a small business, micro-business or rural community.

LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT

The proposed rule will not affect a local economy.

COSTS TO REGULATED PERSONS

Texas Government Code §2001.0045 does not apply to this rule because the rule is necessary to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of Texas;

and is necessary to implement legislation that does not specifically state that §2001.0045 applies to the rule.

PUBLIC BENEFIT AND COSTS

Stephanie Stephens, State Medicaid Director, has determined that for each year of the first five years the rule is in effect, the public will benefit from rules that accurately describe the residency eligibility criteria for MDCP. Individuals enrolled in MDCP who, on or after December 1, 2019, becomes ineligible for MDCP for not meeting the level of care criteria for medical necessity for nursing facility care or the criteria of being under 21 years of age, will benefit from interest list rules that may decrease the amount of time it takes for the individual to be offered enrollment in the MDCP, DBMD, HCS, or TxHmL Programs.

Trey Wood has also determined that for the first five years the rule is in effect, there are no anticipated economic costs for those required to comply with the proposal because the proposed rules do not require any alteration to current business practices.

TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT

HHSC has determined that the proposal does not restrict or limit an owner's right to his or her property that would otherwise exist in the absence of government action and, therefore, does not constitute a taking under Texas Government Code §2007.043.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Written comments on the proposal may be submitted to Rules Coordination Office, P.O. Box 13247, Mail Code 4102, Austin, Texas 78711-3247, or street address 4900 North Lamar Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78751; or e-mailed to *HHSRulesCoordinationOffice@hhs.texas.gov.*

To be considered, comments must be submitted no later than 31 days after the date of this issue of the *Texas Register.* Comments must be: (1) postmarked or shipped before the last day of the comment period; (2) hand-delivered before 5:00 p.m. on the last working day of the comment period; or (3) emailed before midnight on the last day of the comment period. If the last day to submit comments falls on a holiday, comments must be postmarked, shipped, or emailed before midnight on the following business day to be accepted. When faxing or emailing comments, please indicate "Comments on Proposed Rule 20R085" in the subject line.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY

The amendment is authorized by Texas Government Code §531.0055, which provides that the Executive Commissioner of HHSC shall adopt rules for the operation and provision of services by the health and human services systems; Texas Human Resources Code §32.021, which authorizes the Executive Commissioner of HHSC to adopt rules necessary for the proper and efficient operation of the Medicaid program; and Texas Government Code, §531.0601, which describes circumstances under which HHSC must add the names of individuals who have become ineligible for the MDCP to the interest list for that program or other similar programs.

§353.1155. Medically Dependent Children Program.

~~[(a) This section applies to the Medically Dependent Children Program (MDCP) services provided under a Medicaid managed care program. The rules under 40 TAC, Chapter 51 (relating to Medically Dependent Children Program) do not apply to MDCP services provided under a Medicaid managed care program.]~~

(a) ~~[(b)]~~ An ~~[The]~~ MCO assesses an individual's eligibility for MDCP.

(1) To be eligible for MDCP, an individual must:

(A) be under 21 years of age;

(B) reside in Texas;

(C) meet the level of care ~~[level-of-care]~~ criteria for medical necessity for nursing facility care as determined by HHSC;

(D) have an unmet need for support in the community that can be met through one or more MDCP services ~~[service]~~;

(E) choose MDCP as an alternative to nursing facility services, as described in 42 CFR §441.302(d);

(F) not be enrolled in one of the following ~~[another]~~ Medicaid HCBS waiver programs ~~[program]~~ approved by CMS: ~~[:]~~

(i) the Community Living Assistance and Support Services (CLASS) Program;

(ii) the Deaf Blind with Multiple Disabilities (DBMD) Program;

(iii) the Home and Community-based Services (HCS) Program;

(iv) the Texas Home Living (TxHmL) Program; or

(v) the Youth Empowerment Services waiver;

(G) live in:

(i) the individual's home; or

(ii) an agency foster home as defined in Texas Human Resource Code, §42.002, (relating to Definitions); and

[~~(G) if the individual is under 18 years of age, reside:~~]

[~~(i) with a family member; or~~]

[~~(ii) in a foster home that includes no more than four children unrelated to the individual; and~~]

(H) be determined by HHSC to be financially eligible for Medicaid under Chapter 358 of this title (relating to Medicaid Eligibility for the Elderly and People with Disabilities), Chapter 360 of this title (relating to Medicaid Buy-In Program), or Chapter 361 of this title (relating to Medicaid Buy-In for Children Program).

(2) An individual receiving Medicaid nursing facility services is approved for MDCP if the individual requests services while residing in a [~~the~~] nursing facility and meets the eligibility criteria listed in paragraph (1) of this subsection. If an [~~the~~] individual is discharged from a [~~the~~] nursing facility into [~~for~~] a community setting before being determined eligible for Medicaid nursing facility services and MDCP, the individual is denied immediate enrollment in the program.

(b) [~~(c)~~] HHSC maintains a statewide interest list of individuals interested in receiving services through MDCP.

(1) A person may request that an individual's name be added to the MDCP interest list by:

(A) calling HHSC toll-free 1-877-438-5658;

(B) submitting a written request to HHSC; or

(C) generating a referral through the YourTexasBenefits.com, Find Support Services screening and referral tool.

(2) If a request is made in accordance with paragraph (1) of this subsection, HHSC adds an individual's name to the MDCP interest list:

(A) if the individual is a Texas resident; and

(B) using the date HHSC receives the request as the MDCP interest list date.

(3) For an individual determined diagnostically or functionally ineligible during the enrollment process for the CLASS Program, DBMD Program, HCS Program, or TxHmL Program:

(A) if the individual's name is not on the MDCP interest list, at the request of the individual or LAR, HHSC adds the individual's name to the MDCP interest list using the individual's interest list date for the waiver program for which the individual was determined ineligible as the MDCP interest list date;

(B) if the individual's name is on the MDCP interest list and the individual's interest list date for the waiver program for which the individual was determined ineligible is earlier than the individual's MDCP interest list date, at the request of the individual or LAR, HHSC changes the individual's MDCP interest list date to the individual's interest list date for the waiver program for which the individual was determined ineligible; or

(C) if the individual's name is on the MDCP interest list and the individual's MDCP interest list date is earlier than the individual's interest list date for the waiver program for which the individual was determined ineligible, HHSC does not change the individual's MDCP interest list date.

(4) This paragraph applies to an individual who is enrolled in MDCP and, because the individual does not meet the level of care criteria for medical necessity for nursing facility care, is determined ineligible for MDCP after November 30, 2019 and before the date Texas Government Code §531.0601 expires. The individual or the individual's LAR may request one time that HHSC add the individual's name to the first position on the MDCP interest list.

(5) This paragraph applies to an individual who is enrolled in MDCP and, because the individual does not meet the level of care criteria for medical necessity for nursing facility care or the requirement to be under 21 years of age, is determined ineligible for MDCP after November 30, 2019 and before the date Texas Government Code §531.0601 expires. The individual or the individual's LAR may request that HHSC add the individual's name to the interest list for any of the following programs or change the individual's interest list date for any of the following programs in accordance with:

(A) 40 TAC §45.202 (relating to CLASS Interest List) for the CLASS Program;

(B) 40 TAC §42.202 (relating to DBMD Interest List) for the DBMD Program;

(C) 40 TAC §9.157 (relating to HCS Interest List) for the HCS Program; and

(D) 40 TAC §9.566 (relating to TxHmL Interest List) for the TxHmL Program.

(6) [~~(2)~~] HHSC removes an individual's name from the MDCP interest list if:

(A) the individual is deceased;

(B) the individual is assessed for MDCP [~~the program~~] and determined to be ineligible and has had an opportunity to exercise the individual's right to a fair hearing, as described in Chapter 357 of this title (relating to Hearings);

(C) the individual, medical consenter, or LAR requests in writing that the individual's name be removed from the interest list; or

(D) the individual moves out of Texas, unless the individual is a military family member living outside of Texas as described in Texas Government Code §531.0931:

(i) while the military member is on active duty; or

(ii) for less than one year after the former military member's active duty ends.

(7) An individual assessed for MCDP and determined to be ineligible, as described in paragraph (6)(B) of this subsection, may request to have the individual's name added to the MDCP interest list as described in paragraph (1) of this subsection.

[~~(3) An individual may request to be placed at the end of the interest list immediately following a determination of ineligibility~~].

(c) [~~(d)~~] An [~~The~~] MCO develops a person-centered individual service plan (ISP) for each member in MDCP [~~individual~~], and all applicable documentation, as described in the STAR Kids Handbook and the Uniform Managed Care Manual (UMCM).

(1) An [~~The~~] ISP must:

(A) include services described in the waiver approved by CMS;

(B) include services necessary to protect a member's [the individual's] health and welfare in the community;

(C) include services that supplement rather than supplant the member's [individual's] natural supports and other non-Medicaid supports and services for which the member [individual] may be eligible;

(D) include services designed to prevent the member's [individual's] admission to an institution;

(E) include the most appropriate type and amount of services to meet the member's [individual's] needs in the community;

(F) be reviewed and revised if the member's [an individual's] needs or natural supports change or at the request of the member or LAR [individual or their legally authorized representative]; and

(G) be cost effective.

(2) If a member's [an individual's] ISP exceeds 50 percent of the cost of the member's [individual's] level of care in a nursing facility to safely serve the member's [individual's] needs in the community, HHSC must review the circumstances and, when approved, provide funds through general revenue.

(d) [(c)] An MCO is [MCOs are] responsible for conducting a reassessment [reassessments] and developing an ISP [development] for each member's [their enrollees'] continued eligibility for MDCP, in accordance with the policies and procedures outlined in the STAR Kids Handbook, UMCM, or materials designated by HHSC and in accordance with the timeframes outlined in the MCO's contract.

(e) [(f)] An MCO is [MCOs are] responsible for authorizing a provider of a member's choice [the individual's choosing] to deliver services outlined in the member's [an individual's] ISP.

(f) [(g)] A member [Individuals] participating in MDCP has [have] the same rights and responsibilities as any member [individual] enrolled in managed care, as described in Subchapter C of this chapter [title] (relating to Member Bill of Rights and Responsibilities), including the right to appeal a decision made by HHSC or an MCO and the right to a fair hearing, as described in Chapter 357 of this title [(relating to Hearings)].

(g) [(h)] HHSC conducts utilization reviews of MCOs providing MDCP services.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103530
Karen Ray
Chief Counsel
Texas Health and Human Services Commission
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 438-2339

♦ ♦ ♦

CHAPTER 355. REIMBURSEMENT RATES
SUBCHAPTER A. COST DETERMINATION PROCESS

1 TAC §355.108, §355.109

The Executive Commissioner of the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) proposes amendments to §355.108, concerning Determination of Inflation Indices, and §355.109, concerning Adjusting Reimbursement When New Legislation, Regulations, or Economic Factors Affect Costs.

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE

The purpose of the proposal is to clarify how the agency calculates reimbursement rate adjustments in response to inflation and payroll tax rate changes. The inflation methodologies pertaining to the proposed amendments are used to calculate payment rates for long-term services and supports programs. Calculating rates of inflation and applying them to appropriate costs allows HHSC to account for economic inflation when estimating the costs of rate changes implemented as a result of Legislative direction, calculating periodic rate changes such as biennial fee reviews, establishing rates for new programs, and completing other special analyses.

SECTION-BY-SECTION SUMMARY

The proposed amendment to §355.108(a) clarifies the purpose of adjusting allowable costs for inflation when HHSC conducts reimbursement reviews.

The proposed amendment to §355.108(b) makes general clarifying edits.

The proposed amendment to §355.108(c) replaces language about which indices HHSC may utilize with language about how costs are adjusted. The contents of subsections (d) and (e) are moved to new paragraphs (1) and (2), respectively, under subsection (c), and edited for clarity.

The proposed amendment to §355.108(e) deletes paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) because the language is unrelated to inflation. The language in paragraphs (1) and (2) are covered by §355.109, and paragraph (3) is moved to §355.109. Paragraphs (4) and (5) under subsection (e) are deleted and moved to new paragraph (2) under subsection (c). The content in paragraph (4) is moved to new paragraphs (2)(A) and (2)(C) under subsection (c), modified to specify the inflation index for the wages and salaries of licensed vocational nurses and nurse aides, and modified to reduce redundancy and increase clarity. The content of paragraph (5) is moved to new paragraph (2)(B) under subsection (c), modified to reduce redundancy and increase clarity, and modified to remove language regarding the Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1984 and the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 because they are no longer applicable in this context.

The proposed amendment to §355.108 adds new subsection (d) to clarify how adjustments to costs are calculated using the inflation indices specified in subsection (c). New paragraph (1) adds information about the source of data HHSC uses to forecast inflation. New paragraph (2) and subparagraphs (A) and (B) outline how certain variables may be multiplied and divided to calculate a rate of inflation.

The proposed amendment to §355.109 adds subsection (a)(3) regarding adjustments to reimbursement in response to changes to unemployment tax rates. The content of paragraph (3) is from its current location in §355.108(e)(3) and revised to clarify the calculation. Minor edits are made throughout the rule for consistency and to correct spelling.

FISCAL NOTE

Trey Wood, Chief Financial Officer, has determined that for each year of the first five years the rules will be in effect, there may be an additional cost to state government as a result of enforcing and administering the rules as proposed. The estimated fiscal impact would only result if all rates were funded to account for the changes to inflation factors proposed.

The potential effect on state government for each year of the first five years the proposed rules are in effect is an estimated cost of $1,290,006 in General Revenue (GR) ($3,302,108 in All Funds (AF)) in fiscal year (FY) 2022, $2,653,481 in GR ($6,778,178 in AF) in FY 2023, $2,725,011 in GR ($6,960,652 in AF) in FY 2024, $2,803,437 in GR ($7,160,719 in AF) in FY 2025, $2,922,454 in GR ($7,464,334 in AF) in FY 2026.

For each year of the first five years the rules will be in effect, enforcing or administering the rules does not have foreseeable implications relating to costs or revenues of local governments.

GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT

HHSC has determined that during the first five years that the rules will be in effect:

(1) the proposed rules will not create or eliminate a government program;

(2) implementation of the proposed rules will not affect the number of HHSC employee positions;

(3) implementation of the proposed rules will not require an increase or a decrease in future legislative appropriations;

(4) the proposed rules will not affect fees paid to HHSC;

(5) the proposed rules will not create a new rule;

(6) the proposed rules will not expand, limit, or repeal an existing rule;

(7) the proposed rules will not change the number of individuals subject to the rules; and

(8) HHSC has insufficient information to determine the proposed rules' effect on the state economy.

SMALL BUSINESS, MICRO-BUSINESS, AND RURAL COMMUNITY IMPACT ANALYSIS

Trey Wood has also determined that the proposal could have an adverse economic effect on small businesses, micro-businesses, and rural communities.

HHSC is unable to determine the number of small businesses, micro-businesses, and/or rural communities that are subject to the rules.

HHSC is unable to estimate the economic effect of the rule on small businesses, micro-businesses and/or rural communities because of the uncertain nature of economic forecasts.

Several alternatives were considered in determining how to accomplish the objectives of the proposed rules while minimizing any adverse economic effect on small businesses, micro-businesses, or rural communities. Each of the alternatives assumes that the stated inflation methodologies will impact future rates. Given that the nursing wage inflation methodology update is the sole source of the potential fiscal impact, the first two alternatives focus on alternative nursing wage inflation methodologies.

Alternative 1: The U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) employment cost index for nursing wages outlined in the proposed amendment to §355.108 was chosen among other potential indices based on how closely its historical inflation results from 2011 to 2017 aligned with HHSC's actual cost report data of licensed vocational nurses and nurse aide wages during the same period. HHSC would alternatively use the Skilled Nursing Facility Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services Market Basket Index, a BLS wage index on average hourly earnings in nursing and residential care facilities, or the same employment cost index but for compensation (wages, salaries, and benefits) as opposed to wages and salaries only. However, per analyses of each alternative index's historical inflation values versus HHSC's 2011 to 2017 cost report data, not only would the three alternative indices be less accurate than the chosen index, all three alternatives resulted in inflation factors that were lower than the cost report based historical inflation; this was not the case with the chosen index. Based on these analyses, these three alternative indices would be more likely to impact small businesses, micro-businesses, and rural communities adversely than the chosen employment cost index.

Alternative 2: For simplicity and to align with the inflation methodology of most other costs, HHSC would use the Personal Consumption Expenditures (PCE) chain-type price index for the inflation of nursing wages; however, this would be an inaccurate measure of inflation for licensed vocational nurses and nurse aides given that the wages of these occupations experience inflation at a much different, and typically, much higher level than that of general inflation. Small businesses, micro-businesses, and rural communities would likely be adversely affected by this alternative.

Alternative 3: HHSC would not adopt the proposed rules and thus be unable to clarify its inflation methodologies and increase the accuracy of cost projections. Inaccurate inflation methodologies could harm small businesses, micro-businesses, and rural communities if inaccurately calculating inflation leads to lower inflation factors and thus lower proposed methodological rates.

LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT

The proposed rules will not affect a local economy.

COSTS TO REGULATED PERSONS

Texas Government Code §2001.0045 does not apply to these rules because the rules do not impose a cost on regulated persons.

PUBLIC BENEFIT AND COSTS

Victoria Grady, Director of Provider Finance, has determined that for each year of the first five years the rules are in effect, the public benefit will be improved transparency regarding calculations of inflation and cost projections.

Trey Wood has also determined that for the first five years the rules are in effect, there are no anticipated economic costs to persons who are required to comply with the proposed rules because they implement changes to how HHSC calculates inflation used for rate reviews and therefore all costs to implement the proposal will be absorbed by HHSC.

TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT

HHSC has determined that the proposal does not restrict or limit an owner's right to his or her property that would otherwise exist in the absence of government action and, therefore, does not constitute a taking under Texas Government Code §2007.043.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Written comments on the proposal may be submitted to HHSC Provider Finance Department, Mail Code H-400, P.O. Box 149030, Austin, Texas 78714-9030, or by email to PFD-LTSS@hhs.texas.gov.

To be considered, comments must be submitted no later than 31 days after the date of this issue of the *Texas Register*. Comments must be (1) postmarked or shipped before the last day of the comment period; (2) hand-delivered before 5:00 p.m. on the last working day of the comment period; or (3) emailed before midnight on the last day of the comment period. If the last day to submit comments falls on a holiday, comments must be postmarked, shipped, or emailed before midnight on the following business day to be accepted. When emailing comments, please indicate "Comments on Proposed Rules 19R021" in the subject line.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY

The amendments are authorized by Texas Government Code §531.0055, which provides that the Executive Commissioner of HHSC shall adopt rules for the operation and provision of services by the health and human services agencies; Texas Government Code §531.033, which provides the Executive Commissioner of HHSC with broad rulemaking authority; Texas Human Resources Code §32.021 and Texas Government Code §531.021(a), which provide HHSC with the authority to administer the federal medical assistance (Medicaid) program in Texas; and Texas Government Code §531.021(b-1), which establishes HHSC as the agency responsible for adopting reasonable rules governing the determination of fees, charges, and rates for Medicaid payments under Texas Human Resources Code Chapter 32.

The amendments affect Texas Government Code §531.0055, Texas Government Code Chapter 531, and Texas Human Resources Code Chapter 32.

§355.108. Determination of Inflation Indices.

(a) Purpose. In conducting reviews for adjustments to reimbursement, the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) adjusts allowable costs to account for inflation between the reporting period and the prospective reimbursement period. HHSC retains the discretion to measure and apply inflation adjustments on a program-by-program basis using the options set forth in this section. [~~Function and types of indices. In order to account for cost inflation between the reporting period and the prospective reimbursement period, the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) makes adjustments to allowable costs based on inflation factors or multipliers calculated from appropriate inflation indices. HHSC retains the discretion, on a program-by-program basis, to exercise the following options in order to obtain appropriate inflation indices.~~]

(b) Contracting for inflation index development. HHSC may contract with a reputable and experienced independent [~~professional~~] firm to develop an appropriate inflation index [~~optional indices for Texas~~]. If HHSC obtains such an index [~~indices~~] under contract, the agency retains the option, on a program-by-program basis, to use this index and [~~of utilizing these indices and/or~~] those described in subsection (c) of this section [~~the remainder of this section~~], either separately or in combination, for reimbursement determination purposes.

(c) Inflation [~~Cost inflation~~] indices. Allowable costs are inflated using the general inflation index defined in paragraph (1) of this subsection unless otherwise specified in paragraph (2) of this subsection. [~~HHSC may utilize a general cost inflation index obtained from a reputable independent professional source and, where HHSC deems appropriate and pertinent data are available, develop and/or utilize several item-specific and program-specific inflation indices as follows.~~]

(1) [~~(d)~~] General [~~cost~~] inflation index. HHSC uses the Personal Consumption Expenditures (PCE) chain-type price index, published by the Bureau of Economic Analysis of the U.S. Department of Commerce, as the index for general [~~cost~~] inflation [~~index. The PCE is a nationally recognized measure of inflation published by the Bureau of Economic Analysis of the U.S. Department of Commerce. To project or inflate costs from the reporting period to the prospective reimbursement period, HHSC uses the lowest feasible PCE forecast consistent with the forecasts of nationally recognized sources available to HHSC at the time proposed reimbursement is prepared for public dissemination and comment~~].

(2) [~~(e)~~] Item-specific and program-specific inflation indices. HHSC may use a specific inflation index [~~indices~~] in place of the general [~~cost~~] inflation index defined [~~specified~~] in paragraph (1) of this subsection [~~(d) of this section~~] when an item- [~~appropriate item-specific~~] or program-specific inflation index is developed using data [~~cost indices are available~~] from HHSC cost reports or other surveys or data made available from another source [~~,other Texas state agencies or independent private sources, or nationally recognized public agencies or independent private firms~~], and HHSC has determined that this [~~these~~] specific index is [~~indices are~~] derived from information that adequately represents the program [~~program(s)~~] or cost [~~cost(s)~~] to which the specific index is to be applied. Program-specific inflation indices may be designated in program-specific reimbursement methodology rules. Item-specific inflation [~~For example, HHSC may use specific indices pertaining to cost items such as payroll taxes, key professional and non-professional staff wages, and other costs subject to specific federal or state limits. The specific~~] indices that HHSC may use include those listed in the subparagraphs of this paragraph [~~following~~] .

(A) HHSC uses the employment cost index of wages and salaries for private industry workers in nursing and residential care facilities to measure the inflation of wages and salaries of licensed vocational nurses and nurse aides. This index is published by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Periodic reviews of the chosen inflation index are performed based on comparisons to cumulative HHSC cost report data on nursing wages and salaries; HHSC may modify the chosen inflation index and its application based on these periodic reviews.

(B) To adjust costs associated with fixed capital assets, HHSC uses one of two options. HHSC may follow program-specific reimbursement methodology rules to calculate a fixed capital asset component of the overall reimbursement in the form of a use fee. As an alternative to calculating the fixed capital asset use fee, HHSC may use one-half of the percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U) to measure the inflation of lease expenses and to adjust the base of allowable depreciation for assets that have undergone an ownership change.

(C) Professional and paraprofessional wage and benefit inflation rates for state employees are based on state employee wage and salary increases determined by the Texas Legislature.

[~~(1) Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) or Social Security taxes, including Old Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance (OASDI) and Medicare taxes, are set by Federal statute. The inflation index for these taxes is the average tax rate, or average tax per payroll dollar, during the prospective reimbursement period divided by the average tax rate, or average tax per payroll dollar, during each provider's reporting period. If tax rates for the prospective reimbursement period are not available at the time proposed reimbursements are prepared for~~

public dissemination and comment, the most recent known rates are assumed to remain in effect.]

[(2) Costs associated with workers' compensation, e.g., traditional insurance coverage, risk pool participation, and direct claims settlement costs, vary widely among individual providers. Even for those subscribing to traditional insurance, there is no uniform "rate" per payroll dollar. Consequently, these costs are inflated at the same rate as applicable employee wages.]

[(3) Except where indicated otherwise for specific programs, the unemployment tax inflation index is based on unemployment insurance payroll taxes in accordance with the Federal Unemployment Tax Act (FUTA) and the Texas Unemployment Compensation Act (TUCA) rates obtained from the Texas Workforce Commission. Because the TUCA component of the tax rate may be contractor-specific, HHSC obtains the average effective rates for the lowest available Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code pertinent to each program. The unemployment tax inflation index is the average tax rate during the prospective reimbursement period divided by the average tax rate during each provider's reporting period. If either the FUTA or TUCA rates for the prospective rate period are not available at the time proposed reimbursements are prepared for public dissemination and comment, the most recent known rates are assumed to remain in effect. When changes occur in such factors as payroll limits to which tax rates apply, HHSC may make appropriate adjustments in projections to reflect new limits and related factors affecting the impact of new limits, such as employee turnover rates.]

[(4) Inflation factors for key professional and/or paraprofessional staff wages and salaries, e.g., nurses, nurse aides and attendants, are based on wage survey data pertaining to specific types of professional and paraprofessional staff in Texas when HHSC has determined that reliable data of this kind are available for specific or comparable programs. Projections from the cost reporting period to the reimbursement period are based on discernible trends or experience as evidenced by the most recent reliable data available at the time proposed reimbursement is prepared for public dissemination and comment, and take into consideration economic conditions and regulatory changes which may be reasonably anticipated for the reimbursement period. When HHSC has determined that reliable wage and salary data pertaining to specific types of staff in Texas are unavailable for specific or comparable programs, inflation factors for professional and/or paraprofessional staff are based on the lowest feasible forecast of the PCE. Professional and/or paraprofessional wage and benefit inflation rates for state employees are based on state employee wage and salary increases determined by the Texas Legislature.]

[(5) For the Medicaid nursing facility program, determination of adjustments to historical costs of fixed capital assets are consistent with requirements of the federal Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1984 (OBRA 1984) and Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (COBRA 1985). For each program, one of two options is used.]

[(A) Reimbursement is in the form of a fixed capital asset use fee component of the overall reimbursement, based on facility appraisals, as described in program-specific reimbursement methodology rules.]

[(B) Reimbursement for fixed capital asset costs is calculated based on historical costs included in the reimbursement component designated in program-specific reimbursement methodology rules. The index used to inflate lease expense and to adjust the allowable depreciation base of assets which have undergone ownership changes is one-half the All-item Urban Consumer Price Index (CPI-U).]

(d) Inflation adjustment calculations. When adjusting costs for inflation, HHSC considers economic conditions and regulatory changes that may be reasonably anticipated for the prospective reimbursement period as specified in §355.109 of this subchapter (relating to Adjusting Reimbursement When New Legislation, Regulations, or Economic Factors Affect Costs). For each inflation index specified in subsection (c) of this section:

(1) the inflation index is forecasted using a nationally recognized source available to HHSC at the time proposed payment rates are prepared for public dissemination and comment; and

(2) a rate of inflation over a specific period of time is calculated and applied to the allowable costs appropriate to that index as follows:

(A) costs reported in HHSC cost reports or other surveys are multiplied by the result of the inflation rate at the midpoint of the prospective reimbursement period divided by the inflation rate at the midpoint of the provider's reporting period; or

(B) costs are multiplied by the result of the average inflation rate during the entire prospective reimbursement period divided by the average inflation rate during the entire base period.

§355.109. Adjusting Reimbursement When New Legislation, Regulations, or Economic Factors Affect Costs.

(a) In conducting reimbursement reviews for adjustments, the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) takes into consideration changes in laws, rules, regulations, policies, guidelines, or economic factors which will have a demonstrable material impact on most contracted providers' costs of providing services meeting federal and state standards.

(1) HHSC may recommend adjustments to reimbursement when federal or state laws, rules, regulations, policies, or guidelines are adopted, promulgated, judicially interpreted, or otherwise changed in ways that affect allowable costs. The law, rule, regulation, policy, or guideline change must result in necessary changes in allowable costs that:

(A) affect most, if not all, contracted providers; and

(B) require contracted providers to take definitive action to incur additional allowable costs not included in the cost database [data base] used to determine reimbursements and which would not otherwise be covered in reimbursements.

(2) HHSC may recommend adjustments to reimbursement when it can be clearly demonstrated that changes in economic factors will result in changes in allowable costs. The changes in economic factors must result in changes in allowable costs that:

(A) affect most, if not all, providers; and

(B) are allowable cost changes that the providers have little or no control over and are allowable costs that are not included in the cost database [data base] used to determine reimbursements and which would not otherwise be covered in reimbursements.

(3) HHSC may recommend adjustments to reimbursement when there is a change to any of the unemployment insurance tax components detailed in subparagraphs (A) - (D) of this paragraph. If unemployment insurance tax rates for the prospective reimbursement period are not available at the time reimbursement is prepared for public comment, the most recent known tax rates are assumed to remain in effect.

(A) The calendar year average Texas Unemployment Compensation Tax Act (TUCA) rate, as calculated by the Texas Workforce Commission (TWC); or

(B) if HHSC has determined that a specific program will have significantly higher or lower average unemployment tax costs than the average industry in Texas, the calendar year average effective TUCA rate for the North American Industry Classification System code or codes pertinent to that specific program, as calculated by TWC; or

(C) the rate of tax set by the Federal Unemployment Tax Act; or

(D) the maximum credits against tax set by the Federal Unemployment Tax Act.

(b) HHSC may recommend adjustments to reimbursement for the reasons stated in subsection (a)(1) of this section at the earliest feasible opportunity in order for the adjustment to become effective on the effective date of the federal or state laws, rules, regulations, policies, or guidelines. In the case of Medicaid state plan program reimbursements, the adjustments will not be effective until after the federal requirements for notice are met.

(c) HHSC may recommend adjustments to reimbursement when federal or state funding is changed in ways that affect the available funding for programs.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on August 31, 2021.

TRD-202103422
Karen Ray
Chief Counsel
Texas Health and Human Services Commission
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 424-6637

♦ ♦ ♦

SUBCHAPTER J. PURCHASED HEALTH SERVICES
DIVISION 5. GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

1 TAC §355.8095

The Executive Commissioner of the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) proposes an amendment to §355.8095, concerning Medicaid Administrative Claiming Program.

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE

The purpose of the proposal is to allow Aging and Disability Resource Centers (ADRCs) the opportunity to participate in the Medicaid Administrative Claiming (MAC) program. MAC is a joint federal-state funded program authorized by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) which provides reimbursement for the costs of Medicaid administrative activities that refer eligible or potentially eligible Medicaid recipients to appropriate Medicaid and health-related services. HHSC serves as a pass-through entity to administer these federal funds. MAC in Texas currently provides funding for school districts, mental health programs/programs serving individuals with intellectual and developmental disabilities, local health departments/districts, and early childhood intervention programs. Access to this reimbursement opportunity allows ADRCs a mechanism to better serve the healthcare needs of Medicaid beneficiaries.

The rule change also amends a statement regarding costs allowable for submission through a MAC claim to better reflect the staff requirements for cost reporting, as per the CMS-approved Time Study Implementation Guide.

SECTION-BY-SECTION SUMMARY

The proposed amendment to §355.8095(c)(2)(E) adds ADRCs as an eligible provider type.

The proposed amendment to §355.8095(f)(2)(A) and (B) adds the ADRC provider type and §355.8095(f)(2)(B)(iii) is amended to better explain allowable costs related to administrative and administrative support staff.

Minor edits are made to correct punctuation, capitalization, and a department name, and an edit is made for consistency.

FISCAL NOTE

Trey Wood, Chief Financial Officer, has determined that for each year of the first five years that the rule will be in effect, enforcing or administering the rule has foreseeable implications relating to costs of state government. HHSC anticipates there will be a small administrative cost but lacks data at this time to provide an estimate of the fiscal impact.

For each year of the first five years that the rule will be in effect, enforcing or administering the rule has foreseeable implications relating to costs of local government. HHSC anticipates there will be an increase in revenue from federal MAC but, because of the uncertainty of how many ADRCs will participate and at what level, is unable to provide an estimate of the amount at this time.

GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT

HHSC has determined that during the first five years that the amended rule will be in effect:

(1) the proposed rule will not create or eliminate a government program;

(2) implementation of the proposed rule will not affect the number of HHSC employee positions;

(3) implementation of the proposed rule will result in no assumed change in future legislative appropriations;

(4) the proposed rule will not affect fees paid to HHSC;

(5) the proposed rule will not create a new rule;

(6) the proposed rule will not expand the existing rule;

(7) the proposed rule will increase the number of individuals subject to the rule; and

(8) HHSC has insufficient information to determine the proposed rule's effect on the state's economy.

SMALL BUSINESS, MICRO-BUSINESS, AND RURAL COMMUNITY IMPACT ANALYSIS

Trey Wood has also determined that there will be no adverse economic effect on small businesses, micro-businesses, or rural communities. There are no anticipated adverse economic effects on small businesses, micro-businesses, or rural communities as participation in the program is voluntary and places no burden on small businesses, micro-businesses, or rural communities.

LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT

The proposed rule amendment will not affect a local economy.

COSTS TO REGULATED PERSONS

Texas Government Code §2001.0045 does not apply to this rule because the rule does not impose a cost on regulated persons and is necessary to receive a source of federal funds or comply with federal law.

PUBLIC BENEFIT AND COSTS

Victoria Grady, Director of Provider Finance, has determined that for each year of the first five years the rule is in effect, the public will benefit from the adoption of the rule. The anticipated public benefit will be allowing for new reimbursement opportunities for Aging and Disability Resource Centers related to Medicaid administrative and outreach activities.

Trey Wood has also determined that for the first five years the proposed rule amendment is in effect, there are no anticipated economic costs to persons who are required to comply with the rule because participation in the program is voluntary.

TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT

HHSC has determined that the proposal does not restrict or limit an owner's right to his or her property that would otherwise exist in the absence of government action and, therefore, does not constitute a taking under Texas Government Code §2007.043.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Questions about the content of this proposal may be directed to the MAC Team, Acute Care Section, Provider Finance Department at (512) 462-6200.

Written comments on the proposal may be submitted to HHSC Provider Finance at Mail Code H-400, P.O. Box 149030, Austin, Texas 78714; or by email to the MAC Team at MedicaidAdministrativeClaiming@hhs.texas.gov.

To be considered, comments must be submitted no later than 31 days after the date of this issue of the *Texas Register.* Comments must be (1) postmarked or shipped before the last day of the comment period; (2) hand-delivered before 5:00 p.m. on the last working day of the comment period; or (3) emailed before midnight on the last day of the comment period. If last day to submit comments falls on a holiday, comments must be postmarked, shipped, or emailed before midnight on the following business day to be accepted. When emailing comments, please indicate "Comments on Proposed Rule 21R060" in the subject line.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY

The proposed amendment to §355.8095 is authorized by Texas Government Code §531.033, which provides the Executive Commissioner of HHSC with broad rulemaking authority; Texas Human Resources Code §32.021 and Texas Government Code §531.021(a), which provide HHSC with the authority to administer the federal medical assistance (Medicaid) program in Texas; and Texas Government Code §531.021(b-1), which establishes HHSC as the agency responsible for adopting reasonable rules governing the determination of fees, charges, and rates for Medicaid payments under the Texas Human Resources Code Chapter 32.

The amendment affects Texas Government Code Chapter 531 and Texas Human Resources Code Chapter 32.

§355.8095. Medicaid Administrative Claiming Program.

(a) Introduction. Medicaid Administrative Claiming (MAC) is a joint federal-state funded health care program which provides reimbursement for the costs of Medicaid administrative activities that refer eligible or potentially eligible Medicaid recipients to appropriate Medicaid and health-related services.

(b) Definitions. The following definitions apply when the terms are used in this section.

(1) CMS--Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. The federal agency within the United States Department of Health and Human Services responsible for overseeing and directing Medicare and Medicaid, or its successor.

(2) FFY--Federal fiscal year. Begins October 1 and ends September 30 of the following calendar year.

(3) Governmental entity--A state agency or a political subdivision of the state. A governmental entity includes a city, county, school district, special district, community mental health center, or other unit of government.

(4) HHSC--The Texas Health and Human Services Commission or its designee.

(5) MAC Financial Claim--The claim for reimbursement submitted to HHSC by a governmental entity each federal fiscal quarter.

(6) Participant--A governmental entity employee or contractor position, including a federally funded position, responsible for performing MAC activities in support of Medicaid or medical services as a weekly part of the position's job duties. These activities must directly support efforts to identify, enroll, and maintain Medicaid eligibility for eligible and potentially-eligible children and adults.

(7) PL--Participant list. A comprehensive list of all participants eligible for inclusion in the Random Moment Time Study, as defined in paragraph (9) of this subsection.

(8) QSI--Quarterly Summary Invoice. An invoice of costs reimbursable to a MAC participating governmental entity.

(9) RMTS--Random Moment Time Study. A federally-approved, statistical sampling technique administered by HHSC to identify the percentage of time that is reimbursable under the MAC program versus the percentage of time that is directly or indirectly related to covered services and other activities.

(10) STAIRS--State of Texas Automated Information Reporting System. HHSC's online application for submitting cost reports and accountability reports.

(c) Eligible providers. A governmental entity is eligible to be reimbursed for MAC activities if it meets the following criteria.[:]

(1) It has entered into a written provider agreement with HHSC.

(2) It operates one of the following provider types or programs:

(A) Early Childhood Intervention (ECI);

(B) local health department (LHD);

(C) local mental health authority or local intellectual and developmental disability authority (MH/IDD authority); [~~or~~]

(D) school district, public charter school, or state school (school district); or[.]

(E) Aging and Disability Resource Center (ADRC).

(3) The provider or program is enrolled in Medicaid.

(d) Eligible activities.

(1) To be claimed through the MAC program, administrative activities must:

(A) directly support efforts to identify, enroll, and maintain Medicaid eligibility for eligible and potentially-eligible children and adults; and

(B) directly support the provision of services covered under the Texas Medicaid State Plan.

(2) The following activities have been identified by CMS as eligible for reimbursement:

(A) outreach;

(B) utilization review;

(C) eligibility determination;

(D) Medicaid referral, coordination, and monitoring;

(E) scheduling or arranging transportation to Medicaid covered services;

(F) translation services;

(G) program planning;

(H) development and interagency coordination;

(I) training;

(J) provider relations; and

(K) activities that determine a consumer's need for direct medical care.

(e) Governmental Entity's Responsibilities.

(1) Designated contacts. A governmental entity that participates in MAC must:

(A) designate an employee to serve as an RMTS contact who:

(i) ensures that the entity's PL is verified and updated quarterly;

(ii) attends the RMTS training required in paragraph (2) of this subsection;

(iii) provides RMTS training to sampled participants;

(iv) provides ongoing technical assistance to entity participants;

(v) ensures entity compliance with 85 percent [~~85%~~] required time study response rate; and

(vi) ensures all contact information recorded in STAIRS is current and accurate; and

(B) designate an employee to serve as a MAC financial contact who:

(i) serves as the main point of contact between the entity and HHSC for all MAC financial-related issues;

(ii) maintains the accuracy of all contacts in STAIRS;

(iii) communicates with all key stakeholders to ensure all participants claimed engaged in eligible activities during the claiming period on a weekly basis;

(iv) attends the MAC financial training required in paragraph (3) of this subsection;

(v) certifies the accuracy of the MAC Financial Claim and the availability of matching funds;

(vi) ensures that the QSI is signed by an entity employee with signature authority and is notarized; and

(vii) ensures that all supporting documentation described in paragraph (4) of this subsection is maintained.

(2) RMTS training. Annual training conducted by HHSC is mandatory for all RMTS contacts who certify a PL for an entity.

(3) MAC financial training. HHSC provides annual training to participating governmental entities.

(A) Each primary MAC financial contact must attend and receive credit for training for each FFY in which the governmental entity chooses to participate.

(B) Training is provided for each FFY and is not retroactive.

(C) A governmental entity that does not have a trained MAC financial contact who is an employee of the entity is prohibited from submitting a MAC Financial Claim. Governmental entity-contracted vendors are not permitted to enter an entity's data into STAIRS for any entity that does not have a trained MAC financial contact who is an employee of the entity.

(4) Documentation. A governmental entity that participates in MAC must maintain documentation that supports the MAC activities performed by the entity and all costs submitted for reimbursement.

(A) A governmental entity must collect and maintain MAC participation documents in a readily-accessible location and format, including:

(i) financial data used to develop the expenditures and revenues for the claim calculations, including the state and local match used for certification;

(ii) copies of computations used to calculate financial costs;

(iii) all revenues offset from the claim, by source; and

(iv) all signed and certified QSIs.

(B) Participation documents must be maintained for a period of no less than three years. In the case of an audit during the first three retention years, the records must be retained three years after the close of the audit. A school district must retain participation documents for a period of no less than five years, but in the case of an audit during the first five retention years, the records must be retained five years after the close of the audit.

(f) Claim calculation.

(1) Preparers of MAC Financial Claims must apply the cost principles outlined in:

(A) 2 CFR Part [~~part~~] 200; and

(B) §355.102 of this chapter (relating to General Principles of Allowable and Unallowable Costs), §355.103 of this chapter (relating to Specifications for Allowable and Unallowable Costs), §355.104 of this chapter (relating to Revenues); and §355.105 of this chapter (relating to General Reporting and Documentation Requirements, Methods, and Procedures).

(2) The costs allowable for submission through a MAC Financial Claim are:

(A) for an ECI, LHD, MH/IDD authority, ADRC, or school district:

(i) salary, payroll taxes, and benefits; and

(ii) contracted staff expenses; and

(B) for an ECI, LHD, [~~or~~] MH/IDD authority, or ADRC:

(i) materials and supplies;

(ii) equipment and other allowable costs; and

(iii) expenses for administrative staff and administrative support staff excluded from the RMTS [~~time study positions left off the PL, unless the positions are clerical~~].

(3) HHSC reserves the right to retain five percent of the federal share of actual and reasonable costs for HHSC's own administrative costs.

(g) Claim submission.

(1) To claim reimbursement for eligible activities, eligible providers must:

(A) have an active written provider agreement with HHSC executed on or before the first day of the quarter in which reimbursement is being claimed;

(B) have participated in the HHSC-administered RMTS;

(C) have a MAC financial contact who is an entity employee and who has received credit for the MAC training for the FFY in which the governmental entity wishes to submit a claim;

(D) submit a certified PL for the quarter in which reimbursement is being claimed;

(E) submit a MAC Financial Claim; and

(F) submit a certified QSI.

(2) The MAC Financial Claim and other required documents are submitted to HHSC through STAIRS.

(h) Program specific requirements for school districts. Participating school districts must:

(1) have an approved MAC Program Operating Plan on file with the HHSC Provider Finance [~~Rate Analysis~~] Department; and

(2) when contracting with a vendor for which the school district will be held accountable, incorporate the authorization to enter and certify the school district's quarterly financial information into the contract and provide the contract upon HHSC request.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on August 31, 2021.

TRD-202103420
Karen Ray
Chief Counsel
Texas Health and Human Services Commission
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 462-6200

♦ ♦ ♦

TITLE 7. BANKING AND SECURITIES

PART 7. STATE SECURITIES BOARD

CHAPTER 101. GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

7 TAC §101.7

The Texas State Securities Board proposes new §101.7, concerning References to the Texas Securities Act in Board Rules, to provide interim guidance to the industry and public until the Board rules are updated during the next rule review cycle beginning in September 2022. Specifically, subsection (a) of new §101.7 would provide a short history of the upcoming transition of the current Texas Securities Act from the Civil Statutes (e.g., the non-codified version) to the codified version of the Act to be located in the Government Code (which will become effective January 1, 2022) and would refer readers to a disposition table posted on the Agency's website. Subsection (b) would clarify that a Board rule that references or cites the non-codified version of the Act is also a reference or cite to the equivalent provision in the codified Act. Subsection (c) would clarify that when a Board rule is amended in the future to refer to the codified Act, the requirements, obligations, or duties that existed in such rule will be preserved and continue to apply. It would also clarify that existing provisions under the Board rules will continue to apply to activities occurring prior to a later update of the rules.

Travis J. Iles, Securities Commissioner; Clint Edgar, Deputy Securities Commissioner; Tommy Green, Director, Inspections and Compliance Division; Emily Diaz and Shaun Yarroll, Assistant Directors, Registration Division; and Joseph Rotunda, Director, Enforcement Division, have determined that for the first five-year period the proposed rule is in effect there will be no foreseeable fiscal implications for state or local government as a result of enforcing or administering the proposed rule.

Mr. Iles, Mr. Edgar, Mr. Green, Ms. Diaz, Mr. Yarroll, and Mr. Rotunda have also determined that for each year of the first five years the proposed rule is in effect the public benefit expected as a result of adoption of the proposed rule will be to assist the public and industry when reading the Board Rules to understand the effect of the non-substantive codification and direct them to a resource to locate the correct codified sections of the Act which correspond to the former, non-codified sections of the Act appearing in the rules. There will be no adverse economic effect on micro- or small businesses or rural communities. Since the proposed rule will have no adverse economic effect on micro- or small businesses or rural communities, preparation of an economic impact statement and a regulatory flexibility analysis is not required. There is no anticipated economic cost to persons who are required to comply with the rule as proposed. There is no anticipated impact on local employment.

Mr. Iles, Mr. Edgar, Mr. Green, Ms. Diaz, Mr. Yarroll, and Mr. Rotunda have also determined that for the first five-year period the proposed rule is in effect: it does not create or eliminate a government program; it does not require the creation or elimination of existing employee positions; it does not require an increase or decrease in future legislative appropriations to this agency; it does not require an increase or decrease in fees paid to this agency; it does not increase or decrease the number of individuals subject to the rule's applicability; and it does not positively or negatively affect the state's economy. Additionally, the proposed rule does not limit, expand or repeal an existing regulation. The rule as proposed would create a new regulation but is informational in nature and relates to already existing requirements, obligations, or duties in Board rules.

Comments on the proposal must be in writing and will be accepted for 30 days following publication of the proposed section in the *Texas Register.* Written comments should be submitted to Marlene K. Sparkman, General Counsel, State Securities Board, P.O. Box 13167, Austin, Texas 78711-3167 or faxed to (512) 305-8336. Comments may also be submitted electronically to proposal@ssb.texas.gov. In order to be considered by the Board at adoption, comments must be received no later than 30 days following publication.

The new rule is proposed under Texas Civil Statutes, Article 581-28-1. Section 28-1 provides the Board with the authority to adopt rules and regulations necessary to carry out and implement the provisions of the Texas Securities Act, including rules and regulations governing registration statements and applications; defining terms; classifying securities, persons, and matters within its jurisdiction; and prescribing different requirements for different classes.

The proposal affects: none applicable.

§101.7 References to the Texas Securities Act in Board Rules.

(a) Transition. The Securities Act, Tex. Rev. Civ. Stat. Ann. art. 581-1 through 581-45, effective through December 31, 2021, will be replaced by the nonsubstantive codification of that Act, effective January 1, 2022. The codification is located in Title 12 of the Texas Government Code, Chapters 4001 through 4008. Because of the extensive reorganization of the Securities Act, a reader may find it helpful to compare the source law (Civil Statutes) with the revised law (Government Code) and refer to a disposition table that is available on the Agency's website.

(b) References and citations to the Act (Civil Statutes). A Board Rule that references or cites the Texas Securities Act, as set out in the Civil Statutes, is also a reference or citation to the equivalent provision in the codified Securities Act.

(c) Preservation of existing requirements, obligations, or duties. When an existing Board Rule is changed to update a reference or citation from the Civil Statutes to the codified Securities Act, that change does not invalidate or remove the requirement, obligation, or duty in the Board Rule arising prior to the effective date of the reference or citation change. A requirement, obligation, or duty accruing under a Board Rule is governed by the Board Rule as it existed on the date the action, inaction, or omission occurs.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103514
Travis J. Iles
Securities Commissioner
State Securities Board
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 305-8303

♦ ♦ ♦

7 TAC §101.8

The Texas State Securities Board proposes new §101.8, concerning Employee Leave Pools. The proposed rule is in response to House Bill (H.B.) 2063, 87th Legislature, Regular Session (2021), which amended Government Code, Chapter 661 by adding new Subchapter A-1 to require each state agency to create and administer an employee family leave pool. Under the provisions of new Government Code Section 661.022, the governing body of each state agency is required to adopt rules and prescribe procedures relating to the operation of the agency family leave pool. The Government Code, Section 661.002, has a similar provision that the governing body of each state agency is required to adopt rules and prescribe procedures relating to the operation of an agency's sick leave pool. The proposed new rule would also acknowledge, through formal rulemaking, the existence of the Agency's employee sick leave pool. The proposed new rule would set forth the purpose of each leave pool, designate the Securities Commissioner as the administrator of the leave pools, and require the Commissioner to develop and implement operating procedures consistent with the requirements of the proposed new rule and relevant laws governing operation of the pools.

Derek Lauterjung, Director, Staff Services Division, has determined that for the first five-year period the proposed rule is in effect there will be no foreseeable fiscal implications for state or local government as a result of enforcing or administering the proposed rule.

Mr. Lauterjung has also determined that for each year of the first five years the proposed rule is in effect the public benefit expected as a result of adoption of the proposed will be compliance with the directives of the legislature. There will be no adverse economic effect on micro- or small businesses or rural communities. Since the proposed rule will have no adverse economic effect on micro- or small businesses or rural communities, preparation of an economic impact statement and a regulatory flexibility analysis is not required. There is no anticipated economic cost to persons who are required to comply with the rule as proposed. There is no anticipated impact on local employment.

Mr. Lauterjung has also determined that for the first five-year period the proposed rule is in effect: it does not create or eliminate a government program; it does not require the creation or elimination of existing employee positions; it does not require an increase or decrease in future legislative appropriations to this agency; it does not require an increase or decrease in fees paid to this agency; it does not increase or decrease the number of individuals subject to the rule's applicability; and it does not positively or negatively affect the state's economy. Additionally, the proposed rule does not limit, expand or repeal an existing regulation. The rule as proposed would create a new regulation (the creation of leave pools to comply with the requirements in the Government Code).

Comments on the proposal must be in writing and will be accepted for 30 days following publication of the proposed section in the *Texas Register.* Written comments should be submitted to Marlene K. Sparkman, General Counsel, State Securities Board, P.O. Box 13167, Austin, Texas 78711-3167 or faxed to (512) 305-8336. Comments may also be submitted electronically to proposal@ssb.texas.gov. In order to be considered by the Board at adoption, comments must be received no later than 30 days following publication.

The new rule is proposed under the authority of Government Code, §661.002 and §661.022. Section 661.002 requires that the governing body of each state agency adopt rules and prescribe procedures relating to the operation of an agency's sick leave pool. Section 661.022 requires the governing bodies of

state agencies to adopt rules to create and administer an employee family leave pool.

The proposed new rule affects Government Code, Chapter 661.

§101.8. Employee Leave Pools.

(a) Family leave pool. A family leave pool is established to provide eligible employees more flexibility in bonding and caring for children during a child's first year following birth, adoption, or foster placement, and caring for a seriously ill family member or the employee, including pandemic-related illnesses or complications caused by a pandemic.

(1) The Securities Commissioner is designated as the pool administrator.

(2) The pool administrator will establish operating procedures consistent with the requirements of this subsection and relevant law governing operation of the pool.

(3) Donations to the pool are strictly voluntary.

(b) Sick leave pool. A sick leave pool is established to provide for the alleviation of the hardship caused to an employee and the employee's family if a catastrophic illness or injury forces the employee to exhaust all leave time earned by that employee and to lose compensation from the state.

(1) The Securities Commissioner is designated as the pool administrator.

(2) The pool administrator will establish operating procedures consistent with the requirements of this subsection and relevant law governing operation of the pool.

(3) Donations to the pool are strictly voluntary.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103515
Travis J. Iles
Securities Commissioner
State Securities Board
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 305-8303

♦ ♦ ♦

CHAPTER 115. SECURITIES DEALERS AND AGENTS

7 TAC §115.18

The Texas State Securities Board proposes an amendment to §115.18, concerning Special Provisions Relating to Military Applicants, to implement the requirements of House Bill 139, passed by the 87th Legislature, Regular Session (2021), which amended the definition of "Armed Forces of the United States" in §55.001 of the Texas Occupations Code to add the Space Force as the newest branch of the Armed Forces and amended §55.004 of the Texas Occupations Code to allow military spouse applicants to establish Texas residency for occupational licensing purposes by providing copies of the military service member's change of station orders. The amendment would align the requirements and procedures for military applicants to become registered as securities professionals with the updated sections of the Occupations Code. Comparable amendments to the corresponding rule for investment advisers and investment adviser representatives are being concurrently proposed.

Clinton Edgar, Deputy Securities Commissioner; and Emily Diaz and Shaun Yarroll, Assistant Directors, Registration Division, have determined that for the first five-year period the proposed amendment is in effect there will be no foreseeable fiscal implications for state or local government as a result of enforcing or administering the amendment.

Mr. Edgar, Ms. Diaz, and Mr. Yarroll have also determined that for each year of the first five years the proposed amendment is in effect the public benefit expected as a result of adoption of the proposed amendment will be to ease or reduce regulatory burdens of certain military service members and spouses, licensed in good standing as securities professionals in another state, who are relocating to Texas. The proposed amendment would also make the rule consistent with Chapter 55 of the Occupations Code and the current structure of the Armed Forces of the United States. There will be no adverse economic effect on micro- or small businesses or rural communities. Since the proposed amendment will have no adverse economic effect on micro- or small businesses or rural communities, preparation of an economic impact statement and a regulatory flexibility analysis is not required. There is no anticipated economic cost to persons who are required to comply with the amendment as proposed. There is no anticipated impact on local employment.

Mr. Edgar, Ms. Diaz, and Mr. Yarroll have also determined that for the first five-year period the proposed amendment is in effect: it does not create or eliminate a government program; it does not require the creation or elimination of existing employee positions; it does not require an increase or decrease in future legislative appropriations to this agency; it does not require an increase or decrease in fees paid to this agency; it does not increase or decrease the number of individuals subject to the rule's applicability; and it does not positively or negatively affect the state's economy. Additionally, the proposed amendment does not create a new regulation, or expand, limit, or repeal an existing regulation.

Comments on the proposal must be in writing and will be accepted for 30 days following publication of the proposed section in the *Texas Register*. Written comments should be submitted to Marlene K. Sparkman, General Counsel, State Securities Board, P.O. Box 13167, Austin, Texas 78711-3167 or faxed to (512) 305-8336. Comments may also be submitted electronically to proposal@ssb.texas.gov. In order to be considered by the Board at adoption, comments must be received no later than 30 days following publication.

The amendment is proposed under Texas Civil Statutes, Article 581-28-1 and §55.0041 of the Texas Occupations Code. Section 28-1 provides the Board with the authority to adopt rules and regulations necessary to carry out and implement the provisions of the Texas Securities Act, including rules and regulations governing registration statements and applications; defining terms; classifying securities, persons, and matters within its jurisdiction; and prescribing different requirements for different classes. Section 55.0041 of the Texas Occupations Code requires a state agency that issues a license to adopt rules to implement §55.0041 and authorizes a state agency to adopt rules to provide for the issuance of a license to a military spouse to whom the agency provides confirmation under subsection (b)(3) of §55.0041.

The proposal affects Texas Civil Statutes, Articles 581-12, 581-13, 581-14, 581-15, 581-18, and 581-35.

§115.18. Special Provisions Relating to Military Applicants.

(a) Definitions. The following words and terms, when used in this section, shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

(1) - (6) (No change.)

(7) Armed forces of the United States--The Army, Navy, Space Force, Air Force, Coast Guard, or Marine Corps of the United States or a reserve unit of one of those branches of the armed forces.

(8) (No change.)

(b) - (g) (No change.)

(h) Recognition of out-of-state license or registration of a military spouse as authorized by Occupations Code, §55.0041.

(1) - (3) (No change.)

(4) Option 2: notification and authorization of activity without registration. Upon confirmation under subparagraph (C) or (D) of this paragraph, the military spouse will be considered to be notice filed in Texas. Such notice filing expires at the end of the calendar year.

(A) - (B) (No change.)

(C) Before engaging in an activity requiring registration in Texas, the military spouse must initially:

(i) provide notice of his or her intent to engage in activity in Texas and specify the type of activity by filing with the Securities Commissioner:

(I) (No change.)

(II) proof of his or her residency in Texas (a permanent change of station (PCS) order may serve as proof of residency for spouses of active military service members); and

(III) (No change.)

(ii) (No change.)

(D) (No change.)

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103516
Travis J. Iles
Securities Commissioner
State Securities Board
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 305-8303

♦ ♦ ♦

CHAPTER 116. INVESTMENT ADVISERS AND INVESTMENT ADVISER REPRESENTATIVES

7 TAC §116.18

The Texas State Securities Board proposes an amendment to §116.18, concerning Special Provisions Relating to Military Applicants, to implement the requirements of House Bill 139, passed by the 87th Legislature, Regular Session (2021), which amended the definition of "Armed Forces of the United States" in §55.001 of the Texas Occupations Code to add the Space Force as the newest branch of the Armed Forces and amended §55.004 of the Texas Occupations Code to allow military spouse applicants to establish Texas residency for occupational licensing purposes by providing copies of the military service member's change of station orders. The amendment would align the requirements and procedures for military applicants to become registered as securities professionals with the updated sections of the Occupations Code. Comparable amendments to the corresponding rule for securities dealers and agents are being concurrently proposed.

Clinton Edgar, Deputy Securities Commissioner; and Emily Diaz and Shaun Yarroll, Assistant Directors, Registration Division, have determined that for the first five-year period the proposed amendment is in effect there will be no foreseeable fiscal implications for state or local government as a result of enforcing or administering the amendment.

Mr. Edgar, Ms. Diaz, and Mr. Yarroll have also determined that for each year of the first five years the proposed amendment is in effect the public benefit expected as a result of adoption of the proposed amendment will be to ease or reduce regulatory burdens of certain military service members and spouses, licensed in good standing as securities professionals in another state, who are relocating to Texas. The proposed amendment would also make the rule consistent with Chapter 55 of the Occupations Code and the current structure of the Armed Forces of the United States. There will be no adverse economic effect on micro- or small businesses or rural communities. Since the proposed amendment will have no adverse economic effect on micro- or small businesses or rural communities, preparation of an economic impact statement and a regulatory flexibility analysis is not required. There is no anticipated economic cost to persons who are required to comply with the amendment as proposed. There is no anticipated impact on local employment.

Mr. Edgar, Ms. Diaz, and Mr. Yarroll have also determined that for the first five-year period the proposed amendment is in effect: it does not create or eliminate a government program; it does not require the creation or elimination of existing employee positions; it does not require an increase or decrease in future legislative appropriations to this agency; it does not require an increase or decrease in fees paid to this agency; it does not increase or decrease the number of individuals subject to the rule's applicability; and it does not positively or negatively affect the state's economy. Additionally, the proposed amendment does not create a new regulation, or expand, limit, or repeal an existing regulation.

Comments on the proposal must be in writing and will be accepted for 30 days following publication of the proposed section in the *Texas Register.* Written comments should be submitted to Marlene K. Sparkman, General Counsel, State Securities Board, P.O. Box 13167, Austin, Texas 78711-3167 or faxed to (512) 305-8336. Comments may also be submitted electronically to proposal@ssb.texas.gov. In order to be considered by the Board at adoption, comments must be received no later than 30 days following publication.

The amendment is proposed under Texas Civil Statutes, Article 581-28-1 and §55.0041 of the Texas Occupations Code. Sec-

tion 28-1 provides the Board with the authority to adopt rules and regulations necessary to carry out and implement the provisions of the Texas Securities Act, including rules and regulations governing registration statements and applications; defining terms; classifying securities, persons, and matters within its jurisdiction; and prescribing different requirements for different classes. Section 55.0041 of the Texas Occupations Code requires a state agency that issues a license to adopt rules to implement §55.0041 and authorizes a state agency to adopt rules to provide for the issuance of a license to a military spouse to whom the agency provides confirmation under subsection (b)(3) of §55.0041.

The proposal affects Texas Civil Statutes, Articles 581-12, 581-13, 581-14, 581-15, 581-18, and 581-35.

§116.18. Special Provisions Relating to Military Applicants.

(a) Definitions. The following words and terms, when used in this section, shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

(1) - (6) (No change.)

(7) Armed forces of the United States--The Army, Navy, Air Force, Space Force, Coast Guard, or Marine Corps of the United States or a reserve unit of one of those branches of the armed forces.

(8) (No change.)

(b) - (g) (No change.)

(h) Recognition of out-of-state license or registration of a military spouse as authorized by Occupations Code, §55.0041.

(1) - (3) (No change.)

(4) Option 2: notification and authorization of activity without registration, or notice filing pursuant to §116.1(b)(2) of this chapter. Upon confirmation under subparagraph (C) or (D) of this paragraph, the military spouse will be considered to be notice filed in Texas. Such notice filing expires at the end of the calendar year.

(A) - (B) (No change.)

(C) Before engaging in an activity requiring registration in Texas, or a notice filing pursuant to §116.1(b)(2) of this chapter, in Texas, the military spouse must initially:

(i) provide notice of his or her intent to engage in activity in Texas and specify the type of activity by filing with the Securities Commissioner:

(I) (No change.)

(II) proof of his or her residency in Texas (a permanent change of station (PCS) order may serve as proof of residency for spouses of active military service members); and

(III) (No change.)

(ii) (No change.)

(D) (No change.)

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103517

Travis J. Iles
Securities Commissioner
State Securities Board
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 305-8303

♦ ♦ ♦

TITLE 10. COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

PART 1. TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 1. ADMINISTRATION

SUBCHAPTER C. PREVIOUS PARTICIPATION AND EXECUTIVE AWARD REVIEW AND ADVISORY COMMITTEE

10 TAC §§1.301 - 1.303

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the Department) proposes the repeal of 10 TAC Chapter 1, Subchapter C, Previous Participation and Executive Award Review and Advisory Committee, §1.301, concerning Previous Participation Reviews for Multifamily Awards and Ownership Transfers, §1.302, concerning Previous Participation Reviews for Department Program Awards Not Covered by §1.301 of this Subchapter, and §1.303, concerning Executive Award and Review Advisory Committee (EARAC). The purpose of the proposed repeal is to clarify requirements relating to recommendations from Compliance on certain awards, to implement Senate Bill 2046, and to implement changes related to the Texas Grant Management Standards (previously Uniform Grant Management Standards).

Tex. Gov't Code §2001.0045(b) does not apply to the rule proposed for action because it was determined that no costs are associated with this action, and therefore no costs warrant being offset.

The Department has analyzed this proposed rulemaking and the analysis is described below for each category of analysis performed.

a. GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.0221.

Mr. Bobby Wilkinson has determined that, for the first five years the proposed repeal would be in effect:

1. The repeal does not create or eliminate a government program but relates to changes to existing guidance for program subrecipients.

2. The repeal does not require a change in work that would require the creation of new employee positions, nor are the rule changes significant enough to reduce work load to a degree that eliminates any existing employee positions.

3. The repeal does not require additional future legislative appropriations.

4. The repeal will not result in an increase in fees paid to the Department, nor in a decrease in fees paid to the Department.

5. The repeal is not creating a new regulation, except that it is being replaced by a new rule simultaneously to provide for revisions.

6. The repeal will not expand, limit, or repeal an existing regulation.

7. The repeal will not increase or decrease the number of individuals subject to the rule's applicability.

8. The repeal will not negatively or positively affect the state's economy.

b. ADVERSE ECONOMIC IMPACT ON SMALL OR MICRO-BUSINESSES OR RURAL COMMUNITIES AND REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2006.002.

The Department has evaluated the proposed repeal and determined that the proposed repeal will not create an economic effect on small or micro-businesses or rural communities.

c. TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2007.043. The proposed repeal does not contemplate or authorize a taking by the Department; therefore, no Takings Impact Assessment is required.

d. LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT STATEMENTS REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(6).

The Department has evaluated the proposed repeal as to its possible effects on local economies and has determined that for the first five years the proposed repeal would be in effect there would be no economic effect on local employment; therefore, no local employment impact statement is required to be prepared for the rule.

e. PUBLIC BENEFIT/COST NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(5). Mr. Wilkinson has determined that, for each year of the first five years the proposed repeal is in effect, the public benefit anticipated as a result of the changed sections would be an updated and more germane rule. There will not be economic costs to individuals required to comply with the repealed section.

f. FISCAL NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(4). Mr. Wilkinson also has determined that for each year of the first five years the proposed repeal is in effect, enforcing or administering the repeal does not have any foreseeable implications related to costs or revenues of the state or local governments.

REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENT. The public comment period will be held September 17, 2021, to October 18, 2021, to receive input on the proposed action. Written comments may be submitted to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, Attn: Brooke Boston, Rule Comments, P.O. Box 13941, Austin, Texas 78711-3941 or email bboston@tdhca.state.tx.us. ALL COMMENTS MUST BE RECEIVED BY 5:00 p.m., Austin local time, October 18, 2021.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The proposed repeal is made pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed repeals affect no other code, article, or statute.

§1.301. Previous Participation Reviews for Multifamily Awards and Ownership Transfers.

§1.302. Previous Participation Reviews for Department Program Awards Not Covered by §1.301 of this Subchapter.

§1.303. Executive Award and Review Advisory Committee (EARAC).

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 2, 2021.

TRD-202103468
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

10 TAC §§1.301 - 1.303

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the Department) proposes new 10 TAC Chapter 1, Administration, Subchapter C, Previous Participation and Executive Award Review and Advisory Committee, §1.301, concerning Previous Participation Reviews for Multifamily Awards and Ownership Transfers, §1.302, concerning Previous Participation Reviews for Department Program Awards Not Covered by §1.301 of this Subchapter, and §1.303, concerning Executive Award and Review Advisory Committee (EARAC).

The purpose of the proposed rule is to clarify requirements relating to recommendations from Compliance on certain awards, to implement Senate Bill 2046, and to implement changes related to the Texas Grant Management Standards (previously Uniform Grant Management Standards).

Tex. Gov't Code §2001.0045(b) does not apply to the rule proposed for action because it was determined that no costs are associated with this action, and therefore no costs warrant being offset.

The Department has analyzed this proposed rulemaking and the analysis is described below for each category of analysis performed.

a. GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.0221.

Mr. Bobby Wilkinson has determined that, for the first five years the proposed new sections would be in effect:

1. The new sections do not create or eliminate a government program but relate to changes to existing regulations applicable to Department subrecipients.

2. The new sections do not require a change in work that would require the creation of new employee positions, nor are the rule changes significant enough to reduce work load to a degree that eliminates any existing employee positions.

3. The new sections do not require additional future legislative appropriations.

4. The new sections will not result in an increase in fees paid to the Department, nor in a decrease in fees paid to the Department.

5. The new sections are not creating a new regulation, except that they are replacing sections being repealed simultaneously to provide for revisions.

6. The new sections will not expand, limit, or repeal an existing regulation.

7. The new sections will not increase or decrease the number of individuals subject to the rule's applicability.

8. The new sections will not negatively or positively affect the state's economy.

b. ADVERSE ECONOMIC IMPACT ON SMALL OR MICRO-BUSINESSES OR RURAL COMMUNITIES AND REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2006.002.

The Department has evaluated the proposed new sections and determined that the proposed actions will not create an economic effect on small or micro-businesses or rural communities.

c. TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2007.043. The proposed new sections do not contemplate or authorize a taking by the Department; therefore, no Takings Impact Assessment is required.

d. LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT STATEMENTS REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(6).

The Department has evaluated the proposed new sections as to their possible effects on local economies and has determined that for the first five years the proposed new sections would be in effect there would be no economic effect on local employment; therefore, no local employment impact statement is required to be prepared for the rule.

e. PUBLIC BENEFIT/COST NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(5). Mr. Wilkinson has determined that, for each year of the first five years the proposed new sections are in effect, the public benefit anticipated as a result of the new sections would be an updated and more germane rule. There will not be economic costs to individuals required to comply with the new sections.

f. FISCAL NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(4). Mr. Wilkinson also has determined that for each year of the first five years the proposed new sections are in effect, enforcing or administering the amendments does not have any foreseeable implications related to costs or revenues of the state or local governments.

REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENT. The public comment period will be held September 17, 2021, to October 18, 2021, to receive input on the proposed action. Written comments may be submitted to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, Attn: Brooke Boston, Rule Comments, P.O. Box 13941, Austin, Texas 78711-3941 or email bboston@tdhca.state.tx.us. ALL COMMENTS MUST BE RECEIVED BY 5:00 p.m., Austin local time, October 18, 2021.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The proposed new sections are made pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed new sections affect no other code, article, or statute.

§1.301. Definitions and Previous Participation Reviews for Multifamily Awards and Ownership Transfers.

(a) Purpose and Applicability. The purpose of this rule is to provide the procedures used by the Department to comply with Tex. Gov't Code §§2306.057, and 2306.6713 which require the Compliance Division to assess the compliance history of the Applicant and any Affiliate, the compliance issues associated with the proposed or existing Development, and provide such assessment to the Board. This rule also ensures Department compliance with 2 CFR §200.331(b) and (c), Uniform Grant Management Standards (UGMS), and Texas Grant Management Standards (TxGMS), where applicable.

(b) Definitions. The following definitions apply only as used in this subchapter. Other capitalized terms used in this section have the meaning assigned in the specific chapters and rules of this title that govern the program associated with the request, or assigned by federal or state laws.

(1) Actively Monitored Development--A Development that within the last three years has been monitored by the Department, either through a Uniform Physical Condition Standards (UPCS) inspection, an onsite or desk file monitoring review, an Affirmative Marketing Plan review, or a Written Policies and Procedures Review. UPCS inspections include inspections completed by Department staff, Department contractors and inspectors from the Real Estate Assessment Center through federal alignment efforts.

(2) Affiliate--Persons are Affiliates of each other or are "affiliated" if they are under common Control by each other or by one or more third parties. "Control" is as defined in §11.1 of this title (relating to General items relating to Pre-Application, Definitions, Threshold Requirements and Competitive Scoring). For Applications for Multifamily Direct Grants/Loans and 811 PRA, or for Ownership Transfers of Multifamily Properties containing Multifamily Direct Grants/Loans or 811 PRA, for purposes of assurance that the Affiliate is not on the Federal Suspended or Debarred Listing, Affiliate is also defined as required by 2 CFR Part 180 and 2 CFR Part 2424.

(3) Applicant--In addition to the definition of applicant in §11.1 of this title, in this subchapter, the term applicant includes Persons requesting approval to acquire a Department monitored Development.

(4) Combined Portfolio--Actively Monitored Developments within the Control of Persons affiliated with the Application as identified by the Previous Participation Review and as limited by subsection (c) of this section.

(5) Corrective Action Period--The timeframe during which an Owner may correct an Event of Noncompliance, as permitted in §10.602 or §10.803 of this title (relating to Notice to Owners and Corrective Action Periods and Compliance and Events of Noncompliance, respectively), including any permitted extension or deficiency period.

(6) Events of Noncompliance--Any event for which an Actively Monitored Development may be found to be in noncompliance for monitoring purposes as further provided for in §10.803 of this title or in the table provided at §10.625 of this title (relating to Events of Noncompliance).

(7) Monitoring Event--An onsite or desk monitoring review, a Uniform Physical Condition Standards inspection, the submission of the Annual Owner's Compliance Report, Final Construction Inspection, a Written Policies and Procedures Review, or any other instance when the Department's Compliance Division or other reviewing area provides written notice to an Owner or Contact Person requesting a response by a certain date. This would include, but not be limited to, responding to a tenant complaint.

(8) Person--"Person" is as defined in 10 TAC Chapter 11 (relating Qualified Allocation Plan (QAP)). For Applications for Multifamily Direct Grants/Loans and 811 PRA, or for Ownership Transfers of Multifamily Properties containing Multifamily Direct Grants/Loans or 811 PRA, for purposes of assurance that the Applicant or Affiliate is not on the Federal Suspended or Debarred Listing, Person is also defined and includes Principal as required by 2 CFR Part 180 and 2 CFR Part 2424.

(9) Single Audit--As used in this rule, the term relates specifically to an audit required by 2 CFR §200.501 or the Texas Single Audit Circular.

(c) Items Not Considered. When conducting a previous participation review the items in paragraphs (1) through (10) of this subsection will not be taken into consideration:

(1) Events of Noncompliance, Findings, Concerns, and Deficiencies (as described in 10 TAC §6.2, 10 TAC §7.2, 10 TAC §10.625, 10 TAC §10.803 and 10 TAC §20.3) that were corrected over three years from the date the Event is closed;

(2) Events of Noncompliance with an "out of compliance date" prior to the Applicant's period of Control if the event(s) is currently corrected;

(3) Events of Noncompliance with an "out of compliance date" prior to the Applicant's period of Control if the event(s) is currently uncorrected and the Applicant has had Control for less than one year, or if the Owner is still within the timeframe of a Department-approved corrective action from the Department's Enforcement Committee;

(4) The Event of Noncompliance "Failure to provide Fair Housing Disclosure notice";

(5) The Event of Noncompliance "Program Unit not leased to Low income Household" sometimes referred to as "Household Income above income limit upon initial Occupancy" for units at Developments participating in U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development programs (or used as HOME Match) or U.S. Department of Agriculture, if the household resided in the unit prior to an allocation of Department resources and Federal Regulations prevent the Owner from correcting the issue;

(6) The Event of Noncompliance "Casualty loss" if the restoration period has not expired;

(7) Events of Noncompliance that the Applicant believes can never be corrected and the Department agrees in writing that such item should not be considered;

(8) Events of Noncompliance corrected within their Corrective Action Period;

(9) Events of failure to respond within the Corrective Action Period which have been fully corrected prior to January 1, 2019, will not be taken into consideration under subsection (e)(2)(C) and (e)(3)(C) of this section;

(10) Events of Noncompliance precluded from consideration by Tex. Gov't Code §2306.6719(e); and

(11) Except for Applications for Multifamily Direct Grants/Loans and 811 PRA, or for Ownership Transfers of Multifamily Properties containing Multifamily Direct Grants/Loans or 811 PRA, Events of Noncompliance associated with a Development that has submitted documentation, using the appropriate Department form, that the responsibility for the Development's compliance has been delegated to another participant in the project (defined as a member of the Development Team), and the Applicant is not in Control of the Development with Events of Noncompliance for purposes of management and compliance. The term "Combined Portfolio" used in this section does not include those properties with such documentation. The Department may require additional information to support the Control Form including but not limited to partnership agreements or other legal documents.

(d) Applicant Process. Persons affiliated with an Application or an Ownership Transfer request must complete the Department's Uniform Previous Participation Review Form and respond timely to staff inquiries regarding apparent errors or omissions, but for Applications no later than the Administrative Deficiency deadline. For an Ownership Transfer request, a recommendation will be delayed until the required forms or responsive information is provided.

(e) Determination of Compliance Status. Through a review of the form, Department records, and the compliance history of the Affiliated multifamily Developments, staff will determine the applicable category for the Application or Ownership Transfer request using the criteria in paragraphs (1) through (3) of this subsection. Combined Portfolios will not be designated as a Category 3 if both Applicants are considered a Category 2 when evaluated separately. For example, if each Applicant is a Category 2 and their Combined Portfolio is a Category 3, the Application will be considered a Category 2.

(1) Category 1. An Application will be considered a Category 1 if the Actively Monitored Developments in the Combined Portfolio have no issues that are currently uncorrected, all Monitoring Events were responded to during the Corrective Action Period, and the Application does not meet any of the criteria of Category 2 or 3.

(2) Category 2. An Application will be considered a Category 2 if any one or more of the following criteria are met:

(A) The number of uncorrected Events of Noncompliance plus the number of corrected Events of Noncompliance that were not corrected during the Corrective Action Period totals at least three but is less than 50% of the number of Actively Monitored Developments in the Combined Portfolio; or

(B) There are uncorrected Events of Noncompliance but the number of Events of Noncompliance is 10% or less than the number of Actively Monitored Developments in the Combined Portfolio. Corrective action uploaded to the Department's Compliance Monitoring and Tracking System (CMTS) or submitted during the seven day period referenced in subsection (f) of this section will be reviewed and the Category determination may change as appropriate; or

(C) Within the three years immediately preceding the date of Application, any Person subject to previous participation review failed to respond during the Corrective Action Period to a Monitoring Event; however, the number of times is less than 25% of the number of Actively Monitoring Developments in the Combined Portfolio; or

(D) The Applicant is required to have a Single Audit and a relevant issue was identified in the Single Audit (e.g. Notes to the Financial Statements), or the required Single Audit is past due.

(3) Category 3. An Application will be considered a Category 3 if any one or more of the following criteria are met:

(A) The number of uncorrected Events of Noncompliance plus the number of corrected Events of Noncompliance that were not corrected during the Corrective Action Period total at least three and equal or exceed 50% of the number of Actively Monitored Developments in the Combined Portfolio;

(B) The number of Events of Noncompliance that are currently uncorrected total 10% or more than the number of Actively Monitored Developments in the Combined Portfolio. Corrective action uploaded to CMTS or submitted during the seven day period referenced in subsection (f) of this section will be reviewed and the Category determination may change as appropriate;

(C) Within the three years immediately preceding the date of Application, any Person subject to previous participation review failed to respond during the Corrective Action Period to a Monitoring Event and the number of times is equal to or greater than 25%

of the number of Actively Monitored Developments in the Combined Portfolio;

(D) Any Development Controlled by the Applicant has been the subject of an agreed final order entered by the Board and the terms have been violated;

(E) Any Person subject to previous participation review failed to meet the terms and conditions of a prior condition of approval imposed by the EARAC, the Governing Board, voluntary compliance agreement, or court order;

(F) Payment of principal or interest on a loan due to the Department is past due beyond any grace period provided for in the applicable documents for any Development currently Controlled by the Applicant or that was Controlled by the Applicant at the time the payment was due and a repayment plan has not been executed with the Department, or an executed repayment plan has been violated;

(G) The Department has requested and not been provided evidence that the Owner has maintained required insurance on any collateral for any loan held by the Department related to any Development Controlled by the Applicant;

(H) The Department has requested and not been provided evidence that property taxes have been paid or satisfactory evidence of a tax exemption on any collateral for any loan held by the Department related to any Development Controlled by the Applicant;

(I) Fees or other amounts owed to the Department by any Person subject to previous participation review are 30 days or more past due and a repayment plan has not been executed with the Department, or an executed repayment plan has been violated;

(J) Despite past condition(s) agreed upon by any Person subject to previous participation review to improve their compliance operations, three or more new Events of Noncompliance have since been identified by the Department, and have not been resolved during the corrective action period;

(K) Any Person subject to previous participation review has or had Control of a TDHCA funded Development that has gone through a foreclosure; or

(L) Any Person subject to previous participation review or the proposed incoming owner is currently debarred by the Department or currently on the federal debarred and suspended listing.

(f) Compliance Notification to Applicant and EARAC. The Compliance Division will notify Applicants of their compliance status from the categories identified in paragraphs (1) to (4) of this subsection.

(1) Previously approved. If EARAC or the Board previously approved the compliance history of an Applicant, with or without conditions (including approvals resulting from a Dispute under §1.303(g) of this subchapter (relating to Executive Award and Review Advisory Committee (EARAC))) such conditions have not been violated, and no new Events of Noncompliance have occurred since the last approval, the compliance history will be deemed acceptable without further review or discussion and recommended as approved or approved with the same prior conditions. For 4% Housing Tax Credit Applications (without other Department resources), where it has been determined by staff that the Determination Notice can be issued administratively, and for which the Board previously approved a set of conditions associated with a prior Application of the Applicant's, and those same conditions are to be applied to the new 4% Application by Program or Compliance, or if an Application only has underwriting conditions, then the new 4% Application does not need to be approved by EARAC and is not required to be presented to the Board

(2) Category 1. The compliance history of Category 1 applications will be deemed acceptable (for Compliance purposes only) without further review or discussion.

(3) Category 2 and Category 3. Category 2 and 3 Applicants will be informed by the Compliance Division that the Application is a Category 2 or 3 and provided a seven calendar day period to provide written comment, submit any remaining evidence of corrective action for uncorrected events, propose one or more of the conditions listed in §1.303 of this subchapter, or propose other conditions for consideration before the Compliance Division makes its final submission to EARAC.

(4) The Department will not make an award or approve an Ownership Transfer to any entity who has an Affiliate, Board member, or a Person identified in the Application that is currently on the Federal Debarred and Suspended Listing. An Applicant or entity requesting an Ownership Transfer will be notified of the debarred status and will be given the opportunity (subject to other Department rules) to remove and replace the Affiliate, Board member, or Person so that the transfer or award may proceed.

(g) Compliance Recommendation to EARAC for Awards.

(1) After taking into consideration the information received during the seven-day period, Category 2 Applications will be recommended for approval or approval with conditions (for compliance purposes only). Any recommendation for an award with conditions will utilize the conditions identified in §1.303 of this subchapter. The Applicant will be notified if their award is recommended for approval with conditions.

(2) After taking into consideration the information received during the seven-day period, Category 3 applications will be recommended for approval, approval with conditions (for compliance purposes only) or denial. Any recommendation for an award or ownership transfer with conditions will utilize the conditions identified in §1.303 of this subchapter. The Applicant will be notified if their award is recommended for denial or approval with conditions.

(3) An Applicant that will be recommended for denial or awarded with conditions will be informed of their right to file a Dispute under §1.303 of this subchapter.

(4) In the case of 4% Housing Tax Credit Applications where it has been determined by staff that the Determination Notice can be issued administratively, Category 2 and 3 applications being approved with conditions that are specifically listed in §1.303 of this subchapter and that have been previously approved by the Board for the Applicant, do not require approval of EARAC or the Board unless the Applicant is requesting to Dispute the Compliance Recommendation.

(h) Compliance Recommendation for Ownership Transfers. After taking into consideration the information received during the seven-day period the results will be reported to the Executive Director with a recommendation of approval, approval with conditions, or denial. If the Executive Director determines that the request should be denied, or approved with conditions and the requesting entity disagrees, the matter may be appealed to the Board under §1.7 of this title (relating to Appeals).

§1.302. Previous Participation Reviews for Department Program Awards Not Covered by §1.301 of this Subchapter.

(a) Purpose and applicability. This section applies to program awards not covered by §1.301 of this subchapter (relating to Previous Participation Reviews for Multifamily Awards and Ownership Transfers). With the exception of a household or project commitment contract, prior to awarding or allowing access to Department funds through a Contract or through a Reservation Agreement a previous participa-

tion review will be performed in conjunction with the presentation of award actions to the Department's Board.

(b) Capitalized terms used in this subchapter herein have the meaning assigned in the specific chapters and rules of this title that govern the program associated with the request, or assigned by federal or state laws. For this section, the word Applicant means the entity that the Department's Board will consider for an award of funds or a Contract. As used in this section, the term Single Audit relates specifically to the audit required by 2 CFR §200.501 or the Texas Single Audit Act.

(c) Upon Department request, Applicant will be required to submit:

(1) A listing of the members of its board of directors, council, or other governing body as applicable or certification that the same relevant information has been submitted in accordance with §1.22 of this subchapter (relating to Providing Contact Information to the Department), and if applicable with §6.6 of this title (relating to Subrecipient Contact Information and Required Notifications);

(2) A list of any multifamily Developments owned or Controlled by the Applicant that are monitored by the Department;

(3) Identification of all Department programs that the Applicant has participated in within the last three years;

(4) An Audit Certification Form for the Applicant or entities identified by the Applicant's Single Audit, or a certification that the form has been submitted to the Department in accordance with §1.403 of this chapter (relating to Single Audit Requirements). If a Single Audit is only required by the State Single Audit Act and not by a federal requirement, a copy of the State Single Audit must be submitted to the Department;

(5) In addition to direct requests for information from the Applicant, information is considered to be requested for purposes of this section if the requirement to submit such information is made in a NOFA or Application for funding; and

(6) Applicants will be provided a reasonable period of time, but not less than seven calendar days, to provide the requested information.

(d) The Applicant's/Affiliate's financial obligations to the Department will be reviewed to determine if any of the following conditions exist:

(1) The Applicant or Affiliate entities identified by the Applicant's Single Audit owes an outstanding balance in accordance with §1.21 of this chapter (relating to Action by Department if Outstanding Balances Exist), and a repayment plan has not been executed between the Subrecipient and the Department or the repayment plan has been violated;

(2) The Department has requested and not been provided evidence that the Owner has maintained required insurance on any collateral for any loan held by the Department; or

(3) The Department has requested and not been provided evidence that property taxes have been paid or satisfactory evidence of a tax exemption on any collateral for any loan held by the Department.

(e) The Single Audit of an Applicant, or Affiliate entities identified by the Applicant's Single Audit, subject to a Single Audit, and not currently contracting for funds with the Department will be reviewed. In evaluating the Single Audit, the Department will consider both audit findings, and management responses in its review to identify concerns that may affect the organization's ability to administer the award. The Department will notify the Applicant of any Deficiencies, findings or other issues identified through the review of the Single Audit that requires additional information, clarification, or documentation, and will provide a deadline to respond.

(f) The Compliance Division will make a recommendation of award, award with conditions, or denial based on:

(1) The information provided by the Applicant;

(2) Information contained in the most recent Single Audit;

(3) Issues identified in subsection (d) of this section;

(4) The Deficiencies, Findings and Concerns identified during any monitoring visits conducted within the last three years (whether or not the Findings were corrected during the Corrective Action Period); and

(5) The Department's record of complaints concerning the Applicant.

(g) Compliance Recommendation to EARAC.

(1) If the Applicant has no history with Department programs, and Compliance staff has not identified any issues with the Single Audit or other required disclosures, the Application will be deemed acceptable (for Compliance purposes) without EARAC review or discussion.

(2) An Applicant with no history of monitoring Findings, Concerns, and/or Deficiencies or with a history of monitoring Findings, Concerns, and/or Deficiencies that have been awarded without conditions subsequent to those identified Findings, Concerns, and/or Deficiencies, will be deemed acceptable without EARAC review or discussion for Compliance purposes, if there are no new monitoring Findings, Concerns, or Deficiencies or complaint history, and if the Compliance Division determines that the most recent Single Audit or other required disclosures indicate that there is no significant risk to the Department funds being considered for award.

(3) The Compliance Division will notify the Applicant when an intended recommendation is an award with conditions or denial. Any recommendation for an award with conditions will utilize the conditions identified in §1.303 of this subchapter. The Applicant will be provided a seven calendar day period to provide written comment, submit any remaining evidence of corrective action for uncorrected events, propose one or more of the conditions listed in §1.303 of this subchapter, or propose other conditions for consideration by the Board.

(4) After review of materials submitted by the Applicant during the seven day period, the Compliance Division will make a final recommendation regarding the award. If recommending denial or award with conditions, the Applicant will be notified of their right to file a dispute under §1.303 of this subchapter.

(h) Consistent with §1.403 of Subchapter D of this chapter, (relating to Single Audit Requirements), the Department may not enter into a Contract or extend a Contract with any Applicant who is delinquent in the submission of their Single Audit unless an extension has been approved in writing by the cognizant federal agency except as required by law, and in the case of certain programs, funds may be reserved for the Applicant or the service area covered by the Applicant.

(i) Except as required by law, the Department will not enter into a Contract with any Applicant or entity who has an Affiliate, Board member, or person identified in the Application that is currently debarred by the Department or is currently on the Federal Suspended or Debarred Listing. Applicants will be notified of the debarred status of an Affiliate, Board Member or Person and will be given an opportunity to remove and replace that Affiliate, Board Member or Person so that funding may proceed. However, individual Board Member's participa-

tion in other Department programs is not required to be disclosed, and will not be taken into consideration by EARAC.

(j) Previous Participation reviews will not be conducted for Contract extensions. However, if the Applicant is delinquent in submission of its Single Audit, the Contract will not be extended except as required by law, unless the submission is made, and the Single Audit has been reviewed and found acceptable by the Department.

(k) For CSBG funds required to be distributed to Eligible Entities by formula, the recommendation of the Compliance Division will only take into consideration subsection (i) of this section.

(l) Previous Participation reviews will not be conducted for Contract Amendments that staff is authorized to approve, although federal and state requirements will still be affirmed, including but not limited to Single Audit, debarment and suspension, litigation disclosures, and §1.21 of this chapter (relating to Action by the Department if Outstanding Balances Exist).

§1.303. Executive Award and Review Advisory Committee (EARAC).

(a) Authority and Purpose. The Executive Award and Review Advisory Committee (EARAC) is established by Tex. Gov't Code §2306.1112 to make recommendations to the Board regarding funding and allocation decisions related to Low Income Housing Tax Credits and federal housing funds provided to the state under the Cranston Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act. Per Tex. Gov't Code §2306.1112(c), EARAC is not subject to Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2110. The Department also utilizes EARAC as the body to consider funding and allocation recommendations to the Board related to other programs, and to consider an awardee under the requirements of 2 CFR §200.331(b) and (c), UGMS, and TxGMS, which requires that the Department evaluate an applicant's risk of noncompliance and consider imposing conditions if appropriate prior to awarding funds for certain applicable programs and as described in §1.403 of Subchapter D of this chapter (relating to Single Audit Requirements). It is also the purpose of this rule to provide for the operation of the EARAC, to provide for considerations and processes of EARAC, and to address actions of the Board relating to EARAC recommendations. Capitalized terms used in this section herein have the meaning assigned in the specific chapters and rules of this title that govern the program associated with the request, or assigned by federal or state laws.

(b) EARAC may meet in person or by email to make recommendations on awards, discuss deficiencies needed to make recommendations, discuss Disputes, and address inquiries by Applicants or responses to a negative recommendation.

(c) EARAC Recommendation Process.

(1) A positive recommendation by EARAC represents a determination that, at the time of the recommendation and based on available information, EARAC has not identified a rule or statutory-based impediment that would prohibit the Board from making an award.

(2) A positive recommendation by EARAC may have conditions placed on it. Conditions placed on an award by EARAC will be limited to those conditions noted in subsection (e) of this section, or as suggested by the Applicant and agreed upon by the Department.

(3) The Applicant will be notified of proposed conditions. If the Applicant does not concur with the applicability of one or more of the conditions, it will be provided an opportunity to dispute the conditions as described in subsection (g) of this section, regarding EARAC Disputes.

(4) Category 3 applicants that will be recommended for denial will be notified and informed of their right to dispute the negative EARAC recommendation as described in subsection (g) of this section, regarding EARAC Disputes.

(5) Applications for 4% credits that do not include other resources from TDHCA and that are only being issued a Determination Notice are not considered awards for purposes of this rule and do not require approval by EARAC prior to issuance of such Notice, even if being presented to the Board in relation to public comment or possible requests for waivers.

(d) Conditions to an award may be placed on a single Development, a Combined Portfolio, or a portion of a Combined Portfolio if applicable (e.g., one region of a management company is having issues, while other areas are not). The conditions listed in subsection (e) of this section may be customized to provide specificity regarding affected Developments, Persons or dates for meeting conditions. Category 2 or Category 3 Applications may be awarded with the imposition of one or more of the conditions listed in subsection (e) of this section.

(e) Possible Conditions.

(1) Applicant/Owner is required to ensure that each Person subject to previous participation review for the Combined Portfolio will correct all applicable issues of non-compliance identified by the previous participation review on or before a specified date and provide the Department with evidence of such correction within 30 calendar days of that date.

(2) Owner is required to have qualified personnel or a qualified third party perform a one-time review of an agreed upon percentage of files and complete the recommended actions of the reviewer on or before a specified deadline for an agreed upon list of Developments. Evidence of reviews and corrections must be submitted to the Department upon request.

(3) The Applicant or the management company contracted by the Applicant is required to prepare or update its internal procedures to improve compliance outcomes and to provide copies of such new or updated procedures to the Department upon request or by a specified date.

(4) Owner agrees to hire a third party to perform reviews of an agreed upon percentage of their resident files on a quarterly basis, and complete the recommended actions of the reviewer for an agreed upon list of Developments. Evidence of reviews and corrections must be submitted to the Department upon request.

(5) Owner is required to designate a person or persons to receive Compliance correspondence and ensure that this person or persons will provide timely responses to the Department for and on behalf of the proposed Development and all other Development subject to TDHCA LURAs over which the Owner has the power to exercise Control.

(6) Owner agrees to replace the existing management company, consultant, or management personnel, with another of its choosing.

(7) Owner agrees to establish an email distribution group in CMTS (or other Department required system), to be kept in place until no later than a given date, and include agreed upon employee positions and/or designated Applicant members.

(8) Owner is required to revise or develop policies regarding the way that it will handle situations where persons under its control engage in falsification of documents. This policy must be submitted to TDHCA on or before a specified date and revised as required by the Department.

(9) Owner or Subrecipient is required to ensure that agreed upon persons attend and/or review the trainings listed in subparagraphs

(A), (B), (C) and/or (D) of this paragraph (only for Applications made and reviewed under §1.301 of this subchapter (relating to Definitions and Previous Participation Reviews for Multifamily Awards and Ownership Transfers)) and/or (E) for applications made and reviewed under §1.302 of this subchapter (relating to Previous Participation Reviews for Department Program Awards Not Covered by §1.301 of this Subchapter) and provide TDHCA with certification of attendance or completion no later than a given date.

(A) Housing Tax Credit Training sponsored by the Texas Apartment Association;

(B) 1st Thursday Income Eligibility Training conducted by TDHCA staff;

(C) Review one or more of the TDHCA Compliance Training Presentation webinars:

(i) 2012 Income and Rent Limits Webinar Video;

(ii) 2012 Supportive Services Webinar Video;

(iii) Income Eligibility Presentation Video;

(iv) 2013 Annual Owner's Compliance Report (AOCR) Webinar Video;

(v) Most current Tenant Selection Criteria Presentation;

(vi) Most current Affirmative Marketing Requirements Presentation;

(vii) Fair Housing Webinars (including but not limited to the 2017 FH webinars);

(D) Training for Certified Occupancy Specialist or Blended Occupancy Specialist; or

(E) Any other training deemed applicable and appropriate by the Department, which may include but is not limited to, weatherization related specific trainings such as OSHA, Lead Renovator, or Building Analyst training.

(10) Owner is required to submit the written policies and procedures for all Developments subject to a TDHCA LURA for review and will correct them as directed by the Department.

(11) Owner is required to have qualified personnel or a qualified third party perform Uniform Physical Condition Standards inspections of 5% of their Units on a quarterly basis for a period of one year, and promptly repair any deficiencies. Different Units must be selected every quarter. Evidence of inspections and corrections must be submitted to the Department upon request.

(12) Within 60 days of the condition issuance date the Owner will contract for a third party Property Needs Assessment and will submit to the Department a plan for addressing noted issues along with a budget and timeframe for completion.

(13) Owner agrees to have a third party accessibility review of the Development completed at a time to be determined by the Applicant but no later than prior to requesting a TDHCA final construction inspection. Evidence of review must be submitted to the Department upon request.

(14) Applicant/Owner is required to provide all documentation relating to a Single Audit on or before a specified date.

(15) Any of the conditions identified in 2 CFR §200.207 which may include but are not limited to requiring additional, more detailed financial reports; requiring additional project monitoring; or establishing additional prior approvals. If such conditions are utilized, the Department will adhere to the notification requirements noted in 2 CFR §200.207(b).

(16) Applicant is required to have qualified personnel or a qualified third party perform an assessment of its operations and/or processes and complete the recommended actions of the reviewer on or before a specified deadline.

(17) Applicant is required to have qualified personnel or a qualified third party performs DOE required Quality Control Inspections of 5% of its Units on a quarterly basis for a period of one year, and promptly repair any deficiencies. Different Units must be selected every quarter. Evidence of inspections and corrections must be submitted upon request.

(18) Applicant is required to provide evidence that reserves for physical repairs are fully funded as required by §10.404 of this title (relating to Replacement Reserves).

(19) In the case of a Development being funded with direct Grant funds (where an ongoing compliance agreement is a requirement) or Loan funds, Applicant is required to provide evidence of invoices and a lien waiver from the contractor, subcontractor, materials supplier, equipment lessor or other party to the construction project stating they have received payment and waive any future lien rights to the property for the amount paid at the time of every draw request submitted.

(f) Failure to meet conditions.

(1) The Executive Director may, for good cause and as limited by federal commitment, expenditure, or other deadlines, grant one extension to a deadline specified in a condition, with no fee required, for up to six months, if requested prior to the deadline. Any subsequent extension, or extensions requested after the deadline, must be approved by the Board.

(2) If any condition agreed upon by the Applicant and imposed by the Board is not met as determined by the evidence submitted (or lack thereof) when requested, the Applicant may be referred to the Enforcement Committee for debarment.

(g) Dispute of EARAC Recommendations or Compliance Recommendations for 4% Applications Eligible for Administrative Approval.

(1) The Appeal provisions in §1.7 of this title (relating to Appeals Process), relating to the appeals of a staff decision to the Executive Director, are not applicable.

(2) If an Applicant does not agree with any of the following items, an Applicant or potential Subrecipient of an award may file a dispute that may be considered by EARAC or Compliance (as applicable) may be presented to the Board without further EARAC or Compliance consideration consistent with paragraph (3) of this subsection.

(A) Their category as determined under §1.301(f) of this subchapter;

(B) Any conditions proposed by EARAC or Compliance; or

(C) A negative recommendation by EARAC or Compliance.

(3) Prior to the Board meeting at which the EARAC recommendation is scheduled to be made, or within seven days of the notification of Compliance Conditions for 4% Application Eligible for Administrative Approval an Applicant or potential Subrecipient may submit to the Department (to the attention of the Chair of EARAC or Compliance staff), their Dispute detailing:

(A) The condition or determination with which the Applicant or potential Subrecipient disagrees;

(B) The reason(s) why the Applicant/potential Subrecipient disagrees with EARAC's or Compliance's recommendation or conditions;

(C) If the Dispute relates to conditions, any suggested alternate condition language;

(D) If the Dispute relates to a negative recommendation, any suggested conditions that the Applicant believes would allow a positive recommendation to be made; and

(E) Any supporting documentation not already submitted to EARAC or Compliance.

(4) An Applicant must file a written Dispute not later than the seventh calendar day after notice recommendation of denial or award with conditions has been provided. The Dispute must include any materials that the Applicant wishes EARAC and/or the Board to consider. An Applicant may request to meet with EARAC and EARAC is not obligated to meet with the Applicant.

(5) EARAC is not required to consider a Dispute prior to making its recommendation to the Board.

(6) If an Applicant proposes alternative conditions EARAC may provide the Board with a recommendation to accept, reject, or modify such proposed alternative conditions.

(7) A Dispute will be included on the Board agenda if received at least seven calendar days prior to the required posting date of that agenda. If the Applicant desires to submit additional materials for Board consideration, it may provide the Department with such materials, provided in pdf form, to be included in the presentation of the matter to the Board if those materials are provided not later than close of business of the fifth calendar day before the date on which notice of the relevant Board meeting materials must be posted, allowing staff sufficient time to review the Applicant's materials and prepare a presentation to the Board reflecting staff's assessment and recommendation. The agenda item will include the materials provided by the Applicant and may include a staff response to the dispute and/or materials. It is within the Board chair's discretion whether or not to allow an applicant to supplement its response. An Applicant who wishes to provide supplemental materials at the time of the Board meeting must comply with the requirements of §1.10 of this chapter (relating to Public Comment Procedures). There is no assurance the Board chair will permit the submission, inclusion, or consideration of any such supplemental materials.

(8) The Board and EARAC will make reasonable efforts to accommodate properly and timely filed Disputes under this subsection.

(h) Board Discretion. Subject to limitations in federal statute or regulation or in UGMS, or in TxGMS, the Board has the discretion to accept, reject, or modify any EARAC recommendations in response to a recommendation for an award or in response to a Dispute. The Board may impose other conditions not noted or contemplated in this rule as recommended by EARAC, or as requested by the Applicant; in such cases the conditions noted will have the force and effect of an order of the Board.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 2, 2021.

TRD-202103467
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

SUBCHAPTER D. UNIFORM GUIDANCE FOR RECIPIENTS OF FEDERAL AND STATE FUNDS

10 TAC §§1.401 - 1.404, 1.407, 1.411

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the Department) proposes the repeal of 10 TAC Chapter 1, Administration, Subchapter D, Uniform Guidance for Recipients of Federal and State Funds, §1.401 Definitions; §1.402 Cost Principles and Administrative Requirements; §1.403 Single Audit Requirements; §1.404 Purchase and Procurement Standards; §1.407 Inventory Report; and §1.411 Administration of Block Grants under Chapter 2105 of the Tex. Gov't Code.

The purpose of the proposed repeal is to clarify requirements for participants of the Department's program; to implement changes related to Texas' Grant Management Standards; and to permit subrecipients of the certain programs to receive a reasonable fee for their administration of certain programs under the State Housing Trust Fund rather than reimbursement based on documentation of incurred administrative expenses.

Tex. Gov't Code §2001.0045(b) does not apply to the rule proposed for action because it was determined that no costs are associated with this action, and therefore no costs warrant being offset.

The Department has analyzed this proposed rulemaking and the analysis is described below for each category of analysis performed.

a. GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.0221.

Mr. Bobby Wilkinson, Executive Director, has determined that, for the first five years the proposed repeal would be in effect:

1. The repeal does not create or eliminate a government program but relates to changes to existing guidance for program subrecipients. These amendments implement changes related to Texas' Grant Management Standards and provide regulatory authority to permit subrecipients of the certain programs to receive a reasonable fee for their administration of certain programs under the State Housing Trust Fund rather than reimbursement based on documentation of incurred administrative expenses.

2. The repeal does not require a change in work that would require the creation of new employee positions, nor are the rule changes significant enough to reduce workload to a degree that eliminates any existing employee positions.

3. The repeal does not require additional future legislative appropriations.

4. The repeal will not result in an increase in fees paid to the Department, nor in a decrease in fees paid to the Department.

5. The repeal is not creating a new regulation, except that it is being replaced by a new rule simultaneously to provide for revisions.

6. The repeal will not expand, limit, or repeal an existing regulation.

7. The repeal will not increase or decrease the number of individuals subject to the rule's applicability.

8. The repeal will not negatively or positively affect the state's economy.

b. ADVERSE ECONOMIC IMPACT ON SMALL OR MICRO-BUSINESSES OR RURAL COMMUNITIES AND REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2006.002.

The Department has evaluated the proposed repeal and determined that the proposed repeal will not create an economic effect on small or micro-businesses or rural communities.

c. TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2007.043. The proposed repeal does not contemplate or authorize a taking by the Department; therefore, no Takings Impact Assessment is required.

d. LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT STATEMENTS REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(6).

The Department has evaluated the proposed repeal as to its possible effects on local economies and has determined that for the first five years the proposed repeal would be in effect there would be no economic effect on local employment; therefore, no local employment impact statement is required to be prepared for the rule.

e. PUBLIC BENEFIT/COST NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(5). Mr. Wilkinson has determined that, for each year of the first five years the proposed repeal is in effect, the public benefit anticipated as a result of the changed sections would be an updated and more germane rule. There will not be economic costs to individuals required to comply with the repealed section.

f. FISCAL NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(4). Mr. Wilkinson also has determined that for each year of the first five years the proposed repeal is in effect, enforcing or administering the repeal does not have any foreseeable implications related to costs or revenues of the state or local governments.

REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENT. The public comment period will be held September 17, 2021, to October 18, 2021, to receive input on the proposed action. Written comments may be submitted to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, Attn: Brooke Boston, Rule Comments, P.O. Box 13941, Austin, Texas 78711-3941 or email bboston@tdhca.state.tx.us. ALL COMMENTS MUST BE RECEIVED BY 5:00 p.m., Austin local time, October 18, 2021.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The proposed repeal is made pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed repealed sections affect no other code, article, or statute.

§1.401. Definitions.
§1.402. Cost Principles and Administrative Requirements.
§1.403. Single Audit Requirements.
§1.404. Purchase and Procurement Standards.
§1.407. Inventory Report.
§1.411. Administration of Block Grants under Chapter 2105 of the Tex. Gov't Code.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 2, 2021.

TRD-202103470
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

10 TAC §§1.401 - 1.404, 1.407, 1.411

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the Department) proposes new 10 TAC Chapter 1, Administration, Subchapter D, Uniform Guidance for Recipients of Federal and State Funds, which includes new §1.401 Definitions; §1.402 Cost Principles and Administrative Requirements; §1.403 Single Audit Requirements; §1.404 Purchase and Procurement Standards; §1.407 Inventory Report; and §1.411 Administration of Block Grants under Chapter 2105 of the Tex. Gov't Code.

The purpose of the proposed new sections is to clarify requirements for participants of the Department's program; to implement changes related to Texas' Grant Management Standards; and to permit subrecipients of the certain programs to receive a reasonable fee for their administration of certain programs under the State Housing Trust Fund rather than reimbursement based on documentation of incurred administrative expenses.

Tex. Gov't Code §2001.0045(b) does not apply to the rule proposed for action because it was determined that no costs are associated with this action, and therefore no costs warrant being offset.

The Department has analyzed this proposed rulemaking and the analysis is described below for each category of analysis performed.

a. GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.0221.

Mr. Bobby Wilkinson, Executive Director, has determined that, for the first five years the proposed new sections would be in effect:

1. The new sections do not create or eliminate a government program but relates to changes to existing regulations applicable to Department subrecipients.

2. The new sections do not require a change in work that would require the creation of new employee positions, nor are the rule changes significant enough to reduce work load to a degree that eliminates any existing employee positions.

3. The new sections do not require additional future legislative appropriations.

4. The new sections will not result in an increase in fees paid to the Department, nor in a decrease in fees paid to the Department.

5. The new sections are not creating a new regulation, except that they are replacing sections being repealed simultaneously to provide for revisions.

6. The new sections will not expand, limit, or repeal an existing regulation.

7. The new sections will not increase or decrease the number of individuals subject to the rule's applicability.

8. The new sections will not negatively or positively affect the state's economy.

b. ADVERSE ECONOMIC IMPACT ON SMALL OR MICRO-BUSINESSES OR RURAL COMMUNITIES AND REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2006.002.

The Department has evaluated the proposed new sections and determined that the proposed actions will not create an economic effect on small or micro-businesses or rural communities.

c. TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2007.043. The proposed new sections do not contemplate or authorize a taking by the Department; therefore, no Takings Impact Assessment is required.

d. LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT STATEMENTS REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(6).

The Department has evaluated the proposed new sections as to their possible effects on local economies and has determined that for the first five years the proposed new sections would be in effect there would be no economic effect on local employment; therefore, no local employment impact statement is required to be prepared for the rule.

e. PUBLIC BENEFIT/COST NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(5). Mr. Wilkinson has determined that, for each year of the first five years the proposed new sections are in effect, the public benefit anticipated as a result of the new sections would be an updated and more germane rule. There will not be economic costs to individuals required to comply with the new sections.

f. FISCAL NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(4). Mr. Wilkinson also has determined that for each year of the first five years the proposed new sections are in effect, enforcing or administering the amendments does not have any foreseeable implications related to costs or revenues of the state or local governments.

REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENT. The public comment period will be held September 17, 2021, to October 18, 2021, to receive input on the proposed new sections. Written comments may be submitted to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, Attn: Brooke Boston, Rule Comments, P.O. Box 13941, Austin, Texas 78711-3941 or email bboston@tdhca.state.tx.us. ALL COMMENTS MUST BE RECEIVED BY 5:00 p.m., Austin local time, October 18, 2021.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The proposed new sections are made pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed new sections affect no other code, article, or statute.

§1.401. Definitions.

The following words and terms, when used in this subchapter, shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise. Capitalized words used herein have the meaning assigned in the specific Chapters and Rules of this title that govern the program associated with the request, or assigned by federal or state law.

(1) Affiliate--Shall have the meaning assigned by the specific program or programs described in this part.

(2) Department--The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs.

(3) Equipment--tangible personal property having a useful life of more than one year or a per-unit acquisition cost which equals or exceeds the lesser of the capitalization level established by entity for financial statement purposes, or $5,000.

(4) Executive Award Review and Advisory Committee (EARAC)--the Committee established in Tex. Gov't Code chapter 2306, that recommends the award or allocation of any Department funds or resources.

(5) Professional services--for a unit of government is as defined by state law. For Private Nonprofit Organizations it means services:

(A) within the scope of the practice, as defined by state law, of:

(i) accounting;

(ii) architecture;

(iii) landscape architecture;

(iv) land surveying;

(v) medicine;

(vi) optometry;

(vii) professional engineering;

(viii) real estate appraising;

(ix) professional nursing; or

(x) legal services; or

(B) provided in connection with the professional employment or practice of a person who is licensed or registered as:

(i) a certified public accountant;

(ii) an architect;

(iii) a landscape architect;

(iv) a land surveyor;

(v) a physician, including a surgeon;

(vi) an optometrist;

(vii) a professional engineer;

(viii) a state certified or state licensed real estate appraiser;

(ix) attorney; or

(x) a registered nurse.

(6) Single Audit--The audit required by Office of Management and Budget (OMB), 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F, or Tex. Gov't Code, chapter 783, Uniform Grant and Contract Management, as reflected in an audit report.

(7) Single Audit Certification Form--A form that lists the source(s) and amount(s) of Federal funds and/or State funds expended by the Subrecipient during their fiscal year along with the outstanding

balance of any loans made with federal or state funds if there are continuing compliance requirements other than repayment of the loan.

(8) Subrecipient--Includes an entity receiving or applying for federal or state funds from the Department under Chapters 6, 7, or 20, or as identified by Contract or in this subchapter. Except as otherwise noted in this subchapter or by Contract, the definition does not include Applicants/Owners who have applied for and/or received funds under a program administered by the Multifamily Finance Division, except for CHDO Operating funds, a grant made to a unit of government or nonprofit organization, or Affiliate, or TCAP-RF grants or loans when made to a unit of government or nonprofit organization or Affiliate. A Subrecipient may also be referred to as Administrator.

(9) Supplies--means tangible personal property other than "Equipment" in this section.

(10) Texas Grant Management Standards (TxGMS)--The standardized set of financial management procedures and definitions established by Tex. Gov't Code, chapter 783 regarding Uniform Grant and Contract Management to promote the efficient use of public funds by requiring consistency among grantor agencies in their dealings with grantees, and by ensuring accountability for the expenditure of public funds. State agencies are required to adhere to these standards when administering grants and other financial assistance agreements with cities, counties and other political subdivisions of the state. This includes all Public Organizations including public housing and housing finance agencies. In addition, Tex. Gov't Code Chapter 2105, regarding Administration of Block Grants, subjects subrecipients of federal block grants (as defined therein) to TxGMS.

(11) Uniform Grant Management Standards (UGMS)--the standardized set of financial management procedures used by the Department in Contracts that began before January 1, 2022.

§1.402. Cost Principles and Administrative Requirements.

(a) Subrecipients shall comply with the cost principles and uniform administrative requirements set forth as applicable in TxGMS or UGMS provided, however, that all references therein to "local government" shall be construed to mean Subrecipient. A Subrecipient that is administering a housing Program under Chapters 24 or 26 of this Title, may receive a fixed amount of administrative funds. Private Nonprofit Subrecipients of Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG), HOME Investments Partnership Program (HOME), Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP), National Housing Trust Fund (NHTF), Low Income Household Water and Wastewater Program (LIHWAP) and Department of Energy Weatherization Assistance Program (DOE WAP) do not have to comply with TxGMS unless otherwise required by Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) or Contract. For federal funds, Subrecipients will also follow 2 CFR Part 200, as interpreted by the federal funding agency.

(b) In order to maintain adequate separation of duties, the Subrecipient shall ensure that no individual has the ability to perform more than one of the functions described in paragraphs (1) - (5) of this subsection that might result in a release of funds without appropriate controls:

(1) Requisition authorization;

(2) Encumbrance into software;

(3) Check creation and/or automated payment disbursement;

(4) Authorized signature/electronic signature; and

(5) Distribution of paper check.

(c) For Subrecipients with fewer than five paid employees, demonstration of sufficient controls to similarly satisfy the separation of duties required by subsection (b) of this section, must be provided at the time that funds are applied for.

(d) Subrecipient will sign a Contract with the applicable Assurances in Appendix 6 of TxGMS as required by and in the form and substance acceptable to the Department's Legal Division.

§1.403. Single Audit Requirements.

(a) For this section, the word Subrecipient also includes Multifamily Development Owners who have applied for or received Direct Loan Funds, grants or 811 PRA funds from the Department who are or have an Affiliate that is required to submit a Single Audit, i.e. units of government, nonprofit organizations.

(b) Procurement of a Single Auditor. A Subrecipient or Affiliate must procure their single auditor in the following manner unless subject to a different requirement in the Local Government Code:

(1) Competitive Proposal procedures whereby competitors' qualifications are evaluated and a contract awarded to the most qualified competitor. Proposals should be advertised broadly, which may include going outside the entity's service area, and solicited from an adequate number (usually two or more) of qualified sources. Procurements must be conducted in a manner that prohibits the use of in-state or local geographical preferences in the evaluation of bids or proposals;

(2) A Subrecipient may not use the sealed bid method for procurement of the Single Auditor. There is no requirement that the selected audit firm be geographically located near the Subrecipient. If a Subrecipient does not receive proposals from firms with appropriate experience or responses with a price that is not reasonable compared to the cost price analysis, the submissions must be rejected and procurement must be re-performed.

(c) A Subrecipient or Affiliate must confirm that it is contracting with an audit firm that is properly licensed to perform the Single Audit and is not on a limited scope status or under any other sanction, reprimand or violation with the Texas State Board of Public Accountancy. The Subrecipient must ensure that the Single Audit is performed in accordance with the limitations on the auditor's license.

(d) A Subrecipient is required to submit a Single Audit Certification form within two (2) months after the end of its fiscal year indicating the amount they expended in Federal and State funds during the fiscal year and the outstanding balance of any loans made with federal funds if there are continuing compliance requirements other than repayment of the loan.

(e) Subrecipients that expend $750,000 or more in federal and/or state awards or have an outstanding loan balance associated with a federal or state resource of $750,000 or more with continuing compliance requirements, or a combination thereof must have a Single Audit or program-specific audit conducted. If the Subrecipient's Single Audit is required by 2 CFR 200, subpart F, the report must be submitted to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse the earlier of 30 days after receipt of the auditor's report or nine (9) months after the end of its respective fiscal year. If a Single Audit is required but not under 2 CFR Part 200, subpart F, the report must be submitted to the Department the earlier of 30 days after receipt of the auditor's report or nine months after the end of its respective fiscal year.

(f) Subrecipients are required to submit a notification to the Department within five business days of submission to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse. Along with the notice, the Subrecipient must indicate if the auditor issued a management letter. If a management letter was issued by the auditor, a copy must be sent to the Department.

(g) The Department will review the Single Audit and issue a management decision letter for audit findings pertaining to the Federal award provided to the Subrecipient from the Department. If the Single Audit results in disallowed costs, those amounts must be repaid or an acceptable repayment plan must be entered into with the Department in accordance with 10 TAC §1.21, Action by Department if Outstanding Balances Exist.

(h) In evaluating a Single Audit, the Department will consider both audit findings and management responses in its review. The Department will notify Subrecipients and Affiliates (if applicable) of any Deficiencies or Findings from within the Single Audit for which the Department requires additional information or clarification and will provide a deadline by which that resolution must occur.

(i) All findings identified in the most recent Single Audit will be reported to EARAC through the Previous Participation review process described in Subchapter C of this Chapter. The Subrecipient may submit written comments for consideration within five business days of the Department's management decision letter.

(j) If the Subrecipient disagrees with the auditors finding(s), and the issue is related to administration of one of the Department's programs, an appeal process is available to provide an opportunity for the auditee to explain its disagreement to the Department. This is not an appeal of audit findings themselves. The Subrecipient may submit a letter of appeal and documentation to support the appeal. The Department will take the documentation and written appeal into consideration prior to issuing a management decision letter. If the Subrecipient does not disagree with the auditor's finding, no appeal to the Department is available.

(k) In accordance with 2 CFR Part 200 and the State of Texas Single Audit Circular §225, with the exception of nondiscretionary CSBG funds except as otherwise required by federal laws or regulations, the Department may suspend and cease payments under all active Contracts, or refrain from executing a new Contract for any Board awarded contracts, until the Single Audit is received. In addition, the Department may elect not to renew an entity in accordance with §1.411 of this Chapter (relating to Administration of Block Grants under Chapter 2105 of the Tex. Gov't Code), or not amend or enter into a new Contract with a Subrecipient until receipt of the required Single Audit Certification form or the submission requirements detailed in subsection (e) of this section.

(l) In accordance with Subchapter C of this Chapter (relating to Previous Participation Reviews), if a Subrecipient applies for funding or an award from the Department, findings noted in the Single Audit and the failure to timely submit a Single Audit Certification Form or Single Audit will be reported to EARAC.

§1.404. Purchase and Procurement Standards.

(a) The procurement of all goods and services shall be conducted, to the maximum extent practical, in a manner providing full and open competition consistent with the standards of 2 CFR Part 200, UGMS, and TxGMS, as applicable.

(b) Subrecipients shall establish, and require its subrecipients/Subcontractors (as applicable by program regulations) to establish, written procurement procedures that when followed, result in procurements that comply with federal, state and local standards, and grant award contracts. Procedures must:

(1) include a cost or price analysis that provides for a review of proposed procurements to avoid purchase of unnecessary or duplicative items. Where appropriate, analyzing lease versus purchase alternatives, performing the proposed service in-house, and performing any other appropriate analysis to determine the most economical approach.

(2) require that solicitations for goods and services provide for a clear and accurate description of the technical requirements for the material, product or service to be procured. In competitive procurements, such a description shall not contain features which unduly restrict competition, but must contain requirements that the bidder/offeror must fulfill and all other factors to be used in evaluating bids or proposals. A description, whenever practicable, of technical requirements in terms of functions to be performed or performance required, including the range of acceptable characteristics or minimum acceptable standards. The specific features of "brand name or equal value" that bidders are required to meet must be listed in the solicitation.

(3) include a method for conducting technical evaluations of the proposals received and for selecting awardees.

(c) Documentation of procurement processes, to include but not be limited to the items in paragraphs (1) to (9) of this subsection, must be maintained by the Subrecipient in accordance with the record retention requirements of the applicable program:

(1) rationale for the type of procurement,

(2) cost or price analysis,

(3) procurement package,

(4) advertising,

(5) responses,

(6) selection process,

(7) contractor selection or rejection,

(8) certification of conflict of interest requirements being satisfied, and

(9) evidence that the awardee is not an excluded entity in the System for Award Management (SAM).

(d) In accordance with 34 Texas Administrative Code, Part 1, Chapter 20, Subchapter D, Division 1, each Subrecipient shall make a good faith effort to utilize the state's Historically Underutilized Business Program in contracts for construction, services (including consulting and Professional Services) and commodities purchases.

(e) The State of Texas conducts procurement for many materials, goods, and appliances. Use of the State of Texas Co-Op Purchasing Program does not satisfy the requirements of 2 CFR Part 200. For more detail about how to purchase from the state contract, please contact: State of Texas Co-Op Purchasing Program, Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. If Subrecipients choose to use the Cooperative Purchasing Program, documentation of annual fee payment is required.

(f) All vehicles considered for purchase with state or federal funds must be pre-approved by the Department via written correspondence from the Department. Procurement procedures must include provisions for free and open competition. Any vehicle purchased without approval may result in disallowed costs.

(g) For procurement transactions not subject to UGMS or TxGMS, the Department has adopted a $10,000 micropurchase and $250,000 simplified acquisition threshold. For procurement transactions subject to UGMS or TxGMS, Subrecipient must follow a $3,000 micropurchase threshold and a $250,000 Texas Acquisition Threshold (which is tied to the federal simplified acquisition threshold). If the simplified acquisition threshold changes, as a result of 2 CFR §200.88, or if it is temporarily raised because of a federal disaster declaration, the Department will publish the new amount on its website.

§1.407. Inventory Report.

(a) The Department requires the submission of an inventory report for all Contracts to be submitted to the Department, no later than 45 days after the end of the Contract Term, or a more frequent period as reflected in the Contract. Real Property and Equipment must be inventoried and reported on the Department's required form. The form and instructions are found on the Department's website.

(b) Real property and Equipment purchased with funds under a Contract with the Department must be inventoried and reported to the Department during the Contract Term.

(c) Aggregate Supplies of over $5,000 must be reported to the Department at the end of the Contract Term using federal form SF-428, which is a standard form to collect information related to tangible personal property or other form required by the federal fund source.

§1.411. Administration of Block Grants under Chapter 2105 of the Tex. Gov't Code.

(a) Purpose. The purpose of this section is to inform compliance with Tex. Gov't Code Ch. 2105, Administration of Block Grants.

(b) Applicability. This rule applies to all funds administered by the Department that are subject to Tex. Gov't Code Ch. 2105. The activities administered by the Department that are currently subject to Tex. Gov't Code Chapter 2105 are those funded by the Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) funds that are required to be distributed to Eligible Entities, the Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP) funds that are distributed to Subrecipients, and the funds that the Department administers and distributes to Subrecipients from the annual allocation from the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program. If additional block grant funds that would be subject to Tex. Gov't Code Ch. 2105 by its terms are assigned to the Department, they too would be subject to this rule. Capitalized terms used in this section are defined in the applicable Rules or chapters of this title or as assigned by federal or state law.

(c) Hearings required to be held by Subrecipients. Consistent with Tex. Gov't Code §2105.058, Subrecipients that receive more than $5,000 from one or more of the programs noted in subsection (b) of this section must annually submit evidence to the Department that a public meeting or hearing was held solely to seek public comment on the needs or uses of block grant funds received by the Subrecipient. This meeting or hearing may be held in conjunction with another meeting or hearing if the meeting or hearing is clearly noted as being for the consideration of the applicable block grant funds under this subsection.

(d) Complaints. The Department will notify a Subrecipient of any complaint received concerning the Subrecipient services. As authorized by Tex. Gov't Code §2105.104, the Department shall consider the history of complaints, for the preceding three year period, regarding a Subrecipient in determining whether to award, increase, or renew a Contract with a Subrecipient. The Department will not consider complaints in determining whether to award, increase, or renew a Contract with a Subrecipient that the Department has determined in accordance with 10 TAC §1.2 (relating to Department Complaint System to the Department) it has no authority to resolve, or that are not corroborated.

(e) Requests for Reconsideration. Subrecipient must establish written procedures for the handling of denials of service when the denial involves a household inquiring or applying for services/assistance. This procedure must include, at a minimum:

(1) A written denial of assistance notice being provided to the affected person within 10 calendar days of the determination. Such a determination is defined as a denial of assistance, but does not include a level of assistance lower than the possible program limits or a reduction in assistance, as long as such process is in accordance with the written policy. This notification shall include written notice of the right of a hearing or secondary review of income documentation, as applicable, the timeframe the affected person has to respond to the decision, and specific reasons for the denial of assistance. The Subrecipient may adopt a policy limiting the time period during which a request for a hearing will be accepted and the format for the request, but the Subrecipient must provide the affected person with at least 10 calendar days to request a hearing or secondary review.

(2) If requested by the affected person, Subrecipient shall hold a private, recorded hearing (unless otherwise required by law) either virtually, by phone, or in person in an accessible location within 15 calendar days after the Subrecipient received the hearing request from the affected person and must provide the affected person notice in writing of the time/location of the hearing at least seven calendar days before the hearing.

(3) The hearing shall allow time for a statement by the Subrecipient's staff with knowledge of the case.

(4) The hearing shall allow the affected person at least equal time, if requested, to present relevant information contesting the decision.

(5) If a denial is based solely on income eligibility, the provisions described in paragraphs (2) - (4) of this subsection do not apply, however the affected person may request a secondary review of income eligibility based on initial documentation provided at the time of the original request for assistance. Such a secondary review must include an analysis of the initial calculation based on the documentation received with the initial request for services and will be performed by an individual other than the person who performed the initial determination. If the secondary review upholds the denial based on income eligibility documents provided at the initial request, the affected person must be notified in writing.

(6) If the affected person is not satisfied with the Subrecipient's determination at a hearing or as concluded based on a secondary income eligibility review, the affected person may request a subsequent review of the decision by the Department if the affected person requests a further review in writing within 10 calendar days of notification of an adverse decision. If applicable, Subrecipient's should hold funds aside in the amount needed to provide the services requested by the affected person until the Department completes its decision.

(7) Affected persons who allege that the Subrecipient has denied all or part of a service or benefit in a manner that is unjust, violates discrimination laws, or without reasonable basis in law or fact, may request a contested hearing under Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2001.

(8) The hearing under subsection (e)(7) of this section shall be conducted by the State Office of Administrative Hearings on behalf of the Department in the locality served by the Subrecipient, for which the procedures are further described in §1.13 of this title (relating to Contested Case Hearing Procedures).

(f) Nonrenewal or Reduction of Block Grant Funds to a Specific Subrecipient.

(1) As required by Tex. Gov't Code §2105.202(a), this section defines "good cause" for nonrenewal of a Subrecipient contract or a reduction of funding. Good cause may include any one or more of the following:

(A) Consistent and repeated corroborated complaints about a Subrecipient's failure to follow substantive program requirements, as provided for in subsection (d) of this section;

(B) Lack of compliance with 10 TAC §1.403 (relating to Single Audit Requirements);

(C) Statute, rule, or contract violations that have not been timely corrected and have prompted the Department to initiate proceedings under 10 TAC Chapter 2, (relating to Enforcement), and have resulted in a final order confirming such violation(s);

(D) Disallowed costs in excess of $10,000 that have not been timely repaid;

(E) Failure by Subrecipient to select an option as provided for in §1.410 of this title (relating to Determination of Alien Status for Program Beneficiaries) by the deadline;

(F) The ineffective rendition of services to clients, which may include a Subrecipient's failure to perform on a Contract, and which may include materially failing to expend funds;

(G) A failure to address an identified material lack of cost efficiency of programs;

(H) A material failure of the services of the Subrecipient to meet the needs of groups or classes of individuals who are poor or underprivileged or have a disability;

(I) Providing services that are adequately addressed by other programs in that area;

(J) The extent to which clients and program recipients are involved in the Subrecipient's decision making;

(K) Providing services in a manner that unlawfully discriminates on the basis of protected class status; or

(L) Providing services outside of the designated geographic scope of the Subrecipient.

(2) Notification of Reduction, Termination, or Nonrenewal of a Contract and Opportunity for a Hearing. As required by Tex. Gov't Code §2105.203 and §2105.301, the Department will send a Subrecipient a written statement specifying the reason for the reduction, termination, or nonrenewal of funds no later than the 30th day before the date on which block grant funds are to be reduced, terminated, or not renewed, unless excepted for by paragraph (4) of this subsection. After receipt of such notice for reduction or nonrenewal, a Subrecipient may request an administrative hearing under Tex. Gov't Code Ch. 2001 if the Subrecipient is alleging that the reduction is not based on good cause as identified in subsection (f)(1) of this section or is without reasonable basis in fact or law. If a Subrecipient requests a hearing, the Department may, at its election, enter into an interim contract with either the Subrecipient or another provider for the services formerly provided by the provider while administrative or judicial proceedings are pending.

(3) Notification of Reduction of Block Grant funds for a Geographical Area. If required by Tex. Gov't Code §2105.251 and §2105.252, the Department will send a Subrecipient a written statement specifying the reason for the reduction of funds no later than the 30th day before the date on which block grant funds are to be reduced.

(4) Exceptions. As authorized by Tex. Gov't Code §2105.201(b), the notification and hearing requirements for reduction or nonrenewal of funding provided for in paragraphs (2) and (3) of this subsection do not apply if a Subrecipient's block grant funding becomes subject to the Department's competitive bidding rules. The Department will require such competitive bidding for awarding block grant funding subject to Tex. Gov't Code Ch. 2105 for Subrecipients and in the Department's procuring of Subrecipients or contractors to administer or assist in administering such block grant funds, which includes the competitive release of Notices of Funding Availability and competitive Requests for Subrecipients or Providers. The criteria for evaluation of competitive responses shall be set forth in the applicable notices of funds availability, requests, or other procurement invitation document.

(5) Nothing in this section supersedes or is intended to conflict with the rights and responsibilities outlined in §2.203 of this title (relating to Termination and Reduction of Funding for CSBG Eligible Entities).

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 2, 2021.

TRD-202103469
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

CHAPTER 6. COMMUNITY AFFAIRS PROGRAMS

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the Department) proposes the repeal of 10 TAC Chapter 6, Community Affairs Programs, including Subchapter A, General Provisions, §§6.1 - 6.10; Subchapter B, Community Services Block Grant, §§6.201 - 6.214; Subchapter C, Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program §§6.301 - 6.313; and Subchapter D, Weatherization Assistance Program §§6.401 - 6.417. The purpose of the proposed repeal is to eliminate outdated rules that warrant revision while adopting new updated rules under separate action.

The Department has analyzed this proposed rulemaking and the analysis is described below for each category of analysis performed.

a. GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.0221.

Mr. Bobby Wilkinson, Executive Director, has determined that, for the first five years the proposed repeal would be in effect:

1. The proposed repeal does not create or eliminate a government program, but relates to the repeal, and simultaneous adoption of this chapter regarding the administration of Community Affairs programs.

2. The proposed repeal does not require a change in work that would require the creation of new employee positions, nor is the proposed repeal significant enough to reduce workload to a degree that any existing employee positions are eliminated.

3. The proposed repeal does not require additional future legislative appropriations.

4. The proposed repeal does not result in an increase in fees paid to the Department, nor in a decrease in fees paid to the Department.

5. The proposed repeal is not creating a new regulation, except that they are being replaced by new rules simultaneously to provide for revisions.

6. The proposed action will repeal existing regulations, but is associated with a simultaneous re-adoption making changes to the rules governing the administration of Community Affairs programs.

7. The proposed repeal will not increase or decrease the number of individuals subject to the rule's applicability.

8. The proposed repeal will not negatively or positively affect this state's economy.

b. ADVERSE ECONOMIC IMPACT ON SMALL OR MICRO-BUSINESSES OR RURAL COMMUNITIES AND REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2006.002. The Department has evaluated the proposed repeal and determined that the proposed repeal will not create an economic effect on small or micro-businesses or rural communities.

1. The Department has evaluated the rules and determined that none of the adverse effect strategies outlined in Tex. Gov't Code §2006.002(b) are applicable.

2. The rules relate to the Department's administration of all Community Affairs programs which include the Community Services Block Grant (CSBG), the Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP) which can be further divided into the Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program and LIHEAP Weatherization Assistance Program (WAP), and the Department of Energy WAP (DOE WAP). Other than a Subrecipient of funds for any of these programs who may consider itself a small or micro-business, which would not generally be the case, no small or micro-businesses are subject to the rules. However, if a Subrecipient considers itself a small or micro-business, the rule changes provide greater clarity.

3. The Department has determined that because the rules apply only to existing Subrecipients, there will be no economic effect on small or micro-businesses or rural communities.

c. TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2007.043. The proposed repeal does not contemplate or authorize a taking by the Department; therefore, no Takings Impact Assessment is required.

d. LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT STATEMENTS REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(6).

The Department has evaluated the rules as to their possible effects on local economies and has determined that for the first five years the proposed repeal will be in effect there would be no economic effect on local employment because the rules relate only to regulations which have already been in effect for existing Subrecipients; therefore, no local employment impact statement is required to be prepared for the rules.

Tex. Gov't Code §2001.022(a) states that this "impact statement must describe in detail the probable effect of the rule on employment in each geographic region affected by this rule" ...Considering that the rules pertain to all Subrecipients throughout the state, regardless of location, there are no "probable" effects of the revised rules on particular geographic regions.

e. PUBLIC BENEFIT/COST NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(5). Mr. Wilkinson has also determined that, for each year of the first five years the proposed repeal is in effect, the public benefit anticipated as a result of the repealed chapter would be an updated, more streamlined, and clearer version of the rules governing Community Affairs programs. There will not be economic costs to individuals required to comply with the repealed chapter.

f. FISCAL NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(4). Mr. Wilkinson also has determined that for each year of the first five years the proposed repeal is in effect, enforcing or administering the repeal does not have any foreseeable implications related to costs or revenues of the state or local governments.

g. REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENT. The public comment period will be held September 17, 2021, to October 18, 2021, to receive input on the proposed repealed chapter. Written comments may be mailed to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, Gavin Reid, Rule Comments, P.O. Box 13941, Austin, Texas 78711-3941, or by email to gavin.reid@td-hca.state.tx.us. ALL COMMENTS MUST BE RECEIVED BY 5:00 p.m., Austin local time, October 18, 2021.

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

10 TAC §§6.1 - 6.10

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The repeal is adopted pursuant to TEX. GOV'T CODE, §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the repeal affects no other code, article, or statute.

§6.1. Purpose and Goals.
§6.2. Definitions.
§6.3. Subrecipient Contract.
§6.4. Income Determination.
§6.5. Documentation and Frequency of Determining Customer Eligibility.
§6.6. Subrecipient Contact Information and Required Notifications.
§6.7. Subrecipient Reporting Requirements.
§6.8. Potential Applicant/Applicant/Customer Denials and Appeal Rights.
§6.9. Training Funds for Conferences.
§6.10. Compliance Monitoring.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103493
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

SUBCHAPTER B. COMMUNITY SERVICES BLOCK GRANT

10 TAC §§6.201 - 6.214

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The repeal is adopted pursuant to TEX. GOV'T CODE, §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the repeal affects no other code, article, or statute.

§6.201. Background and Definitions.
§6.202. Purpose and Goals.

§6.203. Formula for Distribution of CSBG Funds.

§6.204. Use of Funds.

§6.205. Limitations on Use of Funds.

§6.206. CSBG Community Assessment, Community Action Plan, and Strategic Plan.

§6.207. Subrecipient Requirements.

§6.208. Designation and Re-designation of Eligible Entities in Unserved Areas.

§6.209. CSBG Requirements for Tripartite Board of Directors.

§6.210. Board Structure.

§6.211. Board Administrative Requirements.

§6.212. Board Size.

§6.213. Board Responsibility.

§6.214. Board Meeting Requirements.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103494
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

SUBCHAPTER C. COMPREHENSIVE ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

10 TAC §§6.301 - 6.313

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The repeal is adopted pursuant to TEX. GOV'T CODE, §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the repeal affects no other code, article, or statute.

§6.301. Background and Definitions.

§6.302. Purpose and Goals.

§6.303. Distribution of CEAP Funds.

§6.304. Deobligation and Reobligation of CEAP Funds.

§6.305. Subrecipient Eligibility.

§6.306. Service Delivery Plan.

§6.307. Subrecipient Requirements for Customer Eligibility Criteria, Provision of Services, and Establishing Priority for Eligible Households.

§6.308. Allowable Subrecipient Administrative and Program Services Costs.

§6.309. Types of Assistance and Benefit Levels.

§6.310. Crisis Assistance Component.

§6.311. Utility Assistance Component.

§6.312. Payments to Subcontractors and Vendors.

§6.313. Outreach, Accessibility, and Coordination.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103495
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

SUBCHAPTER D. WEATHERIZATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

10 TAC §§6.401 - 6.417

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The repeal is adopted pursuant to TEX. GOV'T CODE, §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the repeal affects no other code, article, or statute.

§6.401. Background.

§6.402. Purpose and Goals.

§6.403. Definitions.

§6.404. Distribution of WAP Funds.

§6.405. Deobligation and Reobligation of Awarded Funds.

§6.406. Subrecipient Requirements for Establishing Priority for Eligible Households and Customer Eligibility Criteria.

§6.407. Program Requirements.

§6.408. Department of Energy Weatherization Requirements.

§6.409. LIHEAP Weatherization Requirements.

§6.410. Liability Insurance and Warranty Requirement.

§6.411 Customer Education.

§6.412. Mold-like Substances.

§6.413. Lead Safe Practices.

§6.414. Eligibility for Multifamily Dwelling Units and Shelters.

§6.415. Health and Safety and Unit Deferral.

§6.416. Whole House Assessment.

§6.417. Blower Door Standards.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103496
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

CHAPTER 6. COMMUNITY AFFAIRS PROGRAMS

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the Department) proposes new 10 TAC Chapter 6. Community Affairs Programs including Subchapter A, General Provisions, §§6.1 - 6.11; Subchapter B, Community Services Block Grant,

§§6.201 - 6.214; Subchapter C, Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program, §§6.301 - 6.313; Subchapter D, Weatherization Assistance Program, §§6.401 - 6.417and new Subchapter E, Low Income Household Water Assistance Program, §§6.501 - 6.503. The purpose of the proposed new chapter is to update the rules to provide greater clarity for Subrecipients while administering Community Affairs programs (i.e., CSBG, LIHEAP, LIHWAP, and DOE WAP).

Tex. Gov't Code §2001.0045(b) does not apply to the rules proposed for action because it is exempt under §2001.0045(c)(4), which exempts rule changes necessary to receive a source of federal funds or to comply with federal law. This revision is being proposed to update, streamline, and make clearer the rules governing the administration of Community Affairs programs. The Department does not anticipate any costs associated with this proposed rule action. Compliance with the proposed rules are intended to ensure adherence to federal statute while operating federal grants.

The Department has analyzed this proposed rulemaking and the analysis is described below for each category of analysis performed.

a. GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.0221.

Mr. Bobby Wilkinson, Executive Director, has determined that, for the first five years the proposed new rules would be in effect:

1. The proposed rules do not create or eliminate a government program, but relate to the repeal, and simultaneous adoption relating to the administration of Community Affairs programs.

2. The proposed new rules do not require a change in work that would require the creation of new employee positions, nor are the proposed new rules significant enough to reduce workload to a degree that eliminates any existing employee positions.

3. The proposed rule does not require additional future legislative appropriations.

4. The proposed rule will not result in an increase in fees paid to the Department, nor in a decrease in fees paid to the Department.

5. The proposed rule is not creating new regulations, except that it is replacing rules being repealed simultaneously to provide for revisions.

6. The proposed rule will not expand, limit, or repeal existing regulations.

7. The proposed rule will not increase or decrease the number of individuals subject to the rules' applicability.

8. The proposed rules will not negatively or positively affect the state's economy.

b. ADVERSE ECONOMIC IMPACT ON SMALL OR MICRO-BUSINESSES OR RURAL COMMUNITIES AND REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2006.002. The Department, in drafting the proposed rules, has attempted to reduce any adverse economic effect on small or micro-business or rural communities while remaining consistent with the statutory requirements of Tex. Gov't Code Chapter §2306, Subchapter E.

1. The Department has evaluated the proposed rules and determined that none of the adverse effect strategies outlined in Tex. Gov't Code §2006.002(b) are applicable.

2. The rules relate to the Department's administration of all Community Affairs programs which include the Community Services Block Grant (CSBG), the Low Income Household Water Assistance Program (LIHWAP), the Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP) which can be further divided into the Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program and LIHEAP Weatherization Assistance Program (WAP), and the Department of Energy WAP (DOE WAP). Other than a Subrecipient of funds for any of these programs who may consider itself a small or micro-business, which would not generally be the case, no small or micro-businesses are subject to the rules. However, if a Subrecipient considers itself a small or micro-business, the rule changes provide greater clarity.

3. The Department has determined that because the rules apply only to existing Subrecipients, there will be no economic effect on small or micro-businesses or rural communities.

c. TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2007.043. The proposed rules do not contemplate or authorize a taking by the Department; therefore, no Takings Impact Assessment is required.

d. LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT STATEMENTS REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(6).

The Department has evaluated the rules as to their possible effect on local economies and has determined that for the first five years the proposed rules will be in effect there would be no economic effect on local employment because the rules relate only to a process which has already been in effect for existing Subrecipients; therefore, no local employment impact statement is required to be prepared for the rules.

Tex. Gov't Code §2001.022(a) states that this "impact statement must describe in detail the probable effect of the rule on employment in each geographic region affected by this rule..." Considering that the rules pertain to all Subrecipients throughout the state, regardless of location, there are no "probable" effects of the new rules on particular geographic regions.

e. PUBLIC BENEFIT/COST NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(5). Mr. Wilkinson has also determined that, for each year of the first five years the new chapter is in effect, the public benefit anticipated as a result of the new chapter would be an updated, more streamlined, and clearer version of the rules governing Community Affairs programs. There will not be economic costs to individuals required to comply with the new chapter because the rules have already been in place through the rules found at the chapter being repealed.

f. FISCAL NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(4). Mr. Wilkinson also has determined that for each year of the first five years the new chapter is in effect, enforcing or administering the new chapter does not have any foreseeable implications related to costs or revenues of the state or local governments.

g. REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENT. The public comment period will be held September 17, 2021, to October 18, 2021, to receive input on the proposed new chapter. Written comments may be mailed to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, Gavin Reid, Rule Comments, P.O. Box 13941, Austin, Texas 78711-3941, or email to gavin.reid@tdhca.state.tx.us. ALL COMMENTS MUST BE RECEIVED BY 5:00 p.m., Austin local time, October 18, 2021.

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The new chapter is proposed pursuant to TEX. GOV'T CODE, §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed new chapter affects no other code, article, or statute.

§6.1. Purpose and Goals.

(a) The rules established herein are for CSBG, LIHEAP, and DOE-WAP. This Subchapter does not apply to LIHWAP, except as specifically incorporated through this rule and the Contract. Additional program specific requirements are contained within each program Subchapter and Chapters 1 and 2 of this title (relating to Administration and Enforcement, respectively).

(b) Programs administered by the Community Affairs (CA) Division of the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the Department) support the Department's statutorily assigned mission.

(c) The Department accomplishes its mission chiefly by acting as a conduit for federal grant funds and other assistance for housing and community affairs programs. Ensuring program compliance with the state and federal laws that govern the CA programs is another important part of the Department's mission. Oversight and program mandates ensure state and federal resources are expended in an efficient and effective manner.

(d) In instances of a disaster, the Department may pursue waivers or explore flexibilities as addressed in HHS Information Memorandum (IM) 154 (and any other subsequent guidance or similar guidance for LIHEAP, LIHWAP, or DOE WAP) through HHS or DOE within the CA programs in order to serve low income Texans. Non-annual federal allocations to any of these programs made to address disaster response (including but not limited to pandemic response) are also subject to these rules unless federal or state law require different terms and conditions or provisions of these rules are waived following the procedures in this title and reflected in the Contract.

§6.2. Definitions.

(a) To ensure a clear understanding of the terminology used in the context of the CSBG, LIHEAP, and DOE-WAP programs of the Community Affairs Division, a list of terms and definitions has been compiled as a reference. Any capitalized terms not specifically defined in this section or any section referenced in this chapter shall have the meaning as defined in Chapter 2306 of the Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 1 of this title (relating to Administration), Chapter 2 of this title (relating to Enforcement), or applicable federal regulations.

(b) The words and terms in this chapter shall have the meanings described in this subsection unless the context clearly indicates otherwise. Refer to Subchapters B, C, and D of this chapter for program specific definitions.

(1) Affiliate--An entity related to an Applicant that controls by contract or by operation of law the Applicant or has the power to control the Applicant or a third entity that controls, or has the power to control both the Applicant and the entity. Examples include but are not limited to entities submitting under a common application, or instrumentalities of a unit of government. This term also includes any entity that is required to be reported as a component entity under Generally Accepted Accounting Standards, is required to be part of the same Single Audit as the Applicant, is reported on the same IRS Form 990, or is using the same federally approved indirect cost rate.

(2) Awarded Funds--The amount of funds or proportional share of funds committed by the Department's Board to a Subrecipient or Service Area.

(3) Categorical Eligible/Eligibility--A method where a Subrecipient must deem a Household to be eligible for LIHEAP or DOE benefits if that Household includes at least one member that receives assistance under specific federal programs as identified in this chapter or by Contract.

(4) Child--Household member not exceeding 18 years of age.

(5) Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)--The codification of the general and permanent rules and regulations of the federal government as adopted and published in the *Federal Register.*

(6) Community Action Agencies (CAAs)--Private Nonprofit Organizations and Public Organizations that carry out the Community Action Program, which was established by the 1964 Economic Opportunity Act to fight poverty by empowering the poor in the United States.

(7) Community Services Block Grant (CSBG)--An HHS-funded program which provides funding for CAAs and other Eligible Entities that seek to address poverty at the community level.

(8) Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program (CEAP)--A LIHEAP-funded program to assist low-income Households, in meeting their immediate home energy needs.

(9) Concern--A policy, practice or procedure that has not yet resulted in a Finding or Deficiency, but if not changed will or may result in a Finding or Deficiency.

(10) Contract--The executed written agreement between the Department and a Subrecipient performing an activity related to a program that describes performance requirements and responsibilities assigned by the document, for which the first day of the Contract Term is the point at which program funds may be considered by a Subrecipient for Expenditure, unless otherwise directed in writing by the Department.

(11) Contract System--A web-based data collection platform which allows Subrecipients of Community Services programs to sign and view Contracts and submit performance and financial reports online.

(12) Contract Term--The period of Expenditure under a Contract.

(13) Contracted Funds--The gross amount of funds Obligated by the Department to a Subrecipient as reflected in a Contract.

(14) Cost Reimbursement--A Contract sanction whereby reimbursement of costs incurred by the Subrecipient is made only after the Department has conducted such review as it deems appropriate, which may be complete or limited, such as on a sampling basis, and approved backup documentation provided by the Subrecipient to support such costs. Such a review and approval does not serve as a final approval and all uses of advanced funds remain subject to review in connection with future or pending reviews, monitoring, or audits.

(15) Declaration of Income Statement (DIS)--A Department-approved form used only when it is not possible for an applicant to obtain third party or firsthand verification of income.

(16) Deficiency--Consistent with the CSBG Act, a Deficiency exists when an Eligible Entity has failed to comply with the terms of an agreement or a State plan, or to meet a State requirement. The Department's determination of a Deficiency may be based on the

Eligible Entity's failure to provide CSBG services, or to meet appropriate standards, goals, and other requirements established by the State, including performance objectives, or as provided for in §2.203(b) of this title (relating to Termination and Reduction of Funding for CSBG Eligible Entities). A Finding, Observation, or Concern that is not corrected, or is repeated, may become a Deficiency.

(17) Deobligate/Deobligation--The partial or full removal of Contracted Funds from a Subrecipient. Partial Deobligation is the removal of some portion of the full Contracted Funds from a Subrecipient, leaving some remaining balance of Contracted Funds to be administered by the Subrecipient. Full Deobligation is the removal of the full amount of Contracted Funds from a Subrecipient. This definition does not apply to CSBG non-Discretionary funds.

(18) Department of Energy (DOE)--Federal department that provides funding for a weatherization assistance program.

(19) Department of Health and Human Services (HHS)--Federal department that provides funding for CSBG and LIHEAP energy assistance and weatherization.

(20) Discretionary Funds--CSBG funds, excluding the 90% of the state's annual allocation that is designated for statewide allocation to CSBG Eligible Entities under §6.203 of this subchapter (relating to Formula for Distribution of CSBG Funds) and state administrative funds, maintained by the Department, at its discretion, for CSBG allowable uses as authorized by the CSBG Act.

(21) Dwelling Unit--A house, including a stationary mobile home, an apartment, a group of rooms, or a single room occupied as separate living quarters.

(22) Elderly Person--

(A) For CSBG, a person who is 55 years of age or older; and

(B) For CEAP and WAP, a person who is 60 years of age or older.

(23) Eligible Entity--Those local organizations in existence and designated by the federal and state government to administer programs created under the Federal Economic Opportunity Act of 1964. This includes CAAs, limited-purpose agencies, and units of local government. The CSBG Act defines an Eligible Entity as an organization that was an Eligible Entity on the day before the enactment of the Coats Human Services Reauthorization Act of 1998 (October 27, 1998), or is designated by the Governor to serve a given area of the state and that has a tripartite board or other mechanism specified by the state for local governance.

(24) Emergency--defined as:

(A) A Natural Disaster;

(B) A significant home energy supply shortage or disruption;

(C) Significant increase in the cost of home energy, as determined by the Secretary of HHS;

(D) A significant increase in home energy disconnections reported by a utility, a state regulatory agency, or another agency with necessary data;

(E) A significant increase in participation in a public benefit program such as the food stamp program carried out under the Food Stamp Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. §§2011, et seq.), the national program to provide supplemental security income carried out under Title XVI of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. §§1381, et seq.) or the state temporary assistance for needy families program carried out under Part A of Title IV of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. §§601, et seq.), as determined by the head of the appropriate federal agency;

(F) A significant increase in unemployment, layoffs, or the number of Households with an individual applying for unemployment benefits, as determined by the Secretary of Labor; or

(G) An event meeting such criteria as the Secretary of HHS, at the discretion of the Secretary of HHS, may determine to be appropriate.

(25) Expenditure--Funds that have been accrued or remitted for purposes of the award.

(26) Extended Foster Care--The Texas Department of Family Services program as identified in 40 TAC §700.346 or successor regulation.

(27) Families with Young Children--A Household that includes a Child age five or younger. For LIHEAP-WAP only, a Family with Young Children also includes a Household that has a pregnant woman.

(28) Federal Poverty Income Guidelines--The official poverty income guidelines as issued by HHS annually.

(29) Finding--A Subrecipient's material failure to comply with rules, regulations, the terms of the Contract or to provide services under each program to meet appropriate standards, goals, and other requirements established by the Department or funding source (including performance objectives). A Finding impacts the organization's ability to achieve the goals of the program and jeopardizes continued operations of the Subrecipient. Findings include the identification of an action or failure to act that results or may result in disallowed costs.

(30) Gross Annual Income--Defined as the total amount of non-excluded income earned annually before taxes or any deductions for all Household members 18 years of age and older.

(31) High Energy Burden--A Household whose energy burden exceeds 11% of their Gross Annual Income, determined by dividing a Household's annual home energy costs by the Household's Gross Annual Income.

(32) High Energy Consumption--A Household that is billed more than $1000 annually for related fuel costs for heating and cooling their Dwelling Unit.

(33) Household--An individual or group of individuals, excluding unborn Children, who are living together as one economic unit. For DOE WAP this includes all persons living in the Dwelling Unit. For CSBG/LIHEAP it includes these persons customarily purchasing residential energy in common or making undesignated payments for energy. In CSBG/LIHEAP a live-in aide, or a Renter with a separate lease that includes a separate bill for utilities is not considered a Household member.

(34) Inverse Ratio of Population Density Factor--The number of square miles of a county divided by the number of poverty Households of that county.

(35) Low Income Household--Defined as:

(A) For DOE WAP, a Household whose total combined annual income is at or below 200% of the Federal Poverty Income guidelines, or a Household who is Categorically Eligible;

(B) For CEAP and LIHEAP-WAP, a Household whose total combined annual income is at or below 150% of the Federal Poverty Income guidelines, or a Household who is Categorically Eligible; and

(C) For CSBG, a Household whose total combined annual income is at or below 125% of the Federal Poverty Income guidelines.

(36) Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP)--An HHS funded program which serves Low Income Households who seek assistance for their home energy bills and/or weatherization services.

(37) Low Income Water and Wastewater Assistance Program (LIHWAP)--An HHS funded temporary program.

(38) Means Tested Veterans Program--A program whereby applicants who meet certain Veterans Affairs requirements, including but not limited to income and net worth limits set by Congress, receive payments from the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs.

(39) Mixed Status Household--A Household that contains one or more members that are U.S. Citizens, U.S. Nationals, or Qualified Aliens, and one or more members that are Unqualified Aliens.

(40) Monthly Performance and Expenditure Report--Two separate but linked reports indicating a Subrecipient's or Eligible Entity's performance and financial information, due to the Department on or before the fifteenth day of each month of the Contract Term following the reporting month. If the fifteenth falls on a weekend or holiday, the reports must still be entered on or before the fifteenth. The data the Department collects is subject to change based on changes required by DOE or HHS.

(41) Obligation--Funds become obligated upon approval of an award to Subrecipient by the Department's Governing Board, unless the Department does not receive sufficient funding from the cognizant federal entity.

(42) Observation--A notable policy, practice or procedure observed through the course of monitoring.

(43) Office of Management and Budget (OMB)--Office within the Executive Office of the President of the United States that oversees the performance of federal agencies and administers the federal budget.

(44) OMB Circulars--Instructions and information issued by OMB to Federal agencies that set forth principles and standards for determining costs for federal awards and establish consistency in the management of grants for federal funds. Uniform cost principles and administrative requirements for local governments and for nonprofit organizations, as well as audit standards for governmental organizations and other organizations expending federal funds are set forth in 2 CFR Part 200, unless different provisions are required by statute or approved by OMB.

(45) Outreach--The method used by a Subrecipient that attempts to identify customers who are in need of services, alerts these customers to service provisions and benefits, and helps them use the services that are available. Outreach is utilized to locate, contact and engage potential customers.

(46) Performance Statement--A document which identifies the services to be provided by a Subrecipient.

(47) Person with a Disability--Any individual who is:

(A) An individual described in 29 U.S.C. §701 or has a disability under 42 U.S.C. §§12131 - 12134;

(B) Disabled as defined in 42 U.S.C. §1382(a)(3)(A), 42 U.S.C. §423, or in 42 U.S.C. §15001;

(C) Receiving benefits under 38 U.S.C. Chapter 11 or 15; or

(D) An individual with a disability as defined in §1.202(4).

(48) Population Density--The number of persons residing within a given geographic area of the state.

(49) Private Nonprofit Organization--An organization described in §501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code) of 1986 and which is exempt from taxation under subtitle A of the Code and that is not a Public Organization.

(50) Production Schedule--The estimated monthly and quarterly performance targets and Expenditures for a Contract Term. The Production schedule must be signed by the applicable approved signatory and approved by the Department in writing.

(51) Program Year--January 1 through December 31 of each calendar year for CSBG and LIHEAP; July 1 through June 30 of each calendar year for DOE WAP.

(52) Public Organization--A unit of government, as established by the Legislature of the State of Texas. Includes, but may not be limited to, cities, counties, and councils of governments.

(53) Qualified Alien--A person that is not a U.S. Citizen or a U.S. National and is described at 8 U.S.C. §1641(b) and (c).

(54) Referral--The documented process of providing information to a customer Household about an agency, program, or professional person that can provide the service(s) needed by the customer.

(55) Reobligate/Reobligation--The reallocation of Deobligated funds to other Subrecipients or back to the Department for allowable uses.

(56) Service Area--The geographical area where a Subrecipient must provide services under a Contract.

(57) Single Audit--The audit required by OMB, 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart F, or Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 738, Uniform Grant and Contract Management, as reflected in an audit report.

(58) State--The State of Texas or the Department, as indicated by context.

(59) Subcontractor--A person or an organization with whom the Subrecipient contracts with to provide services.

(60) Subrecipient--An organization that receives federal funds passed through the Department to operate the CSBG, CEAP, DOE WAP, and/or LIHEAP program(s).

(61) Supplemental Security Income (SSI)--A means tested program run by the Social Security Administration.

(62) System for Award Management (SAM)--Combined federal database that includes the Excluded Parties List System (EPLS).

(63) Systematic Alien Verification for Entitlements (SAVE)--Automated intergovernmental database that allows authorized users to verify the immigration status of applicants.

(64) Texas Administrative Code (TAC)--A compilation of all state agency rules in Texas.

(65) Texas Grant Management Standards (TxGMS) and Uniform Assurances--The standardized set of financial management procedures and Assurances established by Tex. Gov't Code Chapter 783 for Contracts executed on or after January 1, 2022, and as further described in Chapter 1 Subchapter D of this title (relating to Uniform Guidance for Recipients of Federal and State Funds). The term "Assurance" refers to a statement of compliance with federal or state

law that is required of a local government as a condition for the receipt Contract funds to promote the efficient use of public funds in local government and in programs requiring cooperation among local, state, and Federal agencies. This includes all Public Organizations. In addition, Tex. Gov't Code Chapter 2105, subjects Subrecipients of federal block grants (as defined therein) to the Texas Grant Management Standards and Uniform Assurances.

(66) Uniform Grant Management Standards (UGMS)--The standardized set of financial management procedures and definitions established by Tex. Gov't Code Chapter 783 for Contracts executed before January 1, 2022, to promote the efficient use of public funds by requiring consistency among grantor agencies in their dealings with grantees, and by ensuring accountability for the expenditure of public funds. State agencies are required to adhere to these standards when administering grants and other financial assistance agreements with cities, counties and other political subdivisions of the state. This includes all Public Organizations. In addition, Tex. Gov't Code Chapter 2105, subjects Subrecipients of federal block grants (as defined therein) to the Uniform Grant and Contract Management Standards.

(67) United States Code (U.S.C.)--A consolidation and codification by subject matter of the general and permanent laws of the United States.

(68) Unqualified Alien--A person that is not a U.S. Citizen, U.S. National, or a Qualified Alien.

(69) Vendor Agreement--An agreement between the Subrecipient and energy vendors that contains assurances regarding fair billing practices, delivery procedures, and pricing for business transactions involving LIHEAP beneficiaries.

(70) Vulnerable Populations--Elderly persons, Persons with a Disability, and Households with a Child at or below the age of five.

(71) Weatherization Assistance Program (WAP)--DOE and LIHEAP funded program designed to reduce the energy cost burden of Low Income Households through the installation of energy efficient weatherization materials and education in energy use.

§6.3. Subrecipient Contract.

(a) Subject to prior Board approval, the Department and a Subrecipient shall enter into and execute a Contract for the disbursement of program funds. The Department, acting by and through its Executive Director or his/her designee, may authorize, execute, and deliver authorized modifications and/or amendments to the contract, as allowed by state and federal laws and rules.

(b) The governing body of the Subrecipient must pass a resolution authorizing its Executive Director or his/her designee to have signature authority to enter into contracts, sign amendments, and review and approve reports. All Contract actions including extensions, amendments or revisions must be ratified by the governing body at a subsequent regularly scheduled meeting no later than 120 calendar days from the Contract action. Minutes relating to this resolution must be on file at the Subrecipient level.

(c) Within 45 calendar days following the conclusion of a Contract issued by the Department, the Subrecipient shall provide a final expenditure and final performance report regarding funds expended under the terms of the Contract.

(d) A Performance Statement and budget are attachments to the Contract between the Subrecipient and the Department. Execution of the Contract enables the Subrecipient to access funds through the Department's Contract System.

(e) Amendments and Extensions to Contracts.

(1) Except for quarterly amendments to non-Discretionary CSBG Contracts to add funds as they are received from HHS, and excluding amendments that move funds within budget categories but do not extend time or add funds, amendment and extension requests must be submitted in writing by the Subrecipient, and will not be granted if any of the following circumstances exist:

(A) If the award for the Contract was competitively awarded and the amendment would materially change the scope of Contract performance;

(B) If the Subrecipient is delinquent in the submission of their Single Audit or the Single Audit Certification form required by §1.403, (relating to Single Audit Requirements), in Chapter 1 of this title (relating to Administration);

(C) If the Subrecipient owes the Department disallowed amounts in excess of $1,000 and a Department-approved repayment plan is not in place or has been violated;

(D) For amendments adding funds (not applicable to amendments for extending time) if the Department has cited the Subrecipient for violations within §6.11 of this subchapter (related to Compliance Monitoring) and the corrective action period has expired without correction of the issue or a satisfactory plan for correction of the issue or has otherwise notified the Subrecipient in accordance with §1.411 of this title (relating to Administration of Block Grants) under Chapter 2105 of the Texas Government Code and corrective action has not been taken; or

(E) A member of the Subrecipient's board has been debarred and has not been removed.

(2) Within 30 calendar days of a Subrecipient's request for a Contract amendment or extension request the request will be processed or denied in writing. If denied, the applicable reason from this subsection or other applicable reason will be cited. The Subrecipient may appeal the decision to the Executive Director consistent with Chapter 1, §1.7, of this title, (relating to the Appeals Process).

§6.4. Income Determination.

(a) Eligibility for program assistance is determined under the Federal Poverty Income Guidelines and calculated as described herein (in some Programs certain forms of income may qualify the Household as Categorically Eligible for assistance; however, Categorical Eligibility does not determine the level of benefit, which is determined through the Income Determination process).

(b) Income means cash receipts earned and/or received by all Household members 18 years of age and older before taxes during applicable tax year(s), but not the excluded income listed in subsection (d) of this section. Income is to be based on the Gross Annual Income.

(c) Exceptions to the use of Gross Annual Income are forms of income:

(1) From non-farm or farm self-employment net receipts must be used (i.e., receipts from a person's own business or from an owned or rented farm after deductions for business or farm expenses); and

(2) From gambling or lottery winnings net income must be used.

(d) If an income source is not excluded in this subsection, it must be included when determining income eligibility. Excluded Income:

(1) Capital gains;

(2) Any assets drawn down as withdrawals from a bank;

(3) Balance of funds in a checking or savings account;

(4) Any amounts in an "individual development account" as provided by the Assets for Independence Act, as amended in 2002 (Pub. L. 107-110, 42 U.S.C. 604(h)(4));

(5) Proceeds from the sale of property, a house, or a car;

(6) One-time payments from a welfare agency to a family or person who is in temporary financial difficulty;

(7) Tax refunds, Earned Income Tax Credit refunds, the economic impact payments from the Internal Revenue Service under section 103 of the American Taxpayer Act;

(8) Jury duty compensation;

(9) Gifts, loans, and lump-sum inheritances;

(10) One-time insurance payments, or compensation for injury;

(11) Non-cash benefits, such as the employer-paid or union-paid portion of health insurance or other employee fringe benefits;

(12) Reimbursements (for mileage, gas, lodging, meals, etc.);

(13) Employee fringe benefits such as food or housing received in lieu of wages;

(14) The value of food and fuel produced and consumed on farms;

(15) The imputed value of rent from owner-occupied non-farm or farm housing;

(16) Federal non-cash benefit programs such as Medicare, Medicaid, Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP); Women, Infants, and Children (WIC); Supplemental Nutrition Program; school lunches; and housing assistance (Medicare deduction from Social Security Administration benefits should not be counted as income);

(17) Combat zone pay to the military;

(18) College scholarships, Pell and other grant sources, assistantships, fellowships and work study, VA Education Benefits (GI Bill), Bureau of Indian Affairs student assistance programs (20 U.S.C. 1087uu);

(19) Child support payments received by the payee (amount paid by payor is included income);

(20) Income of Household members under 18 years of age including payment to Children under the age of 18 made payable to a person over the age of 18;

(21) Stipends from senior companion programs, such as Retired Senior Volunteer Program and Foster Grandparents Program;

(22) AmeriCorps Program payments, allowances, earnings, and in-kind aid;

(23) Depreciation for farm or business assets;

(24) Reverse mortgages;

(25) Payments for care of Foster Children. This includes payments to a host Household for individuals in Extended Foster Care;

(26) Payments or allowances made under the Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (42 U.S.C. 8624(f));

(27) Any amount of crime victim compensation (under the Victims of Crime Act) received through crime victim assistance (or payment or reimbursement of the cost of such assistance) as determined under the Victims of Crime Act because of the commission of a crime against the applicant under the Victims of Crime Act (42 U.S.C. 10602(c));

(28) Major disaster and emergency assistance received by individuals and families under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (93, as amended) and comparable disaster assistance provided by States, local governments, and disaster assistance organizations (42 U.S.C. 5155(d));

(29) Allowances, earnings, and payments to individuals participating in programs under the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (29 U.S.C. 3101));

(30) Payments received from programs funded under Title V of the Older Americans Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3056(g));

(31) The value of any child care provided or arranged (or any amount received as payment for such care or reimbursement for costs incurred for such care) under the Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 9858(q));

(32) Certain payments received under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1626(c));

(33) Income derived from certain submarginal land of the United States that is held in trust for certain Indian tribes (25 U.S.C. 459(e));

(34) Income derived from the disposition of funds to the Grand River Band of Ottawa Indians (94, §6);

(35) The first $2,000 of per capita shares received from judgment funds awarded by the National Indian Gaming Commission or the U.S. Claims Court, the interests of individual Indians in trust or restricted lands, and the first $2000 per year of income received by individual Indians from funds derived from interests held in such trust or restricted lands (25 U.S.C. 1407 - 1408). This exclusion does not include proceeds of gaming operations regulated by the Commission;

(36) Payments received on or after January 1, 1989, from the Agent Orange Settlement Fund (101) or any other fund established pursuant to the settlement in In Re Agent Orange Liability Litigation, M.D.L. No. 381 (E.D.N.Y.);

(37) Payments received under the Maine Indian Claims Settlement Act of 1980 (96, 25 U.S.C. 1728);

(38) Payments by the Indian Claims Commission to the Confederated Tribes and Bands of Yakima Indian Nation or the Apache Tribe of Mescalero Reservation (95);

(39) Any allowance paid under the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 1833(c) to children of Vietnam veterans born with spina bifida (38 U.S.C. 1802 - 05), children of women Vietnam veterans born with certain birth defects (38 U.S.C. 1811 - 16), and children of certain Korean service veterans born with spina bifida (38 U.S.C. 1821);

(40) Payments, funds, or distributions authorized, established, or directed by the Seneca Nation Settlement Act of 1990 (25 U.S.C. 1774f(b));

(41) Payments from any deferred U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs disability benefits that are received in a lump sum amount or in prospective monthly amounts (42 U.S.C. §1437a(b)(4));

(42) A lump sum or a periodic payment received by an individual Indian pursuant to the Class Action Settlement Agreement in the case entitled Elouise Cobell et al. v. Ken Salazar et al., 816 F.Supp.2d

10 (Oct. 5, 2011 D.D.C.), for a period of one year from the time of receipt of that payment as provided in the Claims Resolution Act of 2010 (Pub. L. 111-291);

(43) Per capita payments made from the proceeds of Indian Tribal Trust Cases as described in PIH Notice 2013-30 "Exclusion from Income of Payments under Recent Tribal Trust Settlements" (25 U.S.C. 117b(a));

(44) Payments of up to $100,000 a year from an account established under the Achieving a Better Life Experience Act of 2014 or the ABLE Act of 2014 (P.L. 113-295) to a qualified beneficiary that are expended on qualified disability expenses; and

(45) Any other items which are excluded by virtue of federal or state legislation or by adopted federal regulations that have taken effect. The Department will, from time to time, provide on its website updated links to such federal or state exclusions. Notwithstanding such information, a Subrecipient may rely on any adopted federal or state exclusion on and after the date on which it took effect.

(e) The requirements for determining whether an applicant Household is eligible for assistance require the Subrecipient to annualize the Household income based on verifiable documentation of income, within 30 days of the application date.

(f) The Subrecipient must document all sources of income, including excluded income, for 30 days prior to the date of application, for all household members 18 years of age or older.

(g) Identify all income sources, not on the excluded list, for income calculation.

(1) The Subrecipient must calculate projected annual income by annualizing current income. Income that may not last for a full 12 months should be calculated assuming current circumstances will last a full 12 months, unless it can be documented that employment is less than 12 months/year and pay is not prorated over the entire 12 month period. For incomes not able to be annualized over a 12 month period, the income shall be calculated on the total annual earning period (e.g., for a teacher paid only nine months a year, the annual income should be the income earned during those nine months). In limited cases where income is not paid hourly, weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly nor monthly, the Subrecipient may contact the Department to determine an alternate calculation method in unique circumstances on a case-by-case basis.

(2) For all customers including those with categorical eligibility, the Subrecipient must collect verifiable documentation of Household income received in the 30 days prior to the date of application.

(3) Once all sources of income are known, Subrecipient must convert reported income to an annual figure. (One-time employment income should be added to the total after the income has been annualized.) Convert periodic wages to annual income by multiplying:

(A) Hourly wages by the number of hours worked per year (2,080 hours for full-time employment with a 40-hour week and no overtime);

(B) Weekly wages by 52;

(C) Bi-weekly wages (paid every other week) by 26;

(D) Semi-monthly wages (paid twice each month) by 24; and

(E) Monthly wages by 12.

(h) If a federal or state requirement provides an updated definition of income or method for calculating income, the Department will provide written notice to Subrecipients about the implementation date for the new requirements.

(i) If proof of income is unobtainable, the applicant must complete and sign a Declaration of Income Statement (DIS).

(j) For CSBG and LIHEAP, a live in aide or attendant is not considered part of the Household for purposes of determining Household income, but is considered for a benefit based on the size of the Household. Example: A Household applies for assistance. There are four people in the Household. One of the four people is a live-in aide. To determine if the Household is qualified, annualize the income of the other three Household members and compare it to the three person income limit. However, if the amount of benefit is based on Household size (such as benefit level based on the number of people in the Household), then this is a four person Household.

(k) A Subrecipient shall not discourage anyone from applying for assistance. Subrecipient shall provide all potential customers with an opportunity to apply for programs.

§6.5. Application Intake and Frequency of Determining Customer Eligibility.

(a) Subrecipient shall:

(1) Accept applications at sites that are geographically accessible to all Households in their Service Area; and

(2) Provide a Household who has insufficient means to travel to an application intake site, are physically infirm, or are technically unable to submit applications electronically (e.g., computer illiterate, insufficient equipment, disability that prevents submitting the application) with an alternative means to submit an application.

(b) For CEAP and CSBG, income must be verified with a new application at least every twelve months.

(c) For WAP, income must be verified at the initial application. If the customer is on a wait-list for over 12 months since initial application, Household income must be updated within at least 12 months of the unit being initially inspected.

§6.6. Subrecipient Contact Information and Required Notifications.

(a) In accordance with §1.22 of this title (relating to Providing Contact Information to the Department), Subrecipient will notify the Department through the Contract System and provide contact information for key management staff (Executive Director, Chief Financial Officer, Program Director/Manager/Coordinator or any other person, regardless of title, generally performing such duties) vacancies and new hires within 30 days of such occurrence.

(b) For Eligible Entities, as vacancies exceed the 90 day threshold within the Eligible Entity's Board of Directors or for a Public Organization for the advisory board of directors, the Department will be notified of such vacancies and, if applicable, the sector the board member or advisory board member represented.

(c) Contact information for all members of the Board of Directors or advisory board of directors must be provided to the Department and shall include: each board member's name, the position they hold, their term, their mailing address (which must be different from the organization's mailing address), phone number (different from the organization's phone number), fax number (if applicable), and the direct e-mail address for the chair of the advisory board.

(d) The Department will rely solely on the contact information supplied by the Subrecipient in the Department's web-based Contract System. It is the Subrecipient's sole responsibility to ensure such information is current, accurate, and complete. Correspondence sent to

the email or physical address shown in the Contract System will be deemed delivered to the Subrecipient. Correspondence from the Department may be directly uploaded to the Subrecipient's CA contract account using a secure electronic document attachment system. Once uploaded, notification of the attachment will be sent electronically to the email address listed in the Contract System. The Department is not required to send a paper copy and if it does so it does as a voluntary and non-precedential courtesy only.

(e) Upon the hiring of a new program coordinator (e.g., the weatherization program coordinator) for an activity funded by non-discretionary CSBG, LIHEAP, or DOE-WAP the Subrecipient is required to contact the Department with written notification within 30 calendar days of the hiring, and to request training and technical assistance.

(f) Contact information for a primary and secondary contact are required to be provided to the Department and accurately maintained as it relates to the handling of disaster response and emergency services as provided for in §6.207(d) of this title (relating to Subrecipient Requirements).

§6.7. Subrecipient Reporting Requirements.

(a) Subrecipient must submit the Monthly Performance and Expenditure Report through the Contract System not later than the fifteenth day of each month following the reported month of the Contract Term or for LIHWAP only not later than the twentieth day of each month following the reported month of the Contract Term. Reports are required even if a fund reimbursement or advance is not being requested. It is the responsibility of the Subrecipient to upload information into the Department's designated database.

(b) Subrecipient shall reconcile their expenditures with their performance on at least a monthly basis before seeking a request for funds for the following month. If the Subrecipient is unable to reconcile on a month-to-month basis, the Subrecipient must provide at the request of the Department, a written explanation for the variance and take appropriate measures to reconcile the subsequent month. It is the responsibility of a Subrecipient to demonstrate the compliant use of all funds provided during the Contract Term.

(c) If the Department has provided funds to a Subrecipient in excess of the amount of reported Expenditures in the ensuing month's report, no additional funds will be released until those excess funds have been expended. For example, in January a Subrecipient requests and is advanced $50,000. In February, if the Subrecipient reports $10,000 in Expenditures and an anticipated need for $30,000, no funds will be released.

(d) Subrecipient shall electronically submit to the Department, no later than 45 days after the end of the Subrecipient Contract Term, a final accounting of the Contract's expenditure or reimbursement utilizing the final Monthly Performance and Expenditure Report. If this or a later reconciliation results in funds owed to the Department, Subrecipient shall, within 10 calendar days, either send funds to the Department, or contact the Department to enter into a time-limited Department approved repayment plan.

(e) CSBG Annual Report and National Survey. Federal requirements mandate all states to participate in the preparation of an annual performance measurement report. To comply with the requirements of 42 U.S.C. §9917, all CSBG Eligible Entities and other organizations receiving CSBG funds are required to participate.

(f) The Subrecipient shall submit other reports, data, and information on the performance of the DOE and LIHEAP-WAP program activities as required by DOE pursuant to 10 CFR §440.25 or by the Department.

(g) Subrecipient shall submit other reports, data, and information on the performance of the federal program activities as required by the Department.

(h) A Subrecipient may refer a Contractor to the Department for Debarment consistent with §2.401 of this title, (relating to Debarment from Participation in Programs Administered by the Department).

§6.8. Appeals, Denial of Service, and Complaints.

(a) Appeals. LIHEAP Subrecipients and CSBG Eligible Entities must adhere to all of Chapter 1, Subchapter D, §1.411 of this title (relating to Administration of Block Grants under Chapter 2105 of the Tex. Gov't Code). Entities that receive CSBG Discretionary only, LIHWAP, and DOE WAP must only follow §1.411(e)(1) - (6), relating to Requests for Reconsideration.

(b) Denial of Service. Subrecipient shall establish a written procedure for the handling of denials of service when the denial involves an individual inquiring or applying for services/assistance whom is communicating or behaving in a threatening or abusive manner.

(c) Complaints. Subrecipient shall establish a written procedure to address complaints of customer dissatisfaction. The procedure shall at a minimum include:

(1) An investigation, completed within 10 days of complaint receipt, by at least one individual of the Subrecipient not originally associated with the complaint; and

(2) If the customer is not satisfied with the investigation, a process wherein the Executive Director makes a final decision on whether to concur or disagree with the complaint.

§6.9. Training Funds for Conferences.

The Department may provide financial assistance to Subrecipients for training and technical activities for state sponsored, federally sponsored, and other relevant workshops and conferences. Subrecipients may use program training funds to attend conferences provided the conference agenda includes topics directly related to administering the program. Costs to attend the conference must be prorated by program for the appropriate portion. Only staff billed to the specific program, directly or indirectly, may charge any training and travel costs to the program.

§6.10. Board Approval.

Subrecipient's Board of Directors must be notified of any action taken by the Subrecipient's staff to voluntarily relinquish funds or to not accept proposed awards from the Department.

§6.11. Compliance Monitoring.

(a) Purpose and Overview.

(1) This section provides the procedures that will be followed for monitoring for compliance with the programs in this chapter, 10 TAC Chapter 6, including LIHWAP.

(2) Any entity administering any or all of the programs detailed in this chapter, 10 TAC Chapter 6, is a Subrecipient. A Subrecipient may also administer other programs, including programs administered by other state or federal agencies and privately funded programs. If the Subrecipient has contracts for other programs through the Department, including but not limited to the Emergency Solutions Grants, Ending Homelessness Fund, Homeless Housing and Services Program, HOME Partnerships Program, the Neighborhood Stabilization Program, or the State Housing Trust Fund, the Department may, but is not required to and does not commit to, coordinate monitoring of

those programs with monitoring of Community Affairs Division funds under this subchapter.

(3) Any entity administering any or all of the programs provided for in subsection (a) of this section as part of a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), contract, or other legal agreement with a Subrecipient is a Subgrantee.

(b) Frequency of Reviews, Notification, and Information Collection.

(1) In general, a Subrecipient will be scheduled for monitoring based on state or federal monitoring requirements and/or a risk assessment. Factors to be included in the risk assessment include but are not limited to: the number of Contracts administered by the Subrecipient, the amount of funds awarded and expended, the length of time since the last monitoring, findings identified during previous monitoring, issues identified through the submission or lack of submission of a single audit, complaints received by the Department, and reports of fraud, waste and/or abuse. The risk assessment will also be used to determine which Subrecipients will have an onsite review and which may have a desk review.

(2) The Department will provide a Subrecipient with written notice of any upcoming onsite or desk monitoring review, and such notice will be given to the Subrecipient and Subgrantee by email to the Subrecipient's chief executive officer at the email address most recently provided to the Department by the Subrecipient. In general, a 30 day notice will be provided. However, if a credible complaint of fraud or other egregious noncompliance is received the Department reserves the right to conduct unannounced monitoring visits. It is the responsibility of the Subrecipient to provide to the Department the current contact information for the organization and the Board in accordance with §6.6 of this chapter (relating to Subrecipient Contact Information and Required Notifications) and §1.22 of this title (relating to Providing Contact Information to the Department).

(3) Upon request, a Subrecipient must make available to the Department all books and records that the Department determines are reasonably relevant to the scope of the Department's review. Typically, these records may include (but are not limited to):

(A) Minutes of the governing board and any committees thereof, together with all supporting materials;

(B) Copies of all internal operating procedures or other documents governing the Subrecipient's operations;

(C) The Subrecipient's Board approved operating budget and reports on execution of that budget;

(D) The Subrecipient's strategic plan or comparable document if applicable and any reports on the achievement of that plan;

(E) Correspondence to or from any independent auditor;

(F) Contracts with any third parties for goods or services and files documenting compliance with any applicable procurement and property disposition requirements;

(G) All general ledgers and other records of financial operations (including copies of checks and other supporting documents);

(H) Applicable customer files with all required documentation;

(I) Applicable human resources records;

(J) Monitoring reports from other funding entities;

(K) Customer files regarding complaints, appeals and termination of services; and

(L) Documentation to substantiate compliance with any other applicable Department contract provisions and state or federal requirements including, but not limited to UGMS, TxGMS, 2 CFR Part 200 Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, Lead Based Paint, the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Act, and limited English proficiency requirements.

(c) Post Monitoring Procedures.

(1) In general, within 30 calendar days of the last day of the monitoring visit, a written monitoring report will be prepared for the Subrecipient describing the monitoring assessment and any corrective actions, if applicable. The monitoring report will be emailed to the Board Chair and the Subrecipient's Executive Director. For a Private Nonprofit Organization, all Department monitoring reports and Subrecipient responses to monitoring reports must be provided to the governing body of the Subrecipient within the next two regularly scheduled meetings. For a Public Organization all Department monitoring reports and Subrecipient responses to monitoring reports must be provided to the governing body of the Subrecipient, and for a CSBG Subrecipient to the advisory board within the next two regularly scheduled meetings. Issues of concern over which there is uncertainty or ambiguity may be discussed by the Department with the staff of cognizant agencies overseeing federal funding. Certain types of suspected or observed improper conduct may trigger requirements to make reports to other oversight authorities, state and federal, including but not limited to the State Auditor's Office and applicable Inspectors General.

(2) Subrecipient Response. If there are any findings of noncompliance requiring corrective action, the Subrecipient will be provided 30 calendar days, from the date of the email, to respond which may be extended by the Department for good cause. In order to receive an extension, the Subrecipient must submit a written request to the Director of Compliance within the corrective action period, stating the basis for good cause that justifies the extension. The Department will approve or deny the extension request within five calendar days.

(3) Monitoring Close Out. Within 45 calendar days after the end of the corrective action period, a close out letter will be issued to the Subrecipient. If the Subrecipient supplies evidence establishing continual compliance that negates the finding of noncompliance, the issue of noncompliance will be rescinded. If the Subrecipient's timely response satisfies all findings and concerns noted in the monitoring letter, the issue of noncompliance will be noted as corrected. In some circumstances, the Subrecipient may be unable to secure documentation to correct a finding. In those instances, if there are mitigating circumstances, the Department may note the finding is not corrected but close the issue with no further action required. If the Subrecipient's response does not correct all findings noted, the close out letter will identify the documentation that must be submitted to correct the issue.

(4) Options for Review. If, following the submission of corrective action documentation, Compliance staff continues to find the Subrecipient in noncompliance, and the Subrecipient disagrees, the Subrecipient may request or initiate review of the matter using the following options, where applicable:

(A) If the issue is related to a program requirement or prohibition of a federal program, the Subrecipient may contact the applicable federal program officer for guidance or request that the Department contact applicable federal program officer for guidance without identifying the Subrecipient.

(B) If the issue is related to application of a provision of the Contract or a requirement of the Texas Administrative Code, the Subrecipient may request to submit an appeal to the Executive Director consistent with §1.7 of this title (relating to Appeals Process).

(C) A Subrecipient may request Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR). Subrecipient should send a proposal to the Department's Dispute Resolution Coordinator to initiate ADR pursuant to §1.17 of this title (relating to Alternative Dispute Resolution).

(5) If a Subrecipient does not respond to a monitoring letter or fail to provide acceptable evidence of compliance, the matter will be handled through the procedures described in Chapter 2 of this title (relating to Enforcement).

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103488
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

SUBCHAPTER B. COMMUNITY SERVICES BLOCK GRANT

10 TAC §§6.201 - 6.214

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The new chapter is proposed pursuant to TEX. GOV'T CODE, §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed new chapter affects no other code, article, or statute.

§6.201. Background and Definitions.

(a) In addition to this subchapter, except where noted, the rules established in Subchapter A of this chapter (relating to General Provisions) and Chapters 1 and 2 (relating to Administration and Enforcement, respectively) of this title apply to the CSBG Program. The CSBG Act was amended by the "Community Services Block Grant Amendments of 1994" and the Coats Human Services Reauthorization Act of 1998. The Secretary is authorized to establish a community services block grant program and make grants available through the program to states to ameliorate the causes of poverty in communities within the states. Although Eligible Entities receive an allocation of CSBG funds, the CSBG program is not an entitlement program for eligible customers.

(b) The Texas Legislature designates the Department as the lead agency for the administration of the CSBG program pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.092. CSBG funds are made available to Eligible Entities to carry out the purposes of the CSBG program.

(c) Except as otherwise noted herein all references in this subchapter to an Eligible Entity's board means both the governing board of the Private Nonprofit or the advisory board of the Public Organization.

(d) Definitions.

(1) Community Action Plan (CAP)--A plan required by the CSBG Act which describes the local Eligible Entity service delivery system, how coordination will be developed to fill identified gaps in services, how funds will be coordinated with other public and private resources, and how the local entity will use the funds to support innovative community and neighborhood based initiatives related to the grant.

(2) CSBG Act--The CSBG Act is a law passed by Congress authorizing the Community Services Block Grant. The CSBG Act was amended by the Community Services Block Grant Amendments of 1994 and the Coats Human Services Reauthorization Act of 1998 under 42 U.S.C. §§9901, et seq. The CSBG Act authorized establishing a community services block grant program to make grants available through the program to states to ameliorate the causes of poverty in communities within the states.

(3) Direct Customer Support--includes salaries and fringe benefits of case management staff as well as direct benefits provided to customers.

(4) National Performance Indicator (NPI)--A federally defined measure of performance within the Department's Contract System for measuring performance and results of Subrecipients of funds.

(5) Needs Assessment--An assessment of community needs in the areas to be served with CSBG funds.

(6) Quality Improvement Plan (QIP)--A plan developed by a CSBG Eligible Entity to correct Deficiencies identified by the Department as further described in §2.203 and §2.204 of this title (Termination and Reduction of Funding for CSBG Eligible Entities and Contents of a Quality Improvement Plan, respectively).

(7) Results Oriented Management and Accountability (ROMA)--ROMA provides a framework for continuous growth and improvement among Eligible Entities. ROMA implementation is a federal requirement for receiving federal CSBG funds, outlined in HHS IM 152.

(8) Strategic Plan--A planning document which takes into consideration the needs of the targeted community and identifies an organization's vision and mission; its strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and threats; external and internal factors impacting the organization; and utilizes this information to set goals, objectives, strategies, and measure to meet over an identified period of time.

(9) Transitioned Out of Poverty (TOP)--A Household who was CSBG eligible and as a result of the delivery of CSBG-supported case management services attains an annual income in excess of 125% of the poverty guidelines for 90 calendar days.

(e) Use of certain terminology. In these rules and in the Department's administration of its programs, including the CSBG program, certain terminology is used that may not always align completely with the terminology employed in the CSBG Act. The term "monitoring" is used interchangeably with the CSBG Act term "review" as used in 42 U.S.C. §9915 of the CSBG Act. Similarly, the terms "findings," "concerns," and "violations" are used interchangeably with the term "deficiencies as used in 42 U.S.C. §9915 of the CSBG Act although, in a given context, they may be assigned more specific, different, or more nuanced meanings, as appropriate.

§6.202. Purpose and Goals.

The Department passes through CSBG funds to Public Organizations and Private Nonprofits that are to comply with the purposes of the CSBG Act.

§6.203. Formula for Distribution of CSBG Funds.

(a) The CSBG Act requires that no less than 90% of the state's annual allocation be allocated to Eligible Entities. The Department currently utilizes a multi-factor fund distribution formula to equitably provide CSBG funds throughout the state to the CSBG Eligible Entities. The formula is subject to adjustment from time to time when amended as part of the CSBG State Plan.

(b) The distribution formula incorporates the most current U.S. Census Bureau Decennial Census and data from the American Community Survey for information on persons not to exceed 125% of poverty. The formula is applied as follows:

(1) Each Eligible Entity receives a $50,000 base award;

(2) Then, the factors of poverty population, weighted at 98% and inverse population density, weighted at 2%, are applied to the state's allocation required to be distributed among Eligible Entities;

(3) If the base combined with the calculation resulting from the weighted factors in paragraph (2) of this subsection do not reach a minimum floor of $150,000, then a minimum floor of $150,000 is reserved for each of those CSBG eligible entities, resulting in a proportional reduction in other funds available for formula-based distribution; and

(4) Then, the formula is re-applied to the balance of the 90% funds for distributing the remaining funds to the remaining CSBG Eligible Entities.

(c) Following the use of the decennial Census data, then on a biennial basis, the Department will use the most recent American Community Survey five year estimate data that is available. To the extent that there are significant reductions in CSBG funds received by the Department, the Department may revise the CSBG distribution formula through a rulemaking process.

(d) In years where permitted by the federal government, an Eligible Entity that does not obligate more than 20% of its base allocation in a Program Year (excluding any additional funds that may be distributed by the Department) by the end of the first quarter of the year following the allocation year for two consecutive years will have funding recaptured consistent with 42 U.S.C. §9907(a)(3). This recapture of funds does not trigger the procedures or protections of HHS IM 116. The Subrecipient of the funds will be provided a Contract for the average percentage of funds that they expended over the last two years. The Eligible Entity will be provided an opportunity to redistribute the funds through a competitive request for proposals to a Private Nonprofit Organization, located within the community served by the Eligible Entity. If the Eligible Entity selects this option it will be responsible for monitoring the Private Nonprofit Organization selected. If the Subrecipient does not provide them to an eligible Private Nonprofit Organization, located within the community served by the Subrecipient, the Department in accordance with HHS IM 42 shall redistribute the funds to another Eligible Entity to be used in accordance with the CSBG and Department rules.

(e) Five percent of the Department's annual allocation of CSBG funds may be expended on activities listed in 42 U.S.C. §9907(b)(A) - (H) and further described in the annual plan or by Board approval. The Department may also opt to distribute unexpended funds described in subsection (f) of this section for these activities.

(f) Up to 5% of the State's annual allocation of CSBG funds will be used for the Department's administrative purposes consistent with state and federal law.

§6.204. Use of Funds.

CSBG funds are contractually obligated to Eligible Entities, and accessed through the Department's web-based Contract System. Prior to executing a Contract for CSBG funds, the Department will verify that neither the entity, nor any member of the Eligible Entity's Board is federally debarred or excluded. Unless modified by Contract, the annual allocation has a beginning date of January 1 and an end date of December 31, regardless of the Eligible Entity's fiscal year. Eligible Entities may use the funds for administrative support and/or for direct services such as: education, employment, housing, health care, nutrition, transportation, linkages with other service providers, youth programs, emergency services, i.e., utilities, rent, food, Shelter, clothing, etc.

§6.205. Limitations on Use of Funds.

(a) Construction of Facilities. CSBG funds may not be used for the purchase, construction or improvement of land, or facilities as described in (42 U.S.C. §9918(a)).

(b) The CSBG Act prohibits the use of funds for partisan or nonpartisan political activity; any political activity associated with a candidate, contending faction, or group in an election for public or party office; transportation to the polls or similar assistance with an election; or voter registration activity (for example, contacting a congressional office to advocate for a change to any law is a prohibited activity).

(c) Utility and rent deposit refunds from vendors must be reimbursed to the Subrecipient and not the customer. Refunds must be treated as program income, and returned to the Department within 10 calendar days of receipt.

§6.206. Strategic Plan, Community Assessment, and Community Action Plan.

(a) In accordance with CSBG Organizational Standards, every five years each Eligible Entity shall complete a Strategic Plan using the full Results Oriented Management and Accountability (ROMA) cycle or a comparable system. The Strategic Plan shall, at a minimum, meet the requirements of CSBG Organizational Standards (specifically Organization Standards 4.3, 6.1 - 6.5, and 9.3) and any other requirements established by the Department as a result of federal law, regulation or guidance, or state law. The Strategic Plan must comply with Department requirements and be submitted on or before a date specified by the Department.

(b) In accordance with CSBG Organizational Standards, every three years each Eligible Entity shall complete a Community Assessment (may also be called "Community Needs Assessment" or CNA), upon which the annual Community Action Plan (CAP) will be based. The Community Assessment must comply with Department requirements and be submitted on or before a date specified by the Department. The Community Assessment will require, among other things, that the top five needs of the Service Area are identified.

(c) In accordance with CSBG Organizational Standards, each Eligible Entity must submit a CAP on an annual basis. The CAP must comply with Department requirements and be submitted on or before a date specified by the Department, for approval prior to execution of a Contract.

(d) If circumstances warrant amendments to the Community Assessment or the CAP, a Subrecipient must provide a written request to the Department identifying the specific requested change(s) to the document with a justification for each change. The Department will approve or deny amendment requests in writing.

(e) Hearing. In conjunction with the submission of the CAP, the Eligible Entity must annually submit to the Department a certification from its board that a public hearing was posted, and conducted on the proposed use of that year's funds.

(f) The Strategic Plan, Community Assessment, and CAP require Department approval; those that do not meet the Department's

requirements as articulated in these rules, in federal guidance, in Subrecipient's Contract, and in Department guidance will be required to be revised until they meet the Department's satisfaction.

(g) Consistent with CSBG Organizational Standards relating to Data Analysis and Performance, the Eligible Entity must present to its governing board for review or action, at least every 12 months, an analysis of the agency's outcomes and any operational or strategic program adjustments and improvements identified as necessary; and the organization must submit its annual CSBG Information Survey data report which reflects customer demographics and organization-wide outcomes.

(h) Services to Poverty Population. An Eligible Entity administering services to customers in one or more counties in its CSBG Service Area shall ensure that such services are rendered reasonably and in an equitable manner to ensure fairness among all potential applicants eligible for services. Services rendered must reflect the poverty population ratios in the Service Area and services should be distributed based on the proportionate representation of the poverty population within a county. A variance of greater than plus or minus 20% may constitute a Deficiency. An Eligible Entity administering services to customers in one or more counties shall demonstrate marketing and outreach efforts to make available direct services to a reasonable percentage of the county's eligible population based on the most recent census or American Community Survey data, as directed by the Department. Services should also be distributed based on the proportionate representation of the poverty population within a county. Other CSBG-funded organizations shall ensure that services are rendered in accordance with requirements of the CSBG Contract.

(i) Each CSBG Subrecipient must develop a Performance Statement which identifies the services, programs, and activities to be administered by that organization.

§6.207. Subrecipient Requirements.

(a) An Eligible Entity shall submit information regarding the planned use of funds as part of the CAP as described in §6.206 of this subchapter (relating to Strategic Plan, Community Assessment, and Community Action Plan).

(b) HHS issues terms and conditions for receipt of funds under the CSBG. Subrecipient will comply with the requirements of the terms and conditions of the CSBG award.

(c) CSBG Eligible Entities, and other CSBG organizations where applicable, are required to coordinate CSBG funds and form partnerships and other linkages with other public and private resources and coordinate and establish linkages between governmental and other social service programs to assure the effective delivery of services and avoid duplication of services.

(d) CSBG Eligible Entities will provide, on an emergency basis, the provision of supplies and services, nutritious foods, and related services as may be necessary to counteract the conditions of starvation and malnutrition among low-income individuals. The nutritional needs may be met through a referral source that has resources available to meet the immediate needs.

(e) CSBG Eligible Entities and other CSBG organizations are required to coordinate for the provision of employment and training activities through local workforce investment systems under the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act, as applicable.

(f) CSBG Eligible Entities are required to inform custodial parents in single-parent families that participate in programs, activities, or services about the resources available through the Texas Attorney General's Office with respect to the collection of child support payments and refer eligible parents to the Texas Attorney General's Office of Child Support Services Division.

(g) Documentation of Services. Subrecipient must maintain a record of referrals and services provided.

(h) Intake Form. To fulfill the requirements of 42 U.S.C. §9917, CSBG Subrecipient must complete and maintain an intake form that screens for income, assesses customer needs, and captures the demographic and household characteristic data required for the Monthly Performance and Expenditure Report, referenced in Subchapter A of this chapter (relating to General Provisions), for all Households receiving a community action service. CSBG Subrecipients must complete and maintain a manual or electronic intake form for all customers at least every twelve months.

(i) Case Management.

(1) An Eligible Entity is required to provide integrated case management services. Subrecipient is required to identify and set goals for Households they serve through the case management process. Subrecipient is required to evaluate and assess the effect its case management system has on the short-term (less than three months) and long-term (greater than three months) impact on customers, such as enabling the customer to move from poverty to self-sufficiency, to maintain stability. CSBG funds may be used for short term case management to meet immediate needs. In addition, CSBG funds may be used to provide long-term case management to persons working to transition out of poverty and achieve self-sufficiency.

(2) An Eligible Entity must have and maintain documentation of case management services provided.

(3) An Eligible Entity is assigned a minimum TOP goal by the Department. Eligible Entities must provide ongoing case management services for these TOP Households. The case management services must include the components described in subparagraphs (A) - (L) of this paragraph. Subrecipients must also provide case management clients with a Customer Satisfaction Survey, described in subparagraph (M) of this paragraph, for the client to complete anonymously. At least annually, Subrecipients must evaluate the effectiveness of their case management services, as described in subparagraph (N) of this paragraph. The forms or systems utilized for each component may be manual or electronic forms provided by the Department or manual or electronic forms created by the Eligible Entity that at minimum contain the same information as the Department-issued form:

(A) Self-Sufficiency Customer Questionnaire to assess a customer's status in the areas of employment, job skills, education, income, housing, food, utilities, Child care, Child and family development, transportation, healthcare, and health insurance;

(B) Self-Sufficiency Outcomes Matrix to assess the customer's status in the self-sufficiency domains noted in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph;

(C) Case Management Screening Questions to assess the customer's willingness to participate in case management services on an ongoing basis;

(D) For customers who are willing to engage in long term case management services, a Case Management Agreement between Subrecipient and customer;

(E) Release of Information Form;

(F) Case Management Service Plan to document planned goals agreed upon by the case manager and customer along with steps and timeline to achieve goals;

(G) Case management follow-up, which provides a system to document customer progress at completing steps and achieving goals. Case management follow-up should occur, at a minimum, every 30 days, either through a meeting, phone call or email. In person meetings should occur, at a minimum, once a quarter;

(H) A record of referral resources and documentation of the results;

(I) A system to document services received and to collect and report NPI data;

(J) A system to document case closure for persons that have exited case management;

(K) A system to document income for persons that have maintained an income level above 125% of the Federal Poverty Income Guidelines for 90 days;

(L) A system to document and notify customers of termination of case management services;

(M) Customer Satisfaction Survey; and

(N) On an annual basis, an Eligible Entity should determine the effectiveness of its case management services and identify strategies for improvement, including identification of reasons for customer terminations and strategies to limit their occurrence.

(j) Effective January 1, 2016, Eligible Entities shall meet the CSBG Organizational Standards as issued by HHS IM 138 (as revised), except that where the word bylaws is used the Department has modified the standards to read Certificate of Formation/Articles of Incorporation and bylaws; also, Eligible Entities must follow the requirements in UGMS or TxGMS (as applicable) including the State of Texas Single Audit Circular. Failure to meet the CSBG Organizational Standards as described in this subsection may result in HHS IM 116 proceedings as described in Chapter 2 of this title (relating to Enforcement).

§6.208. Designation and Re-designation of Eligible Entities in Unserved Areas.

If any geographic area of the state ceases to be served by an Eligible Entity, the requirements of 42 U.S.C. §9909 will be followed.

§6.209. CSBG Requirements for Tripartite Board of Directors.

(a) General Board Requirements.

(1) The Coats Human Services Reauthorization Act (Public Law 105-285) addresses the CSBG program and requires that Eligible Entities administer the CSBG program through a tripartite board. The Act requires that governing boards or a governing body be involved in the development, planning, implementation, and evaluation of the programs serving the low-income sector.

(2) Federal requirements for establishing a tripartite board require board oversight responsibilities for public entities, which differ from requirements for private organizations. Where differences occur between private and public organizations, requirements for each entity have been noted in related sections of the rule.

(b) Each CSBG Eligible Entity shall comply with the provisions of this rule and if necessary, the Eligible Entity's by-laws/Certificate of Formation/Articles of Incorporation shall be amended to reflect compliance with these requirements.

§6.210. Board Structure.

(a) Eligible Entities that are Private Nonprofit Organizations shall administer the CSBG program through a tripartite board that fully participates in the development, planning, implementation, and evaluation of the program to serve low-income communities. Records must be retained for all seated board members in relation to their elections to the board for the longer of the board member's term on the Board, or the federal record retention period. Some of the members of the board shall be selected by the Private Nonprofit Organization, and others through a democratic process; the board shall be composed so as to assure that the requirements of the CSBG Act are followed and are composed as:

(1) One-third of the members of the board shall be elected public officials, holding office on the date of the selection, or their representatives. In the event that there are not enough elected public officials reasonably available and willing to serve on the board, the entity may select appointive public officials to serve on the board. The public officials selected to serve on the board may each choose one permanent representative or designate an alternate to serve on the board. Appointive public officials or their representatives or alternates may be counted in meeting the 1/3 requirement.

(2) Not fewer than 1/3 of the members are persons chosen in accordance with the Eligible Entity's Board-approved written democratic selection procedures adequate to assure that these members are representative of low-income individuals and families in the neighborhood served; and each representative of low-income individuals and families selected to represent a specific neighborhood within a community resides in the neighborhood represented by the member.

(3) The remainder are members of business, industry, labor, religious, law enforcement, education, or other major groups and interests in the community served.

(b) For a Public Organization that is an Eligible Entity, the entity shall administer the CSBG grant through an advisory board that fully participates in the development, planning, implementation and evaluation of programs that serve low-income communities or through another mechanism specified by the state and that satisfies the requirements of a tripartite board in subsection (a) of this section. The advisory board is the only alternative mechanism for administration the Department has specified.

(c) An Eligible Entity administering the Head Start Program must comply with the Head Start Act (42 U.S.C. §9837) that requires the governing body membership to comply with the requirements of §642(c)(1) of the Head Start Act.

(d) Residence Requirement. Board members must follow any residency requirements outlined in 42 U.S. Code §9910, or federal regulations made pursuant to that section. Low income representatives must reside in the CSBG Service Area.

(e) Selection.

(1) Public Officials:

(A) Elected public officials or appointed public officials, selected to serve on the board, shall have either general governmental responsibilities or responsibilities which require them to deal with poverty-related issues.

(B) Permanent Representatives and Alternates. The public officials selected to serve on the board may each choose one permanent representative or designate an alternate to serve on the board.

(i) Permanent Representatives. The representative need not be a public official but shall have full authority to act for the public official at meetings of the board. Permanent representatives may hold an officer position on the board. If a permanent representative is not chosen, then an alternate may be designated by the public official selected to serve on the board. Alternates may not hold an officer position on the board.

(ii) Alternate Representatives. If the Private Nonprofit Entity or Public Organization advisory board chooses to allow alternates, the alternates for low-income representatives shall be elected at the same time and in the same manner as the board representative is elected to serve on the board. Alternates for representatives of private sector organizations may be designated to serve on the board and should be selected at the same time the board representative is selected. In the event that the board member or alternate ceases to be a member of the organization represented, he/she shall no longer be eligible to serve on the board. Alternates may not hold an officer position on the board.

(2) Low-Income Representatives:

(A) The CSBG Act and its amendments require representation of low-income individuals on boards. The CSBG statute requires that not fewer than one-third of the members shall be representatives of low-income individuals and families and that they shall be chosen in accordance with democratic selection procedures adequate to assure that these members are representative of low-income individuals and families in the neighborhoods served; and that each representative of low-income individuals and families selected to represent a specific neighborhood within a community resides in the neighborhood represented by the member.

(B) Board members representing low-income individuals and families must be selected in accordance with a democratic procedure. This procedure, as detailed in subparagraph (D) of this paragraph, may be either directly through election, public forum, or, if not possible, through a similar democratic process such as election to a position of responsibility in another significant service or community organization such as a school PTA, a faith-based organization leadership group; or an advisory board/governing council to another low-income service provider; For a Private Nonprofit Entity the democratic selection process must be detailed in the agency's Certificate of Formation/Articles of Incorporation or bylaws, but the method detailed in the bylaws (if so described) must not be inconsistent with any method of selection of Board members outlined in the Certificate of Formation/Articles of Incorporation; failure to comply could result in a default procedure that does not meet the CSBG requirements and potentially jeopardizes the Eligible Entity status of the organization as detailed in §6.213 of this subchapter (relating to Board Responsibility). For a Public Organization the democratic procedure must be written in the advisory board's procedures, and approved at a board meeting.

(C) Every effort should be made by the Private Nonprofit Entity or Public Organization to assure that low-income representatives are truly representative of current residents of the CSBG Service Area, including racial and ethnic composition, as determined by periodic selection or reselection by the community. "Current" should be defined by the recent or annual demographic changes as documented in the needs/Community Assessment. This does not preclude extended service of low-income community representatives on boards, but it does suggest that continued board participation of longer term members be revalidated and kept current through some form of democratic process.

(D) The procedure used to select the low-income representative must be documented to demonstrate that a democratic selection process was used. Among the selection processes that may be utilized, either alone or in combination, are:

(i) selection and elections, either within neighborhoods or within the community as a whole; at a meeting or conference, to which all neighborhood residents, and especially those who are poor, are openly invited;

(ii) selection of representatives to a community-wide board by members of neighborhood or sub-area boards who are themselves selected by neighborhood or area residents;

(iii) selection, on a small area basis (such as a city block); or

(iv) selection of representatives by existing organizations whose membership is predominately composed of poor persons.

(E) A Public Organization must not adopt a democratic selection process that requires all of the low-income representatives to reside in the political boundaries of the Public Organization, or that excludes all residents not in the political boundaries of the Public Organization from all participation in the democratic selection of all of the low-income representatives.

(3) Representatives of Private Groups and Interests.

(A) The Private Nonprofit or Public Organization shall select the remainder of persons to represent the private sector on the board or it may select private sector organizations from which representatives of the private sector organization would be chosen to serve on the board.

(B) The individuals and/or organizations representing the private sector should be selected in such a manner as to assure that the board will benefit from broad community involvement. The board composition for the private sector shall draw from officials or members of business, industry, labor, religious, law enforcement, education, school districts, representatives of education districts and other major groups and interests in the community served.

(f) An Eligible Entity must have written procedures under which a low-income individual, community organization, religious organization, or representative of such may petition for adequate representation on the board of the Eligible Entity. Such petitions must be heard at a subsequent board meeting not more than 120 days after receiving the petition.

(g) Improperly Constituted Board. If the Department determines that a board of an Eligible Entity is improperly constituted, the Department shall prescribe the necessary remedial action, a timeline for implementation, and possible sanctions as described in §2.202 of this title (relating to Sanctions and Contract Closeout).

§6.211. Board Administrative Requirements.

(a) Compensation. Board members, including advisory board members, are not entitled to compensation for their service on the board. Reimbursement of reasonable and necessary expenses incurred by a board member in carrying out his/her duties is allowed.

(b) Conflict of Interest. Board members must follow the conflict of interest requirements in UGMS or TxGMS, as applicable, for both procurement and non-procurement transactions.

(c) Board Service. No employee of the local CSBG Subrecipient or of the Department may serve on the board.

(d) Interim Appointments. A seated board member is permitted to be appointed to serve in an interim executive capacity, such as an interim Executive Director, for up to 180 days so long as the Department is so notified, the board member did not participate in the vote that designated them for the position, the board member does not vote during the period for which they serve in the position, and the member is not considered a board member for purposes of quorum. In such cases, the board member seat is not considered vacated, and is available for that board member to return.

§6.212. Board Size.

(a) Board Service Limitations for Private Nonprofit Entities and Public Organizations. The Eligible Entity may establish term limits and/or procedures for the removal of board members.

(b) Vacancies/Removal of Board Members.

(1) Vacancies. Except as allowed under §6.211(d) of this subchapter (relating to Interim Appointments) the board shall not allow a public, private, or low-income sector board position to remain vacant for more than 90 days. An Eligible Entity shall report the number of board vacancies by sector in its Monthly Performance and Expenditure Report. Compliance with the CSBG Act requirements for board membership is a condition for Eligible Entities to receive CSBG funding. There is no provision for a waiver or exception to these requirements.

(2) Removal of Board Members/Private Nonprofit Entities. Public officials or their representatives, may be removed from the board either by the board or by the entity that appointed them to serve on the board. Other members of the board may be removed by the board or pursuant to any procedure provided in the private nonprofit's Certificate of Formation/Articles of Incorporation or bylaws.

(3) Removal of Board Members/Public Organizations. Public officials or their representatives may be removed from the advisory board by the Public Organization, or by the advisory board if the board is so empowered by the Public Organization. The advisory board may petition the Public Organization to remove an advisory board member. All other board members may be removed by the advisory board.

(4) In order to meet the 1/3 requirement for the Public Official representation detailed in §6.210 of this subchapter (relating to Board Structure), board size shall be a number divisible by three.

§6.213. Board Responsibility.

(a) Tripartite boards have a fiduciary responsibility for the overall operation of the Eligible Entity. Members are expected to carry out their duties as any reasonably prudent person would do.

(b) At a minimum, board members are expected to:

(1) Maintain regular attendance of board and committee meetings;

(2) Develop thorough familiarity with core agency information as appropriate, such as the agency's bylaws, Certificate of Formation/Articles of Incorporation, sources of funding, agency goals and programs, federal and state CSBG statutes;

(3) Exercise careful review of materials provided to the board;

(4) Make decisions based on sufficient information;

(5) Ensure that proper fiscal systems and controls, as well as a legal compliance system, are in place;

(6) Maintain knowledge of all major actions taken by the agency; and

(7) Receive regular reports that include:

(A) Review and approval of all funding requests (including budgets);

(B) Review of reports on the organization's financial situation;

(C) Regular reports on the progress of goals specified in the Performance Statement or program proposal;

(D) Regular reports addressing the rate of expenditures as compared to those projected in the budget;

(E) Updated modifications to policies and procedures concerning employees and fiscal operations;

(F) Updated information on community conditions that affect the programs and services of the organization; and

(G) Reports on any monitoring correspondence transmitted by the Department.

(c) Individuals that agree to participate on a tripartite governing board, accept the responsibility to assure that the agency they represent continues to:

(1) Assess and respond to the causes and conditions of poverty in their community;

(2) Achieve anticipated family and community outcomes; and

(3) Remains administratively and fiscally sound.

(d) Excessive absenteeism of board members compromises the mission and intent of the program.

§6.214. Board Meeting Requirements.

(a) A Board of an Eligible Entity must meet and have a quorum at least once per calendar quarter, and at a minimum five times per year and, must give each Board member a notice of meeting five calendar days in advance of the meeting.

(b) Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 551, Texas Open Meetings Act, addresses specific requirements regarding meetings and meeting notices. Tex. Gov't Code, §551.001(3)(J), includes in the definition of a governmental body a nonprofit corporation that is eligible to receive funds under the federal CSBG program, and that is authorized by the state to serve a geographic area of the state. Thus, all Eligible Entities must follow the requirements of the Texas Open Meetings Act. As set forth in that law, there is the potential for individual criminal liability for violations.

(c) Tex. Gov't Code, §551.005 requires elected or appointed officials to receive training in Texas Open Government laws. The Department requires that all board members or advisory board members receive training in Texas Open Government laws, according to the requirements of §551.005.

(d) A copy of the attendance roster for all Board trainings shall be maintained at the Subrecipient level.

(e) The minimum number of members required to meet quorum is three unless the Subrecipient's Certification of Formation/Articles of Incorporation, bylaws, or the Texas Open Meetings Act requires a greater number.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103489
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

SUBCHAPTER C. COMPREHENSIVE ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

10 TAC §§6.301 - 6.313

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The new chapter is proposed pursuant to TEX. GOV'T CODE, §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed new chapter affects no other code, article, or statute.

§6.301. Background and Definitions.

(a) The Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program (CEAP) is funded through the Low Income Home Energy Assistance Act of 1981 (Title XXVI of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, Public Law 97-35, as amended). LIHEAP has been in existence since 1982. LIHEAP is a federally funded block grant program that is implemented to serve Low Income Households who seek assistance for their home energy bills. LIHEAP is not an entitlement program, and there are not sufficient funds to serve all eligible customers or to provide the maximum benefit for which a customer may qualify.

(b) Definitions.

(1) Crisis Assistance--A type of CEAP assistance limited to Households who meet the requirements related to Extreme Weather Conditions, Life Threatening Crisis, or a Disaster.

(2) Customer Obligations--Funds become obligated upon a Subrecipient's pledge of payment to a specific Household toward a service or form of assistance and it being recorded in Subrecipient's client tracking software.

(3) Disaster--An event declared by the President of the United States or the Governor of the State of Texas.

(4) Extreme Weather Conditions--For winter months (November, December, January, and February), extreme cold weather conditions exist when the temperature has been at least two degrees below the lowest winter month's temperature or below 32 degrees, for at least three days during the client's billing cycle. For summer months (June, July, August, and September), extreme hot weather conditions exist when the temperature is at least two degrees above the highest summer month's temperature for at least three days during the client's billing cycle. Extreme Weather Conditions will be based on either data for "1981-2010 Normals" temperatures recorded by National Centers for Environmental Information of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) and available at https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/cdo-web/datatools/normals, or on data determined by the Subrecipient, and approved by the Department in writing. Subrecipient must maintain documentation of local temperatures and reflect their standard for Extreme Weather Conditions in its Service Delivery Plan.

(5) Life Threatening Crisis--A Life Threatening Crisis exists when the life of at least one person in the applicant Household who is a U.S. Citizen, U.S. National, or a Qualified Alien would likely, in the opinion of a reasonable person, be endangered if utility assistance or heating and cooling assistance is not provided. Examples of life endangerment include, but are not limited to, a Household member who needs electricity for life-sustaining equipment (e.g., kidney dialysis machines, oxygen concentrators, medicinal refrigeration and cardiac monitors); a Household member whose medical professional has prescribed that the ambient air temperature be maintained at a certain temperature; a Household member whose life is endangered if absence of heating or cooling were to continue; or the presence of noxious gases as a result of heating or cooling the Dwelling Unit. In cases concerning an applicant's medical condition or need for life-sustaining equipment, documentation must not be requested about the medical condition of the applicant but the applicant must affirm that such a device is required in the Dwelling Unit because of a life threatening illness or risk of death.

(6) Low on Fuel--A reference to propane tanks which are below 20% supply (according to customer).

(7) Natural Disaster--A Disaster that is primarily not of man-made origins.

(8) Vendor Refund--A sum of money refunded by a utility company or supplier due to a credit on the account or due to a deposit. See §6.312 of this subchapter (relating to Payments to Subcontractors and Vendors) for more information.

§6.302. Purpose and Goals.

The purpose of CEAP is to assist low-income Households, particularly those with the lowest incomes, and High Energy Consumption Households to meet their immediate home energy needs. The LIHEAP Statute requires priority be given to those with the highest home energy needs, meaning Low Income Households with High Energy Consumption, a High Energy Burden and/or the presence of Vulnerable Population in the Household. CEAP services include: energy education, utility payment assistance, repair of existing heating and cooling units, and crisis-related purchase of portable heating and cooling units.

§6.303. Distribution of CEAP Funds.

(a) The Department distributes funds to Subrecipients by an allocation formula.

(b) The formula allocates funds based on the number of low income Households in a Service Area and takes into account the special needs of individual Service Areas. The need for energy assistance in an area is addressed through a weather factor (based on heating and cooling degree days). The extra expense in delivering services in sparsely populated areas is addressed by an inverse population density factor. The lack of additional services available in very poor counties is addressed by a county median income factor. Finally, the Elderly are given priority by giving greater weight to this population. The five factors used in the formula are calculated as:

(1) County Non-Elderly Poverty Household Factor (weight of 40%)--Defined by the Department as the number of Non-Elderly Poverty Households in the county divided by the number of Non-Elderly Poverty Households in the State;

(2) County Elderly Poverty Household Factor (weight of 40%)--Defined by the Department as the number of Elderly Poverty Households in the county divided by the number of Elderly Poverty Households in the State;

(3) County Inverse Household Population Density Factor (weight of 5%)--Defined by the Department as:

(A) The number of square miles of the county divided by the number of Poverty Households of the county (equals the Inverse Poverty Household Population Density of the county); and

(B) Inverse Poverty Household Population Density of the county divided by the sum of Inverse Household Densities;

(4) County Median Income Variance Factor (weight of 5%)--Defined by the Department as:

(A) State Median Income minus the County Median Income (equals county variance); and

(B) County Variance divided by sum of the State County Variances; and

(5) County Weather Factor (weight of 10%)--Defined by the Department as:

(A) County heating degree days plus the county cooling degree days, multiplied by the poverty Households, divided by the sum of county heating degree days and county cooling degree days of counties (equals County Weather); and

(B) County Weather divided by the total sum of the State County Weather.

(c) All demographic factors are based on the most recent decennial U.S. Census for which Census Bureau published information is available.

(d) The total sum of subsection (b)(1) - (5) of this section, multiplied by total funds allocation, equals the county's allocation of funds. The sum of the county allocations within each Subrecipient Service Area equals the Subrecipient's total allocation of funds.

(e) The Department may, in the future, undertake to reprocure the entities that comprise the network of CEAP providers, in which case this allocation formula will be reassessed and, if material changes are needed, amended by rulemaking.

§6.304. Deobligation and Reobligation of CEAP Funds.

(a) A written "Notification of Possible Deobligation" will be sent to the Executive Director and the Board of Directors or other governing body of the Subrecipient by the Department in a timely manner when the Department identifies that a criterion listed in subsection (b) or (c) of this section is at risk of not being met.

(b) The Department may Deobligate funds from all budget categories from Subrecipients whose combined Direct Services Expenditures and Customer Obligations are less than 30% as of the April 15 Monthly Performance and Expenditure Report. Subrecipient may avoid Deobligation at this point if one of the following has occurred:

(1) On or before the first business day in April, the Subrecipient has submitted a written request for an exception due to extenuating circumstances with a plan to improve Direct Services Expenditures and Customer Obligations. The request and plan must be approved by the Department in writing; or

(2) On or before the first business day in April, the Subrecipient has submitted a written request for training and/or technical assistance. Once such assistance has been delivered, as determined by the Department, the Subrecipient must submit a clear specific plan, as outlined by the Department, for improving Direct Services Expenditures and Customer Obligations, and that plan must be approved by the Department in writing.

(c) The Department may Deobligate funds from all budget categories from Subrecipients whose combined Direct Services Expenditures and Customer Obligations are less than 50% as of the June 15 Monthly Performance and Expenditure Report, unless on or before the first business day in June the Subrecipient submits a written request for an exception due to extenuating circumstances with a plan to improve Direct Services Expenditures and Customer Obligations. The request and plan must be approved by the Department in writing.

(d) Funds Deobligated under this section, or additional funds should they become available, will be Reobligated proportionally by the formula described in §6.303 of this subchapter (relating to Distribution of CEAP Funds), or if six months or less remain for the Department to expend the funds another method approved by the Department's Board amongst all Subrecipients that did not have any funds Deobligated to ensure full utilization of funds.

(e) A Subrecipient which has had funds Deobligated under subsection (b) or (c) of this section that fully Expends the reduced amount of its Contract by January 31 of the following year as reported in the Monthly Performance and Expenditure Report due February 15, will have access to the full amount of the following Program Year CEAP allocation. A Subrecipient which has had funds Deobligated under subsection (b) or (c) of this section that fails to fully expend the reduced amount of its Contract will automatically have the following Program Year CEAP allocation Deobligated by the lesser of 24.99%, or the proportional amount that had been Deobligated from the prior year Contract.

(f) The cumulative balance of the funds made available through subsection (e) of this section will be allocated proportionally by the formula described in §6.303 of this subchapter to the Subrecipients not having funds reduced under that subsection.

(g) In no event will involuntary Deobligations that occur through subsection (b) or (c) of this section exceed 24.99% of the Subrecipient's Program Year CEAP Contracted Funds, without an opportunity for a hearing as required by Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2105.

(h) Failure by the Subrecipient to Expend 98% of a prior year Contract by the Monthly Performance and Expenditure Report due April 15th of the subsequent year for two consecutive original Contract Terms is good cause for nonrenewal of a Contract.

§6.305. Subrecipient Eligibility.

(a) The Department administers the program through the existing Subrecipients that have demonstrated that they are operating the program in accordance with their Contract, the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, the Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Act of 1981, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§8621, et seq.), and the Department rules. If a Subrecipient is successfully administering the program, the Department may offer to renew the Contract.

(b) If the Department determines that a Subrecipient is not administering the program satisfactorily, the Subrecipient will be notified of such a Finding as provided for in §6.11 of this chapter (relating to Compliance Monitoring) or otherwise notify the Subrecipient in accordance with §1.411 of this title (relating to Administration of Block Grants under 2105 of the Texas Government Code), and the Subrecipient may be required to take corrective actions to remedy the problem. If Subrecipient fails to correct the Finding, or take other corrective actions, in order to ensure continuity of services, the Department may reassign up to 24.99% of the funds for the Service Area to one or more other existing Subrecipients.

(c) If the Subrecipient does not complete the corrective action within the required timeframe, the Department may conduct a solicitation for selection of an interim Subrecipient. The affected Subrecipient may request a hearing in accordance with the Tex. Gov't Code, §2105.204.

(d) If it is necessary to designate a new Subrecipient to administer CEAP, the Department shall give special consideration to Subrecipients receiving funds under LIHEAP or DOE WAP, in accordance with Assurance 6 of the Low Income Home Energy Assistance Act of 1981.

§6.306. Service Delivery Plan.

Prior to any Expenditure of funds, Subrecipient is required to submit on an annual basis a Service Delivery Plan (SDP), which includes information on how they plan to implement CEAP in their Service Area. The SDP must: establish a Subrecipient's priority rating sheet and priority Households; the alternate billing method; how customer education is

being addressed; how the Subrecipient is determining the number of payments to be made and which types of Households are qualified for a given number of payments; the local standard to be used for Extreme Weather Conditions; and any other requirements imposed by federal or state law. The SDP must be submitted on or before a date specified by the Department.

§6.307. Subrecipient Requirements for Customer Eligibility Criteria, Provision of Services, and Establishing Priority for Eligible Households.

(a) The customer income eligibility level is at or below 150% of the federal poverty level in effect at the time the customer makes an application for services.

(b) Categorical Eligibility for CEAP benefits exists when at least one person in the Household receives assistance from:

(1) SSI payments from the Social Security Administration; or

(2) Means Tested Veterans Program payments. See paragraph (38) of §6.2 of this chapter (relating to Definitions).

(c) A complete application is required for all Households. Subrecipient shall determine customer income using the definition of income and process described in §6.4 of this chapter (relating to Income Determination). Household income documentation must be collected by the Subrecipient for the purposes of determining the Household's benefit level.

(d) Social security numbers are not required for applicants.

(e) Subrecipient must establish a written procedure to serve Households that have a Vulnerable Population Household member, Households with High Energy Burden, and Households with High Energy Consumption. High Energy Burden shall be the highest rated item in sliding scale priority determinations. The Subrecipient must maintain documentation of the use of the criteria.

(f) A Dwelling Unit cannot be served if the meter is utilized by another Household that is not a part of the application for assistance. In instances where separate structures share a meter and the applicant is otherwise eligible for assistance, Subrecipient must provide services if:

(1) The members of the separate structures that share a meter meet the definition of a Household per §6.2 of this chapter;

(2) The members of the separate structures that share a meter submit one application as one Household; and

(3) All persons and applicable income from each structure are counted when determining eligibility.

(g) United States Citizen, United States National, or Qualified Alien. Except for items described in 10 TAC §6.310(c)(4) and §6.310(d) (relating to Crisis Assistance Component), Unqualified Aliens are not eligible to receive CEAP benefits. Mixed Status Households shall not be denied CEAP assistance based solely on the presence of a non-qualified member, except if the member is the sole member of the Household. A Public Organization must verify U.S. Citizen, U.S. National, or Qualified Alien status of all household members using SAVE.

(h) Subrecipient must begin providing utility assistance services to customers upon receipt of Contract and throughout the Contract Term unless Subrecipient has expended its entire Contract.

(i) Subrecipient must develop and publicly display a written procedure addressing the timeframe within which applications are determined to be eligible or ineligible once the application is complete, processing of the application and assistance delivery, and notification to the applicant.

§6.308. Allowable Subrecipient Administrative and Program Services Costs.

(a) Funds available for Subrecipient administrative activities will be calculated by the Department as a percentage of direct services Expenditures. Administrative costs shall not exceed the maximum percentage of total direct services Expenditures, as indicated in the Contract. All other administrative costs, exclusive of administrative costs for program services, must be paid with nonfederal funds. Allowable administrative costs for administrative activities includes costs for general administration and coordination of CEAP, and all indirect (or overhead) costs, and activities as described in paragraphs (1) - (7) of this subsection:

(1) Salaries;

(2) Fringe benefits;

(3) Non-training travel;

(4) Equipment;

(5) Supplies;

(6) Audit (limited to percentage of the contract expenditures, excluding training/travel costs as indicated in the Contract); and

(7) Office space (limited to percentage of the contract expenditures, excluding training/travel costs as indicated in the Contract).

(b) Program Services costs shall not exceed the maximum percentage of total direct services Expenditures, as indicated in the Contract. Program Services costs are allowable when associated with providing customer direct services. Program services costs may include outreach activities and expenditures on the information technology and computerization needed for tracking or monitoring required by CEAP, and activities as described in paragraphs (1) - (9) of this subsection:

(1) Direct administrative cost associated with providing the customer direct service;

(2) Salaries and benefits cost for staff providing program services;

(3) Supplies;

(4) Equipment;

(5) Travel;

(6) Postage;

(7) Utilities;

(8) Rental of office space; and

(9) Staff time to provide energy conservation education, needs assessments, and referrals.

§6.309. Types of Assistance and Benefit Levels.

(a) Allowable CEAP Expenditures include customer education, utility payment assistance, repair of existing heating and cooling units, and crisis-related purchase of portable heating and cooling units.

(b) Total maximum possible annual Household benefit (all allowable benefits combined) shall not exceed $12,300 during a Program Year.

(c) Benefit determinations are based on the Household's income (even if the Household is Categorically Eligible), the Household size, Vulnerable Populations in the Household, plus other priority status, whether a Household has one or more Unqualified Aliens for which

calculation adjustments must be made as described in paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection, and the availability of funds.

(1) Count income for all Household members 18 years of age and older, including Unqualified Aliens; and

(2) Adjust the Household size for determining eligibility and benefit assistance level to exclude all Unqualified Aliens.

(d) For purposes of determining Categorical Eligibility or Vulnerable Populations (i.e. priority status), the Household is not considered to satisfy the definition of having Categorical Eligibility or Vulnerable Population if the only individual(s) in the Household with that Categorical Eligibility or Vulnerable Population status are Unqualified Aliens. For purposes of reporting, all individuals in the Households should be reported.

(e) Benefit determinations for the Utility Payment Assistance Component and the Crisis Assistance Component cannot exceed the sliding scale described in paragraphs (1) - (3) of this subsection:

(1) Households with Incomes of 0 to 50% of Federal Poverty Guidelines may receive an amount not to exceed $2,400 per Component;

(2) Households with Incomes from more than 50% to 75% of Federal Poverty Guidelines may receive an amount not to exceed $2,300 per Component; and

(3) Households with Incomes more than 75% to at or below 150% of Federal Poverty Guidelines may receive an amount not to exceed $2,200 per Component.

(f) Service and Repair of existing heating and cooling units. Households may receive up to $7,500 for service and repair of existing heating and cooling units when the Household has an inoperable heating or cooling system based on requirements in §6.310 of this subchapter (relating to Crisis Assistance Component) for Non-Vulnerable Population Households and §6.311 of this subchapter (relating to Utility Assistance Component) for Vulnerable Population Households.

(g) Assistance with service and repair or purchase of portable air conditioning/evaporative coolers and heating units cannot exceed $7,500. Refer to §6.310(c)(9) of this subchapter for requirements relating to service and repair or purchase of portable air conditioning/evaporative coolers and heating units.

(h) Energy bills already paid may not be reimbursed by the program. Funds from CEAP shall not be used to weatherize dwelling units, for medicine, food, transportation assistance (e.g., vehicle fuel), income assistance, or to pay for penalties or fines assessed to customers. Subrecipient shall provide only the types of assistance described in this subsection with funds from CEAP:

(1) Payment to vendors and suppliers of fuel/utilities, goods, and other services, such as past due or current bills related to the procurement of energy for heating and cooling needs of the residence, not to include security lights and other items unrelated to energy assistance as follows:

(A) Subrecipient may make utility payments on behalf of Households based on the previous 12 month's home energy consumption history, including allowances for cost inflation. If a 12 month's home energy consumption history is unavailable, Subrecipient may base payments on current Program Year's bill or utilize a Department-approved alternative method. Subrecipient will note such exceptions in customer files. Benefit amounts exceeding the actual bill shall be treated as a credit for the customer with the utility company;

(B) Vulnerable Population Households can receive benefits to cover the remaining bills within the Program Year as long as the cost does not exceed the maximum annual benefit for the Utility Assistance Component. Bill payment may cover two separate fuel sources; and

(C) Non-Vulnerable Population Households can receive benefits to cover up to six remaining bills within the Program Year as long as the cost does not exceed the maximum annual benefit for the Utility Assistance Component. Bill payment may cover two separate fuel sources;

(2) Needs assessment and energy conservation tips, coordination of resources, and referrals to other programs;

(3) Payment of water, wastewater and solid waste charges are not an allowable LIHEAP expense even in cases where those charges are an inseparable part of a utility bill. Whenever possible, Subrecipient shall negotiate with the utility providers to pay only the "home energy" (heating and cooling) portion of the bill or utilize other funds to pay for the water related charges;

(4) Payment of reconnection fees in line with the registered tariff filed with the Public Utility Commission and/or Texas Railroad Commission. Payment cannot exceed that stated tariff cost. Subrecipient shall negotiate to reduce the costs to cover the actual labor and material and to ensure that the utility does not assess a penalty for delinquency in payments;

(5) Payment of security deposits only when state law requires such a payment, or if the Public Utility Commission or Texas Railroad Commission has listed such a payment as an approved cost, and where required by law, tariff, regulation, or a deferred payment agreement includes such a payment. Subrecipient shall not pay such security deposits that the energy provider will eventually return to the customer;

(6) While rates and repair charges may vary from vendor to vendor, Subrecipient shall negotiate for the lowest possible payment. Prior to making any payments to an energy vendor a Subrecipient shall have a signed vendor agreement on file from the energy vendor receiving direct CEAP payments from the Subrecipient;

(7) Subrecipient may make payments to landlords on behalf of eligible renters who pay their utility and/or fuel bills indirectly. Subrecipient shall notify each participating Household of the amount of assistance paid on its behalf. Subrecipient shall document this notification. Subrecipient shall maintain proof of utility or fuel bill payment. Subrecipient shall ensure that amount of assistance paid on behalf of customer is deducted from customer's rent; and

(8) In lieu of deposit required by an energy vendor, Subrecipient may make advance payments. The Department does not allow CEAP Expenditures to pay deposits, except as noted in paragraph (5) of this subsection. Advance payments may not exceed an estimated two months' billings.

§6.310. Crisis Assistance Component.

(a) Crisis Assistance can be provided to persons who have already lost service or are in immediate danger of losing service only under one of the conditions listed in paragraphs (1) - (3) of this subsection, and shall not exceed the caps as defined in §6.309 of this subchapter (relating to Types of Assistance and Benefit Levels):

(1) Extreme Weather Conditions, as defined in §6.301 of this subchapter (relating to Background and Definitions), with assistance provided within 48 hours;

(2) Disaster, as defined in §6.301 of this subchapter, with assistance provided within 48 hours; or

(3) Life Threatening Crisis, as defined in §6.301 of this subchapter, with assistance provided within 18 hours.

(b) In order to resolve the crisis, Subrecipient shall ensure that for customers assisted through Crisis Assistance services are provided within the timeframes as described in subsection (a) of this section. The time limit commences upon completion of the application process. The application process is considered complete when an agency representative accepts an application and completes the eligibility process. Subrecipient must maintain written documentation in customer files showing crises resolved within the appropriate timeframe. The Department may disallow improperly documented Expenditures.

(c) Low Income Households as defined in §6.2 of this chapter (relating to Definitions) may be eligible for any one or more of the types of assistance listed in paragraphs (1) to (8) of this subsection:

(1) Payment of utilities or fuel bills and utility bill deposits necessary to retain heating or cooling.

(2) Emergency deliveries of fuel up to 250 gallons per crisis per Household, at the prevailing price. This benefit may include coverage for tank pressure testing.

(3) Utility reconnection costs.

(4) Blankets, as tangible benefits to keep individuals warm.

(5) For Non-Vulnerable Populations meeting the conditions described in subsection (a) of this section, service and repair of existing heating and cooling units is allowed when the Household has an inoperable heating or cooling system or the system is not functioning according to its intended purpose. If a component(s) of the heating or cooling system cannot be repaired using parts, the Subrecipient can replace the component(s) in order to repair the heating or cooling system. When a heating or cooling system is nonexistent, purchase of heating or cooling, or heating and cooling units for up to $7,500 is allowed.

(6) When a Household meets the definition of Life Threatening Crisis, purchase of portable heating and/or cooling units is allowable. Units must be Energy Star®. In cases where the type of unit is not Energy Star®, or if Energy Star® units are not available due to supply shortages, Subrecipient may purchase the highest rated unit available. Purchase of more than two portable heating and/or cooling units requires prior written approval from the Department.

(7) Purchase of fans. The number, type, size and cost of these items may not exceed the minimum needed to resolve the crisis.

(8) If necessary, the purchase of a generator is allowable when a Household meets the definition of Life Threatening Crisis.

(d) When Disasters result in energy supply shortages or other energy-related emergencies, CEAP will allow home energy related expenditures for:

(1) Temporary Shelter in the limited instances that supply of power to the Dwelling Unit is disrupted causing a temporary evacuation.

(2) Cost to temporary Shelter or house individuals in hotel, apartments or other living situations in which homes have been destroyed or damaged when health and safety is endangered by loss of access to heating and cooling.

(3) Costs for transportation (e.g., cars, shuttles, buses) to move the individuals away from the crisis area to Shelters when health and safety is endangered by loss of access to heating and cooling.

(e) Subrecipient may request a waiver from the Executive Director or designee for the 18 and 48-hour timeframes in the case of a Natural Disaster. The Executive Director or designee may grant a waiver if good cause is found.

(f) Benefit Level for Crisis Assistance:

(1) Crisis Assistance for one Household cannot exceed the maximum allowable benefit level in one Program Year as defined in §6.309 of this subchapter. If a Household's Crisis Assistance needs exceed that maximum allowable benefit, Subrecipient may pay up to the Crisis Assistance limit only if the remaining amount of Household need can be paid from other funds to resolve the crisis. If the Household's crisis requires more than the Household limit to resolve and no other funds are available, the crisis exceeds the scope of this component.

(2) Payments may not exceed Household's actual utility bill.

(3) Payments may not exceed the Maximum Household allowable assistance benefit level.

(4) Service and repair or purchase of heating or cooling, or heating and cooling units for up to $7,500 will not be counted towards the total maximum Household allowable assistance under the utility assistance and crisis components.

(5) Temporary Shelter not to exceed the annual Household benefit limit for the duration of the Contract Term.

§6.311. Utility Assistance Component.

(a) A Subrecipient may use home energy payments to assist Low Income Households to reduce their home energy costs. Subrecipient shall combine home energy payments with energy conservation tips, participation by utilities, and coordination with other services in order to assist low income Households to reduce their home energy needs.

(b) Subrecipient must make payments directly to vendors and/or landlords on behalf of eligible Households.

(c) For Vulnerable Population Households, service and repair of existing heating and cooling units is allowed when the Household has an inoperable heating or cooling system or the system is not functioning according to its intended purpose. If a component(s) of the heating or cooling system cannot be repaired using parts, the Subrecipient can replace the component(s) in order to repair the heating or cooling system. If a heating or cooling system is nonexistent, purchase of heating or cooling, or heating and cooling units for up to $7,500 is allowed. The cost shall not exceed $7,500 and will not be counted towards the total maximum per Household allowable under the Utility Assistance Component. Subrecipients may leverage this type of assistance with LIHEAP and/or DOE Weatherization.

§6.312. Payments to Subcontractors and Vendors.

(a) A bi-annual Vendor Agreement is required to be implemented by the Subrecipient and shall contain assurances as to fair billing practices, delivery procedures, and pricing procedures for business transactions involving CEAP beneficiaries. The Subrecipient must use the Department's current Vendor Agreement template, found on the CEAP Program Guidance page of the Department's website. These agreements are subject to monitoring procedures performed by the Department staff.

(b) Subrecipient shall maintain proof of payment to Subcontractors and vendors as required by Chapter 1, Subchapter D of this title (relating to Uniform Guidance for Recipients of Federal and State Funds).

(c) Subrecipient shall notify each participating Household of the amount of assistance to be paid on its behalf. Subrecipient shall document this notification.

(d) Subrecipients shall use the Vendor Payment method for CEAP components. Subrecipient shall not make cash payments directly to eligible Household for any of the CEAP components.

(e) Payments to vendors for which a valid Vendor Agreement is not in place may be subject to disallowed costs unless prior written approval is obtained from the Department.

(f) A Vendor Refund is program income and must be reimbursed to the Subrecipient, and not the customer. When a Vendor Refund is issued, Subrecipient shall determine which TDHCA Contract the payment(s) was charged to, the Household associated to the payment, and if the Contract remains open.

(1) If the Contract remains open, Subrecipient must enter the amount into the Contract System in the appropriate budget line item into the adjustment column in the next monthly report, and make the appropriate note in the system. This will credit back the Vendor Refund for the Subrecipient to expend on eligible expenses.

(2) If the Contract is closed, Subrecipient must return the Vendor Refund to the Department within ten calendar days of receipt. The payment must contain the Contract number and appropriate budget line item associated with the refund.

§6.313. Outreach, Accessibility, and Coordination.

(a) The Department may continue to develop interagency collaborations with other low-income program offices and energy providers to perform outreach to targeted groups.

(b) Subrecipient shall conduct outreach activities. Outreach activities may include:

(1) Providing information through home visits, site visits, group meetings, or by telephone for disabled low-income persons;

(2) Distributing posters/flyers and other informational materials via websites and social media and at local and county social service agencies, offices of aging, Social Security offices, etc.;

(3) Providing information on the program and eligibility criteria in articles in local newspapers or broadcast media announcements;

(4) Coordinating with other low-income services to provide CEAP information in conjunction with other programs;

(5) Providing information on one-to-one basis for applicants in need of translation or interpretation assistance;

(6) Providing CEAP applications, forms, and energy education materials in English and Spanish (and other appropriate language(s));

(7) Working with energy vendors in identifying potential applicants;

(8) Assisting applicants to gather needed documentation; and

(9) Mailing information and applications.

(c) Subrecipient shall handle Reasonable Accommodation requests, in accordance with §1.204 of this title (relating to Reasonable Accommodations).

(d) Subrecipient shall coordinate with other social service agencies through cooperative agreements to provide services to customer Households. Cooperative agreements must clarify procedures, roles, and responsibilities of all involved entities.

(e) Subrecipient shall coordinate with other energy related programs. Specifically, Subrecipient shall make documented referrals to the local WAP Subrecipient.

(f) Subrecipient shall coordinate with local energy vendors to arrange for arrearage reduction, reasonably reduced payment schedules, or cost reductions.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103490
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

SUBCHAPTER D. WEATHERIZATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

10 TAC §§6.401 - 6.417

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The new chapter is proposed pursuant to TEX. GOV'T CODE, §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed new chapter affects no other code, article, or statute.

§6.401. Background.

The Weatherization Assistance Program was established by the Energy Conservation in Existing Buildings Act of 1976, as amended 42 U.S.C. §§6851, et seq. The Department funds the Weatherization Programs through the Department of Energy Weatherization Assistance Program (DOE-WAP) which is funded through the U.S. Department of Energy Weatherization Assistance Program for Low Income Persons grant and the Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program Weatherization Assistance Program (LIHEAP-WAP) which is funded through the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services' Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP) grant.

§6.402. Purpose and Goals.

(a) DOE-WAP and LIHEAP-WAP offers awards to Private Nonprofit Organizations, and Public Organizations with targeted beneficiaries being Households with low incomes, with priority given to Vulnerable Populations, High Energy Burden, and Households with High Energy Consumption. In addition to meeting the income-eligibility criteria, the weatherization measures to be installed must meet specific energy-savings goals. Neither of these programs are entitlement programs and there are not sufficient funds to serve all customers that may be eligible.

(b) The programs fund the installation of weatherization materials and provide energy conservation education. The programs help control energy costs to ensure a healthy and safe living environment.

(c) Organizations administering a Department-funded weatherization program must administer both the DOE-WAP and the LIHEAP-WAP. Organizations that have one Weatherization program removed will have both program removed. If it is necessary to designate

a new Subrecipient to administer WAP, the Department shall give special consideration to Subrecipients receiving funds under LIHEAP or DOE WAP, in accordance with Assurance 6 of the Low Income Home Energy Assistance Act of 1981.

(d) The Department shall administer and implement the DOE-WAP program in accordance with DOE rules (10 CFR Part 440), except that Categorical Eligibility will follow the eligibility reflected in the LIHEAP plan. The Department shall administer and implement the LIHEAP-WAP program in accordance with a combination of LIHEAP statute (42 U.S.C. §§6861, et seq.) and DOE rules. LIHEAP Weatherization measures may be leveraged with DOE Weatherization measures in which case all DOE rules and requirements as described in this title and in the Contract will apply.

§6.403. Definitions.

(a) Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD)--Federal department that provides funding for certain housing and community development activities.

(b) Electric Base-Load Measure (EBL)--Weatherization measures which address the energy efficiency and energy usage of lighting and appliances.

(c) Energy Audit--The energy audit software and procedures used to determine the cost effectiveness of Weatherization measures to be installed in a Dwelling Unit. The Energy Audit shall be used for any Dwelling Unit weatherized utilizing DOE funds.

(d) Energy Repairs--Weatherization-related repairs necessary to protect or complete regular Weatherization energy efficiency measures.

(e) Multifamily Dwelling Unit--A structure containing more than one Dwelling Unit.

(f) Priority List--For LIHEAP-WAP only, a list developed by the Department, as may be updated from time to time, included in the Contract, and which provides the prescribed method to be used by Subrecipients when addressing weatherization measures.

(g) Rental Unit--A Dwelling Unit occupied by a person who pays rent for the use of the Dwelling Unit.

(h) Renter--A person who pays rent for the use of the Dwelling Unit.

(i) Reweatherization--If a Dwelling Unit has been damaged by fire, flood, or act of God and repair of the damage to Weatherization materials is not paid for by insurance; or if a Dwelling Unit has not been partially weatherized in the previous 15 years, the Dwelling Unit may receive further financial assistance for Reweatherization.

(j) Shelter--A Dwelling Unit or Units whose principal purpose is to house on a temporary basis individuals who may or may not be related to one another and who are not living in nursing homes, prisons, or similar institutional care facilities.

(k) Significant Energy Savings--A Savings to Investment Ratio (SIR) of 1.0 or greater.

(l) Single Family Dwelling Unit--A structure containing no more than one Dwelling Unit.

(m) Weatherization Assistance Program Policy Advisory Council (WAP PAC)--The WAP PAC was established by the Department in accordance with 10 CFR §440.17 to provide advisory services in regards to the DOE WAP program.

(n) Weatherization Material--The material listed in Appendix A of 10 CFR Part 440.

(o) Weatherization--A program conducted to reduce heating and cooling demand of Dwelling Units that are energy inefficient.

§6.404. Distribution of WAP Funds.

(a) Except for the Reobligation of Deobligated funds, the Department distributes funds to Subrecipients by an allocation formula.

(b) The allocation formula allocates funds based on the number of Low Income Households in a Service Area and takes into account certain special needs of individual Service Areas, as set forth in this subsection. The need for energy assistance in an area is addressed through a weather factor (based on heating and cooling degree days). The extra expense in delivering services in sparsely populated areas is addressed by an inverse Population Density factor. The lack of additional services available in very poor counties is addressed by a county median income factor. Finally, the Elderly are given priority by giving greater weight to this population. The five factors used in the formula are calculated as follows:

(1) County Non-Elderly Poverty Household Factor--The number of Non-Elderly Poverty Households in the County divided by the number of Non-Elderly Poverty Households in the State;

(2) County Elderly Poverty Household Factor--The number of Elderly Poverty Households in the county divided by the number of Elderly Poverty Households in the State;

(3) County Inverse Household Population Density Factor--

(A) The number of square miles of the county divided by the number of Households of the county (equals the inverse Household population density of the county); and

(B) Inverse Household Population density of the county divided by the sum of inverse Household densities;

(4) County Median Income Variance Factor--

(A) State median income minus the county median income (equals county variance); and

(B) County variance divided by sum of the State county variances; and

(5) County Weather Factor--

(A) County heating degree days plus the county cooling degree days, multiplied by the poverty Households, divided by the sum of county heating and cooling degree days of counties (equals County Weather); and

(B) County Weather divided by the total sum of the State County Weather.

(c) The five factors carry the following weights in the allocation formula: number of Non-Elderly Poverty Households (40%), number of poverty Households with at least one member who is 60 years of age or older (40%), Household density as an inverse ratio (5%), the median income of the county (5%), and a weather factor based on heating degree days and cooling degree days (10%). All demographic factors are based on the most current decennial U.S. Census. The formula is as follows:

(1) County Non-Elderly Poverty Household Factor (0.40) plus;

(2) County Elderly Poverty Household Factor (0.40) plus;

(3) County Inverse Household Population Density Factor (0.05) plus;

(4) County Median Income Variance Factor (0.05) plus;

(5) County Weather Factor (0.10);

(6) Total sum of paragraphs (1) - (5) of this subsection is multiplied by the total funds allocation to generate the county's allocation of funds; and

(7) The sum of the county allocation within each Subrecipient Service Area equals the Subrecipient's total allocation of funds.

(d) In the event that a Subrecipient who has been awarded LIHEAP-WAP funds elects to voluntarily transfer some portion of their LIHEAP-WAP funds to the LIHEAP CEAP activity, a request to do so must be submitted prior to August 1 of the first year of the federal LIHEAP award period. The amount of funds being voluntarily transferred will be returned to the Department and redistributed among LIHEAP CEAP providers to ensure appropriate coverage among counties. This may mean the LIHEAP Awarded Funds to that same Subrecipient having made the request, but alternatively could mean that the Awarded funds may be to one or more other CEAP Subrecipients providing CEAP services in the counties for which the WAP funds were transferred. The Department will distribute the funds proportionally to the affected counties and CEAP Subrecipients in the Service Area using the allocation formula in §6.303 of this title (relating to Distribution of CEAP Funds).

(e) To the extent federal funding awarded to Texas is limited from one of the two WAP funding sources, possible allocations of funds to Subrecipients may be made in varying proportions from each source to maximize efficient program administration.

(f) The Department may, in the future, undertake to reprocure the entities that comprise the network of Weatherization providers, in which case this allocation formula will be reassessed and, if material changes are needed, amended by rulemaking.

§6.405. Deobligation and Reobligation of Awarded Funds.

(a) A Subrecipient that does not expend more than 20% of its Program Year formula allocation (excluding any additional funds that may be distributed by the Department and any funds voluntarily transferred to LIHEAP CEAP) by the end of the first quarter of the Contract Term following the Program Year for two consecutive years will have funding recaptured. A Subrecipient's Contract will be amended to reflect the average percentage of funds that expended over the last two years. LIHEAP-WAP funding recapture will be consistent with Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2105.

(b) The cumulative balance of the funds made available in subsection (a) of this section will be allocated proportionally by formula to Subrecipients that expended 90% of the prior year's Contract, excluding adjustments made in subsection (a) of this section, by the end of the original Contract Term.

(c) At any time that a Subrecipient believes they may be at risk of meeting one of the criteria noted in subsection (n) of this section relating to criteria for Deobligation of funds, notification must be provided to the Department.

(d) A written "Notification of Possible Deobligation" will be sent to the Executive Director and the Board of Directors or other governing body of the Subrecipient by the Department as soon as the Department identifies that a criterion listed in subsection (n) of this section is at risk of not being met. Written notice will be sent electronically and/or by mail. The notice will include an explanation of the criteria met. A Notification will not be sent, and the steps in this section not triggered, if an Amendment increasing funds has been provided to the Subrecipient in the prior 90 calendar days.

(e) Within 15 calendar days of the date of the "Notification of Possible Deobligation" referenced in subsection (d) of this section, a Mitigation Action Plan must be submitted to the Department by the Subrecipient in the format prescribed by the Department.

(f) A Mitigation Action Plan is not limited to but must include:

(1) Explanation of why the identified criteria under this section occurred setting out all fully relevant facts.

(2) Explanation of how the criteria will be immediately, permanently, and adequately mitigated such that funds are expended during the Contract Term. For example, if production or expenditures appear insufficient to complete the Contract timely, the explanation would need to address how production or expenditures will be increased in the short- and long-term to restore projected full Expenditure and timely execution of the contract.

(3) If applicable because of failure to produce Unit Production or Expenditure targets under the existing Production Schedule, a detailed narrative of how the Production Schedule will be adjusted, going forward, to assure achievement of sufficient, achievable Unit Production and Expenditures to ensure timely and compliant full utilization of all funds.

(4) An explanation of how the other criteria under this section will be mitigated. For example, if Unit Production criteria for a time period were not met, then the explanation will need to include how the other criteria will not be triggered.

(5) If relating to a Unit Production or Expenditure criteria, a description of activities currently being undertaken including an accurate description of the number of units in progress, broken down by number of units in each of these categories: units that have been qualified, audited, assessed, contracted, inspected, and invoiced and as reflected in an updated Production Schedule.

(6) Provide any request for a reduction in Contracted Funds, reasons for the request, desired Contracted Funds amount, and revised Production Schedule reflecting the reduced Contracted Funds.

(g) At any time after sending a Notification of Deobligation, the Department or a third-party assigned by the Department may monitor, conduct onsite visits, perform other assessments, or engage in any other oversight of the Subrecipient that is determined appropriate by the Department under the facts and circumstances.

(h) The Department or a third-party assigned by the Department will review the Mitigation Action Plan, and where applicable, assess the Subrecipient's ability to meet the revised Production Schedule or remedy other Concern.

(i) After the Department's receipt of the Mitigation Action Plan, the Department will provide the Subrecipient a written Corrective Action Notice which may include one or more of the criteria identified in this section (relating to Deobligation and other mitigating actions) or other acceptable solutions or remedies.

(j) The Subrecipient has seven calendar days from the date of the Corrective Action Notice to appeal the Corrective Action Notice to the Executive Director. Appeals may include:

(1) A request to retain the full Fund Award if Partial Deobligation was indicated;

(2) A request for only partial Deobligation of the full Contracted Fund if full Deobligation was indicated in the Corrective Action Notice; or

(3) Request for other lawful action consistent with the timely and full completion of the Contract and Production Schedule for all Contracted Funds.

(k) In the event that an appeal of a staff decision under this section is submitted to the Executive Director, the Executive Director may grant extensions or forbearance of targets included in the Production

Schedule, may provide for continued operation of a Contract, may authorize Deobligation, or may take other lawful action that is designed to ensure the timely and full completion of the Contract for all Contracted Funds.

(l) In the event an appeal is not submitted within seven calendar days from the date of the Corrective Action Notice, the Corrective Action Notice will automatically become final without need of any further action or notice by the Department, and the Department will amend/terminate the Contract with the Subrecipient to effectuate the Corrective Action Notice.

(m) In the event the Executive Director denies an appeal of a staff decision under this section, the Subrecipient may appeal that decision in accordance with §1.7(f) of this title (relating to the Process for Filing an Appeal of the Executive Director's Decision to the Board).

(n) Any one or more of the criteria noted in this subsection may prompt the Deobligation process under this rule. If the criteria are met, then notification and ensuing processes discussed elsewhere in this subchapter will apply.

(1) Subrecipient fails to provide the Department with a Production Schedule for its current Contract within 30 calendar days of receipt of the draft Contract. The Production Schedule must be signed by the Subrecipient's Executive Director/Chief Executive Officer, and approved by the Department in writing;

(2) By the third program reporting deadline, Subrecipient must report at least one unit weatherized for each Weatherization Contract;

(3) By the fifth program reporting deadline, less than 25% of total expected unit production has occurred based on the Production Schedule, or less than 20% of total Awarded Funds have been expended;

(4) By the seventh program reporting deadline, less than 50% of total expected unit production has occurred based on the Production Schedule, or less than 50% of total Awarded Funds have been expended; or

(5) The Subrecipient fails to submit a required monthly report explaining any variances between the Production Schedule and actual results on Production Schedule criteria.

(o) A Subrecipient that has funds Deobligated under this section but that fully expends the reduced amount of its Contract, will have access to the full amount of the following Program Year WAP allocation. A Subrecipient which has had funds Deobligated under this section that fails to fully expend the reduced amount of its Contract will automatically have its following Program Year WAP allocation Deobligated by the lesser of 24.99% or the proportional amount that had been Deobligated in the prior year.

(p) Funds Deobligated under this section, funds voluntarily relinquished, or additional funds should they become available, will be Reobligated proportionally by the formula described in §6.404 of this subchapter (relating to Distribution of WAP Funds) or other method approved by the Department's Board amongst all Subrecipients that did not have any funds Deobligated during this evaluation period to ensure full utilization of funds within a limited timeframe including possible allocation of WAP funds to Subrecipients in varying populations from each funding source (DOE and LIHEAP), based on availability of the source.

§6.406. Subrecipient Requirements for Establishing Household Eligibility and Priority Criteria.

(a) The structure's design must allow for energy conservation retrofits and meet the definition of a Dwelling Unit per §6.2 of this chapter (relating to Definitions).

(b) A Dwelling Unit cannot be served if a single meter is utilized by another Dwelling Unit that is not a part of the application for assistance. In instances where separate structures share a meter and the applicant is otherwise eligible for assistance, Subrecipient must provide services if:

(1) The members of the separate structures that share a meter submit a separate Household application to include all persons and applicable income for each Dwelling Unit attached to the meter; and

(2) All Household Dwelling Units served by the meter are determined eligible to receive weatherization benefits.

(c) Subrecipient shall establish a written procedure to serve Households that have a Vulnerable Population Household member, Households with High Energy Burden, and Households with High Energy Consumption. High Energy Burden shall be the highest rated item in sliding scale priority determinations. The Subrecipient must maintain documentation of the use of the criteria..

(d) Subrecipient shall determine applicant income eligibility in compliance with §6.4 of this chapter (relating to Income Determination).

(e) Categorical Eligibility for DOE-WAP benefits exist when at least one person in the Household receives assistance payments under Title IV or XVI of the Social Security Act at any time during the 12-month period preceding the determination of eligibility. Categorical Eligibility for LIHEAP-WAP benefits are the same as those specified for CEAP benefits described in §6.307(b) of this chapter (relating to Subrecipient Requirements for Customer Eligibility Criteria, Provision of Services, and Establishing Priority for Eligible Households).

(f) Social Security numbers are not required for applicants.

(g) U.S. Citizen, U.S. National or Qualified Alien. Unqualified Aliens are not eligible to receive WAP benefits. Mixed Status Households shall not be denied WAP assistance based solely on the presence of a non-qualified member, except if the member is the sole member of the Household. Subrecipient must verify U.S. Citizen, U.S. National, or Qualified Alien status of all Household members using SAVE. Assistance shall be determined as follows:

(1) Count income for all Household members eighteen years of age and older, including Unqualified Aliens; and

(2) Adjust the Household size for determining eligibility and benefit assistance level to exclude all Unqualified Aliens.

(h) For purposes of determining Categorical Eligibility or Vulnerable Populations (e.g. priority status) the Household is not considered to satisfy the definition of having Categorical Eligibility or Vulnerable Population if the only individual(s) in the Household with Categorical Eligibility or Vulnerable Population status is an Unqualified Alien. For purposes of reporting, all individuals in the Household should be reported.

§6.407. Program Requirements.

(a) Each Dwelling Unit weatherized requires completion of a written whole house assessment. Subrecipient must perform the whole house assessment then let that assessment guide whether the Dwelling Unit is best served through DOE funds using the audit, through LIHEAP-WAP funds using the priority list, or a combination of DOE and LIHEAP funds.

(b) Any Dwelling Unit that is weatherized using DOE funds must use the State of Texas approved Energy Audit as a guide for

installed measures. A Subrecipient combining DOE funds with LIHEAP-WAP funds on an individual Dwelling Unit or building may not mix the use of the Energy Audit and the Priority List.

(c) Any Dwelling Unit that is weatherized using LIHEAP only must be completed using the Priority List as a guide for installed measures. Failure to complete a written whole house assessment as indicated in §6.416 of this subchapter (relating to Whole House Assessment) prior to Weatherization may lead to unit failure during quality control inspection.

(d) If a Subrecipient's Weatherization work does not consistently meet DOE Standard Work Specifications Weatherization standards, the Department may proceed with the removal of the programs from the Subrecipient.

§6.408. Department of Energy Weatherization Requirements.

(a) In addition to cost principles and administrative requirements listed in §1.402 in Chapter 1 of this title (relating to Cost Principles and Administrative Requirements), Subrecipients administering DOE programs must also adhere to 10 CFR Part 440, 10 CFR Part 600, and the applicable International Residential Code (IRC).

(b) WAP Policy Advisory Council. In accordance with Tex. Gov't Code, §2110.005 and 10 CFR §440.17, the Department shall establish the Weatherization Assistance Program Policy Advisory Council (WAP PAC), with which it will consult prior to the submission of the annual plan and award of funds to DOE.

(c) Adjusted Average Expenditure Per Dwelling Unit. Expenditures of financial assistance provided under DOE-WAP funding for the Weatherization services for labor, weatherization materials, and program support shall not exceed the DOE adjusted average expenditure limit for the current Program Year per Dwelling Unit as provided by DOE, and as cited in the Contract, without special agreement via an approved waiver from the Department.

(d) Electric Base Load Measures. DOE has approved the inclusion of selected Electric Base Load (EBL) measures as part of the Weatherization of eligible residential units. Refrigerators must be metered for a minimum of two hours when calculating the EBL and SIR.

(e) Subrecipient may not enter into vehicle lease agreements with WAP funds.

(f) Energy Audit Procedures.

(1) SIR for the Energy Audit procedures will determine the installation of allowable Weatherization measures. The Weatherization measures must result in energy cost savings over the lifetime of the measure(s), discounted to present value, that equal or exceed the cost of materials, and installation. An Energy Audit may consist of Incidental Repairs, Energy-Saving Measures (starting with Duct Sealing and Infiltration Reduction), and Health and Safety Measures. All Energy-Saving Measures must rank with an SIR of one or greater. The total Cumulative SIR, prior to Health and Safety measures, must be a one or greater in order to weatherize the dwelling unit.

(2) The Energy Audit has not been approved for multifamily buildings containing 25 or more units. A Subrecipient that proposes weatherizing a building containing 25 or more units must receive approval from the Department prior to beginning any Weatherization activity.

(3) Energy Auditors must use the established R-values for existing measures provided in the International Energy Conservation Code (IECC when entering data into the Energy Audit. Subrecipient must follow minimum requirements set in the applicable IRC or jurisdictions authorized by state law to adopt later editions.

(4) A Subrecipient utilizing the Energy Audit must enter into the audit all materials and labor measures proposed to be installed.

§6.409. LIHEAP Weatherization Requirements.

(a) Allowable Expenditure per Dwelling Unit. Expenditures of financial assistance provided under LIHEAP-WAP funding for the weatherization services for labor, Weatherization materials, and program support shall not exceed the allowable figure as set forth in the current Contract, without prior written approval from the Department. The cumulative cost per unit (materials, labor and program support), shall not exceed the maximum allowable by the end of the Contract Term.

(b) Allowable Activities. Subrecipient is limited to Weatherization measures as detailed in the Priority List Exhibit to the Weatherization Contract. Measures must be addressed according to the instructions in the Exhibit.

(c) Outreach and Accessibility. Subrecipient shall conduct outreach activities, which may include but are not limited to:

(1) Providing information through home visits, site visits, group meetings, or by telephone for disabled low-income persons;

(2) Distributing posters/flyers and other informational materials at local and county social service agencies, offices of aging, social security offices, etc.;

(3) Providing information on the program and eligibility criteria in articles in local newspapers or broadcast media announcements;

(4) Coordinating with other low-income services to provide LIHEAP information in conjunction with other programs;

(5) Providing information on one-to-one basis for applicants in need of translation or interpretation assistance;

(6) Providing LIHEAP applications, forms, and energy education materials in English and Spanish (and other appropriate language);

(7) Working with energy vendors in identifying potential applicants;

(8) Assisting applicants to gather needed documentation; and

(9) Mailing information and applications.

(d) LIHEAP Subrecipient Eligibility.

(1) The Department administers the program through the existing Subrecipients that have demonstrated that they are operating the program in accordance with their Contract, the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, the Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Act of 1981, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§8621, et seq.), and the Department rules. If a Subrecipient is successfully administering the program, the Department may offer to renew the Contract.

(2) If the Department determines that a Subrecipient is not administering the program satisfactorily, the Subrecipient will be required to take corrective actions to remedy the problem within the timeframe referenced in the issued monitoring report, unless it is a case of customer health or safety. If Subrecipient fails to correct the Deficiency or Finding, in order to ensure continuity of services, the Department may take an action in accordance with §1.411(f) of this title (relating to Nonrenewal or Reduction of Block Grant Funds to a Specific Subrecipient).

§6.410. Liability Insurance and Warranty Requirement.

Subrecipient Weatherization work shall be covered by general liability insurance for an amount not less than combined total of materials, labor, support and health and safety. The Department strongly recommends Pollution Occurrence Insurance to be part of or an addendum to Subrecipient's general liability insurance coverage. Subrecipient must ensure that each Subcontractor performing Weatherization activities maintain adequate insurance coverage for all units to be weatherized. Weatherization contractors must provide a one-year warranty on their work for parts and labor; the period for the warranty coverage shall begin at the completion of installation. If Subrecipient relinquishes its Weatherization program, Weatherization work completed within 12 months of the date of surrender of the program, must be covered by general liability insurance or contractor warranty. Public Organizations that have self insurance complying with Tex. Gov't Code Chapter 2259 covering weatherization work, may, but are not required to, purchase additional coverage.

§6.411. Customer Education.

Subrecipient shall provide customer education to each WAP customer on energy conservation practices. Subrecipient shall provide education to identify energy waste, manage Household energy use, and strategies to promote energy savings. Subrecipient is encouraged to use oral, written, and visual educational materials.

§6.412. Mold-like Substances.

(a) If the Subrecipient's energy auditor discovers the presence of mold-like substances that the Weatherization Subcontractor cannot adequately address, then the Dwelling Unit shall be referred to the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation or its successor agency.

(b) The Subrecipient shall provide the applicant written notification that their home cannot, at this time, be weatherized and why. Subrecipient shall also inform the applicant in writing that they should contact the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, or successor agency, to report the presence of mold-like substances. The applicant should be advised that when the issue is resolved they may reapply for Weatherization. Should the applicant reapply for Weatherization, the Subrecipient must obtain written documentation of resolution of the issue from the applicant prior to proceeding with any Weatherization work.

(c) If the energy auditor determines that the mold-like substance is treatable and covers less than the 25 contiguous square feet limit allowed to be addressed by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation's, or successor agency's guidelines, the Subrecipient shall notify the applicant of the existence of the mold-like substance and potential health hazards, the proposed action to eliminate the mold-like substance, that no guarantee is offered that the mold-like substance will be eliminated, and that the mold-like substance may return. The energy auditor must obtain written approval from the applicant to proceed with the Weatherization work, and maintain the documentation in the customer file.

(d) Subrecipient shall be responsible for providing mold training to their employees and Weatherization Subcontractors.

§6.413. Lead Safe Practices.

Subrecipient are required to document that its Weatherization staff as well as all Subcontractors follow the Environmental Protection Agency's Renovation, Repair and Painting Program (RRP) Final Rule, 40 CFR Part 745 and HUD's Lead Based Housing Rule, 24 CFR Part 35, as applicable.

§6.414. Eligibility for Multifamily Dwelling Units and Shelters.

(a) Multifamily building and Shelter weatherization is not considered a federal public benefit and the activity is exempt from the requirements of §6.406(g) and (h) of this subchapter (relating to U.S. Citizen, U.S. National or Qualified Alien, and determining Categorical Eligibility or Vulnerable Populations, respectively).

(b) A Subrecipient may weatherize a building containing Rental Units if not less than 66% (50% for duplexes and four-unit buildings) of the Dwelling Units in the building are occupied by low income Households, or will become occupied by Low-income Households within 180 days under a Federal, State, or local government program for rehabilitating the building or making similar improvements to the building.

(c) In order to weatherize large multifamily buildings containing twenty-five or more Dwelling Units or those with shared central heating (e.g., boilers) and/or shared cooling plants (e.g., cooling towers that use water as the coolant) regardless of the number of Dwelling Units, Subrecipient shall submit in writing to the Department a request for approval along with evidence which clearly shows that an investment of funds would result in Significant Energy Savings because of upgrades to equipment, energy systems, common space, or the building shell. When necessary, the Department will seek approval from DOE. Approvals from the Department in writing must be received prior to the installation of any Weatherization measures in this type of structure.

(d) In order to weatherize Shelters, Subrecipient shall submit a written request for approval from the Department. Written approval from the Department must be received prior to the installation of any Weatherization measures. Income determination is not required to be done for residents of Shelters.

(e) If roof repair is to be considered as an eligible repair cost under the Weatherization process, the expenses must be shared equally by all eligible Dwelling Units weatherized under the same roof. If multiple storied buildings are weatherized, eligible ground floor units must be allocated a portion of the roof cost as well as the eligible top floor units. All Weatherization measures installed in multifamily units must meet the standards set in 10 CFR §440.18(d)(9) and (15), and Appendix A-Standards for Weatherization Materials.

(f) Subrecipient shall establish a multifamily master file for each multifamily project in addition to the applicable Dwelling Unit recordkeeping requirements found in the Contract. The multifamily master file must include, at a minimum, the forms (available on the Department's website) listed in paragraphs (1) - (6) of this subsection:

(1) Multifamily Project Preparation Checklist;

(2) Multifamily Project Completion Checklist;

(3) Landlord Permission to Perform Assessment and Inspections for Rental Units;

(4) Landlord Agreement;

(5) Landlord Financial Participation Form; and

(6) Multifamily Project Building Data Checklist.

(g) Subrecipient shall contact the Department for record keeping guidance if it wishes to weatherize a Shelter.

(h) For DOE WAP, if a public housing or assisted multi-family building has gone through the HUD Property Certification Procedure outlined in DOE Weatherization Program Notice 17-4 or is identified by the HUD and included on a list identified in Weatherization Program Notice 17-4 or successor notice as having already gone through the HUD Property Certification Procedure, that building meets income eligibility without the need for further evaluation or verification by Subrecipient. A public housing or assisted housing building that does not appear on the list using HUD records may still qualify for the WAP. Income eligibility can be made on an individual basis by the Subrecipient

based on information supplied by property owners and the Households in accordance with subsection (b) of this section.

(i) For any Dwelling Unit that is weatherized using funding provided under DOE WAP, all Weatherization measures installed must be entered into an approved Energy Audit. Weatherization measures installed shall begin with repair items, then continue with those measures having the greatest SIR and proceed in descending order to the measures with the smallest SIR or until the maximum allowable per Dwelling Unit expenditures are achieved, and finishing with Health and Safety measures.

§6.415. Health and Safety and Unit Deferral.

(a) Health and Safety expenditures at the end of the Contract Term for DOE WAP and LIHEAP WAP may not exceed the amount equal to the Health and Safety budget, divided by the sum of Materials/Program Support/Labor budget and the Health and Safety budget. The budget line items are identified in the Budget and Performance Statement of the DOE WAP and LIHEAP WAP Contracts.

(b) Subrecipient shall provide Weatherization services with the primary goal of energy efficiency. The Department considers establishing a healthy and safe home environment to be important to ensuring that energy savings result from Weatherization work.

(c) Subrecipient must test for high carbon monoxide (CO) levels and bring CO levels to acceptable levels before Weatherization work can start. The Department has defined maximum acceptable CO readings in its Standard Work Specifications.

(d) A Dwelling Unit shall not be weatherized when there is a potentially harmful situation that may adversely affect the occupants or the Subrecipient's Weatherization crew and staff, or when a Dwelling Unit is found to have structural concerns that render the Dwelling Unit unable to benefit from Weatherization. The Subrecipient must declare their intent to defer Weatherization on an eligible unit on the assessment form. The assessment form should include the customer's name and address, dates of the assessment, and the date on which the customer was informed of the issue in writing. The written notice to the customer must include a clear description of the problem, conditions under which Weatherization could continue, the responsibility of all parties involved, and any rights or options the customer has. A copy of the notice must be given to the customer, and a signed copy placed in the customer application file. Only after the issue has been corrected to the satisfaction of the Subrecipient shall Weatherization work begin.

(e) If structural concerns or health and safety issues identified (which would be exacerbated by any Weatherization work performed) on an individual Dwelling Unit cannot be abated within program rules or within the allowable WAP limits, the Dwelling Unit exceeds the scope of this program.

§6.416. Whole House Assessment.

(a) Subrecipient must conduct a whole house assessment on all eligible Dwelling Units. Whole house assessments must be used to determine whether the Priority List or an Energy Audit is most appropriate for the unit. Whole house assessments must include, but are not limited to, the items described in paragraphs (1) - (15) of this subsection:

(1) Wall--Condition, type, orientation, and existing R-values;

(2) Windows--Condition, type material, glazing type, leakiness, and solar screens;

(3) Doors--Condition, type;

(4) Attic--Type, condition, existing R-values, and ventilation;

(5) Foundation--Condition, existing R-values, and floor height above ground level;

(6) Heating System--For all systems: unit type, fuel source (primary or secondary), thermostat, and output; for combustion systems only: vented or unvented efficiency, CO-levels, complete fuel gas analysis, gas leaks, and combustion venting;

(7) Cooling System--Unit type, condition, area cooled, size in BTU rating, Seasonal Energy Efficiency Rating (SEER) or Energy Efficiency Rating (EER), manufacture date, and thermostat;

(8) Duct System--Condition, existing insulation level, evaluation of registers, duct infiltration, return air register size, and condition of plenum joints;

(9) Water Heater--For all water heaters: condition, fuel type, energy factor, recovery efficiency, input and output ratings, size, existing insulation levels, existing pipe insulation; for combustion water heaters only: carbon monoxide levels, draft test, complete fuel gas analysis;

(10) Refrigerator--Condition, manufacturer, manufacture date and make, model, and consumption reading (minutes and meter reading); customer refusal must be documented;

(11) Lighting System--Quantity, watts, and estimated hours used per day;

(12) Water Savers--Number of showerheads, estimated gallons per minute and estimated minutes used per day;

(13) Health and Safety--For all units: smoke detectors, wiring, minimum air exchange, moisture problems, lead paint present, asbestos siding present, condition of chimney, plumbing problems, mold; for units with combustion appliances: unvented space heaters, carbon monoxide levels on all combustion appliances, carbon monoxide detectors;

(14) Air Infiltration--To be determined from Blower Door testing; areas requiring air sealing will be noted; and

(15) Repairs--Measures needed to preserve or protect installed Weatherization measures may include lumber, shingles, flashing, siding, masonry supplies, minor window repair, gutters, downspouts, paint, stains, sealants, and underpinning.

(b) If using the Energy Audit, all allowable Weatherization measures needed must be entered. Measures will be performed in order of highest SIR to lowest depending on funds available. If using the Priority List, included Weatherization measures must be addressed according to the instructions in the Exhibit to the Weatherization Contract.

§6.417. Blower Door Standards.

Subrecipient is required to use the blower door/duct blower data form adopted by the Department and available on the Department's website (http://www.tdhca.state.tx.us/community-affairs/wap/index.htm).

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103491

Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

SUBCHAPTER E. LOW INCOME HOUSING WATER ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

10 TAC §§6.501 - 6.503

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The new chapter is proposed pursuant to TEX. GOV'T CODE, §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed new chapter affects no other code, article, or statute.

§6.501. Background.

The Low Income Household Water Assistance Program (LIHWAP) is funded through the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2021 (Public Law 116-260) signed on December 27, 2020, and the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 signed on March 11, 2021. LIHWAP is a federally funded temporary program that is implemented to serve Low Income Households who seek assistance for their water and wastewater bills. LIHWAP is not an entitlement program, and there are not sufficient funds to serve all eligible customers.

§6.502. Requirements.

Due to LIHWAP's temporary nature, LIHWAP requirements are described in the LIHWAP State Plan and Subrecipient Contracts. The LIHWAP Plan can be found on the Department's website.

§6.503. Deobligation and Reobligation of LIHWAP Funds.

The Department may Deobligate funds from Subrecipients who do not meet contract or expenditure benchmarks as described in the Contract, and Reobligate those funds to other entities in the Service Area, in the State, or keep the funding for other eligible purposes in its sole discretion.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103492
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

CHAPTER 10. UNIFORM MULTIFAMILY RULES
SUBCHAPTER G. AFFIRMATIVE MARKETING REQUIREMENTS AND WRITTEN POLICIES AND PROCEDURE

10 TAC §10.801

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the Department) proposes amendments to 10 TAC, Chapter 10, Uniform Multifamily Rules, Subchapter G, Affirmative Marketing Requirements and Written Policies and Procedures, §10.801, Affirmative Marketing Requirements. The purpose of the proposed amendments is to provide clarification on marketing requirement to veterans, the timeframe when marketing must begin, and to provide a sample of the Fair Housing logo which is required on all affirmative marketing materials.

Tex. Gov't Code §2001.0045(b) does not apply to the rule proposed for action because it was determined that no changes to the rule generate costs to the properties in the Department's multifamily portfolio, and therefore no costs warrant being offset.

The Department has analyzed this proposed rulemaking and the analysis is described below for each category of analysis performed.

a. GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.0221.

Bobby Wilkinson, Executive Director, has determined that, for the first five years the proposed amendments would be in effect:

1. The proposed amendments do not create or eliminate a government program but more clearly describes the Fair Housing requirements relating to Affirmative Marketing to veterans for Multifamily properties in the Department's portfolio, the timeframe when marketing must begin, and provides a sample of the Fair Housing logo that is required on all affirmative marketing materials.

2. The proposed amendments do not require a change in work that would require the creation of new employee positions, nor are the rule changes significant enough to reduce work load to a degree that eliminates any existing employee positions.

3. The proposed amendments do not require additional future legislative appropriations.

4. The proposed amendments will not result in an increase in fees paid to the Department, nor in a decrease in fees paid to the Department.

5. The proposed amendments are not creating a new regulation.

6. The proposed amendments will not expand, limit, or repeal an existing regulation.

7. The proposed amendments will not increase or decrease the number of individuals subject to the rule's applicability; and

8. The proposed amendments will not negatively or positively affect the state's economy.

b. ADVERSE ECONOMIC IMPACT ON SMALL OR MICRO-BUSINESSES OR RURAL COMMUNITIES AND REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2006.002. The Department, in drafting these proposed amendments, has attempted to reduce any adverse economic effect on small or micro-business or rural communities while remaining consistent with the statutory requirements of Tex. Gov't Code §2306.053.

1. The Department has evaluated these proposed amendments and determined that none of the adverse effect strategies outlined in Tex. Gov't Code §2006.002(b) are applicable.

2. To the extent that multifamily properties in the Department's portfolio are considered small or micro-businesses, the economic impact of the rule on them is projected to be $0 as the

revisions being proposed are minor and add no costs to the property's operations. There are no rural communities subject to the proposed rule as these properties are not owned directly by municipalities; therefore the economic impact of the rule on rural communities is projected to be $0.

3. The Department has determined that because the proposed amendments apply to existing multifamily developments, there will be no economic effect on small or micro-businesses or rural communities.

c. TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2007.043. The proposed amendments do not contemplate or authorize a taking by the Department; therefore, no Takings Impact Assessment is required.

d. LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT STATEMENTS REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(6).

The Department has evaluated the rule as to its possible effects on local economies and has determined that for the first five years the rule will be in effect the proposed amendments have no economic effect on local employment because the rules relate only to a process which has already been in effect for existing multifamily properties in the Department's portfolio; therefore, no local employment impact statement is required to be prepared for the rule.

e. PUBLIC BENEFIT/COST NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(5). Mr. Wilkinson has determined that, for each year of the first five years the proposed amendments are in effect, the public benefit anticipated as a result of the proposed amendments will be a clarification of existing affirmative marketing requirements. There will not be economic costs to individuals required to comply with the amendment section.

f. FISCAL NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(4). Mr. Wilkinson also has determined that for each year of the first five years the proposed amendments are in effect, enforcing or administering the amendment does not have any foreseeable implications related to costs or revenues of the state or local governments because this rule has already been in effect elsewhere in rule.

REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENT. The public comment period will be held from September 17, 2021, to October 18, 2021, to receive input on the amended section. Written comments may be submitted to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, Attn: Brooke Boston, Rule Comments, P.O. Box 13941, Austin, Texas 78711-3941, or email brooke.boston@tdhca.state.tx.us. ALL COMMENTS MUST BE RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M., Austin local time, October 18, 2021.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The proposed amendments are made pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed amended sections affect no other code, article, or statute.

§10.801. Affirmative Marketing Requirements.

(a) Applicability. Compliance with this section is required for all Developments with five or more total units to further the objectives of Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 and Executive Order 13166.

(b) General. A Development Owner with five or more total Units must affirmatively market the Units to promote equal housing choice for prospective tenants, regardless of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, familial status, or disability and must develop and carry out an Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing Plan (or Affirmative Marketing Plan) to provide for marketing strategies and documentation of outreach efforts to prospective applicants identified as "least likely to apply." To determine the "least likely to apply" populations, a Development Owner is encouraged to use Worksheet 1 of HUD Form 935.2A, but at a minimum the Owner must document that they have compared the demographic composition of the Development to the market area to determine the populations least likely to apply. All Affirmative Marketing Plans must provide for affirmative marketing to Persons with Disabilities. Although not related to Affirmative Marketing requirements in this section, some [~~Some~~] Developments may be required by their LURAs to market units specifically to veterans or other populations as part of their regular marketing activities.

(c) Plan format. A Development Owner must prepare, have in its onsite records, and submit to the Department upon request, a written Affirmative Marketing Plan. Owners are encouraged to use any version of HUD Form 935.2A to meet Affirmative Marketing requirements. An Owner participating in a HUD funded program administered by the Department must use the version utilized by the program.

(d) Marketing and Outreach.

(1) The plan must include special outreach efforts to the "least likely to apply" populations through specific media, organizations, or community contacts that work with least likely to apply populations or work in areas where least likely to apply populations live. The outreach efforts identified in the Affirmative Marketing Plan must be performed by the Development at least once per calendar year.

(2) To the extent that advertisements and/or marketing materials are utilized for the Development, those materials must contain:

(A) The Fair Housing logo
Figure: 10 TAC §10.801(d)(2)(A);

(B) The contact information for the individual who can assist if reasonable accommodations are needed in order to complete the application process; and

(C) Property contact information, which must be provided in both English and Spanish, and may be required to be provided in other languages in accordance with Limited English Proficiency Requirements.

(e) Timeframes.

(1) An Owner must begin its affirmative marketing efforts for each of the identified populations least likely to apply at least six months prior to the anticipated date the first building is to be available for occupancy.

(2) An Owner must update its Affirmative Marketing Plan and populations that are least likely to apply every five years from the effective date of the current plan or, for HUD funded or USDA properties, as otherwise required by HUD or USDA.

(f) Recordkeeping. Owners must maintain records of each Affirmative Marketing Plan and specific outreach efforts completed for the greater of three years or the recordkeeping requirement identified in the LURA.

(g) Exception to Affirmative Marketing. If the Development has closed its waitlist, Affirmative Marketing is not required. Affirmative Marketing is required as long as the Owner is accepting applications, has an open waitlist, or is marketing prior to the building being ready for occupancy [~~placement in service~~] as required under subsection (e)(1) of this section.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 2, 2021.

TRD-202103466
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

CHAPTER 11. QUALIFIED ALLOCATION PLAN (QAP)

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the Department) proposes the repeal of 10 TAC Chapter 11, Qualified Allocation Plan (QAP) including Subchapter A, Pre-Application, Definitions, Threshold Requirements and Competitive Scoring, §§11.1 - 11.10; Subchapter B, Site and Development Requirements and Restrictions, §11.101; Subchapter C, Application Submission Requirements, Ineligibility Criteria, Board Decisions and Waiver of Rules, §§11.201 - 11.207; Subchapter D, Underwriting and Loan Policy, §§11.301 - 11.306 and Subchapter E, Fee Schedule, Appeals, and Other Provisions, §§11.901 - 11.904. The purpose of the proposed repeal is to eliminate an outdated rule while adopting a new updated rule under separate action.

The Department has analyzed this proposed rulemaking and the analysis is described below for each category of analysis performed.

a. GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT REQUIRED BY TEX GOV'T CODE §2001.0221.

1. Mr. Bobby Wilkinson, Executive Director, has determined that, for the first five years the proposed repeal would be in effect, the repeal does not create or eliminate a government program, but relates to the repeal, and simultaneous readoption making changes to an existing activity, concerning the allocation of Low-Income Housing Tax Credits (LIHTC).

2. The repeal does not require a change in work that would require the creation of new employee positions, nor is the proposed repeal significant enough to reduce work load to a degree that any existing employee positions are eliminated.

3. The repeal does not require additional future legislative appropriations.

4. The repeal does not result in an increase in fees paid to the Department or in a decrease in fees paid to the Department.

5. The repeal is not creating a new regulation, except that it is being replaced by a new rule simultaneously to provide for revisions.

6. The action will repeal an existing regulation, but is associated with a simultaneous readoption making changes to an existing activity, concerning the allocation of LIHTC.

7. The repeal will not increase or decrease the number of individuals subject to the rule's applicability.

8. The repeal will not negatively or positively affect this state's economy.

b. ADVERSE ECONOMIC IMPACT ON SMALL OR MICRO-BUSINESSES OR RURAL COMMUNITIES AND REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY REQUIRED BY TEX GOV'T CODE §2006.002.

The Department has evaluated this repeal and determined that the repeal will not create an economic effect on small or micro-businesses or rural communities.

c. TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT REQUIRED BY TEX GOV'T CODE §2007.043.

The repeal does not contemplate nor authorize a taking by the Department; therefore, no Takings Impact Assessment is required.

d. LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT STATEMENTS REQUIRED BY TEX GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(6).

The Department has evaluated the repeal as to its possible effects on local economies and has determined that for the first five years the repeal would be in effect there would be no economic effect on local employment; therefore no local employment impact statement is required to be prepared for the rule.

e. PUBLIC BENEFIT/COST NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(5).

Mr. Wilkinson has also determined that, for each year of the first five years the repeal is in effect, the public benefit anticipated as a result of the repealed section would be an updated and more germane rule for administering the allocation of LIHTC. There will not be economic costs to individuals required to comply with the repealed section.

f. FISCAL NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(4).

Mr. Wilkinson has determined that for each year of the first five years the repeal is in effect, enforcing or administering the repeal does not have any foreseeable implications related to costs or revenues of the state or local governments.

REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENT. The public comment period will be held September 17, 2021, to October 8, 2021, to receive stakeholder comment on the proposed repealed section. Written comments may be submitted to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, Attn: Matthew Griego, QAP Public Comment, P.O. Box 13941, Austin, Texas 78711-3941, or by fax to (512) 475-1895, attn: Matthew Griego, QAP Public Comments, or by email to htc.public-comment@tdhca.state.tx.us. ALL COMMENTS MUST BE RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. Austin local time OCTOBER 18, 2021.

SUBCHAPTER A. PRE-APPLICATION, DEFINITIONS, THRESHOLD REQUIREMENTS AND COMPETITIVE SCORING

10 TAC §§11.1 - 11.10

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The proposed repeal is made pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed repealed sections affect no other code, article, or statute.

§11.1. General.

§11.2. Program Calendar for Housing Tax Credits.
§11.3. Housing De-Concentration Factors.
§11.4. Tax Credit Request and Award Limits.
§11.5. Competitive HTC Set-Asides. (§2306.111(d)).
§11.6. Competitive HTC Allocation Process.
§11.7. Tie Breaker Factors.
§11.8. Pre-Application Requirements (Competitive HTC Only).
§11.9. Competitive HTC Selection Criteria.
§11.10. Third Party Request for Administrative Deficiency for Competitive HTC Applications.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103497
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

SUBCHAPTER B. SITE AND DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS

10 TAC §11.101

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The proposed repeal is made pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed repealed sections affect no other code, article, or statute.

§11.101. Site and Development Requirements and Restrictions.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103498
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

SUBCHAPTER C. APPLICATION SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS, INELIGIBILITY CRITERIA, BOARD DECISIONS AND WAIVER OF RULES

10 TAC §§11.201 - 11.207

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The proposed repeal is made pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed repealed sections affect no other code, article, or statute.

§11.201. Procedural Requirements for Application Submission.
§11.202. Ineligible Applicants and Applications.
§11.203. Public Notifications (§2306.6705(9)).
§11.204. Required Documentation for Application Submission.
§11.205. Required Third Party Reports.
§11.206. Board Decisions (§§2306.6725(c);2306.6731; and 42(m)(1)(A)(iv)).
§11.207. Waiver of Rules.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103499
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

SUBCHAPTER D. UNDERWRITING AND LOAN POLICY

10 TAC §§11.301 - 11.306

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The proposed repeal is made pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed repealed sections affect no other code, article, or statute.

§11.301. General Provisions.
§11.302. Underwriting Rules and Guidelines.
§11.303. Market Analysis Rules and Guidelines.
§11.304. Appraisal Rules and Guidelines.
§11.305. Environmental Site Assessment Rules and Guidelines.
§11.306. Scope and Cost Review Guidelines.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103500
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

SUBCHAPTER E. FEE SCHEDULE, APPEALS, AND OTHER PROVISIONS

10 TAC §§11.901 - 11.904

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The proposed repeal is made pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed repealed sections affect no other code, article, or statute.

§11.901. Fee Schedule.

§11.902. Appeals Process.

§11.903. Adherence to Obligations. (§2306.6720)

§11.904. Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) Policy.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103501
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

CHAPTER 11. QUALIFIED ALLOCATION PLAN (QAP)

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the "Department") proposes new 10 TAC Chapter 11, Qualified Allocation Plan (QAP), §§11.1 - 11.10, 11.101, 11.201 - 11.207, 11.301 - 11.306, 11.901 - 11.907, and 11.1001 - 11.1009. The purpose of the proposed new chapter is to provide compliance with Tex. Gov't Code §2306.67022 and to update the rule to: clarify multiple definitions; update the Program Calendar; add provision for Developments comprised of single family homes intended for ownership in the Competitive Housing Tax Credit Program; remove a scoring item that generally duplicates another and expands the radius for Proximity to Jobs so that more potential Development sites will be competitive; add a scoring item related to proximity to veterans' health care; simplify the requirements for a Concerted Revitalization Plan; allow for increased costs in scoring; revise timelines and requirements associated with Tax-Exempt Bond Developments; add provisions for Commitments, Determination Notices, and Carryover Agreements; provide for the use of 2022 Competitive Housing Tax Credits to assist 2019 and 2020 Competitive Housing Tax Credit Applicants negatively impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic; and, specify provisions for termination for Applications seeking Tax-Exempt Bond or Direct Loan funds.

Tex. Gov't Code §2001.0045(b) does not apply to the rule proposed for action for two reasons: 1) the state's adoption of the QAP is necessary to comply with IRC §42; and 2) the state's adoption of the QAP is necessary to comply with Tex. Gov't Code §2306.67022. The Department has analyzed this proposed rulemaking and the analysis is described below for each category of analysis performed.

a. GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT REQUIRED BY TEX GOV'T CODE §2001.0221.

Mr. Bobby Wilkinson, Executive Director, has determined that, for the first five years the proposed new rule would be in effect:

1. The rule does not create or eliminate a government program, but relates to the readoption of this rule which makes changes to an existing activity, concerning the allocation of Low-Income Housing Tax Credits (LIHTC) and other Multifamily Development programs.

2. The new rule does not require a change in work that would require the creation of new employee positions, nor are the rule changes significant enough to reduce work load to a degree that eliminates any existing employee positions.

3. The rule changes do not require additional future legislative appropriations.

4. The rule changes will not result in any increases in fees. The proposed rule removes a Determination Notice Reinstatement Fee.

5. The rule is not creating a new regulation, except that it is replacing a rule being repealed simultaneously to provide for revisions.

6. The rule will not limit or repeal an existing regulation, but can be considered to "expand" the existing regulations on this activity because the proposed rule has sought to clarify Application requirements.

Some "expansions" are offset by corresponding "contractions" in the rules, compared to the 2021 QAP. Notably, the Department has sought to remove superfluous language wherever possible and to consolidate rules to reflect current process. A new subchapter is added to provide assistance to 2019 and 2020 Competitive Housing Tax Credit Applications negatively impacted by cost increases associated with the COVID-19 pandemic.

These additions, removals, and revisions to the QAP are necessary to ensure compliance with IRC §42 and Tex. Gov't Code §2306.67022.

7. The rule will not increase or decrease the number of individuals subject to the rule's applicability; and

8. The rule will not negatively affect the state's economy, and may be considered to have a positive effect on the state's economy because changes at 10 TAC §11.9(c)(7), Proximity to Job Areas, may help to encourage the development of affordable multifamily housing in robust markets with strong and growing economies.

b. ADVERSE ECONOMIC IMPACT ON SMALL OR MICRO-BUSINESSES OR RURAL COMMUNITIES AND REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY REQUIRED BY TEX GOV'T CODE §2006.002. The Department, in drafting this proposed rule, has attempted to reduce any adverse economic effect on small or micro-business or rural communities while remaining consistent with the statutory requirements of Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.67022. Some stakeholders have reported that their average cost of filing an Application is between $50,000 and $60,000, which may vary depending on the specific type of Application, location of the Development Site, and other non-state of Texas funding sources utilized. The proposed rules do not, on average, result in an increased cost of filing an application as compared to the existing program rules.

1. The Department has evaluated this rule and determined that none of the adverse effect strategies outlined in Tex. Gov't Code §2006.002(b) are applicable.

2. There are approximately 100 to 150 small or micro-businesses subject to the proposed rule for which the economic impact of the rule may range from $480 to many thousands of dollars, just to submit an Application for Competitive or non-Competitive HTCs, or Direct Loans. The Department bases this estimate on the potential number of Applicants and their related parties who may submit applications to TDHCA for LIHTC. The fee for submitting an Application for LIHTC is $30 per unit, and all Applicants are required to propose constructing, at a minimum, 16 Units. While, in theory, there is no limit to the number of Units that could be proposed in a single Application, practically speaking, the Department sees few proposed Developments larger than 350 Units, which, by way of example, would carry a fee schedule of $10,500. These Application Fee costs are not inclusive of external costs required by the basic business necessities underlying any real estate transaction, from placing earnest money on land, conducting an Environmental Site Assessment, conducting a market study, potentially retaining counsel, hiring an architect and an engineer to construct basic site designs and elevations, and paying any other related, third-party fees for securing the necessary financing to construct multifamily housing. Nor does this estimate include fees from the Department for Applications that successfully attain an award.

There are 1,285 rural communities potentially subject to the proposed rule for which the economic impact of the rule is projected to be $0. The proposed rule places no financial burdens on rural communities, as the costs associated with submitting an Application are born entirely by private parties. If anything, a rural community securing a LIHTC Development will experience an economic benefit, not least among which is the potential increased property tax revenue from a large multifamily Development.

3. The Department has determined that because there are rural tax credit awardees, this program helps promote construction activities and long term tax base in rural areas of Texas. Aside from the fees and costs associated with submitting an Application, there is a probable positive economic effect on small or micro-businesses or rural communities that receive LIHTC awards and successfully use those awards to construct multifamily housing, although the specific impact is not able to be quantified in advance.

c. TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT REQUIRED BY TEX GOV'T CODE §2007.043. The proposed rule does not contemplate or authorize a takings by the Department. Therefore, no Takings Impact Assessment is required.

d. LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT STATEMENTS REQUIRED BY TEX GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(6).

The Department has evaluated the rule as to its possible effects on local economies and has determined that for the first five years the rule will be in effect the rule may provide a possible positive economic effect on local employment in association with this rule since LIHTC Developments often involve a total input of, typically at a minimum, $5 million in capital, but often an input of $10 million - $30 million. Such a capital investment has concrete direct, indirect, and induced effects on the local and regional economies. However, because the exact location of where program funds and development are directed is not determined in rule, there is no way to determine during rulemaking where the positive effects may occur. Furthermore, while the Department knows that any and all impacts are positive, that impact is not able to be quantified for any given community until a proposed Development is actually awarded LIHTC, given the unique characteristics of each proposed multifamily Development and region in which it is being developed.

Texas Gov't Code §2001.022(a) states that this "impact statement must describe in detail the probable effect of the rule on employment in each geographic region affected by this rule" ...Considering that significant construction activity is associated with any LIHTC Development and that each apartment community significantly increases the property value of the land being developed, there are no probable negative effects of the new rule on particular geographic regions. If anything, positive effects will ensue in those communities where developers receive LIHTC awards.

e. PUBLIC BENEFIT/COST NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(5). Mr. Wilkinson has determined that, for each year of the first five years the new rule is in effect, the public benefit anticipated as a result of the new rule will be an updated and more germane rule for administering the allocation of LIHTC with considerations made for applicants as it relates to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the application process. There is no change to the economic cost to any individuals required to comply with the new section because the same processes described by the rule have already been in place through the rule found at this section being repealed. The average cost of filing an application remains between $50,000 and $60,000, which may vary depending on the specific type of application, location of the development site, and other non-state of Texas funding sources utilized. The proposed rules do not, on average, result in an increased cost of filing an application as compared to the existing program rules.

f. FISCAL NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(4). Mr. Wilkinson also has determined that for each year of the first five years the new rule is in effect, enforcing or administering the new rule does not have any foreseeable implications related to costs or revenues of the state or local governments because the same processes described by the rule have already been in place through the rule found at this section being repealed. If anything, Departmental revenues may increase due to a comparatively higher volume of Applications, which slightly increases the amount of fees TDHCA receives.

REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENT. The public comment period will be held September 17, 2021, to October 8, 2021, to receive stakeholder comment on the new proposed sections. Written comments may be submitted to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, Attn: Matthew Griego, QAP Public Comment, P.O. Box 13941, Austin, Texas 78711-3941, or by fax to (512) 475-1895, attn: Matthew Griego, QAP Public Comments, or by email to htc.public-comment@tdhca.state.tx.us. ALL COMMENTS MUST BE RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. Austin local time October 18, 2021.

SUBCHAPTER A. PRE-APPLICATION, DEFINITIONS, THRESHOLD REQUIREMENTS AND COMPETITIVE SCORING

10 TAC §§11.1 - 11.10

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The new sections are proposed pursuant to Texas Government Code, §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed new sections affect no other code, article, or statute.

§11.1. General.

(a) Authority. This chapter applies to the awarding and allocation by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the Department) of Competitive Housing Tax Credits and the issuance of Determination Notices for non-Competitive Housing Tax Credits. The federal laws providing for the awarding and allocation of Competitive Housing Tax Credits and issuance of Determination Notices for non-Competitive Housing Tax Credits require states to adopt a qualified allocation plan. Pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2306, Subchapter DD, the Department is assigned responsibility for this activity. As required by Internal Revenue Code (the Code), §42(m)(1), the Department has developed this Qualified Allocation Plan (QAP) and it has been duly approved to establish the procedures and requirements relating to an award and allocation of Competitive Housing Tax Credits and issuance of Determination Notices for non-Competitive Housing Tax Credits. All requirements herein and all those applicable to a Housing Tax Credit Development or an Application under Chapter 10 of this title (relating to Post Award and Asset Management Requirements, Compliance Monitoring, and Incomes and Rents rules) collectively constitute the QAP required by Tex. Gov't Code §2306.67022 and §42(m)(1)(B) of the Code. Unless otherwise specified, certain provisions in sections §11.1 - §11.4 also apply to non-Competitive Housing Tax Credits. Subchapters B - E of this chapter also apply to non-Competitive Housing Tax Credits and Multifamily Direct Loans. Applicants are required to certify, among other things, that they have familiarized themselves with the rules that govern that specific program including, but not limited to, Chapter 1 of this title (relating to Administration), Chapter 2 of this title (relating to Enforcement), Chapter 10 of this title (relating to Uniform Multifamily Rules), Chapter 12 of this title (relating to Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond Rules), Chapter 13 of this title (relating to Multifamily Direct Loan Rule), and other Department rules. This subchapter does not apply to operating assistance programs or funds unless incorporated by reference in whole or in part in a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) or rules for such a program except to the extent that Developments receiving such assistance and otherwise subject to this chapter remain subject to this chapter.

(b) Due Diligence and Applicant Responsibility. Department staff may, from time to time, make available for use by Applicants information and informal guidance in the form of reports and responses to specific questions. The Department encourages communication with staff in order to clarify any issues that may not be fully addressed in the QAP, or may be unclear when applied to specific facts. However, while these resources are offered to help Applicants prepare and submit accurate information, Applicants should also appreciate that this type of guidance is limited by its nature, and that staff will apply the rules of the QAP to each specific situation as it is presented in the submitted Application. The Multifamily Programs Procedures Manual is not a rule and is provided as good faith guidance and assistance, but in all respects the statutes and rules governing the Low Income Housing Tax Credit program supersede these guidelines and are controlling. Moreover, after the time that an issue is initially presented and guidance is provided, additional information may be identified and the issue itself may continue to develop based upon additional research and guidance. Thus, until confirmed through final action of the Board, staff guidance must be considered merely as an aid and an Applicant continues to assume full responsibility for any actions Applicant takes regarding an Application. In addition, although the Department may compile data from outside sources in order to assist Applicants in the Application process, it remains the sole responsibility of the Applicant to perform independently the necessary due diligence to research, confirm, and verify any data, opinions, interpretations, or other information upon which an Applicant bases an Application or includes in any submittal in connection with an Application.

(c) Competitive Nature of Program. Applying for Competitive Housing Tax Credits is a technical process that must be followed completely and correctly. Any person who desires to request any reasonable accommodation for any aspect of this process is directed to §1.1 of this title (relating to Reasonable Accommodation Requests to the Department). As a result of the highly competitive nature of applying for Competitive Housing Tax Credits, an Applicant should proceed on the assumption that deadlines are fixed and firm as further provided for in subsection (f) of this section.

(d) Definitions. The capitalized terms or phrases used herein are defined below. Any capitalized terms not specifically mentioned in this section or any section referenced in this document shall have the meaning as defined in Tex. Gov't Code Chapter 2306, Internal Revenue Code (the Code) §42, the HOME Final Rule, and other federal or Department rules, as applicable. Defined terms, when not capitalized, are to be read in context and construed according to common usage.

(1) Adaptive Reuse--The change-in-use of an existing building not, at the time of Application, being used, in whole or in part, for residential purposes, into a building which will be used, in whole or in part, for residential purposes. Adaptive Reuse requires that at least 75% of the original building remains at completion of the proposed Development. Ancillary non-residential buildings, such as a clubhouse, leasing office or amenity center may be newly constructed outside the walls of the existing building or as detached buildings on the Development Site. Adaptive Reuse Developments will be considered as New Construction.

(2) Administrative Deficiency--Information requested by Department staff that is required to clarify or explain one or more inconsistencies; to provide non-material missing information in the original Application or pre-application; or to assist staff in evaluating the Application or pre-application that, in the Department staff's reasonable judgment, may be cured by supplemental information or explanation which will not necessitate a substantial reassessment or re-evaluation of the Application or pre-application. Administrative Deficiencies may be issued at any time while the Application, or pre-application is under consideration by the Department, including at any time after award or allocation and throughout the Affordability Period. A matter may begin as an Administrative Deficiency but later be determined to have constituted a Material Deficiency. If an Applicant claims points for a scoring item, but provides supporting documentation that would support fewer points for that item, staff would treat this as an inconsistency and may issue an Administrative Deficiency or take action without an Administrative Deficiency which will result in a correction of the claimed points to align with the provided supporting documentation.

(3) Affiliate--An individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, trust, estate, association, cooperative or other organization or entity of any nature whatsoever that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, has Control of, is Controlled by, or is under common Control with any other Person. All entities that share a Principal are Affiliates.

(4) Affordability Period--The Affordability Period commences as specified in the Land Use Restriction Agreement (LURA) or federal regulation, or commences on the first day of the Compliance Period as defined by the Code §42(i)(1), and continues through the appropriate program's affordability requirements or termination of the LURA, whichever is earlier. The term of the Affordability Period shall be imposed by the LURA or other deed restriction, and in some circumstances may be terminated upon foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure. The Department reserves the right to extend the Affordability Period for Developments that fail to meet program requirements. During the Affordability Period, the Department shall

monitor to ensure compliance with programmatic rules as applicable, regulations, and Application representations.

(5) Applicable Percentage--The percentage used to determine the amount of the Housing Tax Credit for any Development, as defined more fully in Code, §42(b).

(A) For purposes of the Application, the Applicable Percentage will be:

(i) nine percent for 70% present value credits; or

(ii) four percent for 30% present value credits,

(B) For purposes of making a credit recommendation at any other time, the Applicable Percentage will be based on:

(i) the percentage indicated in the Agreement and Election Statement, if executed; or

(ii) the percentage as calculated in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph if the Agreement and Election Statement has not been executed and no buildings have been placed in service.

(6) Applicant--Means any Person or a group of Persons and any Affiliates of those Persons who file an Application with the Department requesting funding or a tax credit allocation subject to the requirements of this chapter or 10 TAC Chapters 12 or 13 and who have undertaken or may contemplate the later formation of one or more business entities, such as a limited partnership, that is to be engaged in the ownership of a Development.

(7) Application Acceptance Period--That period of time during which Applications may be submitted to the Department. For Tax-Exempt Bond Developments it is the date the Application is submitted to the Department.

(8) Award Letter --A document that may be issued to an awardee of a Direct Loan before the issuance of a Contract which preliminarily sets forth the terms and conditions under which the Direct Loan will be made available. An Award Letter will typically be contingent on the awardee satisfying certain requirements prior to executing a Contract.

(9) Bank Trustee--A federally insured bank with the ability to exercise trust powers in the State of Texas.

(10) Bedroom--A portion of a Unit which is no less than 100 square feet; has no width or length less than eight feet; is self contained with a door (or the Unit contains a second level sleeping area of 100 square feet or more); has at least one window that provides exterior access; and has at least one closet that is not less than two feet deep and three feet wide and high enough to accommodate five feet of hanging space. A den, study or other similar space that could reasonably function as a Bedroom and meets this definition is considered a Bedroom.

(11) Breakeven Occupancy--The occupancy level at which rental income plus secondary income is equal to all operating expenses, including replacement reserves and taxes, and mandatory debt service requirements for a Development.

(12) Building Costs--Cost of the materials and labor for the vertical construction or rehabilitation of buildings and amenity structures.

(13) Carryover Allocation--An allocation of current year tax credit authority by the Department pursuant to the provisions of the Code, §42(h)(1)(C) and U.S. Treasury Regulations, §1.42-6.

(14) Carryover Allocation Agreement--A document issued by the Department, and executed by the Development Owner, pursuant to §11.907 of this title (relating to Carryover Agreement General Requirements and Required Documentation).

(15) Cash Flow--The funds available from operations after all expenses and debt service required to be paid have been considered.

(16) Certificate of Reservation or Traditional Carryforward Designation--The notice given by the Texas Bond Review Board (TBRB) to an issuer reserving a specific amount of the private activity bond state ceiling for a specific Development.

(17) Code--The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, together with any applicable regulations, rules, rulings, revenue procedures, information statements or other official pronouncements issued thereunder by the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service (IRS).

(18) Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)--The codification of the general and permanent rules and regulations of the federal government as adopted and published in the Federal Register.

(19) Commitment Notice (also referred to as Commitment)--An agreement issued pursuant to §11.905(a) of this title (relating to General Information for Commitments or Determination Notices), setting forth the terms and conditions under which Competitive Housing Tax Credits, from the Department will be made available. A Commitment or Commitment Notice does not mean commitment of federal funds under the Direct Loan Program.

(20) Commitment of Funds--Occurs after the Development is approved by the Board and once a Contract is executed between the Department and Development Owner. The Department's Commitment of Funds may not align with commitments made by other financing parties.

(21) Committee--See Executive Award and Review Advisory Committee.

(22) Common Area--Enclosed space outside of Net Rentable Area, whether conditioned or unconditioned, to include such area contained in: property management offices, resident service offices, 24-hour front desk office, clubrooms, lounges, community kitchens, community restrooms, exercise rooms, laundry rooms, mailbox areas, food pantry, meeting rooms, libraries, computer labs, classrooms, break rooms, flex space programmed for resident use, interior corridors, common porches and patios, and interior courtyards. Common Area does not include individualized garages, maintenance areas, equipment rooms, or storage.

(23) Comparable Unit--A Unit, when compared to the subject Unit, is similar in net rentable square footage, number of Bedrooms, number of bathrooms, overall condition, location (with respect to the subject Property based on proximity to employment centers, amenities, services and travel patterns), age, Unit amenities, utility structure, and common amenities.

(24) Competitive Housing Tax Credits --Sometimes referred to as Competitive HTC. Tax credits available from the State 9% Housing Credit Ceiling.

(25) Compliance Period--With respect to a building financed, in part with proceeds of Housing Tax Credits, the period of 15 taxable years, beginning with the first taxable year of the credit period pursuant to Code, §42(i)(1).

(26) Continuously Occupied--The same household has resided in the Unit for at least 12 months.

(27) Contract--A legally binding agreement between the Development Owner and the Department, setting forth the terms and

conditions under which Multifamily Direct Loan Program funds will be made available.

(28) Contract Rent--Net rent based upon current and executed rental assistance contract(s), typically with a federal, state or local governmental agency.

(29) Contractor--See General Contractor.

(30) Control (including the terms "Controlling," "Controlled by," and "under common Control with")--The power, ability, or authority, acting alone or in concert with others, directly or indirectly, to manage, direct, superintend, restrict, regulate, govern, administer, or oversee. As used herein "acting in concert" involves more than merely serving as a single member of a multi-member body. A member of a multi-member body is not acting in concert and therefore does not exercise control in that role, but may have other roles, such as executive officer positions, which involve actual or apparent authority to exercise control. Controlling entities of a partnership include the general partners, may include special limited partners when applicable, but not investor limited partners or special limited partners who do not possess other factors or attributes that give them Control. Persons with Control of a Development must be identified in the Application. Controlling individuals and entities are set forth in subparagraphs (A) - (E) of this paragraph. Multiple Persons may be deemed to have Control simultaneously.

(A) For for-profit corporations, any officer authorized by the board of directors, regardless of title, to act on behalf of the corporation, including but not limited to the president, vice president, secretary, treasurer, and all other executive officers, and each stock holder having a 50% or more interest in the corporation, and any individual who has Control with respect to such stockholder;

(B) For nonprofit corporations or governmental instrumentalities (such as housing authorities), any officer authorized by the board, regardless of title, to act on behalf of the corporation, including but not limited to the president, vice president, secretary, treasurer, and all other executive officers, the Audit committee chair, the Board chair, and anyone identified as the executive director or equivalent;

(C) For trusts, all beneficiaries that have the legal ability to Control the trust who are not just financial beneficiaries;

(D) For limited liability companies, all managers, managing members, members having a 50% or more interest in the limited liability company, any individual Controlling such members, or any officer authorized to act on behalf of the limited liability company; or

(E) For partnerships, Principals include all General Partners, and Principals with ownership interest and special limited partners with ownership interest who also possess factors or attributes that give them Control.

(31) Debt Coverage Ratio (DCR)--Sometimes referred to as the "Debt Coverage" or "Debt Service Coverage." Calculated as Net Operating Income for any period divided by scheduled debt service required to be paid during the same period, and as described in §11.302(d)(4) of this chapter (relating to Operating Feasibility).

(32) Deferred Developer Fee--The portion of the Developer Fee used as a source of funds to finance the development and construction of the Property, and as described in §11.302(i)(2) of this chapter (relating to Feasibility Conclusion).

(33) Deobligated Funds--The funds released by the Development Owner or recovered by the Department canceling a Contract or award involving some or all of a contractual financial obligation between the Department and a Development Owner or Applicant.

(34) Determination Notice--A notice issued by the Department to the Development Owner of a Tax- Exempt Bond Development which specifies the Department's preliminary determination as to the amount of tax credits that the Development may be eligible to claim pursuant to the Code, §42(m)(1)(D).

(35) Developer--Any Person entering into a contractual relationship with the Owner to provide Developer Services with respect to the Development and receiving the right to earn a fee for such services and any other Person receiving any portion of a Developer Fee, whether by subcontract or otherwise, except if the Person is acting as a consultant with no Control. The Developer may or may not be a Related Party or Principal of the Owner.

(36) Developer Fee--Compensation in amounts defined in §11.302(e)(7) of this chapter (relating to Total Housing Development Costs) paid by the Owner to the Developer for Developer Services inclusive of compensation to a Development Consultant(s), Development Team member or any subcontractor that performs Developer Services or provides guaranties on behalf of the Owner will be characterized as Developer Fee. A person who is entitled to a Developer Fee assumes the risk that it may not be paid if the anticipated sources of repayment prove insufficient.

(37) Developer Services--A scope of work relating to the duties, activities and responsibilities for pre- development, development, design coordination, and construction oversight of the Property generally including but not limited to:

(A) Site selection and purchase or lease contract negotiation;

(B) Identifying and negotiating sources of construction and permanent financing, including financing provided by the Department;

(C) Coordination and administration of activities, including the filing of applications to secure such financing;

(D) Coordination and administration of governmental permits, and approvals required for construction and operation;

(E) Selection and coordination of development consultants including architect(s), engineer(s), third- party report providers, attorneys, and other design or feasibility consultants;

(F) Selection and coordination of the General Contractor and construction contract(s);

(G) Construction oversight;

(H) Other consultative services to and for the Owner;

(I) Guaranties, financial or credit support if a Related Party or Affiliate; and

(J) Any other customary and similar activities determined by the Department to be Developer Services.

(38) Development--A residential rental housing project that consists of one or more buildings under common ownership and financed under a common plan which has applied for Department funds. This includes a proposed qualified low income housing project, as defined by Code, §42(g), that consists of one or more buildings containing multiple Units that is financed under a common plan, and that is owned by the same Person for federal tax purposes and may consist of multiple buildings that are located on scattered sites and contain only rent restricted Units. (§2306.6702(a)(6)).

(A) Development will be considered to be scattered site if the property where buildings or amenities are located do not share a common boundary and there is no accessible pedestrian route that the

Development Owner controls (transportation in a motor vehicle will not meet the requirement for an accessible route).

(B) A Development for which several parcels comprise the Development Site and are separated only by a private road controlled by the Development Owner, or a public road or similar barrier where the Development Owner has an agreement with the public entity for at least the term of the LURA stating that the accessible pedestrian route will remain, is considered contiguous.

(39) Development Consultant or Consultant--Any Person who provides professional or consulting services relating to the filing of an Application, or post award documents as required by the program.

(40) Development Owner (also referred to as "Owner")--Any Person, General Partner, or Affiliate of a Person who owns or proposes a Development or expects to acquire Control of a Development under a purchase contract or ground lease approved by the Department and is responsible for performing under the allocation or Commitment with the Department. (§2306.6702(a)(7)).

(41) Development Site--The area or, if more than one tract (which may be deemed by the Internal Revenue Service or the Department to be a scattered site), areas on which the Development is proposed and to be encumbered by a LURA, including access to that area or areas through ingress and egress easements.

(42) Development Team--All Persons and Affiliates thereof that play a role in the development, construction, rehabilitation, management or continuing operation of the Development, including any Development Consultant and Guarantor.

(43) Direct Loan--Funds provided through the HOME Program, Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP), National Housing Trust Fund (NHTF), Tax Credit Assistance Program Repayment Funds (TCAP RF) or State Housing Trust Fund or other program available through the Department for multifamily development. The terms and conditions for Direct Loans will be determined by provisions in Chapter 13 of this title (relating to Multifamily Direct Loan Rule) and the NOFA under which they are awarded, the Contract, or the loan documents. The tax-exempt bond program is specifically excluded.

(44) Economically Distressed Area--An area that is in a census tract that has a median household income that is 75% or less of the statewide median household income and in a municipality or, if not within a municipality, in a county that has been awarded funds under the Economically Distressed Areas Program administered by the Texas Water Development Board. Notwithstanding all other requirements, for funds awarded to another type of political subdivision (e.g., a water district), the Development Site must be within the jurisdiction of the political subdivision.

(45) Effective Gross Income (EGI)--As provided for in §11.302(d)(1)(D) of this chapter (relating to Operating Feasibility). The sum total of all sources of anticipated or actual income for a rental Development, less vacancy and collection loss, leasing concessions, and rental income from employee-occupied units that is not anticipated to be charged or collected.

(46) Efficiency Unit--A Unit without a separately enclosed Bedroom.

(47) Elderly Development--A Development that either meets the requirements of the Housing for Older Persons Act (HOPA) under the Fair Housing Act, or a Development that receives federal funding that has a requirement for a preference or limitation for elderly persons or households, but must accept qualified households with children.

(48) Eligible Hard Costs--Hard Costs includable in Eligible Basis for the purposes of determining a Housing Credit Allocation.

(49) Environmental Site Assessment (ESA)--An environmental report that conforms to the Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments: Phase I Assessment Process (ASTM Standard Designation: E 1527) and conducted in accordance with §11.305 of this chapter (relating to Environmental Site Assessment Rules and Guidelines) as it relates to a specific Development.

(50) Executive Award and Review Advisory Committee (EARAC also referred to as the Committee).--The Department committee required by Tex. Gov't Code §2306.1112.

(51) Existing Residential Development--Any Development Site which contains any type of existing residential dwelling at any time as of the beginning of the Application Acceptance Period.

(52) Extended Use Period--With respect to an HTC building, the period beginning on the first day of the Compliance Period and ending the later of:

(A) The date specified in the LURA; or

(B) The date which is 15 years after the close of the Compliance Period.

(53) First Lien Lender--A lender whose lien has first priority as a matter of law or by operation of a subordination agreement or other intercreditor agreement.

(54) General Contractor (including "Contractor")--One who contracts to perform the construction or rehabilitation of an entire Development, rather than a portion of the work. The General Contractor hires subcontractors, such as plumbing contractors, electrical contractors, etc., coordinates all work, and is responsible for payment to the subcontractors. A prime subcontractor will also be treated as a General Contractor, and any fees payable to the prime subcontractor will be treated as fees to the General Contractor, in the scenarios described in subparagraphs (A) or (B) of this paragraph:

(A) Any subcontractor, material supplier, or equipment lessor receiving more than 50% of the contract sum in the construction contract will be deemed a prime subcontractor; or

(B) If more than 75% of the contract sum in the construction contract is subcontracted to three or fewer subcontractors, material suppliers, and equipment lessors, such parties will be deemed prime subcontractors.

(55) General Partner--Any person or entity identified as a general partner in a certificate of formation for the partnership or is later admitted to an existing partnership as a general partner that is the Development Owner and that Controls the partnership. Where a limited liability corporation is the legal structure employed rather than a limited partnership, the manager or managing member of that limited liability corporation is deemed, for the purposes of these rules, to be the functional equivalent of a general partner.

(56) Governing Body--The elected or appointed body of public or tribal officials, responsible for the enactment, implementation, and enforcement of local rules and the implementation and enforcement of applicable laws for its respective jurisdiction.

(57) Governmental Entity--Includes federal, state or local agencies, departments, boards, bureaus, commissions, authorities, and political subdivisions, special districts, tribal governments and other similar entities.

(58) Gross Capture Rate--Calculated as the Relevant Supply divided by the Gross Demand, and as described in §11.302(i)(1) of this chapter (relating to Feasibility Conclusion).

(59) Gross Demand--The sum of Potential Demand from the Primary Market Area (PMA) and demand from other sources, as described in §11.303(d)(9)(E)(ii) of this chapter (relating to Market Analysis Rules and Guidelines).

(60) Gross Program Rent--Maximum rent limits based upon the tables promulgated by the Department's division responsible for compliance, which are developed by program and by county or Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) or Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area (PMSA) or national non-metro area.

(61) Guarantor--Any Person that provides, or is anticipated to provide, a guaranty for all or a portion of the equity or debt financing for the Development.

(62) HTC Development (also referred to as HTC Property")--A Development subject to an active LURA for Housing Tax Credits allocated by the Department.

(63) HTC Property--See HTC Development.

(64) Hard Costs--The sum total of Building Costs, Site Work costs, Off-Site Construction costs and contingency.

(65) Historically Underutilized Businesses (HUB)--An entity that is certified as such under and in accordance with Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2161.

(66) Housing Contract System (HCS)--The electronic information system established by the Department for tracking, funding, and reporting Department Contracts and Developments. The HCS is primarily used for Direct Loan Programs administered by the Department.

(67) Housing Credit Allocation--An allocation of Housing Tax Credits by the Department to a Development Owner as provided for in Code.

(68) Housing Credit Allocation Amount--With respect to a Development or a building within a Development, the amount of Housing Tax Credits the Department and the Board, if applicable, determines to be necessary for the financial feasibility of the Development and its viability as a Development throughout the Affordability Period. d

(69) Initial Affordability Period--The Compliance Period or such longer period as shall have been elected by the Owner as the minimum period for which Units in the Development shall be retained for low-income tenants and rent restricted, as set forth in the LURA.

(70) Integrated Disbursement and Information System (IDIS)--The electronic grants management information system established by HUD to be used for tracking and reporting HOME and NHTF funding and progress and which may be used for other sources of funds as established by HUD.

(71) Land Use Restriction Agreement (LURA)--An agreement, regardless of its title, between the Department and the Development Owner which is a binding covenant upon the Development Owner and successors in interest, that, when recorded, encumbers the Development with respect to the requirements of the programs for which it receives funds. (§2306.6702)

(72) Low-Income Unit (also referred to as a Rent Restricted Unit)--A Unit that is intended to be restricted for occupancy by an income eligible household, as defined by the Department utilizing its published income limits.

(73) Managing General Partner--A general partner of a partnership (or, as provided for in the definition of General Partner in this subsection, its functional equivalent) that is vested with the authority to take actions that are binding on behalf of the partnership and the other partners. The term Managing General Partner can also refer to a manager or managing member of a limited liability company where so designated to bind the limited liability company and its members under its Agreement or any other person that has such powers in fact, regardless of their organizational title.

(74) Market Analysis--Sometimes referred to as "Market Study." An evaluation of the economic conditions of supply, demand and rental rates conducted in accordance with §11.303 of this chapter (relating to Market Analysis Rules and Guidelines) as it relates to a specific Development.

(75) Market Analyst--A real estate appraiser or other professional satisfying the qualifications in §11.303(c) of this chapter, and familiar with the subject property's market area who prepares a Market Analysis.

(76) Market Rent--The achievable rent at the subject Property for a Unit without rent and income restrictions determined by the Market Analyst or Underwriter after adjustments are made to actual rents on Comparable Units to account for differences in net rentable square footage, functionality, overall condition, location (with respect to the subject Property based on proximity to primary employment centers, amenities, services and travel patterns), age, Unit amenities, utility structure, and Common Area amenities. The achievable rent conclusion must also consider the proportion of market Units to total Units proposed in the subject Property.

(77) Market Study--See Market Analysis.

(78) Material Deficiency--Any deficiency in a pre-application or an Application or other documentation that exceeds the scope of an Administrative Deficiency. Inability to provide documentation that existed prior to submission of an Application to substantiate claimed points or meet threshold requirements is material and may result in denial of the requested points or a termination in the case of threshold items. It is possible that multiple deficiencies that could individually be characterized as Administrative Deficiencies, when taken as a whole would create a need for substantial re-review of the Application and as such would be characterized as constituting a Material Deficiency.

(79) Multifamily Programs Procedures Manual--The manual produced and amended from time to time by the Department which reiterates and implements the rules and provides guidance for the filing of multifamily related documents. The Manual is not a rule and is provided only as good faith guidance and assistance.

(80) Net Operating Income (NOI)--The income remaining after all operating expenses, including replacement reserves and taxes have been paid, as provided for in §11.302(d)(3) of this chapter (relating to Operating Feasibility).

(81) Net Program Rent--Calculated as Gross Program Rent less Utility Allowance.

(82) Net Rentable Area (NRA)--The Unit space that is available exclusively to the tenant and is heated and cooled by a mechanical HVAC system. NRA is measured to the outside of the studs of a Unit or to the middle of walls in common with other Units. If the construction does not use studs, NRA is measured to the outside of the material to which the drywall is affixed. Remote Storage of no more than 25 square feet per Unit may be included in NRA. For Developments using Multifamily Direct Loan funds the Remote Storage may only be included in NRA if the storage area shares a wall with the residential living space. NRA does not include common hallways,

stairwells, elevator shafts, janitor closets, electrical closets, balconies, porches, patios, or other areas not actually available to the tenants for their furnishings, nor does NRA include the enclosing walls of such areas.

(83) Non-HTC Development--Sometimes referred to as Non-HTC Property. Any Development not utilizing Housing Tax Credits or Exchange funds.

(84) Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA)--A notice issued by the Department that announces funding availability, usually on a competitive basis, for multifamily rental programs requiring Application submission from potential Applicants.

(85) Off-Site Construction--Improvements up to the Development Site such as the cost of roads, water, sewer, and other utilities to provide access to and service the Site.

(86) Office of Rural Affairs--An office established within the Texas Department of Agriculture; formerly the Texas Department of Rural Affairs.

(87) One Year Period (1YP)--The period commencing on the date on which the Department and the Owner agree to the Qualified Contract price in writing and continuing for 12 calendar months.

(88) Original Application--The Competitive HTC Application submitted and approved in 2019 or 2020 for an awarded Development as it relates to a request made for a Supplemental 2022 Allocation.

(89) Owner--See Development Owner.

(90) Person--Without limitation, any natural person, corporation, partnership, limited partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, trust, estate, association, cooperative, government, political subdivision, agency or instrumentality or other organization or entity of any nature whatsoever, and shall include any group of Persons acting in concert toward a common goal, including the individual members of the group.

(91) Person or Persons with Disabilities--With respect to an individual, means that such person has:

(A) A physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities of such individual;

(B) A record of such an impairment; or

(C) Is regarded as having such an impairment, to include persons with severe mental illness and persons with substance abuse disorders.

(92) Physical Needs Assessment--See Scope and Cost Review.

(93) Place--An area defined as such by the United States Census Bureau, which, in general, includes an incorporated city, town, or village, as well as unincorporated areas known as Census Designated Places. Any part of a Census Designated Place that, at the time of Application, is within the boundaries of an incorporated city, town or village will be considered as part of the incorporated area. The Department may provide a list of Places for reference.

(94) Post Award Activities Manual--The manual produced and amended from time to time by the Department which explains the post award requirements and provides guidance for the filing of such documentation.

(95) Potential Demand--The number of income-eligible, age-, size-, and tenure-appropriate target households in the designated market area at the proposed placement in service date.

(96) Preservation--Activities that extend the Affordability Period for rent-restricted Developments that are at risk of losing low-income use restrictions or subsidies.

(97) Primary Market--Sometimes referred to as "Primary Market Area." The area defined by the Market Analyst as described in §11.303 of this chapter (relating to Market Analysis Rules and Guidelines) from which a proposed or existing Development is most likely to draw the majority of its prospective tenants or homebuyers.

(98) Primary Market Area (PMA)--See Primary Market.

(99) Principal--Persons that will be capable of exercising Control pursuant to §11.1(d) of this chapter (relating to the definition of Control) over a partnership, corporation, limited liability company, trust, or any other private entity.

(100) Pro Forma Rent--For a restricted Unit, the lesser of the Net Program Rent or the Market Rent. For an unrestricted Unit, the Market Rent. Contract Rents, if applicable, will be used as the Pro Forma Rent.

(101) Property--The real estate and all improvements thereon which are the subject of the Application (including all items of personal property affixed or related thereto), whether currently existing or proposed to be built or rehabilitated thereon in connection with the Application.

(102) Qualified Contract (QC)--A bona fide contract to acquire the non-low-income portion of the building for fair market value and the low-income portion of the building for an amount not less than the Applicable Fraction (specified in the LURA) of the calculation as defined within §42(h)(6)(F) of the Code.

(103) Qualified Contract Price (QC Price)--Calculated purchase price of the Development as defined within Code, §42(h)(6)(F) and as further delineated in §10.408 of this title(relating to Qualified Contract Requirements).

(104) Qualified Contract Request (Request)--A request containing all information and items required by the Department relating to a Qualified Contract.

(105) Qualified Entity--Any entity permitted under Code, §42(i)(7)(A) and any entity controlled by such a qualified entity.

(106) Qualified Nonprofit Development--A Development which meets the requirements of Code, §42 (h)(5), includes the required involvement of a Qualified Nonprofit Organization, and is seeking Competitive Housing Tax Credits.

(107) Qualified Nonprofit Organization--An organization that meets the requirements of Code §42(h)(5)(C) for all purposes, and for an allocation in the nonprofit set-aside or subsequent transfer of the property, when applicable, meets the requirements of Tex. Gov't Code §2306.6706, and §2306.6729, and Code, §42(h)(5), including having a Controlling interest in the Development.

(108) Reconstruction--The demolition of one or more residential buildings in an Existing Residential Development and the construction of Units on the same or another Development Site. At least one Unit must be reconstructed in order to qualify as Reconstruction. The total number of Units to be reconstructed will be determined by program requirements. Developments using Multifamily Direct Loan funds are required to follow the applicable federal requirements.

(109) Rehabilitation--The improvement or modification of an Existing Residential Development through alteration, incidental addition or enhancement. The term includes the demolition of an Existing Residential Development and the Reconstruction of any Development Units on the Development Site, but does not include Adaptive

Reuse. (§2306.004(26-a)) Reconstructed Units will be considered New Construction for purposes of calculating the Replacement Reserves under 10 TAC §11.302(d)(2)(I) (relating to Operating Feasibility). More specifically, Rehabilitation is the repair, refurbishment or replacement of existing mechanical or structural components, fixtures and finishes. Rehabilitation will correct deferred maintenance, reduce functional obsolescence to the extent possible and may include the addition of: energy efficient components and appliances, life and safety systems; site and resident amenities; and other quality of life improvements typical of new residential Developments.

(110) Relevant Supply--The supply of Comparable Units in proposed and Unstabilized Developments targeting the same population including:

(A) The proposed subject Units;

(B) Comparable Units in another proposed Development within the PMA in an Application submitted prior to the subject, based on the Department's evaluation process described in §11.201(6) of this chapter (relating to Procedural Requirements for Application Submission) that may not yet have been presented to the Board for consideration of approval; and

(C) Comparable Units in previously approved but Unstabilized Developments in the PMA.

(111) Report--See Underwriting Report.

(112) Request--See Qualified Contract Request.

(113) Reserve Account--An individual account:

(A) Created to fund any necessary repairs or other needs for a Development; and

(B) Maintained by a First Lien Lender or Bank Trustee.

(114) Right of First Refusal (ROFR)--An Agreement to provide a series of priority rights to negotiate for the purchase of a Property by a Qualified Entity or a Qualified Nonprofit Organization at a negotiated price at or above the minimum purchase price as defined in Code §42(i)(7) or as established in accordance with an applicable LURA.

(115) Rural Area--

(A) A Place that is located:

(i) outside the boundaries of a primary metropolitan statistical area or a metropolitan statistical area;

(ii) within the boundaries of a primary metropolitan statistical area or a metropolitan statistical area, if the statistical area has a population of 25,000 or less and does not share a boundary with an Urban Area; or

(iii) within the boundaries of a local political subdivision that is outside the boundaries of an Urban Area.

(B) For areas not meeting the definition of a Place, the designation as a Rural Area or Urban Area is assigned in accordance with §11.204(5)(A) of this chapter (relating to Required Documentation for Application Submission) or as requested in accordance with §11.204(5)(B) of this chapter.

(116) Scope and Cost Review (SCR)--Sometimes referred to as "Physical Needs Assessment," "Project Capital Needs Assessment," or "Property Condition Report." The SCR provides an evaluation of the physical condition of an existing Property to evaluate the immediate cost to rehabilitate and to determine costs of future capital improvements to maintain the Property. The SCR must be prepared in accordance with §11.306 of this chapter (relating to Scope and Cost Review Guidelines), as it relates to a specific Development.

(117) Scoring Notice--Notification provided to an Applicant of the score for their Application after staff review. More than one Scoring Notice may be issued for a Competitive HTC or a Direct Loan Application.

(118) Single Room Occupancy (SRO)--An Efficiency Unit that meets all the requirements of a Unit except that it may, but is not required, to be rented on a month to month basis to facilitate Transitional Housing. Buildings with SRO Units have extensive living areas in common and are required to be Supportive Housing and include the provision for substantial supports from the Development Owner or its agent on site.

(119) Site Control--Ownership or a current contract or series of contracts that meets the requirements of §11.204(10) of this chapter, that is legally enforceable giving the Applicant the ability, not subject to any legal defense by the Owner or anyone else, to develop and operate a Property and subject it to a LURA reflecting the requirements of any awards of assistance it may receive from the Department.

(120) Site Work--Materials and labor for the horizontal construction generally including excavation, grading, paving, underground utilities, and site amenities.

(121) State Housing Credit Ceiling--The aggregate amount of Competitive Housing Credit Allocations that may be made by the Department during any calendar year, as determined from time to time by the Department in accordance with applicable federal law, including Code, §42(h)(3)(C), and Treasury Regulation §1.42-14.

(122) Sub-Market--An area defined by the Underwriter based on general overall market segmentation promulgated by market data tracking and reporting services from which a proposed or existing Development is most likely to draw the majority of its prospective tenants or homebuyers.

(123) Supplemental Credits--2022 Housing Tax Credits awarded through Subchapter F of this chapter to assist 2019 and 2020 Competitive Housing Tax Credit Developments.

(124) Supportive Housing--A residential rental Development and Target Population meeting the requirements of subparagraphs (A) - (E) of this paragraph.

(A) Be intended for and targeting occupancy for households in need of specialized and specific non- medical services in order to maintain housing or transition into independent living;

(B) Be owned and operated by an Applicant or General Partner that must:

(i) have supportive services provided by the Applicant, an Affiliate of the Applicant, or a Third Party provider if the service provider is able to demonstrate a record of providing substantive services similar to those proposed in the Application in residential settings for at least three years prior to the beginning of the Application Acceptance Period, or Application Submission Date for Multifamily Direct Loan Applications;

(ii) secure sufficient funds necessary to maintain the Supportive Housing Development's operations throughout the entire Affordability Period;

(iii) provide evidence of a history of fundraising activities reasonably deemed to be sufficient to address any unanticipated operating losses;

(iv) provide a fully executed guaranty agreement whereby the Applicant or its Affiliate assume financial responsibility of any outstanding operating deficits, as they arise, and throughout the entire Affordability Period; and

(v) have Tenant Selection Criteria that fully comply with §10.802 of this title (regarding Written Policies and Procedures), which require a process for evaluation of prospective residents against a clear set of credit, criminal conviction, and prior eviction history that may disqualify a potential resident. This process must also follow §1.204 of this title (regarding Reasonable Accommodations).

(I) The criminal screening criteria must not allow residents to reside in the Development who are subject to a lifetime sex offender registration requirement; and provide at least, for:

(-a-) Temporary denial for a minimum of seven years from the date of conviction based on criminal history at application or recertification of any felony conviction for murder related offense, sexual assault, kidnapping, arson, or manufacture of a controlled substance as defined in §102 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. §802); and

(-b-) Temporary denial for a minimum of three years from the date of conviction based on criminal history at application or recertification of any felony conviction for aggravated assault, robbery, drug possession, or drug distribution.

(II) The criminal screening criteria must include provisions for approving applications and recertification despite the tenant's criminal history on the basis of mitigation evidence. Applicants/tenants must be provided written notice of their ability to provide materials that support mitigation. Mitigation may be provided during initial tenant application or upon appeal after denial. Mitigation may include personal statements/certifications, documented drug/alcohol treatment, participation in case management, letters of recommendation from mental health professionals, employers, case managers, or others with personal knowledge of the tenant. In addition, the criteria must include provision for individual review of permanent or temporary denials if the conviction is more than 7 years old, or if the applicant/resident is over 50 years of age, and the prospective resident has no additional felony convictions in the last 7 years. The criteria must prohibit consideration of any previously accepted criminal history or mitigation at recertification, unless new information becomes available. Criminal screening criteria and mitigation must conform to federal regulations and official guidance, including HUD's 2016 Guidance on Application of Fair Housing Act Standards to the Use of Criminal Records.

(III) Disqualifications in a property's Tenant Selection Criteria cannot be a total prohibition, unless such a prohibition is required by federal statute or regulation (i.e. the Development must have an appeal process for other required criteria). As part of the appeal process the prospective resident must be allowed to demonstrate that information in a third party database is incorrect.

(C) Where supportive services are tailored for members of a household with specific needs, such as:

(i) homeless or persons at-risk of homelessness;

(ii) persons with physical, intellectual, or developmental disabilities;

(iii) youth aging out of foster care;

(iv) persons eligible to receive primarily non-medical home or community-based services;

(v) persons transitioning out of institutionalized care;

(vi) persons unable to secure permanent housing elsewhere due to specific, non-medical, or other high barriers to access and maintain housing;

(vii) Persons with Special Housing Needs including households where one or more individuals have alcohol or drug addictions, Violence Against Women Act Protections (domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking), HIV/AIDS, or is a veteran with a disability; or

(viii) other target populations that are served by a federal or state housing program in need of the type and frequency of supportive services characterized herein, as represented in the Application and determined by the Department on a case-by-case basis.

(D) Supportive services must meet the minimum requirements provided in clauses (i) - (iv) of this subparagraph:

(i) regularly and frequently offered to all residents, primarily on-site;

(ii) easily accessible and offered at times that residents are able to use them;

(iii) must include readily available resident services or service coordination that either aid in addressing debilitating conditions, or assist residents in securing the skills, assets, and connections needed for independent living; and

(iv) a resident may not be required to access supportive services in order to qualify for or maintain tenancy in a rent restricted Unit that the household otherwise qualifies for; and

(E) Supportive Housing Developments must meet the criteria of either clause (i) or (ii) of this subparagraph:

(i) not financed, except for construction financing, or a deferred-forgivable or deferred-payable construction-to-permanent Direct Loan from the Department, with any debt containing foreclosure provisions or debt that contains scheduled or periodic repayment provisions. A loan from a local government or instrumentality of local government is permissible if it is a deferred-forgivable or deferred-payable construction-to-permanent loan, with no foreclosure provisions or scheduled or periodic repayment provisions, and a maturity date after the end of the Affordability Period. For tax credit applications only, permanent foreclosable debt that contains scheduled or periodic repayment provisions (including payments subject to available cash-flow) is permissible if sourced by federal funds and otherwise structured to meet valid debt requirements for tax credit eligible basis considerations. In addition, permanent foreclosable, cash-flow debt provided by an Affiliate is permissible if originally sourced from charitable contributions or pass-through local government funds and the foreclosure provisions are triggered only by default on non-monetary default provisions. Developments meeting these requirements are not subject to §11.302(i)(4) & (5) (relating to Feasibility Conclusion). Any amendment to an Application or Underwriting Report resulting in the addition of debt prohibited under this definition will result in the revocation of IRS Form(s) 8609, and may not be made for Developments that have Direct Loans after a LURA is executed, except as a part of Work Out Development approved by the Asset Management Division; or

(ii) financed with debt that meets feasibility requirements under Subchapter D of this chapter without exemptions and must also be supported by project-based rental or project-based operating subsidies for 25% of the Units evidenced by an executed agreement with an unaffiliated or governmental third party able to make that commitment, and meet all of the criteria in subclauses (I) - (VII) of this clause:

(I) the Application includes documentation of how resident feedback has been incorporated into design of the proposed Development;

(II) the Development is located less than 1/2 mile from regularly-scheduled public transportation, including evenings and weekends;

(III) at least 10% of the Units in the proposed Development meet the 2010 ADA standards with the exceptions listed in "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in Federally Assisted Programs and Activities" 79 Federal Register 29671 for persons with mobility impairments;

(IV) multiple systems will be in place for residents to provide feedback to Development staff;

(V) a resident is or will be a member of the Development Owner or service provider board of directors;

(VI) the Development will have a comprehensive written eviction prevention policy that includes an appeal process; and

(VII) the Development will have a comprehensive written services plan that describes the available services, identifying whether they are provided directly or through referral linkages, by whom, and in what location and during what days and hours. A copy of the services plan will be readily accessible to residents.

(F) Supportive housing Units included in an otherwise non-Supportive Housing Development do not meet the requirements of this definition.

(125) TDHCA Operating Database--Sometimes referred to as "TDHCA Database." A consolidation of recent actual income and operating expense information collected through the Department's Annual Owner Financial Certification process, as required and described in Chapter 10, Subchapter F of this title (relating to Compliance Monitoring), and published on the Department's web site (www.tdhca.state.tx.us).

(126) Target Population--The designation of types of housing populations shall include Elderly Developments, and those that are Supportive Housing. All others will be considered to serve general populations without regard to any subpopulations, although the Application may request that any other populations required for targeting, preference, or limitation by a federal or state fund source are identified.

(127) Tax-Exempt Bond Development--A Development requesting or having been issued a Determination Notice for Housing Tax Credits and which receives a portion of its financing from the proceeds of Tax-Exempt Bonds which are subject to the state volume cap as described in Code, §42(h)(4).

(128) Tax-Exempt Bond Process Manual--The manual produced and amended from time to time by the Department which explains the process and provides guidance for the filing of a Housing Tax Credit Application utilizing Tax-Exempt Bonds.

(129) Third Party--A Person who is not:

(A) An Applicant, General Partner, Developer, or General Contractor;

(B) An Affiliate to the Applicant, General Partner, Developer, or General Contractor;

(C) Anyone receiving any portion of the administration, contractor, or Developer Fee from the Development; or

(D) In Control with respect to the Development Owner.

(130) Total Housing Development Cost--The sum total of the acquisition cost, Hard Costs, soft costs, Developer Fee and General Contractor fee incurred or to be incurred through lease-up by the Development Owner in the acquisition, construction, rehabilitation, and financing of the Development.

(131) Transitional Housing--A Supportive Housing Development funded with HOME, NSP, or TCAP RF, and not layered with Housing Tax Credits that includes living Units with more limited individual kitchen facilities and is:

(A) Used exclusively to facilitate the transition of homeless individuals and those at-risk of becoming homeless, to independent living within 24 months; and

(B) Is owned by a Development Owner that includes a Governmental Entity or a nonprofit which provides temporary housing and supportive services to assist such individuals in, among other things, locating and retaining permanent housing. The limited kitchen facilities in individual Units must be appropriately augmented by suitable, accessible shared or common kitchen facilities.

(132) U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA)--Texas Rural Development Office (TRDO) serving the State of Texas.

(133) U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD)-regulated Building--A building for which the rents and utility allowances of the building are reviewed by HUD.

(134) Underwriter--The author(s) of the Underwriting Report.

(135) Underwriting Report--Sometimes referred to as the Report. A decision making tool prepared by the Department's Real Estate Analysis Division that contains a synopsis of the proposed Development and that reconciles the Application information, including its financials and market analysis, with the underwriter's analysis. The Report allows the Department and Board to determine whether the Development will be financially feasible as required by Code §42(m), or other federal or state regulations.

(136) Uniform Multifamily Application Templates--The collection of sample resolutions and form letters, produced by the Department, as may be required under this chapter or Chapters 12 and 13 of this title (relating to Multifamily Housing Bond Rules and Multifamily Direct Loan Rule, respectively) that may, but are not required to, be used to satisfy the requirements of the applicable rule.

(137) Uniform Physical Condition Standards (UPCS)--As developed by the Real Estate Assessment Center of HUD.

(138) Unit--Any residential rental Unit in a Development consisting of an accommodation, including a single room used as an accommodation on a non-transient basis, that contains complete physical facilities and fixtures for living, sleeping, eating, cooking and sanitation.

(139) Unit Type--Units will be considered different Unit Types if there is any variation in the number of Bedrooms, full bathrooms or a square footage difference equal to or more than 120 square feet.

(140) Unstabilized Development--A Development with Comparable Units that has been approved for funding by the Department's Board of Directors or is currently under construction or has not maintained a 90% occupancy level for at least 90 days following construction completion. A development may be deemed stabilized by the Underwriter based on factors relating to a development's lease-up velocity, Sub-Market rents, Sub-Market occupancy trends and other

information available to the Underwriter. The Market Analyst may not consider such development stabilized in the Market Study.

(141) Urban Area--A Place that is located within the boundaries of a primary metropolitan statistical area or a metropolitan statistical area other than a Place described by subparagraph (A) within the definition of Rural Area in this subsection. For areas not meeting the definition of a Place, the designation as a Rural Area or Urban Area is assigned in accordance with §11.204(5) of this chapter.

(142) Utility Allowance--The estimate of tenant-paid utilities made in accordance with Treasury Regulation, §1.42-10 and §10.614 of this title (relating to Utility Allowances).

(143) Work Out Development--A financially distressed Development for which the Owner or a primary financing participant is seeking a change in the terms of Department funding or program restrictions.

(e) Data. Where this chapter requires the use of American Community Survey or Housing & Urban Development data, the Department shall use the most current data available as of October 1 of the year prior to Application, , unless specifically otherwise provided in federal or state law or in the rules. All American Community Survey data must be 5-year estimates, unless otherwise specified. The availability of more current data shall be disregarded. Where other data sources are specifically required, such as NeighborhoodScout, the data available after October 1, but before Pre-Application Final Delivery Date, will be permissible. The NeighborhoodScout report submitted in the Application must include the report date.

(f) Deadlines. Where a specific date or deadline is identified in this chapter, the information or documentation subject to the deadline must be received by the Department on or before 5:00 p.m. Austin local time on the day of the deadline. If the deadline falls on a weekend or holiday, the deadline is 5:00 p.m. Austin local time on the next day which is not a weekend or holiday and on which the Department is open for general operation. Unless otherwise noted or provided in statute, deadlines are based on calendar days. Deadlines, with respect to both date and time, cannot be waived except where authorized and for truly extraordinary circumstances, such as the occurrence of a significant natural disaster that could not have been anticipated and makes timely adherence impossible. Applicants should further ensure that all required documents are included, legible, properly organized, and tabbed, and that materials in required formats involving digital media are complete and fully readable. Applicants are strongly encouraged to submit the required items well in advance of established deadlines.

(g) Documentation to Substantiate Items and Representations in a Competitive HTC Application. In order to ensure the appropriate level of transparency in this highly competitive program, Applications and all correspondence and other information relating to each Application are posted on the Department's website and updated on a regular basis. Applicants must use the Application form posted online to provide appropriate support for each item substantiating a claim or representation, such as claims for points, qualification for set-asides, meeting of threshold requirements, or timely requesting a waiver or determination. Any Application that staff identifies as having insufficient support information will be directed to cure the matter via the Deficiency process. Applicants are reminded that this process may not be used to increase a scoring item's points or to change any aspect of the proposed Development, financing structure, or other element of the Application. Although a responsive narrative will be created after Application submission, all facts and materials to substantiate any item in response to such an Administrative Deficiency must have been clearly established at the time of submission of the Application.

(h) Board Standards for Review. Some issues may require or benefit from Board review. The Board is not constrained to a particular standard, and while its actions on one matter are not binding as to how it will address another matter, the Board does seek to promote consistency with its policies, including the policies set forth in this chapter.

(i) Public Information Requests. Pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.6717, any pre-application and any full Application, including all supporting documents and exhibits, must be made available to the public, in their entirety, on the Department's website. The filing of a pre-application or Application with the Department shall be deemed as consent to the release of any and all information contained therein, including supporting documents and exhibits. As part of its certifications, the Applicant shall certify that the authors of the reports and other information and documents submitted with the Application have given their consent to the Applicant to submit all reports and other information and documents to the Department, and for the Department to publish anything submitted with the Application on its website and use such information and documents for authorized purposes.

(j) Responsibilities of Municipalities and Counties. In considering resolutions regarding housing de- concentration issues, threshold requirements, or scoring criteria, municipalities and counties should consult their own staff and legal counsel as to whether their handling of actions regarding such resolution(s) are consistent with Fair Housing laws as they may apply, including, as applicable, consistency with any Fair Housing Activity Statement-Texas (FHAST) form on file, any current Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice, any current Assessment of Fair Housing, or any current plans such as one year action plans or five year consolidated plans for HUD block grant funds, such as HOME or CDBG funds.

(k) Request for Staff Determinations. Where the requirements of this chapter do not readily align with the activities proposed in an Application, an Applicant may request and Department staff may provide a determination to an Applicant explaining how staff will review an Application in relation to the applicable rules. In no instance will staff provide a determination regarding a scoring item. Any such request must be received by the Department prior to submission of the pre-application (if applicable to the program) or Application (if no pre-application was submitted). Staff may, in its sole discretion, provide the request to the Board for it to make the determination. Staff's determination may take into account the articulated purpose of or policies addressed by a particular rule or requirement, materiality of elements, substantive elements of the development plan that relate to a term or definition, a common usage of the particular term, or other issues relevant to a rule or requirement. All such requests and determinations will be conveyed in writing. If the determination is finalized after submission of the pre-application or Application, the Department may allow corrections to the pre-application or the Application that are directly related to the issues in the determination. It is an Applicant's sole responsibility to request a determination and an Applicant may not rely on any determination for another Application regardless of similarities in a particular fact pattern. For any Application that does not request and subsequently receive a determination, the definitions and applicable rules will be applied as used and defined herein. An Applicant may appeal a determination for their Application, using the Appeal Process provided for in §11.902 of this chapter, if the determination provides for a treatment that relies on factors other than the explicit definition. A Board determination may not be appealed. A staff or Executive Director determination not timely appealed cannot be further appealed or challenged.

§11.2. Program Calendar for Housing Tax Credits.

(a) Competitive HTC Deadlines. Non-statutory deadlines specifically listed in the Program Calendar may be extended by the

Department for a period of not more than 5 business days provided that the Applicant has, in writing, requested an extension prior to the date of the original deadline and has established to the reasonable satisfaction of the Department that there is good cause for the extension. Figure: 10 TAC §11.2(a)

(b) Tax-Exempt Bond and Direct Loan-only Application Dates and Deadlines. Applicants are strongly encouraged to submit the required items well in advance of published deadlines. Other deadlines may be found in 10 TAC Chapters 12 and 13 or a NOFA.

(1) Full Application Delivery Date. The deadline by which the Application must be received by the Department. For Direct Loan Applications, deadlines will be defined in the applicable NOFA and for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments, such deadlines are more fully explained in §11.201 of this chapter (relating to Procedural Requirements for Application Submission).

(2) Administrative Deficiency Response Deadline. Such deadline shall be five business days after the date on the deficiency notice, unless extended as provided for in 10 TAC §11.201(7) related to the Deficiency Process.

(3) Third Party Report Delivery Date (Environmental Site Assessment (ESA), Scope and Cost Review (SCR), Appraisal (if applicable), Market Analysis and the Feasibility Report (if applicable)). For Direct Loan Applications, the Third Party reports meeting the requirements described in §11.205 of this chapter must be submitted in order for the Application to be considered complete, unless the Application is made in conjunction with an Application for Housing Tax Credits or Tax-Exempt Bond, in which case the Delivery Date for those programs will apply. For Tax-Exempt Bond Developments, the Third Party Reports must be received by the Department pursuant to §11.201(2) of this chapter.

(4) Resolutions Delivery Date. Resolutions required for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments must be received by the Department no later than 14 calendar days before the Board meeting or prior to the issuance of the Determination Notice, as applicable. If the Direct Loan Application is made in conjunction with an Application for Housing Tax Credits, or Tax-Exempt Bond Developments, the Resolution Delivery Date for those programs will apply to the Direct Loan Application.

(5) Challenges to Neighborhood Organization Opposition Delivery Date. Challenges must be received by the Department no later than 45 calendar days prior to the Board meeting at which consideration of the award will occur.

§11.3. Housing De-Concentration Factors.

(a) Rules reciting statutory limitations are provided as a convenient reference only, and to the extent there is any deviation from the provisions of statute, the statutory language is controlling.

(b) Two Mile Same Year Rule (Competitive HTC Only).

(1) As required by Tex. Gov't Code §2306.6711(f), staff will not recommend for award, and the Board will not make an award to an Application that proposes a Development Site located in a county with a population that exceeds one million, if the proposed Development Site is also located less than two linear miles from the proposed Development Site of another Application, or from the Development Site of a Supplemental Allocation of 2022 credits, within said county that is awarded in the same calendar year. If two or more Applications or Supplemental Allocations are submitted that would violate §2306.6711(f), the Supplemental Allocation of 2022 credits will be the one considered eligible, and the other Applications will not be reviewed; if there is no Supplemental Allocation of 2022 credits, the lower scoring of the Applications will not be reviewed unless the higher scoring Application is terminated or withdrawn.

(2) This subsection does not apply if an Application is located in an area that, within the past five years, meets the requirements of Tex. Gov't Code §2306.6711(f-1), which excludes any municipality with a population of two million or more where a federal disaster has been declared by the Full Application Delivery Date as identified in §11.2(a) of this chapter (relating to Program Calendar for Housing Tax Credits), and the governing body of the municipality containing the Development has by vote specifically authorized the allocation of housing tax credits for the Development in a resolution submitted by the Full Application Delivery Date as identified in §11.2(a) of this chapter, and the municipality is authorized to administer disaster recovery funds as a subgrant recipient, for the disaster identified in the federal disaster declaration.

(c) Twice the State Average Per Capita (Competitive HTC and Tax-Exempt Bond Only). As provided for in Tex. Gov't Code §2306.6703(a)(4), if a proposed Development is located in a municipality, or if located completely outside a municipality, a county, that has more than twice the state average of units per capita supported by Housing Tax Credits or private activity bonds at the time the Application Acceptance Period Begins (or for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments, Applications submitted after the Application Acceptance Period Begins), then the Applicant must obtain prior approval of the Development from the Governing Body of the appropriate municipality or county containing the Development. Such approval must include a resolution adopted by the Governing Body of the municipality or county, as applicable, setting forth a written statement of support, specifically citing Tex. Gov't Code §2306.6703(a)(4) in the text of the actual adopted resolution, and authorizing an allocation of Housing Tax Credits for the Development. An acceptable, but not required, form of resolution may be obtained in the Uniform Multifamily Application Templates. Required documentation must be submitted by the Full Application Delivery Date as identified in §11.2(a) of this chapter (relating to Program Calendar for Housing Tax Credits) or Resolutions Delivery Date in §11.2(b) of this chapter (relating to Tax-Exempt Bond and Direct Loan-only Application Dates and Deadlines), as applicable.

(d) One Mile Three Year Rule (Competitive HTC and Tax-Exempt Bond Only). (§2306.6703(a)(3)).

(1) An Application that proposes the New Construction or Adaptive Reuse of a Development that is located one linear mile or less (measured between closest boundaries by a straight line on a map) from another development that meets all of the criteria in subparagraphs (A) - (C) of this paragraph shall be considered ineligible.

(A) A Development serves the same Target Population as the proposed Development, regardless of whether the Development serves general, Elderly, or Supportive Housing; and

(B) A Development has received an allocation of Housing Tax Credits or private activity bonds, or a Supplemental Allocation of 2022 credits, for any New Construction at any time during the three-year period preceding the date the Application Round begins (or for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments the three-year period preceding the date the Certificate of Reservation is issued); and

(C) The Development in subparagraph B has not been withdrawn or terminated from the Housing Tax Credit Program.

(2) Paragraph (1) of this subsection does not apply to a proposed Development:

(A) That is using federal HOPE VI (or successor program) funds received through HUD;

(B) That is using locally approved funds received from a public improvement district or a tax increment financing district;

(C) That is using funds provided to the state under the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (42 U.S.C. §§12701 et seq.);

(D) That is using funds provided to the state and participating jurisdictions under the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. §§5301 et seq.);

(E) That is located in a county with a population of less than one million;

(F) That is located outside of a metropolitan statistical area; or

(G) That the Governing Body of the appropriate municipality or county where the Development is to be located has by vote specifically allowed the construction of a new Development located within one linear mile or less from a Development described under paragraph (1)(A) of this subsection. An acceptable, but not required, form of resolution may be obtained in the Uniform Multifamily Application Templates. Required documentation must be submitted by the Full Application Delivery Date as identified in §11.2(a) of this chapter, regarding Competitive HTC Deadlines, or Resolutions Delivery Date in §11.2(b) of this chapter, regarding Tax-Exempt Bond and Direct Loan Development Dates and Deadlines, as applicable.

(3) Where a specific source of funding is referenced in subparagraphs (2)(A) - (D) of this subsection, a commitment or resolution documenting a commitment of the funds must be provided in the Application.

(e) Limitations on Developments in Certain Census Tracts. An Application that proposes the New Construction or Adaptive Reuse of a Development proposed to be located in a census tract that has more than 20% Housing Tax Credit Units per total households as reflected in the Department's current Site Demographic Characteristics Report shall be considered ineligible unless the Governing Body of the appropriate municipality or county containing the Development has adopted a resolution stating the proposed Development is consistent with the jurisdiction's obligation to affirmatively further fair housing and that the Governing Body of the appropriate municipality or county containing the Development has no objection to the Application. Rehabilitation Developments are not required to obtain such resolution. The resolution must be submitted by the Full Application Delivery Date as identified in §11.2(a) of this chapter (regarding Competitive HTC Deadlines), or Resolutions Delivery Date in §11.2(b) of this chapter (regarding Tax-Exempt Bond and Direct Loan Application Dates and Deadlines), as applicable.

(f) Proximity of Development Sites. (Competitive HTC Only) In a county with a population that is less than one million, if two or more HTC Applications, including Supplemental Allocations of 2022 credits, regardless of the Applicant(s), are proposing Developments serving the same Target Population on sites separated by 1,000 feet or less, the Supplemental Allocation of 2022 credits will be the one considered eligible, and the other Applications will not be reviewed; if there is no Supplemental Allocation of 2022 credits, the lower scoring of the Application(s), including consideration of tie-breakers, will be considered ineligible and will not be reviewed unless the higher scoring Application is terminated or withdrawn.

(g) One Award per Census Tract Limitation (Competitive HTC Only). If two or more Competitive HTC Applications including Supplemental Allocations of 2022 credits, are proposing Developments in the same census tract in an urban subregion, the Supplemental Allocation of 2022 credits will be the one considered eligible, and the other Applications will not be reviewed; if there is no Supplemental Allocation of 2022 credits, the lower scoring of the Application(s), including consideration of tie breakers, will be considered ineligible and will not be reviewed unless the higher scoring Application is terminated or withdrawn. This subsection does not apply to Applications submitted under the USDA Set-Aside (§11.5(2)) or the At-Risk Set-Aside (§11.5(3)).

§11.4. Tax Credit Request, Award Limits and Increase in Eligible Basis.

(a) Credit Amount (Competitive HTC Only). (§2306.6711(b)) The Board may not award or allocate to an Applicant, Developer, Affiliate, or Guarantor (unless the Guarantor is also the General Contractor or provides the guaranty only during the construction period, and is not a Principal of the Applicant, Developer or Affiliate of the Development Owner) Housing Tax Credits in an aggregate amount greater than $3 million in a single Application Round. Any Supplemental Allocation of credits awarded to such parties will carry a value of $1.50 for every $1.00 Supplemental Allocation awarded when calculating the $3 million maximum for all 2022 Applications. Prior to posting the agenda for the last Board meeting in June, an Applicant that has Applications pending for more than $3 million in credit may notify staff in writing or by email of the Application(s) they will not pursue in order to bring their request within the $3 million cap. Any other Applications they do not wish to pursue will remain on the waiting list if not otherwise terminated. If the Applicant has not made this self-selection by this date, staff will first select the Application(s) that will enable the Department to comply with the state and federal non-profit set-asides, and will then select the highest scoring Application, including consideration of tie-breakers if there are tied scores. The Application(s) that does not meet Department criteria will not be reviewed unless the Applicant withdraws an Application that is eligible for an award and has been reviewed. All entities that are under common Control are Affiliates. For purposes of determining the $3 million limitation, a Person is not deemed to be an Applicant, Developer, Affiliate, or Guarantor solely because it:

(1) Raises or provides equity;

(2) Provides "qualified commercial financing";

(3) Is a Qualified Nonprofit Organization or other not-for-profit entity that is providing solely loan funds, grant funds or social services; or

(4) Receives fees as a consultant or advisor that do not exceed $200,000.

(b) Maximum Request Limit (Competitive HTC Only). For any given Development, an Applicant may not request more than 150% of the credit amount available in the subregion based on estimates released by the Department on December 1, or $2,000,000 whichever is less. In addition, for Elderly Developments in a Uniform State Service Region containing a county with a population that exceeds one million, the request may not exceed the final amount published on the Department's website after the annual release of the Internal Revenue Service notice regarding the credit ceiling; Supplemental Allocations made from the 2022 ceiling to Elderly Developments in such tracts will be included in calculating the allocated Elderly credits in that region, thereby reducing the available credits for Elderly Developments in that region for 2022 Competitive HTC Applications. For all Applications, the Department will consider the amount in the funding request of the pre-application and Application to be the amount of Housing Tax Credits requested and will reduce the Applicant's request to the maximum allowable under this subsection through the underwriting process. Regardless of the credit amount requested or any subsequent changes to

the request made by staff, the Board may not award to any individual Development more than $2 million in a single Application Round. (§2306.6711(b)).

(c) Increase in Eligible Basis (30% Boost). Applications will be evaluated for an increase of up to 30% in Eligible Basis provided they meet the criteria identified in paragraphs (1) - (4) of this subsection. Staff will recommend no increase or a partial increase in Eligible Basis if it is determined it would cause the Development to be over sourced, as determined by the Department, in which case a credit amount necessary to fill the gap in financing will be recommended. In no instance will the boost exceed more than the amount of credits required to create the HTC rent-restricted Units. The criteria in paragraph (3) of this subsection are not applicable to Tax-Exempt Bond Developments.

(1) The Development is located in a Qualified Census Tract (QCT) (as determined by the Secretary of HUD) that has less than 20% Housing Tax Credit Units per total households in the tract as reflected in the Department's current Site Demographic Characteristics Report. New Construction or Adaptive Reuse Developments located in a QCT that has in excess of 20% Housing Tax Credit Units per total households are not eligible for a 30% increase in Eligible Basis, which would otherwise be available for the Development Site pursuant to §42(d)(5) of the Code, unless the Application includes a resolution acknowledging the Development is located in a census tract that has more than 20% Housing Tax Credits Units per total households and stating that the Governing Body of the appropriate municipality or county containing the Development has no objection to the Application. Rehabilitation Developments where this rule is triggered are eligible for the boost and are not required to obtain such a resolution from the Governing Body. An acceptable, but not required, form of resolution may be obtained in the Multifamily Uniform Application Templates. Required documentation must be submitted by the Full Application Delivery Date as identified in §11.2(a) of this chapter (regarding Competitive HTC Deadlines), or Resolutions Delivery Date in §11.2(b) of this chapter (regarding Tax-Exempt Bond and Direct Loan Application Dates and Deadlines), as applicable. The Application must include a census map that includes the 11-digit census tract number and clearly shows that the proposed Development is located within a QCT; or

(2) The Development is located in a Small Area Difficult Development Area (SADDA) (based on Small Area Fair Market Rents as determined by the Secretary of HUD) that has high construction, land and utility costs relative to the AMGI. The Application must include the SADDA map that clearly shows the proposed Development is located within the boundaries of a SADDA; or

(3) For Competitive HTC only, Development meets one of the criteria described in subparagraphs (A) - (F) of this paragraph pursuant to Code, §42(d)(5)(B)(v):

(A) The Development is located in a Rural Area;

(B) The Development is entirely Supportive Housing and is in accordance with §11.1(d)(124)(E) related to the definition of Supportive Housing;

(C) The Development meets the criteria for the Opportunity Index as defined in §11.9(c)(4) of this chapter (relating to Competitive HTC Selection Criteria);

(D) The Applicant elects to restrict 10% of the proposed low income Units for households at or below 30% of AMGI. These Units may not be used to meet any scoring criteria, or used to meet any Multifamily Direct Loan program requirement;

(E) The Development is in an area covered by a concerted revitalization plan, is not an Elderly Development, and is not located in a QCT. A Development will be considered to be in an area covered by a concerted revitalization plan if it is eligible for and elects points under §11.9(d)(7) of this chapter; or

(F) The Development is located in a Qualified Opportunity Zone designated under the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018 (H.R. 1892). Pursuant to Internal Revenue Service Announcement 2021-10, the boundaries of the Opportunity Zone are unaffected by 2020 Decennial Census changes.

(4) For Tax-Exempt Bond Developments, as a general rule, a QCT or SADDA designation would have to coincide with the program year the Certificate of Reservation is issued in order for the Department to apply the 30% boost in its underwriting evaluation. The Department acknowledges guidance contained in the Federal Register regarding effective dates of QCT and SADDA designations. Pursuant to the Federal Register Notice, unless federal guidance states otherwise, complete Applications (including all Third Party Reports) with a corresponding Certificate of Reservation that are submitted to the Department in the year the QCT or SADDA designation is effective may be underwritten to include the 30% boost, provided a complete application was submitted to the bond issuer in the year the QCT or SADDA designation is effective. Where this is the case, the Application must contain a certification from the issuer that speaks to the date on which such complete application (as defined in the Notice) was submitted. If the issuer is a member of the organizational structure then such certification must come from the bond counsel to the issuer.

§11.5. Competitive HTC Set-Asides. (§2306.111(d)).

This section identifies the statutorily-mandated Set-asides which the Department is required to administer. An Applicant may elect to compete in each of the Set-asides for which the proposed Development qualifies. In order to be eligible to compete in the Set-aside, the Application must meet the requirements of the Set-aside as of the Full Application Delivery Date. Election to compete in a Set-aside does not constitute eligibility to compete in the Set-aside, and Applicants who are ultimately deemed not to qualify to compete in the Set-aside will be considered not to be participating in the Set- aside for purposes of qualifying for points under §11.9(e)(3) of this chapter (related to Criteria promoting the efficient use of limited resources and applicant accountability). Commitments of Competitive HTCs issued by the Board in the current program year will be applied to each Set-aside, Rural regional allocation, Urban regional allocation, and USDA Set-aside for the current Application round as appropriate.

(1) Nonprofit Set-Aside. (§2306.6729 and §2306.6706(b)). At least 10% of the State Housing Credit Ceiling for each calendar year shall be allocated to Qualified Nonprofit Developments which meet the requirements of Code, §42(h)(5) and Tex. Gov't Code §2306.6729 and §2306.6706(b). The Supplemental Allocation amount for any Qualified Nonprofit Developments receiving a Supplemental Allocation from the 2022 ceiling will be attributed to the 2022 Nonprofit Set-Aside. Qualified Nonprofit Organizations must have the controlling interest in the Development Owner applying for this Set-aside (i.e., greater than 50% ownership in the General Partner). If the Application is filed on behalf of a limited partnership, the Qualified Nonprofit Organization must be the Managing General Partner. If the Application is filed on behalf of a limited liability company, the Qualified Nonprofit Organization must be the controlling Managing Member. Additionally, for Qualified Nonprofit Development in the Nonprofit Set-aside the nonprofit entity or its nonprofit Affiliate or subsidiary must be the Developer or a co-Developer as evidenced in the development agreement. An Applicant that meets the requirements to be in the Qualified Nonprofit Set-aside is deemed to be applying under that Set-aside unless their Application specifically includes an affirmative election to not be

treated under that Set-aside and a certification that they do not expect to receive a benefit in the allocation of tax credits as a result of being affiliated with a nonprofit. The Department reserves the right to request a change in this election or to not recommend credits for those unwilling to change elections if insufficient Applications in the Nonprofit Set-Aside are received. Applicants may not use different organizations to satisfy the state and federal requirements of the Set-aside.

(2) USDA Set-Aside. (§2306.111(d-2)). At least 5% of the State Housing Credit Ceiling for each calendar year shall be allocated to Rural Developments which are financed through USDA. The Supplemental Allocation amount for any USDA Developments receiving a Supplemental Allocation from the 2022 ceiling will be attributed to the 2022 USDA Set-Aside. If an Application in this Set-aside involves Rehabilitation it will be attributed to and come from the At- Risk Development Set-aside; if an Application in this set-aside involves New Construction it will be attributed to and come from the applicable Uniform State Service Region and will compete within the applicable subregion unless the Application is receiving USDA Section 514 funding. Applications must also meet all requirements of Tex. Gov't Code §2306.111(d-2).

(A) Eligibility of Certain Developments to Participate in the USDA or Rural Set-asides. (§2306.111 (d-4)). A proposed or Existing Residential Development that, before September 1, 2013, has been awarded or has received federal financial assistance provided under §§514, 515, or 516 of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. §§1484, 1485, or 1486) may be attributed to and come from the At-Risk Development Set-aside or the Uniform State Service Region in which the Development is located, regardless of whether the Development is located in a Rural Area.

(B) All Applications that are eligible to participate under the USDA Set-aside will be considered Rural for all scoring items under this chapter. If a Property receiving USDA financing is unable to participate under the USDA Set-aside and it is located in an Urban subregion, it will be scored as Urban.

(3) At-Risk Set-Aside. (§2306.6714; §2306.6702).

(A) At least 15% of the State Housing Credit Ceiling for each calendar year will be allocated under the At-Risk Development Set-aside and will be deducted from the State Housing Credit Ceiling prior to the application of the regional allocation formula required under §11.6 of this chapter (relating to Competitive HTC Allocation Process). The Supplemental Allocation amount for any At-Risk Developments receiving a Supplemental Allocation from the 2022 ceiling will be attributed to the 2022 At-Risk Set-Aside. Through this Set-aside, the Department, to the extent possible, shall allocate credits to Applications involving the preservation of Developments identified as At-Risk Developments. (§2306.6714) Up to 5% of the State Housing Credit Ceiling associated with this Set- aside may be given priority to Rehabilitation Developments under the USDA Set-aside.

(B) An At-Risk Development qualifying under Tex. Gov't Code §2306.6702(a)(5)(A) must meet the following requirements:

(i) Pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.6702(a)(5)(A)(i), a Development must have received the benefit of a subsidy in the form of a qualified below-market interest rate loan, interest rate reduction, rental subsidy, Section 8 housing assistance payment, rental supplement payment, rental assistance payment, or equity incentive from any of the programs provided in subclauses (I) to (VIII) of this clause. Applications participating in the At-Risk Set-Aside must include evidence of the qualifying subsidy.

(I) Sections 221(d)(3) and (5), National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. §1715l);

(II) Section 236, National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. §1715z-1);

(III) Section 202, Housing Act of 1959 (1 2 U.S.C. §1701q);

(IV) Section 101, Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (12 U.S.C. §1701s);

(V) the Section 8 Additional Assistance Program for housing developments with HUD-Insured and HUD-Held Mortgages administered by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development as specified by 24 C.F.R. Part 886, Subpart A;

(VI) the Section 8 Housing Assistance Program for the Disposition of HUD-Owned Projects administered by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development as specified by 24 C.F.R. Part 886, Subpart C;

(VII) §§514, 515, and 516, Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. §§1484, 1485, and 1486); or

(VIII) §42, Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

(ii) Any stipulation to maintain affordability in the contract granting the subsidy or any HUD-insured or HUD-held mortgage as described in §2306.6702(a)(5)(A)(ii)(a) will be considered to be nearing expiration or nearing the end of its term if the contract expiration will occur or the term will end within two years of July 31 of the year the Application is submitted. Developments with HUD-insured or HUD-held mortgages qualifying as At-Risk under §2306.6702(a)(5)(A)(ii)(b) will be considered eligible if the HUD-insured or HUD-held mortgage is eligible for prepayment.

(iii) Developments with existing Department LI-HTC LURAs must have completed all applicable Right of First Refusal procedures prior to the pre-application Final Delivery Date.

(C) An At-Risk Development qualifying under Tex. Gov't Code §2306.6702(a)(5)(B) must meet one of the requirements under clause (i) or (ii) or (iii) of this subparagraph:

(i) Units to be Rehabilitated or Reconstructed must be owned by a public housing authority or a public facility corporation created by a public housing authority under Chapter 303, Local Government Code and received assistance under §9, United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. §1437g); or

(ii) Units to be Rehabilitated or Reconstructed must have been proposed to be disposed of or demolished, or already disposed or demolished, by a public housing authority or public facility corporation created by a public housing authority under Chapter 303, Local Government Code and received assistance under §9, United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. §1437g) in the two-year period preceding the Application for housing tax credits; or

(iii) To the extent that an Application is eligible under Tex. Gov't Code §2306.6702(a)(5)(B)(iii), the Development must receive assistance through the Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) program administered by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). Applications must include evidence that RAD participation is included in the applicable public housing plan that was most recently approved by HUD, and evidence that HUD has approved the Units proposed for Rehabilitation or Reconstruction for participation in the RAD program; and

(iv) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, an At-Risk Development described by Tex. Gov't Code

§2306.6702(a)(5)(B) that was previously allocated housing tax credits set aside under subsection (a) of this section does not lose eligibility for those credits if the portion of Units reserved for public housing as a condition of eligibility for the credits under Tex. Gov't Code §2306.6714 (a-1)(2) are later converted under RAD.

(D) An Application for a Development that includes the demolition of the existing Units which have received the financial benefit described in Tex. Gov't Code §2306.6702(a)(5)(i) will not qualify as an At-Risk Development unless the redevelopment will include at least a portion of the same site. Alternatively, pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.6702(a)(5)(B), an Applicant may propose relocation of the existing Units in an otherwise qualifying At-Risk Development if:

(i) the affordability restrictions and any At-Risk eligible subsidies are approved to be transferred with the units proposed for Rehabilitation or Reconstruction prior to the tax credit Carryover deadline;

(ii) the Applicant seeking tax credits must propose the same number of restricted Units (the Applicant may, however, add market rate Units); and

(iii) the new Development Site must either qualify for points on the Opportunity Index under §11.9(c)(4) of this chapter (relating to Competitive HTC Selection Criteria); OR

(iv) the local Governing Body of the applicable municipality or county (if completely outside of a municipality) in which that Development is located must submit a resolution confirming that the proposed Development is supported by the municipality or county in order to carry out a previously adopted plan that meets the requirements of §11.9(d)(7). Development Sites that cross jurisdictional boundaries must provide such resolutions from both local governing bodies.

(E) If Developments at risk of losing affordability from the financial benefits available to the Development are able to retain, renew, or replace the existing financial benefits and affordability they must do so unless regulatory barriers necessitate elimination of all or a portion of that benefit for the Development.

(i) Evidence of the legal requirements that will unambiguously cause the loss of affordability and that this will occur within the two calendar years of July 31 of the year the Application is submitted, and must be included with the application; and

(ii) For Developments qualifying under Tex. Gov't Code §2306.6702(a)(5)(B), only a portion of the subsidy must be retained for the proposed Development, but no less than 25% of the proposed Units must be public housing units supported by public housing operating subsidy. (§2306.6714(a-1). If less than 100% of the public housing benefits are transferred to the proposed Development, an explanation of the disposition of the remaining public housing benefits must be included in the Application, as well as a copy of the HUD-approved plan for demolition and disposition.

(F) Nearing expiration on a requirement to maintain affordability includes Developments eligible to request a Qualified Contract under Code, §42. Evidence must be provided in the form of a copy of the recorded LURA, the first year's IRS Forms 8609 for all buildings showing Part II of the form completed and, if applicable, documentation from the original application regarding the Right of First Refusal. The Application must also include evidence that any applicable Right of First Refusal procedures have been completed prior to the pre-application Final Delivery Date.

(G) An amendment to any aspect of the existing tax credit property sought to enable the Development to qualify as an At-Risk Development, that is submitted to the Department after the Application has been filed and is under review will not be accepted.

§11.6. Competitive HTC Allocation Process.

This section identifies the general allocation process and the methodology by which awards during the Application Round are made.

(1) Regional Allocation Formula. The Department shall initially make available in each Rural Area and Urban Area of each Uniform State Service Region (subregion) Housing Tax Credits in an amount not less than $600,000 in each Rural and Urban subregion, consistent with the Regional Allocation Formula developed in compliance with Tex. Gov't Code §2306.1115. As authorized by Tex. Gov't Code §2306.111(d-3), the Department will reserve $600,000 in housing tax credits for Applications in rural areas in each uniform state service region. The process of awarding the funds made available within each subregion shall follow the process described in this section. Where a particular situation that is not contemplated and addressed explicitly by the process described herein, Department staff shall formulate a recommendation for the Board's consideration based on the objectives of the regional allocation formula together with other policies and purposes set out in Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2306 and the Department shall provide the public the opportunity to comment on and propose alternatives to such a recommendation. In general, such a recommendation shall not involve broad reductions in the funding request amounts solely to accommodate regional allocation and shall not involve rearranging the competitive ranking of Applications within a particular subregion or set-aside except as described herein. If the Department determines that an allocation recommendation would cause a violation of the $3 million credit limit per Applicant, the Department will make its recommendation based on the criteria described in §11.4(a) of this chapter. The Department will publish on its website on or before December 1of each year, initial estimates of Regional Allocation Formula percentages and limits of credits available, and the calculations periodically, if those calculations change, until the credits are fully allocated. Any 2022 credits designated for the purpose of Supplemental Allocations, but not awarded to Supplemental Allocations through the process described in Subchapter F of this chapter, will be added to the total pool of credits available for the Application Round and the Regional Allocation Formula updated to reflect such increases.

(2) Credits Returned and National Pool Allocated After January 1. For any credits returned after January 1 and eligible for reallocation (not including credit returned and reallocated under force majeure provisions), the Department shall first return the credits to the subregion or set-aside from which the original allocation was made. The credits will be treated in a manner consistent with the allocation process described in this section and may ultimately flow from the subregion and be awarded in the collapse process to an Application in another region, subregion or set-aside. For any credit received from the "national pool" after the initial approval of awards in late July, the credits will be added to any remaining credits and awarded to the next Application on the waiting list for the state collapse, if sufficient credits are available to meet the requirements of the Application as may be amended after underwriting review.

(3) Award Recommendation Methodology. (§2306.6710(a) - (f); §2306.111) The Department will assign, as described herein, Developments for review by the program and underwriting divisions. In general, Applications reviews will be conducted in the order described in subparagraphs (A) - (F) of this paragraph based upon the Applicant self-score and an initial program review. The procedure identified in subparagraphs (A) - (F) of this paragraph will also be used in making recommendations to the Board.

(A) USDA Set-Aside Application Selection (Step 1). The first set of reviews will be those Applications with the highest

scores in the USDA Set-Aside until the minimum requirements stated in §11.5(2) of this chapter (relating to Competitive HTC Set-Asides. (§2306.111(d)) are attained. The minimum requirement may be exceeded in order to award the full credit request or underwritten amount of the last Application selected to meet the USDA Set-Aside requirement.

(B) At-Risk Set-Aside Application Selection (Step 2). The second set of reviews will be those Applications with the highest scores in the At-Risk Set-Aside statewide until the minimum requirements stated in §11.5(3) of this chapter (relating to At-Risk Set-Aside) are attained. This may require the minimum requirement to be exceeded to award the full credit request or underwritten amount of the last Application selected to meet the At-Risk Set-Aside requirement. This step may leave less than originally anticipated in the 26 subregions to award under the remaining steps.

(C) Initial Application Selection in Each Subregion (Step 3). The highest scoring Applications within each of the 26 subregions will then be selected provided there are sufficient funds within the subregion to fully award the Application. Applications electing the At-Risk or USDA Set-Asides will not be eligible to receive an award from funds made generally available within each of the subregions:

(i) In Uniform State Service Regions containing a county with a population that exceeds one million, the Board may not allocate more than the maximum percentage of credits available for Elderly Developments, unless there are no other qualified Applications in the subregion. The Department will, for each such Urban subregion, calculate the maximum percentage in accordance with Tex. Gov't Code §2306.6711(h), and will publish such percentages on its website. The Supplemental Allocation amount for any Supplemental Allocations made in such a county to an Elderly Development will be attributed to the total of 2022 credits made to Elderly Developments for that Uniform State Service Region.

(ii) In accordance with Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.6711(g), in Uniform State Service Regions containing a county with a population that exceeds 1.7 million, the Board shall allocate competitive tax credits to the highest scoring development, if any, that is part of a concerted revitalization plan that meets the requirements of §11.9(d)(7) (except for §11.9(d)(7)(A)(ii)(III) and §11.9(d)(7)(B)(iii)), is located in an urban subregion, and is within the boundaries of a municipality with a population that exceeds 500,000.

(D) Rural Collapse (Step 4). If there are any tax credits set-aside for Developments in a Rural Area in a specific Uniform State Service Region (Rural subregion) that remain after award under subparagraph (C) of this paragraph, those tax credits shall be combined into one "pool" and then be made available in any other Rural Area in the state to the Application in the most underserved Rural subregion as compared to the subregion's allocation. This rural redistribution will continue until all of the tax credits in the "pool" are allocated to Rural Applications and at least 20% of the funds available to the State are allocated to Applications in Rural Areas. (§2306.111(d)(3)) In the event that more than one subregion is underserved by the same percentage, the priorities described in clauses (i) - (ii) of this subparagraph will be used to select the next most underserved subregion:

(i) the subregion with no recommended At-Risk Applications from the same Application Round; and

(ii) the subregion that was the most underserved during the Application Round during the year immediately preceding the current Application Round.

(E) Statewide Collapse (Step 5). Any credits remaining after the Rural Collapse, including those in any subregion in the State, and any remaining credits from the 2022 Supplemental Allocation, will be combined into one "pool." The funds will be used to award the highest scoring Application (not selected or eliminated in a prior step) in the most underserved subregion in the State compared to the amount originally made available in each subregion. In Uniform State Service Regions containing a county with a population that exceeds one million, the Board may not allocate more than the maximum percentage of credits available as calculated through the Regional Allocation Formula (RAF) for Elderly Developments, and as reduced by any 2022 Supplemental Allocations made meeting these criteria as provided in §11.4(b) of this subchapter (relating to Maximum Request Limit (Competitive HTC Only)), within an urban subregion of that service region. Therefore, certain Applications for Elderly Developments may be excluded from receiving an award from the collapse. The Department will, for each such Urban subregion, calculate the maximum percentage in accordance with Tex. Gov't Code §2306.6711(h) and will publish such percentages on its website. This process will continue until the funds remaining are insufficient to award the next highest scoring Application that is not rendered ineligible through application of the elderly cap in the next most underserved subregion. At least seven calendar days prior to the July Board meeting of the Department at which final awards of credits are authorized, the Department will post on its website the most current 2022 State of Texas Competitive Housing Tax Credit Ceiling Accounting Summary which includes the Regional Allocation Formula percentages including the maximum funding request/award limits, the Elderly Development maximum percentages and limits of credits available, and the methodology used for the determination of the award determinations within the State Collapse. In the event that more than one subregion is underserved by the same degree, the priorities described in clauses (i) and (ii) of this subparagraph will be used to select the next most underserved subregion:

(i) the subregion with no recommended At-Risk Applications from the same Application Round; and

(ii) the subregion that was the most underserved during the Application Round during the year immediately preceding the current Application Round.

(F) Contingent Qualified Nonprofit Set-aside Step (Step 6). If an insufficient number of Applications participating in the Nonprofit Set-Aside are selected after implementing the criteria described in subparagraphs (A) - (E) of this paragraph to meet the requirements of the 10% Nonprofit Set-Aside, action must be taken to modify the criteria described in subparagraphs (A) - (E) of this paragraph to ensure the Set-aside requirements are met. Therefore, the criteria described in subparagraphs (C) - (E) of this paragraph will be repeated after selection of the highest scoring Application(s) under the Nonprofit Set-aside statewide are selected to meet the minimum requirements of the Nonprofit Set- Aside. This step may cause some lower scoring Applications in a subregion to be selected instead of a higher scoring Application not participating in the Nonprofit Set-aside.

(4) Waiting List. The Applications that do not receive an award by July 31 and remain active and eligible will be recommended for placement on the waiting list. The waiting list is not static. The allocation process will be used in determining the next Application to award. If credits are returned through any process, those credits will first be made available in the set-aside or subregion from which they were originally awarded. The first Application on the waiting list is in part contingent on the nature of the credits that became available for award. The Department shall hold all credit available after the late-July awards until September 30 in order to collect credit that may become available when tax credit Commitments are submitted. Credit confirmed to be available, as of September 30, may be awarded to Applications on the waiting list unless insufficient credits are available to

fund the next Application on the waiting list. For credit returned after September 30, awards from the waiting list will be made when the remaining balance is sufficient to award the next Application as may be amended on the waiting list based on the date(s) of returned credit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if decisions related to any returns or rescissions of tax credits are under appeal or are otherwise contested, the Department may delay awards until resolution of such issues. The Department will evaluate all waiting list awards for compliance with requested Set-asides. This may cause some lower scoring Applications to be selected instead of a higher scoring Application. Where sufficient credit becomes available to award an Application on the waiting list later in the calendar year, staff may allow flexibility in meeting the Carryover Allocation submission deadline and changes to the Application as necessary to ensure to the extent possible that available resources are allocated by December 31. (§2306.6710(a) - (f); §2306.111).

(5) Credit Returns Resulting from Force Majeure Events. In the event that the Department receives a return of Competitive HTCs during the current program year from an Application that received a Competitive Housing Tax Credit award during any of the preceding three years, such returned credit will, if the Board determines that all of the requirements of this paragraph are met to its satisfaction, be allocated separately from the current year's tax credit allocation, and not be subject to the requirements of paragraph (2) of this section. The 2019 and 2020 Applications requesting Supplemental Allocations under Subchapter F of this chapter to address unforeseen cost increases are deemed to have met the requirements of this paragraph. The Board determination must indicate the year of the Multifamily Rules to be applied to the Development. The Department's Governing Board may impose a deadline that is earlier than the Placed in Service Deadline and may impose conditions that were not placed on the original allocation. Requests to allocate returned credit separately where all of the requirements of this paragraph have not been met or requests for waivers of any part of this paragraph will not be considered. For purposes of this paragraph, credits returned after September 30 of the preceding program year may be considered to have been returned on January 1 of the current year in accordance with the treatment described in §(b)(2)(C)(iii) of Treasury Regulation 1.42-14. The Board may approve the execution of a current program year Carryover Agreement regarding the returned credits with the Development Owner that returned such credits only if:

(A) The credits were returned as a result of "Force Majeure" events that occurred before issuance of Forms 8609. Force Majeure events are the following sudden and unforeseen circumstances outside the control of the Development Owner: acts of God such as fire, tornado, flooding, significant and unusual rainfall or subfreezing temperatures, or loss of access to necessary water or utilities as a direct result of significant weather events; explosion; vandalism; orders or acts of military authority; unrelated party litigation; changes in law, rules, or regulations; national emergency or insurrection; riot; acts of terrorism; supplier failures; or materials or labor shortages. If a Force Majeure event is also a presidentially declared disaster, the Department may treat the matter under the applicable federal provisions. Force Majeure events must make construction activity impossible or materially impede its progress;

(B) Acts or events caused by the negligent or willful act or omission of the Development Owner, Affiliate or a Related Party shall under no circumstance be considered to be caused by Force Majeure. In order for rainfall, material shortages, or labor shortages to constitute Force Majeure, the Development Owner must clearly explain and document how such events could not have been reasonably foreseen and mitigated through appropriate planning and risk management. Staff may use Construction Status reports for the subject or other Developments in conducting their review and forming a recommendation to the Board.

(C) A Development Owner claiming Force Majeure must provide evidence of the type of event, as described in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph, when the event occurred, and that the loss was a direct result of the event;

(D) The Development Owner must prove that reasonable steps were taken to minimize or mitigate any delay or damages, that the Development Owner substantially fulfilled all obligations not impeded by the event, including timely closing of all financing and start of construction, that the Development and Development Owner was properly insured and that the Department was timely notified of the likelihood or actual occurrence of an event described in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph;

(E) The event prevents the Development Owner from meeting the placement in service requirements of the original allocation;

(F) The requested current year Carryover Agreement allocates the same amount of credit as that which was returned; and

(G) The Department's Real Estate Analysis Division determines that the Development continues to be financially feasible in accordance with the Department's underwriting rules after taking into account any insurance proceeds related to the event.

§11.7. Tie Breaker Factors.

In the event there are Competitive HTC Applications that receive the same number of points in any given set-aside category, rural regional allocation or urban regional allocation, or rural or statewide collapse, the Department will utilize the factors in this section, in the order they are presented, to determine which Development will receive preference in consideration for an award. For the purposes of this section, all measurements will include ingress/egress requirements and any easements regardless of how they will be held. The tie breaker factors are not intended to specifically address a tie between equally underserved subregions in the rural or statewide collapse.

(1) Applications proposed to be located in a census tract with a poverty rate below the average poverty rate for all awarded Competitive HTC Applications from the past three years (with Region 11 adding an additional 15% to that value and Region 13 adding an additional 5% to that value). The poverty rate for each census tract will come from the most recent American Community Survey data. If a tie still persists, then the Development in the census tract with the highest percentage of statewide rent burden for renter households at or below 80% Area Median Family Income (AMFI), as determined by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development's Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy (CHAS) dataset and as reflected in the Department's current Site Demographic Characteristics Report.

(2) Applications proposed to be located the greatest linear distance from the nearest Housing Tax Credit assisted Development that serves the same Target Population and that was awarded less than 15 years ago according to the Department's property inventory tab of the Site Demographic Characteristics Report. Developments awarded Housing Tax Credits but do not yet have a Land Use Restriction Agreement in place will be considered Housing Tax Credit assisted Developments for purposes of this paragraph according to the property inventory included in the HTC Site Demographic Characteristics Report. The linear measurement will be performed from closest boundary to closest boundary of the Site presented at Pre-Application, if a pre-application is submitted, or the Site presented at full Application, whichever is closest.

§11.8. Pre-Application Requirements (Competitive HTC Only).

(a) General Submission Requirements. The pre-application process allows Applicants interested in pursuing an Application to assess potential competition across the 13 state service regions, subregions and set-asides. Based on an understanding of the potential competition they can make a more informed decision about whether they wish to proceed to prepare and submit an Application. A complete pre-application is a pre-application that meets all of the Department's criteria, as outlined in subsections (a) and (b) of this section.

(1) The pre-application must be submitted using the URL provided by the Department, as outlined in the Multifamily Programs Procedures Manual, along with the required pre-application fee as described in §11.901 of this chapter (relating to Fee Schedule), not later than the pre-application Final Delivery Date as identified in §11.2(a) of this chapter (relating to Competitive HTC Deadlines Program Calendar). If the pre-application and corresponding fee is not submitted on or before this deadline the Applicant will be deemed to have not made a pre-application.

(2) Only one pre-application may be submitted by an Applicant for each Development Site and for each Site Control document.

(3) Department review at this stage is limited, and not all issues of eligibility and threshold are reviewed or addressed at pre-application. Acceptance by staff of a pre-application does not ensure that an Applicant satisfies all Application eligibility, threshold or documentation requirements. While the pre-application is more limited in scope than the Application, pre-applications are subject to the same limitations, restrictions, or causes for disqualification or termination as Applications, and pre- applications will thus be subject to the same consequences for violation, including but not limited to loss of points and termination of the pre-application.

(4) The pre-application becomes part of the full Application if the full Application claims pre- application points.

(5) Regardless of whether a Full Application is submitted, a pre-application may not be withdrawn after the Full Application Delivery Date described in 10 TAC §11.2(a) relating to Competitive HTC Deadlines Program Calendar.

(b) Pre-Application Threshold Criteria. Pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.6704(c) pre-applications will be terminated unless they meet the threshold criteria described in subsection (a) of this section and paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection:

(1) Submission of the Competitive HTC pre-application in the form prescribed by the Department which identifies at a minimum:

(A) Site Control meeting the requirements of §11.204(10) of this title (relating to Required Documentation for Application Submission). For purposes of meeting this specific requirement related to pre-application threshold criteria, proof of consideration and any documentation required for identity of interest transactions is not required at the time of pre-application submission but will be required at the time of full application submission;

(B) Funding request;

(C) Target Population;

(D) Requested set-asides (At-Risk, USDA, Nonprofit, or Rural);

(E) Total Number of Units proposed;

(F) Census tract number in which the Development Site is located, and a map of that census tract with an outline of the proposed Development Site;

(G) Expected score for each of the scoring items identified in the pre-application materials;

(H) Proposed name of ownership entity; and

(I) Disclosure of the following Neighborhood Risk Factors under §11.101(a)(3):

(i) The Development Site is located in a census tract (or for any adjacent census tract with a boundary less than 500 feet from the proposed Development Site that is not separated from the Development Site by a natural barrier such as a river or lake, or an intervening restricted area, such as a military installation) in an Urban Area and the rate of Part I violent crime is greater than 18 per 1,000 persons (annually) as reported on neighborhoodscout.com; and

(ii) The Development Site is located within the attendance zone of an elementary school, a middle school or a high school that has a TEA Accountability Rating of D for the most recent year available prior to Application and an Improvement Required Rating for the most recent available year preceding or a TEA Accountability Rating of F for the most recent year available prior to Application and a Met Standard Rating by the Texas Education Agency for the most recent available year preceding.

(2) Evidence in the form of a certification provided in the pre-application, that all of the notifications required under this paragraph have been made. (§2306.6704).

(A) The Applicant must list in the pre-application all Neighborhood Organizations on record with the county or state 30 days prior to the beginning of the Application Acceptance Period whose boundaries include the entire proposed Development.

(B) Notification Recipients. No later than the date the pre-application is submitted, notification must be sent to all of the entities prescribed in clauses (i) - (viii) of this subparagraph. Developments located in an ETJ of a municipality are required to notify both municipal and county officials. The notifications may be sent by e-mail, fax or mail with registered return receipt or similar tracking mechanism in the format included in the Public Notification Template provided in the Uniform Multifamily Application Template or in an alternative format that meets the applicable requirements and achieves the intended purpose. The Applicant is required to retain proof of delivery in the event the Department requests proof of notification. Acceptable evidence of such delivery is demonstrated by signed receipt for mail or courier delivery and confirmation of delivery for fax and e-mail. Regardless of the method of delivery, the Applicant must provide an accurate mailing address in the Pre-application. Officials to be notified are those officials in office at the time the pre-application is submitted. Between the time of pre-application (if made) and full Application, the boundaries of an official's jurisdictions may change. If there is a change in jurisdiction between pre-application and the Full Application Delivery Date, additional notifications must be made at full Application to any entity that has not been previously notified by the Applicant. Meetings and discussions do not constitute notification. Only a timely and compliant written notification to the correct entity constitutes notification.

(i) Neighborhood Organizations on record with the state or county 30 days prior to the beginning of the Application Acceptance Period whose boundaries include the entire proposed Development Site;

(ii) Superintendent of the school district in which the Development Site is located;

(iii) Presiding officer of the board of trustees of the school district in which the Development Site is located;

(iv) Mayor of the municipality (if the Development Site is within a municipality or its extraterritorial jurisdiction);

(v) All elected members of the Governing Body of the municipality (if the Development Site is within a municipality or its extraterritorial jurisdiction);

(vi) Presiding officer of the Governing Body of the county in which the Development Site is located;

(vii) All elected members of the Governing Body of the county in which the Development Site is located; and

(viii) State Senator and State Representative of the districts whose boundaries include the proposed Development Site.

(C) Contents of Notification.

(i) The notification must include, at a minimum, all of the information described in subclauses (I) - (VIII) of this clause.

(I) The Applicant's name, address, an individual contact name and phone number;

(II) The Development name, address, city, and county;

(III) A statement informing the entity or individual being notified that the Applicant is submitting a request for Housing Tax Credits with the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs;

(IV) Whether the Development proposes New Construction, Reconstruction, Adaptive Reuse, or Rehabilitation;

(V) The physical type of Development being proposed (e.g. single family homes, duplex, apartments, high-rise, etc.);

(VI) The approximate total number of Units and approximate total number of Low-Income Units;

(VII) The residential density of the Development, i.e., the number of Units per acre; and

(VIII) Information on how and when an interested party or Neighborhood Organization can provide input to the Department.

(ii) The notification may not contain any false or misleading statements. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the notification may not create the impression that the proposed Development will serve a population exclusively or as a preference unless such targeting or preference is documented in the Application and is in full compliance with all applicable state and federal laws, including state and federal fair housing laws; and

(iii) Notifications or any other communications may not contain any statement that violates Department rules, statute, code, or federal requirements.

(c) Pre-Application Results. Only pre-applications which have satisfied all of the pre-application requirements, including those in §11.9(e)(3) of this chapter (relating to Criteria promoting the efficient use of limited resources and applicant accountability), will be eligible for pre-application points. The order and scores of those Developments released on the pre-application Submission Log do not represent a Commitment on the part of the Department or the Board to allocate tax credits to any Development and the Department bears no liability for decisions made by Applicants based on the results of the pre-application Submission Log. Inclusion of a pre-application on the pre-application Submission Log does not ensure that an Applicant will receive points for a pre-application.

(d) Applicants that may be requesting a Multifamily Direct Loan from the Department may submit a Request for Preliminary Determination on or before February 11. The results of evaluation of the Request may be used as evidence of review of the Development and the Principals for purposes of scoring under 10 TAC §11.9(e)(1)(E) (relating to Criteria promoting the efficient use of limited resources and applicant accountability). Submission of a Request for Preliminary Determination does not obligate the Applicant to request Multifamily Direct Loan funds with their full Application.

§11.9. Competitive HTC Selection Criteria.

(a) General Information. This section identifies the scoring criteria used in evaluating and ranking Applications. The criteria identified in subsections (b) - (e) of this section include those items required under Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2306, Code §42, and other criteria established in a manner consistent with Chapter 2306 and Code §42. There is no rounding of numbers in this section for any of the calculations in order to achieve the desired requirement or limitation, unless rounding is explicitly stated as allowed for that particular calculation or criteria. The Application must include one or more maps indicating the location of the Development Site and the related distance to the applicable facility. Distances are to be measured from the nearest boundary of the Development Site to the nearest boundary of the property or easement containing the facility, unless otherwise noted. For the purposes of this section, all measurements will include ingress/egress requirements and any easements regardless of how they will be held.

(b) Criteria promoting development of high quality housing.

(1) Size and Quality of the Units. (§2306.6710(b)(1)(D); §42(m)(1)(C)(iii)) An Application may qualify for up to fifteen (15) points under subparagraphs (A) and (B) of this paragraph.

(A) Unit Sizes (6 points). The Development must meet the minimum requirements identified in this subparagraph to qualify for points. Points for this item will be automatically granted for Applications involving Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction), for Developments receiving funding from USDA, or for Supportive Housing Developments without meeting these square footage minimums only if requested in the Self Scoring Form. If the Development involves both Rehabilitation and Reconstruction or New Construction, the Reconstruction or New Construction Units must meet these requirements.

(i) five-hundred fifty (550) square feet for an Efficiency Unit;

(ii) six-hundred fifty (650) square feet for a one Bedroom Unit;

(iii) eight-hundred fifty (850) square feet for a two Bedroom Unit;

(iv) one-thousand fifty (1,050) square feet for a three Bedroom Unit; and

(v) one-thousand two-hundred fifty (1,250) square feet for a four Bedroom Unit.

(B) Unit, Development Construction, and Energy and Water Efficiency Features (9 points). Applicants that elect in an Application to provide specific amenity and quality features in every Unit at no extra charge to the tenant will be awarded points based on the point structure provided in §11.101(b)(6)(B) of this title (relating to Unit, Development Construction, and Energy and Water Efficiency Features) and as certified to in the Application. The amenities will be required to be identified in the LURA. Rehabilitation Developments and Supportive Housing Developments will start with a base score of five (5) point.

(2) Sponsor Characteristics. (§42(m)(1)(C)(iv)) An Application may qualify to receive either one (1) or two (2) points if it meets

the requirements of either subparagraphs (A), (B), or (C) of this paragraph.

(A) HUB. The ownership structure contains a HUB certified by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts by the Full Application Delivery Date. The HUB must have some combination of ownership interest in each of the General Partner of the Applicant, Cash Flow from operations, and Developer Fee which taken together equal at least 50% and no less than 5% for any category. For HUD 202 Rehabilitation projects which prohibit for-profit ownership, ownership will not be required for a HUB, only for Cash Flow or Developer Fee; the total ownership percentage must still equal 50%, even if it is only attributable to one of the two categories. Any Application that includes a HUB must include a narrative description of the HUB's experience directly related to the housing industry.

(i) The HUB must materially participate in the Development and operation of the Development throughout the Compliance Period and must have experience directly related to the housing industry, which may include experience with property management, construction, development, financing, or compliance. Material participation means that the HUB is regularly, continuously, and substantially involved in providing services integral to the Development Team; providing services as an independent contractor is not sufficient.

(ii) A Principal of the HUB cannot be a Related Party to or Affiliate, including the spouse, of any other Principal of the Applicant, Developer or Guarantor (excluding another Principal of said HUB or Qualified Nonprofit Organization). (2 points).

(iii) The HUB must be involved with the Development Services or in the provision of on-site tenant services during the Development's Affordability Period. A Principal of the HUB or nonprofit Organization cannot be a Related Party to or Affiliate, including the spouse of, any other Principal of the Applicant, Developer or Guarantor (excluding another Principal of said HUB or Nonprofit Organization). (1 point).

(B) Qualified Nonprofit Organization. The ownership structure contains a Qualified Nonprofit Organization provided the Application is submitted in the Nonprofit Set-Aside. The Qualified Nonprofit Organization must have some combination of ownership interest in the General Partner of the Applicant, Cash Flow from operations, and Developer Fee which taken together equal at least 50%, and no less than 5% for any category. For HUD 202 Rehabilitation projects which prohibit for-profit ownership, ownership will not be required for a nonprofit, only for Cash Flow or Developer Fee; the total ownership percentage must still equal 50%, even if it is only attributable to one of the two categories.

(i) The Qualified Nonprofit Organization must materially participate in the Development and operation of the Development throughout the Compliance Period and must have experience directly related to the housing industry, which may include experience with property management, construction, development, financing, or compliance. Material participation means that the Qualified Nonprofit Organization is regularly, continuously, and substantially involved in providing services integral to the Development Team; providing services as an independent contractor is not sufficient.

(ii) A Principal of the Qualified Nonprofit Organization cannot be a Related Party to or Affiliate, including the spouse, of any other Principal of the Applicant, Developer, or Guarantor (excluding another Principal of said Qualified Nonprofit Organization). (2 points).

(iii) The Qualified Nonprofit Organization must be involved with the Development Services or in the provision of on-site tenant services during the Development's Affordability Period. A Principal of the Qualified Nonprofit Organization cannot be a Related Party to or Affiliate, including the spouse of, any other Principal of the Applicant, Developer, or Guarantor (excluding another Principal of said Qualified Nonprofit Organization). (1 point).

(C) Nonprofit Organization. The ownership structure contains a nonprofit organization that meets the requirements of IRC §42(h)(5)(C) on the Application Delivery Date, with at least 51% ownership in the General Partner of the Applicant. (2 points)

(i) The nonprofit organization must maintain Control of the Development and materially participate in the operation of the Development throughout the Compliance Period;

(ii) The nonprofit organization, or individuals with Control of the nonprofit organization, must provide verifiable documentation of at least 10 years' experience in the continuous operation of a Development that provides services similar to those in the proposed Development; and

(iii) The Applicant will provide a minimum of 3 additional points under 10 TAC §11.101(7) related to Resident Supportive Services, in addition to points selected under 10 TAC §11.9(c)(3).

(c) Criteria to serve and support Texans most in need.

(1) Income Levels of Residents. (§§2306.111(g)(3)(B) and (E); 2306.6710(b)(1)(C) and (e); and §42 (m)(1)(B)(ii)(I)) An Application may qualify for up to sixteen (16) points for rent and income restricting a Development for the entire Affordability Period at the levels identified in subparagraph (A), (B), (C), or (D) of this paragraph.

(A) For any Development located within a non-Rural Area of the Dallas, Fort Worth, Houston, San Antonio, or Austin MSAs that propose to use either the 20-50 or 40-60 election under §42(g)(1)(A) or §42(g)(1)(B) of the Code, respectively:

(i) At least 60% of all Low-Income Units at 50% or less of AMGI in a Supportive Housing Development proposed by a Qualified Nonprofit (16 points);

(ii) At least 40 % of all Low-Income Units at 50% or less of AMGI (15 points);

(iii) At least 30% of all Low-Income Units at 50% or less of AMGI (13 points); or

(iv) At least 20% of all Low-Income Units at 50 %or less of AMGI (11 points).

(B) For Developments proposed to be located in areas other than those listed in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph and that propose to use either the 20-50 or 40-60 election under §42(g)(1)(A) or §42(g)(1)(B) of the Code, respectively:

(i) At least 60% of all Low-Income Units at 50% or less of AMGI in a Supportive Housing Development proposed by a Qualified Nonprofit (16 points);

(ii) At least 20% of all Low-Income Units at 50% or less of AMGI (15 points);

(iii) At least 15% of all Low-Income Units at 50% or less of AMGI (13 points); or

(iv) At least 10% of all Low-Income Units at 50% or less of AMGI (11 points).

(C) For any Development located within a non-Rural Area of the Dallas, Fort Worth, Houston, San Antonio, or Austin MSAs that propose to use the Average Income election under §42(g)(1)(C) of the Code:

(i) The Average Income and Rent restriction for all Low-Income Units for the proposed Development will be 54% or lower (15 points);

(ii) The Average Income and Rent restriction for all Low-Income Units for the proposed Development will be 55% or lower (13 points); or

(iii) The average income and Rent restriction for all Low-Income Units for the proposed Development will be 56% or lower (11 points).

(D) For Developments proposed to be located in the areas other than those listed in subparagraph (C) of this paragraph and that propose to use the Average Income election under §42(g)(1)(C) of the Code:

(i) The Average Income and Rent restriction for all Low-Income Units for the proposed Development will be 55% or lower (15 points);

(ii) The Average Income and Rent restriction for all Low-Income Units for the proposed Development will be 56% or lower (13 points); or

(iii) The Average Income and Rent restriction for all Low-Income Units for the proposed Development will be 57% or lower (11 points).

(2) Rent Levels of Tenants. (§2306.6710(b)(1)(E)) An Application may qualify to receive up to thirteen (13) points for rent and income restricting a Development for the entire Affordability Period. If selecting points from §11.9(c)(1)(A) or §11.9(c)(1)(B), these levels are in addition to those committed under paragraph (1) of this subsection. If selecting points from §11.9(c)(1)(C) or §11.9(c)(1)(D), these levels are included in the income average calculation under paragraph (1) of this subsection. These units must be maintained at this rent level throughout the Affordability Period regardless of the Average Income calculation.

(A) At least 20% of all Low-Income Units at 30% or less of AMGI for Supportive Housing Developments proposed by a Qualified Nonprofit (13 points);

(B) At least 10% of all Low-Income Units at 30% or less of AMGI or, for a Development located in a Rural Area, 7.5% of all Low-Income Units at 30% or less of AMGI (11 points); or

(C) At least 5% of all Low-Income Units at 30% or less of AMGI (7 points).

(3) Resident Supportive Services. (§2306.6710(b)(1)(G) and §2306.6725(a)(1)) A Development may qualify to receive up to eleven (11) points.

(A) The Applicant certifies that the Development will provide a combination of resident supportive services, which are listed in §11.101(b)(7) of this chapter(relating to Development Requirements and Restrictions) and meet the requirements of that section. (10 points).

(B) The Applicant certifies that the Development will contact local nonprofit and governmental providers of services that would support the health and well-being of the Department's residents, and will make Development community space available to them on a regularly-scheduled basis to provide outreach services and education to the tenants. Applicants may contact service providers on the Department list, or contact other providers that serve the general area in which the Development is located. (1 point).

(4) Opportunity Index. The Department may refer to locations qualifying for points under this scoring item as high opportunity areas in some materials. A Development is eligible for a maximum of seven (7) opportunity index points.

(A) A proposed Development is eligible for up to two (2) opportunity index points if it is located entirely within a census tract with a poverty rate of less than the greater of 20% or the median poverty rate for the region and meets the requirements in (i) or (ii) of this subparagraph.

(i) The Development Site is located entirely within a census tract that has a poverty rate of less than the greater of 20% or the median poverty rate for the region and a median household income rate in the two highest quartiles within the uniform service region. (2 points)

(ii) The Development Site is located entirely within a census tract that has a poverty rate of less than the greater of 20% or the median poverty rate for the region, with a median household income in the third quartile within the region, and is contiguous to a census tract in the first or second quartile for median household income that has a poverty rate of less than the greater of 20% or the median poverty rate for the region, without physical barriers such as (but not limited to) highways or rivers between, and the Development Site is no more than 2 miles from the boundary between the census tracts. For purposes of this scoring item, a highway is a limited-access road with a speed limit of 50 miles per hour or more; and (1 point)

(B) An Application that meets one of the foregoing criteria in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph may qualify for additional points for any one or more of the following factors. Each amenity may be used only once for scoring purposes, unless allowed within the scoring item, regardless of the number of categories it fits. All members of the Applicant or Affiliates cannot have had an ownership position in the amenity or served on the board or staff of a nonprofit that owned or managed that amenity within the year preceding the Pre-Application Final Delivery Date. All amenities must be operational or have started Site Work at the Pre-Application Final Delivery Date. Any age restrictions associated with an amenity must positively correspond to the Target Population of the proposed Development.

(i) For Developments located in an Urban Area (other than Applicants competing in the USDA Set- Aside), an Application may qualify to receive points through a combination of requirements in subclauses (I) - (XV) of this clause.

(I) The Development Site is located on a route, with sidewalks for pedestrians, that is 1/2 mile or less from the entrance to a public park with a playground or from a multiuse hike-bike trail. The entirety of the sidewalk route must consist of smooth hard surfaces, curb ramps, and marked pedestrian crossings when traversing a street. (1 point).

(II) The Development Site is located on a route, with sidewalks for pedestrians, that is within a specified distance from the entrance of a public transportation stop or station with a route schedule that provides regular service to employment and basic services. The entirety of the sidewalk route must consist of smooth hard surfaces, curb ramps, and marked pedestrian crossings when traversing a street. Only one of the following may be selected.

(-a-) The Development Site is 1/2 mile or less from the stop or station and the scheduled service is beyond 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., plus weekend service (both Saturday and Sunday). (1 point); or

(-b-) The Development Site is 1/2 mile or less from the stop or station and the scheduled service arrives every 15 minutes, on average, between 6 a.m. and 8 p.m., every day of the week. (2 points).

(III) The Development Site is located within 2 miles of a full-service grocery store. A full service grocery store is a store of sufficient size and volume to provide for the needs of the surrounding neighborhood including the proposed Development; and the space of the store is dedicated primarily to offering a wide variety of fresh, frozen, canned and prepared foods, including but not limited to a variety of fresh meats, poultry, and seafood; a wide selection of fresh produce including a selection of different fruits and vegetables; a selection of baked goods and a wide array of dairy products including cheeses, and a wide variety of household goods, paper goods and toiletry items. (1 point).

(IV) The Development Site is located within 2 miles of a pharmacy. For the purposes of this menu item only, the pharmacy may be claimed if it is within the same building as a grocery store. (1 point).

(V) The Development Site is located within 4 miles of a health-related facility, such as a full service hospital, community health center, minor emergency center, emergency room or urgent care facility. Physician offices and physician specialty offices are not considered in this category. (1 point).

(VI) The Development Site is within 3 miles of a center that is licensed by the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) specifically to provide a school-age program or to provide a child care program for infants, toddlers, or pre-kindergarten. The Application must include evidence from DFPS that the center meets the above requirements. (1 point)

(VII) The Development Site is located in a census tract with a property crime rate of 26 per 1,000 persons or less as defined by neighborhoodscout.com, or local law enforcement data sources. If employing the latter source, the formula for determining the crime rate will include only data relevant to the census tract in which the Development Site is located. (1 point)

(VIII) The development Site is located within 2 miles of a public library that has indoor meeting space, physical books that can be checked out and that are of a general and wide-ranging subject matter, computers and internet access, and that is open 50 hours or more per week. The library must not be age or subject-restricted and must be at least partially funded with government funding. (1 point)

(IX) The Development Site is located within 6 miles of an accredited university or community college, as confirmed by the Texas Higher Education Coordination Board (THECB). To be considered a university for these purposes, the provider of higher education must have the authority to confer bachelor's degrees. Two-year colleges are considered community colleges, and to be considered for these purposes must confer at least associate's degrees. The university or community college must have a physical campus, where classes are regularly held for students pursuing their degrees, within the required distance; online-only institutions do not qualify under this item. (1 point)

(X) Development Site is located in a census tract where the percentage of adults age 25 and older with an Associate's Degree or higher is 27% or higher as tabulated by the most recent American Community Survey 5-year Estimate. (1 point)

(XI) Development Site is within 2 miles of an indoor recreation facility available to the public. Examples include, but are not limited to, a gym, health club, a bowling alley, a theater, or a municipal or county community center. A facility that is primarily a restaurant or bar with recreational facilities is not eligible. (1 point)

(XII) Development Site is within 2 miles of an outdoor, dedicated, and permanent recreation facility available to the public. Examples include, but are not limited to, swimming pools or splash pads, tennis courts, golf courses, softball fields, or basketball courts. (1 point).

(XIII) Development Site is within 2 miles of community, civic or service organizations that provide regular and recurring substantive services, beyond exclusively congregational or member-affiliated activities, available to the entire community (this could include religious organizations or organizations like the Kiwanis or Rotary Club as long as they make services available without regard to affiliation or membership). (1 point).

(XIV) Development Site is in the current service area of Meals on Wheels or similar nonprofit service that provides regular visits and meals to individuals in their homes. (1 point).

(XV) Development Site is located in the attendance zone of a general enrollment public school rated A or B by TEA for the most recently available rating. (1 point).

(ii) For Developments located in a Rural Area and any Application qualifying under the USDA set- aside, an Application may qualify to receive points through a combination of requirements in subclauses (I) - (XIV) of this clause.

(I) The Development Site is located within 5 miles of a full-service grocery store. A full service grocery store is a store of sufficient size and volume to provide for the needs of the surrounding neighborhood including the proposed Development; and the space of the store is dedicated primarily to offering a wide variety of fresh, frozen, canned and prepared foods, including but not limited to a variety of fresh meats, poultry, and seafood; a wide selection of fresh produce including a selection of different fruits and vegetables; a selection of baked goods and a wide array of dairy products including cheeses, and a wide variety of household goods, paper goods and toiletry items. (1 point).

(II) The Development Site is located within 5 miles of a pharmacy. For the purposes of this menu item only, the pharmacy may be claimed if it is within the same building as a grocery store. (1 point).

(III) The Development Site is located within 5 miles of health-related facility, such as a full service hospital, community health center, minor emergency center, or a doctor with a general practice that takes walk-in patients. Physician specialty offices are not considered in this category. (1 point).

(IV) The Development Site is located within 5 miles of a center that is licensed by the Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) specifically to provide a school-age program or to provide a child care program for infants, toddlers, or pre-kindergarten. The Application must include evidence from DFPS that the center meets the above requirements. (1 point).

(V) The Development Site is located in a census tract with a property crime rate 26 per 1,000 or less, as defined by neighborhoodscout.com, or local law enforcement data sources. If employing the latter source, the formula for determining the crime rate will include only data relevant to the census tract in which the Development Site is located. (1 point).

(VI) The Development Site is located within 5 miles of a public library that has indoor meeting space, physical books that can be checked out and that are of a general and wide-ranging subject matter, computers and internet access, and that is open 40 hours or more per week. The library must not be age or subject-restricted and must be at least partially funded with government funding. (1 point).

(VII) The Development Site is located within 5 miles of a public park with a playground. (1 point).

(VIII) The Development Site is located within 15 miles of an accredited university or community college, as confirmed by the Texas Higher Education Coordination Board (THECB). To be considered a university for these purposes, the provider of higher education must have the authority to confer bachelor's degrees. Two-year colleges are considered community colleges, and to be considered for these purposes must confer at least associate's degrees. The university or community college must have a physical campus, where classes are regularly held for students pursuing their degrees, within the required distance; online-only institutions do not qualify under this item. (1 point).

(IX) Development Site is located in a census tract where the percentage of adults age 25 and older with an Associate's Degree or higher is 27% or higher. (1 point).

(X) Development Site is within 4 miles of an indoor recreation facility available to the public. Examples include, but are not limited to, a gym, health club, a bowling alley, a theater, or a municipal or county community center. A facility that is primarily a restaurant or bar with recreational facilities is not eligible. (1 point).

(XI) Development Site is within 4 miles of an outdoor, dedicated, and permanent recreation facility available to the public. Examples include, but are not limited to, swimming pools or splash pads, tennis courts, golf courses, softball fields, or basketball courts. (1 point).

(XII) Development Site is within 4 miles of community, civic or service organizations that provide regular and recurring substantive services, beyond exclusively congregational or member-affiliated activities, available to the entire community (this could include religious organizations or organizations like the Kiwanis or Rotary Club as long as they make services available without regard to affiliation or membership). (1 point).

(XIII) Development Site is in the current service area of Meals on Wheels or similar nonprofit service that provides regular visits and meals to individuals in their homes. (1 point).

(XIV) Development Site is located in the attendance zone of a general enrollment public school rated A or B by TEA for the most recently available rating. (1 point).

(5) Underserved Area. (§§2306.6725(b)(2); 2306.127(3), 42(m)(1)(C)(ii)). An Application may qualify to receive up to five (5) points if the Development Site meets the criteria described in subparagraphs (A) - (H) of this paragraph. Points are not cumulative and an Applicant is therefore limited to selecting one subparagraph. If an Application qualifies for points under paragraph §11.9(c)(4) of this subsection, then the Application is not eligible for points under subparagraphs (A)and (B) of this paragraph. Years are measured by deducting the most recent year of award on the property inventory of the Site Demographic Characteristics Report from January 1 of the current year. The Application must include evidence that the Development Site meets the requirements.

(A) The Development Site is located wholly or partially within the boundaries of a colonia as such boundaries are determined by the Office of the Attorney General and within 150 miles of the Rio Grande River border. For purposes of this scoring item, the colonia must lack water, wastewater, or electricity provided to all residents of the colonia at a level commensurate with the quality and quantity expected of a municipality and the proposed Development must make available any such missing water, wastewater, and electricity supply infrastructure physically within the borders of the colonia in a manner that would enable the current dwellings within the colonia to connect to such infrastructure (2 points);

(B) The Development Site is located entirely within the boundaries of an Economically Distressed Area that has been awarded funds by the Texas Water Development Board in the previous five years ending at the beginning of the Application Acceptance Period (1 point);

(C) The Development Site is located entirely within a census tract that does not have another Development that was awarded less than 30 years ago according to the Department's property inventory in the Site Demographic Characteristics Report (4 points);

(D) For areas not scoring points for subparagraph (C), the Development Site is located entirely within a census tract that does not have another Development that was awarded less than 20 years ago according to the Department's property inventory tab of the Site Demographic Characteristics Report (3 points);

(E) For areas not scoring points for subparagraphs (C) or (D) of this paragraph, the Development Site is located entirely within a census tract that does not have another Development that was awarded less than 15 years ago according to the Department's property inventory in the Site Demographic Characteristics Report (2 points);

(F) The Development Site is located entirely within a census tract whose boundaries are wholly within an incorporated area and the census tract itself and all of its contiguous census tracts do not have another Development that was awarded less than 15 years ago according to the Department's property inventory tab of the Site Demographic Characteristics Report. This item will apply in Places with a population of 100,000 or more, and will not apply in the At-Risk Set-Aside. (5 points)

(G) The Development Site is located entirely within a census tract where, according to American Community Survey 5-year Estimates, the population share of persons below 200% federal poverty level decreased by 10% or more and where the total number of persons at or above 200% federal poverty level had increased by 15% or more between the years 2010 and 2017. This measure is referred to as the Affordable Housing Needs Indicator in the Site Demographic Characteristics Report. (3 points); or

(H) An At-risk or USDA Development placed in service 25 or more years ago, that is still occupied, and that has not yet received federal funding, or LIHTC equity, for the purposes of Rehabilitation for the Development. If the Application involves multiple sites, the age of all sites will be averaged for the purposes of this scoring item. (3 points).

(6) Residents with Special Housing Needs. (§42(m)(1)(C)(v)) An Application may qualify to receive up to three (3) points by serving Residents with Special Housing Needs.

(A) The Development must commit at least 5% of the total Units to Persons with Special Housing Needs. The Units identified for this scoring item may not be the same Units identified previously for the Section 811 PRA Program. For purposes of this subparagraph, Persons with Special Housing Needs is defined as a household where one or more individuals have alcohol or drug addictions, is a Colonia resident, a Person with a Disability, has Violence Against Women Act Protections (domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking), HIV/AIDS, homeless, veterans, and farmworkers. Throughout the Compliance Period, unless otherwise permitted by the Department, the Development Owner agrees to specifically market Units to Persons with Special Housing Needs. In addition, the Department will require an initial minimum twelve-month period during which Units must either be occupied by Persons with Special Housing Needs or held vacant, unless the Units receive HOME funds from any source.

After the initial twelve-month period, the Development Owner will no longer be required to hold Units vacant for Persons with Special Housing Needs, but will be required to continue to specifically market Units to Persons with Special Housing Needs. (2 points)

(B) If the Development has committed units under 10 TAC 11.9(c)(6)(A), the Development must commit at least an additional 2% of the total Units to Persons referred from the Continuum of Care or local homeless service providers to be made available for those experiencing homelessness. Rejection of an applicant's tenancy for those referred may not be for reasons of credit history or prior rental payment history. Throughout the Compliance Period, unless otherwise permitted by the Department, the Development Owner agrees to specifically market the 2% of Units through the Continuum of Care and other homelessness providers local to the Development Site. In addition, the Department will require an initial minimum twelve-month period in Urban subregions, and an initial six-month period in Rural subregions, during which Units must either be occupied by Persons referred from the Continuum of Care or local homeless service providers, or held vacant, unless the Units receive HOME funds from any source. After the initial twelve-month or six-month period, the Development Owner will no longer be required to hold Units vacant but will be required to continue to provide quarterly notifications to the Continuum of Care and other homeless service providers local to the Development Site on the availability of Units at the Development Site. Applications in the At-risk or USDA set asides are not eligible for this scoring item. Developments are not eligible under this paragraph unless points have also been selected under 10 TAC 11.9(c)(6)(A). (1 point)

(C) If the Development is located in a county with a population of 1 million or more, but less than 4 million, and is located not more than two miles from a veterans hospital, veterans affairs medical center, or veterans affairs health care center, and agrees to provide a preference for leasing units in the development to low income veterans. (1 point)

(7) Proximity to Job Areas. An Application may qualify to receive up to six (6) points if the Development Site is located in one of the areas described in subparagraphs (A) or (B) of this paragraph, and the Application contains evidence substantiating qualification for the points. The data used will be based solely on that available through US Census' OnTheMap tool. Jobs counted are limited to those based on the work area, all workers, and all primary jobs. Only the 2018 data set will be used, unless a newer data set is posted to the US Census website on or before October 1, 2021. The Development will use OnTheMap's function to import GPS coordinates that clearly fall within the Development Site, and the OnTheMap chart/map report submitted in the Application must include the report date. This scoring item will not apply to Applications under the At-Risk or USDA Set-Aside.

(A) Proximity to Jobs. For Development Sites within the boundaries of a municipality of 500,000 or more, or the unincorporated areas of a county with a population of 1 million or more. A Development may qualify for points under this subparagraph if it meets one of the criteria in clauses (i) - (vi) of this subparagraph.

(i) The Development is located within 2 miles of 16,500 jobs. (6 points)

(ii) The Development is located within 2 miles of 13,500 jobs. (5 points)

(iii) The Development is located within 2 miles of 10,500 jobs. (4 points)

(iv) The Development is located within 2 miles of 7,500 jobs. (3 points)

(v) The Development is located within 2 miles of 4,500 jobs. (2 points)

(vi) The Development is located within 2 miles of 2,000 jobs. (1 point)

(B) For Development Sites within the boundaries of a municipality of 499,999 or less, or the unincorporated areas of a county with a population of less than 1 million. A Development may qualify for points under this subparagraph if it meets one of the criteria in clauses (i) - (vi) of this subparagraph.

(i) The Development is located within 4 miles of 16,500 jobs. (6 points)

(ii) The Development is located within 4 miles of 13,500 jobs. (5 points)

(iii) The Development is located within 4 miles of 10,500 jobs. (4 points)

(iv) The Development is located within 4 miles of 7,500 jobs. (3 points)

(v) The Development is located within 4 miles of 4,500 jobs. (2 points)

(vi) The Development is located within 4 miles of 2,000 jobs. (1 point)

(8) Readiness to proceed in disaster impacted counties. Due to uncertainty linked to the COVID-19 pandemic, scoring for all Applicants under this item is suspended (no points may be requested, nor will they be awarded) for 2022 HTC Applications. An Application for a proposed Development that is located in a county declared by the Federal Emergency Management Agency to be eligible for individual assistance, within four years preceding December 1, 2021. Federal Emergency Management Agency declarations that apply to the entire state at any point in time prior to Application do not apply. The Applicant must provide a certification that they will close all financing and fully execute the construction contract on or before the last business day of November or as otherwise permitted under subparagraph (C) of this paragraph. For the purposes of this paragraph only, an Application may be designated as "priority." Applications in the At-Risk or USDA Set-asides are not eligible for these points. (5 points)

(A) Applications must include evidence that appropriate zoning will be in place at award and acknowledgement from all lenders and the syndicator of the required closing date.

(B) The Board cannot and will not waive the deadline and will not consider waiver under its general rule regarding waivers. Failure to close all financing and provide evidence of an executed construction contract by the November deadline will result in penalty under 10 TAC §11.9(f), as determined solely by the Board.

(C) Applications seeking points under this paragraph will receive an extension of the November deadline equivalent to the period of time they were not indicated as a priority Application, if they ultimately receive an award. The period of the extension begins on the date the Department publishes a list or log showing an Application without a priority designation, and ends on the earlier of the date a log is posted that shows the Application with a priority designation, or the date of award.

(d) Criteria promoting community support and engagement.

(1) Local Government Support. (§2306.6710(b)(1)(B)) An Application may qualify for up to seventeen (17) points for a resolution or resolutions voted on and adopted by the bodies reflected in subparagraphs (A) - (C) of this paragraph, as applicable. The resolution(s)

must be dated prior to Final Input from Elected Officials Delivery Date and must be submitted to the Department no later than the Final Input from Elected Officials Delivery Date as identified in §11.2(a) of this chapter (relating to Competitive HTC Deadlines). Such resolution(s) must specifically identify the Development whether by legal description, address, Development name, Application number or other verifiable method. Resolutions received by the Department setting forth that the municipality and/or county objects to or opposes the Application or Development will result in zero points awarded to the Application for that Governing Body. Such resolutions will be added to the Application posted on the Department's website. Once a resolution is submitted to the Department it may not be changed or withdrawn. For an Application with a proposed Development Site that, at the time of the initial filing of the Application, is:

(A) Within a municipality, the Application will receive:

(i) Seventeen (17) points for a resolution from the Governing Body of that municipality expressly setting forth that the municipality supports the Application or Development; or

(ii) Fourteen (14) points for a resolution from the Governing Body of that municipality expressly setting forth that the municipality has no objection to the Application or Development.

(B) Within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of a municipality, the Application may receive points under clause (i) or (ii) of this subparagraph and under clause (iii) or (iv) of this subparagraph:

(i) Eight and one-half (8.5) points for a resolution from the Governing Body of that municipality expressly setting forth that the municipality supports the Application or Development; or

(ii) Seven (7) points for a resolution from the Governing Body of that municipality expressly setting forth that the municipality has no objection to the Application or Development; and

(iii) Eight and one-half (8.5) points for a resolution from the Governing Body of that county expressly setting forth that the county supports the Application or Development; or

(iv) Seven (7) points for a resolution from the Governing Body of that county expressly setting forth that the county has no objection to the Application or Development.

(C) Within a county and not within a municipality or the extraterritorial jurisdiction of a municipality:

(i) Seventeen (17) points for a resolution from the Governing Body of that county expressly setting forth that the county supports the Application or Development; or

(ii) Fourteen (14) points for a resolution from the Governing Body of that county expressly setting forth that the county has no objection to the Application or Development.

(2) Commitment of Development Funding by Local Political Subdivision. (§2306.6725(a)(5)) The source of the funding cannot be the Applicant, Developer, or an Affiliate of the Applicant. The commitment of Development funding must be reflected in the Application as a financial benefit to the Development, i.e. reported as a source of funds on the Sources and Uses Form or reflected in a lower cost in the Development Cost Schedule, such as notation of a reduction in building permits and related costs. Documentation must include a letter from an official of the municipality, county, or other instrumentality with jurisdiction over the proposed Development stating they will provide a loan, grant, reduced fees or contribution of other value that equals $500 or more for Applications located in Urban subregions or $250 or more for Applications located in Rural subregions for the benefit of the Development. The letter must describe the value of the contribution, the form of the contribution, e.g. reduced fees or gap funding, and any caveats to delivering the contribution. Once a letter is submitted to the Department it may not be changed or withdrawn. (1 point)

(3) Declared Disaster Area. (§2306.6710(b)(1)(H)) An Application may receive ten (10) points if at the time of Application submission or at any time within the two-year period preceding the date of submission, the Development Site is located in an area declared to be a disaster area under the Tex. Gov't Code §418.014.

(4) Quantifiable Community Participation. (§2306.6710(b)(1)(I); §2306.6725(a)(2)) An Application may qualify for up to nine (9) points for written statements from a Neighborhood Organization. In order for the statement to qualify for review, the Neighborhood Organization must have been in current, valid existence with boundaries that contain the entire Development Site -. In addition, the Neighborhood Organization must be on record 30 days prior to the beginning of the Application Acceptance period with the Secretary of State or county in which the Development Site is located as of the beginning of the Application Acceptance Period. Once a letter is submitted to the Department it may not be changed or withdrawn. The written statement must meet all of the requirements in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph. Letters received by the Department setting forth that the eligible Neighborhood Organization objects to or opposes the Application or Development will be added to the Application posted on the Department's website. Written statements from the Neighborhood Organizations included in an Application and not received by the Department from the Neighborhood Organization will not be scored but will be counted as public comment.

(A) Statement Requirements. If an organization cannot make the following affirmative certifications or statements then the organization will not be considered a Neighborhood Organization for purposes of this paragraph.

(i) the Neighborhood Organization's name, a written description and map of the organization's boundaries, signatures and contact information (phone, email and mailing address) of at least two individual members with authority to sign on behalf of the organization;

(ii) certification that the boundaries of the Neighborhood Organization contain the entire Development Site and that the Neighborhood Organization meets the definition pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.004(23-a) and includes at least two separate residential households;

(iii) certification that no person required to be listed in accordance with Tex. Gov't Code §2306.6707 with respect to the Development to which the Application requiring their listing relates participated in any way in the deliberations of the Neighborhood Organization, including any votes taken;

(iv) certification that at least 80% of the current membership of the Neighborhood Organization consists of homeowners and/or tenants living within the boundaries of the Neighborhood Organization; and

(v) an explicit expression of support, opposition, or neutrality. Any expression of opposition must be accompanied with at least one reason forming the basis of that opposition. A Neighborhood Organization should be prepared to provide additional information with regard to opposition.

(B) Technical Assistance. For purposes of this paragraph, if and only if there is no Neighborhood Organization already in existence or on record, the Applicant, Development Owner, or Developer is allowed to provide technical assistance in the creation of or

placing on record of a Neighborhood Organization. Technical assistance is limited to:

(i) the use of a facsimile, copy machine/copying, email and accommodations at public meetings;

(ii) assistance in completing the QCP Neighborhood Information Packet, providing boundary maps and assisting in the Administrative Deficiency process;

(iii) presentation of information and response to questions at duly held meetings where such matter is considered; and

(iv) notification regarding deadlines for submission of responses to Administrative Deficiencies.

(C) Point Values for Quantifiable Community Participation. An Application may receive points based on the values in clauses (i) - (vi) of this subparagraph. Points will not be cumulative. Where more than one written statement is received for an Application, the average of all statements received in accordance with this subparagraph will be assessed and awarded.

(i) nine (9) points for explicit support from a Neighborhood Organization that, during at least one of the three prior Application Rounds, provided a written statement that qualified as Quantifiable Community Participation opposing any Competitive Housing Tax Credit Application and whose boundaries remain unchanged;

(ii) eight (8) points for explicitly stated support from a Neighborhood Organization;

(iii) six (6) points for explicit neutrality from a Neighborhood Organization that, during at least one of the three prior Application Rounds provided a written statement, that qualified as Quantifiable Community Participation opposing any Competitive Housing Tax Credit Application and whose boundaries remain unchanged;

(iv) four (4) points for statements of neutrality from a Neighborhood Organization or statements not explicitly stating support or opposition, or an existing Neighborhood Organization provides no statement of either support, opposition or neutrality, which will be viewed as the equivalent of neutrality or lack of objection;

(v) four (4) points for areas where no Neighborhood Organization is in existence, equating to neutrality or lack of objection, or where the Neighborhood Organization did not meet the explicit requirements of this section; or

(vi) zero (0) points for statements of opposition meeting the requirements of this subsection.

(D) Challenges to opposition. Any written statement from a Neighborhood Organization expressing opposition to an Application may be challenged if it is contrary to findings or determinations, including zoning determinations, of a municipality, county, school district, or other local Governmental Entity having jurisdiction or oversight over the finding or determination. If any such statement is challenged, the challenger must declare the basis for the challenge and submit such challenge by the Challenges to Neighborhood Organization Opposition Delivery Date May 1, 2022. The Neighborhood Organization expressing opposition will be given seven calendar days to provide any information related to the issue of whether their assertions are contrary to the findings or determinations of a local Governmental Entity. All such materials and the analysis of the Department's staff will be provided to a fact finder, chosen by the Department, for review and a determination of the issue presented by this subsection. The fact finder will not make determinations as to the accuracy of the statements presented, but only with regard to whether the statements are contrary to findings or determinations of a local Governmental Entity. The fact finder's determination will be final and may not be waived or appealed. Should the Neighborhood Organization's statements be found to be contrary to findings or determinations of a local Government Entity, or should the Neighborhood Organization not respond in seven calendar days, then the Application shall be eligible for four (4) points under subparagraph (C)(v) of this subsection.

(5) Community Support from State Representative. (§2306.6710(b)(1)(J); §2306.6725(a)(2; §2306.6710(g)) Applications may receive up to eight (8) points for express support, zero points for neutral statements, or have deducted up to eight (8) points for express opposition.

(A) Letter from a State Representative. To qualify under this subparagraph, letters must be on the State Representative's letterhead or submitted in such a manner as to verify the sender, be signed by the State Representative, identify the specific Development and express whether the letter conveys support, neutrality, or opposition. This documentation will be accepted with the Application or through delivery to the Department from the Applicant or the State Representative and must be submitted no later than the Final Input from Elected Officials Delivery Date as identified in §11.2(a) of this chapter (relating to Competitive HTC Deadlines). Letters received by the Department from State Representatives will be added to the Application posted on the Department's website. Once a letter is submitted to the Department it may not be changed or withdrawn. Therefore, it is encouraged that letters not be submitted well in advance of the specified deadline in order to facilitate consideration of all constituent comment and other relevant input on the proposed Development. State Representatives to be considered are those in office at the time the letter is submitted and whose district boundaries include the Development Site. If the office is vacant, the Application will be considered to have received a neutral letter. Neutral letters or letters that do not specifically refer to the Development will receive zero (0) points. A letter from a state representative expressing the level of community support may be expressly based on the representative's understanding or assessments of indications of support by others, such as local government officials, constituents, or other applicable representatives of the community. In providing this letter, pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.6710(b)(1)(J), a representative may either express their position of support, opposition, or neutrality regarding the Application, which shall be presumed to reflect their assessment of the views of their constituents, or they may provide a statement of the support, opposition, or neutrality of their constituents regarding the Application without expressing their personal views on the matter.

(B) No Letter from a State Representative. To qualify under this subparagraph, no written statement can be received for an Application from the State Representative who represents the geographic area in which the proposed Development is located, unless the sole content of the written statement is to convey to the Department that no written statement will be provided by the State Representative for a particular Development. Points available under this subparagraph will be based on how an Application scores under §11.9(d)(1), of this section (relating to Local Government Support). For an Application with a proposed Development Site that, at the time of the initial filing of the Application, is:

(i) Within a municipality, the Application will receive:

(I) Eight (8) points for a resolution from the Governing Body of that municipality expressly setting forth that the municipality supports the Application or Development; or

(II) Zero (0) points for no resolution or a resolution from the Governing Body of that municipality expressly setting forth that the municipality has no objection to the Application or Development; or

(III) Negative eight (-8) points for a resolution from the Governing Body of that municipality expressly setting forth that the municipality opposes the Application or Development.

(ii) Within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of a municipality, the Application will receive points under subclause (I) or (II) or (III) of this subparagraph and under subclause (IV) or (V) or (VI) of this subparagraph:

(I) Four (4) points for a resolution from the Governing Body of that municipality expressly setting forth that the municipality supports the Application or Development; or

(II) Zero (0) points for no resolution or a resolution from the Governing Body of that municipality expressly setting forth that the municipality has no objection to the Application or Development; or

(III) Negative four (-4) points for a resolution from the Governing Body of that municipality expressly setting forth that the municipality opposes the Application or Development; and

(IV) Four (4) points for a resolution from the Governing Body of that county expressly setting forth that the county supports the Application or Development; or

(V) Zero (0) points for no resolution or a resolution from the Governing Body of that county expressly setting forth that the county has no objection to the Application or Development; or

(VI) Negative four (-4) points for a resolution from the Governing Body of that county expressly setting forth that the county opposes the Application or Development.

(iii) Within a county and not within a municipality or the extraterritorial jurisdiction of a municipality:

(I) Eight (8) points for a resolution from the Governing Body of that county expressly setting forth that the county supports the Application or Development; or

(II) Zero (0) points for no resolution or a resolution from the Governing Body of that county expressly setting forth that the county has no objection to the Application or Development.

(III) Negative eight (-8) points for a resolution from the Governing Body of that county expressly setting forth that the county opposes the Application or Development.

(6) Input from Community Organizations. (§2306.6725(a)(2)) Where, at the time of Application, the Development Site does not fall within the boundaries of any qualifying Neighborhood Organization or there is a qualifying Neighborhood Organization that has given no statement or a statement of neutrality (as described in clauses (4)(C)(iv) or (v) of this subsection), then, in order to ascertain if there is community support, an Application may receive up to four (4) points for letters that qualify for points under subparagraphs (A), (B), or (C) of this paragraph. No more than four (4) points will be awarded under this point item under any circumstances. All letters of support must be submitted within the Application. Once a letter is submitted to the Department it may not be changed or withdrawn. Should an Applicant elect this option and the Application receives letters in opposition, then one (1) point will be subtracted from the score under this paragraph for each letter in opposition, provided that the letter is from an organization that would otherwise qualify under this paragraph. However, at no time will the Application receive a score lower than zero (0) for this item. Letters received by the Department setting forth that the community organization objects to or opposes the Application or Development will be added to the Application posted on the Department's website.

(A) An Application may receive two (2) points for each letter of support submitted from a community or civic organization that serves the community in which the Development Site is located. Letters of support must identify the specific Development and must state support of the specific Development at the proposed location. To qualify, the organization must be qualified as tax exempt and have as a primary (not ancillary or secondary) purpose the overall betterment, development, or improvement of the community as a whole or of a major aspect of the community such as improvement of schools, fire protection, law enforcement, city-wide transit, flood mitigation, or the like. The Applicant must provide evidence that the community or civic organization remains in good standing by providing evidence from a federal or state government database confirming that the exempt status continues. An Organization must also provide evidence of its participation in the community in which the Development Site is located including, but not limited to, a listing of services or members, brochures, annual reports, etc. Letters of support from organizations that cannot provide reasonable evidence that they are active in the area that includes the location of the Development Site will not be awarded points. For purposes of this subparagraph, community and civic organizations do not include neighborhood organizations, governmental entities (excluding Special Management Districts as described in subparagraph C), or taxing entities.

(B) An Application may receive two (2) points for a letter of support from a property owners association created for a master planned community whose boundaries include the Development Site and that does not meet the requirements of a Neighborhood Organization for the purpose of awarding points under paragraph (4) of this subsection.

(C) An Application may receive two (2) points for a letter of support from a Special Management District formed under Tex. Local Gov't Code chapter 375 whose boundaries, as of the Full Application Delivery Date as identified in §11.2(a) of this chapter, (relating to Competitive HTC Deadlines, Program Calendar for Competitive Housing Tax Credits), include the Development Site.

(D) Input that evidences unlawful discrimination against classes of persons protected by Fair Housing law or the scoring of which the Department determines to be contrary to the Department's efforts to affirmatively further fair housing will not be considered. If the Department receives input that could reasonably be suspected to implicate issues of non-compliance under the Fair Housing Act, staff will refer the matter to the Texas Workforce Commission for investigation, but such referral will not, standing alone, cause staff or the Department to terminate the Application. Staff will report all such referrals to the Board and summarize the status of any such referrals in any recommendations.

(7) Concerted Revitalization Plan. An Application may qualify for up to seven (7) points under this paragraph only if no points are elected under subsection (c)(4) of this section, related to Opportunity Index.

(A) For Developments located in an Urban Area:

(i) An Application may qualify to receive points if the Development Site is geographically located within an area for which a concerted revitalization plan (plan or CRP) has been developed and published by the municipality.

(ii) A plan may consist of one or more complementary local planning documents that together have been approved by the municipality as a plan to revitalize the specific area. The plan and supporting documentation must be submitted using the CRP Application Packet. No more than two local plans may be submitted for each proposed Development. The concerted revitalization plan may be a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) or Tax Increment Finance (TIF) or similar plan. A city- or county-wide comprehensive plan, including a consolidated plan or one-year action plan required to receive HUD funds does not equate to a concerted revitalization plan unless evidence is presented that additional efforts have been undertaken to meet the requirements in clause (iii) of this subparagraph.

(iii) The area targeted for revitalization must be larger than the assisted housing footprint.

(iv) The Application must include a copy of the plan or a link to the online plan and a description of where specific information required below can be found in the plan. The plan must meet the criteria described in subclauses (I) and (II) of this clause:

(I) The concerted revitalization plan, or each of the local planning documents that compose the plan, must have been published by the municipality or county in which the Development Site is located.

(II) The plan must be current at the time of Application.

(v) If the Application includes an acceptable Concerted Revitalization Plan, up to seven (7) points will be awarded as described in subclauses (I) - (II) of this clause:

(I) the proposed Development Site is located within a Qualified Census Tract (7 points); or

(II) the proposed Development Site is not located with a Qualified Census Tract (5 points).

(B) For Developments located in a Rural Area the Rehabilitation, or demolition and Reconstruction, of a Development in a rural area that has been leased and occupied at 85% or greater for the six months preceding Application by low income households and which was initially constructed 25 or more years prior to Application submission as either public housing or as affordable housing with support from USDA, HUD, the HOME program, or the CDBG program. The occupancy percentage will not include Units that cannot be occupied due to needed repairs, as confirmed by the SCR or CNA. Demolition and relocation of units must be determined locally to be necessary to comply with the Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing Rule, or if necessary to create an acceptable distance form Undesirable Site Features or Neighborhood Risk Factors. (7 points)

(e) Criteria promoting the efficient use of limited resources and applicant accountability.

(1) Financial Feasibility. (§2306.6710(b)(1)(A)) To qualify for points, a 15-year pro forma itemizing all projected income including Unit rental rate assumptions, operating expenses and debt service, and specifying the underlying growth assumptions and reflecting a minimum must-pay debt coverage ratio of 1.15 for each year must be submitted. The pro forma must include the signature and contact information evidencing that it has been reviewed and found to be acceptable by an authorized representative of a proposed Third Party permanent lender. In addition to the signed pro forma, a lender approval letter must be submitted. An acceptable form of lender approval letter may be obtained in the Uniform Multifamily Application Templates:

(A) If the letter evidences review of the Development alone it will receive twenty-four (24) points; or

(B) If the letter is from the Third Party permanent lender and evidences review of the Development and the Principals, it will receive twenty-six (26) points; or

(C) If the Development is Supportive Housing and meets the requirements of 10 TAC §11.1(d)(124)(E)(i), it will receive twenty-six (26) points; or

(D) If the Development is part of the USDA set-aside and meets the requirements of 10 TAC §11.5(2) and the letter is from the Third Party construction lender, and evidences review of the Development and the Principals, it will receive twenty-six (26) points; or

(E) If the Department is the only permanent lender, and the Application includes the evaluation of the Request for Preliminary Determination submitted under 10 TAC §11.8(d), it will receive twenty-six (26) points.

(2) Cost of Development per Square Foot. (§2306.6710(b)(1)(F); §42(m)(1)(C)(iii)) For the purposes of this scoring item, Eligible Building Costs will be defined as Building Costs voluntarily included in Eligible Basis for the purposes of determining a Housing Credit Allocation. Eligible Building Costs will exclude structured parking or commercial space that is not included in Eligible Basis, and voluntary Eligible Hard Costs will include general contractor overhead, profit, and general requirements. The square footage used will be the Net Rentable Area (NRA). The calculations will be based on the cost listed in the Development Cost Schedule and NRA shown in the Rent Schedule. If the proposed Development is a Supportive Housing Development, the NRA will include Common Area up to 75 square feet per Unit, of which at least 50 square feet will be conditioned.

(A) A high cost development is a Development that meets one or more of the following conditions:

(i) the Development is elevator served, meaning it is either an Elderly Development with an elevator or a Development with one or more buildings any of which have elevators serving four or more floors;

(ii) the Development is more than 75% single family design;

(iii) the Development is Supportive Housing; or

(iv) the Development Site qualifies for a minimum of five (5) points under subsection (c)(4) of this section, related to Opportunity Index, and is located in an Urban Area.

(B) Applications proposing New Construction or Reconstruction or Adaptive Reuse will be eligible for twelve (12) points if one of the following conditions is met:

(i) the voluntary Eligible Building Cost per square foot is less than $82.67 per square foot;

(ii) the voluntary Eligible Building Cost per square foot is less than $88.58 per square foot, and the Development meets the definition of a high cost development;

(iii) the voluntary Eligible Hard Cost per square foot is less than $106.29 per square foot; or

(iv) the voluntary Eligible Hard Cost per square foot is less than $118.10 per square foot, and the Development meets the definition of high cost development.

(C) Applications proposing New Construction or Reconstruction will be eligible for eleven (11) points if one of the following conditions is met:

(i) the voluntary Eligible Building Cost per square foot is less than $84.36 per square foot;

(ii) the voluntary Eligible Building Cost per square foot is less than $94.48 per square foot, and the Development meets the definition of a high cost development;

(iii) the voluntary Eligible Hard Cost per square foot is less than $112.19 per square foot; or

(iv) the voluntary Eligible Hard Cost per square foot is less than $124.01 per square foot, and the Development meets the definition of high cost development.

(D) Applications proposing New Construction or Reconstruction will be eligible for ten (10) points if one of the following conditions is met:

(i) the voluntary Eligible Building Cost is less than $106.29 per square foot; or

(ii) the voluntary Eligible Hard Cost is less than $129.91 per square foot.

(E) Applications proposing Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction) will be eligible for points if one of the following conditions is met:

(i) Twelve (12) points for Applications which include voluntary Eligible Hard Costs plus acquisition costs included in Eligible Basis that are less than $118.10 per square foot;

(ii) Twelve (12) points for Applications which include voluntary Eligible Hard Costs plus acquisition costs included in Eligible Basis that are less than $153.53 per square foot, located in an Urban Area, and that qualify for 5 or more points under subsection (c)(4) of this section, related to Opportunity Index; or

(iii) Eleven (11) points for Applications which include voluntary Eligible Hard Costs plus acquisition costs included in Eligible Basis that are less than $153.53 per square foot.

(3) Pre-application Participation. (§2306.6704) An Application may qualify to receive up to six (6) points provided a pre-application was submitted by the Pre-Application Final Delivery Date. Applications that meet all of the requirements described in subparagraphs (A) - (H) of this paragraph will qualify for six (6) points:

(A) The total number of Units does not increase by more than 10% from pre-application to Application;

(B) The designation of the proposed Development as Rural or Urban remains the same;

(C) The proposed Development serves the same Target Population;

(D) The pre-application and Application are participating in the same set-asides (At-Risk, USDA, Non-Profit, or Rural);

(E) The Application final score (inclusive of only scoring items reflected on the self-score form) does not vary by more than four (4) points from what was reflected in the pre-application self-score;

(F) The Development Site at Application is at least in part the Development Site at pre-application, and the census tract number listed at pre-application is the same at Application. The site at full Application may not require notification to any person or entity not required to have been notified at pre-application; and

(G) The Development Site does not have the following Neighborhood Risk Factors as described in 10 TAC §11.101(a)(3) that were not disclosed with the pre-application:

(i) the Development Site is located in a census tract (or for any adjacent census tract with a boundary less than 500 feet from the proposed Development Site that is not separated from the Development Site by a natural barrier such as a river or lake, or an intervening restricted area, such as a military installation) in an Urban Area and the rate of Part I violent crime is greater than 18 per 1,000 persons (annually) as reported on neighborhoodscout.com.

(ii) The Development Site is located within the attendance zone of an elementary school, a middle school or a high school that has a TEA Accountability Rating of D for the most recent year available prior to Application and an Improvement Required Rating for the most recent available year preceding or a TEA Accountability Rating of F for the most recent year available prior to Application and a Met Standard Rating by the Texas Education Agency for the most recent available year preceding.

(H) The pre-application met all applicable requirements.

(4) Leveraging of Private, State, and Federal Resources. (§2306.6725(a)(3))

(A) An Application may qualify to receive up to three (3) points if at least 5% of the total Units are restricted to serve households at or below 30% of AMGI (restrictions elected under other point items may count) and the Housing Tax Credit funding request for the proposed Development meet one of the levels described in clauses (i) - (iv) of this subparagraph:

(i) the Development leverages CDBG Disaster Recovery, HOPE VI, RAD, or Choice Neighborhoods funding and the Housing Tax Credit Funding Request is less than 9% of the Total Housing Development Cost (3 points). The Application must include a commitment of such funding; or

(ii) if the Housing Tax Credit funding request is less than 9% of the Total Housing Development Cost (3 points); or

(iii) if the Housing Tax Credit funding request is less than 10% of the Total Housing Development Cost (2 points); or

(iv) if the Housing Tax Credit funding request is less than 11% of the Total Housing Development Cost (1 point).

(B) The calculation of the percentages stated in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph will be based strictly on the figures listed in the Funding Request and Development Cost Schedule. Should staff issue an Administrative Deficiency that requires a change in either form, then the calculation will be performed again and the score adjusted, as necessary. However, points may not increase based on changes to the Application. In order to be eligible for points, no more than 50% of the Developer Fee can be deferred. Where costs or financing change after completion of underwriting or award (whichever occurs later), the points attributed to an Application under this scoring item will not be reassessed unless there is clear evidence that the information in the Application was intentionally misleading or incorrect.

(5) Extended Affordability. (§§2306.6725(a)(5); 2306.111(g)(3)(C); 2306.185(a)(1) and (c); 2306.6710(e)(2); and 42(m)(1)(B)(ii)(II)) An Application may qualify to receive up to four (4) points for this item.

(A) Development Owners that agree to extend the Affordability Period for a Development to 45 years total. (4 points)

(B) Development Owners that agree to extend the Affordability Period for a Development to 40 years total. (3 points)

(C) Development Owners that agree to extend the Affordability Period for a Development to 35 years total. (2 points)

(6) Historic Preservation. (§2306.6725(a)(6)) An Application may qualify to receive five (5) points if at least 75% of the residential Units shall reside within the Certified Historic Structure. The Development must receive historic tax credits before or by the issuance of Forms 8609. The Application must include either documentation from the Texas Historical Commission that the Property is currently a Certified Historic Structure, or documentation determining preliminary eligibility for Certified Historic Structure status and evidence that the Texas Historic Commission received the request for determination of preliminary eligibility and supporting information on or before February 1 of the current year (5 points).

(7) Right of First Refusal. (§2306.6725(b)(1); §42(m)(1)(C)(viii))

(A) An Application may qualify to receive (1 point) for Development Owners that will agree to provide a right of first refusal to purchase the Development upon or following the end of the Compliance Period in accordance with Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.6726 and the Department's rules including §10.407 of this title (relating to Right of First Refusal) and §10.408 of this title (relating to Qualified Contract Requirements).

(B) The Development is designed as single-family detached homes and commits to offer a right of first refusal to tenants of the property to purchase the dwelling at the end of the Compliance Period. A de minimus amount of a participating tenant's rent may be attributed to the purchase of a Unit. Such commitment will be reflected in the LURA for the Development. The Applicant must provide a description of how they will implement the 'rent-to-own' activity, how they will make tenants aware of the opportunity, and how they will implement the right at the end of the Compliance Period. Such a Development may not be layered with National Housing Trust Funds. (3 points)

(8) Funding Request Amount. The Application requests no more than 100% of the amount of LIHTC available within the subregion or set-aside as determined by the regional allocation formula on or before December 1, 2021. (1 point)

(f) Factors Affecting Scoring and Eligibility in current and future Application Rounds. Staff may recommend to the Board and the Board may find that an Applicant or Affiliate should be ineligible to compete in the following year's competitive Application Round or that it should be assigned a penalty deduction in the following year's competitive Application Round of no more than two points for each submitted Application (Tex. Gov't Code §2306.6710(b)(2)) because it meets the conditions for any of the items listed in paragraphs (1) - (4) of this subsection. For those items pertaining to non-statutory deadlines, an exception to the penalty may be made if the Board or Executive Director, as applicable, makes an affirmative finding setting forth that the need for an extension of the deadline was beyond the reasonable control of the Applicant and could not have been reasonably anticipated. Any such matter to be presented for final determination of deduction by the Board must include notice from the Department to the affected party not less than 14 days prior to the scheduled Board meeting. The Executive Director may, but is not required, to issue a formal notice after disclosure if it is determined that the matter does not warrant point deductions. The Executive Director may make a determination that the matter does not warrant point deduction only for paragraph (1). (§2306.6710(b)(2)) Any deductions assessed by the Board for paragraphs (1), (2), (3), or (4) of this subsection based on a Housing Tax Credit Commitment from a preceding Application round will be attributable to the Applicant or Affiliate of an Application submitted in the Application round referenced above.

(1) If the Applicant or Affiliate failed to meet the original Carryover submission or 10% Test deadline(s) or has requested an extension of the Carryover submission deadline or the 10% Test deadline (relating to either submission or expenditure).

(2) If the Applicant or Affiliate failed to meet the federal commitment or expenditure requirements, deadlines to enter into a Contract or close a Direct Loan, or did not meet benchmarks of their Contract with the Department.

(3) If the Applicant or Affiliate, in the Competitive HTC round immediately preceding the current round, failed to meet the deadline to both close financing and provide evidence of an executed construction contract under 10 TAC §11.9(c)(8) related to construction in specific disaster counties.

(4) If the Developer or Principal of the Applicant has violated or violates the Adherence to Obligations.

§11.10. Third Party Request for Administrative Deficiency for Competitive HTC Applications.

(a) The purpose of the Third Party Request for Administrative Deficiency (RFAD) process is to allow an unrelated person or entity to bring new, material information about an Application to staff's attention. Such Person may request staff to consider whether a matter in an Application in which the Person has no involvement should be the subject of an Administrative Deficiency. While an Administrative Deficiency may be issued as the result of an RFAD, not all RFADs will result in an Administrative Deficiency being issued.

(b) Staff will consider each RFAD received and proceed as it deems appropriate under the applicable rules including, if the Application in question has a noncompetitive score relative to other Applications in the same Set-Aside or subregion or will not be eligible for an award through the collapse as outlined in 10 TAC §11.6(3), not reviewing the matter further.

(c) If the assertion(s) in the RFAD describe matters that are part of the Application review process, and the RFAD does not contain information not present in the Application, staff will not review or act on it.

(d) The RFAD and any testimony presented to the Board regarding the result of an RFAD may not be used to appeal staff decisions regarding competing Applications (§2306.6715(b)). Any RFAD that questions a staff decision regarding staff's scoring of an Application filed by another Applicant will be disregarded.

(e) Requestors must provide, at the time of filing the request all information that the requestor offers in support of the deficiency. A copy of the request and supporting information must be provided by the requestor directly to the Applicant at the same time it is provided to the Department. Requestors must provide sufficient credible evidence that, if confirmed, would substantiate the deficiency request. Assertions not accompanied by supporting documentation susceptible to confirmation will not be considered. An RFAD that expresses the requestor's opinion will not be considered.

(f) Staff shall provide to the Board a written report summarizing each third party request for administrative deficiency and the manner in which it was addressed. Interested persons may provide testimony on this report before the Board takes any formal action to accept the report. When the Board receives a report on the disposition of RFADs it may, for any staff disposition contained in the report, change the conclusion if it believes the change is necessary to bring the

result into compliance with applicable laws and rules as construed by the Board; or if based on public testimony, it believes staff's conclusion should be revisited, it may remand the RFAD to staff for further consideration, which may result in a reaffirmation, reversal, or modification.

(g) The results of a RFAD may not be appealed by the requestor, and testimony to the Board arguing staff's determination will not be considered unless the requestor can show that staff failed to follow the applicable rule.

(h) A scoring notice or termination notice that results from a RFAD may be appealed by the Applicant as further described in §11.902 of this chapter, relating to Appeals Process.

(i) Information received after the RFAD deadline will not be considered by staff or presented to the Board unless the information is of such a matter as to warrant a termination notice.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103502
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

SUBCHAPTER B. SITE AND DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS

10 TAC §11.101

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The new sections are proposed pursuant to Texas Government Code, §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed new sections affect no other code, article, or statute.

§11.101. Site and Development Requirements and Restrictions.

(a) Site Requirements and Restrictions. The purpose of this section is to identify specific requirements and restrictions related to a Development Site seeking multifamily funding or assistance from the Department.

(1) Floodplain. New Construction or Reconstruction Developments located within a 100 year floodplain as identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Maps must develop the site in full compliance with the National Flood Protection Act and all applicable federal and state statutory and regulatory requirements. The Applicant will have to use floodplain maps and comply with regulation as they exist at the time of commencement of construction. Even if not required by such provisions, the Site must be developed so that all finished ground floor elevations are at least one foot above the floodplain and parking and drive areas are no lower than six inches below the floodplain. If there are more stringent federal or local requirements they must also be met. Applicants requesting NHTF funds from the Department must also meet the federal environmental provisions under 24 CFR §93.301(f)(1)(vi). Applicants requesting HOME or NSP1 PI funds from the Department must meet the federal environmental provisions under 24 CFR Part 58, as in effect at the time of execution of the Contract between the Department and the Owner. If no FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Maps are available for the proposed Development Site, flood zone documentation must be provided from the local government with jurisdiction identifying the 100 year floodplain. Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction) Developments with existing and ongoing federal funding assistance from HUD or USDA are exempt from this requirement, to the extent NHTF is not being requested from the Department, but must state in the Tenant Rights and Resource Guide that part or all of the Development Site is located in a floodplain, and that it is encouraged that they consider getting appropriate insurance or take necessary precautions. However, where existing and ongoing federal assistance is not applicable such Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction) Developments will be allowed in the 100 year floodplain provided the local government has undertaken and can substantiate sufficient mitigation efforts and such documentation is submitted in the Application or the existing structures meet the requirements that are applicable for New Construction or Reconstruction Developments, as certified to by a Third Party engineer.

(2) Undesirable Site Features. Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction) Developments with ongoing and existing federal assistance from HUD, USDA, or Veterans Affairs (VA) may be granted an exemption; however, depending on the undesirable site feature(s) staff may recommend mitigation still be provided as appropriate. Such an exemption must be requested at the time of or prior to the filing of an Application. Historic Developments that would otherwise qualify under §11.9(e)(6) of this chapter (related to Criteria promoting the efficient use of limited resources and applicant accountability) may be granted an exemption, and such exemption must be requested at the time of or prior to the filing of an Application. The distances are to be measured from the nearest boundary of the Development Site to the nearest boundary of the property or easement containing the undesirable feature, unless otherwise noted below. Where there is a local ordinance that specifies the proximity of such undesirable feature to a multifamily development that has smaller distances than the minimum distances noted below, then such smaller distances may be used and documentation such as a copy of the local ordinance identifying such distances relative to the Development Site must be included in the Application. Pre-existing zoning does not meet the requirement for a local ordinance. If a state or federal cognizant agency would require a new facility under its jurisdiction to have a minimum separation from housing, the Department will defer to that agency and require the same separation for a new housing facility near an existing regulated or registered facility. In addition to these limitations, a Development Owner must ensure that the proposed Development Site and all construction thereon comply with all applicable state and federal requirements regarding separation for safety purposes. If Department staff identifies what it believes would constitute an undesirable site feature not listed in this paragraph or covered under subparagraph (K) of this paragraph, staff may issue a Deficiency. Requests for pre-determinations of Site eligibility prior to pre- application or Application submission will not be binding on full Applications submitted at a later date. For Tax-Exempt Bond Developments where the Department is the Issuer, the Applicant may submit a request for pre-determination at pre-application or for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments utilizing a local issuer a request for a pre-determination may be submitted prior to Application submission. An Applicant should understand that any determination made by staff or the Board at that point in time regarding Site eligibility based on the documentation presented, is preliminary in nature. Should additional information related to any of the Undesirable Site Features become available while the Application is under review, or the information by which the original determination was made changes in a way that could affect eligibility, then such information will be re-evaluated by staff and may result in deficiency or termination.

(A) Development Sites located within 300 feet of junkyards. For purposes of this paragraph, a junkyard shall be defined as stated in Texas Transportation Code §396.001;

(B) Development Sites located within 300 feet of a solid waste facility or sanitary landfill facility or illegal dumping sites (as such dumping sites are identified by the local municipality);

(C) Development Sites located within 300 feet of a sexually-oriented business. For purposes of this paragraph, a sexually-oriented business shall be defined in Local Government Code §243.002, or as zoned, licensed and regulated as such by the local municipality;

(D) Development Sites in which any of the buildings or designated recreational areas (including pools), excluding parking areas, are to be located within 100 feet of the nearest line or structural element of any overhead high voltage transmission line, support structures for high voltage transmission lines, or other similar structures. This does not apply to local service electric lines and poles;

(E) Development Sites located within 500 feet of active railroad tracks, measured from the closest rail to the boundary of the Development Site, unless:

(i) the Applicant provides evidence that the city/community has adopted a Railroad Quiet Zone covering the area within 500 feet of the Development Site;

(ii) the Applicant has engaged a qualified Third Party to perform a noise assessment and the Applicant commits to perform sound mitigation in accordance with HUD standards as if they were directly applicable to the Development; or

(iii) the railroad in question is commuter or light rail;

(F) Development Sites located within 500 feet of heavy industry (i.e. facilities that require extensive use of land and machinery, produce high levels of external noise such as manufacturing plants, or maintains fuel storage facilities (excluding gas stations);

(G) Development Sites located within 10 miles of a nuclear plant;

(H) Development Sites in which the buildings are located within the accident potential zones or the runway clear zones of any airport;

(I) Development Sites that contain one or more pipelines, situated underground or aboveground, which carry highly volatile liquids or Development Sites located adjacent to a pipeline easement (for a pipeline carrying highly volatile liquids), the Application must include a plan for developing near the pipeline(s) and mitigation, if any, in accordance with a report conforming to the Pipelines and Informed Planning Alliance (PIPA);

(J) Development Sites located within 2 miles of refineries capable of refining more than 100,000 barrels of oil daily;

(K) Development Sites that would violate a Joint Land Use Study for any military Installation; or

(L) Any other Site deemed unacceptable, which would include, without limitation, those with exposure to an environmental factor that may adversely affect the health and safety of the residents or render the Site inappropriate for housing use and which cannot be adequately mitigated. If staff believe that a Site should be deemed unacceptable under this provision due to information that was not included in the Application, it will provide the Applicant with written notice and an opportunity to respond.

(3) Neighborhood Risk Factors.

(A) If the Development Site has any of the characteristics described in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph, the Applicant must disclose the presence of such characteristics in the Application submitted to the Department. For Competitive HTC Applications, an Applicant must disclose at pre- application as required by §11.8(b) of this chapter. Requests for pre-determinations of Site eligibility prior to pre- application or Application submission will not be binding on full Applications submitted at a later date. For Tax-Exempt Bond Developments where the Department is the Issuer, the Applicant may submit the documentation described under subparagraphs (C) and (D) of this paragraph at pre- application or for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments utilizing a local issuer a request for a pre-determination may be submitted prior to Application submission. An Applicant should understand that any determination made by staff or the Board at that point in time regarding Site eligibility based on the documentation presented, is preliminary in nature. Should additional information related to any of the Neighborhood Risk Factors become available while the Tax- Exempt Bond Development or Direct Loan only Application is under review, or the information by which the original determination was made changes in a way that could affect eligibility, then such information will be re-evaluated by staff and may result in staff issuing a Deficiency. Should staff determine that the Development Site has any of the characteristics described in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph and such characteristics were not disclosed, staff will issue a Material Deficiency. An Applicant's own non-disclosure is not appealable as such appeal is in direct conflict with certifications made in the Application and within the control of the Applicant. The presence of any characteristics listed in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph will prompt staff to perform an assessment of the Development Site and neighborhood, which may include a site visit, and include, where applicable, a review as described in subparagraph (C) of this paragraph. Mitigation to be considered by staff, including those allowed in subparagraph (C) of this paragraph, are identified in subparagraph (D) of this paragraph. Preservation of affordable units alone does not present a compelling reason to support a conclusion of eligibility.

(B) The Neighborhood Risk Factors include those noted in clauses (i) - (iv) of this subparagraph and additional information as applicable to the neighborhood risk factor(s) disclosed as provided in subparagraphs (C) and (D) of this paragraph must be submitted in the Application. In order to be considered an eligible Site despite the presence of Neighborhood Risk Factors, an Applicant must demonstrate actions being taken that would lead staff to conclude that there is a high probability and reasonable expectation the risk factor will be sufficiently mitigated or significantly improved prior to placement in service and that the risk factor demonstrates a positive trend and continued improvement. Conclusions for such reasonable expectation may need to be affirmed by an industry professional, as appropriate, and may be dependent upon the severity of the Neighborhood Risk Factor disclosed.

(i) the Development Site is located within a census tract that has a poverty rate above 40% for individuals (or 55% for Developments in regions 11 and 13).

(ii) the Development Site is located in a census tract (or for any adjacent census tract with a boundary less than 500 feet from the proposed Development Site that is not separated from the Development Site by a natural barrier such as a river or lake, or an intervening restricted area, such as a military installation) in an Urban Area and the rate of Part I violent crime is greater than 18 per 1,000 persons (annually) as reported on neighborhoodscout.com.

(iii) the Development Site is located within 1,000 feet (measured from nearest boundary of the Site to the nearest boundary of blighted structure) of multiple vacant structures that have

fallen into such significant disrepair, overgrowth, or vandalism that they would commonly be regarded as blighted or abandoned.

(iv) the Development Site is located within the attendance zone of an elementary school, a middle school or a high school that has a TEA Accountability Rating of D for the most recent year available prior to Application and an Improvement Required Rating for the most recent available year preceding or a TEA Accountability Rating of F for the most recent year available prior to Application and a Met Standard Rating by the Texas Education Agency for the most recent available year preceding. In districts with district-wide enrollment or choice districts an Applicant shall use the rating of the closest elementary, middle and high school, respectively, which may possibly be attended by the tenants in determining whether or not disclosure is required. Schools with an application process for admittance, limited enrollment or other requirements that may prevent a child from attending will not be considered as the closest school or the school which attendance zone contains the site. School ratings will be determined by the school number, so that in the case where a new school is formed or named or consolidated with another school but is considered to have the same number that rating will be used. A school that has never been rated by the Texas Education Agency will use the district rating. If a school is configured to serve grades that do not align with the Texas Education Agency's conventions for defining elementary schools (typically grades K-5 or K-6), middle schools (typically grades 6-8 or 7-8) and high schools (typically grades 9-12), the school will be considered to have the lower of the ratings of the schools that would be combined to meet those conventions. In determining the ratings for all three levels of schools, ratings for all grades K-12 must be included, meaning that two or more schools' ratings may be combined. Sixth grade centers will be considered as part of the middle school rating. Elderly Developments, Developments encumbered by a TDHCA LURA on the first day of the Application Acceptance Period or date the pre-application is submitted (if applicable), and Supportive Housing SRO Developments or Supportive Housing Developments where all Units are Efficiency Units are exempt and are not required to provide mitigation for this subparagraph, but are still required to provide rating information in the Application and disclose the presence of the Neighborhood Risk Factor.

(C) Should any of the neighborhood risk factors described in subparagraph (B)(ii) - (iv) of this paragraph exist, the Applicant must submit the Neighborhood Risk Factors Report that contains the information described in clauses (i) - (viii) of this subparagraph, if such information pertains to the Neighborhood Risk Factor(s) disclosed, and mitigation pursuant to subparagraph (D) of this paragraph so staff may conduct a further Development Site and neighborhood review. The Neighborhood Risk Factors Report cannot be supplemented or modified unless requested by staff through the deficiency process. Due to TEA not releasing Accountability Ratings for the 2020-2021 school year as a result of COVID-19, mitigation for schools as described in subparagraphs (C) and (D) of this paragraph is not required for Applications submitted in 2022.

(i) a determination regarding neighborhood boundaries, which will be based on the review of a combination of natural and manmade physical features (rivers, highways, etc.), apparent changes in land use, the Primary Market Area as defined in the Market Analysis, census tract or municipal boundaries, and information obtained from any Site visits;

(ii) an assessment of general land use in the neighborhood, including comment on the prevalence of residential uses;

(iii) an assessment concerning any of the features reflected in paragraph (2) of this subsection if they are present in the neighborhood, regardless of whether they are within the specified distances referenced in paragraph (2) of this subsection;

(iv) an assessment of the number of existing affordable rental units (generally includes rental properties subject to TDHCA, HUD, or USDA restrictions) in the Primary Market Area, including comment on concentration based on the size of the Primary Market Area;

(v) an assessment of the percentage of households residing in the census tract that have household incomes equal to or greater than the median household income for the MSA or county where the Development Site is located;

(vi) an assessment of the number of market rate multifamily units in the neighborhood and their current rents and levels of occupancy;

(vii) A copy of the TEA Accountability Rating Report for each of the schools in the attendance zone containing the Development that received a TEA Accountability Rating of D for the most recent year available prior to Application and an Improvement Required Rating for the most recent available year preceding or a TEA Accountability Rating of F for the most recent year available prior to Application and a Met Standard Rating by the Texas Education Agency for the most recent available year preceding, along with a discussion of performance indicators and what progress has been made over the prior year, and progress relating to the goals and objectives identified in the campus improvement plan or turnaround plan pursuant to §39.107 of the Texas Education Code in effect. The actual campus improvement plan does not need to be submitted unless there is an update to the plan or if such update is not available, information from a school official that speaks to progress made under the plan as further indicated under subparagraph (D)(iv) of this paragraph; and

(viii) Any additional information necessary to complete an assessment of the Development Site, as requested by staff.

(D) Information regarding mitigation of neighborhood risk factors should be relevant to the risk factors that are present in the neighborhood. Mitigation must include documentation of efforts underway at the time of Application, and should include the measures described in clauses (i) - (iv) of this subparagraph or such other mitigation as the Applicant determines appropriate to support a finding of eligibility. If staff determines that the Development Site cannot be found eligible and the Applicant appeals that decision to the Board, the Applicant may not present new information at the Board meeting. In addition to those measures described herein, documentation from the local municipality may also be submitted stating the Development is consistent with their obligation to affirmatively further fair housing. Due to TEA not releasing Accountability Ratings for the 2020 - 2021 school year as a result of COVID-19, mitigation for schools as described in subparagraphs (C) and (D) of this paragraph is not required for Applications submitted in 2022.

(i) mitigation for Developments in a census tract that has a poverty rate that exceeds 40% may include a resolution from the Governing Body of the appropriate municipality or county containing the Development, acknowledging the high poverty rate and authorizing the Development to move forward. A Neighborhood Risk Factors Report is not required to be submitted, the resolution alone will suffice. If the Development is located in the ETJ, the resolution would need to come from the county.

(ii) evidence by the most qualified person that the data and evidence establish that there is a reasonable basis to proceed on the belief that the crime data shows, or will show, a favorable trend such that within the next two years Part I violent crime for that location

is expected to be less than 18 per 1,000 persons or the data and evidence reveal that the data reported on neighborhoodscout.com does not accurately reflect the true nature of what is occurring and what is actually occurring does not rise to the level to cause a concern to the Board over the level of Part I violent crime for the location. The data and evidence may be based on violent crime data from the city's police department or county sheriff's department, as applicable based on the location of the Development, for the police beat or patrol area within which the Development Site is located, based on the population of the police beat or patrol area that yields a crime rate below the threshold indicated in this section or that would yield a crime rate below the threshold indicated in this section by the time the Development is placed into service. The instances of violent crimes within the police beat or patrol area that encompass the census tract, calculated based on the population of the census tract, may also be used. The data must include incidents reported during the entire calendar year previous to the year of Application. Violent crimes reported through the date of Application submission may be requested by staff as part of the assessment performed under subparagraph (C) of this paragraph. A written statement from the most qualified person (i.e. Chief of Police or Sheriff (as applicable) or the police officer/detective for the police beat or patrol area containing the proposed Development Site), including a description of efforts by such enforcement agency addressing issues of crime and the results of their efforts must be provided, and depending on the data provided by the Applicant, such written statement may be required, as determined by staff. It is expected that such written statement would also speak to whether there is a reasonable expectation that based on the efforts underway there is crime data that reflects a favorable downward trend in crime rates. For Rehabilitation or Reconstruction Developments, to the extent that the high level of criminal activity is concentrated at the Development Site, documentation may be submitted to indicate such issue(s) could be remedied by the proposed Development. Evidence of such remediation should go beyond what would be considered a typical scope of work and should include a security plan, partnerships with external agencies, or other efforts to be implemented that would deter criminal activity. Information on whether such security features have been successful at any of the Applicant's existing properties should also be submitted, if applicable.

(iii) evidence of mitigation efforts to address blight or abandonment may include new construction in the area already underway that evidences public or private investment. Acceptable mitigation to address extensive blight should include a plan, whereby it is contemplated such blight or infestation will have been remediated within no more than two years from the date of the award and that a responsible party will use the blighted property in a manner that complies with local ordinances. In instances where blight exists but may only include a few properties, mitigation efforts could include partnerships with local agencies to engage in community-wide clean-up efforts, or other efforts to address the overall condition of the neighborhood.

(iv) evidence of mitigation for each of the schools in the attendance zone that has a TEA Accountability Rating of D for the most recent year available prior to Application and an Improvement Required Rating for the most recent available year preceding or a TEA Accountability Rating of F for the most recent year available prior to Application and a Met Standard Rating by the Texas Education Agency for the most recent available year preceding may include satisfying the requirements of subclauses (I) - (III) of this clause.

(I) Documentation from a person authorized to speak on behalf of the school district with oversight of the school in question that indicates the specific plans in place and current progress towards meeting the goals and performance objectives identified in the Campus Improvement Plan and in restoring the school(s) to an acceptable rating status. The documentation should include actual data from progress already made under such plan(s) to date demonstrating favorable trends and should speak to the authorized persons assessment that the plan(s) and the data supports a reasonable conclusion that the school(s) will have an acceptable rating by the time the proposed Development places into service. The letter may, to the extent applicable, identify the efforts that have been undertaken to increase student performance, decrease mobility rate, benchmarks for re-evaluation, increased parental involvement, plans for school expansion, plans to implement early childhood education, and long- term trends that would point toward their achieving an A, B, or C Rating by the time the Development is placed in service. The letter from such education professional should also speak to why they believe the staff tasked with carrying out the plan will be successful at making progress towards acceptable student performance considering that prior Campus Improvement Plans were unable to do so. Such assessment could include whether the team involved has employed similar strategies at prior schools and were successful.

(II) The Applicant provides evidence that it has entered into agreement with the applicable school district or elementary school that has not achieved a rating of A, B, or C, a Head Start provider with capacity in their charter, or a charter school provider to provide suitable and appropriately designed space on-site for the provision of an early childhood pre-K program at no cost to residents of the proposed Development. Suitable and appropriately designed space includes at a minimum a bathroom and large closet in the classroom space, appropriate design considerations made for the safety and security of the students, and satisfaction of the requirements of the applicable building code for school facilities. Such provision must be made available to the school or provider, as applicable, until the later of the elementary school that had not achieved a rating of A, B or C, or the school or provider electing to end the agreement. If a charter school or Head Start provider is the provider in the named agreement and that provider becomes defunct or no longer elects to participate in the agreement prior to the achievement of a rating of A, B or C, the Development Owner must document their attempt to identify an alternate agreement with one of the other acceptable provider choices. However if the contracted provider is the school district or the school who is lacking the A, B or C rating and they elect to end the agreement prior to the achievement of such rating, the Development will not be considered to be in violation of its commitment to the Department.

(III) The Applicant has committed that until such time the school(s) achieves a rating of A, B, or C it will operate an after school learning center that offers at a minimum 15 hours of weekly, organized, on-site educational services provided middle and high school children by a dedicated service coordinator or Third-Party entity which includes at a minimum: homework assistance, tutoring, test preparation, assessment of skill deficiencies and provision of assistance in remediation of those deficiencies (e.g., if reading below grade level is identified for a student, tutoring in reading skills is provided), research and writing skills, providing a consistent weekly schedule, provides for the ability to tailor assistance to the age and education levels of those in attendance, and other evidence-based approaches and activities that are designed to augment classroom performance. Up to 20% of the activities offered may also include other enrichment activities such as music, art, or technology.

(E) In order for the Development Site to be found eligible, including when mitigation described in subparagraph (D) of this paragraph is not provided in the Application, despite the existence of one or more Neighborhood Risk Factors, the Applicant must explain how the use of Department funds at the Development Site is consistent with the goals in clauses (i) - (iii) of this subparagraph. If the Board grants an Appeal of staff's determination of Site eligibility, the Board shall document the reasons for a determination of eligibility.

(i) preservation of existing occupied affordable housing units to ensure they are safe and suitable or the new construction of high quality affordable housing units that are subject to federal rent or income restrictions; and

(ii) determination that the risk factor(s) that has been disclosed are not of such a nature or severity that should render the Development Site ineligible based on the assessment and mitigation provided under subparagraphs (C) and (D) of this paragraph; or

(iii) no mitigation was provided, or in staff's determination the mitigation was considered unsatisfactory and the Applicant has requested a waiver of the presence of Neighborhood Risk Factors on the basis that the Development is necessary to enable the state, a participating jurisdiction, or an entitlement community to comply with its obligation to affirmatively further fair housing, a HUD approved Conciliation Agreement, or a final and non-appealable court order and such documentation is submitted with the disclosure.

(4) Site and Neighborhood Standards (Direct Loan only). A New Construction Development requesting federal funds must meet the Site and Neighborhood Standards in 24 CFR §983.57(e)(2) or (3). A Development requesting NHTF funds that meets the federal definition of reconstruction in 24 CFR §93.2 must also meet these standards.

(b) Development Requirements and Restrictions. The purpose of this subsection is to identify specific restrictions on a proposed Development requesting multifamily funding by the Department.

(1) Ineligible Developments. A Development shall be ineligible if any of the criteria in subparagraphs (A) - (C) of this paragraph apply.

(A) General Ineligibility Criteria.

(i) Developments such as hospitals, nursing homes, trailer parks, dormitories (or other buildings that will be predominantly occupied by students) or other facilities that are usually classified as transient housing (as provided in Code §42(i)(3)(B)(iii) and (iv));

(ii) any Development with any building(s) with four or more stories that does not include an elevator. Developments where topography or other characteristics of the Site require basement splits such that a tenant will not have to climb more than two stories to fully utilize their Unit and all Development amenities, will not require an elevator;

(iii) a Housing Tax Credit Development that provides on-site continual or frequent nursing, medical, or psychiatric services. Refer to IRS Revenue Ruling 98-47 for clarification of assisted living;

(iv) a Development that proposes population limitations that violate §1.15 of this title (relating to Integrated Housing Rule);

(v) a Development seeking Housing Tax Credits that will not meet the general public use requirement under Treasury Regulation, §1.42-9 or a documented exception thereto; or

(vi) a Development utilizing a Direct Loan that is subject to the Housing and Community Development Act, 104(d) requirements and proposing Rehabilitation or Reconstruction, if the Applicant is not proposing at least the one-for-one replacement of the existing Unit mix. Adding additional units would not violate this provision.

(B) Ineligibility of Elderly Developments.

(i) any Elderly Development of two stories or more that does not include elevator service for any Units or Common Areas above the ground floor;

(ii) any Elderly Development with any Units having more than two Bedrooms with the exception of up to three employee Units reserved for the use of the manager, maintenance, or security officer. These employee Units must be specifically designated as such; or

(iii) any Elderly Development (including Elderly in a Rural Area) proposing more than 70% two- Bedroom Units.

(C) Ineligibility of Developments within Certain School Attendance Zones. Any Development that falls within the attendance zone of a school that has a TEA Accountability Rating of F for the most recent year available prior to Application and an Improvement Required Rating for the most recent available year preceding is ineligible with no opportunity for mitigation. Developments that are encumbered by a TDHCA LURA on the first day of the Application Acceptance Period or at the time of Pre-application (if applicable), an Elderly Development, or a Supportive Housing SRO Development or Supportive Housing Development where all Units are Efficiency Units are exempt.

(2) Development Size Limitations. The minimum Development size is 16 Units. Competitive Housing Tax Credit or Multifamily Direct Loan-only Developments involving New Construction or Adaptive Reuse in Rural Areas are limited to a maximum of 80 total Units. Tax-Exempt Bond Developments involving New Construction or Adaptive Reuse in a Rural Area must meet the Development size limitation and corresponding capture rate requirements in §11.302(i)(1)(C) of this chapter (related to Feasibility Conclusion). Rehabilitation Developments do not have a limitation as to the maximum number of Units.

(3) Rehabilitation Costs. Developments involving Rehabilitation must establish a scope of work that will substantially improve the interiors of all units and exterior deferred maintenance, and meet the minimum Rehabilitation amounts identified in subparagraphs (A) - (C) of this paragraph. Such amounts must be maintained through the issuance of IRS Forms 8609. For Developments with multiple buildings that have varying placed in service dates, the earliest date will be used for purposes of establishing the minimum Rehabilitation amounts. Applications must meet the Rehabilitation amounts identified in subparagraphs (A), (B) or (C) of this paragraph. For Tax-Exempt Bond Developments that include existing USDA funding that is continuing or new USDA funding, staff may consider the cost standard under subparagraph (A) of this paragraph on a case-by-case basis.

(A) For Housing Tax Credit Developments under the USDA Set-Aside the Rehabilitation will involve at least $25,000 per Unit in Building Costs and Site Work;

(B) For Tax-Exempt Bond Developments, less than 20 years old, based on the placed in service date, the Rehabilitation will involve at least $20,000 per Unit in Building Costs and Site Work. If such Developments are greater than 20 years old, based on the placed in service date, the Rehabilitation will involve at least $30,000 per Unit in Building Costs and Site Work; or

(C) For all other Developments, the Rehabilitation will involve at least $30,000 per Unit in Building Costs and Site Work.

(4) Mandatory Development Amenities. (§2306.187) New Construction, Reconstruction or Adaptive Reuse Units must include all of the amenities in subparagraphs (A) - (N) of this paragraph. Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction) Developments must provide the amenities in subparagraphs (D) - (N) of this paragraph unless stated

otherwise. Supportive Housing Developments are not required to provide the amenities in subparagraph (B), (E), (F), (G), or (M) of this paragraph; however, access must be provided to a comparable amenity in a Common Area. All amenities listed below must be at no charge to the residents. Residents must be provided written notice of the applicable required amenities for the Development. The Board may waive one or more of the requirements of this paragraph for Developments that will include Historic Tax Credits, with evidence submitted with the request for amendment that the amenity has not been approved by the Texas Historical Commission or National Park Service, as applicable. Applicants for Multifamily Direct Loans should be aware that certain amenities are not eligible for Direct Loan funding, including without limitation, detached community spaces, furnishings, swimming pools, athletic courts, and playgrounds, as more fully described at §13.3 of this title, relating to General Loan Requirements.

(A) All Bedrooms, the dining room and living room in Units must be wired with current cabling technology for data and phone;

(B) Laundry connections;

(C) Exhaust/vent fans (vented to the outside) in the bathrooms;

(D) Screens on all operable windows;

(E) Disposal and Energy-Star or equivalently rated dishwasher (not required for USDA; Rehabilitation Developments exempt from dishwasher if one was not originally in the Unit);

(F) Energy-Star or equivalently rated refrigerator;

(G) Oven/Range;

(H) Blinds or window coverings for all windows;

(I) At least one Energy-Star or equivalently rated ceiling fan per Unit;

(J) Energy-Star or equivalently rated lighting in all Units;

(K) All areas of the Unit (excluding exterior storage space on an outdoor patio/balcony) must have heating and air-conditioning;

(L) Adequate parking spaces consistent with local code, unless there is no local code, in which case the requirement would be one and a half spaces per Unit for non- Elderly Developments and one space per Unit for Elderly Developments. The minimum number of required spaces must be available to the tenants at no cost. If parking requirements under local code rely on car sharing or similar arrangements, the LURA will require the Owner to provide the service at no cost to the tenants throughout its term;

(M) Energy-Star or equivalently rated windows (for Rehabilitation Developments, only if windows are planned to be replaced as part of the scope of work); and

(N) Adequate accessible parking spaces consistent with the requirements of the 2010 ADA Standards with the exceptions listed in "Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in Federally Assisted Programs and Activities" 79 FR 29671, the Texas Accessibility Standards, and if covered by the Fair Housing Act, HUD's Fair Housing Act Design Manual.

(5) Common Amenities.

(A) All Developments must include sufficient common amenities as described in subparagraph (C) of this paragraph to qualify for at least the minimum number of points required in accordance with clauses (i) - (vi) of this subparagraph.

(i) Developments with 16 to 40 Units must qualify for four (4) points;

(ii) Developments with 41 to 76 Units must qualify for seven (7) points;

(iii) Developments with 77 to 99 Units must qualify for ten (10) points;

(iv) Developments with 100 to 149 Units must qualify for fourteen (14) points;

(v) Developments with 150 to 199 Units must qualify for eighteen (18) points; or

(vi) Developments with 200 or more Units must qualify for twenty-two (22) points.

(B) These points are not associated with any selection criteria points. The amenities must be for the benefit of all residents and made available throughout normal business hours and maintained throughout the Affordability Period. Residents must be provided written notice of the elections made by the Development Owner. If fees or deposits in addition to rent are charged for amenities, then the amenity may not be included among those provided to satisfy the requirement. All amenities must meet all applicable accessibility standards, including those adopted by the Department, and where a specific space or size requirement for a listed amenity is not specified then the amenity must be reasonably adequate based on the Development size. Applications for non-contiguous scattered site housing, excluding non-contiguous single family sites, will have the test applied based on the number of Units per individual site and the amenities selected must be distributed proportionately across all sites. A Development composed of non-contiguous single family sites must provide a combination of unit and common amenities to equal the appropriate points under subparagraph (A) of this paragraph for the Development size. In the case of additional phases of a Development any amenities that are anticipated to be shared with the first phase development cannot be claimed for purposes of meeting this requirement for the second phase. The second phase must include enough points to meet this requirement that are provided on the Development Site, regardless of resident access to the amenity in another phase. All amenities must be available to all Units via an accessible route.

(C) The common amenities and respective point values are set out in clauses (i) - (v) of this subparagraph, which are grouped primarily for organizational purposes. Applicants are not required to select a specific number of amenities from each section. An Applicant can only count an amenity once; therefore combined functions (a library which is part of a community room) will only qualify for points under one category:

(i) Community Space for Resident Supportive Services.

(I) Except in Applications where more than 10% of the units in the proposed Development are Supportive Housing SRO Units, an Application may qualify to receive half of the points required under 10 TAC §11.101(b)(5)(A)(i)-(vi) by electing to provide a High Quality Pre-Kindergarten (HQ Pre-K) program and associated educational space at the Development Site. To receive the points the Applicant must commit to all of items (-a-) - (-c-) of this subclause.

(-a-) Space and Design. The educational space for the HQ Pre-K program must be provided on the Development Site and must be a suitable and appropriately designed space for educating children that an independent school district or open-enroll-

ment charter school can utilize to establish and operate a HQ Pre-K program. This space includes at a minimum a bathroom and large closet in the classroom space; appropriate design considerations made for the safety and security of the students; including limited and secure ingress and egress to the classroom space; and satisfaction of the requirements of all applicable building codes for school facilities. The Applicant must provide in the Application a copy of the current school facility code requirements applicable to the Development Site and Owner and Architect certifications that they understand the associated space and design requirements reflected in those code requirements. The Application must also include acknowledgement by all lenders, equity providers and partners that the Application includes election of these points.

(-b-) Educational Provider. The Applicant must enter into an agreement, addressing all items as described in subitems (-1-) - (-5-) below, and provide evidence of such agreement to the Department on or before submission of the Cost Certification. Lack of evidence of such agreement by the deadline will be cause for rescission of the Carryover Agreement for Competitive HTC Applications.

(-1-) The agreement must be between the Owner and any one of the following: a school district; open- enrollment charter school; or Education Service Center. Private schools and private childcare providers, whether nonprofit or for profit, are not eligible parties, unless the private school or private childcare provider has entered into a partnership with a school district or open-enrollment charter school to provide a HQ Pre-K program in accordance with Texas Education Code Chapter 29, Subchapter E-1.

(-2-) The agreement must reflect that at the Development Site the educational provider will provide a HQ Pre-K program, in accordance with Texas Education Code Chapter 29, Subchapter E-1, at no cost to residents of the proposed Development and that is available for general public use, meaning students other than those residing at the Development may attend.

(-3-) Such agreement must reflect a provision that the option to operate the HQ Pre-K program in the space at the Development Site will continue to be made available to the school or provider until such time as the school or provider wishes to withdraw from the location. This provision will not limit the Owner's right to terminate the agreement for good cause.

(-4-) Such agreement must set forth the responsibility of each party regarding payment of costs to use the space, utility charges, insurance costs, damage to the space or any other part of the Development, and any other costs that may arise as the result of the operation of the HQ Pre-K program.

(-5-) The agreement must include provision for annual renewal, unless terminated under the provisions of item (-c-).

(-c-) If an education provider who has entered into an agreement becomes defunct or elects to withdraw from the agreement and provision of services at the location, as provided for in subitem (-b-)(-3-) of this subclause, the Owner must notify the Texas Commissioner of Education at least 30 days prior to ending the agreement to seek out any other eligible parties listed in subitem (-b-)(-1-) of this subclause above. If another interested open-enrollment charter school or school district is identified by the Texas Commissioner of Education or the Owner, the Owner must enter into a subsequent agreement with the interested open-enrollment charter school or school district and continue to offer HQ Pre-K services. If another interested provider cannot be identified, and the withdrawing provider certifies to the Department that their reason for ending the agreement is not due to actions of the Owner, the Owner will not be considered to be in violation of its commitment to the Department. If the Owner is not able to find a provider, they must notify the Commissioner annually of the availability of the space.

(II) Multifunctional learning and care center(s) or conference room(s) with the appropriate furnishings to deliver the Resident Supportive Services pertaining to classes or care for children and selected by the Development Owner. The room(s) devoted to meeting this requirement must equal 15 square feet times the total number of Units, but need not exceed 2,000 square feet in total. This space must be separate from any other community space but may include a full kitchen. The room(s) must include storage space, such as closets or cabinetry (4 points);

(III) Multifunctional learning and care center(s) or conference room(s) with the appropriate furnishings to deliver the Resident Supportive Services pertaining to classes or care for adults and selected by the Development Owner. The room(s) devoted to meeting this requirement must equal 10 square feet times the total number of Units, but need not exceed 1,000 square feet in total. This space must be separate from any other community space but may include a full kitchen. The room(s) must include storage space, such as closets or cabinetry (2 points);

(IV) Service provider office in addition to leasing offices (1 point);

(ii) Safety.

(I) Controlled gate access for entrance and exit areas, intended to provide access that is limited to the Development's tenancy (1 point);

(II) Secured Entry (applicable only if all Unit entries are within the building's interior) (1 point);

(III) Twenty-four hour, seven days a week monitored camera/security system in each building. Monitoring may be on-site or off-site (2 points);

(IV) Twenty-four hour, seven days a week recorded camera / security system in each building (1 point);

(V) The provision of a courtesy patrol service that, at a minimum, answers after-hour resident phone calls regarding noise and crime concerns or apartment rules violations and that can dispatch to the apartment community a courtesy patrol officer in a timely manner (3 points);

(iii) Health/Fitness/Play.

(I) Accessible walking/jogging path, equivalent to the perimeter of the Development or a length that reasonably achieves the same result, separate from a sidewalk and in addition to required accessible routes to Units or other amenities (1 point);

(II) Furnished fitness center. Equipped with a variety of fitness equipment (at least one item for every 40 Units). Choose from the following: stationary bicycle, elliptical trainer, treadmill, rowing machine, universal gym, multi-functional weight bench, stair-climber, dumbbell set, or other similar equipment. Equipment shall be commercial use grade or quality. Fitness center must be located indoors or be a designated room with climate control and allow for after-hours access. (1 point);

(III) Furnished fitness center. Equipped with a variety of fitness equipment (at least one item for every 20 Units). Choose from the following: stationary bicycle, elliptical trainer, treadmill, rowing machine, universal gym, multi-functional weight bench, stair-climber, dumbbell set, or other similar equipment. Equipment shall be commercial use grade or quality. Fitness center must be lo-

cated indoors or be a designated room with climate control and allow for after-hours access. (2 points);

(IV) One Children's Playscape Equipped for five to 12 year olds, or one Tot Lot (2 points). Must be covered with a shade canopy or awning, intended to keep equipment cool, and provide shade and ultraviolet protection. This item can only be selected if clause (V) of this subparagraph is not selected; or

(V) Two Children's Playscapes Equipped for five to 12 year olds, two Tot Lots, or one of each (4 points). Must be covered with a shade canopy or awning, intended to keep equipment cool, and provide shade and ultraviolet protection. This item can only be selected if clause (IV) of this subparagraph is not selected;

(VI) Horseshoe pit; putting green; shuffleboard court; pool table; ping pong table; or similar equipment in a dedicated location accessible to all residents to play such games (1 point);

(VII) Swimming pool (3 points);

(VIII) Splash pad/water feature play area (1 point);

(IX) Sport Court or field (including, but not limited to, Tennis, Basketball, Volleyball, Soccer or Baseball Field) (2 points);

(iv) Design/Landscaping.

(I) Full perimeter fencing that contains the parking areas and all amenities (excludes guest or general public parking areas) (2 points);

(II) Enclosed community sun porch or covered community porch/patio (1 point);

(III) Dog Park area that is fully enclosed (the perimeter fencing may be used for part of the enclosure) and intended for tenant owned dogs to run off leash (requires that the Development allow dogs) (1 point);

(IV) Shaded rooftop or structural viewing deck of at least 500 square feet (2 points);

(V) Porte-cochere (1 point);

(VI) Lighted pathways along all accessible routes (1 point);

(VII) a resident-run community garden with annual soil preparation and mulch provided by the Owner and access to water (which may be subject to local water usage restrictions) (1 point);

(v) Community Resources.

(I) Gazebo, covered pavilion, or pergola with sitting area (seating must be provided) (1 point);

(II) Community laundry room with at least one washer and dryer for every 40 Units (2 points);

(III) Barbecue grill and picnic table with at least one of each for every 50 Units (1 point). Grill must be permanently installed (no portable grills);

(IV) Business center with workstations and seating internet access, 1 printer and at least one scanner which may be integrated with the printer, and either 2 desktop computers or laptops available to check-out upon request (2 points);

(V) Furnished Community room (2 points);

(VI) Library with an accessible sitting area (separate from the community room) (1 point);

(VII) Activity Room stocked with supplies (Arts and Crafts, board games, etc.) (2 points);

(VIII) Community Dining Room with full or warming kitchen furnished with adequate tables and seating (3 points);

(IX) Community Theater Room equipped with a 52 inch or larger screen or projection with surround sound equipment; DVD player or a streaming service at no cost to residents; and seating (3 points);

(X) High-speed Wi-Fi with advanced telecommunications capacity as determined under 47 U.S.C. §1302 or more with coverage throughout the clubhouse or community building (1 point);

(XI) High-speed Wi-Fi with advanced telecommunications capacity as determined under 47 U.S.C. §1302 with coverage throughout the Development (2 points);

(XII) Bicycle parking that allows for, at a minimum, one bicycle for every five Units, within reasonable proximity to each residential building that allows for bicycles to be secured with lock (lock not required to be provided to tenant) (1 point);

(XIII) Package Lockers or secure package room. Automated Package Lockers or secure package room provided at a location within the complex that can be accessed by residents 24/7 and at no charge to the resident. To qualify, there would need to be at least one locker for every eight residential units (2 points);

(XIV) Recycling Service (includes providing a storage location and service for pick-up) (1 point);

(XV) Community car vacuum station (1 point).

(6) Unit Requirements.

(A) Unit Sizes. Developments proposing New Construction or Reconstruction will be required to meet the minimum sizes of Units as provided in clauses (i) - (v) of this subparagraph. These minimum requirements are not associated with any selection criteria. Developments proposing Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction) or Supportive Housing Developments will not be subject to the requirements of this subparagraph. If the Development involves both Rehabilitation and Reconstruction or New Construction, the Reconstruction or New Construction Units must meet these requirements:

(i) five hundred (500) square feet for an Efficiency Unit;

(ii) six hundred (600) square feet for a one Bedroom Unit;

(iii) eight hundred (800) square feet for a two Bedroom Unit;

(iv) one thousand (1,000) square feet for a three Bedroom Unit; and

(v) one thousand, two-hundred (1,200) square feet for a four Bedroom Unit.

(B) Unit, Development Construction, and Energy and Water Efficiency Features. Housing Tax Credit Applicants may select amenities for the score of an Application under this section, but must maintain the points associated with those amenities by maintaining the amenity selected or providing substitute amenities with equal or higher point values. Tax-Exempt Bond Developments must include enough amenities to meet a minimum of nine (9) points. Direct Loan Applications not layered with Housing Tax Credits must include enough amenities to meet a minimum of five (5) points. The amenity shall be

for every Unit at no extra charge to the tenant. The points selected at Application and corresponding list of amenities will be required to be identified in the LURA, and the points selected at Application must be maintained throughout the Affordability Period. Applications involving scattered site Developments must have a specific amenity located within each Unit to count for points. Rehabilitation Developments and Supportive Housing Developments will start with a base score of five (5) points. At least two (2) points must be selected from clause (iii) of this subparagraph.

(i) Unit Features.

(I) Covered entries (0.5 point);

(II) Nine foot ceilings in living room and all Bedrooms (at minimum) (1 point);

(III) Microwave ovens (0.5 point);

(IV) Self-cleaning or continuous cleaning ovens (0.5 point);

(V) Storage room or closet, of approximately 9 square feet or greater, separate from and in addition to Bedroom, entryway or linen closets and which does not need to be in the Unit but must be on the Property site (0.5 point);

(VI) Covered patios or covered balconies (0.5 point);

(VII) High Speed Internet service to all Units (can be wired or wireless; required equipment for either must be provided) (1 point);

(VIII) Built-in (recessed into the wall) shelving unit (0.5 point);

(IX) Breakfast Bar (a space, generally between the kitchen and dining area, that includes an area for seating although actual seating such as bar stools does not have to be provided) (0.5 point);

(X) Walk-in closet in at least one Bedroom (0.5 point);

(XI) 48-inch upper kitchen cabinets (1 point);

(XII) Kitchen island (0.5 points);

(XIII) Kitchen pantry with shelving (may include the washer/dryer unit for Rehabilitation Developments only) (0.5 point);

(XIV) Natural stone or quartz countertops in kitchen and bath (1 point);

(XV) Double vanity in at least one bathroom (0.5 point); and

(XVI) Hard floor surfaces in over 50% of unit NRA (0.5 point).

(ii) Development Construction Features.

(I) Covered parking (may be garages or carports, attached or freestanding) and include at least one covered space per Unit (1.5 points);

(II) Thirty year roof (0.5 point);

(III) Greater than 30% stucco or masonry (includes stone, cultured stone, and brick but excludes cementitious and metal siding) on all building exteriors; the percentage calculation may exclude exterior glass entirely (2 points);

(IV) Electric Vehicle Charging Station (0.5 points);

(V) An Impact Isolation Class (IIC) rating of at least 55 and a Sound Transmission Class (STC) rating of 60 or higher in all Units, as certified by the architect or engineer of record (3 points); and

(VI) Green Building Features. Points under this item are intended to promote energy and water conservation, operational savings and sustainable building practices. Four (4) points may be selected from only one of the categories described in items (-a-)-(-d-) of this subclause. If the Development involves scattered sites, there must be green building features incorporated into each site in order to qualify for these points.

(-a-) Enterprise Green Communities. The Development must incorporate all mandatory and optional items applicable to the construction type (i.e. New Construction, Rehabilitation, etc.) as provided in the most recent version of the Enterprise Green Communities Criteria found at http://www.greencommunitiesonline.org.

(-b-) Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED). The Development must incorporate, at a minimum, all of the applicable criteria necessary to obtain a LEED Certification, regardless of the rating level achieved (i.e., Certified, Silver, Gold or Platinum).

(-c-) ICC/ASHRAE - 700 National Green Building Standard (NGBS). The Development must incorporate, at a minimum, all of the applicable criteria necessary to obtain a NGBS Green Certification, regardless of the rating level achieved (i.e. Bronze, Silver, Gold, or Emerald).

(-d-) 2018 International Green Construction Code.

(iii) Energy and Water Efficiency Features.

(I) Energy-Star or equivalently rated refrigerator with icemaker (0.5 point);

(II) Energy-Star or equivalently rated laundry equipment (washers and dryers) for each individual Unit; must be front loading washer and dryer in required accessible Units (2 points);

(III) Recessed LED lighting or LED lighting fixtures in kitchen and living areas (1 point);

(IV) Energy-Star or equivalently rated ceiling fans in all Bedrooms (0.5 point);

(V) EPA WaterSense or equivalent qualified toilets in all bathrooms (0.5 point);

(VI) EPA WaterSense or equivalent qualified showerheads and faucets in all bathrooms (0.5 point);

(VII) 15 SEER HVAC, or in Region 13, an efficient evaporative cooling system. For Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction) where such systems are not being replaced as part of the scope of work, a radiant barrier in the attic is provided, (1 point);

(VIII) 16 SEER HVAC, for New Construction or Rehabilitation (1.5 points); and

(IX) A rainwater harvesting/collection system or locally approved greywater collection system (0.5 points).

(7) Resident Supportive Services. The resident supportive services include those listed in subparagraphs (A) - (E) of this paragraph, which are grouped primarily for organizational purposes. Applicants are not required to select a specific number of services from each section. Tax Exempt Bond Developments must select a minimum

of eight points; Direct Loan Applications not layered with Housing Tax Credits must include enough services to meet a minimum of four points. The points selected and complete list of supportive services will be included in the LURA and the timeframe by which services are offered must be in accordance with §10.619 of this title (relating to Monitoring for Social Services) and maintained throughout the Affordability Period. The Owner may change, from time to time, the services offered; however, the overall points as selected at Application must remain the same. A Development Owner may be required to substantiate such service(s) if requested by staff. Should the QAP in subsequent years provide different services than those listed in subparagraphs (A) - (E) of this paragraph, the Development Owner may request an Amendment as provided in 10 TAC §10.405(a)(2). The services provided should be those that will directly benefit the Target Population of the Development. Residents must be provided written notice of the elections made by the Development Owner. No fees may be charged to the residents for any of the services, there must be adequate space for the intended services and services offered should be accessible to all (e.g. exercises classes must be offered in a manner that would enable a person with a disability to participate). Services must be provided on-site or transportation to those off-site services identified on the list must be provided. The same service may not be used for more than one scoring item. These services are intended to be provided by a qualified and reputable provider in the specified industry such that the experience and background of the provider demonstrates sufficient knowledge to be providing the service. In general, on-site leasing staff or property maintenance staff would not be considered a qualified provider. Where applicable, the services must be documented by a written agreement with the provider. Unless otherwise noted in a particular clause, courses and services must be offered by an onsite instructor(s).

(A) Transportation Supportive Services.

(i) shuttle, at least three days a week, to a grocery store and pharmacy or a major, big-box retailer that includes a grocery store and pharmacy, OR a daily shuttle, during the school year, to and from nearby schools not served by a school bus system for children who live at the Development (3.5 points);

(ii) monthly transportation to community/social events such as mall trips, community theatre, bowling, organized tours, etc. (1 point);

(B) Children Supportive Services.

(i) provide a High Quality Pre-Kindergarten (HQ Pre-K) program and associated educational space at the Development Site meeting the requirements of §11.101(b)(5)(C)(i)(I). (Half of the points required under §11.101(b)(7));

(ii) Twelve hours of weekly, organized, on-site services provided to K-12 children by a dedicated service coordinator or third-party entity. Services include after-school and summer care and tutoring, recreational activities, character building programs, mentee opportunities, test preparation, and similar activities that promote the betterment and growth of children and young adults (3.5 points);

(C) Adult Supportive Services.

(i) Four hours of weekly, organized, on-site classes provided to an adult audience by persons skilled or trained in the subject matter being presented, such as English as a second language classes, computer training, financial literacy courses, health education courses, certification courses, GED preparation classes, resume and interview preparatory classes, general presentations about community services and resources, and any other course, class, or presentation that may equip residents with new skills that they may wish to develop (3.5 points);

(ii) annual income tax preparation (offered by an income tax prep service) or IRS-certified VITA (Volunteer Income Tax Assistance) program (offered by a qualified individual) that also emphasizes how to claim the Earned Income Tax Credit (1 point);

(iii) contracted career training and placement partnerships with local worksource offices, culinary programs, or vocational counseling services; may include resident training programs that train and hire residents for job opportunities inside the development in areas like leasing, tenant services, maintenance, landscaping, or food and beverage operation (2 points);

(iv) external partnerships for provision of weekly substance abuse meetings at the Development Site (1 point);

(D) Health Supportive Services.

(i) food pantry consisting of an assortment of non-perishable food items and common household items (i.e. laundry detergent, toiletries, etc.) accessible to residents at least on a monthly basis or upon request by a resident. While it is possible that transportation may be provided to a local food bank to meet the requirement of this resident service, the resident must not be required to pay for the items they receive at the food bank (2 points);

(ii) annual health fair provided by a health care professional (1 point);

(iii) weekly exercise classes (offered at times when most residents would be likely to attend) (2 points);

(iv) contracted onsite occupational or physical therapy services for Elderly Developments or Developments where the service is provided for Persons with Disabilities and documentation to that effect can be provided for monitoring purposes (2 points);

(E) Community Supportive Services.

(i) partnership with local law enforcement or local first responders to provide quarterly on-site social and interactive activities intended to foster relationships with residents (such activities could include playing sports, having a cook-out, swimming, card games, etc.) (2 points);

(ii) Notary Services during regular business hours (§2306.6710(b)(3)) (1 point);

(iii) twice monthly arts, crafts, and other recreational activities (e.g. Book Clubs and creative writing classes) (1 point);

(iv) twice monthly on-site social events (i.e. potluck dinners, game night, sing-a-longs, movie nights, birthday parties, holiday celebrations, etc.) (1 point);

(v) specific service coordination services offered by a qualified Owner or Developer, qualified provider or through external, contracted parties for seniors, Persons with Disabilities or Supportive Housing (3 points);

(vi) weekly home chore services (such as valet trash removal, assistance with recycling, furniture movement, etc., and quarterly preventative maintenance including light bulb replacement) for Elderly Developments or Developments where the service is provided for Persons with Disabilities and documentation to that effect can be provided for monitoring purposes (2 points);

(vii) any of the programs described under Title IV-A of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. §§601, et seq.) which enables

children to be cared for in their homes or the homes of relatives; ends the dependence of needy families on government benefits by promoting job preparation, work and marriage; prevents and reduces the incidence of unplanned pregnancies; and encourages the formation and maintenance of two-parent families (1 point);

(viii) a part-time resident services coordinator with a dedicated office space at the Development or a contract with a third-party to provide the equivalent of 15 hours or more of weekly resident supportive services at the Development (2 points);

(ix) provision, by either the Development Owner or a community partner, of an education tuition- or savings-match program or scholarships to residents who may attend college (2 points).

(8) Development Accessibility Requirements. All Developments must meet all specifications and accessibility requirements as identified in subparagraphs (A) - (F) of this paragraph and any other applicable state or federal rules and requirements. The accessibility requirements are further identified in the Certification of Development Owner as provided in the Application.

(A) The Development shall comply with the accessibility requirements under Federal law and as further defined in Chapter 1, Subchapter B of this title (relating to Accessibility Requirements). (§§2306.6722; 2306.6730)

(B) Regardless of building type, all Units accessed by the ground floor or by elevator (affected units) must comply with the visitability requirements in clauses (i) - (iii) of this subparagraph. Design specifications for each item must comply with the standards of the Fair Housing Act Design Manual. Buildings occupied for residential use on or before March 13, 1991 are exempt from this requirement. If the townhome Units of a Rehabilitation Development do not have a bathroom on the ground floor, the Applicant will not be required to add a bathroom to meet the requirements of clause (iii) of this subparagraph.

(i) All common use facilities must be in compliance with the Fair Housing Design Act Manual;

(ii) To the extent required by the Fair Housing Design Act Manual, there must be an accessible or exempt route from common use facilities to the affected units;

(iii) Each affected unit must include the features in subclauses (I) - (V) of this clause.

(I) At least one zero-step, accessible entrance;

(II) At least one bathroom or half-bath with toilet and sink on the entry level. The layout of this bathroom or half-bath must comply with one of the specifications set forth in the Fair Housing Act Design Manual;

(III) The bathroom or half-bath must have the appropriate blocking relative to the toilet for the later installation of a grab bar, if ever requested by the tenant of that Unit;

(IV) There must be an accessible route from the entrance to the bathroom or half-bath, and the entrance and bathroom must provide usable width; and

(V) Light switches, electrical outlets, and thermostats on the entry level must be at accessible heights.

(C) The Development Owner is and will remain in compliance with state and federal laws, including but not limited to, fair housing laws, including Chapter 301, Property Code, Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.), the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.); the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. §§2000a et seq.); the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. §§12101 et seq.); the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. §§701 et seq.); Fair Housing Accessibility; the Texas Fair Housing Act; and that the Development is designed consistent with the Fair Housing Act Design Manual produced by HUD, and the Texas Accessibility Standards. (§2306.257; §2306.6705(7))

(D) All Applications proposing Rehabilitation (including Reconstruction) will be treated as substantial alteration, in accordance with Chapter 1, Subchapter B of this title (relating to Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Fair Housing Act).

(E) For all Developments other than Direct Loan Developments, for the purposes of determining the appropriate distribution of accessible Units across Unit Types, assuming all the Units have similar features only the number of Bedrooms and full bathrooms will be used to define the Unit Type, but accessible Units must have an equal or greater square footage than the square footage offered in the smallest non-accessible Unit with the same number of Bedrooms and full bathrooms. For Direct Loan Developments, for purposes of determining the appropriate distribution of accessible Units across Unit Types, the definition of Unit Type will be used.

(F) Alternative methods of calculating the number of accessible Units required in a Development must be approved by the Department prior to award or allocation.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103503
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

SUBCHAPTER C. APPLICATION SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS, INELIGIBILITY CRITERIA, BOARD DECISIONS AND WAIVER OF RULES

10 TAC §§11.201 - 11.207

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The new sections are proposed pursuant to Texas Government Code, §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed new sections affect no other code, article, or statute.

§11.201. Procedural Requirements for Application Submission.

This subchapter establishes the procedural requirements for Application submission. Only one Application may be submitted for a Development Site in an Application Round. While the Application Acceptance Period is open or prior to the Application deadline, an Applicant may withdraw an Application and subsequently file a new Application utilizing the original pre-application fee (as applicable) that was paid as long as no substantive evaluation was performed by the Department and the re-submitted Application relates to the same Development Site, consistent with §11.9(e)(3) (relating to Criteria promoting the efficient

use of limited resources and applicant accountability). Applicants are subject to the schedule of fees as set forth in §11.901 of this chapter (relating to Fee Schedule).

(1) General Requirements.

(A) An Applicant requesting funding from the Department must submit an Application in order to be considered for an award. An Application must be complete (including all required exhibits and supporting materials) and submitted by the required program deadline. If an Application, including the corresponding Application fee as described in §11.901 of this chapter, is not submitted to the Department on or before the applicable deadline, the Applicant will be deemed not to have made an Application; provided, however, that errors in the calculation of applicable fees may be cured via an Administrative Deficiency. The deficiency period for curing fee errors will be 5:00 p.m. on the third business day following the date of the deficiency notice and may not be extended. Failure to cure such an error timely will be grounds for termination.

(B) Applying for multifamily funds from the Department is a technical process that must be followed completely. As a result of the competitive nature of some funding sources, an Applicant should proceed on the assumption that deadlines are fixed and firm with respect to both date and time and cannot be waived except where authorized and for truly extraordinary circumstances, such as the occurrence of a significant natural disaster that makes timely adherence impossible. If checks or original Carryover Allocation Agreements are physically delivered to the Department, it is the Applicant's responsibility to be within the Department's doors by the appointed deadline. All Applications and all related materials are to be delivered electronically pursuant to the Multifamily Programs Procedures Manual. Applicants are strongly encouraged to submit the required items well in advance of established deadlines. Applicants must ensure that all documents are legible, properly organized and tabbed, and that materials are fully readable by the Department.

(C) The Applicant must timely upload a PDF copy and Excel copy of the complete Application to the Department's secure web transfer server. The PDF copy and Excel copy of the Application must match, if variations exist between the two copies, an Administrative Deficiency will be issued for the Applicant to identify which document to rely on. Each copy must be in a single file and individually bookmarked as further described in the Multifamily Programs Procedures Manual. Additional files required for Application submission outside the Uniform Application must also be uploaded to the secure web transfer server. It is the responsibility of the Applicant to confirm the upload to the Department's secure web transfer server was successful and to do so in advance of the deadline. Where there are instances of computer problems, mystery glitches, etc. that prevent the Application from being received by the Department prior to the deadline the Application may be terminated.

(D) Applications must include materials addressing each and all of the items enumerated in this chapter and other chapters as applicable. If an Applicant does not believe that a specific item should be applied, the Applicant must include, in its place, a statement identifying the required item, stating that it is not being supplied, and a statement as to why the Applicant does not believe it should be required.

(2) Filing of Application for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments. Applications must be submitted to the Department as described in either subparagraph (A) or (B) of this paragraph. Applications will be required to satisfy the requirements of this chapter and applicable Department rules that coincide with the year the Certificate of Reservation is issued. Those Applications that receive a Traditional Carryforward Designation will be subject to the QAP and applicable Department rules in place at the time the Application is received by the Department, unless determined otherwise by staff.

(A) Lottery Applications. At the option of the bond issuer, an Applicant may participate in the TBRB lottery for private activity bond volume cap. Applicants should refer to the TBRB website or discuss with their issuer or TBRB staff, the deadlines regarding lottery participation and the timing for the issuance of the Certificate of Reservation based on lottery results. Depending on the Priority designation of the application filed with TBRB, the Application submission requirements to the Department under clause (i) or (ii) of this subparagraph must be met.

(i) Priority 1 or 2 applications: If the Certificate of Reservation will be issued in January, the Applicant may submit the complete Application, including all required Third Party Reports, accompanied by the Application Fee described in §11.901 of this chapter as early as the beginning of December, to be tentatively scheduled for the March Board meeting or March target date for the issuance of the Determination Notice, as applicable. The Application must be submitted using the Draft Uniform Application released by the Department for the upcoming program year. The Applicant may choose to only submit the complete Application (excluding all required Third Party Reports), for purposes of meeting TBRB requirements to have the Certificate of Reservation issued. In this case, the Application will not be scheduled for a Board meeting or target date for the issuance of the Determination Notice, as applicable, until such time the Third Party Reports have been submitted, which should be on the fifth of the month. The Application may be scheduled for a Board meeting at which the decision to have the Determination Notice administratively issued would be made, or the target date for the issuance of the Determination Notice, as applicable, approximately 90 days following the submission of such Third Party Reports. If the fifth day falls on a weekend or holiday, the submission deadline shall be on the next business day. For Third Party Reports that are submitted after the fifth of the month, it will be staff's discretion as to which Board meeting the Application will be presented, or target date for the issuance of the Determination Notice, as applicable.

(ii) Priority 3 applications: Once the Certificate of Reservation has been issued, the same Application submission requirements as indicated in clause (i) of this subparagraph apply. Specifically, an Applicant may submit the Application including or excluding the Third Party Reports, however, only after the Application is considered complete (i.e. Application Fee and all Third Party Reports) will staff schedule the Application for a Board meeting or target date for the issuance of the Determination Notice. The timing of when a Priority 3 Application is submitted to the Department is up to the Applicant and if not submitted on the fifth of the month, it will be staff's discretion as to which Board meeting the Application will be presented, or target date for the administrative issuance of the Determination Notice, as applicable.

(iii) For those that participate in the Lottery but are not successful (i.e. a Certificate of Reservation will not be issued in January, but at some other time), the Application may not be submitted until a Certificate of Reservation has been issued (i.e. Priority 3 applications) or TBRB has sent an email stating the application is next in line (i.e. Priority 1 or 2), but the Certificate of Reservation cannot be issued until the Application is submitted.

(B) Non-Lottery Applications.

(i) Applications designated as Priority 1 or 2 by the TBRB must submit the Application Fee described in §11.901 of this chapter and the complete Application, with the exception of the Third

Party Reports, before the Certificate of Reservation can be issued by the TBRB. The Third Party Reports, if not submitted with the Application to meet the TBRB submission requirement, must then be submitted on the fifth day of the month and the Application may be scheduled for a Board meeting at which the decision to have the Determination Notice issued would be made, or the target date for the administrative issuance of the Determination Notice, as applicable, approximately 90 days following such submission deadline. If the fifth day falls on a weekend or holiday, the submission deadline shall be on the next business day. Applicants may not be allowed to submit the Application until notice from TBRB that the application is next in line to receive a Certificate of Reservation; or

(ii) An Application designated as Priority 3 will not be accepted until after the TBRB has issued a Certificate of Reservation and may be submitted on the fifth day of the month. Priority 3 Application submissions must be complete, including all Third Party Reports and the required Application Fee described in §11.901 of this chapter, before they will be considered accepted by the Department and meeting the submission deadline for the applicable Board meeting date or administrative issuance of the Determination Notice, as applicable.

(iii) If, as of November, an Applicant is unable to obtain a Certificate of Reservation from the current program year because there is no private activity bond volume cap, an Applicant may submit a complete Application without a bond reservation, provided that, a copy of the inducement resolution is included in the Application, and a Certificate of Reservation is issued as soon as possible by BRB staff in January 2023. The determination as to whether a 2022 Application can be submitted and supplemented with 2023 forms and certifications, will be at the discretion of staff. Applicants are encouraged to communicate with staff any issues and timing considerations unique to a Development as early in the process as possible. This process is only applicable to those applications that have also been submitted as part of the 2023 PAB Lottery and receive a favorable lottery number such that a Certificate of Reservation will be issued in January 2023. If a Certificate of Reservation is not issued in January 2023, whether part of the PAB Lottery or not, then the submitted Application will be considered withdrawn by staff and will not continue to be processed.

(C) The Department will require at least 90 days to review an Application unless staff can complete its evaluation in sufficient time for earlier consideration. An Applicant should expect this timeline to apply regardless of whether the Board will need to approve the issuance of the Determination Notice or it is determined that staff can issue the Determination Notice administratively for a particular Application. Applicants should be aware that unusual financing structures, portfolio transactions, the need to resolve Administrative Deficiencies and changes made by an Applicant after the Application has been reviewed by staff may require additional time to review. Moreover, such review period may be longer depending on the volume of Applications under review and statutory program timing constraints associated with such Applications. The prioritization of Applications will be subject to the review priority established in paragraph (6) of this subsection.

(D) Withdrawal of Certificate of Reservation. Applicants are required to notify the Department before 5:00 p.m. on the business day after the Certificate of Reservation is withdrawn if the Application is still under review by the Department. If, by the fifth business day following the withdrawal, a new Certificate of Reservation is not issued, the Application will be suspended. If a new Certificate of Reservation is not issued by 5:00 p.m. on the fifth business day following the date of the suspension, the Application will be terminated. Applicants must ensure once a Certificate of Reservation is issued, the Application as submitted is complete and all respective parts of the Development are in process such that closing under the Certificate of Reservation is achievable. Once a new Certificate of Reservation is issued, it will be at the Department's discretion to determine whether the existing Application can still be utilized for purposes of review or if a new Application, including payment of another Application Fee, must be submitted due to material changes. The Department will not prioritize the processing of the new Application over other Applications under review once a new Certificate of Reservation is issued, regardless of the stage of review the Application was in prior to termination, or that it maintain the originally selected Board meeting or targeted administrative issuance date for the Determination Notice, as applicable.

(E) Direct Loan Applications must be submitted in accordance with the requirements in this chapter, 10 TAC §13.5 (relating to the Application and Award Process), and the applicable Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA).

(3) Withdrawal of Application. An Applicant may withdraw an Application prior to or after receiving an award of funding by submitting to the Department written notice of the withdrawal. To the extent a Direct Loan award is returned after Board approval, penalties may be imposed on the Applicant and Affiliates in accordance with 10 TAC §13.11(a) (relating to Post Award Requirements).

(4) Evaluation Process. Applications believed likely to be competitive will undergo a program review for compliance with submission requirements and selection criteria, as applicable. In general, Application reviews by the Department shall be conducted based upon the likelihood that an Application will be competitive for an award based upon the region, set-aside, self score, received date, or other ranking factors. Thus, non-competitive or lower scoring Applications may never be reviewed. The Director of Multifamily Finance will identify those Applications that will receive a full program review based upon a reasonable assessment of each Application and its relative position to other Applications, but no Application with a competitive ranking shall be skipped or otherwise overlooked. This initial assessment may be a high level assessment, not a full assessment. The Real Estate Analysis division shall underwrite Applications that received a full program review and remain competitive to determine financial feasibility and an appropriate funding amount. In making this determination, the Department will use §11.302 of this chapter (relating to Underwriting Rules and Guidelines) and §13.6 of this title (relating to Multifamily Direct Loan Rule) as applicable. The Department may have an external party perform all or part of the underwriting evaluation and components thereof to the extent it determines appropriate. The expense of any external underwriting shall be paid by the Applicant prior to the commencement of the aforementioned evaluation pursuant to §11.901(5) of this chapter (relating to Fee Schedule, Appeals and other Provisions). The reviews by the Multifamily Finance Division and the Real Estate Analysis Division will be conducted to meet the requirements of the Program or NOFA under which the Application was submitted. Applications will undergo a previous participation review in accordance with Chapter 1, Subchapter C of this title (relating to Previous Participation) and a Development Site may be evaluated by the Department or its agents through a physical site inspection or site visit, (which may include neighboring areas), independent of or concurrent with a site visit that may be performed in conjunction with §11.101(a)(3) (relating to Neighborhood Risk Factors). The Department may provide a scoring notice reflecting such score to the Applicant which will trigger appeal rights and corresponding deadlines pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.6715 and §11.902 of this chapter (relating to Appeals Process). For an Application for which the selection criteria are reviewed, the scoring notice for the Application will be sent to the Applicant no later than 21 days prior to the final Board approval of awards.

(5) Order of review of Applications under various Programs. This paragraph identifies how ties or other matters will be handled when dealing with de-concentration requirements, capture rate calculations, and general order of review of Applications submitted under different programs.

(A) De-concentration and Capture Rate. Priority will be established based on the earlier date associated with an Application. The dates that will be used to establish priority are as follows:

(i) for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments, the issuance date of the Certificate of Reservation issued by the TBRB; or in instances where there is a Traditional Carryforward Designation associated with an Application the Department will utilize the date the complete HTC Application associated with the Traditional Carryforward Designation is submitted to the Department; and

(ii) for all other Developments, the date the Application is considered received by the Department; and

(iii) notwithstanding the foregoing, after July 31 of the current program year, a Tax-Exempt Bond Development with a Certificate of Reservation from the TBRB will take precedence over any Housing Tax Credit Application from the current Application Round on the waiting list.

(B) General Review Priority. Order of reviews of Applications under various multifamily programs will be established based on Department staff's consideration of any statutory timeframes associated with a program or Application in relation to the volume of Applications being processed.

(6) Deficiency Process. The purpose of the deficiency process is to allow an Applicant to provide clarification, explanation, or non-material missing information to resolve inconsistencies in the original Application or to assist staff in an efficient and effective review of the Application. Deficiencies may be Administrative or Material, in either case they will be treated similarly in that Applicants may receive a deficiency notice and have an opportunity to respond. Applicants are encouraged to utilize manuals or other materials produced by staff, as additional guidance in conjunction with the rules to provide appropriate support for each item substantiating a claim or representation, such as claims for points, qualification for set-asides, or meeting of threshold and eligibility requirements. Any Application that staff identifies as having insufficient support information will be directed to cure the matter via the deficiency process. Because the review of an Application occurs in several phases, deficiency notices may be issued during any of these phases. Staff will send the deficiency notice via an e-mail to the Applicant and one other contact party if identified in the Application. It is the Applicant's responsibility to ensure that e-mails sent from TDHCA staff to the Applicant or contact are not electronically blocked or redirected by a security feature as they will be considered to be received once they are sent. The time period for responding to a deficiency notice commences on the first business day following the deficiency notice date. Deficiency notices may be sent to an Applicant prior to or after the end of the Application Acceptance Period and may also be sent in response to reviews on post-award submissions. Responses are required to be submitted electronically as a PDF or multiple PDF files and must be uploaded to the Application's ServU http file. Emailed responses will not be accepted. A review of the response provided by the Applicant may reveal that issues initially identified as an Administrative Deficiency are actually determined to be beyond the scope of an Administrative Deficiency process, meaning they are Material Deficiencies not susceptible to being resolved. Department staff may in good faith provide an Applicant confirmation that an Administrative Deficiency response has been received or that such response is satisfactory. Communications from staff that the response was satisfactory do not establish any entitlement to points, eligibility status, or to any presumption of having fulfilled any requirements. Final determinations regarding the sufficiency of documentation submitted to cure a Deficiency as well as the distinction between material and non-material missing information are reserved for the Director of Multifamily Finance, Executive Director, and Board.

(A) It is critical that the use of the deficiency process not unduly slow the review process, and since the process is intended to clarify or explain matters or obtain at the Department's request missing information, there is an expectation that a party responding to an Administrative Deficiency will be able to respond immediately. It is the responsibility of a person who receives a deficiency to address the matter in a timely manner so that staff has the ability to review the response by the close of business on the date by which resolution must be complete and the deficiency fully resolved. Merely submitting materials prior to that time places the responsibility on the responding party that if the materials do not fully resolve the matter there may be adverse consequences such as point deductions or termination. Extensions relating to Administrative Deficiency deadlines may only be extended up to five days if documentation needed to resolve the item is needed from a Third Party, the documentation involves Third Party signatures needed on certifications in the Application, or an extension is requested as a reasonable accommodation. A Deficiency response may not contain documentation that did not exist prior to submission of the pre-application or Full Application, as applicable.

(B) Deficiencies for Competitive HTC Applications. Unless an extension has been timely requested and granted prior to the deadline, if a deficiency is not fully resolved to the satisfaction of the Department by 5:00 p.m. on the fifth business day following the date of the deficiency notice, then five (5) points shall be deducted from the selection criteria score for each additional day the deficiency remains unresolved. Points deducted for failure to timely respond to a deficiency will not impact the Pre-Application score. If deficiencies are not resolved by 5:00 p.m. on the seventh business day following the date of the deficiency notice, then the Application shall be terminated, subject to the Applicant's right to appeal. An Applicant may not change or supplement any part of an Application in any manner after the filing deadline or while the Application is under consideration for an award, and may not add any set-asides, increase the requested credit amount, revise the Unit mix (both income levels and Bedroom mixes), or adjust their self-score except in response to a direct request from the Department to do so as a result of an Administrative Deficiency. (§2306.6708(b); §2306.6708) Applicants may not use the Deficiency Process to increase a scoring item's points or to change any aspect of the proposed Development, financing structure, or other element of the Application. To the extent that the review of deficiency documentation or the imposing of point reductions for late responses alters the score assigned to the Application, such score will be reflected in the updated application log published on the Department's website or a Scoring Notice may be issued.

(C) Deficiencies for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments. Unless an extension has been requested prior to the deadline, deficiencies must be resolved to the satisfaction of the Department by 5:00 p.m. on the fifth business day following the date of the deficiency notice. Applications with unresolved deficiencies after 5:00 p.m. on the fifth business day following the date of the deficiency notice will be suspended from further processing and the Applicant will be provided with notice to that effect. If, on the fifth business day following the date of the suspension notice, there are deficiencies that remain unresolved, the Application will be terminated and the Applicant will be provided notice to that effect. Should an Applicant still desire to move forward with the Development, staff will require a completely new Application

be submitted, along with a new Application Fee pursuant to §11.901 of this chapter. All of the deficiencies noted in the original deficiency notice must be incorporated into the re-submitted Application. Staff will proceed with a new review of the Application, but it will not be prioritized over other Applications that are under review or were submitted prior to its re- submission.

(D) Deficiencies for Direct Loan-only Applications. Deficiencies must be resolved to the satisfaction of the Department by 5:00 p.m. on the fifth business day following the date of the deficiency notice. Applications with unresolved deficiencies after 5:00 p.m. on the fifth business day following the date of the deficiency notice will be suspended from further processing and the Applicant will be provided with notice to that effect. If, on the fifth business day following the date of the suspension notice, there are deficiencies that remain unresolved, the Application may be terminated and the Applicant will be provided notice to that effect. For purposes of priority under the Direct Loan set-asides, if the outstanding item(s) are resolved during the suspension period, the date by which the final deficient item is submitted shall be the new received date pursuant to §13.5(c) of this chapter (relating to Multifamily Direct Loan Rule). Applicants should be prepared for additional time needed for completion of staff reviews as described in paragraph (2)(B) of this section. Should an Applicant still desire to move forward with the Development after Termination, a completely new Application must be submitted, along with a new Application Fee, as applicable, pursuant to rule. All of the deficiencies noted in the original deficiency notice must be incorporated into the re-submitted Application, which will have a new Application Acceptance Date.

(7) Limited Reviews. If, after the submission of the Application, an Applicant identifies an error in the Application that could likely be the subject of a Deficiency, the Applicant may request a limited review of the specific and limited issues in need of clarification or correction. The issue may not relate to the score of an Application. This limited review may only cover the specific issue and not the entire Application. If the limited review results in the identification of an issue that requires correction or clarification, staff will request such through the Deficiency process as stated in paragraph (7) of this section, if deemed appropriate. A limited review is intended to address:

(A) Clarification of issues that Department staff would have difficulty identifying due to the omission of information that the Department may have access to only through Applicant disclosure, such as a prior removal from a tax credit transaction or participation in a Development that is not identified in the previous participation portion of the Application; or

(B) Technical correction of non-material information that would cause an Application deemed non- competitive to be deemed competitive and, therefore, subject to a staff review. For example, failure to mark the Nonprofit Set-Aside in an Application that otherwise included complete submission of documentation for participation in the Nonprofit Set-Aside.

(8) Challenges to Opposition. Any written statement from a Neighborhood Organization expressing opposition to an Application may be challenged if it is contrary to findings or determinations, including zoning determinations, of a municipality, county, school district, or other local Governmental Entity having jurisdiction or oversight over the finding or determination. If any such comment is challenged, the challenger must declare the basis for the challenge and submit such challenge by the Challenges to Neighborhood Organization Opposition Delivery Date as identified in §11.2 of this chapter and no later than May 1 of the current year for Competitive HTC Applications. The Neighborhood Organization expressing opposition will be given seven calendar days to provide any information related to the issue of whether their assertions are contrary to the findings or determinations of a local Governmental Entity. All such materials and the analysis by staff will be provided to a fact finder, chosen by the Department, for review and a determination. The fact finder will not make determinations as to the accuracy of the statements presented, but only regarding whether the statements are contrary to findings or determinations of a local Governmental Entity. The fact finder's determination will be final and may not be waived or appealed.

§11.202. Ineligible Applicants and Applications.

The purpose of this section is to identify those situations in which an Application or Applicant may be considered ineligible for Department funding and subsequently terminated. Such matters may be brought to the attention of staff by anyone, including members of the general public. The items listed in this section include those requirements in Code, §42, Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2306, and other criteria considered important by the Department, and does not represent an exhaustive list of ineligibility criteria that may otherwise be identified in applicable rules, federal statutes or regulations, or a specific program NOFA. The Application may include, or Department staff may request, documentation or verification of compliance with any requirements related to the eligibility of an Applicant, Application, Development Site, or Development. One or more of the matters enumerated in paragraph (1) of this section may also serve as a basis for debarment, or the assessment of administrative penalties, and nothing herein shall limit the Department's ability to pursue any such matter. Failure to provide disclosure may be cause for termination.

(1) Applicants. An Applicant may be considered ineligible if any of the criteria in subparagraphs (A) - (N) of this paragraph apply to those identified on the organizational chart for the Applicant, Developer and Guarantor. An Applicant is ineligible if the Applicant, Developer, or Guarantor:

(A) Has been or is barred, suspended, or terminated from participation in a state or Federal program, including those listed in the U.S. government's System for Award Management (SAM); (§2306.0504)

(B) Has been convicted of a state or federal felony crime involving fraud, bribery, theft, misrepresentation of material fact, misappropriation of funds, or other similar criminal offenses within 15 years preceding the received date of Application or Pre-Application submission (if applicable);

(C) Is, at the time of Application, subject to an order in connection with an enforcement or disciplinary action under state or federal securities law or by the NASD; subject to a federal tax lien (other than a contested lien for which provision has been made); or the subject of a proceeding in which a Governmental Entity has issued an order to impose penalties, suspend funding, or take adverse action based on an allegation of financial misconduct or uncured violation of material laws, rules, or other legal requirements governing activities considered relevant by the Governmental Entity;

(D) Has materially breached a contract with a public agency, and, if such breach is permitted to be cured under the contract, has been given notice of the breach and a reasonable opportunity to cure, and failed to cure that breach within the time specified in the notice of breach;

(E) Has misrepresented to a subcontractor the extent to which the Developer has benefited from contracts or financial assistance that has been awarded by a public agency, including the scope of the Developer's participation in contracts with the agency, and the amount of financial assistance awarded to the Developer by the agency;

(F) Has been found by the Board to be ineligible based on a previous participation review performed in accordance with Chapter 1 Subchapter C of this title (relating to Previous Participation and Executive Award Review and Advisory Committee);

(G) Is delinquent in any loan, fee, or escrow payments to the Department in accordance with the terms of the loan, as amended, or is otherwise in default with any provisions of such loans, and for which no repayment plan has been approved by the Department;

(H) Has failed to cure any past due fees owed to the Department within the time frame provided by notice from the Department and at least 10 days prior to the Board meeting at which the decision for an award is to be made;

(I) Would be prohibited by a state or federal revolving door or other standard of conduct or conflict of interest statute, including Tex. Gov't Code §2306.6733, or a provision of Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 572, from participating in the Application in the manner and capacity they are participating;

(J) Has, without prior approval from the Department, had previous Contracts or Commitments that have been partially or fully Deobligated during the 12 months prior to the submission of the Application, and through the date of final allocation due to a failure to meet contractual obligations, and the Person is on notice that such Deobligation results in ineligibility under this chapter;

(K) Has provided false or misleading documentation or made other intentional or negligent material misrepresentations or omissions in or in connection with an Application (and certifications contained therein), Commitment, or Determination Notice for a Development;

(L) Was the Owner or Affiliate of the Owner of a Department assisted rental Development for which the federal affordability requirements were prematurely terminated and the affordability requirements have not been re-affirmed or Department funds repaid;

(M) Fails to disclose, in the Application, any Principal or any entity or Person in the Development ownership structure who was or is involved as a Principal in any other affordable housing transaction, that has terminated voluntarily or involuntarily within the past 10 years, or plans to or is negotiating to terminate, their relationship with any other affordable housing development. The disclosure must identify the person or persons and development involved, the identity of each other development, and contact information for the other Principals of each such development, a narrative description of the facts and circumstances of the termination or proposed termination, and any appropriate supporting documents. An Application may be referred to the Board for a determination of a person's fitness to be involved as a Principal with respect to an Application, which may include a staff recommendation, using the factors described in clauses (i) - (v) of this subparagraph as considerations:

(i) the amount of resources in a Development and the amount of the benefit received from the Development;

(ii) the legal and practical ability to address issues that may have precipitated the termination or proposed termination of the relationship;

(iii) the role of the person in causing or materially contributing to any problems with the success of the development;

(iv) the person's compliance history, including compliance history on other developments; and

(v) any other facts or circumstances that have a material bearing on the question of the person's ability to be a compliant and effective participant in their proposed role as described in the Application; or

(N) Fails to disclose in the Application any voluntary compliance agreement or similar agreement with any governmental agency that is the result of negotiation regarding noncompliance of any affordable housing Development with any requirements. Any such agreement impacting the proposed Development or any other affordable housing Development controlled by the Applicant must be disclosed.

(2) Applications. An Application shall be ineligible if any of the criteria in subparagraphs (A) - (C) of this paragraph apply to the Application:

(A) A violation of Tex. Gov't Code §2306.1113, exists relating to Ex Parte Communication. An ex parte communication occurs when an Applicant or Person representing an Applicant initiates substantive contact (other than permitted social contact) with a board member, or vice versa, in a setting other than a duly posted and convened public meeting, in any manner not specifically permitted by Tex. Gov't Code §2306.1113(b). Such action is prohibited. For Applicants seeking funding after initial awards have been made, such as waiting list Applicants, the ex parte communication prohibition remains in effect so long as the Application remains eligible for funding. The ex parte provision does not prohibit the Board from participating in social events at which a Person with whom communications are prohibited may, or will be present; provided that no matters related to any Application being considered by the Board may be discussed;

(B) The Application is submitted after the Application submission deadline (time or date); is missing multiple parts of the Application; or has a Material Deficiency; or

(C) For any Development utilizing Housing Tax Credits or Tax-Exempt Bonds:

(i) at the time of Application or at any time during the two-year period preceding the date the Application Round begins (or for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments any time during the two-year period preceding the date the Application is submitted to the Department), the Applicant or a Related Party is or has been a person covered by Tex. Gov't Code §2306.6703(a)(1);

(ii) if the Application is represented or communicated about by a Person that would prompt the violations covered by Tex. Gov't Code §2306.6733; or

(iii) the Applicant proposes to replace in less than 15 years any private activity bond financing of the Development described by the Application, unless the exceptions in Tex. Gov't Code §2306.6703(a)(2) are met.

§11.203. Public Notifications. (§2306.6705(9)).

A certification, as provided in the Application, that the Applicant met the requirements and deadlines identified in paragraphs (1) - (3) of this section must be submitted with the Application. For Applications utilizing Competitive Housing Tax Credits, notifications must not be older than three months from the first day of the Application Acceptance Period. For Tax-Exempt Bond Developments and Direct Loan Applications, notifications must not be older than three months prior to the date the complete Application is submitted. If notifications were made in order to satisfy requirements of pre-application submission (if applicable to the program) for the same Application, then no additional notification is required at Application. However, re-notification is required by all Applicants who have submitted a change from pre-application to Application that reflects a total Unit increase of greater than 10% or a 5% increase in density (calculated as units per acre) as a result of a change in the size of the Development Site. In addition, should

the jurisdiction of the official holding any position or role described in paragraph (2) of this section change between the submission of a pre- application and the submission of an Application, Applicants are required to notify the new entity no later than the Full Application Delivery Date.

(1) Neighborhood Organization Notifications.

(A) The Applicant must identify and notify all Neighborhood Organizations on record with the county or the state as of 30 days prior to the beginning of the Application Acceptance Period and whose boundaries include the entire proposed Development Site. As used in this section, "on record with the state" means on record with the Secretary of State.

(B) The Applicant must list, in the certification form provided in the pre-application and Application, all Neighborhood Organizations on record with the county or state as of 30 days prior to the beginning of the Application Acceptance Period and whose boundaries include the proposed Development Site.

(2) Notification Recipients. No later than the date the Application is submitted, notification must be sent to all of the entities identified in subparagraphs (A) - (H) of this paragraph. Developments located in an Extra Territorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) of a city are required to notify both city and county officials. The notifications may be sent by e-mail, fax or mail with return receipt requested or similar tracking mechanism. A template for the notification is included in the Application Notification Template provided in the Application. Evidence of notification is required in the form of a certification provided in the Application. The Applicant is required to retain proof of delivery in the event it is requested by the Department. Evidence of proof of delivery is demonstrated by a signed receipt for mail or courier delivery and confirmation of receipt by recipient for fax and e-mail. Officials to be notified are those in office at the time the Application is submitted. Note that between the time of pre-application (if made) and full Application, the boundaries of their jurisdictions may change. Meetings and discussions do not constitute notification.

(A) Neighborhood Organizations on record with the state or county as of 30 days prior to the beginning of the Application Acceptance Period whose boundaries include the entire Development Site;

(B) Superintendent of the school district in which the Development Site is located;

(C) Presiding officer of the board of trustees of the school district in which the Development Site is located;

(D) Mayor of the municipality (if the Development Site is within a municipality or its extraterritorial jurisdiction);

(E) All elected members of the Governing Body of the municipality (if the Development Site is within a municipality or its extraterritorial jurisdiction);

(F) Presiding officer of the Governing Body of the county in which the Development Site is located;

(G) All elected members of the Governing Body of the county in which the Development Site is located; and

(H) State Senator and State Representative of the districts whose boundaries include the Development Site.

(3) Contents of Notification.

(A) The notification must include, at a minimum, all information described in clauses (i) - (viii) of this subparagraph.

(i) the Applicant's name, address, individual contact name, and phone number;

(ii) the Development name, address, city and county;

(iii) a statement indicating the program(s) to which the Applicant is applying with the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs;

(iv) whether the Development proposes New Construction, Reconstruction, Adaptive Reuse or Rehabilitation;

(v) the physical type of Development being proposed (e.g. single family homes, duplex, apartments, high-rise etc.);

(vi) the total number of Units proposed and total number of Low-Income Units proposed;

(vii) the residential density of the Development, i.e., the number of Units per acre; and

(viii) information on how and when an interested party or Neighborhood Organization can provide input to the Department.

(B) The notification may not contain any false or misleading statements. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the notification may not create the impression that the proposed Development will target, provide a preference, or serve a Target Population exclusively, unless such population limitation, targeting, or preference is documented in the Application, and is or will be in full compliance with all applicable state and federal laws, including state and federal fair housing laws; and

(C) Notifications or any other communications may not contain any statement that violates Department rules, statute, code, or federal requirements.

§11.204. Required Documentation for Application Submission.

The purpose of this section is to identify the threshold documentation that is required at the time of Application submission, unless specifically indicated or otherwise required by Department rule. Unless stated otherwise, all documentation identified in this section must not be dated more than six (6) months prior to the close of the Application Acceptance Period or the date of Application submission as applicable to the program.

(1) Certification, Acknowledgement and Consent of Development Owner. A certification of the information in this subchapter as well as Subchapter B of this chapter must be executed by the Development Owner and addresses the specific requirements associated with the Development. The Person executing the certification is responsible for ensuring all individuals referenced therein are in compliance with the certification and that they have given it with all required authority and with actual knowledge of the matters certified.

(A) The Development will adhere to the Texas Property Code relating to security devices and other applicable requirements for residential tenancies, and will adhere to local building codes or, if no local building codes are in place, then to the most recent version of the International Building Code.

(B) This Application and all materials submitted to the Department constitute records of the Department subject to Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 552. Any person signing the Certification acknowledges that they have the authority to release all materials for publication on the Department's website, that the Department may publish them on the Department's website and release them in response to a request for public information, and make other use of the information as authorized by law.

(C) All representations, undertakings and commitments made by Applicant in the Application process expressly constitute conditions to any Commitment, Determination Notice, Carryover Allocation, or Direct Loan Commitment for such Development which the Department may issue or award, and the violation of any such condition shall be sufficient cause for the cancellation and rescission of such Commitment, Determination Notice, Carryover Allocation, or Direct Loan Commitment by the Department. If any such representations, undertakings and commitments concern or relate to the ongoing features or operation of the Development, they shall be enforceable even if not reflected in the Land Use Restriction Agreement. All such representations, undertakings and commitments are also enforceable by the Department and the residents of the Development, including enforcement by administrative penalties for failure to perform (consistent with Chapter 2, Subchapter C of this title relating to Administrative Penalties), in accordance with the Land Use Restriction Agreement.

(D) The Development Owner has read and understands the Department's fair housing educational materials posted on the Department's website as of the beginning of the Application Acceptance Period.

(E) The Development Owner agrees to implement a plan to use Historically Underutilized Businesses (HUB) in the development process consistent with the Historically Underutilized Business Guidelines for contracting with the State of Texas. The Development Owner will be required to submit a report of the success of the plan as part of the cost certification documentation, in order to receive IRS Forms 8609 or, if the Development does not have Housing Tax Credits, release of retainage.

(F) The Applicant will attempt to ensure that at least 30% of the construction and management businesses with which the Applicant contracts in connection with the Development are Minority Owned Businesses as further described in Tex. Gov't Code §2306.6734.

(G) The Development Owner will specifically market to veterans through direct marketing or contracts with veteran's organizations. The Development Owner will be required to identify how they will specifically market to veterans and report to the Department in the annual housing report on the results of the marketing efforts to veterans. Exceptions to this requirement must be approved by the Department.

(H) The Development Owner will comply with any and all notices required by the Department.

(I) If the Development has an existing LURA with the Department, the Development Owner will comply with the existing restrictions.

(2) Applicant Eligibility Certification. A certification of the information in this subchapter as well as Subchapter B of this chapter must be executed by any individuals required to be listed on the organizational chart and also meeting the definition of Control. The certification must identify the various criteria relating to eligibility requirements associated with multifamily funding from the Department, including but not limited to the criteria identified under §11.202 of this chapter (relating to Ineligible Applicants and Applications).

(3) Engineer/Architect Certification Form. The certification, addressing all of the accessibility requirements applicable to the Development Site, must be executed by the Development engineer or accredited architect after careful review of the Department's accessibility requirements, and including Tex. Gov't Code §2306.6722 and §2306.6730.

(4) Notice, Hearing, and Resolution for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments. In accordance with Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.67071, the following actions must take place with respect to the filing of an Application and any Department consideration for a Tax-Exempt Bond Development.

(A) Prior to submission of an Application to the Department, an Applicant must provide notice of the intent to file the Application in accordance with §11.203 of this chapter (relating to Public Notifications (§2306.6705(9)).

(B) The Governing Body of a municipality must hold a hearing if the Development Site is located within a municipality or the extra territorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of a municipality. The Governing Body of a county must hold a hearing unless the Development Site is located within a municipality. For Development Sites located in an ETJ the county and municipality must hold hearings; however, the county and municipality may arrange for a joint hearing. The purpose of the hearing(s) must be to solicit public input concerning the Application or Development and the hearing(s) must provide the public with such an opportunity. The Applicant may be asked to substantively address the concerns of the public or local government officials.

(C) An Applicant must submit to the Department a resolution of no objection from the applicable Governing Body. Such resolution(s) must specifically identify the Development whether by legal description, address, Development name, Application number or other verifiable method. For an Application with a Development Site that is:

(i) within a municipality, the Applicant must submit a resolution from the Governing Body of that municipality;

(ii) within the ETJ of a municipality, the Applicant must submit both:

(I) A resolution from the Governing Body of that municipality; and

(II) A resolution from the Governing Body of the county; or

(iii) within a county and not within a municipality or the ETJ of a municipality, a resolution from the Governing Body of the county.

(D) For purposes of meeting the requirements of subparagraph (C) of this paragraph, the resolution(s) must be submitted no later than the Resolutions Delivery Date described in §11.2(b) of this chapter (relating to Tax-Exempt Bond Dates and Deadlines). An acceptable, but not required, form of resolution may be obtained in the Multifamily Programs Procedures Manual. Applicants should ensure that the resolutions all have the appropriate references and certifications or the resolution may be determined by staff to be invalid. The resolution(s) must certify that:

(i) notice has been provided to the Governing Body in accordance with Tex. Gov't Code §2306.67071(a);

(ii) the Governing Body has had sufficient opportunity to obtain a response from the Applicant regarding any questions or concerns about the proposed Development;

(iii) the Governing Body has held a hearing at which public comment may be made on the proposed Development in accordance with Tex. Gov't Code §2306.67071(b); and

(iv) after due consideration of the information provided by the Applicant and public comment, the Governing Body does not object to the proposed Application.

(5) Designation as Rural or Urban.

(A) Each Application must identify whether the Development Site is located in an Urban Area or Rural Area of a Uniform State Service Region. The Department shall make available a list of Places meeting the requirements of Tex. Gov't Code §2306.004(28-a)(A) and (B), for designation as a Rural Area and those that are an Urban Area in the Site Demographics Characteristics Report. Some Places are municipalities. For any Development Site located in the ETJ of a municipality and not in a Place, the Application shall have the Rural Area or Urban Area designation of the municipality whose ETJ within which the Development Site is located. For any Development Site not located within the boundaries of a Place or the ETJ of a municipality, the applicable designation is that of the closest Place.

(B) Certain areas located within the boundaries of a primary metropolitan statistical area or a metropolitan statistical area can request a Rural designation from the Department for purposes of receiving an allocation Housing Tax Credits (§2306.6740). In order to apply for such a designation, a letter must be submitted from a duly authorized official of the political subdivision or census designated place addressing the factors outlined in clauses (i) - (vi) of this subparagraph. Photographs and other supporting documentation are strongly encouraged. In order for the area to be designated Rural by the Department for the current Application Round, such requests must be made no later than December 15 of the previous year. If staff is able to confirm the findings outlined in the request, the Rural designation will be granted without further action and will remain in effect until such time that the population as described in clause (i) of this subparagraph exceeds 25,000. In the event that staff is unable to confirm the information contained in the request, the Applicant will be given an opportunity to supplement their case. If, after receiving any supplemental information, staff still cannot confirm the rural nature of the Application, a recommendation for denial will be presented to the Board.

(i) the population of the political subdivision or census designated place does not exceed 25,000;

(ii) the characteristics of the political subdivision or census designated place and how those differ from the characteristics of the area(s) with which it shares a contiguous boundary;

(iii) the percentage of the total border of the political subdivision or census designated place that is contiguous with other political subdivisions or census designated places designated as urban. For purposes of this assessment, less than 50% contiguity with urban designated places is presumptively rural in nature;

(iv) the political subdivision or census designated place contains a significant number of unimproved roads or relies on unimproved roads to connect it to other places;

(v) the political subdivision or census designated place lacks major amenities commonly associated with urban or suburban areas; and

(vi) the boundaries of the political subdivision or census designated place contain, or are surrounded by, significant areas of undeveloped or agricultural land. For purposes of this assessment, significant being more than one-third of the total surface area of political subdivision/census designated place, or a minimum of 1,000 acres immediately contiguous to the border.

(6) Experience Requirement. Evidence that meets the criteria as stated in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph must be provided in the Application, unless an experience certificate was issued by the Department in the years 2015-2021, which may be submitted as acceptable evidence of this requirement. Experience of multiple parties may not be aggregated to meet this requirement.

(A) A natural Person, with control of the Development who intends and has the ability to remain in control through placement in service, who is also a Principal of the Developer, Development Owner, or General Partner must establish that they have experience that has included the development and placement in service of 150 units or more. Applicants requesting Multifamily Direct Loan funds only may meet the alternative requirement at §13.5(h)(1) of this title (relating to Experience). An agreement between a HUB listed as a participant on a previous Application and the person in control of that same Application does not meet this requirement. Acceptable documentation to meet this requirement shall include any of the items in clauses (i) - (ix) of this subparagraph:

(i) American Institute of Architects (AIA) Document (A102) or (A103) 2007 - Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Contractor;

(ii) AIA Document G704--Certificate of Substantial Completion;

(iii) AIA Document G702--Application and Certificate for Payment;

(iv) Certificate of Occupancy;

(v) IRS Form 8609 (only one per development is required);

(vi) HUD Form 9822;

(vii) Development agreements;

(viii) partnership agreements; or

(ix) other documentation satisfactory to the Department verifying that a Principal of the Development Owner, General Partner, or Developer has the required experience.

(B) The names on the forms and agreements in subparagraph (A)(i) - (ix) of this paragraph must reflect that the individual seeking to provide experience is a Principal of the Development Owner, General Partner, or Developer as listed in the Application. For purposes of this requirement any individual attempting to use the experience of another individual or entity must demonstrate they had the authority to act on their behalf that substantiates the minimum 150 unit requirement.

(C) For competitive HTC Applications, if a Principal is determined by the Department to not have the required experience, a replacement Principal will not be allowed.

(D) Notwithstanding the foregoing, no person may be used to establish such required experience if that Person or an Affiliate of that Person would not be eligible to be an Applicant themselves.

(7) Financing Requirements.

(A) Non-Department Debt Financing. Interim and permanent financing sufficient to fund the proposed Total Housing Development Cost less any other funds requested from the Department must be included in the Application. For any Development that is a part of a larger development plan on the same site, the Department may request and evaluate information related to the other components of the development plan in instances in which the financial viability of the Development is in whole or in part dependent upon the other portions of the development plan. Any local, state or federal financing identified in this section which restricts household incomes at any level that is lower than restrictions required or elected in accordance with this Chapter or Chapter 13 of this title (relating to Multifamily Direct Loan) must be identified in the rent schedule and the local, state or federal income restrictions must include corresponding rent levels in accordance with

Code §42(g) if the Development will receive housing tax credits. The income and corresponding rent restrictions that impact the Units also restricted by the Department will be reflected in the LURA. Financing amounts must be consistent throughout the Application and acceptable documentation shall include those described in clauses (i) - (iv) of this subparagraph.

(i) financing is in place as evidenced by:

(I) A valid and binding loan agreement; and

(II) A valid recorded deed(s) of trust lien on the Development in the name of the Development Owner as grantor in favor of the party providing such financing; and

(ii) term sheets for interim and permanent loans issued by a lending institution or mortgage company must:

(I) Have been signed or otherwise acknowledged by the lender;

(II) Be addressed to the Development Owner or Affiliate;

(III) For a permanent loan, include a minimum loan term of 15 years with at least a 30 year amortization or for non-amortizing loan structures a term of not less than 30 years;

(IV) Include either a committed and locked interest rate, or the estimated interest rate;

(V) Include all required Guarantors, if known;

(VI) Include the principal amount of the loan;

(VII) Include an acknowledgement of the amounts and terms of all other anticipated sources of funds and if the Application reflects an intent to elect income averaging there must be an acknowledgement to that effect in the term sheet; and

(VIII) Include and address any other material terms and conditions applicable to the financing. The term sheet may be conditional upon the completion of specified due diligence by the lender and upon the award of tax credits, if applicable.

(iii) For Developments proposing to refinance an existing USDA Section 514, 515, or 516 loan, a letter from the USDA confirming the outstanding loan balance on a specified date and confirming that the Preliminary Assessment Tool has been submitted by the Applicant to USDA. The loan amount that is reported on the Schedule of Sources (tab 31 in the MF Uniform Application) and that is used to determine the acquisition cost must be the Applicant's estimate of the projected outstanding loan balance at the time of closing as calculated on the USDA Principal Balance Amortization exhibit.

(iv) For Direct Loan Applications or Tax-Exempt Bond Developments with TDHCA as the issuer that utilize FHA financing, the Application shall include the applicable pages from the HUD Application for Multifamily Housing Project. If the HUD Application has not been submitted at the time the Application is submitted then a statement to that effect should be included in the Application along with an estimated date for submission. Applicants should be aware that staff's underwriting of an Application will not be finalized and presented to the Board until staff has evaluated the HUD Application relative to the Application.

(B) Gap Financing. Any anticipated federal, state, local or private gap financing, whether soft or hard debt, must be identified and described in the Application. Applicants must provide evidence that an application for such gap financing has been made to an available fund source. Acceptable documentation may include a letter from the funding entity confirming receipt of an application or a term sheet from the lending agency which clearly describes the amount and terms of the financing. Other Department funding requested with Housing Tax Credit Applications must be on a concurrent funding period with the Housing Tax Credit Application, and no term sheet is required for such a request. A term loan request must comply with the applicable terms of the NOFA under which an Applicant is applying.

(C) Owner Contributions. If the Development will be financed in part with a capital contribution or debt by the General Partner, Managing General Partner, any other partner or investor that is not a partner providing the syndication equity, a Guarantor or a Principal in an amount that exceeds 5% of the Total Housing Development Cost, a letter from a Third Party CPA must be submitted that verifies the capacity of the contributor to provide the capital from funds that are not otherwise committed or pledged. Additionally, a letter from the contributor's bank(s) or depository(ies) must be submitted confirming sufficient funds are readily available to the contributor. The contributor must certify that the funds are and will remain readily available at Commitment and until the required investment is completed. Regardless of the amount, all capital contributions other than syndication equity will be deemed to be a part of, and therefore added to, the Deferred Developer Fee for feasibility purposes under §11.302(i)(2) of this chapter (relating to Underwriting Rules and Guidelines) or where scoring is concerned, unless the contribution is a seller note equal to or less than the acquisition price of the subject Development, the Development is a Supportive Housing Development, the Development is not supported with Housing Tax Credits, or the ownership structure includes a nonprofit organization with a documented history of fundraising sufficient to support the development of affordable housing.

(D) Equity Financing. (§2306.6705(2) and (3)) If applicable to the program, the Application must include a term sheet from a syndicator that, at a minimum, includes:

(i) an estimate of the amount of equity dollars expected to be raised for the Development;

(ii) the amount of Housing Tax Credits requested for allocation to the Development Owner;

(iii) pay-in schedules;

(iv) syndicator consulting fees and other syndication costs. No syndication costs should be included in the Eligible Basis; and

(v) include an acknowledgement of the amounts and terms of all other anticipated sources of funds and if the Application reflects an intent to elect income averaging there must be an acknowledgement to that effect in the term sheet.

(E) Financing Narrative. (§2306.6705(1)) A narrative must be submitted that describes all aspects of the financing plan for the Development, including as applicable the sources and uses of funds; construction, permanent and bridge loans, rents, operating subsidies, project-based assistance, and replacement reserves; and the status (dates and deadlines) for applications, approvals and closings, etc. associated with the term sheets for all funding sources. For Applicants requesting Direct Loan funds, Match, as applicable, must be documented with a letter from the anticipated provider of Match indicating the provider's willingness and ability to make a financial commitment should the Development receive an award of Direct Loan funds. The information provided must be consistent with all other documentation in the Application.

(8) Operating and Development Cost Documentation.

(A) Fifteen-year Pro forma. All Applications must include a 15-year pro forma estimate of operating expenses, in the form

provided by the Department. Any "other" debt service included in the pro forma must include a description.

(B) Utility Allowances. This exhibit, as provided in the Application, must be submitted along with documentation from the source of the utility allowance estimate used in completing the Rent Schedule provided in the Application. This exhibit must clearly indicate which utility costs are included in the estimate and must comply with the requirements of §10.614 of this title (relating to Utility Allowances), including deadlines for submission. Where the Applicant uses any method that requires Department review, documentation indicating that the requested method has been granted by the Department must be included in the Application.

(C) Operating Expenses. This exhibit, as provided in the Application, must be submitted indicating the anticipated operating expenses associated with the Development. Any expenses noted as "other" in any of the categories must include a description. "Miscellaneous" or other nondescript designations are not acceptable.

(D) Rent Schedule. This exhibit, as provided in the Application, must meet the requirements of clauses (i) - (vi) of this subparagraph. The income and corresponding rent restrictions will be reflected in the LURA.

(i) indicate the type of Unit restriction based on the Unit's rent and income restrictions;

(ii) reflect the rent and utility limits available at the time the Application is submitted; (iii) reflect gross rents that cannot exceed the maximum rent limits unless documentation of project-based rental assistance is provided and rents are consistent with such assistance and applicable legal requirements;

(iii) have a Unit mix and net rentable square footages that are consistent with the site plan and architectural drawings;

(iv) if applying for Direct Loan funds:

(I) Direct Loan-restricted Units will generally be designated "floating" unless specifically disallowed under the program specific rules;

(II) if HOME, TCAP RF, and/or NSP PI are the anticipated fund source, the Application must have at least 90% of the Direct Loan-restricted Units be available to households or families whose incomes do not exceed 60% of the Area Median Income;

(III) in which HOME or TCAP RF are the anticipated fund source have at least 20% of the Direct Loan-restricted Units available to households or families whose incomes do not exceed 50% of the Area Median Income;

(IV) in which NHTF is the anticipated fund source, have 100% of the Direct Loan-restricted Units available to households or families whose incomes do not exceed the greater of 30% of the Area Median Income or whose income is at or below the poverty line;

(V) in which NSP PI is the anticipated fund source, have at least 25% of the Direct Loan-restricted Units available to households or families whose incomes do not exceed 50% of the Area Median Income; and

(v) if proposing to elect income averaging, Units restricted by any fund source other than housing tax credits must be specifically identified, and all restricted Units, regardless of fund source, must be included in the average calculation.

(E) Development Costs. This exhibit, as provided in the Application, must include the contact information for the person providing the cost estimate and must meet the requirements of clauses (i) and (ii) of this subparagraph.

(i) Applicants must provide a detailed cost breakdown of projected Site Work costs (excluding site amenities), if any, prepared by a Third Party engineer. If Site Work costs (excluding site amenities) exceed $15,000 per Unit and are included in Eligible Basis, a letter must be provided from a certified public accountant allocating which portions of those site costs should be included in Eligible Basis.

(ii) If costs for Off-Site Construction are included in the budget as a line item, or embedded in the site acquisition contract, or referenced in the utility provider letters, then an Off-Site Cost Breakdown prepared by a Third Party engineer must be provided. The certification from a Third Party engineer must describe the necessity of the off-site improvements, including the relevant requirements of the local jurisdiction with authority over building codes and the source of their cost estimate. If any Off-Site Construction costs are included in Eligible Basis, a letter must be provided from a certified public accountant allocating which portions of those costs should be included in Eligible Basis. If off-site costs are included in Eligible Basis based on PLR 200916007, a statement of findings from a CPA must be provided which describes the facts relevant to the Development and affirmatively certifies that the fact pattern of the Development matches the fact pattern in PLR 200916007.

(F) Rental Assistance/Subsidy. (§2306.6705(4)) If rental assistance, an operating subsidy, an annuity, or an interest rate reduction payment is proposed to exist or continue for the Development, any related contract or other agreement securing those funds. Such documentation shall, at a minimum, identify the source and annual amount of the funds, the number of units receiving the funds, and the term and expiration date of the contract or other agreement.

(G) Occupied Developments. The items identified in clauses (i) - (vi) of this subparagraph must be submitted with any Application where any structure on the Development Site is occupied at any time after the Application Acceptance Period begins or if the Application proposes the demolition of any housing occupied at any time after the Application Acceptance Period begins. If the Application includes a request for Direct Loan funds, Applicants must follow the requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (URA) and other HUD requirements including Section 104(d) of the Housing and Community Development Act. HUD Handbook 1378 provides guidance and template documents. Failure to follow URA or 104(d) requirements will make the proposed Development ineligible for Direct Loan funds and may lead to penalty under §13.11(b) of this title (relating to Multifamily Direct Loan Rule). If one or more of the items described in clauses (i) - (vi) of this subparagraph is not applicable based upon the type of occupied structures on the Development Site, the Applicant must provide an explanation of such non- applicability. Applicant must submit:

(i) at least one of the items identified in subclauses (I) - (IV) of this clause:

(I) Historical monthly operating statements of the Existing Residential Development for 12 consecutive months ending not more than three months from the first day of the Application Acceptance Period;

(II) The two most recent consecutive annual operating statement summaries;

(III) The most recent consecutive six months of operating statements and the most recent available annual operating summary; or

(IV) All monthly or annual operating summaries available; and

(ii) a rent roll not more than six months old as of the first day the Application Acceptance Period that discloses the terms and rate of the lease, rental rates offered at the date of the rent roll, Unit mix, and any vacant units;

(iii) a written explanation of the process used to notify and consult with the tenants in preparing the Application; (§2306.6705(6))

(iv) a relocation plan outlining relocation requirements and a budget with an identified funding source; (§2306.6705(6))

(v) any documentation necessary for the Department to facilitate, or advise an Applicant with respect to or to ensure compliance with the Uniform Relocation Act and any other relocation laws or regulations as may be applicable; and

(vi) if applicable, evidence that the relocation plan has been submitted to all appropriate legal or governmental agencies or bodies. (§2306.6705(6))

(9) Architectural Drawings. All Applications must include the items identified in subparagraphs (A) - (D) of this paragraph, unless specifically stated otherwise, and must be consistent with all applicable exhibits throughout the Application. The drawings must have a legible scale and show the dimensions of each perimeter wall and floor heights.

(A) For all Developments a site plan must be submitted that includes the items identified in clauses (i) - (xii) of this subparagraph:

(i) states the size of the site on its face;

(ii) includes a Unit and building type table matrix that is consistent with the Rent Schedule and Building/Unit Configuration forms provided in the Application;

(iii) includes a table matrix specifying the square footage of Common Area space on a building by building basis;

(iv) identifies all residential and common buildings in place on the Development Site and labels them consistently with the Rent Schedule and Building/Unit Type Configuration forms provided in the Application;

(v) shows the locations (by Unit and floor) of mobility and hearing/visual accessible Units (unless included in residential building floor plans);

(vi) clearly delineates the flood plain boundary lines or states there is no floodplain;

(vii) indicates placement of detention/retention pond(s) or states there are no detention ponds;

(viii) describes, if applicable, how flood mitigation or other required mitigation will be accomplished;

(ix) indicates the location and number of parking spaces, garages, and carports;

(x) indicates the location and number of accessible parking spaces, garages, and carports, including van accessible spaces;

(xi) includes information regarding local parking requirements; and

(xii) indicates compliant accessible routes or if a route is not accessible a cite to the provision in the Fair Housing Design Manual providing for its exemption.

(B) Building floor plans must be submitted for each building type. Building floor plans must include the locations of the accessible Units and must also include square footage calculations for balconies, breezeways, corridors and any other areas not included in net rentable area;

(C) Unit floor plans for each Unit Type must be included in the Application and must include the square footage. Unit floor plans must be submitted for the accessible Units. Applications for Adaptive Reuse are only required to include Unit floor plans for each distinct floor plan such as one-Bedroom, or two-Bedroom, and for all floor plans that vary in Net Rentable Area by 10% from the typical floor plan; and

(D) Elevations must be submitted for each side of each building type (or include a statement that all other sides are of similar composition as the front) and include a percentage estimate of the exterior composition and proposed roof pitch. Applications for Rehabilitation and Adaptive Reuse may submit photographs if the Unit configurations are not being altered and post-renovation drawings must be submitted if Unit configurations are proposed to be altered.

(10) Site Control.

(A) Evidence that the Development Owner has Site Control must be submitted. If the evidence is not in the name of the Development Owner, then an Affiliate of the Development Owner must have Site Control that allows for an ability to assign the Site Control to the Development Owner. All of the sellers of the proposed Property for the 36 month period prior to the first day of the Application Acceptance Period and their relationship, if any, to members of the Development Team must be identified at the time of Application. The Department may request documentation at any time after submission of an Application of the Development Owner's ability to compel title of any Affiliated property acquisition(s) and the Development Owner must be able to promptly provide such documentation or the Application, award, or Commitment may be terminated. The Department acknowledges and understands that the Property may have one or more encumbrances at the time of Application submission and the Department will take into account whether any such encumbrance is reasonable within the legal and financial ability of the Development Owner to address without delaying development on the timeline contemplated in the Application. To meet the requirements of subparagraph (B) of this paragraph, Tax-Exempt Bond Developments must certify in the Application that the Site Control submitted with the TBRB application for the Certificate of Reservation to be issued is still valid.

(B) In order to establish Site Control, one of the items described in clauses (i) - (iii) of this subparagraph must be provided. In the case of land donations, Applicants must demonstrate that the entity donating the land has Site Control as evidenced through one of the items described in clauses (i) - (iii) of this subparagraph or other documentation acceptable to the Department. Site Control documents include:

(i) a recorded warranty deed vesting indefeasible title in the Development Owner or, if transferrable to the Development Owner, an Affiliate of the Owner, with corresponding executed settlement statement (or functional equivalent for an existing lease with at least 45 years remaining);

(ii) a contract or option for lease with a minimum term of 45 years that includes a price; address or legal description;

proof of consideration in the form specified in the contract; and expiration date; or

(iii) a contract for sale or an option to purchase that includes a price; address or legal description; proof of consideration in the form specified in the contract; and expiration date.

(C) If the acquisition can be characterized as an identity of interest transaction, as described in §11.302 of this chapter (relating to Underwriting Rules and Guidelines), then the documentation required as further described therein must be submitted in addition to that of subparagraph (B) of this paragraph.

(D) If ingress and egress to a public right of way are not part of the Property described in the site control documentation, the Applicant must provide evidence of an easement, leasehold, or similar documented access, along with evidence that the fee title owner of the property agrees that the LURA may extend to the access easement by the time of Commitment, Determination Notice or Contract (as applicable).

(E) If control of the entire proposed Development Site requires that a plat or right of way be vacated to remove a right of way or similar dedication, evidence that the vacation/re-platting process has started must be included in the Application, and evidence of control of the entire Development Site must be provided by the time of Commitment or Contract (as applicable).

(11) Zoning. (§2306.6705(5)) Acceptable evidence of zoning for all Developments must include one of subparagraphs (A) - (D) of this paragraph. In instances where annexation of a Development Site occurs while the Application is under review, the Applicant must submit evidence of appropriate zoning with the Commitment or Determination Notice. Letters evidencing zoning status must be no more than 6-months old at Application submission, except where such evidence is for an area where there is no zoning and such letters must be updated annually by the political subdivision.

(A) No Zoning Ordinance in Effect. The Application must include a letter from a local government official with appropriate jurisdiction stating that the Development is located within the boundaries of a political subdivision that has no zoning; or

(B) Zoning Ordinance in Effect. The Application must include a letter from a local government official with appropriate jurisdiction stating the Development is permitted under the provisions of the zoning ordinance that applies to the location of the Development; or

(C) Requesting a Zoning Change. The Application must include evidence in the form of a letter from a local government official with jurisdiction over zoning matters that the Applicant or Affiliate has made formal application for a required zoning change and that the jurisdiction has received a release whereby the Applicant has agreed to hold the political subdivision and all other parties harmless in the event the appropriate zoning is not granted. Documentation of final approval of appropriate zoning must be submitted to the Department with the Commitment or Determination Notice; or

(D) Zoning for Rehabilitation Developments. In an area with zoning, the Application must include documentation of current zoning. If the Property is currently conforming but with an overlay that would make it a non-conforming use as presently zoned, the Application must include a letter from a local government official with appropriate jurisdiction which addresses the items in clauses (i) - (v) of this subparagraph:

(i) a detailed narrative of the nature of non-conformance;

(ii) the applicable destruction threshold;

(iii) that it will allow the non-conformance;

(iv) Owner's rights to reconstruct in the event of damage; and

(v) penalties for noncompliance.

(12) Title Commitment/Policy. A title commitment or title policy must be submitted that includes a legal description that is consistent with the Site Control. If the title commitment or policy is dated more than six months prior to the date of Application submission or the first day of the Application Acceptance Period for Competitive HTC Applications, then a letter from the title company indicating that nothing further has transpired during the six-month period on the commitment or policy must be submitted. Tax-Exempt Bond Developments that do not include a request for Direct Loan or include the Department as the bond issuer are exempt from this requirement.

(A) The title commitment must list the name of the Development Owner as the proposed insured and list the seller or lessor as the current owner of the Development Site.

(B) The title policy must show that the ownership (or leasehold) of the Development Site is vested in the name of the Development Owner.

(13) Ownership Structure and Previous Participation.

(A) The Department assumes that the Applicant will be able to form any one or more business entities, such as a limited partnership, that are to be engaged in the ownership of a Development as represented in the Application, and that all necessary rights, powers, and privileges including, but not limited to, Site Control will be transferable to that entity. The formation of the ownership entity, qualification to do business (if needed), and transfer of any such rights, powers, and privileges must be accomplished as required in this chapter and 10 TAC Chapters 12 and 13, as applicable.

(B) Organizational Charts. A chart must be submitted that clearly illustrates the organizational structure of the proposed Development Owner and of any Developer and Guarantor, identifying all Principals thereof and providing the names and ownership percentages of all Persons having an ownership interest in the Development Owner, Developer and Guarantor, as applicable, whether directly or through one or more subsidiaries, whether or not they have Control. Persons having Control should be specifically identified on the chart. Individual board members and executive directors of nonprofit entities, governmental bodies, and corporations, as applicable, must be included in this exhibit and trusts must list all beneficiaries that have the legal ability to control or direct activities of the trust and are not just financial beneficiaries. The List of Organizations form, as provided in the Application, must include all Persons identified on the organizational charts, and further identify which of those Persons listed exercise Control of the Development.

(C) Previous Participation. Evidence must be submitted that each individual and entity shown on the organizational charts described in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph has provided a copy of the completed previous participation information to the Department. Individual Principals of such entities identified on the organizational chart and on the List of Organizations form, must provide the previous participation information, unless excluded from such requirement pursuant to Chapter 1 Subchapter C of this title (relating to Previous Participation and Executive Award Review and Advisory Committee). The information must include a list of all Developments that are, or were, previously under ownership or Control of the Applicant or each Principal, including any Person providing the required experience. All

participation in any Department funded or monitored activity, including non-housing activities, as well as Housing Tax Credit developments or other programs administered by other states using state or federal programs must be disclosed. The individuals providing previous participation information must authorize the parties overseeing such assistance to release compliance histories to the Department.

(D) Direct Loan. In addition to the information required in (B) and (C) of this subparagraph, if the Applicant is applying for Direct Loan funds then the Applicant must also include the definitions of Person, Affiliate, Principal, and Control found in 2 CFR Part 180, when completing the organizational chart and the Previous Participation information.

(14) Nonprofit Ownership. Applications that involve a §501(c)(3) or (4) nonprofit, housing finance corporation or public facility corporation as the General Partner or Owner shall submit the documentation identified in subparagraph (A) or (B) of this paragraph, as applicable. Additionally, a resolution approved at a regular meeting of the majority of the board of directors of the nonprofit, indicating their awareness of the organization's participation in each specific Application, and naming all members of the board and employees who may act on its behalf, must be provided. For Tax-Exempt Bond Developments, a copy of the executed inducement resolution will meet the resolution requirement in this paragraph.

(A) Competitive HTC Applications for the Nonprofit Set-Aside. Applications for Competitive Housing Tax Credits involving a §501(c)(3) or (4) nonprofit General Partner and which meet the Nonprofit Set-Aside requirements, must submit all of the documents described in clauses (i) to (v) of this subparagraph and indicate the nonprofit status on the carryover documentation and IRS Forms 8609. (§2306.6706) Applications that include an affirmative election to not be treated under the Nonprofit Set-Aside and a certification that they do not expect to receive a benefit in the allocation of tax credits as a result of being Affiliated with a nonprofit, only need to submit the documentation in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph.

(i) An IRS determination letter which states that the nonprofit organization has been determined by the Internal Revenue Service to be tax-exempt under §501(c)(3) or (4) of the Code;

(ii) The Nonprofit Participation exhibit as provided in the Application, including a list of the names and contact information for all board members, directors, and officers;

(iii) A Third Party legal opinion stating:

(I) That the nonprofit organization is not Affiliated with or Controlled by a for-profit organization and the basis for that opinion;

(II) That the nonprofit organization is eligible, as further described, for a Housing Credit Allocation from the Nonprofit Set-Aside pursuant to Code, §42(h)(5) and the basis for that opinion;

(III) That one of the exempt purposes of the nonprofit organization is to provide low-income housing;

(IV) That the nonprofit organization prohibits a member of its board of directors, other than a chief staff member serving concurrently as a member of the board, from receiving material compensation for service on the board. If the Application includes a request for Community Housing Development Corporation (CHDO) funds, no member of the board may receive compensation, including the chief staff member;

(V) That the Qualified Nonprofit Development will have the nonprofit entity or its nonprofit Affiliate or subsidiary be the Developer or co-Developer as evidenced in the development agreement; and

(VI) That the nonprofit organization has the ability to do business as a nonprofit in Texas;

(iv) a copy of the nonprofit organization's most recent financial statement as prepared by a Certified Public Accountant; and

(v) evidence in the form of a certification that a majority of the members of the nonprofit organization's board of directors principally reside:

(I) in this state, if the Development is located in a Rural Area; or

(II) not more than ninety (90) miles from the Development, if the Development is not located in a Rural Area.

(B) All Other Applications. Applications that involve a §501(c)(3) or (4) nonprofit, housing finance corporation or public facility corporation as the General Partner or Owner must submit an IRS determination letter which states that the nonprofit organization has been determined by the Internal Revenue Service to be tax-exempt under §501(c)(3) or (4) of the Code; and the Nonprofit Participation exhibit as provided in the Application. If the Application involves a nonprofit that is not exempt from taxation under §501(c)(3) or (4) of the Code, then they must disclose in the Application the basis of their nonprofit status. Housing finance corporations or public facility corporations that do not have such IRS determination letter shall submit documentation evidencing creation under their respective chapters of the Texas Local Government Code and corresponding citation for an exemption from taxation.

(15) Feasibility Report. This report, compiled by the Applicant or Third Party Consultant, and prepared in accordance with this paragraph, which reviews site conditions and development requirements of the Development and Development Site, is required and must meet all of the criteria provided in subparagraphs (A) to (F) of this paragraph. Acquisition and Rehabilitation Applications are exempt from this requirement. If an Application involves Acquisition and Rehabilitation along with other activities, the Feasibility Report is required for the entire Development. Tax-Exempt Bond Developments that do not include a request for Direct Loan or where the Department is not the bond issuer, only subparagraph (D) is required to be submitted.

(A) For all Applications, careful focus and attention should be made regarding any atypical items materially impacting costs or the successful and timely execution of the Development plan. The report must also include the following statement, "any person signing this Report acknowledges that the Department may publish the full report on the Department's website, release the report in response to a request for public information and make other use of the report as authorized by law."

(B) An Executive Summary must provide a narrative overview of the Development in sufficient detail that would help a reviewer of the Application better understand the site, the site plan, off site requirements (including discussion of any seller contributions or reimbursements), any other unique development requirements, and their impact on Site Work and Off- Site Construction costs. It should specifically describe any atypical or unusual factors that will impact site design or costs, including but not limited to; Critical Water Quality Zones, habitat protection requirements, construction for environmental conditions (wind, hurricane, flood), local design restrictions.

(C) The Report should contain a general statement regarding the level of due diligence that has been done relating to site

development (including discussions with local government development offices). Where ordinances or similar information is required, provide website links rather than copies of the ordinance. Additionally, it should contain:

(i) a summary of zoning requirements;

(ii) subdivision requirements;

(iii) property identification number(s) and millage rates for all taxing jurisdictions;

(iv) development ordinances;

(v) fire department requirements;

(vi) site ingress and egress requirements; and

(vii) building codes, and local design requirements impacting the Development.

(D) Survey as defined by the Texas Society of Professional Surveyors in their Manual of Practice for Land Surveying in Texas (Category 1A - Land Title Survey or Category 1B - Standard Land Boundary Survey). Surveys (excluding those for Rehabilitation Developments) may not be older than 24 months from the beginning of the Application Acceptance Period.

(E) Preliminary site plan for New Construction or Adaptive Reuse Developments prepared by the civil engineer with a statement that the plan materially adheres to all applicable zoning, site development, and building code ordinances. The site plan must identify all structures, site amenities, parking spaces and driveways, topography (using either existing seller topographic survey or U.S. Geological Survey (USGS)/other database topography), site drainage and detention, water and waste water utility tie-ins, general placement of retaining walls, set- back requirements, and any other typical or locally required items. Off-site improvements required for utilities, detention, access or other requirement must be shown on the site plan or ancillary drawings.

(F) Architect or civil engineer prepared statement describing the entitlement, site development permitting process and timing, building permitting process and timing, and an itemization specific to the Development of total anticipated impact, site development permit, building permit, and other required fees.

§11.205. Required Third Party Reports.

The Environmental Site Assessment, Scope and Cost Review, Appraisal (if applicable), and the Market Analysis must be submitted no later than the Third Party Report Delivery Date as identified in §11.2(b) of this chapter (relating to Tax-Exempt Bond and Direct Loan Development Dates and Deadlines). For Competitive HTC Applications, the Environmental Site Assessment, Scope and Cost Review, Appraisal (if applicable), and the Primary Market Area map (with definition based on census tracts, and site coordinates in decimal degrees, area of PMA in square miles, and list of census tracts included) must be submitted no later than the Full Application Delivery Date as identified in §11.2(a) of this title (relating to Competitive HTC Deadlines Program Calendar) and the Market Analysis must be submitted no later than the Market Analysis Delivery Date as identified in §11.2(a) of this chapter. For Competitive HTC Applications, if the reports, in their entirety, are not received by the deadline, the Application will be terminated. An electronic copy of the report in the format of a single file containing all information and exhibits clearly labeled with the report type, Development name and Development location are required. All Third Party reports must be prepared in accordance with Subchapter D of this chapter (relating to Underwriting and Loan Policy). The Department may request additional information from the report provider or revisions to the report as needed. In instances of non-response by the report provider, the Department may substitute in-house analysis. The Department is not bound by any opinions expressed in the report.

(1) Environmental Site Assessment. This report, required for all Developments and prepared in accordance with the requirements of §11.305 of this chapter (relating to Environmental Site Assessment Rules and Guidelines), must not be dated more than 12 months prior to the date of Application submission for non-Competitive Applications, or the first day of the Application Acceptance Period for Competitive HTC Applications. If this timeframe is exceeded, then a letter or updated report must be submitted, dated not more than six months prior to the date of Application submission or the first day of the Application Acceptance Period for Competitive HTC Applications from the Person or organization which prepared the initial assessment confirming that the site has been re-inspected and reaffirming the conclusions of the initial report or identifying the changes since the initial report.

(A) Existing Developments funded by USDA will not be required to supply this information; however, it is the Applicant's responsibility to ensure that the Development is maintained in compliance with all state and federal environmental hazard requirements.

(B) If the report includes a recommendation that an additional assessment be performed, then a statement from the Applicant must be submitted with the Application indicating that those additional assessments and recommendations will be performed prior to closing. If the assessments require further mitigating recommendations, then evidence indicating that the mitigating recommendations have been carried out must be submitted at cost certification.

(2) Market Analysis. The Market Analysis, required for all Developments and prepared in accordance with the requirements of §11.303 of this chapter (relating to Market Analysis Rules and Guidelines), must not be dated more than six months prior to the date of Application submission or the first day of the Application Acceptance Period for Competitive HTC Applications. If the report is older than six months, but not more than 12 months prior to the date of Application submission or the first day of the Application Acceptance Period for Competitive HTC Applications, the Qualified Market Analyst that prepared the report may provide a statement that reaffirms the findings of the original Market Analysis. The statement may not be dated more than six months prior to the date of Application submission or the first day of the Application Acceptance Period for Competitive HTC Applications and must be accompanied by the original Market Analysis.

(A) The report must be prepared by a disinterested Qualified Market Analyst approved by the Department in accordance with the approval process outlined in §11.303 of this chapter (relating to Market Analysis Rules and Guidelines).

(B) Applications in the USDA Set-Aside proposing Rehabilitation with residential structures at or above 80% occupancy at the time of Application submission, the appraisal, required for Rehabilitation Developments and Identity of Interest transactions prepared in accordance with §11.304 of this chapter (relating to Appraisal Rules and Guidelines), will satisfy the requirement for a Market Analysis; however, the Department may request additional information as needed. (§2306.67055; §42(m)(1)(A)(iii))

(C) It is the responsibility of the Applicant to ensure that this analysis forms a sufficient basis for the Applicant to be able to use the information obtained to ensure that the Development will comply with fair housing laws.

(3) Scope and Cost Review (SCR). This report, required for Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction) and Adaptive Reuse Developments and prepared in accordance with the requirements of §11.306

of this chapter (relating to Scope and Cost Review Guidelines), must not be dated more than six months prior to the date of Application submission or the first day of the Application Acceptance Period for Competitive HTC Applications. If the report is older than six months, but not more than 12 months prior to the date of Application submission or the first day of the Application Acceptance Period for Competitive HTC Applications, the report provider may provide a statement that reaffirms the findings of the original SCR. The statement may not be dated more than six months prior to the date of Application submission or the first day of the Application Acceptance Period for Competitive HTC Applications and must be accompanied by the original SCR. For Developments which require a capital needs assessment from USDA the capital needs assessment may be substituted for the SCR and may be more than six months old, as long as USDA has confirmed in writing that the existing capital needs assessment is still acceptable and it meets the requirements of §11.306 of this chapter. All Rehabilitation Developments financed with Direct Loans must also submit a capital needs assessment estimating the useful life of each major system. This assessment must include a comparison between the local building code and the International Existing Building Code of the International Code Council. The report must be accompanied by the Department's SCR Supplement in the form of an excel workbook as published on the Department's website. For Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction) and Adaptive Reuse Tax-Exempt Bond Developments that do not include a request for Direct Loan or where the Department is not the bond issuer, a Scope and Cost Review prepared by a Third Party is not required. The application must include a Scope of Work Narrative as described in §11.306(k) of this chapter (relating to Scope and Cost Review Guidelines).

(4) Appraisal. This report, required for all Rehabilitation and Adaptive Reuse Developments and prepared in accordance with the requirements of §11.304 of this chapter (relating to Appraisal Rules and Guidelines), is required for any Application claiming any portion of the building acquisition in Eligible Basis, and Identity of Interest transactions pursuant to Subchapter D of this chapter, must not be dated more than six months prior to the date of Application submission or the first day of the Application Acceptance Period for Competitive HTC Applications. For Developments that require an appraisal from USDA, the appraisal may be more than six months old, as long as USDA has confirmed in writing that the existing appraisal is still acceptable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Application contains a Market Analysis and the appraisal is not required to fulfill purposes other than establishing the value of land or buildings, an appraisal is not required if no acquisition costs are entered in the development cost schedule.

§11.206. Board Decisions. (§§2306.6725(c); 2306.6731; and 42(m)(1)(A)(iv)).

The Board's decisions regarding awards or the issuance of Determination Notices, if applicable, shall be based upon the Department's staff and the Board's evaluation of the proposed Developments' consistency with, and fulfillment of, the criteria and requirements set forth in this chapter, Chapter 13 of this title (relating to the Multifamily Direct Loan Rule) and other applicable Department rules and other applicable state, federal and local legal requirements, whether established in statute, rule, ordinance, NOFA, official finding, or court order. The Board shall document the reasons for each Application's selection, including any discretionary factors used in making its determination, including good cause, and the reasons for any decision that conflicts with the recommendations made by Department staff. Good cause includes the Board's decision to apply discretionary factors where authorized. The Department reserves the right to reduce the amount of funds requested in an Application, condition the Housing Tax Credit or Direct Loan recommendation or terminate the Application based on the Applicant's inability to demonstrate compliance with program requirements.

§11.207. Waiver of Rules.

An Applicant may request a waiver from the Board in writing at or prior to the submission of the pre-application (if applicable) or the Application or subsequent to an award. Waiver requests on Competitive HTC Applications will not be accepted between submission of the Application and any award for the Application. Staff may identify and initiate a waiver request to remedy an error in the QAP or other Multifamily rules, provide necessary relief in response to a natural disaster, or address facets of an Application or Development that have not been contemplated. The Applicant must submit plans for mitigation or alternative solutions with the waiver request. Any such request for waiver submitted by an Applicant must be specific to an actual proposed Development and must be submitted to the Department in the format required in the Multifamily Programs Procedures Manual. Any waiver, if granted, shall apply solely to the Application and shall not constitute a general modification or waiver of the rule involved. All waiver requests must meet the requirements of paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection.

(1) A waiver request made at or prior to pre-application or Application must establish that the need for the waiver is not within the control of the Applicant or is due to an overwhelming need. A recommendation for a waiver may be subject to the Applicant's provision of alternative design elements or amenities of a similar nature or that serve a similar purpose. Waiver requests for items that were elected to meet scoring criteria or where the Applicant was provided a menu of options to meet the requirement will not be considered to satisfy this paragraph, unless the Applicant demonstrates that all potential options have been exhausted.

(2) The waiver request must establish how, by granting the waiver, it better serves the policies and purposes articulated in Tex. Gov't Code §§2306.001, 2306.002, 2306.359, and 2306.6701, (which are general in nature and apply to the role of the Department and its programs, including the Housing Tax Credit program) than not granting the waiver.

(3) The Board may not grant a waiver to provide directly or implicitly any forward commitments, unless due to extenuating and unforeseen circumstances as determined by the Board, or to waive any requirement contained in statute. The Board may grant a waiver that is in response to a natural, federally declared disaster that occurs after the adoption of the Qualified Allocation Plan to the extent authorized by a governor declared disaster proclamation suspending regulatory requirements.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103504
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

SUBCHAPTER D. UNDERWRITING AND LOAN POLICY

10 TAC §§11.301 - 11.306

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The new sections are proposed pursuant to Texas Government Code, §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed new sections affect no other code, article, or statute.

§11.301. General Provisions.

This subchapter applies to the underwriting, Market Analysis, appraisal, Environmental Site Assessment, Direct Loan, and Scope and Cost Review standards employed by the Department. This subchapter provides rules for the underwriting review of an affordable housing Development's financial feasibility and economic viability that ensures the most efficient allocation of resources while promoting and preserving the public interest in ensuring the long-term health of an awarded Application and the Department's portfolio. In addition, this subchapter guides staff in making recommendations to the Executive Award and Review Advisory Committee (EARAC or the Committee), Executive Director, and the Board to help ensure procedural consistency in the determination of Development feasibility (Texas Government Code §§2306.081(c), 2306.185, and 2306.6710(d)). Due to the unique characteristics of each Development, the interpretation of the rules and guidelines described in this subchapter is subject to the discretion of the Department and final determination by the Board.

§11.302. Underwriting Rules and Guidelines.

(a) General Provisions. Pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.148 and §2306.185(b), the Board is authorized to adopt underwriting standards as set forth in this section. Furthermore, for Housing Credit Allocation, Code §42(m)(2), requires the tax credits allocated to a Development not to exceed the amount necessary to assure feasibility. Additionally, 24 CFR Parts 92 and 93, as further described in CPD Notice 15-11 require the Department to adopt rules and standards to determine the appropriate Multifamily Direct Loan feasibility. The rules adopted pursuant to the Tex. Gov't Code and the Code are developed to result in an Underwriting Report (Report) used by the Board in decision making with the goal of assisting as many Texans as possible by providing no more financing than necessary based on an independent analysis of Development feasibility. The Report generated in no way guarantees or purports to warrant the actual performance, feasibility, or viability of the Development.

(b) Report Contents. The Report provides a synopsis and reconciliation of the Application information submitted by the Applicant. For the purpose of this subchapter the term Application includes additional documentation submitted after the initial award of funds that is relevant to any subsequent reevaluation. The Report contents will be based upon information that is provided in accordance with and within the timeframes set forth in this chapter, 10 TAC Chapters 11, 12, or 13, or in a Notice of Funds Availability (NOFA), as applicable.

(c) Recommendations in the Report. The conclusion of the Report, if being recommended, includes a recommended award of funds or Housing Credit Allocation Amount and states any feasibility or other conditions to be placed on the award. The award amount is based on the lesser of the amounts determined using the methods in paragraphs (1) to (3) of this subsection:

(1) Program Limit Method. For Housing Credit Allocations, this method is based upon calculation of Eligible Basis after applying all cost verification measures and program limits as described in this section. The Applicable Percentage used is defined in §11.1(d) of this chapter (relating to Definitions). For Department programs other than Housing Tax Credits, this method is based upon calculation of the funding limit in current program rules or NOFA at the time of underwriting.

(2) Gap Method. This method evaluates the amount of funds needed to fill the gap created by Total Housing Development Cost less total non-Department-sourced funds or Housing Tax Credits. In making this determination, the Underwriter resizes any anticipated Deferred Developer Fee downward (but not less than zero) before reducing the amount of Department funds or Housing Tax Credits. In the case of Housing Tax Credits, the syndication proceeds needed to fill the gap in permanent funds are divided by the syndication rate to determine the amount of Housing Tax Credits. In making this determination and based upon specific conditions set forth in the Report, the Underwriter may assume adjustments to the financing structure (including treatment of a Cash Flow loan as if fully amortizing over its term) or make adjustments to any Department financing, such that the cumulative Debt Coverage Ratio (DCR) conforms to the standards described in this section. For Housing Tax Credit Developments at cost certification, timing adjusters may be considered as a reduction to equity proceeds for this purpose. Timing adjusters must be consistent with and documented in the original partnership agreement (at admission of the equity partner) but relating to causes outside of the Developer's or Owner's control. The equity partner must provide a calculation of the amount of the adjuster to be used by the Underwriter.

(3) The Amount Requested. The amount of funds that is requested by the Applicant. For Housing Tax Credit Developments (exclusive of Tax-Exempt Bond Developments) this amount is limited to the amount requested in the original Application documentation.

(d) Operating Feasibility. The operating feasibility of a Development funded by the Department is tested by analyzing its Net Operating Income (NOI) to determine the Development's ability to pay debt service and meet other financial obligations throughout the Affordability Period. NOI is determined by subtracting operating expenses, including replacement reserves and taxes, from rental and other income sources.

(1) Income. In determining the first year stabilized pro forma, the Underwriter evaluates the reasonableness of the Applicant's income pro forma by determining the appropriate rental rate per unit based on subsidy contracts, program limitations including but not limited to Utility Allowances, actual rents supported by rent rolls and Market Rents and other market conditions. Miscellaneous income, vacancy and collection loss limits as set forth in subparagraphs (B) and (C) of this paragraph, respectively, are used unless well-documented support is provided and independently verified by the Underwriter.

(A) Rental Income. The Underwriter will review the Applicant's proposed rent schedule and determine if it is consistent with the representations made throughout the Application. The Underwriter will independently calculate a Pro Forma Rent for comparison to the Applicant's estimate in the Application.

(i) Market Rents. The Underwriter will use the Market Analyst's conclusion of Market Rent if reasonably justified and supported by the attribute adjustment matrix of Comparable Units as described in §11.303 of this chapter (relating to Market Analysis Rules and Guidelines). Independently determined Market Rents by the Underwriter may be used based on rent information gained from direct contact with comparable properties, whether or not used by the Market Analyst and other market data sources. For a Development that contains less than 15% unrestricted units, the Underwriter will limit the Pro Forma Rents to the lesser of Market Rent or the Gross Program Rent at 60% AMI, or 80% if the Applicant will make the Income Average

election. As an alternative, if the Applicant submits Market Rents that are up to 30% higher than the Gross Program Rent at 60% AMGI gross rent, or Gross Program Rent at 80% AMGI gross rent and the Applicant will make the Income Average election, and the Applicant submits an investor commissioned market study with the application, the Underwriter has the discretion to use the market rents supported by the investor commissioned market study in consideration of the independently determined rents. The Applicant must also provide a statement by the investor indicating that they have reviewed the market study and agree with its conclusions.

(ii) Gross Program Rent. The Underwriter will use the Gross Program Rents for the year that is most current at the time the underwriting begins. When underwriting for a simultaneously funded competitive round, all Applications are underwritten with the Gross Program Rents for the same year. If Gross Program Rents are adjusted by the Department after the close of the Application Acceptance Period, but prior to publication of the Report, the Underwriter may adjust the Effective Gross Income (EGI) to account for any increase or decrease in Gross Program Rents for the purposes of determining the reasonableness of the Applicant's EGI.

(iii) Contract Rents. The Underwriter will review rental assistance contracts to determine the Contract Rents currently applicable to the Development. Documentation supporting the likelihood of continued rental assistance is also reviewed. The Underwriter will take into consideration the Applicant's intent to request a Contract Rent increase. At the discretion of the Underwriter, the Applicant's proposed rents may be used as the Pro Forma Rent, with the recommendations of the Report conditioned upon receipt of final approval of such an increase. Tenant-based vouchers or tenant-based rental assistance are not included as Income.

(iv) Utility Allowances. The Utility Allowances used in underwriting must be in compliance with all applicable federal guidance, and §10.614 of this title (relating to Utility Allowances). Utility Allowances must be calculated for individually metered tenant paid utilities.

(v) Net Program Rents. Gross Program Rent less Utility Allowance.

(vi) Actual Rents for existing Developments will be reviewed as supported by a current rent roll. For Unstabilized Developments, actual rents will be based on the most recent units leased with occupancy and leasing velocity considered. Actual rents may be adjusted by the Underwriter to reflect lease-up concessions and other market considerations.

(vii) Collected Rent. Represents the monthly rent amount collected for each Unit Type. For rent- assisted units, the Contract Rent is used. In absence of a Contract Rent, the lesser of the Net Program Rent, Market Rent or actual rent is used.

(B) Miscellaneous Income. All ancillary fees and miscellaneous secondary income, including but not limited to, late fees, storage fees, laundry income, interest on deposits, carport and garage rent, washer and dryer rent, telecommunications fees, and other miscellaneous income, are anticipated to be included in a $5 to $30 per Unit per month range. Projected income from tenant-based rental assistance will not be considered. Exceptions may be made at the discretion of the Underwriter and must be supported by either the normalized operating history of the Development or other existing comparable properties within the same market area.

(i) The Applicant must show that a tenant will not be required to pay the additional fee or charge as a condition of renting a Unit and must show that the tenant has a reasonable alternative.

(ii) The Applicant's operating expense schedule should reflect an itemized offsetting line-item associated with miscellaneous income derived from pass-through utility payments, pass-through water, sewer and trash payments, and cable fees.

(iii) Collection rates of exceptional fee items will generally be heavily discounted.

(iv) If an additional fee is charged for the optional use of an amenity, any cost associated with the construction, acquisition, or development of the hard assets needed to produce the amenity must be excluded from Eligible Basis.

(C) Vacancy and Collection Loss. The Underwriter generally uses a normalized vacancy rate of 7.5% (5% vacancy plus 2.5% for collection loss). The Underwriter may use other assumptions based on conditions in the immediate market area. 100% project-based rental subsidy developments and other well documented cases may be underwritten at a combined 5% vacancy rate at the discretion of the Underwriter if the immediate market area's historical performance reflected in the Market Analysis is consistently higher than a 95% occupancy rate.

(D) Effective Gross Income (EGI). EGI is the total of Collected Rent for all Units plus Miscellaneous Income less Vacancy and Collection Loss. If the Applicant's pro forma EGI is within 5% of the EGI independently calculated by the Underwriter, the Applicant's EGI is characterized as reasonable in the Report; however, for purposes of calculating the underwritten DCR the Underwriter's pro forma will be used unless the Applicant's pro forma meets the requirements of paragraph (3) of this subsection.

(2) Expenses. In determining the first year stabilized operating expense pro forma, the Underwriter evaluates the reasonableness of the Applicant's expense estimate based upon the characteristics of each Development, including the location, utility structure, type, the size and number of Units, and the Applicant's management plan. Historical, stabilized and certified financial statements of an existing Development or Third Party quotes specific to a Development will reflect the strongest data points to predict future performance. The Underwriter may review actual operations on the Applicant's other properties monitored by the Department, if any, or review the proposed management company's comparable properties. The Department's database of properties located in the same market area or region as the proposed Development also provides data points; expense data from the Department's database is available on the Department's website. Data from the Institute of Real Estate Management's (IREM) most recent Conventional Apartments-Income/Expense Analysis book for the proposed Development's property type and specific location or region may be referenced. In some cases local or project-specific data such as PHA Utility Allowances and property tax rates are also given significant weight in determining the appropriate line item expense estimate. Estimates of utility savings from green building components, including on-site renewable energy, must be documented by an unrelated contractor or component vendor.

(A) General and Administrative Expense. (G&A)--Accounting fees, legal fees, advertising and marketing expenses, office operation, supplies, and equipment expenses. G&A does not include partnership related expenses such as asset management, accounting or audit fees. Costs of tenant services are not included in G&A.

(B) Management Fee. Fee paid to the property management company to oversee the operation of the Property and is most often based upon a percentage of EGI as documented in an existing property management agreement or proposal. The Underwriter will use the Applicant's proposed Management Fee if it is within the range

of 4% to 6% of EGI. A proposed fee outside of this range must be documented.

(C) Payroll Expense. Compensation, insurance benefits, and payroll taxes for on-site office, leasing and maintenance staff. Payroll does not include Third-Party security or tenant services contracts. Staffing specific to tenant services, security or other staffing not related to customary property operations should be itemized and included in other expenses or tenant services expense.

(D) Repairs and Maintenance Expense. Materials and supplies for the repairs and maintenance of the Development including Third-Party maintenance contracts. This line-item does not include costs that are customarily capitalized that would result from major replacements or renovations.

(E) Utilities Expense. Gas and electric energy expenses paid by the Development. Estimates of utility savings from green building components, including on-site renewable energy, must be documented by an unrelated contractor or component vendor.

(F) Water, Sewer, and Trash Expense (WST). Includes all water, sewer and trash expenses paid by the Development.

(G) Insurance Expense. Cost of Insurance coverage for the buildings, contents, and general liability, but not health or workman's compensation insurance.

(H) Property Tax. Includes real property and personal property taxes but not payroll taxes.

(i) An assessed value will be calculated based on the capitalization rate published by the county taxing authority. If the county taxing authority does not publish a capitalization rate, a capitalization rate of 10% or a comparable assessed value may be used.

(ii) Other assessed values or property tax estimates may be used based on development specific factors as determined by the Underwriter.

(iii) If the Applicant proposes a property tax exemption or Payment in Lieu of Taxes (PILOT) agreement the Applicant must provide documentation in accordance with §10.402(d) of this title (relating to Documentation Submission Requirements at Commitment of Funds). At the underwriter's discretion, such documentation may be required prior to Commitment or Determination Notice if deemed necessary.

(I) Replacement Reserves. Periodic deposits to a reserve account to pay for the future replacement or major repair of building systems and components (generally items considered capitalized costs). The Underwriter will use a minimum reserve of $250 per Unit for New Construction and Reconstruction Developments and $300 per Unit for all other Developments. The Underwriter may require an amount above $300 for the Development based on information provided in the Scope and Cost Review (SCR) or, for existing USDA developments, an amount approved by USDA. The Applicant's assumption for reserves may be adjusted by the Underwriter if the amount provided by the Applicant is insufficient to fund capital needs as documented by the SCR during the first fifteen (15) years of the long term pro forma. Higher reserves may be used if documented by a primary lender or syndicator.

(J) Other Operating Expenses. The Underwriter will include other reasonable, customary and documented property-level operating expenses such as audit fees, security expense, telecommunication expenses (tenant reimbursements must be reflected in EGI) and TDHCA's compliance fees. For Developments financed by USDA, a Return to Owner (RTO) may be included as an operating expense in an amount consistent with the maximum approved by USDA or an amount determined by the Underwriter. This category does not include depreciation, interest expense, lender or syndicator's asset management fees, or other ongoing partnership fees.

(K) Resident Services. Resident services are not included as an operating expense or included in the DCR calculation unless:

(i) There is a documented financial obligation on behalf of the Owner with a unit of state or local government to provide resident supportive services at a specified dollar amount. The financial obligation must be identified by the permanent lender in their term sheet and the dollar amount of the financial obligation must be included in the DCR calculation on the permanent lender's 15-year pro forma at Application. At cost certification and as a minimum, the estimated expenses underwritten at Application will be included in the DCR calculation regardless if actually incurred; or

(ii) The Applicant demonstrates a history of providing comparable supportive services and expenses at existing affiliated properties within the local area. Except for Supportive Housing Developments, the estimated expense of supportive services must be identified by the permanent lender in their term sheet and included in the DCR calculation on the 15-year pro forma. At cost certification and as a minimum, the estimated expenses underwritten at Application will be included in the DCR calculation regardless if actually incurred;

(iii) On-site staffing or pro ration of staffing for coordination of services only, and not the provision of services, can be included as a supportive services expense without permanent lender documentation.

(L) Total Operating Expenses. The total of expense items described in 10 TAC 11.302(d)(2) subparagraphs (A) - (K) of this paragraph (relating to Operating Feasibility). If the Applicant's total expense estimate is within 5% of the final total expense figure calculated by the Underwriter, the Applicant's figure is characterized as reasonable in the Report; however, for purposes of calculating DCR, the Underwriter's independent calculation will be used unless the Applicant's first year stabilized pro forma meets the requirements of paragraph (3) of this subsection.

(3) Net Operating Income (NOI). The difference between the EGI and total operating expenses. If the Applicant's first year stabilized NOI figure is within 5% of the NOI calculated by the Underwriter, the Applicant's NOI is characterized as reasonable in the Report; however, for purposes of calculating the first year stabilized pro forma DCR, the Underwriter's calculation of NOI will be used unless the Applicant's first year stabilized EGI, total operating expenses, and NOI are each within 5% of the Underwriter's estimates. For Housing Tax Credit Developments at cost certification, actual NOI will be used as adjusted for stabilization of rents and extraordinary lease-up expenses. Permanent lender and equity partner stabilization requirements documented in the loan and partnership agreements will be considered in determining the appropriate adjustments and the NOI used by the Underwriter. For Tax-Exempt Bond Developments that do not include a request for Direct Loan or where the Department is not the bond issuer, the Underwriter will not develop independent estimates of EGI, Total Operating Expenses, or NOI. The Applicant's NOI will generally be characterized as reasonable, subject to review for compliance with Underwriting Rules and Guidelines.

(4) Debt Coverage Ratio. DCR is calculated by dividing NOI by the sum of the debt service payments on all permanent or foreclosable lien(s) with scheduled and periodic payment requirements, including any required debt service on a Direct Loan subject to the applicable Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) or other program requirements, and any on-going loan related fees such as credit enhance-

ment fees or loan servicing fees. If executed loan documents do not exist, loan terms including principal and interest payments are calculated based on the terms indicated in the most current term sheet(s). Otherwise, actual terms indicated in the executed loan documents will be used. Term sheet(s) must indicate the minimum DCR required by the lender for initial underwriting as well as for stabilization purposes. Unusual or non-traditional financing structures may also be considered.

(A) Interest Rate. The rate documented in the term sheet(s) or loan document(s) will be used for debt service calculations. Term sheets indicating a variable interest rate must provide the base rate index or methodology for determining the variable rate index and any component rates comprising an all-in interest rate. The term sheet(s) must state the lender's underwriting interest rate assumption, or the Applicant must submit a separate statement from the lender with an estimate of the interest rate as of the date of such statement. At initial underwriting, the Underwriter may adjust the underwritten interest rate assumption based on market data collected on similarly structured transactions or rate index history. Private Mortgage Insurance premiums and similar fees are not included in the interest rate but calculated on outstanding principal balance and added to the total debt service payment.

(B) Amortization Period. For purposes of calculating DCR, the permanent lender's amortization period will be used if not less than 30 years and not more than 40 years. Up to 50 years may be used for federally sourced or insured loans. For permanent lender debt with amortization periods less than 30 years, 30 years will be used. For permanent lender debt with amortization periods greater than 40 years, 40 years will be used. For non-Housing Tax Credit transactions a lesser amortization period may be used if the Direct Loans will be fully amortized over the same period as the permanent lender debt.

(C) Repayment Period. For purposes of projecting the DCR over a 30 year period for Developments with permanent financing structures with balloon payments in less than 30 years, the Underwriter will carry forward debt service based on a full amortization at the interest rate stated in the term sheet(s).

(D) Acceptable Debt Coverage Ratio Range. Except as set forth in clauses (i) or (ii) of this subparagraph, the acceptable first year stabilized pro forma DCR must be between a minimum of 1.15 and a maximum of 1.35 (maximum of 1.50 for Housing Tax Credit Developments at cost certification).

(i) If the DCR is less than the minimum, the recommendations of the Report may be based on a reduction to debt service and the Underwriter will make adjustments to the financing structure in the priority order presented in subclauses (I) - (IV) of this clause subject to Direct Loan NOFA requirements and program rules:

(I) A reduction to the interest rate of a Direct Loan;

(II) An increase in the amortization period of a Direct Loan;

(III) A reduction in the principal amount of a Direct Loan; and

(IV) An assumed reduction in the permanent loan amount for non-Department funded loans based upon the rates and terms in the permanent loan term sheet(s) as long as they are within the ranges in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of this paragraph.

(ii) Except for Developments financed with a Direct Loan as the senior debt and the DCR is greater than the maximum, the recommendations of the Report may be based on an increase to debt service and the Underwriter will make adjustments to the assumed financing structure in the priority order presented in subclauses (I) - (III) of this clause subject to Direct Loan NOFA requirements and program rules:

(I) an increase to the interest rate of a Direct Loan up to the lesser of the maximum interest rate pursuant to a Direct Loan NOFA or the interest rate on any senior permanent debt or if no senior permanent debt a market rate determined by the Underwriter based on current market interest rates;

(II) a decrease in the amortization period on a Direct Loan but not less than 30 years; or

(III) an assumed increase in the permanent loan amount for non-Department proposed financing based upon the rates and terms in the permanent loan term sheet as long as they are within the ranges in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of this paragraph.

(iii) For Housing Tax Credit Developments, a reduction in the recommended Housing Credit Allocation Amount may be made based on the Gap Method described in subsection (c)(2) of this section as a result of an increased debt assumption, if any.

(iv) For Developments financed with a Direct Loan subordinate to FHA financing, DCR on the Direct Loan will be calculated using 75% of the Surplus Cash (as defined by the applicable FHA program).

(v) The Underwriter may limit total debt service that is senior to a Direct Loan to produce an acceptable DCR on the Direct Loan and may limit total debt service if the Direct Loan is the senior primary debt.

(5) Long Term Pro forma. The Underwriter will create a 30-year operating pro forma using the criteria provided in subparagraphs (A) to (C) of this paragraph:

(A) The Underwriter's or Applicant's first year stabilized pro forma as determined by paragraph (3) of this subsection.

(B) A 2% annual growth factor is utilized for income and a 3% annual growth factor is utilized for operating expenses except for management fees that are calculated based on a percentage of each year's EGI.

(C) Adjustments may be made to the long term pro forma if satisfactory support documentation is provided by the Applicant or as independently determined by the Underwriter.

(e) Total Housing Development Costs. The Department's estimate of the Total Housing Development Cost will be based on the Applicant's Development cost schedule to the extent that costs can be verified to a reasonable degree of certainty with documentation from the Applicant and tools available to the Underwriter. For New Construction Developments, the Underwriter's total cost estimate will be used unless the Applicant's Total Housing Development Cost is within 5% of the Underwriter's estimate. The Department's estimate of the Total Housing Development Cost for Rehabilitation Developments or Adaptive Reuse Developments will be based on the estimated cost provided in the SCR for the scope of work as defined by the Applicant and §11.306(a)(5) of this chapter (relating to SCR Guidelines); the Underwriter may make adjustments to the SCR estimated costs. If the Applicant's cost estimate is utilized and the Applicant's line item costs are inconsistent with documentation provided in the Application or program rules, the Underwriter may make adjustments to the Applicant's Total Housing Development Cost. For Competitive Housing Tax Credit Applications, the Underwriter will adjust an Applicant's cost schedule line item to meet program rules. Underwriter will not make subsequent adjustments to the application to meet feasibility requirements as a result of the initial adjustment required to meet program rules.

(1) Acquisition Costs.

(A) Land, Reconstruction, and Adaptive Reuse Acquisition.

(i) For a non-identity of interest acquisition of land, or a Reconstruction or Adaptive Reuse Development, the underwritten acquisition cost will be the amount(s) reflected in the Site Control document(s) for the Property. At Cost Certification, the acquisition cost used will be the actual amount paid as verified by the settlement statement.

(ii) For an identify of interest acquisition of land, or a Reconstruction or Adaptive Reuse Development, the underwritten acquisition cost will be the lesser of the amount reflected in the Site Control documents for the property or the appraised value as determined by an appraisal that meets the requirements of §11.304 of this chapter (relating to Appraisal Rules and Guidelines). An appraisal is not required if the land or building are donated to the proposed Development, and no costs of acquisition appear on the Development Cost Schedule. An acquisition will be considered an identity of interest transaction when an Affiliate of the seller is an Affiliate of, or a Related Party to, any Owner at any level of the Development Team or a Related Party lender; and

(I) is the current owner in whole or in part of the Property; or

(II) has or had within the prior 36 months the legal or beneficial ownership of the property or any portion thereof or interest therein regardless of ownership percentage, control or profit participation prior to the first day of the Application Acceptance Period or in the case of a tax-exempt bond or 4% tax credit application the Application Date.

(iii) For all identity of interest acquisitions, the cost used at cost certification will be limited to the acquisition cost underwritten in the initial Underwriting of the Application.

(iv) In cases where more land will be acquired (by the Applicant or a Related Party) than will be utilized as the Development Site and the remainder acreage is not accessible for use by tenants or dedicated as permanent and maintained green space, the acquisition cost that will be allocated to the proposed Development Site will be based on an appraisal containing segregated values for the total acreage to be acquired, the acreage for the Development Site and the remainder acreage. The Underwriter will not utilize a prorated value greater than the total amount in the Site Control document(s).

(B) Acquisition and Rehabilitation. The underwritten acquisition cost for an Acquisition and Rehabilitation Development will be the appraised value as determined by an appraisal that meets the requirements of §11.304 of this chapter (relating to Appraisal Rules and Guidelines).

(C) USDA Rehabilitation Developments. The underwritten acquisition cost for developments financed by USDA will be the transfer value approved by USDA.

(D) Eligible Basis on Acquisition of Buildings. Building acquisition cost included in Eligible Basis is limited to the appraised value of the buildings, exclusive of land value, as determined by the appraisal

(2) Off-Site Costs. The Underwriter will only consider costs of Off-Site Construction that are well documented and certified to by a Third Party engineer on the required Application forms with supporting documentation.

(3) Site Work Costs. The Underwriter will only consider costs of Site Work, including site amenities, that are well documented and certified to by a Third Party engineer on the required Application forms with supporting documentation.

(4) Building Costs.

(A) New Construction and Reconstruction. The Underwriter will use the Marshall and Swift Residential Cost Handbook, other comparable published Third-Party cost estimating data sources, historical final cost certifications of previous Housing Tax Credit developments and other acceptable cost data available to the Underwriter to estimate Building Cost. Generally, the "Average Quality" multiple, townhouse, or single family costs, as appropriate, from the Marshall and Swift Residential Cost Handbook or other comparable published Third-Party data source, will be used based upon details provided in the Application and particularly building plans and elevations. Costs for multi- level parking structures must be supported by a cost estimate from a Third Party contractor with demonstrated experience in structured parking construction. The Underwriter will consider amenities, specifications and development types not included in the Average Quality standard. The Underwriter may consider a sales tax exemption for nonprofit General Contractors.

(B) Rehabilitation and Adaptive Reuse.

(i) The Applicant must provide a scope of work and narrative description of the work to be completed. The narrative should speak to all Off-Site Construction, Site Work, and building components including finishes and equipment, and development amenities. The narrative should be in sufficient detail so that the reader can understand the work and it must generally be arranged consistent with the line-items on the SCR Supplement and must also be consistent with the Development Cost Schedule of the Application.

(ii) The Underwriter will use cost data provided on the SCR Supplement if adequately described and substantiated in the SCR report as the basis for estimating Total Housing Development Costs.

(5) Contingency. Total contingency, including any soft cost contingency, will be limited to a maximum of 7% of Building Cost plus Site Work and Off-Site Construction for New Construction and Reconstruction Developments, and 10% of Building Cost plus Site Work and Off-Site Construction for Rehabilitation and Adaptive Reuse Developments. For Housing Tax Credit Developments, the percentage is applied to the sum of the eligible Building Cost, eligible Site Work costs and eligible Off-Site Construction costs in calculating the eligible contingency cost.

(6) General Contractor Fee. General Contractor fees include general requirements, contractor overhead, and contractor profit. General requirements include, but are not limited to, on-site supervision or construction management, off-site supervision and overhead, jobsite security, equipment rental, storage, temporary utilities, and other indirect costs. General Contractor fees are limited to a total of 14% on Developments with Hard Costs of $3 million or greater, the lesser of $420,000 or 16% on Developments with Hard Costs less than $3 million and greater than $2 million, and the lesser of $320,000 or 18% on Developments with Hard Costs at $2 million or less. Any contractor fees to Affiliates or Related Party subcontractors regardless of the percentage of the contract sum in the construction contract (s) will be treated collectively with the General Contractor Fee limitations. For Housing Tax Credit Developments, the percentages are applied to the sum of the Eligible Hard Costs in calculating the eligible contractor fees. For Developments also receiving financing from USDA, the combination of builder's general requirements, builder's overhead, and builder's profit should not exceed the lower of TDHCA or USDA requirements. Additional fees for ineligible costs will be limited to the

same percentage of ineligible Hard Costs but will not be included in Eligible Basis.

(7) Developer Fee.

(A) For Housing Tax Credit Developments, the Developer Fee included in Eligible Basis cannot exceed 15% of the project's eligible costs, less Developer Fee, for Developments proposing 50 Units or more and 20% of the project's eligible costs, less Developer Fee, for Developments proposing 49 Units or less. If the Development is an additional phase, proposed by any Principal of the existing tax credit Development, the Developer Fee may not exceed 15%, regardless of the number of Units.

(B) For Housing Tax Credit Developments, any additional Developer Fee claimed for ineligible costs will be limited to the same percentage but applied only to ineligible Hard Costs. Any Developer Fee above this limit will be excluded from Total Housing Development Costs. All fees to Affiliates or Related Parties for work or guarantees determined by the Underwriter to be typically completed or provided by the Developer or Principal(s) of the Developer will be considered part of Developer Fee.

(C) For Housing Tax Credit Developments, Eligible Developer Fee is multiplied by the appropriate Applicable Percentage depending on whether it is attributable to acquisition or rehabilitation basis.

(D) For non-Housing Tax Credit Developments, the percentage can be up to 7.5%, but is based upon Total Housing Development Cost less the sum of the fee itself, land costs, the costs of permanent financing, excessive construction period financing described in paragraph (8) of this subsection, reserves, and any identity of interest acquisition cost.

(8) Financing Costs. All fees required by the construction lender, permanent lender and equity partner must be indicated in the term sheets. Eligible construction period interest is limited to the lesser of actual eligible construction period interest, or the interest on one year's fully drawn construction period loan funds at the construction period interest rate indicated in the term sheet(s). For tax-exempt bond transactions up to 24 months of interest may be included. Any excess over this amount will not be included in Eligible Basis. Construction period interest on Related Party or Affiliate construction loans is only included in Eligible Basis with documentation satisfactory to the Underwriter that the loan will be at a market interest rate, fees and loan terms and the Related Party lender can demonstrate that it is routinely engaged in construction financing to unrelated parties.

(9) Reserves. Except for the underwriting of a Housing Tax Credit Development at cost certification, the Underwriter will utilize the amount presented in the Applicant's Development Cost Schedule up to twelve months of stabilized operating expenses plus debt service. (up to twenty-four months for USDA or HUD-financed rehabilitation transactions). Reserve amounts exceeding these limits will be excluded from Total Housing Development Costs. Pursuant to §10.404(c) of this title (relating to Operative Reserve Accounts), and for the underwriting of a Housing Tax Credit Development at cost certification, operating reserves that will be maintained for a minimum period of five years and documented in the Owner's partnership agreement or the permanent lender's loan documents will be included as a development cost.

(10) Soft Costs. Eligible soft costs are generally costs that can be capitalized in the basis of the Development for tax purposes. The Underwriter will evaluate and apply the allocation of these soft costs in accordance with the Department's prevailing interpretation of the Code. Generally the Applicant's costs are used however the Underwriter will use comparative data and Third Party CPA certification as to the capitalization of the costs to determine the reasonableness of all soft costs. For Tax-Exempt Bond Developments that do not include a request for Direct Loan or where the Department is not the bond issuer, the Underwriter will not develop independent estimates for Building Cost or Soft Costs. The Applicant's Total Housing Development Cost and Total Eligible Cost will generally be characterized as reasonable, subject to review for compliance with Underwriting Rules and Guidelines.

(11) Additional Tenant Amenities. For Housing Tax Credit Developments and after submission of the cost certification package, the Underwriter may consider costs of additional building and site amenities (suitable for the Target Population being served) proposed by the Owner in an amount not to exceed 1.5% of the originally underwritten Hard Costs. The additional amenities must be included in the LURA.

(12) Special Reserve Account. For Housing Tax Credit Developments at cost certification, the Underwriter may include a deposit of up to $2,500 per Unit into a Special Reserve Account as a Development Cost.

(f) Development Team Capacity and Development Plan.

(1) The Underwriter will evaluate and report on the overall capacity of the Development Team by reviewing aspects, including but not limited to those identified in subparagraphs (A) - (D) of this paragraph:

(A) Personal credit reports for development sponsors, Developer Fee recipients and those individuals anticipated to provide guarantee(s) in cases when warranted. The Underwriter may evaluate the credit report and identify any bankruptcy, state or federal tax liens or other relevant credit risks for compliance with eligibility and debarment requirements as found in Chapter 2 of this title (relating to Enforcement);

(B) Quality of construction, Rehabilitation, and ongoing maintenance of previously awarded housing developments by review of construction inspection reports, compliance on-site visits, findings of UPCS violations and other information available to the Underwriter;

(C) For Housing Tax Credit Developments, repeated or ongoing failure to timely submit cost certifications, requests for and clearance of final inspections, and timely response to deficiencies in the cost certification process; and

(D) Adherence to obligations on existing or prior Department funded developments with respect to program rules and documentation.

(2) While all components of the Development plan may technically meet the other individual requirements of this section, a confluence of serious concerns and unmitigated risks identified during the underwriting process may result in an Application being determined to be infeasible by the Underwriter. Any recommendation made under this subsection to deny an Application for a Grant, Direct Loan or Housing Credit Allocation is subject to Appeal as further provided for in §11.902 of this chapter (relating to Appeals).

(g) Other Underwriting Considerations. The Underwriter will evaluate additional feasibility elements as described in paragraphs (1) - (4) of this subsection.

(1) Interim Operating Income. Interim operating income listed as a source of funds must be supported by a detailed lease-up schedule and analysis.

(2) Floodplains. The Underwriter evaluates the site plan, floodplain map, survey and other information provided to determine if any of the buildings, drives, or parking areas reside within the 100-year floodplain. If such a determination is made by the Underwriter, the Report will include a condition that:

(A) The Applicant must pursue and receive a Letter of Map Amendment (LOMA) or Letter of Map Revision (LOMR-F); or

(B) The Applicant must identify the cost of flood insurance for the buildings and for the tenant's contents for buildings within the 100-year floodplain and certify that the flood insurance will be obtained; and

(C) The Development must be proposed to be designed to comply with the QAP, Program Rules and NOFA, and applicable Federal or state requirements.

(3) Proximity to Other Developments. The Underwriter will identify in the Report any Developments funded or known and anticipated to be eligible for funding within one linear mile of the subject. Distance is measured in a straight line from nearest boundary point to nearest boundary point.

(4) Direct Loans. In accordance with the requirements of 24 CFR §§92.250 and 93.300(b), a request for a Direct Loan will not be recommended for approval if the first year stabilized pro forma Cash Flow, after deducting any payment due to the Developer on a deferred developer fee loan and scheduled payments on cash flow loans, divided by the Development Owner's equity exceeds 10%, or a higher amount not to exceed 12% may be approved by the underwriter for unique ownership capital structures or as allowed by a federally insured loan program. For this purpose, Cash Flow may be adjusted downward by the Applicant electing to commit any Cash Flow in excess of the limitation to a special reserve account, in accordance with 10 TAC §10.404(d). For capital structures without Development Owner equity, a maximum of 75% of on-going Cash Flow, after deducting any payment due to the Developer on a deferred developer fee loan and scheduled payments on cash flow loans, may be distributed to the Development Owner and the remaining 25% must be deposited to a special reserve account, in accordance with 10 TAC §10.404(d). If the Direct Loan is not recommended for approval, the remaining feasibility considerations under this section will be based on a revised sources schedule that does not contain the Direct Loan. This standard will also be used when the Development Owner is seeking approval for a request for a subordination agreement or a refinance.

(h) Work Out Development. As also described in §11.302(h), Developments that are underwritten subsequent to Board approval in order to refinance or gain relief from restrictions may be considered infeasible based on the guidelines in this section, but may be characterized as "the best available option" or "acceptable available option" depending on the circumstances and subject to the discretion of the Underwriter as long as the option analyzed and recommended is more likely to achieve a better financial outcome for the property and the Department than the status quo.

(i) Feasibility Conclusion. A Development will be characterized as infeasible if paragraph (1) or (2) of this subsection applies. The Development will be characterized as infeasible if one or more of paragraphs (3) or (4) of this subsection applies unless paragraph (6)(B) of this subsection also applies.

(1) Gross Capture Rate, AMGI Band Capture Rates, and Individual Unit Capture Rate. The method for determining capture rates for a Development is defined in §11.303 of this chapter (relating to Market Analysis Rules and Guidelines). The Underwriter will independently verify all components and conclusions of the capture rates and may, at their discretion, use independently acquired demographic data to calculate demand and may make a determination of the capture rates based upon an analysis of the Sub-market. The Development:

(A) Is characterized as an Elderly Development and the Gross Capture Rate or any AMGI bad capture rate exceeds 10%; or

(B) Is outside a Rural Area and targets the general population, and the Gross Capture Rate or any AMGI band capture rate exceeds 10% (or 15% for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments located in an MSA (as defined in the HTC Site Demographics Characteristics Report) with a population greater than one million if the average physical occupancy is 92.5% or greater for all stabilized affordable housing developments located within a 20 minute drive time, as supported by the Market Analyst, from the subject Development); or

(C) Is in a Rural Area and targets the general population, and:

(i) contains total units of 120 or less, and the Gross Capture Rate or any AMGI band capture rate exceeds 30%; or

(ii) contains more than 120 total units, and the Gross Capture Rate or any AMGI band capture rate exceeds 10%; or

(D) Is Supportive Housing and the Gross Capture Rate or any AMGI band capture rate exceeds 30%; or

(E) Has an Individual Unit Capture Rate for any Unit Type greater than 65%.

(F) Developments meeting the requirements of subparagraph (A), (B), (C), (D) or (E) of this paragraph may avoid being characterized as infeasible if clause (i) or (ii) of this subparagraph apply.

(i) Replacement Housing. The proposed Development is comprised of affordable housing which replaces previously existing affordable housing within the Primary Market Area as defined in §11.303 of this chapter (relating to Market Analysis Rules and Guidelines) on a Unit for Unit basis, and gives the displaced tenants of the previously existing affordable housing a leasing preference.

(ii) Existing Housing. The proposed Development is comprised of existing affordable housing, whether defined by an existing land use and rent restriction agreement or if the subject rents are at or below 50% AMGI rents, which is at least 50% occupied and gives displaced existing tenants a leasing preference as stated in a relocation plan.

(2) Deferred Developer Fee. Applicants requesting an allocation of tax credits where the estimated Deferred Developer Fee, based on the underwritten capitalization structure, is not repayable from Cash Flow within the first 15 years of the long term pro forma as described in subsection (d)(5) of this section.

(3) Initial Feasibility.

(A) Except when underwritten at cost certification, the first year stabilized pro forma operating expense divided by the first year stabilized pro forma Effective Gross Income is greater than 68% for Rural Developments 36 Units or less, and 65% for all other Developments.

(B) The first year DCR is below 1.15 (1.00 for USDA Developments).

(4) Long Term Feasibility. The Long Term Pro forma reflects:

(A) A Debt Coverage Ratio below 1.15 at any time during years two through fifteen; or

(B) Negative Cash Flow at any time throughout the term of a Direct Loan, or at any time during years two through fifteen for applications that do not include a request for a Direct Loan.

(5) Exceptions. The infeasibility conclusions will not apply if:

(A) The Executive Director of the Department finds that documentation submitted by the Applicant at the request of the Underwriter will support unique circumstances that will provide mitigation.

(B) Developments not meeting the requirements of one or more of paragraphs (3)(A) or (4) of this subsection will be re-characterized as feasible if one or more of clauses (i) - (v) of this subparagraph apply. A Development financed with a Direct Loan will not be re-characterized as feasible with respect to (4)(B). The Development:

(i) will receive Project-based Section 8 Rental Assistance or the HUD Rental Assistance Demonstration Program for at least 50% of the Units and a firm commitment, with terms including Contract Rent and number of Units, is submitted at Application;

(ii) will receive rental assistance for at least 50% of the Units in association with USDA financing;

(iii) will be characterized as public housing as defined by HUD for at least 50% of the Units;

(iv) meets the requirements under §11.1(124)(E)(i) as Supportive Housing and there is an irrevocable commitment, as evidenced by resolution from the sponsor's governing board, to fund operating deficits over the entire Affordability Period; or

(v) has other long term project based restrictions on rents for at least 50% of the Units that allow rents to increase based upon expenses and the Applicant's proposed rents are at least 10% lower than both the Net Program Rent and Market Rent.

§11.303. Market Analysis Rules and Guidelines.

(a) General Provision. A Market Analysis prepared for the Department must evaluate the need for decent, safe, and sanitary housing at rental rates or sales prices that eligible tenants can afford. The analysis must determine the feasibility of the subject Development rental rates or sales price, and state conclusions as to the impact of the Development with respect to the determined housing needs. The Market Analysis must include a statement that the report preparer has read and understood the requirements of this section. The Market Analysis must also include a statement that the person or company preparing the Market Analysis is a disinterested party and will not materially benefit from the Development in any other way than receiving a fee for performing the Market Analysis, and that the fee is in no way contingent upon the outcome of the Market Analysis. The report must also include the following statement, "any person signing this Report acknowledges that the Department may publish the full report on the Department's website, release the report in response to a request for public information and make other use of the report as authorized by law."

(b) Self-Contained. A Market Analysis prepared for the Department must allow the reader to understand the market data presented, the analysis of the data, and the conclusions derived from such data. All data presented should reflect the most current information available and the report must provide a parenthetical (in-text) citation or footnote describing the data source. The analysis must clearly lead the reader to the same or similar conclusions reached by the Market Analyst. All steps leading to a calculated figure must be presented in the body of the report.

(c) Market Analyst Qualifications. A Market Analysis submitted to the Department must be prepared and certified by an approved Qualified Market Analyst. (§2306.67055) The Department will maintain an approved Market Analyst list based on the guidelines set forth in paragraphs (1) - (2) of this subsection.

(1) The approved Qualified Market Analyst list will be updated and published annually on or about November 1st. If not listed as an approved Qualified Market Analyst by the Department, a Market Analyst may request approval by submitting items in subparagraphs (A) - (F) of this paragraph at least 30 calendar days prior to the first day of the competitive tax credit Application Acceptance Period or 30 calendar days prior to submission of any other application for funding for which the Market Analyst must be approved. An already approved Qualified Market Analyst will remain on the list so long as at least one (1) Market Analysis has been submitted to the Department in the previous 12 months or items (A), (B), (C) and (E) are submitted prior to October 1st. Otherwise, the Market Analyst will automatically be removed from the list.

(A) Franchise Tax Account Status from the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (not applicable for sole proprietorships);

(B) A current organization chart or list reflecting all members of the firm who may author or sign the Market Analysis. A firm with multiple offices or locations must indicate all members expected to be providing Market Analysis;

(C) Resumes for all members of the firm or subcontractors who may author or sign the Market Analysis;

(D) General information regarding the firm's experience including references, the number of previous similar assignments and timeframes in which previous assignments were completed;

(E) Certification from an authorized representative of the firm that the services to be provided will conform to the Department's Market Analysis Rules and Guidelines, as described in this section, in effect for the Application Round in which each Market Analysis is submitted; and

(F) A sample Market Analysis that conforms to the Department's Market Analysis Rules and Guidelines, as described in this section, in effect for the year in which the sample Market Analysis is submitted.

(2) During the underwriting process each Market Analysis will be reviewed and any discrepancies with the rules and guidelines set forth in this section may be identified and require timely correction. Subsequent to the completion of the Application Round and as time permits, staff or a review appraiser will re-review a sample set of submitted market analyses to ensure that the Department's Market Analysis Rules and Guidelines are met. If it is found that a Market Analyst has not conformed to the Department's Market Analysis Rules and Guidelines, as certified to, the Market Analyst will be notified of the discrepancies in the Market Analysis and will be removed from the approved Qualified Market Analyst list.

(A) In and of itself, removal from the list of approved Market Analysts will not invalidate a Market Analysis commissioned prior to the removal date and at least 90 days prior to the first day of the applicable Application Acceptance Period.

(B) To be reinstated as an approved Qualified Market Analyst, the Market Analyst must amend the previous report to remove all discrepancies or submit a new sample Market Analysis that conforms to the Department's Market Analysis Rules and Guidelines, as described in this section, in effect for the year in which the updated or new sample Market Analysis is submitted.

(d) Market Analysis Contents. A Market Analysis for a rental Development prepared for the Department must be organized in a for-

mat that follows a logical progression and must include, at minimum, items addressed in paragraphs (1) - (13) of this subsection.

(1) Title Page. Include Development address or location, effective date of analysis, date report completed, name and address of person authorizing report, and name and address of Market Analyst.

(2) Letter of Transmittal. The date of the letter must be the date the report was completed. Include Development's address or location, description of Development, statement as to purpose and scope of analysis, reference to accompanying Market Analysis report with effective date of analysis and summary of conclusions, date of Property inspection, name of persons inspecting subject Property, and signatures of all Market Analysts authorized to work on the assignment. Include a statement that the report preparer has read and understood the requirements of this section.

(3) Table of Contents. Number the exhibits included with the report for easy reference.

(4) Market Analysis Summary. Include the Department's Market Analysis Summary exhibit.

(5) Assumptions and Limiting Conditions. Include a description of all assumptions, both general and specific, made by the Market Analyst concerning the Property.

(6) Identification of the Real Estate. Provide a statement to acquaint the reader with the Development. Such information includes street address, tax assessor's parcel number(s), and Development characteristics.

(7) Statement of Ownership. Disclose the current owners of record and provide a three year history of ownership for the subject Development.

(8) Primary Market Area. A limited geographic area from which the Development is expected to draw most of its demand. The size and shape of the PMA should be reflective of proximity to employment centers, services and amenities and contain the most significant areas from which to draw demand. All of the Market Analyst's conclusions specific to the subject Development must be based on only one PMA definition. The Market Analyst must adhere to the methodology described in this paragraph when determining the market area. (§2306.67055)

(A) The PMA will be defined by the Market Analyst as:

(i) geographic size based on a base year population no larger than necessary to provide sufficient demand but no more than 100,000 people;

(ii) boundaries based on U.S. census tracts; and

(iii) the population of the PMA may exceed 100,000 if the amount over the limit is contained within a single census tract.

(B) The Market Analyst's definition of the PMA must include:

(i) a detailed narrative specific to the PMA explaining:

(I) How the boundaries of the PMA were determined with respect to census tracts chosen and factors for including or excluding certain census tracts in proximity to the Development;

(II) Whether a more logical market area within the PMA exists but is not definable by census tracts and how this subsection of the PMA supports the rationale for the defined PMA;

(III) What are the specific attributes of the Development's location within the PMA that would draw prospective tenants from other areas of the PMA to relocate to the Development;

(IV) What are the specific attributes, if known, of the Development itself that would draw prospective tenants currently residing in other areas of the PMA to relocate to the Development;

(V) If the PMA crosses county lines, discuss the different income and rent limits in each county and how these differing amounts would affect the demand for the Development;

(VI) For rural Developments, discuss the relative draw (services, jobs, medical facilities, recreation, schools, etc.) of the Development's immediate local area (city or populous area if no city) in comparison to its neighboring local areas (cities, or populous areas if no cities), in and around the PMA. A rural PMA should not include significantly larger more populous areas unless the analyst can provide substantiation and rationale that the tenants would migrate to the Development's location from the larger cities;

(VII) Discuss and quantify current and planned single-family and non-residential construction (include permit data if available); and

(VIII) Other housing issues in general, if pertinent;

(ii) a complete demographic report for the defined PMA;

(iii) a scaled distance map indicating the PMA boundaries showing relevant U.S. census tracts with complete 11-digit identification numbers in numerical order with labels as well as the location of the subject Development and all comparable Developments. The map must indicate the total square miles of PMA; and

(iv) a proximity table indicating distance from the Development to employment centers, medical facilities, schools, entertainment and any other amenities relevant to the potential residents and include drive time estimates.

(C) Comparable Units. Identify developments in the PMA with Comparable Units. In PMAs lacking sufficient rent comparables, it may be necessary for the Market Analyst to collect data from markets with similar characteristics and make quantifiable and qualitative location adjustments. Provide a data sheet for each comparable development consisting of:

(i) development name;

(ii) address;

(iii) year of construction and year of Rehabilitation, if applicable;

(iv) property condition;

(v) Target Population;

(vi) unit mix specifying number of Bedrooms, number of baths, Net Rentable Area; and

(I) monthly rent and Utility Allowance; or

(II) sales price with terms, marketing period and date of sale;

(vii) description of concessions;

(viii) list of unit amenities;

(ix) utility structure;

(x) list of common amenities;

(xi) narrative comparison of its proximity to employment centers and services relative to targeted tenant population of the subject property; and

(xii) for rental developments only, the occupancy and turnover.

(9) Market Information.

(A) Identify the number of units for each of the categories in clauses (i) - (vi) of this subparagraph, if applicable:

(i) total housing;

(ii) all multi-family rental developments, including unrestricted and market-rate developments, whether existing, under construction or proposed;

(iii) Affordable housing;

(iv) Comparable Units;

(v) Unstabilized Comparable Units; and

(vi) proposed Comparable Units.

(B) Occupancy. The occupancy rate indicated in the Market Analysis may be used to support both the overall demand conclusion for the proposed Development and the vacancy rate assumption used in underwriting the Development described in §11.302(d)(1)(C) of this chapter (relating to Operating Feasibility). State the overall physical occupancy rate for the proposed housing tenure (renter or owner) within the defined market areas by:

(i) number of Bedrooms;

(ii) quality of construction (class);

(iii) Target Population; and

(iv) Comparable Units.

(C) Absorption. State the absorption trends by quality of construction (class) and absorption rates for Comparable Units.

(D) Demographic Reports.

(i) All demographic reports must include population and household data for a five year period with the year of Application submission as the base year;

(ii) All demographic reports must provide sufficient data to enable calculation of income-eligible, age-, size-, and tenure-appropriate household populations;

(iii) For Elderly Developments, all demographic reports must provide a detailed breakdown of households by age and by income; and

(iv) A complete copy of all demographic reports relied upon for the demand analysis, including the reference index that indicates the census tracts on which the report is based.

(E) Demand. Provide a comprehensive evaluation of the need for the proposed housing for the Development as a whole and each Unit Type by number of Bedrooms proposed and rent restriction category within the defined market areas using the most current census and demographic data available. A complete demand and capture rate analysis is required in every Market Study, regardless of the current occupancy level of an existing Development.

(i) Demographics. The Market Analyst should use demographic data specific to the characteristics of the households that will be living in the proposed Development. For example, the Market Analyst should use demographic data specific to the elderly populations (and any other qualifying residents for Elderly Developments) to be served by an Elderly Development, if available, and should avoid making adjustments from more general demographic data. If adjustment rates are used based on more general data for any of the criteria described in subclauses (I) - (V) of this clause, they should be clearly identified and documented as to their source in the report.

(I) Population. Provide population and household figures, supported by actual demographics, for a five year period with the year of Application submission as the base year.

(II) Target. If applicable, adjust the household projections for the qualifying demographic characteristics such as the minimum age of the population to be served by the proposed Development.

(III) Household Size-Appropriate. Adjust the household projections or target household projections, as applicable, for the appropriate household size for the proposed Unit Type by number of Bedrooms proposed and rent restriction category based on 2 persons per Bedroom or one person for Efficiency Units.

(IV) Income Eligible. Adjust the household size appropriate projections for income eligibility based on the income bands for the proposed Unit Type by number of Bedrooms proposed and rent restriction category with:

(-a-) the lower end of each income band calculated based on the lowest gross rent proposed divided by 40% for the general population and 50% for elderly households; and

(-b-) the upper end of each income band equal to the applicable gross median income limit for the largest appropriate household size based on 2 persons per Bedroom (round up) or one person for Efficiency Units.

(V) Tenure-Appropriate. Adjust the income-eligible household projections for tenure (renter or owner). If tenure appropriate income eligible target household data is available, a tenure appropriate adjustment is not necessary.

(ii) Gross Demand. Gross Demand is defined as the sum of Potential Demand from the PMA, Demand from Other Sources, and External Demand.

(iii) Potential Demand. Potential Demand is defined as the number of income-eligible, age-, size-, and tenure-appropriate target households in the designated market area at the proposed placed in service date.

(I) Maximum eligible income is equal to the applicable gross median income limit for the largest appropriate household size.

(II) For Developments targeting the general population:

(-a-) minimum eligible income is based on a 40% rent to income ratio;

(-b-) appropriate household size is defined as two persons per Bedroom (rounded up); and

(-c-) the tenure-appropriate population for a rental Development is limited to the population of renter households.

(III) For Developments consisting solely of single family residences on separate lots with all Units having three or more Bedrooms:

(-a-) minimum eligible income is based on a 40% rent to income ratio;

(-b-) appropriate household size is defined as two persons per Bedroom (rounded up); and

(-c-) Gross Demand includes both renter and owner households.

(IV) Elderly Developments:

(-a-) minimum eligible income is based on a 50% rent to income ratio; and

(-b-) Gross Demand includes all household sizes and both renter and owner households within the age range (and any other qualifying characteristics) to be served by the Elderly Development.

(V) Supportive Housing:

(-a-) minimum eligible income is $1; and

(-b-) households meeting the occupancy qualifications of the Development (data to quantify this demand may be based on statistics beyond the defined PMA but not outside the historical service area of the Applicant).

(VI) For Developments with rent assisted units (Project Based Vouchers, Project-Based Rental Assistance, Public Housing Units):

(-a-) minimum eligible income for the assisted units is $1; and

(-b-) maximum eligible income for the assisted units is the minimum eligible income of the corresponding affordable unit.

(iv) External Demand: Assume an additional 10% of Potential Demand from the PMA to represent demand coming from outside the PMA.

(v) Demand from Other Sources:

(I) the source of additional demand and the methodology used to calculate the additional demand must be clearly stated;

(II) consideration of Demand from Other Sources is at the discretion of the Underwriter;

(III) Demand from Other Sources must be limited to households that are not included in Potential Demand; and

(IV) if households with Section 8 vouchers are identified as a source of demand, the Market Study must include:

(-a-) documentation of the number of vouchers administered by the local Housing Authority; and

(-b-) a complete demographic report for the area in which the vouchers are distributed.

(F) Employment. Provide a comprehensive analysis of employment trends and forecasts in the Primary Market Area. Analysis must discuss existing or planned employment opportunities with qualifying income ranges.

(10) Conclusions. Include a comprehensive evaluation of the subject Property, separately addressing each housing type and specific population to be served by the Development in terms of items in subparagraphs (A) - (J) of this paragraph. All conclusions must be consistent with the data and analysis presented throughout the Market Analysis.

(A) Unit Mix. Provide a best possible unit mix conclusion based on the occupancy rates by Bedroom type within the PMA and target, income-eligible, size-appropriate and tenure-appropriate household demand by Unit Type and income type within the PMA.

(B) Rents. Provide a separate Market Rent conclusion for each proposed Unit Type by number of Bedrooms and rent restriction category. Conclusions of Market Rent below the maximum Net Program Rent limit must be well documented as the conclusions may impact the feasibility of the Development under §11.302(i) of this chapter (relating to Feasibility Conclusion). In support of the Market Rent conclusions, provide a separate attribute adjustment matrix for each proposed Unit Type by number of Bedrooms and rental restriction category.

(i) The Department recommends use of HUD Form 92273.

(ii) A minimum of three developments must be represented on each attribute adjustment matrix.

(iii) Adjustments for concessions must be included, if applicable.

(iv) Adjustments for proximity and drive times to employment centers and services narrated in the Comparable Unit description, and the rationale for the amount of the adjustments must be included.

(v) Total adjustments in excess of 15% must be supported with additional narrative.

(vi) Total adjustments in excess of 25% indicate the Units are not comparable for the purposes of determining Market Rent conclusions.

(C) Effective Gross Income. Provide rental income, secondary income, and vacancy and collection loss projections for the subject derived independent of the Applicant's estimates.

(D) Demand:

(i) state the Gross Demand for each Unit Type by number of Bedrooms proposed and rent restriction category (e.g. one-Bedroom Units restricted at 50% of AMGI; two-Bedroom Units restricted at 60% of AMGI).

(ii) state the Gross Demand for the proposed Development as a whole. If some households are eligible for more than one Unit Type due to overlapping eligible ranges for income or household size, Gross Demand should be adjusted to avoid including households more than once.

(iii) state the Gross Demand generated from each AMGI band. If some household incomes are included in more than one AMGI band, Gross Demand should be adjusted to avoid including households more than once.

(E) Relevant Supply. The Relevant Supply of proposed and Unstabilized Comparable Units includes:

(i) the proposed subject Units to be absorbed;

(ii) Comparable Units in an Application with priority over the subject pursuant to §11.201(6) of this chapter (relating to Procedural Requirements for Application Submission);

(iii) Comparable Units in previously approved Developments in the PMA that have not achieved 90% occupancy for a minimum of 90 days; and

(iv) proposed and Unstabilized Comparable Units that are located in close proximity to the subject PMA if they are likely to share eligible demand or if the PMAs have overlapping census tracts. Underwriter may require Market Analyst to run a combined PMA including eligible demand and Relevant Supply from the combined census tracts; the Gross Capture Rate generated from the combined PMA must meet the feasibility criteria as defined in §11.302(i) (relating to Feasibility Conclusion).

(F) Gross Capture Rate. The Gross Capture Rate is defined as the Relevant Supply divided by the Gross Demand. Refer to §11.302(i) of this chapter (relating to Feasibility Conclusion).

(G) Individual Unit Capture Rate. For each Unit Type by number of Bedrooms and rent restriction categories, the individual unit capture rate is defined as the Relevant Supply of proposed and Unstabilized Comparable Units divided by the eligible demand for that Unit. Some households are eligible for multiple Unit Types. In order to calculate individual unit capture rates, each household is included in the capture rate for only one Unit Type.

(H) Capture Rate by AMGI Band. For each AMGI band (30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, and also 20%, 70%, and 80% if the Applicant will make the Income Average election), the capture rate by AMGI band is defined as Relevant Supply of proposed and Unstabilized Comparable Units divided by the eligible demand from that AMGI band. Some households are qualified for multiple income bands. In order to calculate AMGI band rates, each household is included in the capture rate for only one AMGI band.

(I) Absorption. Project an absorption period for the subject Development to achieve Breakeven Occupancy. State the absorption rate.

(J) Market Impact. Provide an assessment of the impact the subject Development, as completed, will have on existing Developments supported by Housing Tax Credits in the Primary Market. (§2306.67055)

(11) Photographs. Provide labeled color photographs of the subject Property, the neighborhood, street scenes, and comparables. An aerial photograph is desirable but not mandatory.

(12) Appendices. Any Third Party reports including demographics relied upon by the Market Analyst must be provided in appendix form. A list of works cited including personal communications also must be provided, and the Modern Language Association (MLA) format is suggested.

(13) Qualifications. Current Franchise Tax Account Status from the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (not applicable for sole proprietorships) and any changes to items listed in §11.303(c)(1)(B) and (C) of this chapter (relating to Market Analyst Qualifications).

(e) The Department reserves the right to require the Market Analyst to address such other issues as may be relevant to the Department's evaluation of the need for the subject Development and the provisions of the particular program guidelines.

(f) In the event that the PMA for a subject Development overlaps the PMA's of other proposed or Unstabilized comparable Developments, the Underwriter may perform an extended Sub-Market Analysis considering the combined PMA's and all proposed and Unstabilized Units in the extended Sub-Market Area; the Gross Capture Rate from such an extended Sub-Market Area analysis may be used by the Underwriter as the basis for a feasibility conclusion.

(g) All Applicants shall acknowledge, by virtue of filing an Application, that the Department shall not be bound by any such opinion or Market Analysis, and may substitute its own analysis and underwriting conclusions for those submitted by the Market Analyst.

§11.304. Appraisal Rules and Guidelines.

(a) General Provision.

(1) An appraisal prepared for the Department must conform to the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP) as adopted by the Appraisal Standards Board of the Appraisal Foundation. The appraisal must be prepared by a general certified appraiser by the Texas Appraisal Licensing and Certification Board. The appraisal must include a statement that the report preparer has read and understood the requirements of this section. The appraisal must include a statement that the person or company preparing the appraisal, or reviewing the appraisal, is a disinterested party and will not materially benefit from the Development in any other way than receiving a fee for performing the appraisal and that the fee is in no way contingent upon the outcome of the appraisal.

(2) Appraisals received by the Department for Applications to be underwritten will be reviewed in accordance with USPAP Standard 3 and Standard 4. The reviewing appraiser will be selected by the Department from an approved list of review appraisers. If the reviewing appraiser disagrees with the conclusions or value(s) determined by the appraiser, the Underwriter will reconcile the appraisal and appraisal review and determine the appropriate value conclusions to be used in the underwriting analysis.

(b) Self-Contained. An appraisal prepared for the Department must describe sufficient and adequate data and analyses to support the final opinion of value. The final value(s) must be reasonable, based on the information included. Any Third Party reports relied upon by the appraiser must be verified by the appraiser as to the validity of the data and the conclusions.

(c) Appraiser Qualifications. The appraiser and reviewing appraiser must be appropriately certified or licensed by the Texas Appraiser Licensing and Certification Board.

(d) Appraisal Contents. An appraisal prepared for the Department must be organized in a format that follows a logical progression. In addition to the contents described in USPAP Standards Rule 2, the appraisal must include items addressed in paragraphs (1) - (12) of this subsection.

(1) Title Page. Include a statement identifying the Department as the client, acknowledging that the Department is granted full authority to rely on the findings of the report, and name and address of person authorizing report. The title page must also include the following statement, "any person signing this Report acknowledges that the Department may publish the full report on the Department's website, release the report in response to a request for public information and make other use of the report as authorized by law."

(2) Letter of Transmittal. Include reference to accompanying appraisal report, reference to all person(s) that provided significant assistance in the preparation of the report, date of report, effective date of appraisal, date of property inspection, name of person(s) inspecting the property, tax assessor's parcel number(s) of the site, estimate of marketing period, and signatures of all appraisers authorized to work on the assignment including the appraiser who inspected the property. Include a statement indicating the report preparer has read and understood the requirements of this section.

(3) Table of Contents. Number the exhibits included with the report for easy reference.

(4) Disclosure of Competency. Include appraiser's qualifications, detailing education and experience.

(5) Statement of Ownership of the Subject Property. Discuss all prior sales of the subject Property which occurred within the past three years. Any pending agreements of sale, options to buy, or listing of the subject Property must be disclosed in the appraisal report.

(6) Property Rights Appraised. Include a statement as to the property rights (e.g., fee simple interest, leased fee interest, leasehold, etc.) being considered. The appropriate interest must be defined in terms of current appraisal terminology with the source cited.

(7) Site/Improvement Description. Discuss the site characteristics including subparagraphs (A) - (E) of this paragraph.

(A) Physical Site Characteristics. Describe dimensions, size (square footage, acreage, etc.), shape, topography, corner influence, frontage, access, ingress-egress, etc. associated with the Development Site. Include a plat map or survey.

(B) Floodplain. Discuss floodplain (including flood map panel number) and include a floodplain map with the subject Property clearly identified.

(C) Zoning. Report the current zoning and description of the zoning restrictions and any deed restrictions, where applicable, and type of Development permitted. Any probability of change in zoning should be discussed. A statement as to whether or not the improvements conform to the current zoning should be included. A statement addressing whether or not the improvements could be rebuilt if damaged or destroyed, should be included. If current zoning is not consistent with the highest and best use, and zoning changes are reasonable to expect, time and expense associated with the proposed zoning change should be considered and documented. A zoning map should be included.

(D) Description of Improvements. Provide a thorough description and analysis of the improvements including size (Net Rentable Area, gross building area, etc.), use (whether vacant, occupied by owner, or being rented), number of residents, number of stories, number of buildings, type/quality of construction, condition, actual age, effective age, exterior and interior amenities, items of deferred maintenance, energy efficiency measures, etc. All applicable forms of depreciation should be addressed along with the remaining economic life.

(E) Environmental Hazards. It is recognized appraisers are not experts in such matters and the impact of such deficiencies may not be quantified; however, the report should disclose any potential environmental hazards (such as discolored vegetation, oil residue, asbestos-containing materials, lead- based paint etc.) noted during the inspection.

(8) Highest and Best Use. Market Analysis and feasibility study is required as part of the highest and best use. The highest and best use analysis should consider paragraph (7)(A) - (E) of this subsection as well as a supply and demand analysis.

(A) The appraisal must inform the reader of any positive or negative market trends which could influence the value of the appraised Property. Detailed data must be included to support the appraiser's estimate of stabilized income, absorption, and occupancy.

(B) The highest and best use section must contain a separate analysis "as if vacant" and "as improved" (or "as proposed to be improved/renovated"). All four elements (legally permissible, physically possible, feasible, and maximally productive) must be considered.

(9) Appraisal Process. It is mandatory that all three approaches, Cost Approach, Sales Comparison Approach and Income Approach, are considered in valuing the Property. If an approach is not applicable to a particular property an adequate explanation must be provided. A land value estimate must be provided if the Cost Approach is not applicable.

(A) Cost Approach. This approach should give a clear and concise estimate of the cost to construct the subject improvements. The source(s) of the cost data should be reported.

(i) Cost comparables are desirable; however, alternative cost information may be obtained from Marshall & Swift Valuation Service or similar publications. The section, class, page, etc. should be referenced. All soft costs and entrepreneurial profit must be addressed and documented.

(ii) All applicable forms of depreciation must be discussed and analyzed. Such discussion must be consistent with the description of the improvements.

(iii) The land value estimate should include a sufficient number of sales which are current, comparable, and similar to the subject in terms of highest and best use. Comparable sales information should include address, legal description, tax assessor's parcel number(s), sales price, date of sale, grantor, grantee, three year sales history, and adequate description of property transferred. The final value estimate should fall within the adjusted and unadjusted value ranges. Consideration and appropriate cash equivalent adjustments to the comparable sales price for subclauses (I) - (VII) of this clause should be made when applicable.

(I) Property rights conveyed;

(II) Financing terms;

(III) Conditions of sale;

(IV) Location;

(V) Highest and best use;

(VI) Physical characteristics (e.g., topography, size, shape, etc.); and

(VII) Other characteristics (e.g., existing/proposed entitlements, special assessments, etc.).

(B) Sales Comparison Approach. This section should contain an adequate number of sales to provide the Underwriter with a description of the current market conditions concerning this property type. Sales data should be recent and specific for the property type being appraised. The sales must be confirmed with buyer, seller, or an individual knowledgeable of the transaction.

(i) Sales information should include address, legal description, tax assessor's parcel number(s), sales price, financing considerations and adjustment for cash equivalency, date of sale, recordation of the instrument, parties to the transaction, three year sale history, complete description of the Property and property rights conveyed, and discussion of marketing time. A scaled distance map clearly identifying the subject and the comparable sales must be included.

(ii) The method(s) used in the Sales Comparison Approach must be reflective of actual market activity and market participants.

(I) Sale Price/Unit of Comparison. The analysis of the sale comparables must identify, relate, and evaluate the individual adjustments applicable for property rights, terms of sale, conditions of sale, market conditions, and physical features. Sufficient narrative must be included to permit the reader to understand the direction and magnitude of the individual adjustments, as well as a unit of comparison value indicator for each comparable.

(II) Net Operating Income/Unit of Comparison. The Net Operating Income statistics for the comparables must be calculated in the same manner. It should be disclosed if reserves for replacement have been included in this method of analysis. At least one other method should accompany this method of analysis.

(C) Income Approach. This section must contain an analysis of both the actual historical and projected income and expense aspects of the subject Property.

(i) Market Rent Estimate/Comparable Rental Analysis. This section of the report should include an adequate number of actual market transactions to inform the reader of current market conditions concerning rental Units. The comparables must indicate current research for this specific property type. The comparables must be confirmed with the landlord, tenant or agent and individual data sheets must be included. The individual data sheets should include property address, lease terms, description of the property (e.g., Unit Type, unit size, unit mix, interior amenities, exterior amenities, etc.), physical characteristics of the property, and location of the comparables. Analysis of the Market Rents should be sufficiently detailed to permit the reader to understand the appraiser's logic and rationale. Adjustment for lease rights, condition of the lease' location, physical characteristics of the property, etc. must be considered.

(ii) Comparison of Market Rent to Contract Rent. Actual income for the subject along with the owner's current budget projections must be reported, summarized, and analyzed. If such data is unavailable, a statement to this effect is required and appropriate assumptions and limiting conditions should be made. The Contract Rents should be compared to the market-derived rents. A determination should be made as to whether the Contract Rents are below, equal to, or in excess of market rates. If there is a difference, its impact on value must be qualified.

(iii) Vacancy/Collection Loss. Historical occupancy data and current occupancy level for the subject should be reported and compared to occupancy data from the rental comparables and overall occupancy data for the subject's Primary Market.

(iv) Expense Analysis. Actual expenses for the subject, along with the owner's projected budget, must be reported, summarized, and analyzed. If such data is unavailable, a statement to this effect is required and appropriate assumptions and limiting conditions should be made. Historical expenses should be compared to comparables expenses of similar property types or published survey data (such as IREM, BOMA, etc.). Any expense differences should be reconciled. Include historical data regarding the subject's assessment and tax rates and a statement as to whether or not any delinquent taxes exist.

(v) Capitalization. The appraiser should present the capitalization method(s) reflective of the subject market and explain the omission of any method not considered in the report.

(I) Direct Capitalization. The primary method of deriving an overall rate is through market extraction. If a band of investment or mortgage equity technique is utilized, the assumptions must be fully disclosed and discussed.

(II) Yield Capitalization (Discounted Cash Flow Analysis). This method of analysis should include a detailed and supportive discussion of the projected holding/investment period, income and income growth projections, occupancy projections, expense and expense growth projections, reversionary value and support for the discount rate.

(10) Value Estimates. Reconciliation of final value estimates is required. The Underwriter may request additional valuation information based on unique existing circumstances that are relevant for deriving the market value of the Property.

(A) All appraisals shall contain a separate estimate of the "as vacant" market value of the underlying land, based upon current sales comparables. The "as vacant" value assumes that there are no improvements on the property and therefore demolition costs should not be considered. The appraiser should consider the fee simple or leased fee interest as appropriate.

(B) For existing Developments with any project-based rental assistance that will remain with the property after the acquisition, the appraisal must include an "as-is as-currently-restricted value at current contract rents." For public housing converting to project-based rental assistance, the appraiser must provide a value based on the future restricted rents. The value used in the analysis may be based on the unrestricted market rents if supported by the appraisal. Regardless of the rents used in the valuation, the appraiser must consider any other on-going restrictions that will remain in place even if not affecting rents. If the rental assistance has an impact on the value, such as use of a lower capitalization rate due to the lower risk associated with rental rates or occupancy rates on project-based developments, this must be fully explained and supported to the satisfaction of the Underwriter.

(C) For existing Developments with rent restrictions, the appraisal must include the "as-is as- restricted" value. In particular, the value must be based on the proposed restricted rents when deriving the value based on the income approach.

(D) For all other existing Developments, the appraisal must include the "as-is" value.

(E) For any Development with favorable financing (generally below market debt) that will remain in place and transfer to the new owner, the appraisal must include a separate value for the existing favorable financing with supporting information.

(F) If required the appraiser must include a separate assessment of personal property, furniture, fixtures, and equipment (FF&E) or intangible items. If personal property, FF&E, or intangible items are not part of the transaction or value estimate, a statement to such effect should be included.

(11) Marketing Time. Given property characteristics and current market conditions, the appraiser(s) should employ a reasonable marketing period. The report should detail existing market conditions and assumptions considered relevant.

(12) Photographs. Provide good quality color photographs of the subject Property (front, rear, and side elevations, on-site amenities, interior of typical Units if available). Photographs should be properly labeled. Photographs of the neighborhood, street scenes, and comparables should be included. An aerial photograph is desirable but not mandatory.

(e) Additional Appraisal Concerns. The appraiser(s) must be aware of the Department program rules and guidelines and the appraisal must include analysis of any impact to the subject's value.

§11.305. Environmental Site Assessment Rules and Guidelines.

(a) General Provisions. The Environmental Site Assessments (ESA) prepared for the Department must be conducted and reported in conformity with the standards of the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). The initial report must conform with the Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments: Phase I Assessment Process (ASTM Standard Designation: E1527-13 or any subsequent standards as published). Any subsequent reports should also conform to ASTM standards and such other recognized industry standards as a reasonable person would deem relevant in view of the Property's anticipated use for human habitation. The ESA shall be conducted by a Third Party environmental professional at the expense of the Applicant, and addressed to the Department as a User of the report (as defined by ASTM standards). Copies of reports provided to the Department which were commissioned by other financial institutions must either address Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs as a co-recipient of the report or letters from both the provider and the recipient of the report may be submitted extending reliance on the report to the Department. The ESA report must also include a statement that the person

or company preparing the ESA report will not materially benefit from the Development in any other way than receiving a fee for performing the ESA, and that the fee is in no way contingent upon the outcome of the assessment. The report must also include the following statement, "any person signing this Report acknowledges that the Department may publish the full report on the Department's website, release the report in response to a request for public information and make other use of the report as authorized by law." The ESA report must contain a statement indicating the report preparer has read and understood the requirements of this section.

(b) In addition to ASTM requirements, the report must:

(1) State if a noise study is recommended for a property in accordance with current HUD guidelines and identify its proximity to industrial zones, major highways, active rail lines, civil and military airfields, or other potential sources of excessive noise;

(2) Provide a copy of a current survey, if available, or other drawing of the site reflecting the boundaries and adjacent streets, all improvements on the site, and any items of concern described in the body of the ESA or identified during the physical inspection;

(3) Provide a copy of the current FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map showing the panel number and encompassing the site with the site boundaries precisely identified and superimposed on the map;

(4) If the subject Development Site includes any improvements or debris from pre-existing improvements, state if testing for Lead Based Paint or asbestos containing materials would be required pursuant to local, state, and federal laws, or recommended due to any other consideration;

(5) State if testing for lead in the drinking water would be required pursuant to local, state, and federal laws, or recommended due to any other consideration such as the age of pipes and solder in existing improvements. For all Rehabilitation Developments, the ESA provider must state whether the on-site plumbing is a potential source of lead in drinking water;

(6) Assess the potential for the presence of Radon on the Development Site, and recommend specific testing if necessary;

(7) Identify and assess the presence of oil, gas or chemical pipelines, processing facilities, storage facilities or other potentially hazardous explosive activities on-site or in the general area of the site that could potentially adversely impact the Development. Location of these items must be shown on a drawing or map in relation to the Development Site and all existing or future improvements. The drawing must depict any blast zones (in accordance with HUD guidelines) and include HUD blast zone calculations; and

(8) Include a vapor encroachment screening in accordance with the ASTM "Standard Guide for Vapor Encroachment Screening on Property Involved in Real Estate Transactions" (E2600-10).

(c) If the report recommends further studies or establishes that environmental hazards currently exist on the Property, or are originating off-site, but would nonetheless affect the Property, the Development Owner must act on such a recommendation, or provide a plan for either the abatement or elimination of the hazard. Evidence of action or a plan for the abatement or elimination of the hazard must be presented upon Application submittal.

(d) For Developments in programs that allow a waiver of the Phase I ESA such as an existing USDA funded Development, the Development Owners are hereby notified that it is their responsibility to ensure that the Development is maintained in compliance with all state and federal environmental hazard requirements.

(e) Those Developments which have or are to receive first lien financing from HUD may submit HUD's environmental assessment report, provided that it conforms to the requirements of this section.

§11.306. Scope and Cost Review Guidelines.

(a) General Provisions. The objective of the Scope and Cost Review Report (SCR) required for Rehabilitation Developments (excluding Reconstruction) and Adaptive Reuse Developments is to provide a self-contained report that provides a comprehensive description and evaluation of the current conditions of the Development and identifies a scope of work for the proposed repairs, replacements and improvements to an existing multifamily property or identifies a scope of work for the conversion of a non-multifamily property to multifamily use. The SCR author must evaluate the sufficiency of the Applicant's scope of work and provide an independent review of the Applicant's proposed costs. The report must be in sufficient detail for the Underwriter to fully understand all current conditions, scope of work and cost estimates. It is the responsibility of the Applicant to ensure that the scope of work and cost estimates submitted in the Application is provided to the author. The SCR must include a copy of the Development Cost Schedule submitted in the Application. The report must also include the following statement, "any person signing this Report acknowledges that the Department may publish the full report on the Department's website, release the report in response to a request for public information and make other use of the report as authorized by law."

(b) For Rehabilitation Developments, the SCR must include analysis in conformity with the ASTM "Standard Guide for Property Condition Assessments. Baseline Property Condition Assessment Process (ASTM Standard Designation: E 2018)" except as provided for in subsections (f) and (g) of this section.

(c) The SCR must include good quality color photographs of the subject Real Estate (front, rear, and side elevations, on-site amenities, interior of the structure). Photographs should be properly labeled.

(d) The SCR must also include discussion and analysis of:

(1) Description of Current Conditions. For both Rehabilitation and Adaptive Reuse, the SCR must contain a detailed description with good quality photographs of the current conditions of all major systems and components of the Development regardless of whether the system or component will be removed, repaired or replaced. For historic structures, the SCR must contain a description with photographs of each aspect of the building(s) that qualifies it as historic and must include a narrative explaining how the scope of work relates to maintaining the historic designation of the Development. Replacement or relocation of systems and components must be described;

(2) Description of Scope of Work. The SCR must provide a narrative of the consolidated scope of work either as a stand-alone section of the report or included with the description of the current conditions for each major system and components. Any New Construction must be described. Plans or drawings (that are in addition to any plans or drawings otherwise required by rule) and that relate to any part of the scope of work should be included, if available;

(3) Useful Life Estimates. For each system and component of the property the SCR must estimate its remaining useful life, citing the basis or the source from which such estimate is derived;

(4) Code Compliance. The SCR must document any known violations of any applicable federal, state, or local codes. In developing the cost estimates specified herein, it is the responsibility of the Applicant to ensure that the SCR adequately considers any and all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations which are applicable and govern any work and potentially impact costs. For

Applications requesting Direct Loan funding from the Department, the SCR author must include a comparison between the local building code and the International Existing Building Code of the International Code Council.;

(5) Program Rules. The SCR must assess the extent to which any systems or components must be modified, repaired, or replaced in order to comply with any specific requirements of the housing program under which the Development is proposed to be financed, the Department's Uniform Physical Condition Standards, and any scoring criteria including amenities for which the Applicant may claim points. It is the responsibility of the Applicant to inform the report author of those requirements in the scope of work; for Direct Loan Developments this includes, but is not limited to the requirements in the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 USC §§4821-4846), the Residential Lead- Based Paint Hazard Reduction Act of 1992 (42 USC §§4851-4856), and implementing regulations, Title X of the 1992 Housing and Community Development Act at 24 CFR Part 35 (including subparts A, B, J, K, and R), and the Lead: Renovation, Repair, and Painting Program Final Rule and Response to Children with Environmental Intervention Blood Lead Levels (40 CFR Part 745);

(6) Accessibility Requirements. The SCR report must include an analysis of compliance with the Department's accessibility requirements pursuant to Chapter 1, Subchapter B and §11.101(b)(8) of this title (relating to Site and Development Requirements and Restrictions) and identify the specific items in the scope of work and costs needed to ensure that the Development will meet these requirements upon Rehabilitation (including conversion and Adaptive Reuse);

(7) Reconciliation of Scope of Work and Costs. The SCR report must include the Department's Scope and Cost Review Supplement (SCR Supplement) with the signature of the SCR author. The SCR Supplement must reconcile the scope of work and costs of the immediate physical needs identified by the SCR author with the Applicant's scope of work and costs. The costs presented on the SCR Supplement must be consistent with both the scope of work and immediate costs identified in the body of the SCR report and the Applicant's scope of work and costs as presented in the Application. Variations between the costs listed on the SCR Supplement and the costs listed in the body of the SCR report or on the Applicant's Development Cost Schedule must be reconciled in a narrative analysis from the SCR provider. The consolidated scope of work and costs shown on the SCR Supplement will be used by the Underwriter in the analysis to the extent adequately supported in the report; and

(8) Cost Estimates. The Development Cost Schedule and SCR Supplement must include all costs identified below:

(A) Immediately Necessary Repairs and Replacement. For all Rehabilitation developments, and Adaptive Reuse developments if applicable, immediately necessary repair and replacement should be identified for systems or components which are expected to have a remaining useful life of less than one year, which are found to be in violation of any applicable codes, which must be modified, repaired or replaced in order to satisfy program rules, or which are otherwise in a state of deferred maintenance or pose health and safety hazards. The SCR must provide a separate estimate of the costs associated with the repair, replacement, or maintenance of each system or component which is identified as being an immediate need, citing the basis or the source from which such cost estimate is derived.

(B) Proposed Repair, Replacement, or New Construction. If the development plan calls for additional scope of work above and beyond the immediate repair and replacement items described in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph, the additional scope of work must be evaluated and either the nature or source of obsolescence to be cured or improvement to the operations of the Property discussed. The SCR must provide a separate estimate of the costs associated with the additional scope of work, citing the basis or the source from which such cost estimate is derived.

(C) Reconciliation of Costs. The combined costs described in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of this paragraph should be consistent with the costs presented on the Applicant's Development Cost Schedule and the SCR Supplement.

(D) Expected Repair and Replacement Over Time. The term during which the SCR should estimate the cost of expected repair and replacement over time must equal the lesser of 30 years or the longest term of any land use or regulatory restrictions which are, or will be, associated with the provision of housing on the Property. The SCR must estimate the periodic costs which are expected to arise for repairing or replacing each system or component or the property, based on the estimated remaining useful life of such system or component as described in paragraph (1) of this subsection adjusted for completion of repair and replacement immediately necessary and proposed as described in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of this paragraph. The SCR must include a separate table of the estimated long term costs which identifies in each line the individual component of the property being examined, and in each column the year during the term in which the costs are estimated to be incurred for a period and no less than 30 years. The estimated costs for future years should be given in both present dollar values and anticipated future dollar values assuming a reasonable inflation factor of not less than 2.5% per annum.

(e) Any costs not identified and discussed in sufficient detail in the SCR as part of subsection (d)(6), (d)(8)(A) and (d)(8)(B) of this section will not be included in the underwritten Total Development Cost in the Report.

(f) If a copy of such standards or a sample report have been provided for the Department's review, if such standards are widely used, and if all other criteria and requirements described in this section are satisfied, the Department will also accept copies of reports commissioned or required by the primary lender for a proposed transaction, which have been prepared in accordance with:

(1) Fannie Mae's criteria for Physical Needs Assessments;

(2) Federal Housing Administration's criteria for Project Capital Needs Assessments;

(3) Freddie Mac's guidelines for Engineering and Property Condition Reports; or

(4) USDA guidelines for Capital Needs Assessment.

(g) The Department may consider for acceptance reports prepared according to other standards which are not specifically named in subsection (g) of this section, if a copy of such standards or a sample report have been provided for the Department's review, if such standards are widely used, and if all other criteria andrequirements described in this section are satisfied.

(h) The SCR shall be conducted by a Third Party at the expense of the Applicant, and addressed to Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs as the client. Copies of reports provided to the Department which were commissioned by other financial institutions should address Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs as a co-recipient of the report, or letters from both the provider and the recipient of the report should be submitted extending reliance on the report to Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs.

(i) The SCR report must include a statement that the individual or company preparing the SCR report will not materially benefit from the Development in any other way than receiving a fee for per-

forming the SCR. Because of the Department's heavy reliance on the independent cost information, the provider must not be a Related Party to or an Affiliate of any other Development Team member. The SCR report must contain a statement indicating the report preparer has read and understood the requirements of this section.

(j) The SCR report must include the Department's SCR Compliance checklist containing the signatures of both the Applicant and SCR author.

(k) Scope of Work Narrative. For Tax-Exempt Bond Developments that do not include a request for Direct Loan or where the Department is not the bond issuer, a Scope and Cost Review prepared by a Third Party is not required. The application must provide a Scope of Work Narrative, consisting of:

(1) A detailed description of the current conditions of all major systems and components of the Development regardless of whether the system or component will be removed, repaired or replaced;

(2) For historic structures, a description of each aspect of the building(s) that qualifies it as historic, including a narrative explaining how the scope of work relates to maintaining the historic designation of the Development; and

(3) a narrative of the consolidated scope of work for the proposed rehabilitation for each major system and components.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103505
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

SUBCHAPTER E. FEE SCHEDULE, APPEALS, AND OTHER PROVISIONS

10 TAC §§11.901 - 11.907

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The new sections are proposed pursuant to Texas Government Code, §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed new sections affect no other code, article, or statute.

§11.901. Fee Schedule.

Any unpaid fees, as stated in this section, will cause an Applicant to be ineligible to apply for Department funding, ineligible to receive additional Department funding associated with a Commitment, Determination Notice or Contract, and ineligible to submit extension requests, ownership transfers, and Application amendments until such time the Department receives payment. Payments of the fees shall be in the form of a check and to the extent there are insufficient funds available, it may cause the Application, Commitment, Determination Notice or Contract to be terminated or Allocation rescinded. Other forms of payment may be considered on a case-by-case basis. Applicants will be required to pay any insufficient payment fees charged to the Department by the State Comptroller. The Executive Director may extend the deadline for specific extenuating and extraordinary circumstances, unless prohibited by other parts of this chapter, provided the Applicant submits a written request for an extension to a fee deadline no later than five business days prior to the deadline associated with the particular fee.

(1) Competitive Housing Tax Credit Pre-Application Fee. A pre-application fee, in the amount of $10 per Unit, based on the total number of Units reflected in the pre-application, must be submitted with the pre-application in order for the pre-application to be considered accepted by the Department. Pre-applications in which a Community Housing Development Corporation (CHDO) or a private Qualified Nonprofit Organization intends to serve as the Managing General Partner of the Development Owner, or Control the Managing General Partner of the Development Owner, may be eligible to receive a discount of 10% off the calculated pre-application fee provided such documentation is submitted with the fee. (§2306.6716(d))

(2) Refunds of Pre-application Fees. (§2306.6716(c)) Upon written request from the Applicant, the Department shall refund the balance of the pre-application fee for a pre-application that is withdrawn by the Applicant and that is not fully processed by the Department. The amount of refund will be commensurate with the level of review completed. Initial processing will constitute 50% of the review, threshold review prior to a deficiency being issued will constitute 30% of the review, and review after deficiencies are submitted and reviewed will constitute 20% of the review. In no instance will a refund of the pre-application fee be made after the Full Application Delivery Date.

(3) Application Fee. Each Application must be accompanied by an Application fee.

(A) Housing Tax Credit Applications. For Applicants having submitted a Competitive Housing Tax Credit pre-application which met the pre-application threshold requirements, and for which a pre- application fee was paid, the Application fee will be $20 per Unit based on the total number of Units in the full Application. Otherwise, the Application fee will be $30 per Unit based on the total number of Units in the full Application. Applications in which a CHDO or Qualified Nonprofit Organization intends to serve as the Managing General Partner of the Development Owner, or Control the Managing General Partner of the Development Owner, may be eligible to receive a discount of 10% off the calculated Application fee, provided such documentation is submitted with the fee. (§2306.6716(d))

(B) Direct Loan Applications. The fee will be $1,000 per Application except for those Applications that are layered with Housing Tax Credits and submitted simultaneously with the Housing Tax Credit Application. Pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.147(b), the Department is required to waive Application fees for private nonprofit organizations that offer expanded services such as child care, nutrition programs, job training assistance, health services, or human services and if HOME funds are awarded. In lieu of the Application fee, these organizations must include proof of their exempt status and a description of their supportive services as part of the Application. The Application fee is not a reimbursable cost under the HOME Program.

(4) Refunds of Application Fees. Upon written request from the Applicant, the Department shall refund the balance of the Application fee for an Application that is withdrawn by the Applicant and that is not fully processed by the Department. The withdrawal must occur prior to any Board action regarding eligibility or appeal. The amount of refund will be commensurate with the level of review completed. Initial processing will constitute 10% of the review, the site visit will constitute 10% of the review, program evaluation review

will constitute 40% of the review, and the underwriting review will constitute 40% of the review. For Competitive HTC Applications, in no instance will a refund of the Application fee be made after final awards are made in July.

(5) Third Party Underwriting Fee. Applicants will be notified in writing prior to the evaluation in whole or in part of a Development by an independent external underwriter if such a review is required. The fee must be received by the Department prior to the engagement of the underwriter. The fees paid by the Development Owner to the Department for the external underwriting will be credited against the Commitment or Determination Notice Fee, as applicable, established in paragraphs (6) and (7) of this section, in the event that a Commitment or Determination Notice is issued by the Department to the Development Owner.

(6) Housing Tax Credit Commitment Fee. No later than the expiration date in the Commitment, a fee equal to 4% of the annual Housing Credit Allocation amount must be submitted. If the Development Owner has paid the fee and returns the credits by November 1 of the current Application Round, then a refund of 50% of the Commitment Fee may be issued upon request.

(7) Tax Exempt Bond Development Determination Notice Fee. No later than the expiration date in the Determination Notice, a fee equal to 4% of the annual Housing Credit Allocation amount must be submitted. If the Development Owner has paid the fee and is not able close on the bonds, then a refund of 50% of the Determination Notice Fee may be issued upon request. The refund must be requested no later than 30 days after the Certificate of Reservation deadline.

(8) Tax-Exempt Bond Credit Increase Request Fee. Requests for increases to the credit amounts to be issued on IRS Forms 8609 than what was reflected in the Determination Notice for Tax-Exempt Bond Developments must be submitted with a fee equal to 4% of the amount of the credit increase for one year.

(9) Extension Fees. All extension requests for deadlines relating to the Carryover, 10% Test (submission and expenditure), Construction Status Reports, or Cost Certification requirements submitted at least 30 calendar days in advance of the applicable original deadline will not be required to submit an extension fee. Any extension request submitted fewer than 30 days in advance or after the original deadline must be accompanied by an extension fee of $2,500. Fees for each subsequent extension request on the same activity will increase by increments of $500, regardless of whether the first request was submitted thirty (30) calendar days in advance of the applicable deadline. An extension fee will not be required for extensions requested on Developments that involve Rehabilitation when the Department or U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) is the primary lender, if USDA or the Department is the cause for the Applicant not meeting the deadline. For each Construction Status Report received after the applicable deadline, extension fees will be automatically due (regardless of whether an extension request is submitted). Unpaid extension fees related to Construction Status Reports will be accrued and must be paid prior to issuance of IRS Forms 8609. For purposes of Construction Status Reports, each report will be considered a separate activity.

(10) Amendment Fees. An amendment request for a non-material change that has not been implemented will not be required to pay an amendment fee. Material amendment requests (whether implemented or not), or non-material amendment requests that have already been implemented will be required to submit an amendment fee of $2,500 in order for the request to be processed. Fees for each subsequent amendment request related to the same Application will increase by increments of $500. A subsequent request, related to the same Application, regardless of whether the first request was non-material and did not require a fee, must include a fee of $3,000. Amendment fees and fee increases are not required for the Direct Loan programs.

(11) Right of First Refusal Fee. Requests for approval of the satisfaction of the Right of First Refusal provision of the Land Use Restriction Agreement (LURA) must be accompanied by a non-refundable fee of $2,500.

(12) Qualified Contract Pre-Request Fee. A Development Owner must file a preliminary Qualified Contract Request to confirm eligibility to submit a Qualified Contract request. The Pre-Request must be accompanied by a non-refundable processing fee of $250.

(13) Qualified Contract Fee. Upon eligibility approval of the Qualified Contract Pre-Request, the Development Owner may file a Qualified Contract Request. Such request must be accompanied by a non-refundable processing fee of $3,000.

(14) Ownership Transfer Fee. Requests to approve an ownership transfer must be accompanied by a non-refundable processing fee of $1,000.

(15) Unused Credit or Penalty Fee for Competitive HTC Applications. Development Owners who have more tax credits allocated to them than they can substantiate through Cost Certification will return those excess tax credits prior to issuance of IRS Form 8609. A penalty fee equal to the one year credit amount of the lost credits (10% of the total unused tax credit amount) will be required to be paid by the Owner prior to the issuance of IRS Form 8609 if the tax credits are not returned, and 8609's issued, within 180 days of the end of the first year of the credit period. This penalty fee may be waived without further Board action if the Department recaptures and re-issues the returned tax credits in accordance with Code, §42. If an Applicant returns a full credit allocation after the Carryover Allocation deadline required for that allocation, the Executive Director may recommend to the Board the imposition of a penalty on the score for any Competitive Housing Tax Credit Applications submitted by that Applicant or any Affiliate for any Application in an Application Round occurring concurrent to the return of credits as further provided for in §11.9(f) of this chapter (relating to Factors Affecting Scoring and Eligibility in current and future Application Rounds), or if no Application Round is pending, the Application Round immediately following the return of credits. If any such point penalty is recommended to be assessed and presented for final determination by the Board, it must include notice from the Department to the affected party not less than 14 calendar days prior to the scheduled Board meeting. The Executive Director may, but is not required to, issue a formal notice after disclosure if it is determined that the matter does not warrant point penalties.

(16) Compliance Monitoring Fee. Upon receipt of the cost certification for HTC Developments, HTC Developments that are layered with Direct Loan funds, or upon the completion of the 24-month development period and the beginning of the repayment period for Direct Loan only Developments, the Department will invoice the Development Owner for compliance monitoring fees. For HTC only the amount due will equal $40 per low-income unit. For Direct Loan Only Developments the fee will be $34 per Direct Loan Designated Units. Developments with both HTCs and Direct Loan will only pay one fee equal to $40 per low income unit. Existing HTC developments with a Land Use Restriction Agreement that require payment of a compliance monitoring fee that receive a second allocation of credit will pay only one fee; the fee required by the original Land Use Restriction Agreement will be disregarded. For HTC Developments, the fee will be collected, retroactively if applicable, beginning with the first year of the credit period. For Direct Loan only Developments, the fee will be collected beginning with the first year of the repayment period. The invoice must be paid prior to the issuance of IRS Form 8609 for HTC

properties. For Direct Loan only developments, the fee must be paid prior to the release of final retainage. Subsequent anniversary dates on which the compliance monitoring fee payments are due shall be determined by the month the first building is placed in service. Compliance fees may be adjusted from time to time by the Department.

(17) Public Information Request Fee. Public information requests are processed by the Department in accordance with the provisions of Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 552. The Department uses the guidelines promulgated by the Office of the Attorney General to determine the cost of copying and other costs of production.

(18) Adjustment of Fees by the Department and Notification of Fees. (§2306.6716(b)) All fees charged by the Department in the administration of the Housing Tax Credit and Direct Loan programs may be revised by the Department from time to time as necessary to ensure that such fees compensate the Department for its administrative costs and expenses. Unless otherwise determined by the Department, all revised fees shall apply to all Applications in process and all Developments in operation at the time of such revisions.

(19) Appraisal Review Fee.

(A) Competitive HTC Applications. Applicants required to submit an Appraisal must submit an Appraisal Review Fee or priority Applications on or before the Market Analysis Delivery Date. If an Application becomes a priority Application after the Market Analysis Delivery Date, the Appraisal Review Fee is due within 7 calendar days of publication of the updated Application Log.

(B) Tax-Exempt Bond Developments. Applicants required to submit an Appraisal must submit the Appraisal Review Fee with the Application. For Applications that are withdrawn prior to the Third Party Appraisal Review, the Appraisal Review Fee will be refunded upon request.

(C) The Appraisal Review Fee will be $1,875 per Application.

§11.902. Appeals Process.

(a) For Competitive HTC Applications, an Applicant or Development Owner may appeal decisions made by the Department pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.0321 and §2306.6715 using the process identified in this section. For Tax-Exempt Bond Developments and Direct Loan Developments (not layered with a Competitive HTC Application), an Applicant or Development Owner may appeal decisions made by the Department pursuant to §1.7 of this title (relating to Appeals). Matters that can be appealed include:

(1) A determination regarding the Application's satisfaction of applicable requirements, Subchapter B of this chapter (relating to Site and Development Requirements and Restrictions) and Subchapter C of this chapter (relating to Application Submission Requirements, Ineligibility Criteria, Board Decisions and Waiver of Rules for Applications), pre-application threshold criteria, and underwriting criteria;

(2) The scoring of the Application under the applicable selection criteria;

(3) A recommendation as to the amount of Department funding to be allocated to the Application;

(4) Misplacement of an Application or parts of an Application, mathematical errors in scoring an Application, or procedural errors resulting in unequal consideration of the Applicant's proposal;

(5) Denial of a requested change to a Commitment or Determination Notice;

(6) Denial of a requested change to a loan agreement;

(7) Denial of a requested change to a LURA;

(8) Any Department decision that results in the termination or change in set-aside of an Application; and

(9) Any other matter for which an appeal is permitted under this chapter.

(b) An Applicant or Development Owner may not appeal a decision made regarding an Application filed by or an issue related to another Applicant or Development Owner.

(c) An Applicant or Development Owner must file its appeal in writing with the Department not later than the seventh calendar day after the date the Department publishes the results of any stage of the Application evaluation or otherwise notifies the Applicant or Development Owner of a decision subject to appeal. The appeal must be made by a Person designated to act on behalf of the Applicant or an attorney that represents the Applicant. For Application related appeals, the Applicant must specifically identify the Applicant's grounds for appeal, based on the original Application and additional documentation filed with the original Application as supplemented in accordance with the limitations and requirements of this chapter.

(d) The Executive Director may respond in writing not later than 14 calendar days after the date of actual receipt of the appeal by the Department. If the Applicant is not satisfied with the Executive Director's response to the appeal or the Executive Director does not respond, the Applicant may appeal directly in writing to the Board. While information can be provided in accordance with any rules related to public comment before the Board, full and complete explanation of the grounds for appeal and circumstances warranting the granting of an appeal must be disclosed in the appeal documentation filed with the Executive Director.

(e) An appeal filed with the Board must be received in accordance with Tex. Gov't Code §2306.6715 (d).

(f) If there is insufficient time for the Executive Director to respond to a Competitive Housing Tax Credit Application appeal prior to the agenda being posted for the July Board meeting at which awards from the Application Round will be made, the appeal may be posted to the Board agenda prior to the Executive Director's issuance of a response.

(g) Board review of an Application related appeal will be based on the original Application. A witness in an appeal may not present or refer to any document, instrument, or writing not already contained within the Application as reflected in the Department's records.

(h) The decision of the Board regarding an appeal is the final decision of the Department.

(i) The Department will post to its website an appeal filed with the Department or Board and any other document relating to the processing of an Application related appeal. (§2306.6717(a)(5))

§11.903. Adherence to Obligations. (§2306.6720).

Any Applicant, Development Owner, or other Person that fails to adhere to its obligations with regard to the programs of the Department, whether contractual or otherwise, made false or misleading representations to the Department with regard to an Application, request for funding, or compliance requirements, or otherwise violated a provision of Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2306 or a rule adopted under that chapter, may be subject to:

(1) Assessment of administrative penalties in accordance with Chapter 2, Subchapter C of this title (relating to Administrative Penalties) the Department's rules regarding the assessment of such

penalties. Each day the violation continues or occurs is a separate violation for purposes of imposing a penalty; or

(2) In the case of the competitive Low Income Housing Tax Credit Program, a point reduction for any Application involving that Applicant over the next two Application Rounds succeeding the date on which the Department first gives written notice of any such failure to adhere to obligations or false or misleading representations. Point reductions under this section may be appealed to the Board.

§11.904. Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) Policy.

In accordance with Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.082, it is the Department's policy to encourage the use of appropriate ADR procedures under the Governmental Dispute Resolution Act, Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2010, to assist in resolving disputes under the Department's jurisdiction, as provided for in §1.17 of this title (relating to Alternative Dispute Resolution).

§11.905. General Information for Commitments or Determination Notices.

(a) A Commitment or Determination Notice shall not be issued with respect to any Development for an unnecessary amount in accordance with §42(m)(2)(A) or where the cost for the total development, acquisition, construction or rehabilitation exceeds the limitations established by the Department and the Board.

(b) All Commitments or Determination Notices, whether reflected in the Commitment or Determination Notice or not, are made subject to full compliance with all applicable provisions of law and the Department's rules, all provisions of Commitment, Determination Notice, and Contract, satisfactory completion of underwriting, and satisfactory resolution of any conditions of underwriting, award, and administrative deficiencies.

(c) The Department shall notify, in writing, the mayor, county judge, or other appropriate official of the municipality or county, as applicable, in which the Development is located informing him/her of the Board's issuance of a Commitment Notice, as applicable.

(d) The Department may cancel a Commitment, Determination Notice or Carryover Allocation prior to the issuance of IRS Form(s) 8609 (for Housing Tax Credits) or completion of construction with respect to a Development and/or apply administrative penalties if:

(1) The Applicant, Development Owner, or the Development, as applicable, fails after written notice and a reasonable opportunity to cure, to meet any of the conditions of such Commitment, Determination Notice or Carryover Allocation or any of the undertakings and commitments made by the Development Owner in the Application process for the Development;

(2) Any material statement or representation made by the Development Owner or made with respect to the Development Owner or the Development is untrue or misleading;

(3) An event occurs with respect to the Applicant or the Development Owner which would have made the Application ineligible for funding pursuant to Subchapter C of Chapter 11 of this title (relating to Application Submission Requirements,Ineligibilty Criteria, Board Decisions and Waiver of Rules) if such event had occurred prior to issuance of the Commitment, Determination Notice or Carryover Allocation; or

(4) The Applicant, Development Owner, or the Development, as applicable, fails after written notice and a reasonable opportunity to cure, to comply with this chapter or other applicable Department rules, procedures, or requirements of the Department.

§11.906. Commitment and Determination Notice General Requirements and Required Documentation.

(a) Commitment. For Competitive HTC Developments, the Department shall issue a Commitment to the Development Owner which shall confirm that the Board has approved the Application and state the Department's commitment to make a Housing Credit Allocation to the Development Owner in a specified amount, subject to the feasibility determination described in Chapter 11, Subchapter D of this title (relating to Underwriting and Loan Policy) and the determination that the Development satisfies the requirements of this chapter and other applicable Department rules. The Commitment shall expire on the date specified therein, which shall be 30 calendar days from the effective date, unless the Development Owner indicates acceptance by executing the Commitment, pays the required fee specified in §11.901 of this title (relating to Fee Schedule, Appeals, and other Provisions), and satisfies any conditions set forth therein by the Department. The Commitment expiration date may not be extended.

(b) Determination Notices. For Tax Exempt Bond Developments, the Department shall issue a Determination Notice which shall confirm that the Development satisfies the requirements of this chapter as applicable and other applicable Department rules in accordance with the §42(m)(1)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code (the Code). The Determination Notice shall also state the Department's determination of a specific amount of housing tax credits that the Development may be eligible for, subject to the requirements set forth in the Department's rules, as applicable. The Determination Notice shall expire on the date specified therein, which shall be 30 calendar days from the effective date, unless the Development Owner indicates acceptance by executing the Determination Notice, pays the required fee specified in Chapter 11, Subchapter E of this title, and satisfies any conditions set forth therein by the Department. The Determination Notice expiration date may not be extended. If the requirements of the Determination Notice, and any conditions of the Determination Notice are met, the Determination Notice shall be valid for a period of one year from the effective date of the Determination Notice, without distinction between a Certificate of Reservation or Traditional Carryforward Reservation. In instances where the Certificate of Reservation is withdrawn after the Determination Notice has been issued and a new Certification of Reservation is issued, staff will not re-issue the Determination Notice. After one year from the effective date of the Determination Notice, if a new Certificate of Reservation or Traditional Carryforward Reservation is issued, the Applicant will be required to contact the Department in order to have a new Determination Notice issued and a new Application must be submitted. Such Application submission must meet the requirements of §11.201(2) of this chapter (relating to Procedural Requirements for Application Submission). If more than a year has not passed from the effective date of the Determination Notice, yet an Applicant desires to have a new Determination Notice issued that reflects a different recommended credit amount, then a new Application must be submitted that meets the requirements of §11.201(2).

(c) Documentation Submission Requirements at Commitment of Funds. No later than the expiration date of the Commitment (or no later than December 31 for Competitive HTC Applications, whichever is earlier) or Determination Notice, the documentation described in paragraphs (1) - (6) of this subsection must be provided. Failure to provide these documents may cause the Commitment or Determination Notice to be rescinded:

(1) For entities formed outside the state of Texas, evidence that the entity filed a Certificate of Application for foreign qualification in Texas, a Franchise Tax Account Status from the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, and a Certificate of Fact from the Office of the Secretary of State. If the entity is newly registered in Texas and the Franchise Tax Account Status or Certificate of Fact are not available, a statement can be provided to that effect;

(2) For Texas entities, a copy of the Certificate of Filing for the Certificate of Formation from the Office of the Secretary of State; a Certificate of Fact from the Secretary of State, and a Franchise Tax Account Status from the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. If the entity is newly registered and the Certificate of Fact and the Franchise Tax Account Status are not available, a statement can be provided to that effect;

(3) Evidence that the signer(s) of the Commitment or Determination Notice have sufficient authority to sign on behalf of the Applicant in the form of a corporate resolution which indicates the sub-entity in Control consistent with the entity contemplated and described in the Application;

(4) Evidence of final zoning that was proposed or needed to be changed pursuant to the Development plan;

(5) Evidence of satisfaction of any conditions identified in the Credit Underwriting Analysis Report, any conditions from the Executive Award Review and Advisory Committee as provided for in 10 TAC Chapter 1, Subchapter C (relating to Previous Participation and Executive Award Review and Advisory Committee), or any other conditions of the award required to be met at Commitment or Determination Notice; and

(6) Documentation of any changes to representations made in the Application subject to §10.405 of this subchapter (relating to Amendments and Extensions).

(7) For Applications underwritten with a property tax exemption, documentation must be submitted in the form of a letter from an attorney identifying the statutory basis for the exemption and indicating that the exemption is reasonably achievable, subject to appraisal district review. Additionally, any Development with a proposed Payment in Lieu of Taxes (PILOT) agreement must provide evidence regarding the statutory basis for the PILOT and its terms.

(d) Post Bond Closing Documentation Requirements. Regardless of the issuer of the bonds, no later than 60 calendar days following closing on the bonds, the Development Owner must submit the documentation in paragraphs (1) - (5) of this subsection.

(1) Training certificate(s) from a Department approved "property owner and manager Fair Housing trainer" showing that the Development Owner and on-site or regional property manager has attended and passed at least five hours of Fair Housing training. The certificate(s) must not be older than two years from the date of submission and must verify that all parts or phases of the offered training have been completed; two certificates supplied for the same part or phase of an offered training will not be counted towards the five hour required minimum, even if they were attended on different dates;

(2) A training certificate from a Department approved "architect and engineer Fair Housing trainer" showing that the lead architect or engineer responsible for certifying compliance with the Department's accessibility and construction standards has attended and passed at least five hours of Fair Housing training. The certificate must not be older than two years from the date of submission and must verify that all parts or phases of the offered training have been completed; two certificates supplied for the same part or phase of an offered training will not be counted towards the five hour required minimum, even if they were attended on different dates;

(3) Evidence that the financing has closed, such as an executed settlement statement;

(4) A confirmation from the Compliance Division evidencing receipt of the CMTS Filing Agreement form pursuant to §10.607(a) of this chapter; and

(5) An initial construction status report consisting of items from paragraphs (1) - (5) of §10.402(h) of this title (relating to Construction Status Reports).

§11.907. Carryover Agreement General Requirements and Required Documentation.

Carryover (Competitive HTC Only). All Developments that received a Commitment, and will not be placed in service and receive IRS Form(s) 8609 in the year the Commitment was issued, must submit the Carryover documentation, in the form prescribed by the Department in the Carryover Manual, no later than the Carryover Documentation Delivery Date as identified in §11.2 of this title (relating to Program Calendar Competitive Housing Tax Credits) of the year in which the Commitment is issued pursuant to §42(h)(1)(C) of the Code.

(1) Commitments for credits will be terminated if the Carryover documentation has not been received by this deadline, unless an extension has been approved. This termination is subject to right of appeal directly to the Board, and if so determined by the Board, immediately upon final termination by the Board, staff is directed to award the credits to other qualified Applicants on the approved waiting list.

(2) If the interim or permanent financing structure, syndication rate, amount of debt or syndication proceeds are finalized but different at the time of Carryover from what was proposed in the original Application, applicable documentation of such changes must be provided and the Development may be re-evaluated by the Department for a reduction of credit or change in conditions.

(3) All Carryover Allocations will be contingent upon the Development Owner providing evidence that they have and will maintain Site Control through the 10% Test or through the anticipated closing date, whichever is earlier. For purposes of this paragraph, any changes to the Development Site acreage between Application and Carryover must be addressed by written explanation or, as appropriate, in accordance with §10.405 of this title (relating to Amendments and Extensions).

(4) Confirmation of the right to transact business in Texas, as evidenced by the Franchise Tax Account Status (the equivalent of the prior Certificate of Account Status) from the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts and a Certificate of Fact from the Office of the Secretary of State must be submitted with the Carryover Allocation.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103506
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

SUBCHAPTER F. SUPPLEMENTAL HOUSING TAX CREDITS

10 TAC §§11.1001 - 11.1009

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The new sections are proposed pursuant to Texas Government Code, §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed new sections affect no other code, article, or statute.

§11.1001. General.

(a) This subchapter applies only to 2022 Housing Tax Credits (HTC) requested to supplement Competitive HTC awards from the 2019 and 2020 ceilings, hereinafter referred to as Supplemental Credits.

(b) Submissions required to make such a request are considered a supplement to the Original Application. Requests for Supplemental Allocations are not considered Applications under the 2022 HTC Competitive Cycle nor are they part of the 2022 Application Round.

(c) Requests for Supplemental Allocations are not considered an Amendment to the Original Application. Requests for Supplemental Allocations may only include the items described in this subchapter, and submissions may not include changes to the Application that would be classified as an Amendment under §10.405 of this title (relating to Amendments and Extensions). Applicants that have Application changes that would constitute an Amendment must pursue approval of those changes separately by following the process for Amendments identified in §10.405 of this title. Issuance of a Supplemental Allocation does not constitute implicit approval of any items that may require approval as an Amendment.

(d) Any and all required notifications, submissions, satisfaction of deadlines, resolutions required in association with Housing De-concentration Factors and satisfaction of Housing De-concentration Factor requirements, or resolution of any deficiencies, undertaken by an Applicant in association with their Original Application were satisfactorily addressed in the year of the Original Application, as evidenced by having received an allocation, and are considered by extension to have been sufficiently satisfied for the Supplemental Credits with no further actions required by the Applicant.

(e) Funding decisions, satisfaction of deadlines, or other Departmental processes that were undertaken in the award year are considered, by extension, to have been sufficiently satisfied for the Supplemental Credits.

(f) Developments that have Placed in Service are not eligible to receive Supplemental Credits.

(g) Except where preempted by federal or state law, the Qualified Allocation Plan (QAP) for the year of the original award will continue to apply. Proposed Developments and Applications will maintain their eligibility determinations from the Original Application, along with having met threshold requirements under 10 TAC Subchapters B and C of this chapter, unless specifically stated otherwise in this subchapter.

(h) All awards of Supplemental Credits will constitute the Department's approval of the original allocation being qualified for Force Majeure and the original allocation will be accompanied with Force Majeure treatment. The previously-executed Carryover Allocation Agreement will be void and a new Carryover Allocation Agreement will be issued that reflects a new total allocation that includes the full amount of the original award plus any Supplemental Credits awarded. The Department's Governing Board may impose a deadline that is earlier than the Placed in Service Deadline and may impose conditions that were not placed on the original allocation.

§11.1002. Program Calendar for Supplemental Housing Tax Credits.

Supplemental HTC Deadlines. Non-statutory deadlines specifically listed in the Program Calendar may be extended by the Department for a period of not more than 5 business days provided that the Applicant has, in writing, requested an extension prior to the date of the original deadline and has established to the reasonable satisfaction of the Department that there is good cause for the extension.

Figure: 10 TAC §11.1002

§11.1003. Maximum Supplemental Housing Tax Credits, Requests and Award Limits.

(a) The maximum amount available for allocation of Supplemental Credits will be $5,000,000. This maximum may not provide sufficient credits to fully fund all requests for Supplemental Allocations. If there are any Supplemental Credits still available after all requests have been considered, the remainder will be transferred to the 2022 Competitive Housing Tax Credit ceiling. A waitlist will be maintained for Supplemental Credit requests not having received a Supplemental Allocation; however, Supplemental Allocations will be made from the waitlist only to the extent that an allocation of Supplemental Credits is returned. Applications for which a request for Supplemental Credits was submitted will not be eligible to receive an allocation from the 2022 Competitive Housing Tax Credit ceiling.

(b) Maximum Supplemental Request Limit for any given Development. An Applicant may not request more than 15% more credits than their Original allocation. For all requests, the Department will consider the amount in the funding request of the Application to be the amount of Housing Tax Credits requested and will reduce the Applicant's request to the maximum allowable under this subsection through the underwriting process. (§2306.6711(b)).

(c) Increase in Eligible Basis (30% Boost). Applications having received an increase in Eligible Basis in their Original Application are determined by the Department, on the basis of having been previously determined eligible for this purpose, to be eligible for the basis boost for the Supplemental Allocation. However, staff will not recommend a Supplemental Allocation that would cause the Development to be over sourced, as determined by the Department, in which case a credit amount necessary to fill the gap in financing will be recommended. In no instance will the boost exceed more than the amount of credits required to create the HTC rent-restricted Units.

§11.1004. Competitive HTC Set-Asides. (§2306.111(d)).

All Supplemental Allocation amounts will be associated with the Set-Aside for which the Original allocation qualified. Developments having been awarded under a set-aside in 2019 or 2020 will be considered to meet the set-aside requirements for that same set-aside in 2022. Supplemental Credits issued by the Board will be attributed to each 2022 Set-aside for the 2022 Application round as appropriate (for instance, for a 2020 development awarded out of the 2020 Non-Profit Set-Aside, now receiving $100,000 in Supplemental Credits, $100,000 would be attributed to the 2022 Non-Profit Set-Aside).

§11.1005. Supplemental Credit Allocation Process.

This section identifies the general allocation process and the methodology by which awards under the Supplemental Credit Ceiling are made.

(1) Regional Allocation Formula. The Department shall initially make available in each Rural Area and Urban Area of each Uniform State Service Region (subregion) Supplemental Credits consistent with the Regional Allocation Formula developed in compliance with Tex. Gov't Code §2306.1115; however, consistent with the total amount available being significantly less than the Credit Ceiling, the Department shall initially make available in each Rural Area and Urban Area of each Uniform State Service Region (subregion) Supplemental Credits in an amount not less than $40,000.

(2) The Award Recommendation Methodology and Collapse described in 10 TAC §11.6(3) will apply to the Supplemental HTC credit allocations.

(3) Supplemental Credit Selection Criteria. The final score from the Original Application will be utilized for ranking purposes of the Supplemental Credit Applications.

(4) Third Party Requests for Administrative Deficiency. Due to the nature of the Supplemental Credit process and reliance on the Original Application and scores, the Third Party Request for Administrative Deficiency process will not be utilized during the Supplement Allocation process under this subchapter.

§11.1006. Procedural Requirements for Supplemental Credit Application Submission.

(a) The procedures and requirements of §11.201 of this chapter (relating to Procedural Requirements for Application Submission) will generally apply to the Supplemental Credit Application, unless otherwise specified in this subchapter.

(b) The Original Application will be relied upon, as deemed final and reviewed by staff as part of the original award; the request for Supplemental Credits must only include the items authorized in this subchapter. Architectural drawings, or other documents that relate to changes to the Application other than revisions to the financing structure may not be submitted. The Applicant must submit the required documents as a single PDF document, which will be incorporated into the Original Application by staff, and become the full request for Supplemental Allocation.

§11.1007. Required Documentation for Supplemental Credit Application Submission.

The purpose of this section is to identify the threshold documentation that is specific to the request for Supplemental Allocation submission, unless specifically indicated or otherwise required by Department rule. Only those documents listed herein may be submitted.

(1) Certification, Acknowledgement and Consent of Development Owner. A certification of the information in this subchapter as well as Subchapter B of this chapter must be executed by the Development Owner and addresses the specific requirements associated with the Development. The Person executing the certification is responsible for ensuring all individuals referenced therein are in compliance with the certification and that they have given it with all required authority and with actual knowledge of the matters certified. Applicants must certify that there has been no change to the Applicant Eligibility or Original Owner Certification since the Original Application was submitted.

(2) Site Requirements and Restrictions. The Applicant must certify that there have been no changes from the Original Application that would require additional disclosure or mitigation, or render the proposed Development Site ineligible. Any change must be addressed under the requirements of §10.405, (relating to Amendments and Extensions).

(3) Financing Requirements. Supplemental Credit Applications must include updated exhibits and supporting information required under §11.204(7) of this chapter (relating to Required Documentation for Application Submission), along with construction contracts or contractor bids with a detailed schedule of values to support the Development Cost Schedule. Supplemental Credit Applications that include Rehabilitation or Adaptive Reuse activities must include a letter from the Original Application Scope and Cost Review provider certifying that the scope of the project has not changed from the Original Application; the Development Cost Schedule must be supported by either:

(A) construction contracts or contractor bids, or

(B) an updated Scope and Cost Review Supplement. The Financing Narrative should describe changes to the financial structure of the Supplemental Credit Application since the Original Application was submitted. Applicants should utilize 2021 rents in their updated exhibits; any resulting changes to operating expenses must include an explanation and rationale for the changes.

(4) Site Control. Applicants must certify that there has been no change to Site Control, other than extensions or purchase by the Applicant, since the Original Application was submitted. If the nature of Site Control has changed, Supplemental Credit Applicants must submit the appropriate documentation as described in §11.204(10) of this chapter.

(5) Zoning. (§2306.6705(5)) If the zoning status of the Development has changed since the Original Application, the Supplemental Credit Application must include all requirements of §11.204(11) of this chapter.

§11.1008. Supplemental Credit Applications Underwriting and Loan Policy.

Changes to a Developments financing structure do not constitute an Amendment. Requests for Supplemental Credits will only be reviewed for items addressed in this subchapter. In requests for Supplemental Credits the Total Developer Fee and Developer Fee included in Eligible Basis cannot exceed the Developer Fee amounts in the published Real Estate Analysis report for the Original Application. Requests may not reduce the Deferred Developer Fee from the amount included in the published Real Estate Analysis report for the Original Application. The Real Estate Analysis Division will publish a memo for the Supplemental allocation serving as a supplement to the report for the Original Application.

§11.1009. Supplemental Credit Fee Schedule.

Supplemental Credit Commitment Fee. No later than the expiration date in the Commitment, a fee equal to 4% of the annual Supplemental Housing Credit Allocation amount must be submitted. If the Development Owner has paid the fee and returns the credits by November 1 of the current Application Round, then a refund of 50% of the Commitment Fee may be issued upon request.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103507
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

CHAPTER 12. MULTIFAMILY HOUSING REVENUE BOND RULES

10 TAC §§12.1 - 12.10

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the Department) proposes the repeal of 10 TAC Chapter 12, Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond Rules (Bond Rules); §12.1, General; §12.2, Definitions; §12.3, Bond Rating and Investment Letter; §12.4, Pre-Application Process and Evaluation; §12.5, Pre-Application Threshold Requirements; §12.6, Pre-Application Scoring Criteria; §12.7, Full Application Process; §12.8,

Refunding Application Process; §12.9, Occupancy Requirements and §12.10, Fees. The purpose of the proposed repeal is to eliminate an outdated rule while adopting a new updated rule under separate action.

The Department has analyzed this proposed rulemaking and the analysis is described below for each category of analysis performed.

a. GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.0221.

1. Mr. Bobby Wilkinson, Executive Director, has determined that, for the first five years the proposed repeal would be in effect, the proposed repeal does not create or eliminate a government program, but relates to the repeal, and simultaneous readoption making changes to an existing activity, the issuance of Private Activity Bonds (PAB).

2. The proposed repeal does not require a change in work that would require the creation of new employee positions, nor is the proposed repeal significant enough to reduce work load to a degree that any existing employee positions are eliminated.

3. The proposed repeal does not require additional future legislative appropriations.

4. The proposed repeal does not result in an increase in fees paid to the Department or in a decrease in fees paid to the Department.

5. The proposed repeal is not creating a new regulation, except that it is being replaced by a new rule simultaneously to provide for revisions.

6. The proposed action will repeal an existing regulation, but is associated with a simultaneous readoption making changes to an existing activity, the issuance of PABs.

7. The proposed repeal will not increase or decrease the number of individuals subject to the rules' applicability.

8. The proposed repeal will not negatively or positively affect this state's economy.

b. ADVERSE ECONOMIC IMPACT ON SMALL OR MICRO-BUSINESSES OR RURAL COMMUNITIES AND REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2006.002.

The Department has evaluated this proposed repeal and determined that the proposed repeal will not create an economic effect on small or micro-businesses or rural communities.

c. TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2007.043.

The proposed repeal does not contemplate nor authorize a takings by the Department; therefore, no Takings Impact Assessment is required.

d. LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT STATEMENTS REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(6).

The Department has evaluated the proposed repeal as to its possible effects on local economies and has determined that for the first five years the proposed repeal would be in effect there would be no economic effect on local employment; therefore no local employment impact statement is required to be prepared for the rule.

e. PUBLIC BENEFIT/COST NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(5).

Mr. Wilkinson has determined that, for each year of the first five years the proposed repeal is in effect, the public benefit anticipated as a result of the repealed section would be an updated and more germane rule for administering the issuance of PAB. There will not be economic costs to individuals required to comply with the repealed section.

f. FISCAL NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(4).

Mr. Wilkinson also has determined that for each year of the first five years the proposed repeal is in effect, enforcing or administering the repeal does not have any foreseeable implications related to costs or revenues of the state or local governments.

REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENT. The public comment period will be held September 17, 2021, to October 8, 2021, to receive stakeholder comment on the proposed repealed section. Written comments may be submitted to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, Attn: Jon Galvan, Bond Rule Public Comment, P.O. Box 13941, Austin, Texas 78711-3941, or by fax to (512) 475-3963, attn: Jon Galvan, Bond Rule Public Comments, or by email to jonathan.galvan@tdhca.state.tx.us. ALL COMMENTS MUST BE RECEIVED BY 5:00 p.m., Austin local time OCTOBER 8, 2021.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The proposed repeal is made pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed repealed sections affect no other code, article, or statute.

§12.1. General.

§12.2. Definitions.

§12.3. Bond Rating and Investment Letter.

§12.4. Pre-Application Process and Evaluation.

§12.5. Pre-Application Threshold Requirements.

§12.6. Pre-Application Scoring Criteria.

§12.7. Full Application Process.

§12.8. Refunding Application Process.

§12.9. Occupancy Requirements.

§12.10. Fees.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 2, 2021.

TRD-202103486
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

10 TAC §§12.1 - 12.10

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the Department) proposes new 10 TAC Chapter 12, Multifamily

Housing Revenue Bond Rules (Bond Rule); §12.1, General; §12.2, Definitions, §12.3, Bond Rating and Investment Letter; §12.4, Pre-Application Process and Evaluation; §12.5, Pre-Application Threshold Requirements; §12.6, Pre-Application Scoring Criteria; §12.7, Full Application Process; §12.8, Refunding Application Process; §12.9, Occupancy Requirements and §12.10, Fees. The purpose of the proposed new chapter is to provide compliance with Tex. Gov't Code §2306.67022 and to update the rule to make changes to the scoring criteria to reflect the competitive nature of the Private Activity Bond program. Moreover, the changes reflect minor administrative revisions, and to ensure that it is reflective of changes made in the Department's Qualified Allocation Plan where applicable.

Tex. Gov't Code §2001.0045(b) does not apply to the rule proposed for action pursuant to item (9), which excepts rule changes necessary to implement legislation. The proposed rule provides compliance with Tex. Gov't Code §2306.359, which requires the Department to provide for specific scoring criteria and underwriting considerations for multifamily private activity bond activities.

The Department has analyzed this proposed rulemaking and the analysis is described below for each category of analysis performed.

a. GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.0221.

Mr. Bobby Wilkinson, Executive Director, has determined that, for the first five years the proposed new rule would be in effect:

1. The proposed rule does not create or eliminate a government program, but relates to the readoption of this rule which makes changes to an existing activity, the issuance of Private Activity Bonds (PAB).

2. The proposed new rule does not require a change in work that would require the creation of new employee positions, nor are the rule changes significant enough to reduce work load to a degree that eliminates any existing employee positions.

3. The proposed rule changes do not require additional future legislative appropriations.

4. The proposed rule changes will not result in an increase in fees paid to the Department, but may, under certain circumstances, result in a decrease in fees paid to the Department regarding Tax-Exempt Bond Developments.

5. The proposed rule is not creating a new regulation, except that it is replacing a rule being repealed simultaneously to provide for revisions.

6. The proposed rule will not limit, expand or repeal an existing regulation but merely revises a rule.

7. The proposed rule will not increase or decrease the number of individuals subject to the rules' applicability.

8. The proposed rule will not negatively or positively affect the state's economy.

b. ADVERSE ECONOMIC IMPACT ON SMALL OR MICRO-BUSINESSES OR RURAL COMMUNITIES AND REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2006.002. The Department, in drafting this proposed rule, has attempted to reduce any adverse economic effect on small or micro-business or rural communities while remaining consistent with the statutory requirements of Tex. Gov't Code §2306.359. Although these rules mostly pertain to the filing of a bond pre-application, some stakeholders have reported that their average cost of filing a full Application is between $50,000 and $60,000, which may vary depending on the specific type of Application, location of the Development Site, and other non-state of Texas funding sources utilized. The proposed rules do not, on average, result in an increased cost of filing an application as compared to the existing program rules.

1. The Department has evaluated this rule and determined that none of the adverse effect strategies outlined in Tex. Gov't Code §2006.002(b) are applicable.

2. This rule relates to the procedures in place for entities applying for multifamily PAB. Only those small or micro-businesses that participate in this program are subject to this rule. There are approximately 100 to 150 businesses, which could possibly be considered small or micro-businesses, subject to the proposed rule for which the economic impact of the rule would be a fee of approximately $8,500 which includes the filing fees associated with submitting a bond pre-application.

The Department bases this estimate on the potential number of Applicants and their related parties who may submit applications to TDHCA for PAB (and accompanying housing tax credits). There could be additional costs associated with pre-applications depending on whether the small or micro-businesses outsource how the application materials are compiled. The fee for submitting an Application for PAB layered with LIHTC may range from $480 to $2,400 which is based on $30 per unit, and all Applicants are required to propose constructing, at a minimum, 16 Units.

These Application Fee costs are not inclusive of external costs required by the basic business necessities underlying any real estate transaction, from placing earnest money on land, conducting an Environmental Site Assessment, conducting a market study, potentially retaining counsel, hiring an architect and an engineer to construct basic site designs and elevations, and paying any other related, third-party fees for securing the necessary financing to construct multifamily housing. Nor does this estimate include fees from the Department for Applications that successfully attain an award.

There are approximately 1,300 rural communities potentially subject to the proposed rule for which the economic impact of the rule is projected to be $0. 10 TAC Chapter 12 places no financial burdens on rural communities, as the costs associated with submitting an Application are born entirely by private parties. In an average year the volume of applications for PAB that are located in rural areas is not more than 20% of all PAB applications received. In those cases, a rural community securing a PAB Development will experience an economic benefit, not least among which is the potential increased property tax revenue from a large multifamily Development.

3. The Department has determined that because there are rural PAB awardees, this program helps promote construction activities and long term tax base in rural areas of Texas. Aside from the fees and costs associated with submitting an Application, there is a probable positive economic effect on small or micro-businesses or rural communities that receive PAB awards and successfully use those awards to construct multifamily housing, although the specific impact is not able to be quantified in advance.

c. TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2007.043. The proposed rule does not contemplate or authorize a takings by the Department. Therefore, no Takings Impact Assessment is required.

d. LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT STATEMENTS REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(6).

The Department has evaluated the rule as to its possible effects on local economies and has determined that for the first five years the rule will be in effect the proposed rule may provide a possible positive economic effect on local employment in association with this rule since PAB Developments, layered with housing tax credits, often involve a total input of, typically at a minimum, $5 million in capital, but often an input of $10 million - $30 million. Such a capital investment has concrete direct, indirect, and induced effects on the local and regional economies and local employment. However, because the exact location of where program funds or developments are directed is not determined in rule, and is driven by real estate demand, there is no way to determine during rulemaking where the positive effects may occur. Furthermore, while the Department knows that any and all impacts are positive, that impact is not able to be quantified for any given community until PABs and LIHTCs are actually awarded to a proposed Development, given the unique characteristics of each proposed multifamily Development and region in which it is being developed.

Tex. Gov't Code §2001.022(a) states that this "impact statement must describe in detail the probable effect of the rule on employment in each geographic region affected by this rule..." Considering that significant construction activity is associated with any PAB Development layered with LIHTC and each apartment community significantly increases the property value of the land being developed, there are no probable negative effects of the new rule on particular geographic regions. If anything, positive effects will ensue in those communities where developers receive PAB awards.

e. PUBLIC BENEFIT/COST NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(5). Mr. Wilkinson has determined that, for each year of the first five years the new section is in effect, the public benefit anticipated as a result of the new section will be an updated and more germane rule for administering the issuances of PABs and corresponding allocation of housing tax credits. There is no change to the economic cost to any individuals required to comply with the new section because the same processes described by the rule have already been in place through the rule found at this section being repealed. The average cost of filing a pre-application and application remain unchanged based on these rules changes. The proposed rules do not, on average, result in an increased cost of filing an application as compared to the existing program rules.

f. FISCAL NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(4). Mr. Wilkinson also has determined that for each year of the first five years the new section is in effect, enforcing or administering the new section does not have any foreseeable implications related to costs or revenues of the state or local governments because the same processes described by the rule have already been in place through the rule found at this section being repealed.

REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENT. The public comment period will be held September 17, 2021, to October 8, 2021, to receive stakeholder comment on the new proposed section. Written comments may be submitted to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, Attn: Jon Galvan, Bond Rule Public Comment, P.O. Box 13941, Austin, Texas 78711-3941, or by fax to (512) 475-3963, attn: Jon Galvan, Bond Rule Public Comments, or by email to jonathan.galvan@tdhca.state.tx.us. ALL COMMENTS MUST BE RECEIVED BY 5:00 p.m., Austin local time OCTOBER 8, 2021.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The new sections are proposed pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed new sections affect no other code, article, or statute.

§12.1. General.

(a) Authority. The rules in this chapter apply to the issuance of multifamily housing revenue bonds (Bonds) by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (Department). The Department is authorized to issue Bonds pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2306. Notwithstanding anything in this chapter to the contrary, Bonds which are issued to finance the Development of multifamily rental housing are subject to the requirements of the laws of the State of Texas, including but not limited to Tex. Gov't Code, Chapters 1372 and 2306, and federal law pursuant to the requirements of Internal Revenue Code (Code), §142.

(b) General. The purpose of this chapter is to state the Department's requirements for issuing Bonds, the procedures for applying for Bonds and the regulatory and land use restrictions imposed upon Bond financed Developments. The provisions contained in this chapter are separate from the rules relating to the Department's administration of the Housing Tax Credit program. Applicants seeking a Housing Tax Credit Allocation should consult Chapter 11 of this title (relating to the Housing Tax Credit Program Qualified Allocation Plan) for the current program year. In general, the Applicant will be required to satisfy the eligibility and threshold requirements of the Qualified Allocation Plan (QAP) in effect at the time the Certificate of Reservation is issued by the Texas Bond Review Board (TBRB). If the applicable QAP contradicts rules set forth in this chapter, the applicable QAP will take precedence over the rules in this chapter except in an instance of a conflicting statutory requirement, which shall always take precedence. To the extent applicable to each specific Bond issuance, the Department's conduit multifamily Bond transactions will be processed in accordance with 34 TAC Part 9, Chapter 181, Subchapter A (relating to Bond Review Board Rules) and Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 1372.

(c) Costs of Issuance. The Applicant shall be responsible for payment of all costs related to the preparation and submission of the pre-application and Application, including but not limited to, costs associated with the publication and posting of required public notices and all costs and expenses associated with the issuance of the Bonds, regardless of whether the Application is ultimately approved or whether Bonds are ultimately issued. At any point during the process, the Applicant is solely responsible for determining whether to proceed with the Application and the Department disclaims any and all responsibility and liability in this regard.

(d) Taxable Bonds. The Department may issue taxable Bonds and the requirements associated with such Bonds, including occupancy requirements, shall be determined by the Department on a case by case basis. Taxable bonds will not be eligible for an allocation of tax credits.

(e) Waivers and Appeals. Requests for any permitted waivers of program rules must be made in accordance with §11.207 of this title (relating to Waiver of Rules). The process for appeals and grounds for appeals may be found under §1.7 of this title (relating to Appeals Process).

§12.2. Definitions.

The following words and terms, when used in this chapter, shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

Any capitalized terms not specifically mentioned in this section shall have the meaning as defined in Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2306, §§141, 142, and 145 of the Internal Revenue Code, and Chapter 11 of this title (relating to Housing Tax Credit Program Qualified Allocation Plan).

(1) Institutional Buyer--Shall have the meaning prescribed under 17 CFR §230.501(a), but excluding any natural person or any director or executive officer of the Department (17 CFR §230.501(a)(4) - (6)), or as defined by 17 CFR §230.144(a), promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(2) Persons with Special Needs--Shall have the meaning prescribed under Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.511.

(3) Bond Trustee--A financial institution, usually a trust company or the trust department in a commercial bank, that holds collateral for the benefit of the holders of municipal securities. The Bond Trustee's obligations and responsibilities are set forth in the Indenture.

§12.3. Bond Rating and Investment Letter.

(a) Bond Ratings. All publicly offered Bonds issued by the Department to finance Developments shall have a debt rating the equivalent of at least an "A" rating assigned to long-term obligations by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, or Moody's Investors Service, Inc. If such rating is based upon credit enhancement provided by an institution other than the Applicant or Development Owner, the form and substance of such credit enhancement shall be subject to approval by the Board, evidenced by a resolution authorizing the issuance of the credit enhanced Bonds.

(b) Investment Letters. Bonds rated less than "A" or Bonds which are unrated must be placed with one or more Institutional Buyers and must be accompanied by an investor letter acceptable to the Department. Subsequent purchasers of such Bonds must also be qualified as Institutional Buyers and must execute and deliver to the Department an investor letter in a form satisfactory to the Department. Bonds rated less than "A" and Bonds which are unrated shall be issued in physical form, in minimum denominations of one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000), and must carry a legend requiring any purchasers of the Bonds to be Institutional Buyers and sign and deliver to the Department an investor letter in a form acceptable to the Department.

§12.4. Pre-Application Process and Evaluation.

(a) Pre-Inducement Questionnaire. Prior to the filing of a pre-application, the Applicant shall submit the Pre-Inducement Questionnaire, in the form prescribed by the Department, so the Department can have a preliminary understanding of the proposed Development plan before a pre-application and corresponding fees are submitted. After reviewing the pre-inducement questionnaire, Department staff will follow-up with the Applicant to discuss the next steps in the process and may schedule a pre-inducement conference call or meeting. Prior to the submission of a pre-application, it is essential that the Department and Applicant communicate regarding the Department's objectives and policies in the development of affordable housing throughout the State using Bond financing. The acceptance of the questionnaire by the Department does not constitute a pre-application or Application and does not bind the Department to any formal action regarding an inducement resolution.

(b) Neighborhood Risk Factors. If the Development Site has any of the characteristics described in §11.101(a)(3)(B) of this title (relating to Neighborhood Risk Factors), the Applicant must disclose the presence of such characteristics to the Department. Disclosure may be done at time of pre-application and handled in connection with the inducement or it can be addressed at the time of Application submission. The Applicant understands that any determination made by staff or the Board at the time of bond inducement regarding Site eligibility based on the documentation presented, is preliminary in nature. Should additional information related to any of the Neighborhood Risk Factors become available while the Tax-Exempt Bond Development Application is under review, or the information by which the original determination was made changes in a way that could affect eligibility, then such information will be re-evaluated and presented to the Board. The Application may be subject to termination should staff conclude that the Development Site has any characteristics found in §11.101(a)(3)(B) of this title (relating to Neighborhood Risk Factors) and the Applicant failed to disclose.

(c) Pre-Application Process. An Applicant who intends to pursue Bond financing from the Department shall submit a pre-application by the corresponding pre-application submission deadline, as set forth by the Department. The required pre-application fee as described in §12.10 of this chapter (relating to Fees) must be submitted with the pre-application in order for the pre-application to be considered accepted by the Department. Department review at the time of the pre-application is limited and not all issues of eligibility, fulfillment of threshold requirements in connection with the full Application, and documentation submission requirements pursuant to Chapter 11 of this title (relating to Housing Tax Credit Program Qualified Allocation Plan) are reviewed. The Department is not responsible for notifying an Applicant of potential areas of ineligibility or other deficiencies at the time of pre-application. If the Development meets the criteria as described in §12.5 of this chapter (relating to Pre-Application Threshold Requirements), the pre-application will be scored and ranked according to the selection criteria as described in §12.6 of this chapter (relating to Pre-Application Scoring Criteria).

(d) Scoring and Ranking. The Department will rank the pre-application according to score within each priority defined by Tex. Gov't Code, §1372.0321. All Priority 1 pre-applications will be ranked above all Priority 2 pre-applications which will be ranked above all Priority 3 pre-applications. This priority ranking will be used throughout the calendar year. The selection criteria, as further described in §12.6 of this chapter, reflect a structure which gives priority consideration to specific criteria as outlined in Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.359.

(e) Tie Breakers. Should two or more pre-applications within the same priority receive the same score, the Department will utilize the factors in this section, which factors will be considered in the order they are presented herein, to determine which pre-application will the tie breaker will receive preference in consideration of a Certificate of Reservation:

(1) To the pre-application that was on the waiting list with the TBRB but did not have an active Certificate of Reservation at the time of the TBRB lottery for the highest number of points and achieved points under §12.6(12) of this chapter (relating to Waiting List); and

(2) To the pre-application with the highest number of points achieved under §12.6(13) of this chapter (relating to Tax-Exempt Bond 50% Test) to determine which pre-application will receive preference in consideration of a Certificate of Reservation.

(f) Inducement Resolution. After the pre-applications have been scored and ranked, the pre-application will be presented to the Department's Board for consideration of an inducement resolution declaring the Department's initial intent to issue Bonds with respect to the Development. Approval of the inducement resolution does not guarantee final Board approval of the Bond Application. Department staff may recommend that the Board not approve an inducement resolution for a pre-application. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Department staff may, but is not required to, recommend or that an inducement resolution be approved despite the presence of neighborhood risk factors, undesirable site features, or requirements that may necessitate a waiver,

that have not fully been evaluated by staff at pre-application. The Applicant recognizes the risk involved in moving forward should this be the case and the Department assumes no responsibility or liability in that regard. Each Development is unique, and therefore, making the final determination to issue Bonds is often dependent on the issues presented at the time the full Application is considered by the Board.

§12.5. Pre-Application Threshold Requirements.

As the Department reviews the pre-application, the assumptions as reflected in Chapter 11, Subchapter D of this title (relating to Underwriting and Loan Policy) will be utilized even if not reflected by the Applicant in the pre-application. The threshold requirements of a pre-application include:

(1) Submission of the required tabs of the Uniform Application as prescribed by the Department in the Multifamily Bond Pre-Application Procedures Manual;

(2) Submission of the completed Bond Pre-Application Supplement in the form prescribed by the Department;

(3) Completed Bond Review Board Residential Rental Attachment for the current program year;

(4) Site Control, evidenced by the documentation required under §11.204(10) of this title (relating to Required Documentation for Application Submission). The Site Control must be valid through the date of both the Board meeting at which the inducement resolution is considered and subsequent submission of the application to the TBRB. For Lottery applications, Site Control must have the option to extend through March 1 of the current program year and must meet the requirements of §11.204(10) of this title at the time of Application;

(5) Boundary survey or plat clearly identifying the location and boundaries of the subject Property;

(6) Organizational Chart showing the structure of the Development Owner and of any Developer and Guarantor, providing the names and ownership percentages of all Persons having an ownership interest in the Development Owner, Developer and Guarantor, as applicable, and completed List of Organizations form, as provided in the pre-application. The List of Organizations form, as provided in the pre-application, must include all Persons identified on the organizational charts, and further identify which of those Persons listed exercise Control of the Development;

(7) Evidence of Entity Registration or Reservation with the Texas Office of the Secretary of State; and

(8) A certification, as provided in the pre-application, that the Applicant met the requirements and deadlines for public notifications as identified in §11.203 of this title (relating to Public Notifications (§2306.6705(9)). In general, notifications should not be older than three months prior to the date of Application submission. Re-notification will be required by Applicants who have submitted a change from pre-application to Application that reflects a total Unit increase of greater than 10% or a 5% increase in density (calculated as Units per acre) as a result of a change in the size of the Development Site. In addition, should the jurisdiction of the official holding any position or role described in §11.203 of this title change between the submission of a pre-application and the submission of an Application, Applicants are required to notify the new entity no later than the Full Application Delivery Date.

§12.6. Pre-Application Scoring Criteria.

This section identifies the scoring criteria used in evaluating and ranking pre-applications. The criteria identified below include those items required under Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.359 and other criteria considered important by the Department. Any scoring items that require supplemental information to substantiate points must be submitted in the pre-application, as further outlined in the Multifamily Bond Pre-Application Procedures Manual. Applicants proposing multiple sites will be required to submit a separate pre-application for each Development Site, unless staff determines that one pre-application is more appropriate based on the specifics of the transaction. Each individual pre-application will be scored on its own merits and the final score will be determined based on an average of all of the individual scores. Ongoing requirements, as selected in the pre-application, will be reflected in the Bond Regulatory and Land Use Restriction Agreement and must be maintained throughout the State Restrictive Period, unless otherwise stated or required in such Agreement otherwise.

(1) Income and Rent Levels of the Tenants. Pre-applications may qualify for up to ten (10 points) for this item.

(A) Priority 1 designation includes one of clauses (i) - (iii) of this subparagraph (10 points):

(i) set aside 50% of Units rent capped at 50% AMGI and the remaining 50% of Units rent capped at 60% AMGI; or

(ii) set aside 15% of Units rent capped at 30% AMGI and the remaining 85% of Units rent capped at 60% AMGI; or

(iii) set aside 100% of Units rent capped at 60% AMGI for Developments located in a census tract with a median income that is higher than the median income of the county, MSA, or PMSA in which the census tract is located.

(B) Priority 2 designation requires the set aside of at least 80% of the Units rent capped at 60% AMGI (7 points).

(C) Priority 3 designation. Includes any qualified residential rental development. Market rate Units can be included under this priority (5 points).

(2) Cost of Development per Square Foot. (1 point) For this item, costs shall be defined as either the Building Cost or the Hard Costs voluntarily included in Eligible Basis, as represented in the Development Cost Schedule, as originally provided in the pre-application. This calculation does not include indirect construction costs or site work. Pre-applications that do not exceed $95 per square foot of Net Rentable Area will receive one (1) point. Rehabilitation Developments will automatically receive one (1) point.

(3) Unit Sizes (6 points). The Development must meet the minimum requirements identified in this subparagraph to qualify for points. Points for this item will be automatically granted for Applications involving Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction):

(A) Five-hundred-fifty (550) square feet for an Efficiency Unit;

(B) Six-hundred-fifty (650) square feet for a one Bedroom Unit;

(C) Eight-hundred-fifty (850) square feet for a two Bedroom Unit;

(D) One-thousand-fifty (1,050) square feet for a three Bedroom Unit; and

(E) One-thousand, two-hundred-fifty (1,250) square feet for a four Bedroom Unit.

(4) Extended Affordability (3 points). A pre-application may qualify for up to three (3) points under this item:

(A) for Development Owners that agree are willing to extend the State Restrictive Period for a Development to a total of 40 years (3 points); or

(B) for Developments that agree to extend the State Restrictive Period for a Development to a total of 35 years (2 points).

(5) Unit and Development Construction Features. A pre-application may qualify for minimum of nine (9) points must be selected, as certified in the pre-application, for providing specific amenity and quality features in every Unit at no extra charge to the tenant. The amenities and corresponding point structure is provided in §11.101(b)(6)(B) of this title (relating to Unit, Development Construction, and Energy and Water Efficiency Features), which includes a minimum number of points that must come from Energy and Water Efficiency Features. The points selected at pre-application and/or Application will be required to be identified in the LURA and the points selected must be maintained throughout the State Restrictive Period. Applications involving scattered site Developments must have a specific amenity located within each Unit to count for points. Rehabilitation Developments will start with a base score of (5) points.

(6) Common Amenities. All Developments must provide at least the minimum threshold of points for common amenities based on the total number of Units in the Development as provided in subparagraphs (A) - (F) of this paragraph. An Applicant may choose to exceed the minimum number of points necessary based on Development size; however, the maximum number of points under this item which a Development may be awarded under this section shall not exceed 25 points. The common amenities include those listed in §11.101(b)(5) of this title and must meet the requirements as stated therein. The Owner may change, from time to time, the amenities offered; however, the overall points as selected at Application must remain the same:

(A) Developments with 16 to 40 Units must qualify for (4 points);

(B) Developments with 41 to 76 Units must qualify for (7 points);

(C) Developments with 77 to 99 Units must qualify for (10 points);

(D) Developments with 100 to 149 Units must qualify for (14 points);

(E) Developments with 150 to 199 Units must qualify for (18 points); or

(F) Developments with 200 or more Units must qualify for (22 points).

(7) Resident Supportive Services. (10 points) A pre-application may qualify for up to ten (10) points for this item. By electing points, the Applicant certifies that the Development will provide supportive services, which are listed in §11.101(b)(7) of this title (relating to Resident Supportive Services), appropriate for the residents and that there will be adequate space for the intended services. The provision and complete list of supportive services will be included in the LURA and must be maintained throughout the State Restrictive Period. The Owner may change, from time to time, the services offered; however, the overall points as selected at Application must remain the same. Should the QAP in subsequent years provide different services than those listed in §11.101(b)(7)(A) - (E) of this title, the Development Owner may be allowed to select services as listed therein upon written consent from the Department and any services selected must be of similar value to the service it is intending to replace. The Development Owner will be required to substantiate such service(s) at the time of compliance monitoring, if requested by staff. The services provided should be those that will directly benefit the Target Population of the Development and be accessible to all. No fees may be charged to the residents for any of the services. Services must be provided on-site or transportation to those off-site services identified on the list must be provided. The same service may not be used for more than one scoring item. These services are intended to be provided by a qualified and reputable provider in the specified industry such that the experience and background of the provider demonstrates sufficient knowledge to be providing the service. In general, on-site leasing staff or property maintenance staff would not be considered a qualified provider. Where applicable, the services must be documented by a written agreement with the provider.

(A) The Development Owner shall provide resident services sufficient to substantiate ten (10) points; or

(B) The Development Owner shall provide resident services sufficient to substantiate eight (8) points.

(8) Underserved Area. An Application may qualify to receive up to two (2) points if the Development Site meets the criteria described in §11.9(c)(5)(A) - (H) of this title (relating to Competitive HTC Selection Criteria). The pre-application must include evidence that the Development Site meets this requirement.

(9) Development Support/Opposition. (Maximum +24 to -24 points) Each letter will receive a maximum of +3 to -3 points and must be received 10 business days prior to the Board's consideration of the pre-application. Letters must clearly state support or opposition to the specific Development. State Representatives or Senators as well as local elected officials must be in office when the pre-application is submitted and represent the district containing the proposed Development Site. Letters of support from State or local elected officials that do not represent the district containing the proposed Development Site will not qualify for points. Neutral letters that do not specifically refer to the Development or do not explicitly state support will receive (zero points). A letter that does not directly express support but expresses it indirectly by inference (i.e., "the local jurisdiction supports the Development and I support the local jurisdiction") counts as a neutral letter except in the case of State elected officials. A letter from a State elected official that does not directly indicate support by the official, but expresses support on behalf of the official's constituents or community (i.e., "My constituents support the Development and I am relaying their support") counts as a support letter.

(A) State Senator and State Representative of the districts whose boundaries include the proposed Development Site;

(B) Mayor of the municipality (if the Development is within a municipality or its extraterritorial jurisdiction);

(C) All elected members of the Governing Body of the municipality (if the Development is within a municipality or its extraterritorial jurisdiction);

(D) Presiding officer of the Governing Body of the county in which the Development Site is located;

(E) All elected members of the Governing Body of the county in which the Development Site is located;

(F) Superintendent of the school district in which the Development Site is located; and

(G) Presiding officer of the board of trustees of the school district in which the Development Site is located.

(10) Preservation Initiative. (10 points) Preservation Developments, including Rehabilitation proposals on Properties which are nearing expiration of an existing affordability requirement within the next two years or for which there has been a rent restriction requirement in the past 10 years may qualify for points under this item. Evidence must be submitted in the pre-application.

(11) Declared Disaster Areas. (7 points) A pre-application may receive points if the Development Site is located in an area declared a disaster area under Tex. Gov't Code §418.014 at the time of submission, or at any time within the two-year period preceding the date of submission.

(12) Waiting List. (5 points) A pre-application that is on the Department's waiting list with the TBRB and does not have an active Certificate of Reservation at the time of the Private Activity Bond Lottery may receive five (5) points added to their pre-application score if participating in the Lottery for the upcoming program year. These points will be added by staff once all of the scores for Lottery applications have been finalized.

(13) Tax-Exempt Bond 50% Test. (5 points) A pre-application may receive points under this item based on the amount of the Development financed with Tax-Exempt Bond proceeds relative to the amount necessary to meet the 50% Test. The 50% Test is calculated by dividing the Tax-Exempt Bond proceeds by the aggregate basis of the Development and shall be based on such amounts as reflected in the pre-application once staff's review is complete and all Administrative Deficiencies have been resolved. Normal rounding shall apply.

(A) The pre-application reflects a 50% Test amount that is greater than or equal to 55.0% and less than 60% (5 points); or

(B) The pre-application reflects a 50% Test amount that is greater than or equal to 60% and less than or equal to 64% (3 points).

§12.7. Full Application Process.

(a) Application Submission. Once the inducement resolution has been approved by the Board, an Applicant who elects to proceed with submitting a full Application to the Department must submit the complete tax credit Application pursuant to §11.201 of this title (relating to Procedural Requirements for Application Submission). While a Certificate of Reservation is required under §11.201 of this title (relating to Procedural Requirements for Application Submission) prior to submission of the complete tax credit Application, staff may allow the Application to be submitted prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Reservation depending on circumstances associated with the Development Site, structure of the transaction, volume cap environment, or other factors in the Department's sole discretion.

(b) Eligibility Criteria. The Department will evaluate the Application for eligibility and threshold at the time of full Application pursuant to Chapter 11 of this title (relating to Housing Tax Credit Program Qualified Allocation Plan). If there are changes to the Application at any point prior to closing that have an adverse effect on the score and ranking order and that would have resulted in the pre-application being placed below another pre-application in the ranking, the Department will terminate the Application and withdraw the Certificate of Reservation from the Bond Review Board (with the exception of changes to deferred developer's fees and support or opposition points). The Development and the Applicant must satisfy the requirements set forth in Chapter 11 of this title in addition to Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 1372, the applicable requirements of Tex. Gov't Code Chapter 2306, and the Code. The Applicant will also be required to select a Bond Trustee from the Department's approved list as published on its website.

(c) Bond Documents. Once the Application has been submitted and the Applicant has deposited funds to pay initial costs, the Department's bond counsel shall draft Bond documents.

(d) Public Hearings. The Department will hold a public hearing to receive comments pertaining to the Development and the issuance of the Bonds. A representative of the Applicant or member of the Development Team must be present at the public hearing and will be responsible for conducting a brief presentation on the proposed Development and providing handouts at the hearing that should include at minimum, a description of the Development, maximum rents and income restrictions. If the proposed Development is Rehabilitation, the presentation should include the proposed scope of work that is planned for the Development. The handouts must be submitted to the Department for review at least two days prior to the public hearing. Publication of all notices required for the public hearing shall be at the sole expense of the Applicant, as well as any facility rental fees or required deposits.

(e) Approval of the Bonds. Subject to the timely receipt and approval of commitments for financing, an acceptable evaluation for eligibility, financial feasibility, the satisfactory negotiation of Bond documents, and the completion of a public hearing, the Board, upon presentation by Department staff, will consider the approval of the final Bond resolution relating to the issuance, substantially final Bond documents and in the instance of privately placed Bonds, the pricing, terms and interest rate of the Bonds. For Applications that include local funding, Department staff may choose to delay Board consideration of the Bond issuance until such time it has been confirmed that the amount or terms associated with such local funding will not change and remain consistent with what was represented in the Department's underwriting analysis. The process for appeals and grounds for appeals may be found under §1.7 of this title (relating to Appeals Process). To the extent applicable to each specific Bond issuance, the Department's conduit multifamily Bond transactions will be processed in accordance with 34 TAC Part 9, Chapter 181, Subchapter A (relating to Bond Review Board Rules) and Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 1372.

(f) Local Permits. Prior to closing on the Bond financing, all necessary approvals, including building permits from local municipalities, counties, or other jurisdictions with authority over the Development Site must have been obtained or evidence that the permits are obtainable subject only to payment of certain fees. For Rehabilitation Developments, in instances where such permits will be not received prior to bond closing, the Department may, on a limited and case-by-case basis allow for the closing to occur, subject to receipt of confirmation, acceptable to the Department, by the lender and/or equity investor that they are comfortable proceeding with closing.

§12.8. Refunding Application Process.

(a) Application Submission. Owners who wish to refund or modify tax-exempt bonds that were previously issued by the Department must submit to the Department a summary of the proposed refunding plan or modifications. To the extent such modifications constitute a re-issuance under state law the Applicant shall then be required to submit a refunding Application in the form prescribed by the Department pursuant to the Bond Refunding Application Procedures Manual.

(b) Bond Documents. Once the Department has received the refunding Application and the Applicant has deposited funds to pay initial costs, the Department's bond counsel will draft the necessary Bond documents.

(c) Public Hearings. Depending on the proposed modifications to existing Bond covenants a public hearing may be required. Such hearing must take place prior to obtaining Board approval and must meet the requirements pursuant to §12.7(d) of this chapter (relating to Public Hearings) regarding the presence of a member of the Development Team and providing a summary of proposed Development changes.

(d) Rule Applicability. Refunding Applications must meet the applicable requirements pursuant to Chapter 11 of this title (relating to Housing Tax Credit Program Qualified Allocation Plan). At the time of the original award the Application would have been subject to eligibility and threshold requirements under the QAP in effect the year the

Application was awarded. Therefore, it is anticipated the Refunding Application would not be subject to the site and development requirements and restrictions pursuant to §11.101 of this title (relating to Site and Development Requirements and Restrictions). The circumstances surrounding a refunding Application are unique to each Development; therefore, upon evaluation of the refunding Application, the Department is authorized to utilize its discretion in the applicability of the Department's rules as it deems appropriate.

§12.9. Occupancy Requirements.

(a) Filing and Term of Regulatory Agreement. A Bond Regulatory and Land Use Restriction Agreement will be filed in the property records of the county in which the Development is located for each Development financed from the proceeds of Bonds issued by the Department. The Regulatory and Land Use Restriction Agreement shall include provisions relating to the Qualified Project Period, the State Restrictive Period, including any points claimed under §12.6(4) of this chapter (relating to Extended Affordability) for extending such term, along with points claimed for other provisions that will be required to be monitored throughout the State Restrictive Period, and shall also include provisions relating to Persons with Special Needs. The minimum term of the Regulatory Agreement will be based on the criteria as described in paragraphs (1) - (3) of this subsection, as applicable:

(1) The longer of 30 years, or such longer period as elected under §12.6(4) of this chapter (relating to Extended Affordability), from the date the Development Owner takes legal possession of the Development;

(2) The end of the remaining term of the existing federal government assistance pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.185; or

(3) The period required by the Code.

(b) Federal Set Aside Requirements.

(1) Developments which are financed from the proceeds of Private Activity Bonds must be restricted under one of the two minimum set-asides as described in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of this paragraph. Regardless of an election that may be made under Section 42 of the Code relating to income averaging, a Development will be required under the Bond Regulatory and Land Use Restriction Agreement to meet one of the two minimum set-asides described in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of this paragraph. Any proposed market rate Units shall be limited to 140% of the area median income and be considered restricted units under the Bond Regulatory and Land Use Restriction Agreement for purposes of using Bond proceeds to construct such Units.

(A) At least 20% of the Units within the Development shall be occupied or held vacant and available for occupancy at all times by persons or families whose income does not exceed 50% of the area median income; or

(B) At least 40% of the Units within the Development shall be occupied or held vacant and available for occupancy at all times by persons or families whose income does not exceed 60% of the area median income.

(2) The Development Owner must, at the time of Application, indicate which of the two federal set-asides will apply to the Development and must also designate the selected priority for the Development in accordance with Tex. Gov't Code, §1372.0321. Units intended to satisfy set-aside requirements must be distributed equally throughout the Development, and must include a reasonably proportionate amount of each type of Unit available in the Development.

(3) No tenant qualifying under either of the minimum federal set-asides shall be denied continued occupancy of a Unit in the Development because, after commencement of such occupancy, such tenant's income increases to exceed the qualifying limit. However, should a tenant's income, as of the most recent determination thereof, exceed 140% of the applicable federal set-aside income limit and such tenant constitutes a portion of the set-aside requirement of this section, then such tenant shall only continue to qualify for so long as no Unit of comparable or smaller size is rented to a tenant that does not qualify as a Low-Income Tenant.

§12.10. Fees.

(a) Pre-Application Fees. The Applicant is required to submit, at the time of pre-application, a pre-application fee of the following fees: $1,000, along with the fees noted on the Schedule of Fees posted on the Department's website specific (payable to TDHCA), $2,500 (payable to the Department's bond counsel) and $5,000 (payable to the Texas Bond Review Board (TBRB) pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code, §1372.006(a)). These fees cover the costs of pre-application review by the Department and, its bond counsel and filing fees associated with application submission for the Certificate of Reservation to the TBRB.

(b) Application Fees. At the time of Application the Applicant is required to submit a tax credit application fee of $30 per Unit based on the total number of Units and a bond application fee of $20 per Unit based on the total number of Units, unless otherwise modified by a specific program NOFA. Such fees cover the costs associated with Application review and the Department's expenses in connection with providing financing for a Development. For Developments proposed to be structured as a portfolio the bond application fees may be reduced on a case by case basis at the discretion of Department staff.

(c) Closing Fees. The closing fee for Bonds, other than refunding Bonds, is equal to 50 basis points (0.005%) of the issued principal amount of the Bonds, unless otherwise modified by a program NOFA. The Applicant will also be required to pay at closing of the Bonds the first two years of the administration fee equal to 20 basis points (0.002%) of the issued principal amount of the Bonds, with the first year prorated based on the actual closing date, and a Bond compliance fee equal to $25/Unit (excludes market rate Units). Such compliance fee shall be applied to the third year following closing.

(d) Application and Issuance Fees for Refunding Applications. For refunding an Application the application fee will be $10,000 unless the refunding is not required to have a public hearing, in which case the fee will be $5,000. The closing fee for refunding Bonds is equal to 25 basis points (0.0025%) of the issued principal amount of the refunding Bonds. If applicable, administration and compliance fees due at closing may be prorated based on the current billing period of such fees. If additional volume cap is being requested other fees may be required as further described in the Bond Refunding Applications Procedures Manual. Transactions previously issued that involved a financing structure that would constitute a re-issuance under state law, but do not fit under §12.8 of this chapter (relating to Refunding Application Process), will be required to pay a closing fee that shall not exceed 25 basis points (0.0025%) of the re-issued principal amount of the bonds which may be reduced in the sole determination of the Department as commensurate with the review by staff in obtaining Board approval at the time of conversion.

(e) Administration Fee. The annual administration fee is equal to 10 basis points (0.001%) of the outstanding bond amount at the inception of each payment period and is paid as long as the Bonds are outstanding, unless otherwise modified by a specific program NOFA.

(f) Bond Compliance Fee. The Bond compliance monitoring fee is equal to $25/Unit (excludes market rate Units), and is paid for the duration of the State Restrictive Period under the Regulatory Agreement, regardless of whether the Bonds have been paid off and are no longer outstanding. For Developments for which:

(1) the Department's Bonds are no longer outstanding; and

(2) new bonds or notes have been issued and delivered, the bond compliance monitoring fee may be reduced on a case by case basis upon a written request to, and at the discretion, of Department staff.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 2, 2021.

TRD-202103485
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

CHAPTER 20. SINGLE FAMILY PROGRAMS UMBRELLA RULE

10 TAC §§20.1 - 20.16

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the Department) proposes the repeal of 10 TAC Chapter 20, Single Family Programs Umbrella Rule; §20.1, Purpose; §20.2, Applicability; §20.3, Definitions; §20.4, Eligible Single Family Activities; §20.5, Funding Notices; §20.6, Applicant Eligibility; §20.7, Household Eligibility Requirements; §20.8, Single Family Housing Unit Eligibility Requirements; §20.9, Fair Housing, Waitlist Policy, Affirmative Marketing and Procedures, Homebuyer Counseling, Denials, Notice to Applicants, Reasonable Accommodations, and Limited English Proficiency; §20.10, Inspection Requirements for Construction Activities; §20.11, Survey Requirements; §20.12, Insurance and Title Requirements; §20.13, Loan, Lien and Mortgage Requirements for Activities; §20.14, Amendments to Written Agreements and Contracts; §20.15, Compliance and Monitoring and §20.16, Appeals. The purpose of the proposed repeal is to eliminate an outdated rules while adopting a new updated rules under separate action.

The Department has analyzed this proposed rulemaking and the analysis is described below for each category of analysis performed.

a. GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.0221.

1. Mr. Bobby Wilkinson, Executive Director, has determined that, for the first five years the proposed repeal would be in effect, the proposed repeal does not create or eliminate a government program, but relates to the repeal, and simultaneous readoption making changes to an existing activity, administration of the Department's Single Family Programs.

2. The proposed repeal does not require a change in work that would require the creation of new employee positions, nor is the proposed repeal significant enough to reduce work load to a degree that any existing employee positions are eliminated.

3. The proposed repeal does not require additional future legislative appropriations.

4. The proposed repeal does not result in an increase in fees paid to the Department, nor a decrease in fees paid to the Department.

5. The proposed repeal is not creating a new regulation, except that it is being replaced by a new rule simultaneously to provide for revisions.

6. The proposed action will repeal an existing regulation, but is associated with a simultaneous readoption making changes to an existing activity, the administration of the Department's Single Family Programs.

7. The proposed repeal will not increase or decrease the number of individuals subject to the rule's applicability.

8. The proposed repeal will not negatively or positively affect the state's economy.

b. ADVERSE ECONOMIC IMPACT ON SMALL OR MICRO-BUSINESSES OR RURAL COMMUNITIES AND REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2006.002.

The Department has evaluated this proposed repeal and determined that the proposed repeal will not create an economic effect on small or micro-businesses or rural communities.

c. TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2007.043. The proposed repeal does not contemplate or authorize a taking by the Department; therefore, no Takings Impact Assessment is required.

d. LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT STATEMENTS REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(6).

The Department has evaluated the proposed repeal as to its possible effects on local economies and has determined that for the first five years the proposed repeal would be in effect there would be no economic effect on local employment; therefore, no local employment impact statement is required to be prepared for the rule.

e. PUBLIC BENEFIT/COST NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(5). Mr. Wilkinson has also determined that, for each year of the first five years the proposed repeal is in effect, the public benefit anticipated as a result of the repealed section would be an updated and more germane rule. There will not be economic costs to individuals required to comply with the repealed section.

f. FISCAL NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(4). Mr. Wilkinson also has determined that for each year of the first five years the proposed repeal is in effect, enforcing or administering the repeal does not have any foreseeable implications related to costs or revenues of the state or local governments.

REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENT. The public comment period will be held September 17, 2021, to October 18, 2021, to receive input on the proposed repealed section. Written comments may be submitted to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, Attn: Abigail Versyp, Rule Comments, P.O. Box 13941, Austin, Texas 78711-3941 or email HOME@tdhca.state.tx.us. ALL COMMENTS MUST BE RECEIVED BY 5:00 p.m., Austin local time, October 18, 2021.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The proposed repeal is made pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed repealed sections affect no other code, article, or statute.

§20.1. Purpose.
§20.2. Applicability.
§20.3. Definitions.
§20.4. Eligible Single Family Activities.
§20.5. Funding Notices.
§20.6. Applicant Eligibility.
§20.7. Household Eligibility Requirements.
§20.8. Single Family Housing Unit Eligibility Requirements.
§20.9. Fair Housing, Waitlist Policy, Affirmative Marketing and Procedures, Homebuyer Counseling, Denials, Notice to Applicants, Reasonable Accommodations, and Limited English Proficiency.
§20.10. Inspection Requirements for Construction Activities.
§20.11. Survey Requirements.
§20.12. Insurance and Title Requirements.
§20.13. Loan, Lien and Mortgage Requirements for Activities.
§20.14. Amendments to Written Agreements and Contracts.
§20.15. Compliance and Monitoring.
§20.16. Appeals.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 2, 2021.

TRD-202103479
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

10 TAC §§20.1 - 20.15

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the Department) proposes new 10 TAC Chapter 20, Single Family Programs Umbrella Rule; §20.1, Purpose; §20.2, Applicability; §20.3, Definitions; §20.4, Eligible Single Family Activities; §20.5, Funding Notices; §20.6, Administrator Applicant Eligibility; §20.7, Single Family Housing Unit Eligibility Requirements; §20.8, Fair Housing, Waitlist Policy, Affirmative Marketing and Procedures, Housing Counseling, Denials, Notice to Applicants, Reasonable Accommodations, and Limited English Proficiency; §20.9, Inspection Requirements for Construction Activities; §20.10, Survey Requirements; §20.11, Insurance and Title Requirements; §20.12, Loan, Lien and Mortgage Requirements for Activities; §20.13, Amendments to Written Agreements and Contracts; §20.14, Compliance and Monitoring and §20.15, Appeals. The purpose of the proposed new sections is to implement a more germane rule and better align administration to federal and state requirements.

Tex. Gov't Code §2001.0045(b) does not apply to the rule proposed for action because it was determined that no costs are associated with this action, and therefore no costs warrant being offset.

The Department has analyzed this proposed rulemaking and the analysis is described below for each category of analysis performed.

a. GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.0221.

Mr. Bobby Wilkinson, Executive Director, has determined that, for the first five years the proposed new rule would be in effect:

1. The proposed rule does not create or eliminate a government program, but relates to the readoption of this rule which makes changes to administration of the Department's Single Family Programs.

2. The proposed new rule does not require a change in work that would require the creation of new employee positions, nor are the rule changes significant enough to reduce work load to a degree that eliminates any existing employee positions.

3. The proposed rule changes do not require additional future legislative appropriations.

4. The proposed rule changes will not result in an increase in fees paid to the Department nor a decrease in fees paid to the Department.

5. The proposed rule is not creating a new regulation, except that it is replacing a rule being repealed simultaneously to provide for revisions.

6. The proposed rule will not expand or repeal an existing regulation.

7. The proposed rule will not increase or decrease the number of individuals subject to the rule's applicability.

8. The proposed rule will not negatively or positively affect the state's economy.

b. ADVERSE ECONOMIC IMPACT ON SMALL OR MICRO-BUSINESSES OR RURAL COMMUNITIES AND REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2006.002. The Department, in drafting this proposed rule, has attempted to reduce any adverse economic effect on small or micro-business or rural communities while remaining consistent with the statutory requirements of Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.111.

1. The Department has evaluated this rule and determined that none of the adverse effect strategies outlined in Tex. Gov't Code §2006.002(b) are applicable.

2. There are approximately 60 rural communities currently participating in construction activities under Single Family Programs that are subject to the proposed rule for which no economic impact of the rule is projected during the first year the rule is in effect.

3. The Department has determined that because the rule serves to clarify and update existing requirements and does not establish new requirements for which there would be an associated cost, there will be no economic effect on small or micro-businesses or rural communities

c. TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2007.043. The proposed rule does not contemplate or authorize a taking by the Department; therefore, no Takings Impact Assessment is required.

d. LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT STATEMENTS REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(6).

The Department has evaluated the rule as to its possible effects on local economies and has determined that for the first

five years the rule will be in effect the proposed rule has no economic effect on local employment because the rule serves to clarify and update existing requirements and does not establish new requirements or activities that may positively or negatively impact local economies.

Tex. Gov't Code §2001.022(a) states that this "impact statement must describe in detail the probable effect of the rule on employment in each geographic region affected by this rule" ...Considering that participation in the Department's Single Family Programs is at the discretion of the local government or other eligible subrecipients, there are no "probable" effects of the new rule on particular geographic regions.

e. PUBLIC BENEFIT/COST NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(5). Bobby Wilkinson, Executive Director, has determined that, for each year of the first five years the new section is in effect, the public benefit anticipated as a result of the new section will be a more germane rule that better aligns administration to federal and state requirements. There will not be any economic cost to any individuals required to comply with the new section because the processes described by the rule have already been in place through the rule found at this section being repealed.

f. FISCAL NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(4). Mr. Wilkinson also has determined that for each year of the first five years the new section is in effect, enforcing or administering the new section does not have any foreseeable implications related to costs or revenues of the state or local governments because the rule updates and clarifies existing requirements and does not impose new requirements.

REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENT. The public comment period will be held September 17, 2021, to October 18, 2021, to receive input on the new proposed section. Written comments may be submitted to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, Attn: Abigail Versyp, Rule Comments, P.O. Box 13941, Austin, Texas 78711-3941, by fax to (512) 475-0220, or email abigail.versyp@tdhca.state.tx.us. ALL COMMENTS MUST BE RECEIVED BY 5:00 p.m., Austin local time, October 18, 2021.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The new sections are proposed pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed new sections affect no other code, article, or statute.

§20.1. Purpose.

This chapter sets forth the common elements of the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs' (the Department) single family Programs, which include the Department's HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME), Texas Housing Trust Fund (Texas HTF), Texas Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP), and Office of Colonia Initiatives (OCI) Programs and other single family Programs as developed by the Department. Single family Programs are designed to improve and provide affordable housing opportunities to low-income individuals and families in Texas and in accordance with Chapter 2306 of the Tex. Gov't Code and any applicable statutes and federal regulations.

§20.2. Applicability.

(a) This chapter only applies to single family Programs. Program Rules may impose additional requirements related to any provision of this chapter. Where a Program Rule is less restrictive and federal law does not preempt the item, the provisions of this chapter will govern Program decisions.

(b) Activities performed under Chapter 27 (relating to Texas First Time Homebuyer Program Rule) and Chapter 28 (related to Taxable Mortgage Program) of this title are excluded from this chapter.

§20.3. Definitions.

The following words and terms, when used in this chapter, shall have the following meanings unless the context indicates otherwise. Any capitalized terms not specifically defined in this section or any section referenced in this chapter shall have the meaning as defined in Chapter 2306 of the Tex. Gov't Code, the Program Rules, the Texas Administrative Code (TAC), or applicable federal regulations.

(1) Activity--The assistance provided to a specific Household or Administrator by which funds are used for acquisition, new construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, refinance of an existing Mortgage, tenant-based rental assistance, or other Department approved Expenditure under a single family housing Program.

(2) Administrator--A unit of local government, Nonprofit Organization or other entity acting as a subrecipient, Developer, or similar organization that has an executed written Agreement with the Department.

(3) Affirmative Marketing Plan--HUD Form 935.2B or equivalent plan created in accordance with HUD requirements to direct specific marketing and outreach to potential tenants and homebuyers who are considered "least likely" to know about or apply for housing based on an evaluation of market area data. May be referred to as "Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing Plan" (AFHMP).

(4) Affiliate--If, directly or indirectly, either one Controls or has the power to Control the other or a third person Controls or has the power to Control both. The Department may determine Control to include, but not be limited to:

(A) Interlocking management or ownership;

(B) Identity of interests among family members;

(C) Shared facilities and equipment;

(D) Common use of employees; or

(E) A business entity which has been organized following the exclusion of a person which has the same or similar management, ownership, or principal employees as the excluded person.

(5) Affiliated Party--A person or entity with a contractual relationship with the Administrator as it relates to a Program, the form of assistance under a Program, or an Activity.

(6) Agreement--Same as "Contract." May be referred to as a "Reservation System Agreement" or "Reservation Agreement" when providing access to the Department's Reservation System as defined in this chapter.

(7) Amy Young Barrier Removal Program--A program designed to remove barriers and address immediate health and safety issues for Persons with Disabilities as outlined in the Program Rule.

(8) Annual Income--The definition of Annual Income and the methods utilized to establish eligibility for housing or other types of assistance as defined under the Program Rule.

(9) Applicant--An individual, unit of local government, nonprofit corporation or other entity, as applicable, who has submitted to the Department or to an Administrator an Application for Department funds or other assistance.

(10) Application--A request for a Contract award or a request to participate in a Reservation System submitted by an Applicant to the Department in a form prescribed by the Department, including any exhibits or other supporting material.

(11) Area Median Family Income (AMFI)--The income limits published annually by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Housing Choice Voucher Program that is used by the Department to determine the income eligibility of Households to participate in Single Family Programs.

(12) Borrower--a Household that is borrowing funds from or through the Department for the acquisition, new construction and/or rehabilitation of the Household's Principal Residence.

(13) Certificate of Occupancy--Document issued by a local authority to the owner of premises attesting that the structure has been built in accordance with building ordinances.

(14) CFR--Code of Federal Regulations.

(15) Combined Loan to Value (CLTV)--The aggregate principal balance of all the Mortgage Loans, including Forgivable Loans, divided by the appraised value.

(16) Competitive Application Cycle--A defined period of time that Applications may be submitted according to a published Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) that will include a submission deadline and selection or scoring criteria.

(17) Concern--A policy, practice or procedure that has not yet resulted in a Finding, but if not changed will or may result in a Finding, or disallowed costs.

(18) Contract--The executed written agreement between the Department and an Administrator performing an Activity related to a single family Program that describes performance requirements and responsibilities. May also be referred to as "Agreement."

(19) Contract Term--The timeframe in which funds may be expended under the Contract or Agreement for certain administrative costs and for all the hard and soft costs of Activities, as further described in the Contract or Agreement.

(20) Control--The possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management, operations or policies of any person or entity, whether through the ownership of voting securities, ownership interests, or by contract or otherwise.

(21) Debt--A duty or obligation to pay money to a creditor, lender, or person which can include car payments, credit card bills, loans, child support payments, and student loans.

(22) Debt-to-Income Ratio--The percentage of gross monthly income from Qualifying Income that goes towards paying off Debts and is calculated by dividing total recurring monthly Debt by gross monthly income expressed as a percentage.

(23) Deobligate--The cancellation of or release of funds under a Contract or Agreement as a result of expiration of, termination of, or reduction of funds under a Contract or Agreement.

(24) Developer--Any person, general partner, Affiliate, or Affiliated Party or affiliate of a person who owns or proposes a Development or expects to acquire control of a Development and is the person responsible for performing under the Contract with the Department.

(25) Development--A residential housing project for homeownership that consists of one or more units owned by the Developer during the development period and financed under a common plan which has applied for Department funds. This includes a project consisting of multiple units of housing that are located on scattered sites.

(26) Domestic Farm Laborer--Individuals (and the Household) who receive a substantial portion of their income from the production or handling of agricultural or aquacultural products.

(27) Draw Request--a request submitted to the Department, by an Administrator, seeking reimbursement of Program funds for completing an expenditure relating to the Program.

(28) Enforcement Committee--The Committee as defined in Chapter 2 of this title (relating to Enforcement).

(29) Finding--An Administrator's material failure to comply with rules, regulations, the terms of the Contract, or to provide services under a Program to meet appropriate standards, goals, and other requirements established by the Department or funding source (including performance objectives). A Finding impacts the organization's ability to achieve the goals of the program and may jeopardize continued operations of the Administrator. A Finding includes the identification of an action or failure to act that results or may result in disallowed costs.

(30) Forgivable Loan--Financial assistance in the form of a Mortgage Loan that is not required to be repaid if the terms of the Mortgage Loan are met.

(31) HOME Program--A HUD funded Program authorized under the HOME Investment Partnerships Program at 42 U.S.C. §§12701 - 12839.

(32) Household--One or more persons occupying a rental unit or owner-occupied Single Family Housing Unit as their primary residence. May also be referred to as a "family" or "beneficiary."

(33) Housing Contract System (HCS)--The electronic information system or systems that are part of the "central database" established by the Department to be used for tracking, funding, and reporting single family Contracts and Activities. May also be known as Contract System.

(34) HUD--The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development or its successor.

(35) Improvement Survey--A boundary survey plus land improvements by a Texas surveyor with a surveyor's seal, license number, and signature, meeting the requirements of the Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying under Chapter 663, Part 29, Title 2 of the TAC, showing (at a minimum) the accompanying legal description; all boundaries clearly labeled with calls and distance found on the ground and per the legal description; the location of all improvements, structures, visible utilities, fences, or walls; any boundary or visible encroachments; all adjoinders and recording information; location of all easements, setback lines, and utilities; or other recorded matters affecting the use of the property.

(36) Life-of-Loan Flood Certification--Tracks the flood zone of the Single Family Housing Unit for the life of the Mortgage Loan.

(37) Limited English Proficiency (LEP)--Refers to persons who do not speak English as their primary language and who have a limited ability to read, speak, write, or understand English.

(38) Loan Assumption--An agreement between the buyer and seller of Single Family Housing Unit that the buyer will make remaining payments and adhere to terms and conditions of an existing Mortgage Loan on the Single Family Housing Unit and Program requirements. A Mortgage Loan assumption requires written Department approval.

(39) Manufactured Housing Unit (MHU)--A structure that meets the requirements of Texas Manufactured Housing Standards Act, Chapter 1201 of the Texas Occupations Code or Federal Housing Administration (FHA) guidelines as required by the Department.

(40) Mortgage--Has the same meaning as defined in §2306.004 of the Tex. Gov't Code.

(41) Mortgage Loan--Has the same meaning as defined in §2306.004 of the Tex. Gov't Code.

(42) Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP)--A HUD-funded program authorized by HR3221, the "Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008" (HERA) and Section 1497 of the Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010, as a supplemental allocation to the CDBG Program.

(43) NOFA--Notice of Funding Availability or announcement of funding published by the Department notifying the public of available funds for a particular Program with certain requirements.

(44) Nonprofit Organization--An organization in which no part of its income is distributable to its members, directors or officers of the organization and has a current tax exemption classification status from the Internal Revenue Service in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code.

(45) Office of Colonia Initiatives--A division of the Department authorized under Chapter 2306 of Tex. Gov't Code, which acts as a liaison to the colonias and manages some Programs in the colonias.

(46) Parity Lien--A lien position whereby two or more lenders share a security interest of equal priority in the collateral.

(47) Persons with Disabilities--Any person who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities; or has a record of such an impairment; or is being regarded as having such impairment. Included in this meaning is the term handicap as defined in the Fair Housing Act, and disability as defined by other applicable federal or state law.

(48) Principal Residence--The primary Single Family Housing Unit that a Household inhabits. May also be referred to as "primary residence."

(49) Program--The specific fund source from which single family funds are applied for and used.

(50) Program Income--Gross income received by the Administrator or Affiliate directly generated from the use of single family funds, including, but not limited to gross income received from matching contributions under the HOME Program.

(51) Program Manual--A set of guidelines designed to be an implementation tool for a single family Program. A Program Manual is developed by the Department and amended or supplemented from time to time.

(52) Program Rule--Chapters of Part 1 of this title which pertain to specific single family Program requirements.

(53) Qualifying Income--The income used to calculate the Borrower's debt-to-income ratio and excludes the total of any income not received consistently for the past 12 months from the date of Application including, but not limited to, income from a full or part time job that lacks a stable job history, potential bonuses, commissions, and child support. Income received for less than 12 months such as retirement annuity or court ordered payments will be considered only if it is expected to continue at least 24 months in the foreseeable future.

(54) Reservation--Funds set-aside for a Household submitted through the Department's Reservation System.

(55) Reservation System--The Department's online tracking system that allows Administrators to reserve funds for a specific Household.

(56) Resolution--Formal action by a corporate board of directors or other corporate body authorizing a particular act, transaction, or appointment. Resolutions must be in writing and state the specific action that was approved and adopted, the date the action was approved and adopted, and the signature of person or persons authorized to sign resolutions. Resolutions must be approved and adopted in accordance with the corporate bylaws of the issuing organization.

(57) Reverse Mortgage--A Home Equity Conversion Mortgage insured by the FHA.

(58) Self-Help--Housing Programs that allow low-income families to build or rehabilitate their Single Family Housing Units through their own labor or volunteers.

(59) Service-Area--The geographical area where an Administrator conducts Activities under a Contract.

(60) Single Family Housing Unit--A residential dwelling designed and built for a Household to occupy as its primary residence where single family Program funds are used for rental, acquisition, construction, reconstruction or rehabilitation Activities of an attached or detached housing unit, including Manufactured Housing Units after installation. May be referred to as a single family "home," "housing," "property," "structure," or "unit."

(61) State Median Family Income (SMI)--The median income for the state adjusted for household size and published annually by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

(62) TAC--Texas Administrative Code.

(63) Texas Housing Trust Fund (Texas HTF)--Funding source for state-funded Programs authorized under Chapter 2306 of Tex. Gov't Code.

(64) TMCS--Texas Minimum Construction Standards.

§20.4. Eligible Single Family Activities.

(a) Availability of funding for and specific Program requirements related to the Activities described in subsection (b)(1) - (7) of this section are defined in each Program's Rules.

(b) Activity Types for eligible single family housing Activities include the following, as allowed by the Program Rule or NOFA:

(1) Rehabilitation or new construction of Single Family Housing Units;

(2) Reconstruction of an existing Single Family Housing Unit on the same site;

(3) Replacement of existing owner-occupied housing with a new MHU;

(4) Acquisition of Single Family Housing Units, including acquisition with rehabilitation and accessibility modifications;

(5) Refinance of an existing Mortgage or Contract for Deed mortgage;

(6) Tenant-based rental assistance; and

(7) Any other single family Activity as determined by the Department.

§20.5. Funding Notices.

(a) The Department will make funds available for eligible Administrators for single family activities through NOFAs, requests for qualifications (RFQs), request for proposals (RFPs), or other methods describing submission and eligibility guidelines and requirements.

(b) Funds may be allocated through Contract awards by the Department or by Department authority to submit Reservations.

(c) Funds may be subject to regional allocation in accordance with Chapter 2306 of the Tex. Gov't Code.

(d) Eligible Applicants must comply with the provisions of the Application materials and funding notice and are responsible for the accuracy and timely submission of all Applications and timely correction of all deficiencies.

§20.6. Administrator Applicant Eligibility.

(a) Eligible Applicants seeking to administer a single family Program are limited to entities described in the Program Rule and/or NOFA; and

(1) Shall be in good standing with the Department, Texas Secretary of State, Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts and HUD, as applicable.

(2) Shall comply with all applicable state and federal rules, statutes, or regulations including those administrative requirements in Chapters 1 and 2 of this title (relating to Administration and Enforcement).

(3) Must provide Resolutions in accordance with the applicable Program Rule.

(b) The actions described in the following paragraphs (1) - (3) of this subsection may cause an Applicant and any Applications they have submitted to administer a Single Family Program to be ineligible:

(1) Applicant did not satisfy all eligibility and/or threshold requirements described in the applicable Program Rule and NOFA;

(2) Applicant is debarred by HUD or the Department; or

(3) Applicant is currently noncompliant or has a history of noncompliance with any Department Program. Each Applicant will be reviewed by the Executive Award and Review Advisory Committee (EARAC) for its compliance history by the Department, as provided in §1.302 (relating to Previous Participation Reviews for Department Program Awards Not Covered by §1.301 of this Subchapter) and §1.303 (relating to Executive Award and Review Advisory Committee (EARAC)) of this title. An Application submitted by an Applicant found to be in noncompliance or otherwise violating the rules of the Department may be recommended with conditions or not recommended for funding by EARAC.

(c) The Department reserves the right to adjust the amount awarded based on the Application's feasibility, underwriting analysis, the availability of funds, or other similar factors as deemed appropriate by the Department.

(d) The Department may decline to fund any Application to administer a Single Family Program if the proposed Activities do not, in the Department's sole determination, represent a prudent use of the Department's funds. The Department is not obligated to proceed with any action pertaining to any Applications received, and may decide it is in the Department's best interest to refrain from pursuing any selection process. The Department reserves the right to negotiate individual components of any Application.

(e) If an Applicant/Administrator is originating or servicing a Mortgage Loan, the Applicant/Administrator must possess all licenses required under state or federal law for taking the Application of and/or servicing a residential mortgage loan and must be in good standing with respect thereto, unless Applicant/Administrator is specifically exempted from such licensure pursuant to the applicable state and federal laws and regulations regarding residential mortgage loans.

§20.7. Single Family Housing Unit Eligibility Requirements.

(a) A Single Family Housing Unit must be located in the State of Texas.

(b) Real property taxes assessed on an owner-occupied Single Family Housing Unit must be current prior to the date of Mortgage Loan closing or effective date of the grant agreement. Delinquent property taxes will result in disapproval of the Activity unless one or more of the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) Household must be satisfactorily participating in an approved installment agreement in accordance with Texas Tax Code §33.02 with the taxing authority, and must be current for at least three consecutive months prior to the date of Application;

(2) Household must have qualified for an approved tax deferral plan agreement in accordance with Texas Tax Code §§33.06 or 33.065; or

(3) Household must have entered into an installment agreement under Texas Tax Code §§31.031 or 31.032, have made at least one payment under the agreement, and be current on the installment plan.

(c) A Single Family Housing Unit must not be encumbered with any liens which impair the good and marketable title as of the date of the Mortgage Loan closing or effective date of the grant agreement.

(d) Prior to any Department assistance, the owner must be current on any existing Mortgage Loans or home equity loans.

(e) Housing that is built through new construction or reconstruction must meet the requirements of Texas Gov't Code §2306.514 (relating to accessibility), 10 TAC Chapter 21 (relating to Energy Efficiency), and applicable building codes. Plans submitted for housing under new construction or reconstruction must be prepared or certified by an architect or engineer licensed by the state of Texas.

§20.8. Fair Housing, Waitlist Policy, Affirmative Marketing and Procedures, Housing Counseling, Denials, Notice to Applicants, Reasonable Accommodations, and Limited English Proficiency.

(a) Fair Housing. In addition to Chapter 1, Subchapter B of this title (relating to Accessibility and Reasonable Accommodations), an Administrator must comply with all applicable state and federal rules, statutes, or regulations, involving accessibility including the Fair Housing Act, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act, and the Architectural Barriers Act as well as state and local building codes that contain accessibility requirements; where local, state, or federal rules are more stringent, the most stringent rules shall apply. Administrators receiving Federal or state funds must comply with the Age Discrimination Act of 1975.

(b) Preferences. Administrators of the Amy Young Barrier Removal Program may have a preference prioritizing Households to prevent displacement from permanent housing, or to foster returning to permanent housing related to inaccessible features of the unit.

(c) Waitlist Policy. An Administrator receiving Federal funds must have a Waitlist Policy. The Waitlist Policy must be submitted to the Department each time the Administrator applies for a new contract or a new type of activity. The Administrator may submit a previously approved Waitlist Policy if no changes need to be made. The Waitlist Policy must be submitted at a minimum of every three years if the Administrator continues to accept new Applications. An Administrator

receiving Federal funds must submit a Waitlist Policy with an Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing Plan as described in subsection (d) of this section, relating to Affirmative Marketing and Procedures.

(1) A Waitlist Policy must include any Department approved preferences used in selecting Applicants from the list. An Administrator that has defined preferences in its written waitlist procedures or tenant selection plans, as applicable, will employ preferences first and select Applicants from the waiting list that meet the defined preference, still using the neutral random selection process. An Administrator of a federally funded Program may only request to establish preferences that are included in Department planning documents, specifically the One Year Action Plan or Consolidated Plan, or as otherwise allowed for CDBG funded Activities.

(2) An Administrator must accept Applications from possible eligible Applicants for a minimum of a 21 calendar day period. A first-come, first-served basis may not be implemented during initial selection. At the close of the minimum 21 calendar day Application acceptance period, an Administrator must select Applications through a neutral random selection process that the Administrator described in its written policies and procedures. After the Administrator has allowed for the minimum 21 calendar day period to accept Applications and has used a neutral random selection process to assist Households, the Administrator may accept Applications on a first-come, first-served basis if funds remain in the current contract or Activity type. The Director of Programs, or designee, may approve an exemption from the 21 calendar day period and the neutral random selection process for Administrators of HOME disaster set-aside Tenant Based Rental Assistance, as necessary to respond to the disaster.

(d) Affirmative Marketing and Procedures. An Administrator receiving Federal funds must have an Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing Plan (AFHMP) and satisfy the requirements of this subsection. The AFHMP must be submitted to the Department each time the Administrator applies for a new contract or a new type of activity, and reflect marketing activities specific to the activity type. The Administrator may submit a previously approved AFHMP if no changes need to be made. The plan must be submitted at least one time in any three-year period if the Administrator continues to accept new Applications.

(1) Administrators must use the AFHMP form on the Department's website, HUD Form 935.2B, or create an equivalent AFHMP that includes:

(A) Identification of the population "least likely to apply" for the Administrator's Program(s) without special outreach efforts. Administrators may use the Department's single family affirmative marketing tool to determine populations "least likely to apply." If Administrators use another method to determine the populations "least likely to apply" the AFHMP must provide a detailed explanation of the methodology used. Persons with Disabilities must always be included as a population least likely to apply.

(B) Identification of the methods of outreach that will be used to attract persons identified as least likely to apply. Outreach methods must include identification of a minimum of three organizations with whom the Administrator plans to conduct outreach, and whose membership or clientele consists primarily of protected class members in the groups least likely to apply. If the Administrator is unable to locate three such groups, the reason must be documented in the file.

(C) Identification of the methods to be used for collection of data and periodic evaluation to determine the success of the outreach efforts. If efforts have been unsuccessful, the Administrator's AFHMP should be revised to include new or improved outreach efforts.

(D) Description of the fair housing trainings required for Administrator staff, including delivery method, training provider and frequency. For programs involved in homebuyer transactions, training must include requirements of the Fair Housing Act relating to financing and advertising, expected real estate broker conduct, as well as redlining and zoning for all programs, and discriminatory appraisal practices.

(E) A description of applicable housing counseling programs and educational materials that will be offered to Applicants. An Administrator offering any TDHCA Mortgage Loan utilizing federal funds must require that Households receive housing counseling prior to the date of the Mortgage Loan closing. Housing counseling may take place in-person or by telephone. Counseling may be provided online only if it is customized to the individual Household. Counseling must address pre- and/or post-purchase topics, as applicable to the Borrower's needs. A certificate of completion of counseling must be dated not more than 12 months prior to the date of submission of Mortgage Loan Application. For an Applicant who will receive construction assistance from a federally funded Program on or after August 1, 2021, housing counseling must be provided by HUD-certified counselors working for agencies participating in HUD's Housing Counseling Program.

(2) Applicability.

(A) Affirmative marketing is required as long as an Administrator of federal funds is accepting Applications or until all dwelling units are sold in the case of single family homeownership programs.

(B) An Administrator that currently has an existing list of Applicants and is not accepting new Applications or establishing a waitlist is not required to affirmatively market until preparing to accept new Applications, but must develop a plan as described in this subsection.

(C) An Administrator providing assistance in more than one Service Area must provide a separate plan for each market area in which the housing assistance will be provided.

(D) Administrators must include the Equal Housing Opportunity logo and slogan on any commercial and other media used in marketing outreach.

(E) Copies of all outreach and media ads must be kept and made available to the Department upon request.

(e) Mobility Counseling. An Administrator offering homeownership or rental assistance that allows the Household to relocate from their current residence must provide the Household access to mobility counseling. For homeownership, mobility counseling may be included in housing counseling and education trainings, and must cover the criteria noted in paragraphs (1) - (3) of this subsection.

(1) Mobility counseling must, at a minimum, include easily understandable information that the Household can use in determining areas of opportunity within a Service Area, which must at minimum include the following: which areas have lower poverty rates, average income information of different areas, school ratings, crime statistics, available area services, public transit, and other items the Administrator deems appropriate in helping the Household make informed choices when identifying housing.

(2) Mobility counseling may be offered online or in-person, and must be customized for the Household.

(3) An Administrator must collect signed certifications from Applicants acknowledging they have received mobility counseling.

(f) Denials. In the case of any Applicant's denial from a program, a letter providing the specific reason for the denial must be provided to the Applicant within fourteen calendar days of the denial. Administrators must keep a record of all denied Applicants including the basis for denial. Such records must be retained for the record retention period described by the Agreement or other sources.

(g) Notice to Applicants. Administrator must provide Applicants with eligibility criteria, which shall include the procedures for requesting a reasonable accommodation to the Administrator's rules, policies, practices, and services, including but not limited to, as it relates to the Application process.

(h) A copy of all Reasonable Accommodation requests and the Administrator's compliant responses to such requests, in accordance with §1.204 of this title (relating to Reasonable Accommodations), must be kept as stated in §1.409 of this title (relating to Records Retention).

(i) Provisions Related to Limited English Proficiency.

(1) Administrator must have a Language Access Plan that ensures persons with Limited English Proficiency (LEP) have meaningful access and an equal opportunity to participate in services, activities, programs, and other benefits.

(2) Materials that are critical for ensuring meaningful access to an Administrator's major activities and programs, including but not limited to Applications, mortgage loan Applications, consent forms and notices of rights, should be translated for any population considered least likely to apply that meets the threshold requirements of Safe Harbor LEP provisions as provided by HUD and published on the Department's website. Materials considered critical for ensuring meaningful access should be outlined in the Administrator's Language Access Plan.

(3) The Administrator is required to translate Vital Documents under Safe Harbor guidelines, they must include in their Language Access Plan how such translation services will be provided (e.g., whether the Administrator will use voluntary or contracted qualified translation services, telephonic services, or will identify bilingual staff that will be available to assist Applicants in completing vital documents and/or accessing vital services). If the Administrator plans to use bilingual staff in its translation services, contact information for bilingual staff members must be provided.

(4) The Language Access Plan must be submitted to the Department upon request and be available for review during monitoring visits. HUD and the Department of Justice have issued requirements to ensure meaningful and appropriate access to programs for LEP individuals.

(5) Administrators must offer reasonable accommodations information and Fair Housing rights information in both English and Spanish, and other languages as required by the inclusion of "least likely to apply" groups to reach populations identified as least likely to apply.

(j) The Waitlist Policy and AFHMP, any documentation supporting the plans, and any changes made to the plans, must be kept in accordance with recordkeeping requirements for the specific Program, and in accordance with 10 TAC §1.409 (relating to Records Retention).

§20.9. Inspection Requirements for Construction Activities.

(a) The inspection requirements in this section are applicable to all construction activities.

(b) Interim inspections of construction progress are required for a Draw Request.

(c) Final inspections are required for all single family construction Activities. The inspection must document that the Activity is complete; meets all applicable codes, requirements, zoning ordinances; and has no known deficiencies related to health and safety standards. A copy of the final inspection report must be provided to the Department and to the Household.

(d) New construction requirements.

(1) A Certificate of Occupancy shall be issued prior to final payment for construction, as applicable. In instances where the local jurisdiction does not issue a Certificate of Occupancy for the Activity undertaken, the Administrator must provide to the Department documentation evidencing that the Single Family Housing Unit complies with subsection (c) of this section.

(2) Applicant must demonstrate compliance with Tex. Gov't Code §2306.514, "Construction Requirements for Single Family Affordable Housing," and applicable Program Rules.

(e) Reconstruction requirements.

(1) The initial inspection must identify substandard conditions listed in TMCS along with any other health or safety concerns, unless the unit has been condemned or in the case of a HOME and CSHC Activity, the unit to be reconstructed is an MHU.

(A) A copy of the initial inspection report must be provided to the Department and to the Household as applicable. The initial inspection may be waived if the local building official certifies that the extent of the subject property's substandard conditions is beyond repair, or the property has been condemned.

(B) Substandard conditions identified in the initial inspection report must provide adequate detail to evidence the need for reconstruction.

(2) A Certificate of Occupancy shall be issued prior to final payment for construction, as applicable. In instances where the local jurisdiction does not issue a Certificate of Occupancy for the Activity undertaken, the Administrator must provide to the Department documentation evidencing that the Single Family Housing Unit complies with subsection (c) of this section.

(3) Applicant must demonstrate compliance with Tex. Gov't Code §2306.514, "Construction Requirements for Single Family Affordable Housing," and applicable Program Rules.

(f) Rehabilitation requirements.

(1) Single Family Housing Units that have been condemned by the Municipality, County, or the State are not eligible for rehabilitation.

(2) The initial inspection must identify all substandard conditions listed in TMCS, along with any other health and safety concerns.

(A) A copy of the initial inspection report must be provided to the Department and to the Household.

(B) All substandard conditions identified in the initial inspection report shall be addressed in the work write-up and cost-estimate.

(3) Final inspections must document that all substandard and health and safety issues identified in the initial inspection have been corrected. All deficient items noted on the final inspection report must be corrected prior to approval of the final Draw Request.

(4) Administrator shall meet the applicable requirements of the TMCS. Exceptions to specific provisions of TMCS may be granted in accordance with the TMCS exception request process.

(5) Correction of cosmetic issues, such as paint, wall texture, etc., will not be required if acceptable to the Program as outlined in the Program Rule, or if utilizing a Self-Help Construction Program.

(g) Inspector Requirements.

(1) Inspectors selected by the Administrator to verify compliance with this chapter must be certified by the Administrator to have sufficient professional certifications, relevant education or experience in a field directly related to home inspection, which may include but is not limited to installing, servicing, repairing or maintaining the structural, mechanical, plumbing and electrical systems found in Single Family Housing Units.

(2) Inspectors shall utilize Department-approved inspection forms, checklists, and standards when conducting inspections.

(h) The Department reserves the right to reject any inspection report if, in its sole and reasonable determination, the report does not accurately represent the property conditions or if the inspector does not meet Program requirements. All related construction costs in a rejected inspection report may be disallowed until the deficiencies are adequately cured.

§20.10. Survey Requirements.

(a) The Amy Young Barrier Removal Program is excluded from the survey requirements, to the extent funded with the Texas HTF.

(b) When Program funds are used for acquisition or construction, an Improvement Survey is required when:

(1) The rehabilitation project is enlarging the footprint; or

(2) The Activity is reconstruction, new construction, or acquisition of an existing home.

(c) If allowed by the Program Rules or NOFA, existing surveys for acquisition only activities may be used if the owner certifies that no changes were made to the footprint of any building or structure, or to any improvement on the Single Family Housing Unit, and the title company accepts the certification and survey.

(d) The Department reserves the right to determine the survey requirements on a per Activity basis if additional survey requirements would, at the sole discretion of the Department, benefit the Activity.

§20.11. Insurance and Title Requirements.

(a) The Amy Young Barrier Removal Program is excluded from this section, to the extent funded with the Texas HTF.

(b) Title Insurance Requirements. A "Mortgagee's Title Insurance Policy" is required for all Department Mortgage Loans, exclusive of subordinate lien Mortgage Loans for down payment assistance and closing costs.

(1) The title insurance policy shall be issued by an entity that is licensed and in good standing with the Texas Department of Insurance.

(2) The policy must be in the amount of the Mortgage Loan. The mortgagee named shall be: "Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs."

(3) The policy must include survey deletion coverage.

(c) Title Reports.

(1) Title reports are acceptable only for grants.

(2) Title reports must disclose the current ownership, easements, restrictions, and liens relating to the property, and include a search for judgements, mortgages or liens, affidavits, deed restrictions, building setback and easements, and any other factors which may impair the good and marketable title to the property.

(3) The preliminary title report may not be older than six months from the date of submission of the Activity to the Department.

(d) Builder's Risk. Builder's Risk (non-reporting form only) is required when the Department provides construction funds for a Single Family Housing Unit. At the end of the construction period, the binder must be endorsed to remove the "pending disbursements" clause.

(e) Hazard Insurance. If Department funds are provided in an amount that exceeds $20,000, then:

(1) The Department requires property insurance for fire and extended coverage;

(2) Homeowner's policies or package policies that provide property and liability coverage are acceptable. All risk policies are acceptable;

(3) The amount of hazard insurance coverage should be no less than 100% of the current insurable value of improvements as of the date of Mortgage Loan closing or effective date of the grant agreement; and

(4) The Department must be named as a loss payee and mortgagee on the hazard insurance policy for any Activity receiving a Mortgage Loan from the Department.

(f) Flood Insurance. Flood insurance must be maintained for all structures located in special flood hazard areas as determined by the U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).

(1) A Household may elect to obtain flood insurance even though flood insurance is not required. However, the Household may not be coerced or required to obtain flood insurance unless it is required in accordance with this section.

(2) Evidence of insurance, as required in this chapter, must be obtained prior to Mortgage Loan funding. A one year insurance policy must be paid. For Amortizing Mortgage Loans, a minimum of two months of reserves must be collected at the closing of the Mortgage Loan. The Department must be named as the loss payee on the policy.

§20.12. Loan, Lien and Mortgage Requirements for Activities.

(a) The fees to be paid by the Department or Borrower upfront or through the closing must be reasonable for the service rendered, in accordance with the typical fees paid in the market place for such activities and:

(1) Fees charged by third party Mortgage lenders are limited to the greater of 2% of the Mortgage Loan amount or $3,500, including but not limited to origination, loan application, and/or underwriting fees, and

(2) Fees paid to other parties that are supported by an invoice and/or reflected on the Closing Disclosure will not be included in the limit in paragraph (1) of this subsection.

(b) A Loan made by a third-party lender in conjunction with Mortgage Loan from a federal source must be fixed-rate and may not include pre-payment penalties, balloon payments, negative amortization, or interest-only periods.

(c) Mortgage Loan Underwriting Requirements. The requirements in this subsection shall apply to all non-forgivable amortizing Mortgage Loans.

(1) Debt-to-Income Ratio. The Household's total Debt-to-Income Ratio shall not exceed 45% of Qualifying Income (unless otherwise allowed or dictated by a participating lender providing a fixed rate Mortgage Loan that is insured or guaranteed by the federal government or a conventional Mortgage Loan that adheres to the guidelines set by Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac.) A potential Borrower's spouse who does not apply for the Mortgage Loan will be required to execute the information disclosure form(s) and the deed of trust as a non-purchasing spouse. The non-purchasing spouse will not be required to execute the note. For credit underwriting purposes all debts and obligations of the primary potential Borrower(s) and the non-purchasing spouse will be considered in the potential Borrower's total Debt-to-Income Ratio.

(2) Credit Qualifications.

(A) The Department may utilize credit reports submitted by the Administrator that are not more than 90 days old as part of the Mortgage Loan Application or may obtain tri-merge credit reports on all potential Borrowers submitted to the Department for approval at the time of Mortgage Loan Application. In addition to the initial credit report, the Department may, at its discretion, obtain one or more additional credit reports before Mortgage Loan closing to ensure the potential Borrower still meets Program requirements. Acceptable outstanding debt means that all accounts are paid as agreed and are current.

(B) Unacceptable Credit. Applicants meeting one or more of the following criteria will not be qualified to receive a single family Mortgage Program Loan from the Department:

(i) A credit history reflecting payments on any open consumer, retail and/or installment account (e.g., auto loans, signature loans, payday loans, credit cards or any other type of retail and/or installment loan, with the exception of a medical account) which have been delinquent for more than 30 days on two or more occasions within the last 12 months and must be current for the six months immediately preceding the date of the Mortgage Loan Application;

(ii) A foreclosure or deed-in-lieu of foreclosure or a potential Borrower in default on a mortgage at the time of the short sale any of which had occurred or been completed within the last 24 months prior to the date of Mortgage Loan Application;

(iii) An outstanding Internal Revenue Service tax lien or any other outstanding tax liens where the potential Borrower has not entered into a satisfactory repayment arrangement and been current for at least 12 months prior to the date of Mortgage Loan Application;

(iv) A court-created or court-affirmed obligation or judgment caused by nonpayment that is outstanding at the date of Mortgage Loan Application or any time prior to closing of the Mortgage Loan;

(v) Any account (with the exception of a medical account that is delinquent or has been placed for collection) that has been placed for collection, profit and loss, charged off, or repossession within the last 24 months prior to the date of Mortgage Loan Application;

(vi) Any reported delinquency on any government debt at the date of Mortgage Loan Application;

(vii) A bankruptcy that has been filed within the past 24 months prior to the date of the Mortgage Loan; or

(viii) Any reported child support payments in arrears unless the potential Borrower has evidence of having met satisfactory payment arrangements for at least 12 months prior to the date of the Mortgage Loan.

(C) Mitigation for Unacceptable Credit. The following exceptions will be considered as mitigation to the unacceptable credit criteria in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph.

(i) The potential Borrower is a Domestic Farm Laborer and receives a substantial portion of his/her income from the production or handling of agriculture or aquacultural products, and has demonstrated the ability and willingness to meet debt obligations as determined by the Department.

(ii) The potential Borrower provides documentation to evidence that the outstanding delinquency or unpaid account has been paid or settled or the potential Borrower has entered into a satisfactory repayment arrangement or debt management plan and been current for at least 12 consecutive months prior to the date of Mortgage Loan.

(iii) The potential Borrower submits to the Department a written explanation of the cause for the previous delinquency, which has since been brought current and is acceptable to the Executive Director or his or her designee.

(iv) Any and all outstanding judgments must be released prior to closing of Mortgaged Loan.

(v) If a potential Borrower is currently participating in a debt management plan, and the trustee or assignee provides a letter to the Department stating they are aware and agree with the potential borrower applying for a Mortgage Loan. If a potential Borrower filed a bankruptcy, the bankruptcy must have been discharged or dismissed more than 12 months prior to the date of Mortgage Loan Application and the potential Borrower has re-established good credit with at least one existing or new active consumer account or credit account that is in good standing with no delinquencies for at least 12 months prior to the date of Mortgage Loan Application.

(vi) If a Chapter 13 Bankruptcy was filed, a potential Borrower must have satisfactorily made 12 consecutive payments and obtain court trustee's written approval to enter into Mortgage Loan.

(D) Liabilities.

(i) The potential Borrower's liabilities include all revolving charge accounts, real estate loans, alimony, child support, installment loans, and all other debts of a continuing nature with more than 10 monthly payments remaining. Debts for which the potential borrower is a co-signer will be included in the total monthly obligations. For payments with 10 or fewer monthly payments remaining, there shall be no late payments within the past 12 months or the debt will be included into the Debt-to-Income Ratio calculation. Payments on installment debts which are paid in full prior to the date of closing are not included for qualification purposes. Payments on all revolving debts, including credit cards, payday loans, lines of credit, unsecured loans, and installment loans that have been opened within three months of closing a prior account with the same lender will be included in the Debt-to-Income Ratio calculation, even if the potential Borrower intends to pay off the accounts, unless the account is paid in full and closed. Any revolving account with an outstanding balance but no specific minimum payment reflected on the credit report and no monthly statement showing the required monthly payment will include a payment amount calculated as the greater of 5% of the outstanding balance or $10.

(ii) if a potential Borrower provides written evidence that a debt will be deferred at least 12 months from the date of closing, the debt will not be included in the Debt-to-Income Ratio calculation. Payments on any type of loan that have been deferred or have not yet commenced, including student loans and accounts in forbearance, will be calculated using .5% of the outstanding balance

or monthly payment reported on the potential Borrower's credit report, whichever is less. Other types of loans with deferred payment will be calculated using the monthly payment shown on the potential Borrower's credit report. If the credit report does not include a monthly payment for the loan, the monthly payment shown in the loan agreement or payment statement will be utilized.

(E) Equal Credit Opportunity Act. The Department and/or the Administrator on behalf of the Department will comply with all federal and state laws and regulations relating to the extension of credit, including the Equal Credit Opportunity Act (ECOA) (15 U.S.C. 1691 et seq.) and its implementing regulation at 12 CFR Part 1002 (Regulation B) when qualifying potential Borrower(s) to receive a single family Mortgage Loan from the Department.

(d) The Department reserves the right to deny assistance in the event that the senior lien conditions are not to the satisfaction of the Department, as outlined in the Program Rules.

(e) Lien Position Requirements.

(1) A Mortgage Loan made by the Department shall be secured by a first lien on the real property if the Department's Mortgage Loan is the largest Mortgage Loan secured by the real property; or

(2) The Department may accept a Parity Lien position if the original principal amount of the leveraged Mortgage Loan is equal to or greater than the Department's Mortgage Loan; or

(3) The Department may accept a subordinate lien position if the original principal amount of the leveraged Mortgage Loan is at least 55% of the combined repayable or amortized loans; however, liens related to other subsidized funds provided in the form of grants and non-amortizing Mortgage Loans, such as deferred payment or Forgivable Loans, must be subordinate to the Department's payable Mortgage Loan.

(f) Loan Terms. All Mortgage Loan terms must meet all of the following criteria:

(1) May not exceed a term of 30 years;

(2) May not be for a term of less than five years; and

(3) Interest rate may be as low as 0% as provided in the Program Rules.

(g) Loan Assumption. A Mortgage Loan may be assumable if the Department determines the potential Borrower assuming the Mortgage Loan is eligible according to the underwriting criteria of this section and complies with all Program requirements in effect at the time of the assumption.

(h) Cash Assets. An Applicant with unrestricted cash assets in excess of $25,000 must use such excess funds towards the acquisition of the property in lieu of loan proceeds. Unrestricted cash assets for this purpose are Net Family Assets defined in 24 CFR §5.603.

(i) Appraisals.

(1) An appraisal is required by the Department on each property that is part of an acquisition Activity, except for down payment assistance only, prior to closing to determine the current market value.

(2) The appraisal must conform to the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP) as adopted by the Appraisal Standards Board of the Appraisal Foundation.

(3) The Appraiser must have an active and current license by the Texas Appraisal Licensing and Certification Board.

(j) Combined Loan to Value. The Combined Loan to Value ratio of the property may not exceed 100% of the cost to acquire the property. The lien amounts of Forgivable Loans shall be included when determining the Combined Loan to Value ratio. The cost to acquire the property may exceed the appraised value only for an amount not to exceed the closing costs but in no case may result in cash back to the Borrower or exceed the limits under subsection (a) of this section.

(k) Escrow Accounts.

(1) An escrow account for real estate taxes, hazard and flood insurance premiums, and other related costs must be established if:

(A) The Department holds a first lien Mortgage Loan which is due and payable on a monthly basis to the Department; or

(B) The Department holds a subordinate Mortgage Loan and the first lien lender does not require an escrow account.

(2) If an escrow account held by the Department is required under one of the provisions described in this subsection, then the following provisions described in subparagraphs (A) - (G) of this paragraph are applicable:

(A) The Borrower must contribute monthly payments to cover the anticipated costs, as calculated by the Department, of real estate taxes, hazard and flood insurance premiums, and other related costs as applicable;

(B) Escrow reserves shall be calculated based on land and completed improvement values;

(C) The Department may require up to two months of payment reserves for hazard and/or flood insurance, and property taxes to be collected at the time of closing to establish the required amounts in the escrow account;

(D) In addition, the Department may also require that the property taxes be prorated at the time of closing and those funds be deposited with the Department;

(E) The Borrower will be required to deposit monthly funds to an escrow account managed by the Mortgage Loan servicer for payment of the taxes and insurance on the property. This will ensure that funds are available to pay for the cost of real estate taxes, insurance premiums, and other assessments when they come due;

(F) These funds are included in the Borrower's monthly loan payment to the Department or to the Mortgage Loan servicer; and

(G) The Department will establish and administer the escrow accounts in accordance with the Real Estate Settlement and Procedures Act of 1974 (RESPA) under 12 U.S.C. §2601 and its implementing regulations at 12 CFR Part 1024 (Regulation X), as applicable.

(l) Requirements for Originating Mortgage Loans for the Department.

(1) Any Administrator or staff member of an Administrator originating Mortgage Loans for the Department must be properly licensed and registered as a residential mortgage loan originator in accordance with Chapters 157 and 180 of the Texas Finance Code and its implementing regulations at Chapter 81, Part 4 of Title 7 of the TAC, unless exempt from licensure or registration pursuant to the applicable state and federal laws and regulations regarding residential mortgage loans.

(A) The Department reserves the right to reject any Mortgage Loan Application originated by an Administrator or individual that is not properly licensed or registered.

(B) The Department will not reimburse any expenses related to a Mortgage Loan Application received from an Administrator or individual that is not properly licensed or registered.

(2) Only Administrators approved by the Department may issue initial mortgage disclosures, including the Loan Estimate and other integrated disclosures for Mortgage Loans made by the Department as required under RESPA and its implementing Regulation X, the Dodd Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (Dodd Frank) at 124 Stat.1375, the Truth in Lending Act (TILA) at 15 U.S.C. §1601 and its implementing regulations at 12 CFR §1026 (Regulation Z), and any applicable Texas laws, statutes, and regulations regarding consumer disclosures for residential mortgage loan transactions.

(A) The Department reserves the right to reject any Mortgage Loan Application and Loan Estimate submitted by an Administrator that has not received Department approval because the loan product as disclosed is not offered or the Borrower does not qualify for that loan product.

(B) The Department will not reimburse any expenses related to a Loan Estimate or Application received from an Administrator that does not have Department approval.

(3) Only an Administrator approved by the Department may issue final mortgage disclosures, including the Closing Disclosures and other integrated disclosures, for Mortgage Loans made by the Department as required under RESPA--Regulation X, Dodd Frank, TILA, Regulation Z), and any applicable Texas laws, statutes, and regulations regarding consumer disclosures for residential mortgage loan transactions.

(A) The Department reserves the right to reject any Closing Disclosure issued by an Administrator or title company without Department approval.

(B) The Department reserves the right to refuse to fund a Mortgage Loan with a Closing Disclosure that does not have Department approval.

(4) The Department will not allow disbursement of any portion of the Department's Mortgage Loan for acquisition until seller delivers to the Borrower a fully executed deed to the property. After execution of the deed, the deed must be recorded in the records of the county where the property is located.

(5) The first monthly mortgage payment upon closing of the Mortgage Loan with monthly scheduled payments will be due one full month after the last day of the month in which the Mortgage Loan closed.

(m) Principal Residence. Loans are only permitted for potential Borrowers who will occupy the property as their Principal Residence. The property must be occupied by the potential Borrower within the later of 60 days after Mortgage Loan closing or construction completion, whichever occurs last. It must remain the Household's Principal Residence as defined in the Mortgage Loan documents or in the case of Forgivable Loans, until the forgiveness period has concluded in accordance with the Mortgage documents.

(n) Life-of-Loan Flood Certifications will be required to monitor for FEMA flood map revisions and community participation status changes for the term of the Mortgage Loan.

(o) Requirements for Subordinating to a Refinanced Loan. The Department may consent to the refinancing of the Household's superior third-party lender mortgage and execute a subordination agreement when the following conditions are met:

(1) Borrower is not refinancing into an adjustable rate mortgage;

(2) Combined loan balances do not exceed 100% of appraised value;

(3) There is no increase in principal or interest payments, with the exception made for Borrowers refinancing from a 30-year term to a shorter loan term;

(4) The Borrower will not receive any proceeds from the transaction unless it is for overpayment of Borrower's costs;

(5) All lienholders have consented to the refinancing; and

(6) In the case of Reverse Mortgages insured by the federal government (e.g. Home Equity Conversion Mortgage insured by the Federal Housing Administration), all other requirements are met.

§20.13. Amendments to Written Agreements and Contracts.

(a) The Department, acting by and through its Executive Director or his/her designee, may authorize, execute, and deliver amendments to any written Agreement or Contract that is not a Household commitment contract, provided that the requirements of this section are met unless otherwise indicated in the Program Rules.

(1) Time extensions. The Executive Director or his/her designee may grant up to a cumulative 12 months extension to the end date of any Contract unless otherwise indicated in the Program Rules. Any additional time extension beyond a cumulative 12 months granted by the Executive Director shall include a statement by the Executive Director identifying the unusual, non-foreseeable or extenuating circumstances justifying the extension. If more than a cumulative 12 months of extension is requested and the Department determines there are no unusual, non-foreseeable, or extenuating circumstances, it will be presented to the Board for approval, approval with revisions, or denial of the requested extension.

(2) Award or Contract Reductions. The Department may decrease an award for any good cause including but not limited to the request of the Administrator, insufficient eligible costs to support the award, or failure to meet deadlines or benchmarks.

(3) Changes in Households Served. Reductions in Contractual deliverables and the number of Households to be served shall require an amendment to the Contract. If such amendment is not approved, the Applicant will have the right to appeal in accordance with §1.7 of this title (relating to Appeals Process).

(4) Increases in Award and Contract Amounts.

(A) Requests for increases in funding will be evaluated by the Department on a first-come, first-served basis to assess the capacity to manage additional funding, the demonstrated need for additional funding and the ability to expend the increase in funding within the Contract Term.

(B) The considerations to approve an increase in funding shall include, at a minimum, fund availability, and Administrator's ability to continue to meet existing deadlines, benchmarks, and reporting requirements.

(C) Increases in funds may come from Program funds, Deobligated funds, or Program Income.

(D) Qualifying requests will be recommended to the Executive Director or his/her designee for approval.

(E) The Board must approve requests for increases in Program funds in excess of 25% of the original Contract amount.

(5) The Division Director may approve Contract budget amendments that move unexpended funds from one eligible cost category to another if the amendment would not have impacted the award of funds

(6) The Division Director may approve other amendments to a Contract or an Agreement, including amendments to the Administrator's Service Area, benchmarks, or selection of Activities administered under a Contract or an Agreement, provided that the amendment would not have negatively impacted the priority of Board approved Applications.

(b) The Department may terminate a Contract in whole or in part if the Administrator does not achieve performance benchmarks as outlined in the Program Rule and/or Contract, or for any other reason in the Department's reasonable discretion.

(c) In all instances noted in this section, where an expected Mortgage Loan transaction is involved, Mortgage Loan documents will be modified accordingly at the expense of the Administrator/borrower.

§20.14. Compliance and Monitoring.

(a) The Department will perform monitoring of single family Program Contracts and Activities in order to ensure that applicable requirements of federal laws and regulations, and state laws and rules have been met, and to provide Administrators with clear communication regarding the condition and operation of these Contracts and Activities so they understand clearly, with a documented record, how they are performing in meeting obligations.

(1) The physical condition of assisted properties and Administrator's documented compliance with contractual and Program requirements may be subject to monitoring.

(2) The Department may contract with an independent third party to monitor an Activity for compliance with any conditions imposed by the Department in connection with the award of any Department funds, and appropriate state and federal laws.

(b) If an Administrator has Contracts for more than one single family Program, or other programs through the Department or the State, the Department may, at its discretion, coordinate monitoring of those programs with monitoring of single family Contracts under this chapter.

(c) In general, Administrators will be scheduled for monitoring based on federal or state monitoring requirements, or a risk assessment process including but not limited to: the number of Contracts administered by the Administrator, the amount of funds awarded and expended, the length of time since the last monitoring, Findings identified during previous monitoring, issues identified through the submission or lack of submission of a Single Audit, complaints, and reports of fraud, waste and/or abuse. The risk assessment will also be used to determine which Administrators will have an onsite review, and which may have a desk review.

(d) The Department will provide an Administrator with written notice of any upcoming onsite or desk monitoring review, and such notice will be given to the Administrator by email to the Administrator's chief executive officer at the email address most recently provided to the Department by the Administrator. In general, a 30 calendar day notice will be provided. However, if a credible complaint of fraud is received, the Department reserves the right to conduct unannounced monitoring visits, or provide a shorter notice period. If the Department receives a complaint under §1.2 of this title (relating to Department Complaint System to the Department), it will follow the procedures outlined therein instead of this section. It is the responsibility of the Administrator to maintain current contact information with the Department for the organization, key staff members, and governing body in accordance with §1.22 of this title (relating to Providing Contact Information to the Department).

(e) Upon request, an Administrator must make available to the Department all books and records that the Department determines are reasonably relevant to the scope of the Department's review, along with access to assisted properties.

(f) Post Monitoring Procedures. After the review, a written monitoring report will be prepared for the Administrator describing the monitoring assessment and any corrective actions, if applicable. The monitoring report will be emailed to the Administrator. Issues of concern over which there is uncertainty or ambiguity may be discussed by the Department with the staff of cognizant agencies overseeing federal funding.

(g) Administrator Response. If there are any Findings and/or Concerns of noncompliance requiring corrective action, the Administrator will be provided a 30 day corrective action period, which may be extended for good cause. In order to receive an extension, the Administrator must submit a written request to the Compliance Division within the corrective action period, stating the basis for good cause that the Administrator believes justifies the extension. In general, the Department will approve or deny the extension request within three business days. Failure to timely respond to a corrective action notice and/or failure to correct all Findings will be taken into consideration if the Administrator applies for additional funding and may result in suspension of the Contract, referral to the Enforcement Committee, or other action under this title.

(h) Monitoring Close Out. After completion of the monitoring review, a close out letter will be issued to the Administrator. If the Administrator supplies evidence establishing continual compliance that negates the Finding of noncompliance, the issue of noncompliance will be rescinded. If the Administrator's response satisfies all Findings and Concerns noted in the monitoring letter, the issue of noncompliance will be noted as resolved. In some circumstances, the Administrator may be unable to secure documentation to resolve a Finding. In those instances, if there are mitigating circumstances, the Department may note the Finding is not resolved but may close the issue with no further action required. If the Administrator's response does not correct all Findings noted, the close out letter will identify the documentation that must be submitted to correct the issue. Results of monitoring Findings may be reported to the EARAC for consideration relating to Previous Participation.

(i) Options for Review. If, following the submission of corrective action documentation, Compliance staff continues to find the Administrator in noncompliance, and the Administrator disagrees, the Administrator may request or initiate review of the matter using the following options, where applicable:

(1) If the issue is related to a federal program requirement or prohibition, Administrators may contact an applicable federal program officer for guidance, or request that the Department contact applicable federal program officer for guidance without identifying the Administrator.

(2) If the issue is related to a provision of the Contract or a requirement of the TAC, or a provision of UGMS or TxGMS (as applicable), the Administrator may submit an appeal to the Executive Director consistent with §1.7 of this title (relating to Appeals Process).

(3) An Administrator may request Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR). An Administrator must send a proposal to the Department's Dispute Resolution Coordinator to initiate ADR pursuant to §1.17 of this title (relating to Alternative Dispute Resolution).

(j) If an Administrator does not respond to a monitoring letter or fails to provide acceptable evidence of timely compliance after notification of an issue, the matter will be reported to the Department's Enforcement Committee for consideration of administrative penalties, full or partial cost reimbursement, or suspension.

(k) An Administrator must provide timely response to corrective action requirements imposed by other agencies. Administrator records may be reviewed during the course of monitoring or audit of the Department by HUD, the Office of the Inspector General, the State Auditor's Office, or others. If a Finding or Concern is identified during the course of a monitoring or audit by another agency, the Administrator is required to provide timely action and response within the conditions imposed by that agency's notice.

§20.15. Appeals.

Appeal of Department staff decisions or actions will follow requirements in Program Rules and Chapter 1 of this title (relating to Administration).

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 2, 2021.

TRD-202103478
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

CHAPTER 21. MINIMUM ENERGY EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS FOR SINGLE FAMILY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

10 TAC §§21.1 - 21.6

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the Department) proposes the repeal of 10 TAC Chapter 21, Minimum Energy Efficiency Requirements for Single Family Construction Activities, §§21.1 - 21.6. The purpose of the proposed repeal is to eliminate an outdated rule while adopting a new updated rule under separate action.

The Department has analyzed this proposed rulemaking and the analysis is described below for each category of analysis performed.

a. GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.0221.

1. Mr. Bobby Wilkinson, Executive Director, has determined that, for the first five years the proposed repeal would be in effect, the proposed repeal does not create or eliminate a government program, but relates to the repeal, and simultaneous readoption making changes to existing minimum energy efficiency standards for Single Family Programs.

2. The proposed repeal does not require a change in work that would require the creation of new employee positions, nor is the proposed repeal significant enough to reduce work load to a degree that any existing employee positions are eliminated.

3. The proposed repeal does not require additional future legislative appropriations.

4. The proposed repeal does not result in an increase in fees paid to the Department or a decrease in fees paid to the Department.

5. The proposed repeal is not creating a new regulation, except that it is being replaced by a new rule simultaneously to provide for revisions.

6. The proposed action will repeal an existing regulation, but is associated with a simultaneous readoption making changes to existing minimum energy efficiency standards for Single Family Programs.

7. The proposed repeal will not increase or decrease the number of individuals subject to the rule's applicability.

8. The proposed repeal will not negatively or positively affect the state's economy.

b. ADVERSE ECONOMIC IMPACT ON SMALL OR MICRO-BUSINESSES OR RURAL COMMUNITIES AND REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2006.002.

The Department has evaluated this proposed repeal and determined that the proposed repeal will not create an economic effect on small or micro-businesses or rural communities.

c. TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2007.043.

The proposed repeal does not contemplate or authorize a taking by the Department; therefore, no Takings Impact Assessment is required.

d. LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT STATEMENTS REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(6).

The Department has evaluated the proposed repeal as to its possible effects on local economies and has determined that for the first five years the proposed repeal would be in effect there would be no economic effect on local employment; therefore, no local employment impact statement is required to be prepared for the rule.

e. PUBLIC BENEFIT/COST NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(5).

Mr. Wilkinson has also determined that, for each year of the first five years the proposed repeal is in effect, the public benefit anticipated as a result of the repealed section would be an updated and more germane rule. There will not be economic costs to individuals required to comply with the repealed section.

f. FISCAL NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(4).

Mr. Wilkinson also has determined that for each year of the first five years the proposed repeal is in effect, enforcing or administering the repeal does not have any foreseeable implications related to costs or revenues of the state or local governments.

REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENT. The public comment period will be held September 17, 2021, to October 18, 2021, to receive input on the proposed repealed section. Written comments may be submitted to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, Attn: Abigail Versyp, Rule Comments, P.O. Box 13941, Austin, Texas 78711-3941 or email HOME@td-

hca.state.tx.us. ALL COMMENTS MUST BE RECEIVED BY 5:00 p.m., Austin local time, October 18, 2021.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The proposed repeal is made pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed repealed sections affect no other code, article, or statute.

§21.1. Purpose.

§21.2. General Requirements.

§21.3. Definitions.

§21.4. New Construction and Reconstruction Activities.

§21.5. Manufactured Housing Unit Activities.

§21.6. Rehabilitation Activities.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 2, 2021.

TRD-202103477
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

10 TAC §§21.1 - 21.6

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the Department) proposes new 10 TAC Chapter 21, Minimum Energy Efficiency Requirements for Single Family Construction Activities, §21.1, Purpose; §21.2, General Requirements; §21.3, Definitions; §21.4, New Construction and Reconstruction Activities; §21.5, Manufactured Housing Unit Activities; §21.6, Rehabilitation Activities. The purpose of the proposed new sections is to implement a more germane rule and provide flexibility in the event of limited supply of EnergyStar Certified Manufactured Housing Units.

Tex. Gov't Code §2001.0045(b) does not apply to the rule proposed for action because it was determined that no costs are associated with this action, and therefore no costs warrant being offset.

The Department has analyzed this proposed rulemaking and the analysis is described below for each category of analysis performed.

a. GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.0221.

Mr. Bobby Wilkinson, Executive Director, has determined that, for the first five years the proposed new rule would be in effect:

1. The proposed rule does not create or eliminate a government program, but relates to the readoption of this rule which makes changes to minimum energy efficiency requirements for the Department's Single Family Programs.

2. The proposed new rule does not require a change in work that would require the creation of new employee positions, nor are the rule changes significant enough to reduce work load to a degree that eliminates any existing employee positions.

3. The proposed rule changes do not require additional future legislative appropriations.

4. The proposed rule changes will not result in an increase in fees paid to the Department or a decrease in fees paid to the Department.

5. The proposed rule is not creating a new regulation, except that it is replacing a rule being repealed simultaneously to provide for revisions.

6. The proposed rule will not expand or repeal an existing regulation.

7. The proposed rule will not increase or decrease the number of individuals subject to the rule's applicability.

8. The proposed rule will not negatively or positively affect the state's economy.

b. ADVERSE ECONOMIC IMPACT ON SMALL OR MICRO-BUSINESSES OR RURAL COMMUNITIES AND REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2006.002.

The Department, in drafting this proposed rule, has attempted to reduce any adverse economic effect on small or micro-business or rural communities while remaining consistent with the statutory requirements of Tex. Gov't Code §2306.111.

1. The Department has evaluated this rule and determined that none of the adverse effect strategies outlined in Tex. Gov't Code §2006.002(b) are applicable.

2. There are approximately 60 rural communities currently participating in construction activities under Single Family Programs that are subject to the proposed rule for which no economic impact of the rule is projected during the first year the rule is in effect.

3. The Department has determined that because the rule serves to implement a more germane rule and provide flexibility in the event of limited supply of EnergyStar Certified Manufactured Housing Units, and does not establish new requirements for which there would be an associated cost, there will be no economic effect on small or micro-businesses or rural communities

c. TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2007.043.

The proposed rule does not contemplate or authorize a taking by the Department; therefore, no Takings Impact Assessment is required.

d. LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT STATEMENTS REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(6).

The Department has evaluated the rule as to its possible effects on local economies and has determined that for the first five years the rule will be in effect the proposed rule has no economic effect on local employment because the proposed rule provides flexibility in the event of limited supply of EnergyStar Certified Manufactured Housing Units, and does not establish new requirements or activities that may positively or negatively impact local economies.

Tex. Gov't Code §2001.022(a) states that this "impact statement must describe in detail the probable effect of the rule on employment in each geographic region affected by this rule..." Considering that participation in the Department's Single Family Programs is at the discretion of the local government or other eligible subrecipients, there are no "probable" effects of the new rule on particular geographic regions.

e. PUBLIC BENEFIT/COST NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(5).

Mr. Wilkinson has also determined that, for each year of the first five years the new section is in effect, the public benefit anticipated as a result of the new section will be a more germane rule that provides flexibility in the event of limited supply of EnergyStar Certified Manufactured Housing Units. There will not be any economic cost to any individuals required to comply with the new section because the processes described by the rule have already been in place through the rule found at this section being repealed.

f. FISCAL NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(4).

Mr. Wilkinson also has determined that for each year of the first five years the new section is in effect, enforcing or administering the new section does not have any foreseeable implications related to costs or revenues of the state or local governments because the rule updates and clarifies existing requirements and does not impose new requirements.

REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENT.

The public comment period will be held September 17, 2021, to October 18, 2021, to receive input on the new proposed section. Written comments may be submitted to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, Attn: Abigail Versyp, Rule Comments, P.O. Box 13941, Austin, Texas 78711-3941, by fax to (512) 475-0220, or email abigail.versyp@tdhca.state.tx.us. ALL COMMENTS MUST BE RECEIVED BY 5:00 p.m., Austin local time, October 18, 2021.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The new sections are proposed pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed new sections affect no other code, article, or statute.

§21.1. Purpose.

(a) Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.187 requires that the Department develop and adopt rules relating to Minimum Energy Efficiency requirements for new construction, reconstruction, and rehabilitation activities in Single Family Programs.

(b) This chapter describes the Minimum Energy Efficiency Requirements for all single family construction activities, which includes the Department's HOME Investments Partnership Program (HOME), Texas Housing Trust Fund (Texas HTF), Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP), Office of Colonia Initiatives (OCI) Programs, and other single family Programs as developed by the Department.

§21.2. General Requirements.

Unless otherwise noted, this chapter only applies to single family Programs. Program rules may impose additional requirements related to any provision of this chapter. Elements of local residential building codes that require a greater degree of energy efficiency than this chapter, in part or in whole, shall also be followed.

§21.3. Definitions.

(a) Any capitalized terms that are defined in Tex. Gov't Code Chapter 2306, and Chapter 1 of this title (relating to Administration), Chapter 2 of this title (relating to Enforcement), Chapter 20 of this title (relating to Single Family Programs Umbrella Rule), or other applicable Department Program Rule, have, when capitalized, the meanings ascribed to them therein.

(b) The following words and terms, when used in this chapter, shall have the following meanings, unless the context or the Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) indicates otherwise.

(1) ENERGY STAR Certified Appliances, Equipment, and Products--Labeled appliances, equipment, and products that are independently certified to save energy without sacrificing features or functionality, meeting the U.S. EPA's specifications for energy efficiency and performance.

(2) ENERGY STAR Certified Home--A new construction home that has earned the ENERGY STAR label and has undergone a process of inspections, testing, and verification to meet requirements set forth by the U.S. EPA.

(3) ENERGY STAR Certified Manufactured Housing Unit--A manufactured home that has been designed, produced, and installed by the home manufacturer to meet ENERGY STAR requirements for energy efficiency.

(4) RESNET--Residential Energy Services Network. RESNET is an independent, nonprofit organization established in 1995 to help homeowners reduce the cost of their utility bills by making their homes more energy efficient. RESNET-certified Home Energy Systems Raters are required to inspect, test, and verify homes for ENERGY STAR certification.

(5) U.S. EPA--United States Environmental Protection Agency.

(6) WaterSense Labeled Fixtures--Labeled products that are backed by independent, third-party testing and certification, meeting the U.S. EPA's specifications for water efficiency and performance.

§21.4. New Construction and Reconstruction Activities.

(a) Single family residential dwellings, as defined in §388.002 of the Texas Health and Safety Code, that are newly constructed or reconstructed shall comply with §388 of the Health and Safety Code (Texas Building Energy Performance Standards).

(b) Effective September 1, 2016, the Texas State Energy Conservation Office adopted the 2015 International Residential Code (Chapter 11) as the state-mandated energy code for all residential construction, which includes one- and two-family residences of three stories or less above grade.

§21.5. Manufactured Housing Unit Activities.

(a) All Manufactured Housing Units installed as replacement for sub-standard housing shall be ENERGY STAR certified; or

(b) In cases where the type of product is not ENERGY STAR, or if ENERGY STAR products are not reasonably available due to supply shortages or cost limitations, Administrators may select the highest rated product available, so long as the product delivers at least 10% energy savings in comparison to products meeting the minimum code.

§21.6 Rehabilitation Activities.

(a) All Rehabilitation activities shall comply with this chapter.

(b) Certifications of compliance with this chapter shall be conducted by the Administrator or a code or other qualified inspector for release of final payment from the Department as outlined in the Program

Rule. Inspectors selected by the Administrator to verify compliance with this chapter must be certified by the Administrator to have sufficient professional certifications, relevant education, or experience in a field directly related to home inspection, which may include, but is not limited to, installing, servicing, repairing or maintaining the structural, mechanical, plumbing, and electrical systems found in Single Family Housing Units.

(c) If the proposed scope of work or the awarded construction contract for the Rehabilitation of an existing single family residential unit includes an item described in paragraphs (1) - (10) of this subsection, the specific requirement so noted in paragraphs (1) - (10) of this subsection shall apply:

(1) Replacement or installation of central heating and cooling equipment and appliances shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and the requirements of Chapter 14 of the 2015 International Residential Code;

(2) Replacement or installation of duct systems serving heating, cooling, and ventilation equipment shall be installed in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 16 of the 2015 International Residential Code;

(3) If central heating and cooling equipment is replaced or installed, attic insulation shall be installed or increased according to Chapter 11, Figure N1102.1.2 of the 2015 International Residential Code, including insulation covering the top plates of exterior walls. Eave baffles and access hatches shall be installed as specified in Chapter 11, Sections N1102.2.3- N1102.2.4 of the 2015 International Residential Code;

(4) If ductless heating and cooling systems (also known as mini-split, multi-split, or variable refrigerant flow (VRF) heat pump systems) are replaced or installed, they shall be ENERGY STAR certified;

(5) If exhaust fans are replaced or installed in bathrooms or kitchens, they shall be ENERGY STAR certified and installed in accordance with Chapter 15 of the 2015 International Residential Code;

(6) If windows are installed, they shall be ENERGY STAR certified windows, meeting the U-factor and Solar Heat Gain Coefficient for the climate zone of the dwelling as identified in Chapter 11, Table N1102.1.2 of the 2015 International Residential Code;

(7) If doors are installed, they shall be ENERGY STAR certified doors;

(8) Electrical fixtures, equipment, and appliances that are replaced or installed, where applicable, shall be ENERGY STAR certified products;

(9) Plumbing fixtures that are replaced or installed, where applicable, shall be WaterSense labeled products; and

(10) Domestic water heaters, storage and tankless, when replaced or installed, shall meet the Federal Energy Conservation Standards required by 10 CFR §430.32, as they may be revised from time to time.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 2, 2021.

TRD-202103476

Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

CHAPTER 24. TEXAS BOOTSTRAP LOAN PROGRAM RULE

10 TAC §§24.1 - 24.13

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the Department) proposes the repeal of 10 TAC Chapter 24, Texas Bootstrap Loan Program Rule, §24.1, Purpose, §24.2, Definitions, §24.3, Allocation of Funds, §24.4, Participant Requirement, §24.5, Program Activities, §24.6, Prohibited Fees, §24.7, Distribution of Funds, §24.8, Criteria for Funding and Reservations, §24.9, Program Administration, §24.10, Owner-Builder Qualifications, §24.11, Types of Funding Transactions, §24.12, Property Guidelines and Related Issues and §24.13, Nonprofit Owner-Builder Housing Program Certification. The purpose of the proposed repeal is to eliminate an outdated rule while adopting a new updated rule under separate action.

The Department has analyzed this proposed rulemaking and the analysis is described below for each category of analysis performed.

a. GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.0221.

1. Mr. Bobby Wilkinson, Executive Director, has determined that, for the first five years the proposed repeal would be in effect, the proposed repeal does not create or eliminate a government program, but relates to the repeal, and simultaneous readoption making changes to an existing activity, administration of the Texas Bootstrap Loan Program.

2. The proposed repeal does not require a change in work that would require the creation of new employee positions, nor is the proposed repeal significant enough to reduce work load to a degree that any existing employee positions are eliminated.

3. The proposed repeal does not require additional future legislative appropriations.

4. The proposed repeal does not result in an increase in fees paid to the Department, nor a decrease in fees paid to the Department.

5. The proposed repeal is not creating a new regulation, except that it is being replaced by a new rule simultaneously to provide for revisions.

6. The proposed action will repeal an existing regulation, but is associated with a simultaneous readoption making changes to an existing activity, the administration of the Texas Bootstrap Loan Program.

7. The proposed repeal will not increase or decrease the number of individuals subject to the rule's applicability.

8. The proposed repeal will not negatively or positively affect the state's economy.

b. ADVERSE ECONOMIC IMPACT ON SMALL OR MICRO-BUSINESSES OR RURAL COMMUNITIES AND REG-

ULATORY FLEXIBILITY REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2006.002.

The Department has evaluated this proposed repeal and determined that the proposed repeal will not create an economic effect on small or micro-businesses or rural communities.

c. TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2007.043. The proposed repeal does not contemplate nor authorize a taking by the Department; therefore, no Takings Impact Assessment is required.

d. LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT STATEMENTS REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(6).

The Department has evaluated the proposed repeal as to its possible effects on local economies and has determined that for the first five years the proposed repeal would be in effect there would be no economic effect on local employment; therefore, no local employment impact statement is required to be prepared for the rule.

e. PUBLIC BENEFIT/COST NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(5). Mr. Wilkinson has also determined that, for each year of the first five years the proposed repeal is in effect, the public benefit anticipated as a result of the repealed section would be an updated and more germane rule. There will not be economic costs to individuals required to comply with the repealed section.

f. FISCAL NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(4). Mr. Wilkinson also has determined that for each year of the first five years the proposed repeal is in effect, enforcing or administering the repeal does not have any foreseeable implications related to costs or revenues of the state or local governments.

REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENT. The public comment period will be held September 17, 2021, to October 18, 2021, to receive input on the proposed repealed section. Written comments may be submitted to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, Attn: Abigail Versyp, Rule Comments, P.O. Box 13941, Austin, Texas 78711-3941 or email HOME@tdhca.state.tx.us. ALL COMMENTS MUST BE RECEIVED BY 5:00 p.m., Austin local time, October 18, 2021.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The proposed repeal is made pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed repealed sections affect no other code, article, or statute.

§24.1. Purpose.
§24.2. Definitions.
§24.3. Allocation of Funds.
§24.4. Participant Requirements.
§24.5. Program Activities.
§24.6. Prohibited Fees.
§24.7. Distribution of Funds.
§24.8. Criteria for Funding and Reservations.
§24.9. Program Administration.
§24.10. Owner-Builder Qualifications.
§24.11. Types of Funding Transactions.
§24.12. Property Guidelines and Related Issues.
§24.13. Nonprofit Owner-Builder Housing Program Certification.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 2, 2021.

TRD-202103474
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

10 TAC §§24.1 - 24.12

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the Department) proposes new 10 TAC Chapter 24, Texas Bootstrap Loan Program Rule, §24.1, Purpose; §24.2, Definitions; §24.3, Allocation of Funds; §24.4, Administrator Requirements; §24.5, Program Activities; §24.6, Prohibited Fees; §24.7, Distribution of Funds; §24.8, Criteria for Funding and Reservations; §24.9, Program Administration; §24.10, Owner-Builder Qualifications; §24.11, Types of Funding Transactions; and §24.12, Administrator Certification. The purpose of the proposed new sections is to implement a more germane rule and better align administration to state requirements.

Tex. Gov't Code §2001.0045(b) does not apply to the rule proposed for action because it was determined that no costs are associated with this action, and therefore no costs warrant being offset.

The Department has analyzed this proposed rulemaking and the analysis is described below for each category of analysis performed.

a. GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.0221.

Mr. Bobby Wilkinson, Executive Director, has determined that, for the first five years the proposed new rule would be in effect:

1. The proposed rule does not create or eliminate a government program, but relates to the readoption of this rule which makes changes to administration of the Texas Bootstrap Loan Program

2. The proposed new rule does not require a change in work that would require the creation of new employee positions, nor are the rule changes significant enough to reduce work load to a degree that eliminates any existing employee positions.

3. The proposed rule changes do not require additional future legislative appropriations.

4. The proposed rule changes will not result in an increase in fees paid to the Department nor a decrease in fees paid to the Department.

5. The proposed rule is not creating a new regulation, except that it is replacing a rule being repealed simultaneously to provide for revisions.

6. The proposed rule will not expand or repeal an existing regulation.

7. The proposed rule will not increase or decrease the number of individuals subject to the rule's applicability.

8. The proposed rule will not negatively or positively affect the state's economy.

b. ADVERSE ECONOMIC IMPACT ON SMALL OR MICRO-BUSINESSES OR RURAL COMMUNITIES AND REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2006.002. The Department, in drafting this proposed rule, has attempted to reduce any adverse economic effect on small or micro-business or rural communities while remaining consistent with the statutory requirements of Tex. Gov't Code §2306.111.

1. The Department has evaluated this rule and determined that none of the adverse effect strategies outlined in Tex. Gov't Code §2006.002(b) are applicable.

2. There are approximately 10 rural communities currently participating in the Texas Bootstrap Loan Program that are subject to the proposed rule for which no economic impact of the rule is projected during the first year the rule is in effect.

3. The Department has determined that because the rule serves to clarify and update existing requirements and does not establish new requirements for which there would be an associated cost, there will be no economic effect on small or micro-businesses or rural communities

c. TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2007.043. The proposed rule does not contemplate nor authorize a taking by the Department; therefore, no Takings Impact Assessment is required.

d. LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT STATEMENTS REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(6).

The Department has evaluated the rule as to its possible effects on local economies and has determined that for the first five years the rule will be in effect the proposed rule has no economic effect on local employment because the rule serves to clarify and update existing requirements and does not establish new requirements or activities that may positively or negatively impact local economies.

Tex. Gov't Code §2001.022(a) states that this "impact statement must describe in detail the probable effect of the rule on employment in each geographic region affected by this rule"... Considering that participation in the Texas Bootstrap Loan Program is at the discretion of the eligible subrecipients, there are no "probable" effects of the new rule on particular geographic regions.

e. PUBLIC BENEFIT/COST NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(5). Bobby Wilkinson, Executive Director, has determined that, for each year of the first five years the new section is in effect, the public benefit anticipated as a result of the new section will be a more germane rule that better aligns administration to state requirements. There will not be any economic cost to any individuals required to comply with the new section because the processes described by the rule have already been in place through the rule found at this section being repealed.

f. FISCAL NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(4). Mr. Wilkinson also has determined that for each year of the first five years the new section is in effect, enforcing or administering the new section does not have any foreseeable implications related to costs or revenues of the state or local governments because the rule updates and clarifies existing requirements and does not impose new requirements.

REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENT. The public comment period will be held September 17, 2021, to October 18, 2021, to receive input on the new proposed section. Written comments may be submitted to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, Attn: Abigail Versyp, Rule Comments, P.O. Box 13941, Austin, Texas 78711-3941, by fax to (512) 475-0220, or email abigail.versyp@tdhca.state.tx.us. ALL COMMENTS MUST BE RECEIVED BY 5:00 p.m., Austin local time, October 18, 2021.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The new sections are proposed pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed new sections affect no other code, article, or statute.

§24.1. Purpose.

(a) This chapter clarifies the Texas Bootstrap Loan Program, administered by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the Department), also known as the Owner-Builder Loan Program. The Texas Bootstrap Loan Program provides assistance to income-eligible individuals, families and households to purchase or refinance real property, on which to build new residential housing or improve existing residential housing. The Program is administered in accordance with Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2306, Subchapter FF, Chapter 1 of this title (relating to Administration), Chapter 2 of this title (relating to Enforcement), Chapter 20 of this title (relating to Single Family Programs Umbrella Rule), Chapter 21 of this title (relating to Minimum Energy Efficiency Requirements for Single Family Construction Activities), and Chapter 26 of this title (relating to Texas Housing Trust Fund Rule).

(b) The Texas Bootstrap Loan Program is a self-help housing construction Program designed to provide Very Low Income families an opportunity to help themselves attain homeownership or repair their existing homes under applicable building codes and housing standards.

§24.2. Definitions.

The following words and terms, when used in this chapter, shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise. Other definitions may be found in Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2306, Chapter 1 of this title (relating to Administration), Chapter 2 of this title (relating to Enforcement), Chapter 20 of this title (relating to Single Family Programs Umbrella Rule), Chapter 21 of this title (relating to Minimum Energy Efficiency Requirements for Single Family Construction Activities), and Chapter 26 of this title (relating to Texas Housing Trust Fund Rule).

(1) Capital Recovery Fee--A charge or assessment imposed by a political subdivision against new development in order to generate revenue for funding or recouping the costs of capital improvements or facility expansions necessitated by and attributable to the new development. The term includes amortized charges, lump-sum charges, contributions in aid of construction, and any other fee that functions as described by this definition.

(2) Loan Origination Agreement--A written agreement, including all amendments thereto between the Department and the Administrator that authorizes the Administrator to originate certain loans under the Texas Bootstrap Loan Program.

(3) New Construction--A Single Family Housing Unit that is newly built on a previously vacant lot that will be occupied by an Income Eligible Household.

(4) Owner-Builder--A person, other than a person who owns or operates a construction business and who owns or purchases a piece of real property through a warranty deed and deed of trust; or is purchasing a piece of real property under a Contract for Deed entered into before January 1, 1999; and who undertakes to make improvements to that property.

(5) Rehabilitation--The improvement, including reconstruction, or modification of an existing Single Family Housing Unit through an alteration, addition, or enhancement on the same lot.

(6) Very Low Income--Household income does not exceed the greater of 60% of the Area Median Family Income or 60% of the State Median Family Income, adjusted for Household size, in accordance with the current HOME Investment Partnerships Program income limits, as defined by HUD.

§24.3. Allocation of Funds.

(a) The Department administers all Texas Bootstrap Loan Program funds provided to the Department in accordance with Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2306, Subchapter FF.

(b) The Department may make loans for the Texas Bootstrap Loan Program from:

(1) Available funds in the Texas Housing Trust Fund established under Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.201; or

(2) Federal block grants that may be used for the purposes of this chapter.

(c) Each state fiscal year the Department shall transfer at least $3 million (or another amount if so required by Tex. Gov't Code or the General Appropriations Act) to the Texas Bootstrap Loan Program from money received under federal block grants or from available funds in the Texas Housing Trust Fund.

(d) The Department may use up to 10% of Program funds available per state fiscal year to enhance the ability of tax-exempt organizations described by Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.755(a), to increase the number of such organizations that are able to implement the Program. The Department shall use that available revenue to provide financial assistance, technical training and management support.

§24.4. Administrator Requirements.

(a) Eligible Administrators. The following organizations or entities are eligible to become Administrators of the Texas Bootstrap Loan Program:

(1) Colonia Self Help Centers established under Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2306, Subchapter Z; or

(2) Nonprofit Organizations certified by the Department pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.755.

(b) Eligibility requirements. The Administrator must enter into a Loan Origination Agreement with the Department in order to be eligible to submit an Activity through the Reservation System. The Administrator must have the capacity to administer and manage resources as evidenced by previous experience of managing state or federal programs.

§24.5. Program Activities.

(a) Texas Bootstrap Loan Program funds may be used to finance affordable housing and promote homeownership through acquisition, New Construction, or Rehabilitation of single family residential housing. Administrators may reserve funds by submitting a loan application on behalf of an Owner-Builder Applicant for the Texas Bootstrap Loan Program.

(b) Manufactured Housing Units are not eligible housing types for the Texas Bootstrap Loan Program.

(c) All Bootstrap Program Loans will be evidenced by a promissory note and will be secured by a lien on the subject property. The following Activities are permitted by the Department under the Program:

(1) Purchase Money Loans. All Program funds are used to finance the purchase of a single-family dwelling unit and/or a piece of real property. The Department makes a loan to the Owner-Builder and the Owner-Builder's repayment obligation begins immediately. In certain situations, eligible closing costs may be financed by the loan proceeds;

(2) Residential Construction Loans. This transaction is treated as a purchase money loan and is a one-time closing with the Owner-Builder. Construction period may be up to 12 months;

(3) Interim Construction (Closing with Administrator) Loans. Interim construction is a commercial transaction between the Administrator and the Department that is with respect to a specific Owner-Builder. The construction period may be up to 12 months. Once the construction of the home is completed, the closing with the Owner-Builder will take place as a purchase money loan; and

(4) Purchase of Mortgage Loans. The Department may purchase and take assignments from Mortgage lenders of notes and other obligations evidencing loans or interest in loans for purchase money transactions as described in paragraph (1) of this subsection or for residential construction transactions as described in paragraph (2) of this subsection.

§24.6. Prohibited Fees.

The fees described in paragraphs (1) - (8) of this section are prohibited Program fees and may not be charged directly to the Owner-Builder; however, these fees may be charged as an allowable fee by a third party lender or servicer for a Texas Bootstrap loan:

(1) Payment of delinquent property taxes or related fees or charges on properties to be assisted with Texas Bootstrap Loan Program funds;

(2) Loan origination fees;

(3) Application fees;

(4) Discount fees;

(5) Underwriter fees;

(6) Loan processing fees;

(7) Loan servicing fees; and

(8) Other fees not approved by the Department in writing prior to expenditure.

§24.7. Distribution of Funds.

(a) Set-Asides. In accordance with Tex. Gov't Code §2306.753(d), at least two-thirds of the dollar amount of Program loans made in each fiscal year must be made to Owner-Builders whose real property is located in a census tract that has a median household income that is not greater than 75% of the median state household income for the most recent year for which statistics are available.

(b) Balance of State. The remaining one-third of the dollar amount of Program loans made may be made to Owner-Builders anywhere in the state.

(c) Loan Priority. The Department may allow an Administrator access to the Reservation System 24 hours prior to all other Administrators for reservations for Owner-Builder Applicants that meet the following criteria:

(1) Annual household income is less than $17,500; or

(2) Real property is located in a county or municipality that agrees in writing to waive the Capital Recovery Fees, building permit fee or other fees related to the house(s) to be built with the loan proceeds. Owner-Builder Applicant will not receive priority if there are

none of the fees described in §24.6 of this chapter (relating to Prohibited Fees) imposed by the county or municipality or water supply company.

§24.8. Criteria for Funding and Reservations.

(a) The Department will distribute Program funds in accordance with the Texas Housing Trust Fund (Texas HTF) Plan in effect at the time. The Department will publish an announcement for a NOFA in the Texas Register and post the NOFA on the Department's website. The rules referenced in §24.1 of this Chapter (relating to Purpose) and the NOFA will establish and define the terms, conditions, and maximum Reservation amounts allowed per Administrator. The Department may also set a deadline for receiving Reservations or Applications. The NOFA will indicate the approximate amount of available funds. The Department may increase the amount of funds made available through the NOFA from time to time without republishing the NOFA in the Texas Register. Such increases will be reflected on the Department's website.

(b) Any Reservation containing false information will be disqualified. The Department will review and process all Reservations in the order received.

(c) Reservations received by the Department in response to a NOFA will be handled as described in paragraphs (1) - (5) of this subsection.

(1) The Department will accept Reservations until all funds under the NOFA have been committed. The Department may limit the eligibility of Reservations in the NOFA.

(2) Each Reservation will be assigned a "received date" based on the date and time the Reservation was entered into the Texas Bootstrap Loan Program Reservation system. Each Reservation will be reviewed in accordance with the Program rules.

(3) Reservations must comply with all applicable Texas Bootstrap Loan Program requirements or regulations established in this chapter. Reservations that do not comply with such requirements may be disqualified. The Administrator will be notified in writing of any cancelled or disqualified Reservations.

(4) If a Reservation contains deficiencies which, in the determination of the Department, require clarification or correction of information submitted at the time of the Reservation, the Department may request clarification or correction in the form of a deficiency notice to the Administrator. If the Administrator is unable to cure any deficiencies within 14 calendar days, the Department may decline to fund the Reservation. The Department may provide one 14 calendar day extension to the curative deadline outlined in the deficiency notice.

(5) Prior to issuing an Applicant eligibility letter the Department may decline to fund any Reservation entered into the Reservation system if the proposed housing Activities do not, in the Department's sole determination, represent a prudent use of the Department's funds. The Department is not obligated to proceed with any action pertaining to any Reservation which are entered, and may decide it is in the Department's best interest to refrain from committing the funds. If the Department has issued an Applicant eligibility letter to the Owner-Builder Applicant, but the Administrator or Owner-Builder Applicant has not complied with all the Program rules and guidelines, the Department may suspend funding until the Administrator or Owner-Builder Applicant has satisfied all requirements of the Program.

§24.9. Program Administration.

(a) Pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.754(b), the Department shall not exceed $45,000 in household assistance for any Texas Bootstrap Loan Program loan. If it is not possible for an Owner-Builder to purchase necessary real property and build or rehabilitate adequate housing for $45,000, the Owner-Builder must obtain the additional amounts necessary from other sources, which may include other types of Department funds, excluding Texas HTF.

(b) The Department shall make loans for Owner-Builder Applicants to enable them to:

(1) Build new residential housing, including the purchase or refinance of real property, if needed, on which to undertake such Activity; or

(2) Improve existing residential housing, including the purchase or refinance of real property, if needed, on which to undertake such Activity.

(c) Upon approval by the Department, the Administrator shall enter into, execute, and deliver to the Department the Loan Origination Agreement. The Department may terminate the Loan Origination Agreement in whole or in part if the Administrator has not performed as outlined in the Program Rule, NOFA, Loan Origination Agreement, or Program Manual.

(d) If the Owner-Builder Applicant qualifies for the Program, the Department will issue an Applicant eligibility letter which reserves up to $45,000 in funds for 12 months from the date of the Applicant eligibility letter. The Owner-Builder Applicant will not be required to re-qualify if the Owner-Builder Applicant closes by the expiration date on the Applicant eligibility letter. If an Owner-Builder Applicant does not close by the expiration date, the Owner-Builder Applicant must re-qualify for the Program; however, the Department may grant an extension of up to 180 days from the expiration date on the original Applicant eligibility letter. If the Owner-Builder Applicant fails to close on the loan after the extension is granted the Reservation or loan will be cancelled.

(e) Roles and responsibilities for administering the Program Contract. Administrators are required to:

(1) Qualify potential Owner-Builders for loans;

(2) Provide Owner-Builder homeownership education classes;

(3) Supervise and assist Owner-Builders to build or Rehabilitate housing;

(4) Facilitate loans made or purchased by the Department under the Program; and

(5) Implement and administer the Program on behalf of the Department.

(f) Loan Servicing Agreement. Administrators may service Program loans originated on behalf of the Department. Administrators servicing Program loans on behalf of the Department must obtain prior approval and enter into a loan servicing agreement with the Department. Loan servicing agreements may be reevaluated from time to time and may be terminated at the discretion of the Department.

(g) First Year Consultation Agreement. If the Department notifies the Administrator that an Owner-Builder has failed to make a scheduled payment due under the Program loan, or other payments due under the Program loan documents, within the first 12 months of funding, the Administrator must meet with the Owner-Builder and provide counseling to assist in bringing the payments current. After such consultation and in the event that the Department and Administrator are not able to bring the Program loan current, the Department in accordance with its administrative rules, may apply appropriate graduated sanctions leading up to, but not limited to, deobligation of funds and future debarment from participation in the Program.

(h) Administrative Fee. The Administrator will be granted a 10% administrative fee upon completion of the house and funding of each Mortgage loan.

(i) Construction Plans. If the activity is New Construction or reconstruction, Administrator must submit a legible copy of the proposed construction plans for approval by the Department prior to the Administrator accepting applications for Owner-Builder Applicants.

(j) Work Write-up. If Administrator's activity is Rehabilitation, Administrator must adhere to TMCS and submit work write-ups and cost estimates for Department approval prior to construction.

(k) Loan Program Requirements. The Department may purchase or originate loans that conform to the lending parameters and the specific loan Program requirements as described in paragraphs (1) - (6) of this subsection:

(1) Minimum loan amount is $1,000;

(2) Loan term may not exceed 30 years;

(3) Loan term may not be less than five years;

(4) Loan must be at zero percent (0%) interest for the entire loan term;

(5) When refinancing a Contract for Deed, the Department will not disburse any portion of the Department's loan until the Owner-Builder receives a deed to the property; and

(6) Owner-Builder must have resided in Texas for the preceding six months prior to the date of loan application.

(l) Loan Assumption. A Program loan is assumable if the Department determines that the Owner-Builder Applicant complies with all Program requirements in effect at the time of the assumption.

§24.10. Owner-Builder Qualifications.

The Owner-Builder must:

(1) Own or be purchasing a piece of real property with the conveyance of said property evidenced by a warranty deed or Contract for Deed;

(2) Be qualified as Very Low Income. Eligibility Income calculated utilizing the total Household income including all income (salary, tips, bonus, overtime, alimony, child support, benefits, etc.) received by the Owner-Builder Applicant, co-Applicant and any other persons living in the home. No income is excluded in this calculation.

(3) Execute a self-help agreement committing to specify and satisfy one of the criteria provided for in subparagraphs (A) - (D) of this paragraph:

(A) Provide at least 65% of the labor necessary to build or rehabilitate the proposed housing through a state-certified Administrator;

(B) Provide an amount of labor equivalent to 65% in connection with building or rehabilitating housing for others through a state-certified Administrator;

(C) Provide through the noncontract labor of friends, family, or volunteers and through personal labor at least 65% of the labor necessary to build or rehabilitate the proposed housing through a state-certified Administrator; or

(D) If due to a documented disability or other limiting circumstances the Owner-Builder cannot provide the amount of personal labor otherwise required, provide through the noncontract labor of friends, family or volunteers at least 65% of the labor necessary to build or rehabilitate the proposed housing through a state-certified Administrator;

(4) Successfully complete an Owner-Builder homeownership education class prior to loan funding;

(5) Not have any outstanding judgments or liens on the property; and

(6) Occupy the residence as a Principal Residence within 30 days of the end of the construction period or the closing of the loan, whichever is later. If the Owner-Builder fails to do so, the Department may declare the loan in default and accelerate the note. Any additional habitable structures must be removed from the property prior to closing; however, a portion of the structure may be utilized as storage upon the Department's written approval prior to closing.

§24.11. Property Guidelines and Related Issues.

(a) A final appraisal is required by the Department on each property prior to loan closing.

(b) Title Commitment.

(1) A copy of the preliminary title report including complete legal description and copies of covenants, conditions and restrictions, easements, and any supplements thereto is required at the time of submission, and must not be more than 90 days old.

(2) Title commitments must list the Department's Loan.

(3) The final title commitment or title report submitted to the Department to draft Loan documents should not be more than 30 days old at the time of the submission in order to remain valid and effective at the date of the loan closing. Title commitments older than 90 days are no longer valid and must be updated prior to the date of loan closing.

(c) For acquisition of existing Single Family Housing Unit that will not be rehabilitated, a property inspection will be required to be completed by an inspector licensed by the Texas Real Estate Commission. A copy of the inspection report must be submitted and any deficiencies listed on the report must be corrected prior to closing. Cosmetic issues such as paint, wall texture, etc. may not be required to be corrected if utilizing a self-help construction Program. A copy of the inspection report must be provided to the Owner-Builder Applicant and the Department. The Administrator or the Owner-Builder Applicant will be responsible for the selection and the fee of the licensed inspector.

§24.12. Administrator Certification.

(a) An Administrator must be certified prior to execution of a loan origination agreement or a loan servicing agreement. Administrator certification expires after three years, after which an Administrator must apply for recertification.

(b) Initial Certification. Initial certification for entities must meet all of the criteria listed in subsections (d) - (n) of this section.

(c) Recertification. Recertification for loan origination requires that an Administrator be in good standing with the Department. Submission of the criteria listed subsections (d) - (j) of this section is only required if any changes have occurred. Recertification for the purposes of loan servicing activities requires that the Administrator be in good standing with the Department and that they complete an annual recertification to the loan servicing agreement.

(d) An Application for certification or recertification must be submitted in the format required by the Department.

(e) If the Applicant is a Nonprofit Organization, Applicant must demonstrate:

(1) The Applicant is registered and in good standing with Office of the Secretary of State and the State Comptroller's Office as a nonprofit corporation under the Texas Business Code or a nonprofit organization under any other state not-for-profit/nonprofit statute as evidenced by charter or Certificate of Formation;

(2) The net earnings of the Applicant may not inure to the benefit of any member, founder, contributor, or individual, as evidenced by charter or Certificate of Formation;

(3) The Applicant has been granted 501(c)(3) tax-exempt status (by submission of a current letter of determination from the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) as a charitable, nonprofit corporation or as a subordinate organization of a central nonprofit corporation under §501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as evidenced by a certificate from the IRS dated 1986 or later. The exemption ruling must be effective on the date of the Application and must continue to be effective while certified as an Administrator.

(4) The Applicant have among its purposes the provision of decent housing that is affordable to low and moderate income people as evidenced by a statement in the organization's charter, Certificate of Formation, Resolutions, or Bylaws.

(f) The Applicant must conform to the United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) as evidenced by a notarized statement by the Executive Director or chief financial officer of the organization in a form prescribed by the Department or certification from a Certified Public Accountant.

(g) If the Applicant proposes to provide interim or residential construction funds, it must provide an audited financial statement for the most recent fiscal year or a signed and dated financial statement for the period since last published audit. If the Applicant does not have audited financial statements or a signed and dated financial statement for the period since last published audit must provide a resolution from the Board of Directors that is signed and dated within 6 months from the date of Application and certifies that the accounting procedures used by the organization conform to the GAAP. Certified Administrators that do not have audited financial statements or a signed and dated financial statement for the period since last published audit are restricted to only originating permanent loans and will be ineligible for any interim or residential construction loans, until the Department has reviewed the most current audited financial statements.

(h) The Applicant must demonstrate capacity for carrying out Mortgage Loan origination and self-help housing construction Activities, as evidenced by resumes or statements that describe the experience of key staff members who have successfully completed projects similar to those to be assisted with Texas Bootstrap Loan Program funds; or contract(s) with consultant firms or individuals who have housing experience similar to projects to be assisted with Texas Bootstrap Loan Program funds, to train appropriate key staff of the organization.

(i) Religious or Faith-based Organizations (RFOs) may sponsor an Applicant if the Applicant meets all the requirements of this section. While the governing board of an Applicant sponsored by a religious or a faith-based organization remains subject to all other requirements in this section, the RFO may retain control over appointments to the board. Additionally, RFOs must comply with the following:

(1) Housing developed must be made available exclusively for the residential use of Program beneficiaries, and must be made available to all persons regardless of religious affiliations or beliefs;

(2) Texas Bootstrap Loan Program funds may never be used to support any explicitly religious activities such as worship, religious instruction, or proselytizing; and

(3) Compliance with paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection must be evidenced by the Bylaws, charter or Certificate of Formation.

(j) Program Design. The Applicant must have policies for how the Owner-Builders participating in its Program will meet the self-help requirements.

(k) The Applicant must provide to the Department the number of houses they are proposing to build, type of proposed financing structure and construction timelines, to evidence its ability to carry out the Program.

(l) The Applicant must provide copies of Program guidelines and homebuyer course curriculum to evidence its experience in qualifying potential Owner-Builders and in providing education classes, counseling and training.

(m) The Applicant must be in compliance with 10 TAC §1.403, (relating to Single Audit Requirements), and 10 TAC §20.8, (relating to Fair Housing, Affirmative Marketing and Reasonable Accommodations) at the time of Application.

(n) The Applicant must be in compliance with any existing Contracts awarded by the Department and is subject to the Department's Previous Participation Review process provided for in 10 TAC §1.302 (relating to Previous Participation Reviews for Department Program Awards Not Covered by §1.301 of this Subchapter) and §1.303 (relating to Executive Award and Review Advisory Committee (EARAC) of this title.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 2, 2021.

TRD-202103473
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

CHAPTER 25. COLONIA SELF-HELP CENTER PROGRAM RULE

10 TAC §§25.1 - 25.10

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the Department) proposes the repeal of 10 TAC Chapter 25, Colonia Self-Help Center Rule, §25.1, Purpose and Services; §25.2, Definitions; §25.3, Eligible and Ineligible Activities; §25.4, Colonia Self-Help Centers Establishment; §25.5, Allocation, Deobligation and Termination, and Reobligation; §25.6, Colonia Self-Help Center Application Requirements; §25.7, Colonia Residents Advisory Committee Duties and Award of Contracts; §25.8, Colonia Self-Help Center Contract Operation and Implementation; §25.9, Administrative Thresholds and §25.10, Expenditure Thresholds and Closeout Requirements. The purpose of the proposed repeal is to eliminate an outdated rule while adopting a new updated rule under separate action.

The Department has analyzed this proposed rulemaking and the analysis is described below for each category of analysis performed.

a. GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.0221.

1. Mr. Bobby Wilkinson, Executive Director, has determined that, for the first five years the proposed repeal would be in effect, the proposed repeal does not create or eliminate a government program, but relates to the repeal, and simultaneous readoption making changes to an existing activity, administration of the Colonia Self-Help Center Program.

2. The proposed repeal does not require a change in work that would require the creation of new employee positions, nor is the proposed repeal significant enough to reduce work load to a degree that any existing employee positions are eliminated.

3. The proposed repeal does not require additional future legislative appropriations.

4. The proposed repeal does not result in an increase in fees paid to the Department, nor a decrease in fees paid to the Department.

5. The proposed repeal is not creating a new regulation, except that it is being replaced by a new rule simultaneously to provide for revisions.

6. The proposed action will repeal an existing regulation, but is associated with a simultaneous readoption making changes to an existing activity, the administration of the Colonia Self-Help Center Program.

7. The proposed repeal will not increase or decrease the number of individuals subject to the rule's applicability.

8. The proposed repeal will not negatively or positively affect the state's economy.

b. ADVERSE ECONOMIC IMPACT ON SMALL OR MICRO-BUSINESSES OR RURAL COMMUNITIES AND REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2006.002.

The Department has evaluated this proposed repeal and determined that the proposed repeal will not create an economic effect on small or micro-businesses or rural communities.

c. TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2007.043. The proposed repeal does not contemplate or authorize a taking by the Department; therefore, no Takings Impact Assessment is required.

d. LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT STATEMENTS REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(6).

The Department has evaluated the proposed repeal as to its possible effects on local economies and has determined that for the first five years the proposed repeal would be in effect there would be no economic effect on local employment; therefore, no local employment impact statement is required to be prepared for the rule.

e. PUBLIC BENEFIT/COST NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(5). Mr. Wilkinson has also determined that, for each year of the first five years the proposed repeal is in effect, the public benefit anticipated as a result of the repealed section would be an updated and more germane rule. There will not be economic costs to individuals required to comply with the repealed section.

f. FISCAL NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(4). Mr. Wilkinson also has determined that for each year of the first five years the proposed repeal is in effect, enforcing or administering the repeal does not have any foreseeable implications related to costs or revenues of the state or local governments.

REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENT. The public comment period will be held September 17, 2021, to October 18, 2021, to receive input on the proposed repealed section. Written comments may be submitted to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, Attn: Abigail Versyp, Rule Comments, P.O. Box 13941, Austin, Texas 78711-3941 or email HOME@tdhca.state.tx.us. ALL COMMENTS MUST BE RECEIVED BY 5:00 p.m., Austin local time, October 18, 2021.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The proposed repeal is made pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed repealed sections affect no other code, article, or statute.

§25.1. Purpose and Services.
§25.2. Definitions.
§25.3. Eligible and Ineligible Activities.
§25.4. Colonia Self-Help Centers Establishment.
§25.5. Allocation, Deobligation and Termination, and Reobligation.
§25.6. Colonia Self-Help Center Application Requirements.
§25.7. Colonia Residents Advisory Committee Duties and Award of Contracts.
§25.8. Colonia Self-Help Center Contract Operation and Implementation.
§25.9. Administrative Thresholds.
§25.10. Expenditure Thresholds and Closeout Requirements.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 2, 2021.

TRD-202103472
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

10 TAC §§25.1 - 25.10

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the Department) proposes new 10 TAC Chapter 25, Colonia Self-Help Center Program Rule, §25.1, Purpose and Services; §25.2, Definitions; §25.3, Eligible and Ineligible Activities; §25.4, Colonia Self-Help Centers Establishment; §25.5, Allocation, Deobligation and Termination, and Reobligation; §25.6, Colonia Self-Help Center Application Requirements; §25.7, Colonia Resident Advisory Committee Duties and Award of Contracts; §25.8, Colonia Self-Help Center Contract Operation and Implementation; §25.9, Administrative Thresholds and §25.10, Expenditure Thresholds and Closeout Requirements. The purpose of the proposed new sections is to include Nueces County and new public service activities as required by statutory changes to Tex. Gov't Code 2306 adopted by the 87th Texas

legislature, to implement a more germane rule, and better align administration to federal and state requirements.

Tex. Gov't Code §2001.0045(b) does not apply to the rule proposed for action because it was determined that no costs are associated with this action, and therefore no costs warrant being offset.

The Department has analyzed this proposed rulemaking and the analysis is described below for each category of analysis performed.

a. GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.0221.

Mr. Bobby Wilkinson, Executive Director, has determined that, for the first five years the proposed new rule would be in effect:

1. The proposed rule does not create or eliminate a government program, but it does extend eligibility of an existing program and call for the establishment of a Self-Help Center in Nueces County.

2. The proposed new rule does not require a change in work that would require the creation of new employee positions, nor are the rule changes significant enough to reduce work load to a degree that eliminates any existing employee positions.

3. The proposed rule changes do not require additional future legislative appropriations.

4. The proposed rule changes will not result in an increase in fees paid to the Department nor a decrease in fees paid to the Department.

5. The proposed rule is not creating a new regulation, except that it is replacing a rule being repealed simultaneously to provide for revisions.

6. The proposed rule can be considered to "expand" the existing regulations because the proposed rule requires the establishment of a Colonia Self-Help Center in Nueces County. However, this addition to the rule is necessary to ensure compliance with updates to Tex. Gov't Code 2306 adopted by the 87th Texas legislature.

7. The proposed rule will increase the number of individuals subject to the rule's applicability because the rule requires the establishment of a Colonia Self-Help Center in Nueces County, which adds individuals in that county's service area as possible beneficiaries of assistance that is subject to the regulations.

8. The proposed rule will not negatively affect the state's economy, and may be considered to have a positive effect on the state's economy because the establishment of an additional Colonia Self-Help Center will provide public benefit to residents of the county that were previously unserved by the Program.

b. ADVERSE ECONOMIC IMPACT ON SMALL OR MICRO-BUSINESSES OR RURAL COMMUNITIES AND REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2006.002. The Department, in drafting this proposed rule, has attempted to reduce any adverse economic effect on small or micro-business or rural communities while remaining consistent with the statutory requirements of Tex. Gov't Code §2306.111.

1. The Department has evaluated this rule and determined that none of the adverse effect strategies outlined in Tex. Gov't Code §2006.002(b) are applicable.

2. There are approximately 8 rural communities currently participating in construction activities under the Colonia Self-Help Center that are subject to the proposed rule for which there is no economic impact of the rule during the first year the rule is in effect. Although a new Colonia Self-Help Center is being established which would provide public benefit to additional persons, the total amount of funding available to all Colonia Self-Help Centers is unchanged, and the total number of housing units expected to be constructed is unchanged.

3. The Department has determined that because a public benefit to residents of Nueces County will be made available through the establishment of a Colonia Self-Help Center, there may be a possible positive economic effect on small or micro-businesses or rural communities, although the specific impact is not able to be quantified.

c. TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2007.043. The proposed rule does not contemplate nor authorize a taking by the Department; therefore, no Takings Impact Assessment is required.

d. LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT STATEMENTS REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(6).

The Department has evaluated the rule as to its possible effects on local economies and has determined that for the first five years the rule will be in effect the proposed rule may provide a possible positive economic effect on local employment because job training is a possible activity and because increased funding limitations for construction activities may create employment opportunities in the construction sector and supportive businesses; however, because the total amount of funding available for the Colonia Self-Help Center Program is not increased, there is no way to determine during rulemaking where the positive effects may occur. The impact is not able to be quantified for any given community.

Tex. Gov't Code §2001.022(a) states that this "impact statement must describe in detail the probable effect of the rule on employment in each geographic region affected by this rule" Considering that participation in the Single Family HOME Program is at the discretion of the local government or other eligible subrecipients, there are no "probable" effects of the new rule on particular geographic regions.

e. PUBLIC BENEFIT/COST NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(5). Bobby Wilkinson, Executive Director, has determined that, for each year of the first five years the new section is in effect, the public benefit anticipated as a result of the new section includes adding Nueces County as required by updates to Tex. Gov't Code ch. 2306 adopted by the 87th Texas legislature, implementation of a more germane rule, and better alignment to federal and state requirements There will not be any economic cost to any individuals required to comply with the new section because the processes described by the rule have already been in place through the rule found at this section being repealed.

f. FISCAL NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(4). Mr. Wilkinson also has determined that for each year of the first five years the new section is in effect, enforcing or administering the new section does not have any foreseeable implications related to costs or revenues of the state or local governments because the Colonia Self-Help Center Program is a federally funded program, and no increase in the requirement to match federal funds is proposed in the rule.

REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENT. The public comment period will be held September 17, 2021, to October 18, 2021, to

receive input on the new proposed section. Written comments may be submitted to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, Attn: Abigail Versyp, Rule Comments, P.O. Box 13941, Austin, Texas 78711-3941, by fax to (512) 475-0220, or email abigail.versyp@tdhca.state.tx.us. ALL COMMENTS MUST BE RECEIVED BY 5:00 p.m., Austin local time, October 18, 2021.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The new sections are proposed pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules. Except as described herein the proposed new sections affect no other code, article, or statute.

§25.1. Purpose and Services.

The purpose of this Chapter is to establish the requirements governing the Colonia Self-Help Centers, created pursuant to Subchapter Z of Chapter 2306 of the Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 1 of this title (relating to Administration), Chapter 2 of this title (relating to Enforcement), Chapter 20 of this title (relating to Single Family Programs Umbrella Rule), Chapter 21 of this title (relating to Minimum Energy Efficiency Requirements), and including the use and administration of all funds provided to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the Department) by the legislature of the annual Texas Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) allocation from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). Colonia Self-Help Centers are designed to assist individuals and families of low-income and very low-income to finance, refinance, construct, improve, or maintain a safe, suitable home and otherwise improve living conditions in the designated Colonia service areas or in another area the Department has determined is suitable.

§25.2. Definitions.

The following words and terms, when used in this Chapter, shall have the following meanings unless the context or the Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) indicates otherwise. Other definitions may be found in Chapter 2306 of the Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 1 of this title (relating to Administration), Chapter 2 of this title (relating to Enforcement), Chapter 20 of this title (relating to Single Family Programs Umbrella Rule), and Chapter 21 of this title (relating to Minimum Energy Efficiency Requirements). Common definitions used under the CDBG Program are incorporated herein by reference.

(1) Beneficiary--A person or family benefiting from the Activities of a Colonia Self-Help Center Contract.

(2) Colonia Resident Advisory Committee (C-RAC)--As established by Tex. Gov't Code §2306.584, advises the Department's Governing Board regarding the needs of Colonia residents, appropriate and effective programs that are proposed or operated through the CSHCs, and activities that may be undertaken through the CSHCs to better serve the needs of Colonia residents.

(3) Colonia Self-Help Center (CSHC)--Those centers established by the Department through its authority under Tex. Gov't Code §2306.582.

(4) Colonia Self-Help Center Provider--An organization with which the Administrator has an executed Contract to administer Colonia Self-Help Center Activities.

(5) Community Action Agency--A political subdivision, combination of political subdivisions, or nonprofit organization that qualifies as an eligible entity under 42 U.S.C. §9902.

(6) Contract Budget--An exhibit in the Contract which specifies in detail the Contract funds by budget category, which is used in the Draw process. The budget also includes all other funds involved that are necessary to complete the Performance Statement specifics of the Contract.

(7) Direct Delivery Costs--Soft costs related to and identified with a specific housing unit. Eligible Direct Delivery Costs include:

(A) Preparation of work write-ups, work specifications, and cost estimates;

(B) Legal fees, recording fees, architectural, engineering, or professional services required to prepare plans, drawings or specifications directly attributable to a particular housing unit;

(C) Home inspections, inspections for lead-based paint, asbestos, termites, and interim inspections; and

(D) Other costs as approved in writing by the Department.

(8) Housing Assistance Guidelines (HAG)--The guidelines provided by the Unit of General Local Government that outline the process and procedures used to administer and implement the Colonia Self-Help Center Program. These guidelines cannot conflict with state statute, program rules, regulations and/or contract requirements.

(9) Implementation Manual--A set of guidelines designed by the Department as an implementation tool for the Administrator and/or Colonia Self-Help Center Subawardee that have been awarded Community Development Block Grant Funds, which provides terms, regulations, procedures, forms, and attachments.

(10) Income Eligible Household--Household income does not exceed the limits established below:

(A) Extremely Low Income--Households whose annual incomes do not exceed 30% of the Area Median Family Income in accordance with the current CDBG Program Income Limits, as defined by HUD;

(B) Low Income--Households whose annual incomes do not exceed 50% of the Area Median Family Income in accordance with the current CDBG Program Income Limits, as defined by HUD; and

(C) Moderate Income--Households whose annual incomes do not exceed 80% of the Area Median Family Income in accordance with the current CDBG Program Income Limits, as defined by HUD.

(11) M Number--a several digit identification number, preceded by the letter "M" and assigned by the Texas Water Development Board to colonias that have been identified by the Office of the Attorney General of Texas.

(12) New Construction--A Single Family Housing Unit that is newly built by certified Community Housing Development Organizations (CHDOs) or Community Based Development Organizations (CBDOs) on a previously vacant lot that will be occupied by an Income Eligible Household.

(13) Performance Statement--An exhibit in the Contract which specifies in detail the scope of work to be performed.

(14) Public Service Activities--Activities other than New Construction, Reconstruction, and Rehabilitation activities that are provided by a Colonia Self-Help Center to benefit Colonia residents. These include, but are not limited to, construction skills classes, solid waste removal, tool lending library, technology classes, home ownership classes and technology access.

(15) Reconstruction--The demolition and rebuilding of a Single Family Housing Unit on the same lot in substantially the same manner. The number of housing units may not be increased or decreased; however, the number of rooms may be increased or decreased

dependent on the number of Household members living in the Single Family Housing Unit at the time of Application. Reconstruction of residential structures also permits replacing an existing substandard Manufactured Housing Unit with a new, site-built housing unit or a new Manufactured Housing Unit.

(16) Rehabilitation--The improvement or modification of an existing Single Family Housing Unit that is not a Manufactured Housing Unit through an alteration, addition, or enhancement on the same lot.

(17) Unit of General Local Government (UGLG)--A city, town, county, or other general purpose political subdivision of the state.

§25.3. Eligible and Ineligible Activities.

(a) A CSHC may only serve Income Eligible Households in the targeted Colonias by:

(1) Providing assistance in obtaining Loans or grants to build a home;

(2) Teaching construction skills necessary to repair or build a home;

(3) Providing model home plans;

(4) Operating a program to rent or provide tools for home construction and improvement for the benefit of property owners in Colonias who are building or repairing a residence or installing necessary residential infrastructure;

(5) Assisting to obtain, construct, access, or improve the service and utility infrastructure designed to service residences in a Colonia, including potable water, wastewater disposal, drainage, streets, and utilities;

(6) Surveying or platting residential property that an individual purchased without the benefit of a legal survey, plat, or record;

(7) Providing Housing Counseling related to all applicable single family activities that take place on or after August 1, 2020, and that satisfies HUD Counseling Requirements in 24 CFR Part 214;

(8) Applying for Grants and Loans to provide housing and other needed community improvements;

(9) Providing other services that the CSHC, with the approval of the Department, determines are necessary to assist Colonia residents in improving their physical living conditions such as Rehabilitation, Reconstruction, and New Construction, including help in obtaining suitable alternative housing outside of a Colonia area;

(10) Providing assistance in obtaining Loans or grants to enable an Income Eligible Household to acquire fee simple title to property that originally was purchased under a Contract for Deed, contract for sale, or other executory contract;

(11) Providing title-related services for unrecorded Contracts for Deed, clouded titles, property transfers, intestate estates, and other title ownership matters;

(12) Providing access to computers, the internet and computer training;

(13) Providing monthly programs to educate Income Eligible Households on their rights and responsibilities as property owners;

(14) Assisting with measures to secure employment;

(15) Assisting with establishment or expansion of a small business;

(16) Assisting with development of professional skills; and

(17) Education in management of personal finances and achieving financial literacy.

(b) Ineligible Activities include:

(1) Rehabilitation (excluding Reconstruction) of an MHU; and

(2) Any Activity not allowed by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. §§5301, et seq.).

(c) A CSHC will only provide grants, financing, or Mortgage Loan services for New Construction, Reconstruction, and Rehabilitation of a home in a Colonia that is connected to a Department-approved source of potable water and wastewater disposal.

§25.4. Colonia Self-Help Centers Establishment.

(a) Pursuant to Section 2306.582 of the Tex. Gov't Code, the Department has established CSHCs in Cameron (also serves Willacy), El Paso, Hidalgo, Maverick, Nueces, Starr, Val Verde, and Webb Counties.

(b) The Department has designated:

(1) Appropriate staff in the Department who are designated to assist the CSHCs in understanding the requirements of the Program, provide training, and access CDBG funding to enable the CSHCs to carry out Programs;

(2) Five Colonias in each service area are to be identified by the UGLG to receive concentrated attention from the CSHCs in consultation with the C-RAC; and

(3) A geographic area for the services provided by each CSHC.

(c) The Department shall make a reasonable effort to secure:

(1) Contributions, services, facilities, or operating support from the county commissioner's court of the county in which a CSHC is located which it serves to support the operation of that CSHC; and

(2) An adequate level of CDBG funds to provide each CSHC with funds for low interest Mortgage financing, Grants for Self-Help Programs, a revolving loan fund for septic tanks, a tool lending program, and other Activities the Department determines are necessary.

(d) Consistent with federal rules and regulations, as provided for in the General Appropriations Act, the CSHC in El Paso shall provide technology and computer access to residents of targeted colonias. Any CSHC may establish a technology center to provide internet access to Colonia residents.

§25.5. Allocation, Deobligation and Termination, and Reobligation.

(a) Allocation.

(1) The Department distributes CSHC funds to UGLGs from the 2.5% set-aside appropriated to the Department from the annual CDBG allocation to the state of Texas.

(2) The Department shall allocate no more than $1 million per CSHC award except as provided by this chapter. If there are insufficient funds available from any specific program year to fully fund an Application, the awarded Administrator may accept the amount available at that time and wait for the remaining funds to be committed upon the Department's receipt of the CDBG set-aside allocation from the next program year.

(3) A baseline award will first be calculated for a CSHC beginning at $500,000 (or a lesser amount as provided for in paragraph (2)

of this subsection). The Department will add to the baseline award up to an additional $100,000 for each Expenditure Threshold that has been met on the current CSHC Contract, as defined in §25.10 of this chapter (relating to Expenditure Thresholds and Closeout Requirements). An additional amount up to $100,000 may be added for an accepted Application submitted by the deadline. An Administrator may request that the Board add additional funds to a baseline award, despite the failure to meet one or more Expenditure Thresholds. To add funds to a CSHC Contract being considered for award, the Board must find that the failure to meet each Expenditure Threshold requirement was principally related to factors beyond the control of the Administrator. If the Board decides to award these additional funds in whole or in part, it must also determine that the award of these funds to the Administrator does not create a substantial risk to the State of recapture of CDBG funds by HUD.

(b) Deobligation and Termination.

(1) At any point in which an Administrator has missed one of the Expenditure Thresholds required in §25.10 of this chapter, the Department will send a notification of possible deobligation. An Administrator will have the opportunity to submit a mitigation plan that outlines how it will bring the Contract back into compliance, and how it will ensure that subsequent Expenditure Thresholds can be achieved. If the Department approves the mitigation plan, it will take no further action on deobligation at that time. If the Department receives no response, or if the mitigation plan is insufficient to be approved by the Department, the Department will send notice to the Administrator and the UGLG official to announce the initiation of deobligation proceedings and to identify the Administrator's rights under Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2105 and 10 TAC §1.411 (relating to Administration of Block Grants under Chapter 2105 of the Tex. Gov't Code). Approval of such action will be presented to the Department's Board.

(2) At any point in which the Department has determined that a Contract should be terminated for violation of program requirements, the Department will send a notification of possible termination of Contract. A Subrecipient will have the opportunity to submit a mitigation plan that outlines how it will bring the Contract back into compliance. If the Department approves the mitigation plan, it will take no further action on termination at that time. If the Department receives no response, or if the mitigation plan is insufficient to be approved by the Department, the Department will send notice to the Administrator and the UGLG official to announce the initiation of deobligation proceedings and to identify the Administrator's rights under Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2105 and 10 TAC §1.411. Approval of such action will be presented to the Department's Board.

(3) During the time that a deobligation or termination process is pending, the Department may reduce an Administrator's Contract by up to 24.99% of the Contract and may publish a Request for Administrators (RFA) to identify another UGLG to implement the CSHC Program in the affected service area. No award to a respondent of an RFA will be made in an amount greater than 24.99% of the original Administrator's Contract until the process provided by Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2105 has been completed. Once that process is completed, an Administrator awarded a Contract through the RFA may receive up to the maximum award available, subject to funding availability.

(c) Reobligation.

(1) When funds become available from the proceedings of subsection (b) of this section, they will be held for a period of at least 90 days while an RFA for the service area is initiated. Unless debarred by HUD or the Department, a prior Administrator is not precluded from applying under an RFA for this service area.

(2) In all cases, funds for a given service area will continue to be allocated to that service area unless no acceptable respondents are identified. Only in such cases that no qualified provider can be identified for a given service area will funds available for that area be reissued to other CSHC Contracts for other service areas.

§25.6. Colonia Self-Help Center Application Requirements.

(a) At least three months prior to the expiration of its current Contract, or when 90% of the funds under the current Contract have been expended, whichever comes first, the current Administrator may submit its Application to the Department.

(b) The Department will prioritize funding to CSHCs whose Contracts are reaching expiration before funding CSHCs that are requesting additional funding for an existing Contract that is not nearing expiration. Among all other non-expiring Applications, the Department shall review Applications on a first-come, first-served basis. Recommendations for award will be made until all CSHC funds for the current program year and deobligated CSHC funds are committed.

(c) Each Application must utilize the Department's forms and documents where applicable, and include:

(1) Evidence of the submission of the Administrator's current Single Audit, if applicable;

(2) A Colonia identification form and the M number assigned by the Texas Water Development Board for each Colonia to be served, including all required documentation as identified on the form;

(3) A boundary map for each of the five designated Colonias;

(4) A description of the method of implementation. For each Colonia to be served by the CSHC, the Administrator shall describe the services and Activities to be delivered;

(5) A proposed Performance Statement which must include the number of Colonia residents estimated to be assisted from each Activity, the Activities to be performed (including all Sub-Activities under each budget line item), and the corresponding budget;

(6) A proposed Contract Budget which must adhere to the following limitations:

(A) The Administration line item may not exceed 15% of the total Contract;

(B) The Public Services Activities line item must be at least 8% but not more than 10% of the total Contract;

(C) For UGLGs self-administering the Program, Direct Delivery Costs for all New Construction and Reconstruction Activities cannot exceed 10% per unit provided by the CSHC Program. Direct Delivery Costs for Rehabilitation are limited to 15% per unit provided by the CSHC Program;

(7) The CSHC's Proposed Housing Assistance Guidelines, which must include an Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing Plan as described under Chapter 20 of this title and all program parameters for Rehabilitation, Reconstruction, or New Construction;

(8) Evidence of model subdivision rules adopted by the County;

(9) Written policies and procedures, as applicable, for:

(A) Solid waste removal;

(B) Construction skill classes;

(C) Homeownership classes;

(D) Technology access, including any technology hardware inventory purchased with CSHC funds;

(E) Homeownership assistance; and/or

(F) Tool lending library, including any library inventory purchased with CSHC funds. All CSHCs are required to operate a tool lending library;

(10) Authorized signatory form and direct deposit authorization;

(11) UGLG resolution authorizing the submission of the Application and appointing the primary signatory for all Contract documents;

(12) Acquisition report (even if there is no acquisition activity);

(13) Certification of exemption for HUD funded projects;

(14) Initial disclosure report for the Texas Department of Agriculture;

(15) All forms required for a Previous Participation Review under §1.302 of this title (relating to Previous Participation Reviews for Department Program Awards Not Covered by §1.301 of this Subchapter); and

(16) All forms required by §20.8 of this title (relating to Fair Housing, Affirmative Marketing and Reasonable Accommodations).

(d) Upon receipt of the Application, the Department will perform an initial review to determine whether the Application is complete and that each Activity meets a national objective as required by §104(b)(3) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5304(b)(3)).

(e) The Department may reduce the funding amount requested in the Application in accordance with §25.5(a) of this chapter. Should this occur, the Department shall notify the appropriate Administrator before the Application is submitted to C-RAC for review, comments and approval. The Department and the Administrator will work together to jointly agree on the performance measures and proposed funding amounts for each Activity.

(f) The Department shall execute a four-year Contract with the Administrator, unless the award is for more than the Administrator's proportional allocation. If the Administrator requirements are completed prior to the end of the Contract Term, the Administrator may submit a new Application. Contract extensions may be granted for up to six months by the Department.

(g) The Department may decline to fund any Application if the Activities do not, in the Department's sole determination, represent a prudent use of CSHC funds. The Department is not obligated to proceed with any action pertaining to any Application which is received, and may decide it is in the Department's best interest to refrain from pursuing any selection process.

§25.7. Colonia Resident Advisory Committee Duties and Award of Contracts.

(a) The Board shall appoint one committee member to represent each of the counties in which a CSHC is located to serve on the C-RAC. The members of the C-RAC shall be selected from lists of candidates submitted to the Department by local nonprofit organizations and the Commissioners Court of the county in which a CSHC is located. Each committee member:

(1) Must be a resident of a Colonia in the county the member represents;

(2) May not be a board member, contractor, or employee of the Administrator;

(3) May not have any ownership interest in an entity that is awarded a Contract under this chapter; and

(4) May not be listed on the federal or state suspended or debarment list and must not be in default on any Department obligation.

(b) The C-RAC members' terms will expire every four years. C-RAC members may be reappointed by the Board; however, the Board shall review and reappoint members at least once every four years. In the event that a C-RAC member is unable to complete the four-year Contract Term, Counties may propose an eligible candidate to be appointed by the Board to fulfill the remainder of the term.

(c) The Department may also select to have an alternate member from the list for each county in the event that the primary member is unable to attend meetings.

(d) The C-RAC shall advise the Board regarding:

(1) The housing needs of Colonia residents;

(2) Appropriate and effective programs that are proposed or are operated through the CSHCs; and

(3) Activities that might be undertaken through the CSHCs to serve the needs of Colonia residents.

(e) The C-RAC shall advise the Office of Colonia Initiatives as provided by §775.005 of the Tex. Gov't Code.

(f) Award of Contracts.

(1) The Department will schedule C-RAC meetings for the review of satisfactorily completed CSHC applications from Administrators. The C-RAC shall meet no less than 30 days prior to the board meeting at which the Board is scheduled to award a CSHC Contract, and may meet at other times as needed.

(2) Any Administrator whose Application is being considered at the C-RAC meeting must be present to answer questions that C-RAC may have.

(3) After the C-RAC makes a recommendation on an Application, the recommendation will then proceed through the Department's award process.

(g) Reimbursement to C-RAC members for their reasonable travel expenses in the manner provided by §25.9(1) of this chapter (relating to Administrative Thresholds) shall be paid by the Administrator or Administrators whose Applications were considered at the meeting.

§25.8. Colonia Self-Help Center Contract Operation and Implementation.

(a) The Department shall contract with an UGLG for the operation of a CSHC. The UGLG may subaward the activity to a Nonprofit Organization, Community Action Agency, or Housing Authority that has demonstrated the ability to carry out all or part of the functions of a CSHC. The UGLG must perform the requirements of a pass-through entity, as further described in 2 CFR §200.332 and TxGMS.

(b) The Administrator is required to complete an environmental review in accordance with 24 CFR Part 58, and receive the Authority to Use Grant Funds from the Department before:

(1) Any commitment of CDBG funds (i.e., execution of a legally binding Agreement and expenditure of CDBG funds) for Activities other than those that are specifically exempt from environmental review; and

(2) Any commitment of non-CDBG funds associated with the scope of work in the Contract that would have an adverse environmental impact (i.e., demolition, excavating, etc.) or limit the choice of alternatives (i.e., acquisition of real property, Rehabilitation of buildings or structures, etc.).

(c) Request for Payments. The Administrator shall submit a properly completed request for reimbursement, as specified by the Department, at a minimum on a quarterly basis; however, the Department reserves the right to request more frequent reimbursement requests as it deems appropriate. The Department shall determine the reasonableness of each amount requested and shall not make disbursement of any such payment request until the Department has reviewed and approved such request. Payments under the Contract are contingent upon the Administrator's full and satisfactory performance of its obligations under the Contract. The Department may reduce a request for payment if documentation is insufficient or the performance is unsatisfactory.

(1) $2,500 is the minimum amount for a Draw to be processed, unless it is the final Draw request. If an Administrator fails to submit a draw for 12 consecutive months the Contract may be subject to termination for failure to meet the Contract obligations.

(2) Draw requests will be reviewed to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations. The Administrator is responsible for maintaining a complete record of all costs incurred in carrying out the Activities of the Contract.

(3) Draw requests for all housing Activities will only be reimbursed upon satisfactory completion of types of Activities (e.g., all plumbing completed, entire roof is completed, etc.), consistent with the construction contract.

(4) The Administrator will be the principal contact responsible for reporting to the Department and submitting Draw requests.

(d) Reporting. The Administrator shall submit to the Department reports on the operation and performance of the Contract on forms as prescribed by the Department. Quarterly Reports shall be due no later than the tenth calendar day of the month after the end of each calendar quarter. The Administrator shall maintain and submit to the Department up-to-date accomplishments in quarterly reports identifying quantity and cumulative data including the expended funds, Activities completed and total number of Beneficiaries. Processing of draws may be suspended until the Administrator's quarterly reports are submitted and approved by the Department. If an Administrator fails to submit Activity data within a 24-consecutive-month period, the Contract may be subject to termination for failure to meet the Contract obligations.

(e) Amendments. The Department's executive director or its designee, may authorize, execute, and deliver amendments to any Contract.

(1) One Contract Extension of no more than six months may be granted beyond the four-year Contract period.

(2) Changes in Beneficiaries. Any changes to increase contractual deliverables and Beneficiaries shall require a Contract amendment.

(3) The Department, at its discretion and in coordination with an Administrator, may increase a Contract Budget amount and the number of Activities and Beneficiaries to be assisted based on the availability of CSHC funds, the exemplary performance in the implementation of an Administrator's current Contract, and the time available in the four-year Contract period. Upon Board approval, the cap on the maximum Contract amount may be exceeded if the terms of this paragraph are met by the Administrator.

(f) Participating Households must provide at least 15% of the labor necessary to construct or Rehabilitate the Single Family Housing Unit by contributing the labor personally and/or through non-contract labor assistance from family, friends, or volunteers. Volunteer hours at the CSHC may also fulfill the 15% labor requirement.

(g) Program funds can be used for Rehabilitation, Reconstruction or New Construction. Assistance may be provided in the form of a grant or a forgivable loan to the household. Additional funds from other sources may be leveraged with Program funds. Program funds cannot exceed the following limits:

(1) Program funds for Rehabilitation cannot exceed $75,000 in Program funds per unit per Income Eligible Household.

(2) Program funds for Reconstruction or New Construction cannot exceed $100,000 in Program funds per unit per Income Eligible Household.

(3) An additional $5,000 in Program funds is available for properties with non-functioning and/or unpermitted cesspools or septic tanks that need replacement with an appropriately sized on-site sewage facility, or connection to a Department-approved source of potable water and wastewater disposal.

(h) All Direct Delivery Costs must be eligible and based on actual expenses for the specific housing unit. Subawardees acting on behalf of an UGLG shall incorporate Direct Delivery Costs into its bid proposals.

(i) Prior to Department approval of CSHC construction activity, the CSHC must document that existing on-site sewage facilities (septic systems) have been inspected by a Texas Commission on Environmental Quality-authorized agent to determine if the system is in substantial compliance with Health & Safety Code, Chapter 366 and the rules adopted under that chapter. Cesspools that have not been previously permitted are unacceptable and must be replaced by an appropriately sized on-site sewage facility or the home must be connected to a Department-approved source of potable water and wastewater disposal.

(j) New Construction, Reconstruction, and Rehabilitation activities. An Administrator under the CSHC Program must adhere to the Inspection Requirements for Construction Activities under Chapter 20 of this title and the Minimum Energy Efficiency Requirements for Single Family Construction Activities under Chapter 21 of this title.

(1) New Construction Requirements.

(A) No initial inspection is required, however building construction plans must be submitted to the Department for approval.

(B) A Certificate of Occupancy is acceptable confirmation of meeting construction requirements. If the activity occurs in a jurisdiction that does not issue Certificates of Occupancy, a Qualified Inspector shall inspect the property applying all applicable construction standards and forms prescribed by the Department.

(2) Reconstruction Requirements.

(A) The initial inspection must identify all substandard conditions as described by Texas Minimum Construction Standards (TMCS) and any health or safety concerns that are beyond repair; confirm that a governmental entity has condemned the unit; or identify the unit as an MHU that will not be rehabilitated. The work write-up and cost estimate shall address all substandard conditions in sufficient detail to justify the need for reconstruction.

(B) A Certificate of Occupancy is acceptable confirmation of meeting construction requirements. If the activity occurs in a jurisdiction that does not issue Certificates of Occupancy, a Qualified

Inspector shall inspect the property applying all applicable construction standards and forms prescribed by the Department.

(C) Administrator must demonstrate compliance with §2306.514 Tex. Gov't Code, "Construction Requirements for Single Family Affordable Housing".

(3) Rehabilitation Requirements.

(A) The initial inspection must identify all substandard conditions as described by TMCS and any health or safety concerns. The work write-up and cost estimate shall address all substandard conditions in sufficient detail.

(B) The final inspection shall document that all elements incorporated into the contracted work-write up have been addressed satisfactorily prior to the final draw request.

(k) Primary residences being assisted with any construction activities (Rehabilitation, Reconstruction and New Construction) must:

(1) Comply with adopted Model Subdivision Rules for the county in which assistance is being provided; and

(2) Have only one Single Family Housing Unit per property that is being used as living space. If additional structures are located on the same property and utilized for living space, temporarily or otherwise, this property is not eligible. Relocation assistance is not an eligible expense under the CSHC Program.

(l) The Administrator's initial HAG, as well as any amendments to the HAG, shall be approved by commissioners' court and the Department prior to implementation.

(m) Residents shall have access to all Public Service Activities identified in the Contract on at least one weekday each week, for a period long enough to provide access to activities after the typical workday.

(n) The purchase of new tools, new computers and computer equipment, if included in the approved budget, shall occur within the first 24 months of the Contract Term. Purchase of these items after 24 months must be approved by the Department in writing prior to purchase.

§25.9. Administrative Thresholds.

Administrative Draw request. Administrative Draw requests are funded out of the portion of the Contract budget specified for administrative cost (administration line item of the Contract budget). These costs are not directly associated with an Activity. The administration line item will be disbursed as described in paragraphs (1) - (8) of this section:

(1) Threshold 1. The initial administrative Draw request allows up to 10% of the administration line item may be drawn down prior to the start of any project Activity included in the Performance Statement of the Contract (provided that all Pre-Draw requirements, as described in the Contract, for administration have been met). Subsequent administrative funds will be reimbursed in proportion to the percentage of the work that has been completed as identified in paragraphs (2) - (8) of this section.

(2) Threshold 2. Up to an additional 15% (25% of the total) of the administration line item to be drawn down after a start of project Activity has been demonstrated. For the purposes of this threshold, if Davis-Bacon labor standards are required for a given Program Activity, the "start of project Activity" is evidenced by the submission of a start of construction form. If labor standards are not required on a given project Activity that has commenced (and for which reimbursement is being sought), the submission of a Draw request that includes sufficient back-up documentation for expenses of non-administrative project Activities evidences a start of project Activity. Direct Delivery Costs charges will not constitute a start of project Activity.

(3) Threshold 3. Up to an additional 25% (50% of the total) of the administration line item may be drawn down after compliance with the 20-month threshold requirement has been demonstrated as described in §25.10 of this chapter (relating to Expenditure Thresholds and Closeout Requirements).

(4) Threshold 4. Up to an additional 25% (75% of the total) of the administration line item may be drawn down after compliance with the 32-month threshold requirement has been demonstrated as described in §25.10 of this chapter.

(5) Threshold 5. Up to an additional 15% (90% of the total) of the administration line item may be drawn down after compliance with the 44-month threshold requirement has been demonstrated as described in §25.10 of this chapter.

(6) Threshold 6. Up to an additional 5% (95% of the total) of the administration line item may be drawn down upon receipt of all required close-out documentation.

(7) Threshold 7. The final 5% (100% of the total), less any administrative funds reserved for audit costs as noted on the Project Completion Report of the administration line item, may be drawn down following receipt of the programmatic close-out letter issued by Department.

(8) Threshold 8. Any funds reserved for audit costs will be released upon completion and submission of an acceptable audit. Only the portion of audit expenses reasonably attributable to the Contract is eligible.

§25.10. Expenditure Thresholds and Closeout Requirements.

(a) Administrators must meet the expenditure threshold requirements described in paragraphs (1) - (4) of this subsection. If an Administrator fails to expend and submit expenditure documentation by the due date, the deobligation process outlined in §25.5 of this chapter (relating to Allocation, Deobligation and Termination, and Reobligation) may be initiated. A Contract may also be subject to termination for failure to meet the Contract obligations, and the Department may elect not to provide future funds to the Administrator. In such cases, the Administrator will be notified in writing of the processes described in Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2105 and §1.411 of this title (relating to Administration of Block Grants under Chapter 2105 of the Tex. Gov't Code). These thresholds will be proportionally reduced when the Contract Term is less than four years, although if reasonable for the proposed Activities the Department may allow a longer proportional period for the Environmental Assessment and the 30% reimbursement request.

(1) Six-Month Threshold. An Environmental Assessment that meets the environmental clearance requirements of the Contract must be submitted to the Department within six months from the start date of the Contract;

(2) Twenty-Month Threshold. The Administrator must have expended and submitted for reimbursement to the Department at least 30% of the total CSHC funds awarded within 20 months from the start date of the Contract;

(3) Thirty-two-Month Threshold. The Administrator must have expended and submitted for reimbursement to the Department at least 60% of the total CSHC funds awarded within 32 months from the start date of the Contract; and

(4) Forty-four-Month Threshold. The Administrator must have expended and submitted for reimbursement to the Department at

least 90% of the total CSHC funds awarded within 44 months from the start date of the Contract.

(b) For purposes of meeting a threshold in this section, "expended and submitted" means that a Draw request was received by the Department, is complete, and all costs needed to meet a threshold are adequately supported. The Department will not be liable for a threshold violation if a Draw request is not received by the threshold date.

(c) The final Draw Request and complete closeout documents must be submitted no later than 60 days after the end of the Contract Term. If closeout documents are not received by this deadline, the remaining Contract balance may be subject to deobligation as the Department's liability for such costs will have expired. If an Administrator has reserved funds in the project completion report for a final Draw Request, the Administrator has 90 days after the end of the Contract Term to submit the final Draw Request, with the exception of the Department's portion of audit costs which may be reimbursed upon submission of the final Single Audit, but no later than one year after the end of the Contract Term.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 2, 2021.

TRD-202103471
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

CHAPTER 26. TEXAS HOUSING TRUST FUND RULE

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the Department) proposes the repeal of 10 TAC Chapter 26, Subchapter A §§26.1 - 26.6 and Subchapter B §§26.20 - 26.28 of the Texas Housing Trust Fund Rule. The purpose of the proposed repeal is to eliminate an outdated rule while adopting a new updated rule under separate action.

The Department has analyzed this proposed rulemaking and the analysis is described below for each category of analysis performed.

a. GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.0221.

1. Mr. Bobby Wilkinson, Executive Director, has determined that, for the first five years the proposed repeal would be in effect, the proposed repeal does not create or eliminate a government program, but relates to the repeal, and simultaneous readoption making changes to an existing activity, administration of the Texas Housing Trust Fund.

2. The proposed repeal does not require a change in work that would require the creation of new employee positions, nor is the proposed repeal significant enough to reduce work load to a degree that any existing employee positions are eliminated.

3. The proposed repeal does not require additional future legislative appropriations.

4. The proposed repeal does not result in an increase in fees paid to the Department, nor a decrease in fees paid to the Department.

5. The proposed repeal is not creating a new regulation, except that it is being replaced by a new rule simultaneously to provide for revisions.

6. The proposed action will repeal an existing regulation, but is associated with a simultaneous readoption making changes to an existing activity, the administration of the Texas Housing Trust Fund.

7. The proposed repeal will not increase or decrease the number of individuals subject to the rule's applicability.

8. The proposed repeal will not negatively or positively affect the state's economy.

b. ADVERSE ECONOMIC IMPACT ON SMALL OR MICRO-BUSINESSES OR RURAL COMMUNITIES AND REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2006.002.

The Department has evaluated this proposed repeal and determined that the proposed repeal will not create an economic effect on small or micro-businesses or rural communities.

c. TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2007.043.

The proposed repeal does not contemplate nor authorize a taking by the Department; therefore, no Takings Impact Assessment is required.

d. LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT STATEMENTS REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(6).

The Department has evaluated the proposed repeal as to its possible effects on local economies and has determined that for the first five years the proposed repeal would be in effect there would be no economic effect on local employment; therefore, no local employment impact statement is required to be prepared for the rule.

e. PUBLIC BENEFIT/COST NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(5).

Mr. Wilkinson has also determined that, for each year of the first five years the proposed repeal is in effect, the public benefit anticipated as a result of the repealed section would be an updated and more germane rule. There will not be economic costs to individuals required to comply with the repealed section.

f. FISCAL NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(4).

Mr. Wilkinson also has determined that for each year of the first five years the proposed repeal is in effect, enforcing or administering the repeal does not have any foreseeable implications related to costs or revenues of the state or local governments.

REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENT.

The public comment period will be held September 17, 2021, to October 18, 2021, to receive input on the proposed repealed section. Written comments may be submitted to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, Attn: Abigail Versyp, Rule Comments, P.O. Box 13941, Austin, Texas 78711-3941 or email HOME@tdhca.state.tx.us. ALL COMMENTS MUST BE RECEIVED BY 5:00 p.m., Austin local time, October 18, 2021.

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL GUIDANCE

10 TAC §§26.1 - 26.6

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The proposed repeal is made pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed repealed sections affect no other code, article, or statute.

§26.1. Purpose.
§26.2. Definitions.
§26.3. Allocation of Funds.
§26.4. Use of Funds.
§26.5. Prohibited Activities.
§26.6. Administrator Eligibility and Requirements.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 2, 2021.

TRD-202103482
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

SUBCHAPTER B. AMY YOUNG BARRIER REMOVAL PROGRAM

10 TAC §§26.20 - 26.28

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The proposed repeal is made pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed repealed sections affect no other code, article, or statute.

§26.20. Amy Young Barrier Removal Program Purpose.
§26.21. Amy Young Barrier Removal Program Definitions.
§26.22. Amy Young Barrier Removal Program Geographic Dispersion.
§26.23. Amy Young Barrier Removal Program Administrative Requirements.
§26.24. Amy Young Barrier Removal Program Reservation System Requirements.
§26.25. Amy Young Barrier Removal Program Household Eligibility Requirements.
§26.26. Amy Young Barrier Removal Program Property Eligibility Requirements.
§26.27. Amy Young Barrier Removal Program Construction Requirements.
§26.28. Amy Young Barrier Removal Program Project Completion Requirements.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 2, 2021.

TRD-202103483
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

CHAPTER 26. TEXAS HOUSING TRUST FUND RULE

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the Department) proposes new 10 TAC Chapter 26, Subchapter A, §§26.1 - 26.7 and Subchapter B, §§26.20 - 26.28 of the Texas Housing Trust Fund Rule. The purpose of the proposed new sections is to implement a more germane rule and better align administration to state requirements.

Tex. Gov't Code §2001.0045(b) does not apply to the rule proposed for action because it was determined that no costs are associated with this action, and therefore no costs warrant being offset.

The Department has analyzed this proposed rulemaking and the analysis is described below for each category of analysis performed.

a. GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.0221.

Mr. Bobby Wilkinson, Executive Director, has determined that, for the first five years the proposed new rule would be in effect:

1. The proposed rule does not create or eliminate a government program, but relates to the readoption of this rule which makes changes to administration of the Texas Housing Trust Fund.

2. The proposed new rule does not require a change in work that would require the creation of new employee positions, nor are the rule changes significant enough to reduce work load to a degree that eliminates any existing employee positions.

3. The proposed rule changes do not require additional future legislative appropriations.

4. The proposed rule changes will not result in an increase in fees paid to the Department nor a decrease in fees paid to the Department.

5. The proposed rule is not creating a new regulation, except that it is replacing a rule being repealed simultaneously to provide for revisions.

6. The proposed rule will not expand or repeal an existing regulation.

7. The proposed rule will not increase or decrease the number of individuals subject to the rule's applicability.

8. The proposed rule will not negatively or positively affect the state's economy.

b. ADVERSE ECONOMIC IMPACT ON SMALL OR MICRO-BUSINESSES OR RURAL COMMUNITIES AND REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2006.002.

The Department, in drafting this proposed rule, has attempted to reduce any adverse economic effect on small or micro-business or rural communities while remaining consistent with the statutory requirements of Tex. Gov't Code, §2306.111.

1. The Department has evaluated this rule and determined that none of the adverse effect strategies outlined in Tex. Gov't Code §2006.002(b) are applicable.

2. There are approximately 20 rural communities currently participating in the Texas Housing Trust Fund that are subject to the proposed rule for which no economic impact of the rule is projected during the first year the rule is in effect.

3. The Department has determined that because the rule serves to clarify and update existing requirements and does not establish new requirements for which there would be an associated cost, there will be no economic effect on small or micro-businesses or rural communities.

c. TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2007.043.

The proposed rule does not contemplate or authorize a taking by the Department; therefore, no Takings Impact Assessment is required.

d. LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT STATEMENTS REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(6).

The Department has evaluated the rule as to its possible effects on local economies and has determined that for the first five years the rule will be in effect the proposed rule has no economic effect on local employment because the rule serves to clarify and update existing requirements and does not establish new requirements or activities that may positively or negatively impact local economies.

Tex. Gov't Code §2001.022(a) states that this "impact statement must describe in detail the probable effect of the rule on employment in each geographic region affected by this rule..." Considering that participation in the programs funded with the Texas Housing Trust Fund is at the discretion of the eligible subrecipients, there are no "probable" effects of the new rule on particular geographic regions.

e. PUBLIC BENEFIT/COST NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(5).

Bobby Wilkinson, Executive Director, has determined that, for each year of the first five years the new section is in effect, the public benefit anticipated as a result of the new section will be a more germane rule that better aligns administration to state requirements. There will not be any economic cost to any individuals required to comply with the new section because the processes described by the rule have already been in place through the rule found at this section being repealed.

f. FISCAL NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(4).

Mr. Wilkinson also has determined that for each year of the first five years the new section is in effect, enforcing or administering the new section does not have any foreseeable implications related to costs or revenues of the state or local governments because the rule updates and clarifies existing requirements and does not impose new requirements.

REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENT.

The public comment period will be held September 17, 2021, to October 18, 2021, to receive input on the new proposed section. Written comments may be submitted to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, Attn: Abigail Versyp, Rule Comments, P.O. Box 13941, Austin, Texas 78711-3941, by fax to (512) 475-0220, or email abigail.versyp@tdhca.state.tx.us. ALL COMMENTS MUST BE RECEIVED BY 5:00 p.m., Austin local time, October 18, 2021.

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL GUIDANCE

10 TAC §§26.1 - 26.7

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The new sections are proposed pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed new sections affect no other code, article, or statute.

§26.1. Purpose.

This chapter clarifies the administration of the Texas Housing Trust Fund (Texas HTF). The Texas HTF provides loans, grants or other comparable forms of assistance to income-eligible individuals, families, and households. The Texas HTF is administered in accordance with Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2306, Chapter 20 of this title (relating to Single Family Programs Umbrella Rule), and Chapter 24 of this title (relating to Texas Bootstrap Loan Program Rule).

§26.2. Definitions.

Definitions may be found in Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2306; Chapter 1 of this title (relating to Administration), Chapter 2 of this title (relating to Enforcement), Chapter 20 of this title (relating to Single Family Programs Umbrella Rule), Chapter 21 of this title (relating to Minimum Energy Efficiency Requirements for Single Family Construction Activities), and Chapter 24 of this title (relating to Texas Bootstrap Loan Program Rule), unless the context or the Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) indicates otherwise.

§26.3. Allocation of Funds.

(a) The Department administers all Texas HTF funds provided to the Department in accordance with Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2306. The Department may solicit gifts and grants to endow the fund.

(b) Pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.202(b), use of the Texas HTF is limited to providing:

(1) Assistance for individuals and families of low and very low income;

(2) Technical assistance and capacity building to nonprofit organizations engaged in developing housing for individuals and families of low and very low income;

(3) Security for repayment of revenue bonds issued to finance housing for individuals and families of low and very low income; and

(4) Subject to the limitations in Tex. Gov't Code §2306.251, the Department may also use the fund to acquire property to endow the fund.

(c) Set-Asides. In accordance with Tex. Gov't Code §2306.202(a) and program guidelines:

(1) In each biennium, the first $2.6 million available through the Texas HTF for loans, grants, or other comparable forms of assistance shall be set aside and made available exclusively for Local Units of Government, Public Housing Authorities, and Nonprofit Organizations;

(2) Any additional funds may also be made available to for-profit organizations provided that at least 45% of available funds, as determined on September 1 of each state fiscal year, in excess of the first $2.6 million shall be made available to Nonprofit Organizations; and

(3) The remaining portion shall be distributed to Nonprofit Organizations, for-profit organizations, and other eligible entities, pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.202.

§26.4. Use of Funds.

(a) Use of additional or Deobligated Funds. In the event the Department receives additional funds, such as loan repayments, donations, or interest earnings, the Department will redistribute the funds in accordance with the Texas HTF plan in effect at the time the additional funds become available.

(b) Reprogramming of Funds. If funding for a program is undersubscribed or funds not utilized, within a timeframe as determined by the Department, remaining funds may be reprogrammed at the discretion of the Department consistent with the Texas HTF plan in effect at the time.

(c) Use of excess loan repayments and interest earnings. The Texas HTF may be used to respond to unanticipated challenges that may arise in the course of implementing approved single family Program Contracts, activities, or assets that are not readily addressed with federal funds. In the event that Texas HTF loan repayments and interest earnings exceed the requirements under the Texas HTF interest earnings and loan repayments Rider in the General Appropriations Act, up to $250,000 per biennium of these excess Texas HTF loan repayments and interest earnings may be used for this purpose. If a balance exists from the previous biennium, the Department shall transfer only the necessary amount to replenish this fund to a maximum balance of $250,000 at the start of the biennium. These funds may be used as described in this subsection.

(1) Funds are to be used for internal disposition.

(2) Neither Households nor Program Administrators are eligible to apply for these funds.

(3) Any funds used under this subsection requires authorization of the Executive Director.

(4) Uses for the funds must meet at least one of the following criteria:

(A) For Households previously assisted by the Department with Department funds, for which the Department has confirmed that further work is still required, and for which the original source of funds is no longer able to be used; or

(B) Properties previously owned by Households assisted by the Department, having been foreclosed upon by the Department, and requiring additional carrying costs or improvements to sell the property or transfer the property for an affordable purpose.

§26.5. Prohibited Activities.

(a) Persons receiving or benefiting from Texas HTF funds, as determined by the Department, may not be currently delinquent or in default with child support, government loans, or any other debt owed to the State of Texas.

(b) The activities described in paragraphs (1) - (8) of this subsection are prohibited in relation to the origination of a Texas HTF loan, but may be charged as an allowable cost by a third party lender for the origination of all other loans originated in connection with a Texas HTF loan:

(1) Payment of delinquent property taxes or related fees or charges on properties to be assisted with Texas HTF funds;

(2) Loan origination fees;

(3) Application fees;

(4) Discount fees;

(5) Underwriter fees;

(6) Loan processing fees;

(7) Loan servicing fees; and

(8) Other fees not approved by the Department in writing prior to expenditure.

§26.6. Administrator Eligibility and Requirements.

Administrator must enter into a written Agreement with the Department in order to be eligible to access the Texas Housing Trust Fund.

§26.7. Conflict of Interest.

In addition to the conflict of interest requirements in Uniform Grants Management Standards (UGMS) or Texas Grants Management Standards (TXGMS) (as applicable to the Contract), no person who is an employee, agent, consultant, officer, trustee, director, member of a governing board or other oversight body, elected official or appointed official of the Administrator who exercises or has exercised any functions or responsibilities with respect to Texas HTF activities under the State Act, or who is in a position to participate in a decision making process or gain inside information with regard to such activities, may obtain a personal or financial interest or benefit from a Texas HTF assisted activity, or have an interest in any Texas HTF Contract, subcontract, or agreement, or the proceeds hereunder, either for themselves or those with whom they have family or business ties, during their tenure or for one year thereafter.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 2, 2021.

TRD-202103480
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

SUBCHAPTER B. AMY YOUNG BARRIER REMOVAL PROGRAM

10 TAC §§26.20 - 26.28

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The new sections are proposed pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules.

Except as described herein the proposed new sections affect no other code, article, or statute.

§26.20. Amy Young Barrier Removal Program Purpose.

The Amy Young Barrier Removal Program (the Program or AYBRP) provides one-time grants in combined Hard and Soft Costs to Persons

with Disabilities in a Household qualified as Low-Income. Grant limits per household will be identified in the Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA). Grants are for home modifications that increase accessibility and eliminate substandard conditions.

§26.21. Amy Young Barrier Removal Program Definitions.

The following words and terms used in this subchapter shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise. Other definitions are found in Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2306, Chapter 1 of this title (relating to Administration), Chapter 2 of this title (relating to Enforcement), Chapter 20 of this title (relating to Single Family Programs Umbrella Rule), Chapter 21 of this title (relating to Minimum Energy Efficiency Requirements for Single Family Construction Activities), and Chapter 26, Subchapter A of this title (relating to Texas Housing Trust Fund Rule).

(1) Administrative Fee--Funds equal to 10% of the Project Costs (combined Hard and Soft Costs) paid to an Administrator upon completion of a project.

(2) Hard Costs--Site-specific costs incurred during construction, including, but not limited to: general requirements, building permits, jobsite toilet rental, dumpster fees, site preparation, demolition, construction materials, labor, installation equipment expenses, etc.

(3) Low-Income--Household income does not exceed the greater of 80% of the Area Median Family Income or 80% of the State Median Family Income, adjusted for Household size, in accordance with the current HOME Investment Partnerships Program income limits, as defined by HUD.

(4) Project Costs--Program funds (combined Hard and Soft Costs) that directly assist a Household.

(5) Reservation System Participant (RSP)--Administrator who has executed a written Agreement with the Department that allows for participation in the Reservation System.

(6) Soft Costs--Costs related to and identified with a specific Single Family Housing Unit other than construction costs, per §20.3 of this title (relating to Definitions).

§26.22. Amy Young Barrier Removal Program Geographic Dispersion.

(a) The process to promote geographic dispersion of program funds is as described in this subsection:

(1) For a published period not less than 30 days and in accordance with the NOFA, each state region will be allocated funding amounts for its rural and urban subregions. During this initial period, these funds may be reserved only for Households located in these rural and urban subregions;

(2) After the initial release of funds under paragraph (1) of this subsection, each state region will combine any remaining funds from its rural and urban subregions into one regional balance for a second published period not to exceed 90 calendar days. During this second period, these funds may be reserved only for Households located in that state region; and

(3) After no more than 180 calendar days following the initial release date, any funds remaining across all state regions will collapse into one statewide pool. For as long as funds are available, these funds may be reserved for any Households anywhere in the state on a first-come, first-served basis.

(b) If any additional funds beyond the original program allocations that derive from Texas HTF loan repayments, interest earnings, deobligations, and/or other Texas HTF funds in excess of those funds required under Rider 8 or the Department's appropriation made under the General Appropriations Act may be reprogrammed at the discretion of the Department.

§26.23. Amy Young Barrier Removal Program Administrative Requirements.

(a) To participate in the Program, an eligible participant must first be approved as an Administrator by the Department through the submission of a Reservation System Access Application. Eligible participants include, but are not limited to: Colonia Self-Help Centers established under Tex. Gov't Code, Chapter 2306, Subchapter Z; Councils of Government; Units of Local Government; Nonprofit Organizations; Local Mental Health Authorities; and Public Housing Authorities. An eligible participant may be further limited by NOFA.

(b) The Applicant must enter into an RSP Agreement with the Department in order to be eligible to reserve funds for the Amy Young Barrier Removal Program.

(1) A Nonprofit Organization must submit a current letter of determination from the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) under §501(c)(3), a charitable, nonprofit corporation, of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as evidenced by a certificate from the IRS that is dated 1986 or later. The exemption ruling must be effective throughout the term of the RSP Agreement to access the Reservation System.

(2) A private Nonprofit Organization must be registered and in good standing with the Office of the Secretary of State and the State Comptroller's Office to do business in the State of Texas.

(3) The Applicant must demonstrate at least two years of capacity and experience in housing rehabilitation in Texas. The Applicant will be required to provide a summary of experience that must describe the capacity of key staff members and their skills and experience in client intake, records management, and managing housing rehabilitation. It must also describe organizational knowledge and experience in serving Persons with Disabilities.

(4) The Applicant must provide evidence of adherence to applicable financial accountability standards, demonstrated by an audited financial statement by a Certified Public Accountant for the most recent fiscal year. For a Nonprofit Organizations that does not yet have audited financial statements, the Department may accept a resolution from the Board of Directors that is signed and dated within the six months preceding the Application and that certifies that the procedures used by the organization conform to the requirements in 10 TAC §1.402, (relating to Cost Principles and Administrative Requirements).

(5) An Applicant must submit a current roster of all Board Members, Council Members, Commissioners, or other Members of its legal governing body, including names and mailing addresses.

(6) The Applicant must submit a resolution from the Applicant's direct governing body that authorizes the submission of the Application and is signed and dated within the six months preceding the date of application submission. The resolution must include the name and title of the individual authorized to execute an RSP Agreement.

(7) The Applicant's history will be evaluated in accordance with 10 TAC Chapter 1, Subchapter A, §1.302 and §1.303, (relating to Previous Participation Reviews for Department Program Awards Not Covered by §1.301 of this Subchapter, and Executive Award and Review Advisory Committee (EARAC), respectively). Access to funds may be subject to terms and conditions.

(8) If applicable, the Applicant must submit copies of executed contracts with consultants or other organizations that are assisting

in the implementation of the applicant's AYBR Program activities. The Applicant must provide a summary of the consultant or other organization's experience in housing rehabilitation and/or serving Persons with Disabilities.

(c) Administrators must follow the processes and procedures as required by the Department through its governing statute (Chapter 2306 of the Government Code), Administrative Rules (Texas Administrative Code, Title 10, Part 1), Reservation Agreement, Program Manual, forms, and NOFA.

§26.24. Amy Young Barrier Removal Program Reservation System Requirements.

(a) Terms of Agreement. The term of an RSP Agreement will not exceed the lesser of 36 months, or the term limitation defined in the NOFA. Execution of an RSP Agreement does not guarantee the availability of funds under a reservation system. Reservations submitted under an RSP agreement will be subject to the provisions of this chapter in effect as of the date of submission by the Administrator.

(b) Limit on Number of Reservations. The limitation on the number of Reservations will be established in the NOFA.

(c) Administrator must remain in good standing with the Department and the state of Texas. If an Administrator is not in good standing, participation in the Reservation System will be suspended and may result in termination of the RSP Agreement.

(d) Reservations will be processed in the order submitted on the Reservation System. Submission of a Reservation consisting of support documentation on behalf of a Household does not guarantee funding.

(e) Reservations may be submitted in stages, and shall be processed through each stage as outlined in the Program Manual.

(f) Administrator must submit a substantially complete request for each stage of the Reservation as outlined in the Program Manual. Administrators must upload all required information and verification documentation in the Contract System. Requests determined to be substantially incomplete will not be reviewed and may be disapproved by the Department. If the Department identifies administrative deficiencies during review, the Department will allow a cure period of 14 calendar days beginning at the start of the first day following the date the Administrator is notified of the deficiency. If any administrative deficiencies remain after the cure period, the Department, in its sole discretion, may disapprove the request. Disapproved requests shall not constitute a Reservation of Funds.

(g) If a Household is determined to be eligible for assistance from the Department, the Department will reserve up to the maximum award amount permitted under the NOFA in Project Costs and an Administrative Fee equal to 10% of the combined Hard and Soft costs in the Contract System on behalf of the Household, funding permitting.

§26.25. Amy Young Barrier Removal Program Household Eligibility Requirements.

(a) At least one Household member shall meet the definition of Persons with Disabilities.

(b) The assisted Household must be qualified as Low-Income.

(c) The assisted Household's liquid assets shall not exceed $25,000. Liquid assets are considered to be cash deposited in checking or savings accounts, money markets, certificates of deposit, mutual funds, or brokerage accounts; the net value of stocks or bonds that may be easily converted to cash; and the net cash value calculated utilizing the appraisal district's market value for any real property that is not a principal residence. Funds in tax deferred accounts for retirement or education savings (e.g., Individual Retirement Accounts, 401(k)s, 529 plans) and whole life insurance policies are excluded from the liquid assets calculation.

(d) The Household may be ineligible for the program if there is debt owed to the State of Texas, including a tax delinquency; a child support delinquency; a student loan default; or any other delinquent debt owed to the State of Texas.

§26.26. Amy Young Barrier Removal Program Property Eligibility Requirements.

(a) Owner-occupied homes are eligible for Program assistance. In owner-occupied homes, the owner of record must reside in the home as their permanent residence unless otherwise approved by the Department. If the property is family-owned and the owner of record is deceased or not a Household member, the Department may deem the property renter-occupied unless satisfactory documentation is provided to the Department that confirms otherwise.

(b) Certain rental units are eligible for Program assistance and must meet the following requirements:

(1) In rental units, all Household occupants, including the Person with Disability, must be named on the Program intake application and household income certification.

(2) The owner of record for the property shall provide a statement allowing accessibility modifications to be made to the property.

(c) The following rental properties are ineligible for Program assistance:

(1) Property that is or has been developed, owned, or managed by that Administrator or an Affiliate;

(2) Rental units in properties that are financed with any federal funds or that are subject to 10 TAC Chapter 1, Subchapter B, §1.206 (relating to Applicability of the Construction Standards for Compliance with §504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973);

(3) Rental units that have substandard and unsafe conditions identified in the initial inspection. Program funds may not be used to correct substandard or unsafe conditions in rental units, but may be used for accessibility modifications only after the substandard and unsafe conditions have been corrected at the property owner's expense; or

(4) Rental units owned by a property owner who is delinquent on property taxes associated with the property occupied by the Household.

§26.27. Amy Young Barrier Removal Program Construction Requirements.

(a) Inspections.

(1) Initial inspection arranged by the Administrator is required and must identify the accessibility modifications needed by the Person with Disability; assess and document the condition of the property; and identify all deficiencies listed in the Texas Minimum Construction Standards (TMCS).

(2) Final inspection arranged by the Administrator is required and must verify, assess, and document that all construction activities have been repaired, replaced, and/or installed in a professional manner consistent with all applicable building codes and Program requirements, and as required in the Work Write-Up as described in subsection (e) of this section.

(b) A Manufactured Housing Unit may be eligible for Program assistance if it was constructed on or after January 1, 1995. The Department may allow Manufactured Housing Units older than January 1, 1995, to receive only exterior accessibility modifications (i.e., ramps,

handrails, concrete flatwork) as long as the Administrator can verify that the unit itself will be free of hazardous and unsafe conditions.

(c) Construction standards.

(1) Administrators must follow the requirements of TMCS.

(2) Accessibility modifications shall be made with consideration to 2010 American Disability Act (ADA) Standards, but may vary from the ADA Standards in order to meet specific accessibility needs of the household as requested and agreed to by the assisted household.

(3) Administrators must adhere to Chapter 21 of this title, (relating to Minimum Energy Efficiency Requirements for Single Family Construction Activities).

(4) Administrators and subcontractors must honor a twelve-month warranty on all completed items in their scope of work.

(d) Substandard conditions.

(1) Administrators may make repairs to eliminate substandard, unsafe conditions in the housing unit as long as no more than 25% of the Project Hard Costs budget is utilized for this purpose, unless otherwise approved by the Department.

(2) If the work write-up addresses any of the following line items, the percentage of Project Hard Costs devoted to eliminating substandard, unsafe conditions may only exceed 25% by the amount of the following line item's cost: emergency escape, rescue openings and fire egress; ground fault circuit interrupters (GFCI); arc fault circuit interrupters (AFCI); and smoke, fire, and carbon monoxide detection/alarm systems. The combination of these line items plus the correction of any other unsafe conditions cannot exceed 40% of Project Hard Costs budget.

(3) All areas and components of the housing must be free of all identified deficiencies listed in the initial inspection except that correction of cosmetic issues, such as paint, wall texture, etc., will not be required if acceptable to the Household.

(e) Work-Write Ups. The Department shall review work-write ups (also referred to as "scope of work") and cost estimates prior to the Administrator soliciting bids.

(f) Bids. The Department shall review all line item bids Administrator selects for award prior to the commencement of construction. Lump sum bids will not be accepted.

(g) Change orders. An Administrator seeking a change order must obtain written Department approval prior to the commencement of any work related to the proposed change. Failure to get prior Departmental approval may result in disallowed costs.

§26.28. Amy Young Barrier Removal Program Project Completion Requirements.

(a) The Administrator has 90 calendar days from the date the Department approves the line item contract bid the Administrator selected for award to complete all construction activities and submit the Project and Administrative Draw Request, with required supporting documentation, in the Housing Contract System for reimbursement by the Department. The Department may grant a one-time, 30-calendar day extension to the Project completion deadline. The Department may grant additional extensions due to extenuating circumstances that are beyond the Administrator's control.

(b) The Administrator must submit evidence with the final Draw that the builder has provided a one-year warranty specifying at a minimum that materials and equipment used by the contractor will be new and of good quality unless otherwise required, the work will be free from defects other than those inherent in the work as specified, and the work will conform to the requirements of the contract documents.

(c) The Administrator must provide the Household all warranty information for work performed by the builder and any materials purchased for which a manufacturer or installer's warranty is included in the price.

(d) The Department will reimburse the Administrator in one, single payment after the Administrator's successful submission of the Project and Administrative Draw Request per Department instructions. Interim Draws may not be permitted. The Department reserves the right to delay Draw approval in the event that the Household expresses dissatisfaction with the work completed in order to resolve any outstanding conflicts between the Household and the Administrator and its subcontractors.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 2, 2021.

TRD-202103481
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

TITLE 16. ECONOMIC REGULATION

PART 4. TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATION

CHAPTER 115. MIDWIVES

16 TAC §115.14, §115.115

The Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (Department) proposes amendments to existing rules at 16 Texas Administrative Code (TAC), Chapter 115, §115.14 and §115.115, regarding the Midwives Program. These proposed changes are referred to as "proposed rules."

EXPLANATION OF AND JUSTIFICATION FOR THE RULES

The rules under 16 TAC Chapter 115 implement Texas Occupations Code, Chapter 203, Midwives.

The proposed rules add specific uterine and fetal heart rate conditions to the list of conditions during labor or delivery that require a midwife to initiate immediate emergency transfer of a client to a physician. The proposed rules articulate a standard for assessing fetal heart rates by intermittent auscultation and require midwives to complete two hours of continuing education covering the topic as a condition for license renewal. These changes are necessary to implement recommendations of the Standard of Care workgroup of the Midwives Advisory Board to clarify the standards of care for midwives and ensure that all midwives possess the knowledge and skills necessary to meet the standards.

The proposed rules also provide an audit system for reporting completion of continuing education for license renewal and make other clean-up changes to the license renewal provisions. These

changes are necessary to implement recommendations by Department staff to improve the effectiveness and efficiency of the program.

The proposed rules were presented to and discussed by the Midwives Advisory Board at its meeting on August 24, 2021. The Advisory Board did not make any changes to the proposed rules. The Advisory Board voted and recommended that the proposed rules be published in the *Texas Register* for public comment.

SECTION-BY-SECTION SUMMARY

The proposed rules amend §115.14, License Renewal, by rephrasing subsection (a) for clarity; removing from subsection (a)(1) unnecessary details about the application form; rephrasing subsection (a)(2) for clarity; adding language to subsection (a)(4) to allow the Department to accept an equivalent to the neonatal resuscitation certificate issued by the American Academy of Pediatrics; rephrasing subsection (a)(5) for consistency with other fee references; changing the punctuation in subsection (a)(6); adding new subsection (a)(7) to relocate the requirement for human trafficking prevention training from subsection (b); adding to subsection (b) a new license renewal requirement of two hours of continuing education covering the topic of assessing fetal heart rates by intermittent auscultation; adding new subsection (c) to provide an audit system for reporting completion of continuing education; and adding new subsection (d) to provide the process for the audit system and the responsibilities of licensees.

The proposed rules amend §115.115, Labor and Delivery, by rephrasing and expanding subsection (e)(6) to provide clarity and list specific examples of fetal heart rate conditions that require immediate emergency transfer of the client to a physician; adding to subsection (e)(16) "uterine tachysystole" as a condition requiring immediate emergency transfer of the client to a physician; relocating the language in current subsection (e)(16) to proposed new subsection (e)(17); and adding new subsection (f) to require intermittent auscultation to be performed as recommended by the American College of Nurse-Midwives.

FISCAL IMPACT ON STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Tony Couvillon, Policy Research and Budget Analyst, has determined that for each year of the first five years the proposed rules are in effect, enforcing or administering the proposed rules does not have foreseeable implications relating to costs or revenues of state or local governments.

LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT STATEMENT

Mr. Couvillon has determined that the proposed rules will not affect the local economy, so the agency is not required to prepare a local employment impact statement under Government Code §2001.022.

PUBLIC BENEFITS

Mr. Couvillon also has determined that for each year of the first five-year period the proposed rules are in effect, the public benefit will be improvement of the midwifery standards of care by providing more substance and clarity as to what conditions during labor and delivery require an emergency transfer of the client to a physician. The health and safety of mothers and fetuses will benefit from the new listing of fetal heart rates that are considered to be abnormal, the new requirement that intermittent auscultation used to determine the fetal heart rate must be performed as recommended by the American College of Nurse-Midwives, and the new requirement for midwives to complete two hours of continuing education covering the topic of intermittent auscultation, which ensures midwives have the knowledge and skills to determine when an emergency situation exists.

PROBABLE ECONOMIC COSTS TO PERSONS REQUIRED TO COMPLY WITH PROPOSAL

Mr. Couvillon has determined that for each year of the first five-year period the proposed rules are in effect, there are no anticipated economic costs to persons who are required to comply with the proposed rules.

FISCAL IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESSES, MICRO-BUSINESSES, AND RURAL COMMUNITIES

There will be no adverse economic effect on small businesses, micro-businesses, or rural communities as a result of the proposed rules. Since the agency has determined that the proposed rules will have no adverse economic effect on small businesses, micro-businesses, or rural communities, preparation of an Economic Impact Statement and a Regulatory Flexibility Analysis, as detailed under Texas Government Code §2006.002, are not required.

ONE-FOR-ONE REQUIREMENT FOR RULES WITH A FISCAL IMPACT

The proposed rules do not have a fiscal note that imposes a cost on regulated persons, including another state agency, a special district, or a local government. Therefore, the agency is not required to take any further action under Government Code §2001.0045.

GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT

Pursuant to Government Code §2001.0221, the agency provides the following Government Growth Impact Statement for the proposed rules. For each year of the first five years the proposed rules will be in effect, the agency has determined the following:

1. The proposed rules do not create or eliminate a government program.

2. Implementation of the proposed rules does not require the creation of new employee positions or the elimination of existing employee positions.

3. Implementation of the proposed rules does not require an increase or decrease in future legislative appropriations to the agency.

4. The proposed rules do not require an increase or decrease in fees paid to the agency.

5. The proposed rules do create a new regulation. The proposed rules add a new requirement that intermittent auscultation used to determine the fetal heart rate must be performed as recommended by the American College of Nurse-Midwives. The proposed rules also add a new requirement that at least two of the 20 hours of continuing education submitted for license renewal must cover the topic of assessing fetal heart rates by intermittent auscultation.

6. The proposed rules do expand, limit, or repeal an existing regulation. The proposed rules allow the Department to accept for license renewal an equivalent to the certification in neonatal resuscitation issued by the American Academy of Pediatrics; provide an audit system for licensees to report completion of continuing education hours; and expand the list of conditions during labor and delivery that require an emergency transfer of the client to a physician.

7. The proposed rules do not increase or decrease the number of individuals subject to the rules' applicability.

8. The proposed rules do not positively or adversely affect this state's economy.

TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT

The Department has determined that no private real property interests are affected by the proposed rules and the proposed rules do not restrict, limit, or impose a burden on an owner's rights to his or her private real property that would otherwise exist in the absence of government action. As a result, the proposed rules do not constitute a taking or require a takings impact assessment under Government Code §2007.043.

PUBLIC COMMENTS

Comments on the proposed rules may be submitted electronically on the Department's website at https://ga.tdlr.texas.gov:1443/form/gcerules; by facsimile to (512) 475-3032; or by mail to Vanessa Vasquez, Legal Assistant, Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, P.O. Box 12157, Austin, Texas 78711. The deadline for comments is 30 days after publication in the *Texas Register.*

STATUTORY AUTHORITY

The proposed rules are proposed under Texas Occupations Code, Chapters 51 and 203, which authorize the Texas Commission of Licensing and Regulation, the Department's governing body, to adopt rules as necessary to implement these chapters and any other law establishing a program regulated by the Department.

The statutory provisions affected by the proposed rules are those set forth in Texas Occupations Code, Chapters 51 and 203. No other statutes, articles, or codes are affected by the proposed rules.

§115.14. License Renewal.

(a) A license may be renewed for a two-year period by submitting to the department [~~In order to renew every two years, a midwife's application for license renewal must include the following~~]:

(1) a completed [~~license renewal~~] application [~~form which shall require the provision of the preferred mailing address and telephone number, and a statement of all misdemeanor and felony offenses for which the licensee has been convicted, along with any other information required by the department~~];

(2) if selected for audit, proof of completion of at least 20 contact hours of continuing [~~approved midwifery~~] education since the license was last issued or renewed [~~March 1 of the previous two-year renewal period~~];

(3) proof of a current CPR certification for health care providers from one of the following:

(A) the American Heart Association;

(B) equivalent certification for the professional rescuer from the Red Cross;

(C) equivalent certification for healthcare and professional rescuer from the National Safety Council; or

(D) equivalent certification issued by any provider of CPR certification for health care providers currently accepted by the Department of State Health Services' Office of EMS/Trauma Systems Coordination;

(4) proof of current certification in [~~for~~] neonatal resuscitation, §§1 - 4, from the American Academy of Pediatrics or an equivalent certification approved by the department;

(5) the [~~a nonrefundable renewal~~] fee required under §115.80; [~~and~~]

(6) proof of passing the jurisprudence examination approved by the department in the four years preceding renewal; and [~~.~~]

(7) proof of completion of the human trafficking prevention training required under Occupations Code, Chapter 116.

(b) For each license expiring [~~renewal~~] on or after September 1, 2022, at least two of the 20 contact hours of continuing education submitted for license renewal must cover the topic of assessing fetal heart rates by intermittent auscultation [~~September 1, 2020, the licensed midwife must complete the human trafficking prevention training required under Occupations Code, Chapter 116, and provide proof of completion as prescribed by the department~~].

(c) The department will employ an audit system for reporting completion of continuing education. The licensee is responsible for maintaining a record of the licensee's continuing education experiences. The certificates, transcripts, or other documentation verifying the completion of continuing education hours shall not be forwarded to the department at the time of renewal unless the department has selected the licensee for audit.

(d) The audit process for continuing education shall be as follows:

(1) The department will select for audit a random sample of licensees for each renewal period. Licensees will be notified of the continuing education audit when they receive their renewal documentation.

(2) If selected for an audit, the licensee shall submit copies of certificates, transcripts, or other documentation satisfactory to the department, verifying the licensee's attendance, participation, and completion of the continuing education. All documentation must be provided at the time of the renewal.

(3) Failure to timely furnish documentation or providing false information during the audit process or the renewal process are grounds for disciplinary action against the licensee.

(4) A licensee who is selected for continuing education audit may renew through the online renewal process. However, the license will not be considered renewed until the required continuing education documents are received, accepted, and approved by the department.

(5) Licenses will not be renewed until the continuing education requirements have been met.

§115.115. Labor and Delivery.

(a) Using reasonable skill and knowledge, the midwife shall evaluate the client when the midwife arrives for labor and delivery, by obtaining a history, performing a physical exam, and collecting laboratory specimens.

(b) The midwife shall monitor the client's progress in labor by monitoring vital signs, contractions, fetal heart tones, cervical dilation, effacement, station, presentation, membrane status, input/output and subjective status as indicated.

(c) The midwife shall assist only in normal, spontaneous vaginal deliveries as allowed by the Act or this chapter.

(d) The midwife shall not engage in the following:

(1) application of fundal pressure on abdomen or uterus during first or second stage of labor;

(2) administration of oxytocin, ergot, or prostaglandins prior to or during first or second stage of labor; or

(3) any other prohibited practice as delineated by the Act, §203.401 (relating to Prohibited Practices).

(e) If on initial or subsequent assessment during labor or delivery, one of the following conditions exists, the midwife shall initiate immediate emergency transfer in accordance with §115.113 and document that action in the midwifery record:

(1) prolapsed cord;

(2) chorio-amnionitis;

(3) uncontrolled hemorrhage;

(4) gestational hypertension/preeclampsia/eclampsia;

(5) severe abdominal pain inconsistent with normal labor;

(6) abnormal [~~a non-reassuring~~] fetal heart rate, which includes but is not limited to: [~~pattern;~~]

(A) bradycardia;

(B) tachycardia;

(C) abnormal rhythm; or

(D) persistent recurrent variable or late decelerations after 30 minutes of intrauterine resuscitative measures;

(7) seizure;

(8) thick meconium unless the birth is imminent;

(9) visible genital lesions suspicious of herpes virus infection;

(10) evidence of maternal shock;

(11) preterm labor (less than 37 weeks);

(12) presentation(s) not compatible with spontaneous vaginal delivery;

(13) laceration(s) requiring repair beyond the scope of practice of the midwife;

(14) failure to progress in labor;

(15) retained placenta; [~~or~~]

(16) uterine tachysystole; or

(17) [~~(16)~~] any other condition or symptom which could threaten the life of the mother or fetus, as assessed by a midwife exercising reasonable skill and knowledge.

(f) If intermittent auscultation is used to determine the fetal heart rate, the intermittent auscultation shall be performed as recommended by the American College of Nurse-Midwives.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103487

Brad Bowman
General Counsel
Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 463-3671

♦ ♦ ♦

TITLE 22. EXAMINING BOARDS

PART 1. TEXAS BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS

CHAPTER 3. LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
SUBCHAPTER J. TABLE OF EQUIVALENTS FOR EXPERIENCE IN LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

22 TAC §3.191

The Texas Board of Architectural Examiners (Board) proposes the amendment of 22 TAC §3.191, concerning Description of Experience Required for Registration by Examination.

This rulemaking action results from the Board's review of 22 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 3 under Texas Government Code §2001.039 and guidance issued by the Regulatory Compliance Division of the Office of the Governor (RCD). The notice of intention to review Chapter 3 was published in the March 26, 2021, issue of the *Texas Register* (46 TexReg 2049). The agency did not receive any comments on the notice of intention to review. Additionally, after a preliminary staff review of Board rules to determine potential impacts on market competition, certain rules, including §3.191, were submitted to the RCD for review pursuant to Tex. Occ. Code §57.105(b). On June 16, 2021, pursuant to its authority under Tex. Occ. Code §57.106(d), the RCD issued its determination that §3.191, which describes the experience required for landscape architectural registration by examination, must be amended prior to readoption. The purpose of this rulemaking action is to implement the revisions required by the RCD.

The first issue identified by the RCD relates to a disparity between the number of years of experience required for registration by domestic and foreign graduates under §3.191(a)&(b). Under the rule as currently written, graduates of programs accredited by the Landscape Architecture Accreditation Board (LAAB) are required to complete two years of experience to be eligible for registration, whereas graduates of qualifying foreign programs (which are not accredited by LAAB) are required to complete three years of experience. Graduates of foreign programs are eligible for registration if Education Credential Evaluators (ECE) or another organization acceptable to the Board certifies that the program is substantially equivalent to a doctorate, master's degree, or baccalaureate degree in landscape architecture.

Notably, ECE is unable to certify that a foreign program is substantially equivalent to a LAAB-accredited degree. For that reason, the current rule requires graduates of qualifying foreign programs to complete an additional year of experience. This additional experience was intended to supplement any potential deficit in educational preparation associated with a lack of certified equivalence with LAAB standards.

However, the RCD notes that a previous version of this rule required foreign graduates to complete the same two year of experience requirement for domestic graduates, and that the evaluation performed by ECE both before and after the previous rule change remained the same. For that reason, and because the Board's rules continue to recognize that foreign programs can be substantially equivalent to domestic degrees, the RCD has determined that the discrepancy in required experience is inconsistent with state policy and not supported by statute. In the absence of a showing that accredited programs have an experiential component not found in foreign programs, or some similar substantive difference, the RCD requires the Board to amend §3.191 to implement the same experience requirement for foreign and domestic graduates.

To address this issue, the Board proposes to amend the rule by repealing subsection (b), which requires that qualifying foreign graduates complete three years of experience. Instead, under proposed amendments to subsection (a), all applicants for registration by examination would be required to complete the same amount of experience, regardless of whether they graduated from a LAAB-accredited domestic program, or a substantially equivalent foreign program.

The RCD also requires the Board to amend §3.191(e), which implements minimum requirements for full-time and part-time employment and employment duration in recognizing qualifying work experience. Under the current rule, an applicant for registration must work at least thirty-five hours per week for a minimum of ten consecutive weeks for full time credit toward the experience requirement, or between twenty and thirty-four hours per week for a minimum of six consecutive months for half credit. As noted in staff's response to the RCD, this rule is based on the premise that an applicant who spends more time in a firm, for longer, would likely be incorporated more deeply into the firm's projects and exposed to a greater breadth of tasks compared to a similar employee who is employed only for short periods or a few hours per week.

However, the RCD expressed concern that this rule could discourage aspiring landscape architects from seeking diverse or meaningful opportunities for experience of shorter duration because credit is not available. In noting that longer employment does not guarantee deeper incorporation into a greater breadth of tasks, the RCD determined that the limitations in §3.191(e) do not serve the statutory directive that applicants complete satisfactory experience and, therefore, the subsection is inconsistent with state policy.

To address this issue, the Board proposes to amend the rule to measure experience in hour units, rather than years. Measuring the experience requirements in hours will eliminate the need to convert half-time or full-time work experience to annual equivalency. Rather, each qualifying work hour may be applied directly to the experience requirement for registration. The proposed rule would require all applicants for registration to complete 3,640 hours of experience in accordance with Table 22 TAC §3.191(a). This figure is equal to thirty-five hours per week (the minimum number of hours to qualify for full time experience under the current rule), multiplied by fifty-two weeks, multiplied by two years, and is therefore equivalent to the two-year experience requirement under the current rule. Additionally, the proposed rule would implement RCD guidance by repealing the requirements relating to minimum weekly hours or duration of employment.

Finally, the proposed rule would implement RCD guidance relating to recognition of experience occurring prior to graduation from a professional degree program. Under current §3.191(g), an applicant may not earn credit for experience gained prior to the date the applicant completed the educational requirements for landscape architectural registration by examination. This requirement formerly applied to architectural applicants as well. However, following changes to the nationally recognized Architectural Experience Program (AXP) and corresponding TBAE rule changes, this requirement was dropped for architect applicants. Under the current AXP requirements, individuals become eligible to participate in the AXP after earning a high school diploma or completing an established equivalent. In noting that TBAE relies on substantially the same authority to set experience standards for architecture and landscape architecture and that any inconsistencies between requirements should be reasonably justified by and consistent with evidence, the RCD determined there is no evidence that the opportunities to earn experience for landscape architectural students are measurably inferior to those available for architectural students. Therefore, the RCD concluded the restriction in §3.191(g) is not supportable by state policy.

To address this issue, the proposed rule would be amended to allow landscape architecture applicants to claim credit for experience earned after the date the applicant successfully earned a high school diploma or completed an established equivalent. As such, this amendment would institute an equivalency between the requirements for landscape architect applicants under Board rules and the AXP eligibility requirements for architect applicants.

FISCAL NOTE

Lance Brenton, General Counsel, has determined that for the first five-year period the proposed rule is in effect, the amendments will have no significant adverse fiscal impact upon state government, local government, or the Texas Board of Architectural Examiners.

GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT

During the first five years the proposed rule would be in effect, no government program would be created or eliminated. Rather, the proposed rule would incorporate changes to a preexisting program mandated under Texas Occupations Code §1052.154. The adoption of the proposed rule would not result in the creation or elimination of employee positions. Implementation of the proposed rule is not expected to require an increase or decrease in legislative appropriations to the agency. The proposed rule would not increase fees paid to the Board. The proposed rule would not result in the adoption of new regulations. Rather, the proposed rule would constitute the readoption of existing regulations with changes, as required by the RCD. The proposed rule would not expand the Board's experience requirement for landscape architects, nor increase the number of individuals subject to those requirements. The proposed rule is not expected to have any impact on the state's economy.

PUBLIC BENEFIT/COST OF COMPLIANCE

Mr. Brenton has determined that, for the first five-year period the amended rule is in effect, the public benefit of the proposed rule will include compliance with guidance imposed by the RCD, expansion of experience opportunities for potential landscape architects, and increased consistency between the experience requirements for architect and landscape architect applicants.

Compliance with the proposed amendments is not expected to result in economic costs to persons who are required to comply with the rule.

FISCAL IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESSES, MICRO-BUSINESSES, AND RURAL COMMUNITIES

There will be no adverse effect on small businesses, micro-businesses, or rural communities as a result of the proposed rule. Since the agency has determined that the proposed rule will have no adverse economic effect on small businesses, microbusinesses, or rural communities, preparation of an Economic Impact Statement and a Regulatory Flexibility Analysis, as detailed under Texas Government Code §2006.002, is not required.

TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT

The agency has determined that no private real property interests are affected by the proposed rule and the proposed rule does not restrict, limit, or impose a burden on an owner's rights to his or her private real property that would otherwise exist in the absence of government action. As a result, the proposed rule does not constitute a taking or require a takings impact assessment under Government Code §2007.043.

LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT STATEMENT

The agency has determined that the proposed rule will not affect any local economy, so the agency is not required to prepare a local employment impact statement under Government Code §2001.022.

ONE-FOR-ONE REQUIREMENT FOR RULES WITH A FISCAL IMPACT

As a self-directed semi-independent agency, Government Code §2001.0045 does not apply to rules adopted by the board.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Comments on the proposed rule may be submitted to Lance Brenton, General Counsel, Texas Board of Architectural Examiners, P.O. Box 12337, Austin, Texas 78711-2337.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY

The proposal of amended §3.191 is required under Tex. Occ. Code §57.106(e). Furthermore, the agency is authorized to undertake rulemaking action pursuant to Tex. Occ. Code §1051.202, which authorizes the board to adopt reasonable rules as necessary to regulate the practice of landscape architecture; and Tex. Occ. Code §1052.154, which authorizes the Board to adopt rules requiring satisfactory experience for registration as a landscape architect.

CROSS REFERENCE TO STATUTE

The proposed amendment does not affect any other statute.

§3.191. Description of Experience Required for Registration by Examination.

(a) Pursuant to §3.21 of this chapter, an applicant for landscape architectural registration by examination [§3.21(a)(1)(A) - (C) of Subchapter B, an Applicant who graduated from a program granted professional status by the Landscape Architectural Accrediting Board (LAAB)] must successfully demonstrate that the Applicant [he/she] has gained at least 3,640 hours of [two (2) years' actual] experience in accordance with the following table: [Texas Table of Equivalents for Experience in Landscape Architecture contained in subsection (c).]
Figure: 22 TAC §3.191(a)

[(b) Pursuant to §3.21(a)(1)(D) of Subchapter B, an applicant who graduated from a qualifying landscape architectural education program located outside the United States must successfully demonstrate that he/she has completed at least three (3) years' actual experience in accordance with the Texas Table of Equivalents for Experience in Landscape Architecture contained in subsection (c).]

[(c) The Texas Table of Equivalents for Experience in Landscape Architecture is as follows:]
[Figure: 22 TAC §3.191(c)]

(b) [(d)] An Applicant must earn at least 1,820 hours [one year] of credit under the conditions described in category LA-1.

[(e) In order to earn credit in category LA-1, LA-2, or LA-3, an Applicant must:]

[(1) work at least thirty-five (35) hours per week for a minimum of ten (10) consecutive weeks; or]

[(2) for half credit, work between twenty (20) and thirty-four (34) hours per week for a minimum of six (6) consecutive months.]

(c) [(f)] In order to earn credit in category LA-4, an Applicant must teach subjects that are directly related to the practice of landscape architecture. An Applicant may earn 1,820 hours [one year] of credit under this section by teaching for twenty (20) semester credit hours or thirty (30) quarter credit hours.

(d) [(g)] An Applicant may not earn credit for experience gained prior to the date the Applicant successfully earned a high school diploma or completed an established equivalent [completed the educational requirements for landscape architectural registration by examination in Texas].

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103521
Lance Brenton
General Counsel
Texas Board of Architectural Examiners
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 305-8519

♦ ♦ ♦

TITLE 25. HEALTH SERVICES

PART 1. DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 229. FOOD AND DRUG
SUBCHAPTER P. ASSESSMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTIES

25 TAC §229.261

The Executive Commissioner of the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC), on behalf of the Department of State Health Services (DSHS), proposes an amendment to §229.261, concerning Assessment of Administrative Penalties.

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE

The purpose of the proposal is to revise the administrative penalty level ranges to facilitate transparent and efficient compliance actions. DSHS is currently developing penalty matrixes to provide flexibility in assessing administrative penalties within food and drug programs. An amendment to adjust penalty levels is necessary to avoid a conflict with the administrative penalty levels currently in the rule.

The rule currently provides a set of ranges for administrative penalties based on the severity level for food and drug programs as well as tattoo and body-piercing studios. The amendment revises the penalty range by stating that penalties can be assessed up to the maximum amount provided in each severity level. This change alleviates any conflicts with the rule that may arise when assessing administrative penalties using the penalty matrixes. The administrative penalty matrixes will be published in the *Texas Register.*

Additional amendments remove two programs that are no longer DSHS's jurisdiction, correct grammar, and format the rule.

SECTION-BY-SECTION SUMMARY

The proposed amendment to §229.261(a) removes the references to Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 145, Tanning Facility Regulation Act, and Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 466, Regulation of Narcotic Treatment Program, because the programs are no longer DSHS's jurisdiction. Subsection (a) also corrects Texas Government Code to "Chapter 2001" instead of "§§2001.051 - 2001.902" for the general cite.

The proposed amendment to §229.261 revises penalty level ranges in subsections (e), (f), and (g) to state that the penalties can be assessed up to the maximum amount provided in each severity level. It also revises subsection (h) by deleting the words "make adjustments to" and replacing them with "adjust."

Section 229.261(a), (f), and (g) clarify the statute as "Texas" Health and Safety Code. Section 229.261(h) corrects grammar and formatting.

FISCAL NOTE

Donna Sheppard, DSHS Chief Financial Officer, has determined that for each year of the first five years that the rule will be in effect, enforcing or administering the rule does not have foreseeable implications relating to costs or revenues of state or local governments.

GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT

DSHS has determined that during the first five years that the rule will be in effect:

(1) the proposed rule will not create or eliminate a government program;

(2) implementation of the proposed rule will not affect the number of DSHS employee positions;

(3) implementation of the proposed rule will result in no assumed change in future legislative appropriations;

(4) the proposed rule will not affect fees paid to DSHS;

(5) the proposed rule will not create a new rule;

(6) the proposed rule will not expand, limit, or repeal an existing rule;

(7) the proposed rule will not change the number of individuals subject to the rule; and

(8) the proposed rule will not affect the state's economy.

SMALL BUSINESS, MICRO-BUSINESS, AND RURAL COMMUNITY IMPACT ANALYSIS

Donna Sheppard has also determined that there is no adverse small business, micro-business, or rural community impact related to the rule as there is no requirement to alter current business practices. In addition, no rural communities contract with DSHS in any program or service affected by the proposed rule.

LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT

The proposed rule will not affect a local economy.

COSTS TO REGULATED PERSONS

Texas Government Code §2001.0045 does not apply to this rule because the rule is necessary to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of Texas.

PUBLIC BENEFIT AND COSTS

Luis Morales, Interim Associate Commissioner, Consumer Protection Division, has determined that for each year of the first five years the rule is in effect, the public benefit will be transparent and efficient compliance actions resulting from the development of penalty matrixes that specify precise administrative penalties for violations of food, drug, and tattoo and body piercing regulations. The development of penalty matrixes will eliminate the need for informal hearings that are currently conducted to review corrective actions and determine a final penalty. The resulting efficiencies will allow DSHS to expand its efforts on compliance activities necessary to protect public health.

Donna Sheppard has also determined that for the first five years the rule is in effect, there are no anticipated economic costs to persons who are required to comply with the proposed rule because the proposed amendment removes the minimum amount of the penalty range.

TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT

DSHS has determined that the proposal does not restrict or limit an owner's right to his or her property that would otherwise exist in the absence of government action and, therefore, does not constitute a taking under Texas Government Code §2007.043.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Written comments on the proposal may be submitted to Lewis Ressler, Manufactured Foods Branch, P.O. Box 149347, Mail Code 1987, Austin, Texas 78714-9347; or by e-mail to foods.regulatory@dshs.texas.gov.

To be considered, comments must be submitted no later than 31 days after the date of this issue of the *Texas Register.* Comments must be (1) postmarked or shipped before the last day of the comment period or (2) emailed before midnight on the last day of the comment period. If last day to submit comments falls on a holiday, comments must be postmarked, shipped, or emailed before midnight on the following business day to be accepted. When emailing comments, please indicate "Comments on Proposed Rule 21R099" in the subject line.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY

The amendment is authorized by Texas Health and Safety Code, §146.015, §146.019, §431.241, §431.054, §432.011, §432.021, §437.0056, and §437.018, which provide the Executive Commissioner with the authority to adopt rules for the efficient enforcement of those chapters and to adopt specific

rules for the assessment of administrative penalties; and Texas Government Code, §531.0055, and Texas Health and Safety Code, §1001.075, which authorize the Executive Commissioner to adopt rules and policies necessary for the operation and provision of health and human services by DSHS and for the administration of Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 1001.

The amendment will implement Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapters 146, 431, 432, 437, and 1001; and Texas Government Code, Chapter 531.

§229.261. Assessment of Administrative Penalties.

(a) Proposals for assessment of administrative penalties. The department shall propose to assess administrative penalties in accordance with the requirements of the Texas Health and Safety Code, [~~Chapter 145 concerning Tanning Facility Regulation Act;~~] Chapter 146 concerning Tattoo and Certain Body Piercing Studios; Chapter 431 concerning Texas Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act; Chapter 432 concerning Texas Food, Drug, Device, and Cosmetic Salvage Act; and Chapter 437 concerning Regulation of Food Service Establishments, Retail Food Stores, Mobile Food Units, and Roadside Food Vendors [~~; and Chapter 466 concerning Regulation of Narcotic Drug Treatment Programs~~].

(b) Assessment of administrative penalties and conduct of hearings. The department shall assess administrative penalties and conduct hearings pursuant to those administrative penalties in accordance with the appropriate statute in subsection (a) of this section and rules adopted under it; the Administrative Procedure Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 2001 [~~§§2001.051 - 2001.902~~]; and the department's formal hearing procedures in §§1.21, 1.23, 1.25, and 1.27 of this title (relating to Formal Hearing Procedures).

(c) Criteria for the assessment of administrative penalties. The department shall assess administrative penalties based upon one or more of the following criteria:

(1) history of previous violations;

(2) seriousness of the violation;

(3) hazard to the health and safety of the public;

(4) demonstrated good faith efforts to correct;

(5) economic harm to property or the environment;

(6) amounts necessary to deter future violations;

(7) enforcement costs relating to the violation; and

(8) any other matter justice may require.

(d) Severity levels. The violations shall be categorized by one of the following severity levels.

(1) Severity Level I covers violations that are most significant and may have a significant negative impact on the public health and safety.

(2) Severity Level II covers violations that are very significant and may have a negative impact on the public health and safety.

(3) Severity Level III covers violations that are significant and, if not corrected, could threaten the public health and safety.

(4) Severity Level IV covers violations that are of more than minor significance, but if left uncorrected, could lead to more serious circumstances.

(5) Severity Level V covers violations that are of minor health or safety significance.

(e) Levels of penalties. Except as provided for in subsection (f) of this section relating to retail food establishments and subsection (g) of this section relating to tattoo studios, the department will impose different levels of penalties per day, per violation, for the following severity level violations:

(1) Level I--Up to $25,000 [~~$15,000 - 25,000~~];

(2) Level II--Up to $15,000 [~~$10,000 - 15,000~~];

(3) Level III--Up to $10,000 [~~$5,000 - 10,000~~];

(4) Level IV--Up to $5,000 [~~$2,500 - 5,000~~]; and

(5) Level V--Up to $2,500 [~~$1,000 - 2,500~~].

(f) Levels of penalties for retail food establishments. As to retail food establishments permitted under Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 437, the department will impose different levels of penalties per day, per violation, for the following severity level violations:

(1) Level I--Up to $10,000 [~~$7,500 - 10,000~~];

(2) Level II--Up to $7,500 [~~$5,000 - 7,500~~];

(3) Level III--Up to $5,000 [~~$2,500 - 5,000~~];

(4) Level IV--Up to $2,500 [~~$1,250 - 2,500~~]; and

(5) Level V--Up to $1,250 [~~$500 - 1,250~~].

(g) Levels of penalties for tattoo and body-piercing studios. As to certain tattoo and body-piercing studios licensed under Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 146, the department will impose different levels of penalties per day, per violation, for the following severity level violations:

(1) Level I--Up to $5,000 [~~$4,000 - 5,000~~];

(2) Level II--Up to $4,000 [~~$3,000 - 4,000~~];

(3) Level III--Up to $3,000 [~~$2,000 - 3,000~~];

(4) Level IV--Up to $2,000 [~~$1,000 - 2,000~~]; and

(5) Level V--Up to $1,000 [~~$250 - 1,000~~].

(h) Adjustments to penalties. The department may adjust [~~make adjustments to~~] the penalties listed in subsections (e), (f), or (g) of this section for any one of the following factors.

(1) Previous violations. The department may consider previous violations. The penalty may be reduced or increased for past performance. Past performance involves the consideration of the following factors:

(A) whether the previous violation was identical or similar to the current violation;

(B) how recent was the previous violation [~~was~~];

(C) the number of previous violations; and

(D) the violator's response to previous violations [~~violation(s)~~] in regard to correction of the problem.

(2) Demonstrated good faith. The department may consider good faith efforts [~~effort(s)~~] of the violator to correct the violations and demonstrate compliance with the department's rules and regulations as a basis to reduce the proposed penalty. The penalty may be reduced if good faith efforts to correct a violation have been, or are being made. Good faith effort is [~~will be~~] determined by the department on a case-by-case basis. All good faith efforts [~~effort(s)~~] to comply with the department's rules and regulations must be fully documented by the violator to merit consideration from the department as to whether to reduce the proposed penalty.

(3) Hazard to the health and safety of the public. The department may consider the hazard to the health and safety of the public. The penalty may be increased when a direct hazard to the health and safety of the public is involved. The department [It] shall take into account, but need not be limited to, the following factors:

(A) whether any deaths, diseases [death(s), disease], or injuries have occurred from the violation;

(B) whether any existing conditions contribute to a situation that could expose humans to a health hazard;

(C) the impact that the hazard has on various segments of the population such as children, surgical patients, and the elderly; and

(D) whether the consequences would be of an immediate or long-range hazard.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 2, 2021.

TRD-202103463
Barbara L. Klein
General Counsel
Department of State Health Services
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 834-6670

♦ ♦ ♦

CHAPTER 417. AGENCY AND FACILITY RESPONSIBILITIES

SUBCHAPTER C. CHARGES FOR SERVICES IN TDMHMR FACILITIES

25 TAC §§417.101 - 417.110

The Executive Commissioner of the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) proposes the repeal of §417.101, concerning Purpose; §417.102, concerning Application; §417.103, concerning Definitions; §417.104, concerning Fee Assessment and Notification of Charges; §417.105, concerning Accruing Charges; §417.106, concerning Appeal Process; §417.107, concerning Filing Notice of Lien; §417.108, concerning Exhibits; §417.109, concerning References; and §417.110, concerning Distribution.

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE

The purpose of the proposed repeals is to reflect the move of the state hospitals from the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) to HHSC by moving HHSC rules from Texas Administrative Code (TAC) Title 25, Chapter 417, Subchapter C to 26 TAC Chapter 910 and consolidate HHSC rules. The current rules will be repealed, updated, and placed in 26 TAC Chapter 910. The new rules are proposed simultaneously elsewhere in this issue of the *Texas Register.*

SECTION-BY-SECTION SUMMARY

The repeal of 25 TAC Chapter 417, Subchapter C rules will delete the rules from 25 TAC and place updated rules in 26 TAC to reflect the transfer of functions from DSHS to HHSC.

FISCAL NOTE

Trey Wood, Chief Financial Officer, has determined that for each year of the first five years that the repeals will be in effect, enforcing or administering the repeals does not have foreseeable implications relating to costs or revenues of state or local governments.

GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT

HHSC has determined that during the first five years that the repeals will be in effect:

(1) the proposed repeals will not create or eliminate a government program;

(2) implementation of the proposed repeals will not affect the number of HHSC employee positions;

(3) implementation of the proposed repeals will result in no assumed change in future legislative appropriations;

(4) the proposed repeals will not affect fees paid to HHSC;

(5) the proposed repeals will not create a new rule;

(6) the proposed repeals will repeal existing rules;

(7) the proposed repeals will not change the number of individuals subject to the rules; and

(8) the proposed repeals will not affect the state's economy.

SMALL BUSINESS, MICRO-BUSINESS, AND RURAL COMMUNITY IMPACT ANALYSIS

Trey Wood has also determined that there will be no adverse economic effect on small businesses, micro-businesses, or rural communities because the repeals do not apply to small businesses, micro-businesses, or rural communities.

LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT

The proposed repeals will not affect a local economy.

COSTS TO REGULATED PERSONS

Texas Government Code §2001.0045 does not apply to these repeals because the repeals do not impose a cost on regulated persons.

PUBLIC BENEFIT AND COSTS

Mike Maples, Deputy Executive Commissioner for Health and Specialty Care System, has determined that for each year of the first five years the repeals are in effect, the public benefit will be the removal of rules no longer associated with DSHS from 25 TAC.

Trey Wood has also determined that for the first five years the repeals are in effect, there are no anticipated economic costs to persons who are required to comply with the repeals because the repeals do not impose a cost.

TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT

HHSC has determined that the proposal does not restrict or limit an owner's right to his or her property that would otherwise exist in the absence of government action and, therefore, does not constitute a taking under Texas Government Code §2007.043.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Written comments on the proposal may be submitted to HHSC, Mail Code E619, P.O. Box 13247, Austin, Texas 78711-3247, or by email to HealthandSpecialtyCare@hhsc.state.tx.us.

To be considered, comments must be submitted no later than 31 days after the date of this issue of the *Texas Register.* Comments must be (1) postmarked or shipped before the last day of the comment period; (2) hand-delivered before 5:00 p.m. on the last working day of the comment period; or (3) emailed before midnight on the last day of the comment period. If last day to submit comments falls on a holiday, comments must be postmarked, shipped, or emailed before midnight on the following business day to be accepted. When emailing comments, please indicate "Comments on Proposed Rule 20R094" in the subject line.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY

The repeals are authorized by Texas Government Code §531.0055, which provides that the Executive Commissioner of HHSC shall adopt rules for the operation and provision of services by the health and human services agencies, and Texas Health and Safety Code §552.016 - §552.020, which provides authority for HHSC to set fees for services provided by State Hospitals and requires the Executive Commissioner of HHSC to establish a sliding fee schedule for services provided to children.

The repeals affect Texas Government Code §531.0055.

§417.101. Purpose.

§417.102. Application.

§417.103. Definitions.

§417.104. Fee Assessment and Notification of Charges.

§417.105. Accruing Charges.

§417.106. Appeal Process.

§417.107. Filing Notice of Lien.

§417.108. Exhibits.

§417.109. References.

§417.110. Distribution.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103531
Karen Ray
Chief Counsel
Department of State Health Services
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 438-3049

♦ ♦ ♦

TITLE 26. HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

PART 1. HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION

CHAPTER 910. CHARGES FOR SERVICES IN STATE FACILITIES

26 TAC §§910.1 - 910.10

The Executive Commissioner of the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) proposes new §910.1, concerning Purpose; §910.2, concerning Application; §910.3, concerning Definitions; §910.4, concerning Fee Assessment and Notification of Charges; §910.5, concerning State Hospital Accruing Charges; §910.6, concerning State Supported Living Center Accruing Charges; §910.7, concerning Rate Review Process at State Hospitals; §910.8, concerning Appeal Process; §910.9, concerning Filing Notice of Lien; and §910.10, concerning Taxable Income of the Parents.

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE

The purpose of the proposed new rules is to reflect the move of the state hospitals from the Department of State Health Services and the state supported living centers from the Department of Aging and Disability Services to HHSC by moving HHSC rules from Texas Administrative Code (TAC) Title 25, Chapter 417, Subchapter C and 40 TAC Chapter 7, Subchapter C to 26 TAC Chapter 910 and consolidate HHSC rules. The current rules will be repealed, updated, and placed in 26 TAC Chapter 910. The proposed rules have updated agency information, appropriate population language, and a new fee schedule. The repeal of 25 TAC Chapter 417, Subchapter C and 40 TAC Chapter 7, Subchapter C is proposed simultaneously elsewhere in this issue of the *Texas Register*.

SECTION-BY-SECTION SUMMARY

Proposed new §910.1 establishes the purpose of the chapter.

Proposed new §910.2 establishes to whom the chapter applies.

Proposed new §910.3 provides terminology used in the chapter.

Proposed new §910.4 describes how fees for services are assessed, how an individual is notified of the fees, and the information contained in a notice.

Proposed new §910.5 describes when charges are accrued for services at state hospitals.

Proposed new §910.6 describes when charges are accrued for services at state supported living centers.

Proposed new §910.7 describes what an individual can do to request a reduction in charges at state hospitals.

Proposed new §910.8 describes the appeal process for an individual who disagrees with any fees assessed.

Proposed new §910.9 describes the steps HHSC must take to file a written notice of lien.

Proposed new §910.10 establishes the parameters of the monthly fee of a minor based on the taxable income of the parents.

FISCAL NOTE

Trey Wood, Chief Financial Officer, has determined that for each year of the first five years that the rules will be in effect, there will be an impact to revenues of state government as a result of enforcing and administering the rules as proposed. There is expected to be a reduction in fees paid to the agency, however, HHSC does not have sufficient information to provide an accurate estimate of the reduction at this time.

Enforcing or administering the rules does not have foreseeable implications relating to costs or revenues to local government.

GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT

HHSC has determined that during the first five years that the rules will be in effect:

(1) the proposed rules will not create or eliminate a government program;

(2) implementation of the proposed rules will not affect the number of HHSC employee positions;

(3) implementation of the proposed rules will result in no assumed change in future legislative appropriations;

(4) the proposed rules are expected to require a decrease in fees paid to HHSC;

(5) the proposed rules will create a new rule;

(6) the proposed rules will not expand, limit, or repeal existing rules;

(7) the proposed rules will not change the number of individuals subject to the rules; and

(8) the proposed rules will not affect the state's economy.

SMALL BUSINESS, MICRO-BUSINESS, AND RURAL COMMUNITY IMPACT ANALYSIS

Trey Wood has also determined that there will be no adverse economic effect on small businesses, micro-businesses, or rural communities. The proposed rules do not apply to small businesses, micro-businesses, or rural communities.

LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT

The proposed rules will not affect a local economy.

COSTS TO REGULATED PERSONS

Texas Government Code §2001.0045 applies to these rules. Pursuant to §2001.045(b)(2), the new rules decrease the total cost imposed on regulated persons subject to the rules by an amount that is equal to or greater than the cost imposed on regulated persons overall. The proposed schedule of fees for parents of children served by SSLCs and state hospitals reduces the fees for parents with an annual income of 500 percent of the federal poverty income level or less compared to the previous schedule. Parents with an income greater than 500 percent of the federal poverty income level will experience an increased cost.

PUBLIC BENEFIT AND COSTS

Mike Maples, Deputy Executive Commissioner for Health and Specialty Care System, has determined that for each year of the first five years the rules are in effect, the public benefit will be the placement of HHSC rules in 26 TAC and a decrease in fees for individuals receiving services at state hospitals and state supported living centers.

Trey Wood has also determined that for the first five years the rules are in effect, there are persons who are required to comply with the proposed rules whose costs will increase, based on the new fee schedule to be adopted. Parents reporting more than 500 percent the federal poverty level will pay more than they would under the current schedule for services their child receives at a state hospital or SSLC. HHSC lacks data at this time to provide an accurate estimate of the amount by which those costs will increase.

TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT

HHSC has determined that the proposal does not restrict or limit an owner's right to his or her property that would otherwise exist in the absence of government action and, therefore, does not constitute a taking under Texas Government Code §2007.043.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Written comments on the proposal may be submitted to HHSC, Mail Code E619, P.O. Box 13247, Austin, Texas 78711-3247, or by email to HealthandSpecialtyCare@hhsc.state.tx.us.

To be considered, comments must be submitted no later than 31 days after the date of this issue of the *Texas Register.* Comments must be (1) postmarked or shipped before the last day of the comment period; (2) hand-delivered before 5:00 p.m. on the last working day of the comment period; or (3) emailed before midnight on the last day of the comment period. If last day to submit comments falls on a holiday, comments must be postmarked, shipped, or emailed before midnight on the following business day to be accepted. When emailing comments, please indicate "Comments on Proposed Rule 20R094" in the subject line.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY

The new sections are authorized by Texas Government Code §531.0055, which provides that the Executive Commissioner of HHSC shall adopt rules for the operation and provision of services by the health and human services agencies, and Texas Health and Safety Code §552.016 - §552.020, which provides authority for HHSC to set fees for services provided by State Hospitals and requires the Executive Commissioner of HHSC to establish a sliding fee schedule for services provided to children; and Texas Health and Safety Code §593.011, which requires HHSC to charge reasonable fees for services provided by State Supported Living Centers (SSLCs), and Texas Health and Safety Code §593.071 - §593.082, which sets forth requirements for SSLC service fees and requires the Executive Commissioner of HHSC to establish a sliding fee schedule for services provided to children.

The new sections affect Texas Government Code §531.0055.

§910.1. Purpose.

Pursuant to the Texas Health and Safety Code Chapter 552, Subchapter B, and Chapter 593, Subchapter D, the purpose of this chapter is to describe:

(1) the assessment of fees for individuals' support, maintenance, and treatment at Texas Health and Human Services Commission facilities;

(2) the process to appeal an assessed fee; and

(3) the process to file a notice of lien.

§910.2. Application.

This chapter applies to all facilities operated by the Texas Health and Human Services Commission that provide inpatient or residential services.

§910.3. Definitions.

The following words and terms, when used in this chapter, have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

(1) Administrative Law Judge (ALJ)--An independent hearing examiner assigned by the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) who presides over a hearing for an appeal of a fee with the power to administer oaths, receive evidence, take testimony, and make findings of fact or law.

(2) Adult--A person who is not a minor.

(3) Appellant--The individual or their legally authorized representative (LAR) appealing a fee.

(4) Charges--The total amount of all fees.

(5) Current maximum rate--The rate, established by HHSC, that reflects the average daily cost of support, maintenance, and treatment (SMT) per individual for each facility. A copy of the current maximum rates for all facilities may be obtained by contacting HHSC Health and Specialty Care System, Reimbursement Management, P.O. Box 12668, Mail Code E-619, Austin, Texas 78701-2668.

(6) Facility--Any state hospital, state supported living center, and the intermediate care facility for individuals with an intellectual disability (ICF/IID) component of the Rio Grande State Center operated by HHSC.

(7) Fee--A specific amount of money assessed, based on at least one source of funds, that is owed monthly to a facility for an individual's SMT.

(8) Full day--A 24-hour period extending from midnight to midnight.

(9) HHSC--Texas Health and Human Services Commission.

(10) Individual--Any person who is admitted to a facility and who is provided SMT as an inpatient or resident (i.e., a person to whom a bed is assigned by the facility).

(11) Legally authorized representative (LAR)--A person authorized by law to act on behalf of an individual, including a parent, guardian, or managing conservator of a minor individual, or a guardian of an adult individual.

(12) Minor--A person under 18 years of age who is not and has not been married or who has not had the disabilities of minority removed for general purposes.

(13) Party--The appellant or HHSC.

(14) Reimbursement office--The HHSC facility reimbursement office that manages the assessment and notification of charges and the appeal process.

(15) SMT--Support, maintenance, and treatment.

§910.4. Fee Assessment and Notification of Charges.

(a) General provisions. The fee for an individual's support, maintenance, and treatment (SMT) is assessed in accordance with this section.

(1) Charges to the individual will not exceed the facility's current maximum rate.

(2) Failure of the individual or legally authorized representative (LAR) to provide financial information upon request or to assign third-party benefits may result in charges equal to the facility's current maximum rate accruing to the individual.

(3) The finances and assets of an adult's guardian or the guardian of the estate of a minor, who is not also the legal guardian of the minor, are not considered in assessing fees.

(4) Charges to a payor that is not an individual or LAR may exceed the facility's current maximum rate.

(b) Necessary financial information. Upon an individual's admission to a facility, or shortly afterward, the reimbursement office shall provide the individual, and their personal representative, or their LAR, with a property and financial statement form, appropriate to the type of services provided to the individual.

(c) Assessing fees for services provided to minor individuals.

(1) The following sources of funds are property from which the state may be reimbursed for a minor individual's SMT and are considered separately in assessing a fee:

(A) third-party coverage of the minor individual;

(B) the minor individual's benefits from governmental and non-governmental agencies and institutions;

(C) child support ordered in a divorce or attorney general proceeding or a suit affecting the parent-child relationship pursuant to Texas Health and Safety Code §552.014 and §593.077;

(D) real or personal property in the minor individual's guardianship estate or owned by the minor individual;

(E) the net taxable income of the minor individual's parents as authorized by the Texas Health and Safety Code §552.017, §593.075, and §593.076, in accordance with the Taxable Income of Parents formula, which may be obtained by contacting the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) Health and Specialty Care, Reimbursement Management, P.O. Box 12668, Austin, Texas 78701-2668, and Internal Revenue Services' guidelines; and

(F) monthly gross income of the minor individual (excluding income from the source described in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph), in accordance with the Individuals in State Supported Living Centers formula, which may be obtained from the Texas Health and Human Services (HHS) website or by contacting the facility reimbursement office.

(2) An order in a divorce proceeding that provides for child support payments (as referenced in paragraph (1)(C) of this subsection) does not limit the fee that may be assessed (except that it may not exceed the current maximum rate), nor does the order exempt either parent from liability for the charges.

(d) Assessing a fee for adult individuals in inpatient mental health facilities. The following sources of funds are considered separately in assessing a fee:

(1) third-party coverage of the adult individual;

(2) the adult individual's benefits from governmental and non-governmental agencies and institutions;

(3) real or personal property in the adult individual's guardianship estate or owned by the adult individual or spouse; and

(4) monthly gross income of the adult individual (excluding income from the source described in paragraph (2) of this subsection) and income of the spouse, in accordance with the Adult Individuals in Inpatient Mental Health Facilities formula, which may be obtained from the Texas HHS website or by contacting the facility Reimbursement Office.

(e) Assessing a fee for adult individuals in state supported living centers and the ICF/IID component of the Rio Grande State Center. The following sources of funds are considered separately in assessing a fee:

(1) third-party coverage of the adult individual;

(2) the adult individual's benefits from governmental and non-governmental agencies and institutions;

(3) real or personal property in the adult individual's guardianship estate or owned by the adult individual or spouse;

(4) the adult individual's monthly net earned income in accordance with the Individuals in State Supported Living Centers for-

mula, which may be obtained by contacting HHSC Health and Specialty Care, Reimbursement Management, P.O. Box 12668, Austin, Texas 78701-2668; and

(5) income of the adult individual (excluding income from the sources described in paragraphs (2) and (4) of this subsection) and income of the spouse.

(f) Trusts. The provisions of the Texas Health and Safety Code §552.018 and §593.081, apply to the fee assessment for an individual who is a beneficiary of a trust or trusts.

(g) Notification of charges. After a fee has been assessed, the reimbursement office shall provide written notification to the individual or LAR of charges that includes:

(1) the date on the notification of charges;

(2) the name of the individual receiving SMT from the facility;

(3) the fees and the sources of funds used to assess the fees;

(4) the effective dates of the fees;

(5) the facility's current maximum rate;

(6) a statement that the individual or LAR is responsible for notifying the facility's reimbursement office within 30 days of the change, when there is a change in any of the sources of funds HHSC uses to assess a fee or a change in family status that would affect any assessed fee;

(7) information on possible payments from a third-party payor; and

(8) a statement that the individual or LAR has the right to appeal under the following conditions if they disagree with the fee.

(A) If the individual or LAR has submitted complete financial information, then the individual or LAR must notify the reimbursement office of their intent to appeal the fee. The individual or LAR must initiate the appeal, in accordance with §910.8(c) of this chapter (relating to Appeal Process), within 45 business days of the date on the notification of charges.

(B) If the individual or LAR has not submitted complete financial information, the individual or LAR must contact the reimbursement office and provide complete financial information within 15 business days of the date on the notification of charges or the individual or LAR forfeits the right to appeal. If the individual or LAR provides complete financial information within 15 business days of the date on the notification of charges, the individual or LAR must initiate the appeal, in accordance with §910.8(c) of this chapter, within 45 business days of the date on the notification of charges.

(h) Complete financial information received within 15 business days of the date on the notification of charges. If the reimbursement office receives complete financial information from the individual or LAR within 15 business days of the date on the notification of charges as required in subsection (g)(8)(B) of this section, the reimbursement office shall, within 10 business days:

(1) review the financial information;

(2) revise the fee, if appropriate; and

(3) inform the individual or LAR in writing:

(A) of the fee amount;

(B) that the individual or LAR has a right to appeal if they disagree with the fee; and

(C) that an appeal must be initiated, in accordance with §910.8(c) of this chapter within 45 business days of the date on the notification of charges referenced in subsection (g) of this section.

(i) Fee revision. HHSC shall determine if a fee revision is warranted each time HHSC receives information indicating:

(1) a change in any of the sources of funds HHSC uses to assess a fee; and

(2) a change in family status that would affect any assessed fee.

(j) Individuals transferring between two facilities. If an individual is transferred between two facilities, only the receiving facility may bill for the day of transfer. The transferring facility may not bill on the individual's date of admission from a transfer from another HHSC operated facility.

(k) Individuals receiving Medicaid Benefits. If an individual is receiving Medicaid benefits, reimbursement will be completed pursuant to applicable federal and state Medicaid laws.

§910.5. State Hospital Accruing Charges.

(a) Except when charging is prohibited by law or contract and subject to the provisions in this section, charges continue to accrue:

(1) for the entire period the individual receives support, maintenance, and treatment at the facility;

(2) for the entire period of the individual's absence from the facility, if the individual remains under the care, custody, and control of facility personnel;

(3) for the entire period the individual is absent from the facility for admission to an inpatient medical facility and charges for the medical services at the inpatient medical facility are not paid by a third-party payor; and

(4) for the first three days of the individual's absence from the facility, other than an absence described in paragraphs (2) and (3) of this subsection, from which the individual plans to return.

(b) The following are considered a full day at the facility:

(1) the day of the individual's admission to the facility;

(2) the day of the individual's death at the facility; and

(3) the day the individual returns to the facility from an absence.

(c) The day of the individual's discharge from the facility is considered a full day away from the facility.

(d) If the individual or legally authorized representative (LAR) has provided complete financial information and the person disagrees with the fees assessed by the Texas Health and Human Services Commission, and the individual has not yet been admitted to a state hospital, the individual or LAR may contact the reimbursement office of the state hospital in which the individual would receive services to appeal charges to the state hospital superintendent, or designee.

§910.6. State Supported Living Center Accruing Charges.

(a) Except when charging is prohibited by law or contract and subject to the provisions in this section, charges continue to accrue:

(1) for the entire period the individual receives support, maintenance, and treatment at the facility;

(2) for the entire period of the individual's absence from the facility, if the individual remains under the care, custody, and control of facility personnel;

(3) for the entire period the individual is absent from the facility for admission to an inpatient medical facility and charges for the medical services at the inpatient medical facility are not paid by a third-party payor;

(4) for the first full three days of the individual's absence from the facility, other than an absence described in paragraphs (2) and (3) of this subsection, from which the individual plans to return; and

(5) for 10 days per calendar year of the individual's absence from the facility for an extended leave.

(b) The following are considered a full day at the facility:

(1) the day of the individual's admission to the facility;

(2) the day of the individual's death at the facility;

(3) the day the individual leaves the facility for an absence; and

(4) the day the individual returns to the facility from an absence.

(c) The following are considered a full day away from the facility:

(1) the day of the individual's discharge from the facility; and

(2) the day of the individual's transfer from an SSLC to a state hospital.

§910.7. Rate Review Process at State Hospitals.

(a) If the individual or legally authorized representative (LAR) has provided complete financial information and the person disagrees with the fees assessed by the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC), the individual or LAR may contact the reimbursement office of the state hospital in which the individual would receive services to request a reduction and review of charges by the state hospital superintendent, or designee. The request must be made in writing within 10 business days of the date on the notification of charges letter. The individual or LAR retains the right to formally appeal the charges without using the rate review process at a state hospital.

(b) The individual or LAR will be notified of the rate review process at the time of initial rate determination and upon any subsequent rate determination.

(c) A request under this section will toll the deadline under §910.8(c)(2) of this chapter (relating to Appeal Process) for an appeal request to be submitted until a determination is made regarding a review under this section.

(d) If HHSC requests more information for a review, the request must be made within 7 business days of the original review request. An individual must submit additionally requested information within 15 business days. If the additional information is not received within 15 days, the request under this section will be considered withdrawn. If additional information is not received, HHSC must provide a notice to the individual that the request under this section is considered withdrawn and that the individual may proceed with an appeal under §910.8 of this chapter.

(e) Once HHSC receives all necessary information, HHSC must issue a review decision within seven business days and provide notice of the decision to the individual or LAR.

§910.8. Appeal Process.

(a) Right to appeal. If the individual or legally authorized representative (LAR) has provided complete financial information and the individual or LAR disagrees with any fees assessed by the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC), then the individual or LAR is entitled to appeal such fees.

(b) Obtaining forms to initiate an appeal. To appeal a fee, the individual or LAR must notify the reimbursement office at the facility providing support, maintenance, and treatment to the individual of their intent to appeal the fee. Upon such notification, the reimbursement office shall ensure the individual or LAR has provided complete financial information before sending the individual or LAR a copy of this chapter and a Request for Support, Maintenance, and Treatment Cost Appeal form.

(c) Initiating the appeal.

(1) The individual or LAR initiates an appeal by completing, signing, and sending the Request for Appeal form, referenced in subsection (b) of this section or §910.9(a)(4) of this chapter (relating to Filing Notice of Lien), to: OCC Appeals Contested-Cases@hhs.texas.gov or HHSC Appeals Division, P.O. Box 149030, Mail Code W-613, Austin, Texas 78714-9030.

(2) An appeal may be initiated before the 45th business day after notification of charges.

(d) Representation.

(1) The appellant may represent their self or use legal counsel, a relative, a friend, or other spokesperson.

(2) HHSC is represented by an HHSC attorney.

(e) Type of hearing. The appellant may choose to:

(1) appear by telephone conference, or by virtual platform, or have their representative appear by telephone conference or by virtual platform at the hearing; or

(2) have a document desk review hearing in which the administrative law judge (ALJ) makes a decision based solely upon documentation filed by the parties with neither party appearing.

(f) Scheduling the hearing. The ALJ shall schedule the hearing to be held not later than the 120th business day after the date the Request for Appeal form is received by the Appeals Division. The ALJ shall consider any request for reasonable accommodations related to a disability of the appellant or the appellant's representative.

(1) If the appellant chooses to appear by telephone conference, the ALJ shall schedule a date, time, and phone number for the hearing. At least 20 calendar days before the hearing, the ALJ shall notify the parties, in accordance with subsection (g) of this section, of the scheduled date, time, and phone number of the hearing.

(2) If the appellant chooses to have a document desk review, at least 20 calendar days before the document hearing, the ALJ shall notify the parties, in accordance with subsection (g) of this section, of the date that all documentation must be filed with the Appeals Division and copies submitted to the other party or the other party's representative.

(g) Notification of parties.

(1) The appellant is notified by electronic and certified mail.

(2) The designated HHSC attorney is notified by intra-agency mail, fax, or electronic mail.

(h) Ex parte communication. Except for communications regarding procedural matters, the ALJ may not communicate with a party, directly or indirectly, on any issue of fact or law, unless both parties are present, or the communication is in writing and a copy is delivered to both parties.

(i) Privileged communication. No party is required to disclose communications between an attorney and the attorney's clients, accountant and the accountant's client, a husband and wife, a clergy-person and a person seeking spiritual advice, or the name of an informant, or other information protected from being divulged by substantive federal or state law.

(j) Withdrawing. The appellant may withdraw the appeal or HHSC may withdraw the fees being appealed at any time prior to the hearing. Upon withdrawal of either party, no hearing is held. The ALJ will issue an order of dismissal and notify the parties of such dismissal in accordance with subsection (g) of this section.

(k) Settlement. At any time before the hearing, parties may enter into a settlement disposing of the contested issues. A settlement agreement must be in writing, signed by the parties or their representatives, and filed with the Appeals Division. Upon receipt of the settlement agreement, the ALJ will issue an order of dismissal and notify the parties of such dismissal in accordance with subsection (g) of this section.

(l) Filing documents.

(1) Hearing at which the parties will appear by telephone.

(A) If a party intends to introduce documents at the hearing, the party shall send such documents to the Appeals Division and submit a copy of the documents to the other party or the other party's representative at least 10 business days before the hearing. Failure to submit copies of documents to the other party will result in a continuance if requested by the party who did not receive the documents.

(B) At the hearing, the ALJ may request either or both parties to file additional documents for consideration in making a decision. The ALJ shall indicate in writing the date by which the additional documents must be received by the Appeals Division.

(2) Document hearing. If a party intends for the ALJ to consider their documents at a document hearing, then the party shall send such documents to the Appeals Division and submit a copy of the documents to the other party or the other party's representative by the date identified by the ALJ as described in subsection (f)(2) of this section. Failure to submit copies of documents to the other party will result in a continuance if requested by the party who did not receive the documents.

(m) Continuance. The ALJ may grant continuances on the request of either party provided the party shows good cause for requesting the continuance. A request for a continuance may be written or oral and may be made before or during a hearing. If a hearing is continued, the ALJ shall schedule the hearing to be continued on a day that is not later than the 45th day after the hearing was originally scheduled. The ALJ must notify the parties, in accordance with subsection (g) of this section, of the continued hearing date within five business days of granting a continuance.

(n) Telephone conference.

(1) Telephone conference equipment used for a hearing must be capable of allowing the parties and the ALJ to hear and speak to each other at all times during the hearing.

(2) If a party elected to appear by telephone, on the date and time of the hearing, the ALJ shall initiate telephone contact with the party using the telephone number provided by the party.

(o) Failure to appear. If the appellant fails to appear at the hearing, the ALJ shall adjourn the hearing. If the appellant notifies the ALJ within three business days after the hearing date and provides evidence of good cause for failing to appear and requests a continuance, the ALJ may grant a continuance. If the ALJ has not been notified by the fourth business day after the hearing date, the ALJ shall close the record and consider all the documents previously filed by both parties and prepare a decision based on such previously filed documents.

(p) Evidence.

(1) Documents. Documents provided as evidence for the hearing do not need authentication.

(2) Testimony. Material and relevant testimony is admissible.

(q) Procedural rights. Each party has the right to:

(1) establish all pertinent facts and circumstances;

(2) present an argument without undue interference;

(3) question or refute any evidence; and

(4) have an audio recording of the hearing proceedings. The ALJ will provide a recording on request.

(r) Audio recording of hearing proceedings. If the hearing is not a document desk review, the ALJ shall make an audio recording of the hearing proceedings. The appellant may request and receive a copy of the audio recording at minimal charge.

(s) Record. The record of the hearing closes when the hearing is adjourned or at the end of the business day on the date that all documents are required to be submitted. The record consists of:

(1) all documents submitted to the Appeals Division, together with the ruling on admissibility made by the ALJ; and

(2) the audio recording of the hearing proceedings made by the ALJ, as required in subsection (r) of this section, if the hearing was not a document desk review.

(t) Decision. Not later than the 30th calendar day after the hearing record has closed, the ALJ shall issue a decision. Hearing decisions must be based exclusively on evidence in the record. Evidence admitted in the hearing is retained in accordance with the HHSC retention schedule. The decision shall be in writing, signed, and dated by the ALJ, and state:

(1) the names of the parties and their representatives (if any), and that they appeared by telephone, if the hearing was not a document desk review;

(2) findings of fact and conclusions of law, separately stated;

(3) whether the appealed fees have been sustained, reduced, or increased; and

(4) the amount of the fees.

(u) Effective date. A decision issued under this section is effective on the date it is signed by the ALJ.

(v) Notice of decision. After the ALJ signs the decision, the Appeals Division shall send a copy of the ALJ's decision to the parties in accordance with subsection (g) of this section.

(w) Finality. The decision of the ALJ is final. For correcting a clerical error, the ALJ retains jurisdiction for 20 calendar days after the date the decision is signed.

(x) Charges. HHSC will not seek reimbursement for services while an appeal decision is pending. Any adjustments made to the service charge as a result of an appeal decision will be included in the updated charge submitted to an individual or their LAR.

§910.9. Filing Notice of Lien.

(a) If the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) intends to file a written notice of lien pursuant to Texas Health and Safety Code §533.004, 31 calendar days prior to filing the written notice of the lien with the county clerk, HHSC shall notify by certified mail the individual or legally authorized representative (LAR) of HHSC's intent to file a lien. The notice to the individual or LAR shall include:

(1) a statement of the unpaid charges;

(2) a copy of the statutory procedures related to filing a lien as provided by Texas Health and Safety Code §533.004;

(3) a copy of §910.8 of this chapter (relating to Appeal Process);

(4) a Request for Support, Maintenance, and Treatment Cost Appeal form and a statement that to stay the filing of the lien, the completed Request for Appeal form must be received by the Appeals Division within 31 calendar days after the date the notification of HHSC's intent to file a lien was mailed; and

(5) the name and phone number of the HHSC staff sending the notification.

(b) If the person does not request an appeal within 31 calendar days after the date the notification of HHSC's intent to file a lien was mailed, HHSC may proceed to file the written notice of lien.

(c) If the person requests an appeal and the ALJ's decision:

(1) sustains the appealed fees, HHSC may proceed to file the written notice of lien any time after 31 calendar days of the date the notification of HHSC's intent to file a lien was mailed;

(2) reduces the appealed fees to less than the assessed amount but more than zero, the person must pay the reduced amount or HHSC may proceed to file the written notice of lien any time after 31 calendar days of the date the notification of HHSC's intent to file a lien was mailed;

(3) reduces the appealed fees to zero, HHSC must withdraw its notice of intent to file a lien in writing; or

(4) increases the appealed fees, the person must pay the increased amount or HHSC may proceed to file the written notice of lien any time after 31 calendar days of the date the notification of HHSC's intent to file a lien was mailed.

§910.10. Taxable Income of the Parents.

If the amount shown as annual taxable income of the parents as reported on their most current financial statement, their latest federal income tax return, or other appropriate evidence of income, at the election of the parent:

(1) is equal to or less than the U.S. federal poverty income level (FPIL), the monthly fee per individual, based on parental income, is $0; or

(2) is greater than the FPIL, the monthly fee per individual, based on parental income, is no more than $200 for each 50 percent increase of income over the FPIL.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103533

Karen Ray
Chief Counsel
Health and Human Services Commission
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 438-3049

♦ ♦ ♦

TITLE 28. INSURANCE

PART 2. TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE, DIVISION OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION

CHAPTER 141. DISPUTE RESOLUTION--BENEFIT REVIEW CONFERENCE

28 TAC §141.1

INTRODUCTION. The Texas Department of Insurance, Division of Workers' Compensation (DWC) proposes to amend 28 Texas Administrative Code §141.1, concerning Requesting and Setting a Benefit Review Conference. Section 141.1 implements the changes the Legislature made to Texas Labor Code §410.005, Venue for Administrative Proceedings under House Bill 1752, 87th Legislature, Regular Session (2021). The amendments to Labor Code §410.005 became effective June 4, 2021.

EXPLANATION. Labor Code §410.005 allows DWC the option to conduct a benefit review conference (BRC) by videoconference, telephone, or in person. Under Labor Code §410.005, a BRC will be conducted in person if DWC finds that the requesting party has good cause.

Amending §141.1(j) is necessary to add videoconference as a way that DWC can conduct a BRC. Expanding the ways DWC conducts a BRC in §141.1(j) is also necessary to provide that DWC will hold a BRC in person if a requesting party shows good cause for conducting the BRC in person.

Labor Code §410.021 defines a BRC as a nonadversarial, informal dispute resolution proceeding. Under Labor Code §410.021, a BRC is designed to explain, orally or in writing, the rights of the respective parties to a workers' compensation claim and the procedures necessary to protect those rights. Labor Code §410.021 also provides that the purposes of the BRC include discussing the facts of the claim, reviewing available information to evaluate the claim, defining the issues in dispute, and mediating the issues by agreement under Labor Code Chapter 410 and the division's policies.

Labor Code §410.026 provides that benefit review officers (BROs) must mediate disputes between the parties; thoroughly inform all parties of their rights and responsibilities under the Texas Workers' Compensation Act; ensure that all documents and information relating to the injured employee's wages, medical condition, and any other information needed for the resolution of the disputed issues are contained in the claim file at the conference, especially when the injured employee is not represented by an attorney or other representative; and prepare a written report that details each issue not resolved at the BRC.

Proposed amendments to 28 TAC §141.1 include amending the name from "Site" to "Method of Conducting" in subsection (j) and adding videoconference as a way that DWC can conduct a BRC. Proposed subsection (j) also adds a requesting party's showing

of good cause as a condition to DWC's conducting a BRC in person.

In addition, the proposed amendments include nonsubstantive editorial and formatting changes to conform the section to the agency's current style and improve the rule's clarity.

FISCAL NOTE AND LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT STATEMENT. Allen Craddock, deputy commissioner of Hearings, has determined that during each year of the first five years the proposed amendments are in effect, there will be no measurable fiscal impact on state and local governments as a result of enforcing or administering the sections, other than that imposed by the statute. This determination was made because the proposed amendments do not add to or decrease state revenues or expenditures, and because local governments are not involved in enforcing or complying with the proposed amendments.

Dr. Craddock does not anticipate any measurable effect on local employment or the local economy as a result of this proposal.

PUBLIC BENEFIT AND COST NOTE. For each year of the first five years the proposed amendments are in effect, Dr. Craddock expects that administering the proposed amendments will have the public benefits of ensuring that DWC's rules conform to Labor Code §410.005 and will allow flexibility in the method and site where DWC conducts the BRC.

Dr. Craddock expects that the proposed amendments will not increase the cost to comply with Labor Code §410.005 because it does not impose requirements beyond those in the statute. Labor Code §410.005 allows DWC to conduct a BRC by telephone, videoconference, and in person if there is a good-cause reason. As a result, any costs associated with DWC conducting videoconference BRCs instead of in-person BRCs does not result from the enforcement or administration of the proposed amendments.

ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT AND REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY ANALYSIS. DWC has determined that the proposed amendments will not have an adverse economic effect or a disproportionate economic impact on small or micro businesses, or on rural communities. Parties attending a BRC by videoconference might avoid fewer travel-related expenses that can occur when DWC conducts a BRC in person. As a result, and in accordance with Government Code §2006.002(c), DWC is not required to prepare a regulatory flexibility analysis.

EXAMINATION OF COSTS UNDER GOVERNMENT CODE §2001.0045. DWC has determined that this proposal does not impose a possible cost on regulated persons. No additional rule amendments are required under Government Code §2001.0045 because the proposed 28 TAC §141.1 is necessary to implement legislation. The proposed rule implements Labor Code §410.005, as added by HB 1752, 87th Legislature, Regular Session (2021).

GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT. DWC has determined that for each year of the first five years that the proposed amendments are in effect, the proposed rule will not:

-create or eliminate a government program;

-require the creation of new employee positions or the elimination of existing employee positions;

-require an increase or decrease in future legislative appropriations to the agency;

-require an increase or decrease in fees paid to the agency;

-create a new regulation;

-expand, limit, or repeal an existing regulation;

-increase or decrease the number of individuals subject to the rule's applicability; or

-positively or adversely affect the Texas economy.

TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT. DWC has determined that no private real property interests are affected by this proposal, and this proposal does not restrict or limit an owner's right to property that would otherwise exist in the absence of government action. As a result, this proposal does not constitute a taking or require a takings impact assessment under Government Code §2007.043.

REQUEST FOR PUBLIC COMMENT. DWC will consider any written comments on the proposal that DWC receives no later than 5:00 p.m., Central time, on October 22, 2021. Send your comments to RuleComments@tdi.texas.gov; or to Texas Department of Insurance, Division of Workers' Compensation, Legal Services, MC-LS, 7551 Metro Center Drive, Suite 100, Austin, Texas 78744-1645.

To request a public hearing on the proposal, submit a request before the end of the comment period, and separate from any comments, to RuleComments@tdi.texas.gov; or to Texas Department of Insurance, Division of Workers' Compensation, Legal Services, MC-LS, 7551 Metro Center Drive, Suite 100, Austin, Texas 78744-1645. The request for public hearing must be separate from any comments and received by DWC no later than 5:00 p.m., Central time, on October 11, 2021. If DWC holds a public hearing, it will consider written and oral comments presented at the hearing.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. DWC proposes §141.1 under Labor Code §§402.00111, 402.00116, 402.00128, 402.061, 410.005, 410.007, 410.021, 410.023, 410.025, 410.026, and 410.027.

Labor Code §402.00111 provides that the commissioner of workers' compensation shall exercise all executive authority, including rulemaking authority under Title 5 of the Labor Code.

Labor Code §402.00116 provides that the commissioner of workers' compensation shall administer and enforce this title, other workers' compensation laws of this state, and other laws granting jurisdiction to or applicable to the division or the commissioner.

Labor Code §402.00128 provides that the commissioner shall implement division policy and may prescribe the form, manner, and procedure for transmitting information to the division.

Labor Code §402.061 provides that the commissioner of workers' compensation shall adopt rules as necessary to implement and enforce the Texas Workers' Compensation Act.

Labor Code §410.005 provides the ways the division conducts BRCs and contested case hearings and allows the division to conduct a BRC by telephone, videoconference, or in person on a showing of good cause as determined by the division.

Labor Code §410.007 provides that the division must determine the type of information that is most useful to parties to help resolve disputes regarding benefits and to publish a list of such information.

Labor Code §410.021 provides that a BRC is a nonadversarial, informal dispute resolution proceeding designed to explain the rights of the parties and the procedures needed to protect those

rights, discuss and review the information to evaluate the claim, and mediate and resolve disputed issues by agreement.

Labor Code §410.023 provides that a party requesting a BRC must provide documentation of efforts made to resolve the dispute before requesting a BRC. It also directs the commissioner to adopt guidelines by rule regarding the type of information needed to satisfy the documentation requirement and establish a process through which the division evaluates the requesting party's documentation. It also provides that the division may direct the parties to a disputed claim to meet in a BRC to reach agreement on the disputed issues.

Labor Code §410.025 provides that the commissioner may prescribe the scheduling of BRCs and expedited hearings, and the required notices related to the scheduling.

Labor Code §410.026 provides that a BRO may schedule an additional BRC if the BRO determines that available information related to the resolution of disputed issues was not produced at the first BRC, and the division has not already conducted a second BRC.

Labor Code §410.027 provides that the commissioner shall adopt rules for conducting BRCs and that a BRC is not subject to common law or statutory rules of evidence or procedure.

CROSS-REFERENCE TO STATUTE. Section 141.1 implements Labor Code §410.005, enacted by HB 1752, 87th Legislature, Regular Session (2021). The following statutes are affected by this proposal: Labor Code §§410.007, 410.021, 410.023, 410.024, 410.025, 410.026, 410.027, 410.028, 410.151, 410.154, 413.013, 413.031, 413.0312, 415.001, 415.002, 415.003, 415.0035, and 415.0036.

§141.1. Requesting and Setting a Benefit Review Conference.

(a) Prior Notification. Before [~~Prior to~~] requesting a benefit review conference, a disputing party must notify the other [~~party or~~] parties of the nature of the dispute and attempt to resolve the dispute.

(b) Who May Request. A request for a benefit review conference may be made by an injured employee, a subclaimant, or an insurance carrier. An employer may request a benefit review conference to contest compensability when the insurance carrier has accepted the claim as compensable.

(c) Subclaimant. A request for a benefit review conference made by a subclaimant under Labor Code §409.009 must also comply with the requirements of §140.6 of this title (relating to Subclaimant Status: Establishment, Rights, and Procedures).

(d) Request for Benefit Review Conference. A request for a benefit review conference must [~~shall~~] be made in the form and manner required by the division. The request must [~~shall~~]:

(1) identify and describe the disputed [~~issue or~~] issues;

(2) provide details and supporting documentation of efforts made by the requesting party to resolve the disputed issues, including, but not limited to, copies of the notification provided in accordance with subsection (a) of this section, correspondence, emails, faxes, [~~e-mails, facsimiles,~~] records of telephone contacts, or summaries of meetings or telephone conversations. For the purposes of this subsection, copies of the notification provided under [~~in accordance with~~] subsection (a) of this section, correspondence, emails, faxes, [~~e-mails, facsimiles,~~] records of telephone contacts, or summaries of meetings or telephone conversations should not include all attachments of pertinent information exchanged with the opposing [~~party or~~] parties as required by §141.4 of this title (relating to Sending and Exchanging Pertinent Information);

(3) contain the requesting party's [~~a~~] signature to show [~~by the requesting party attesting~~] that the party made reasonable efforts [~~have been made~~] to resolve the disputed issues before [~~issue(s) prior to~~] requesting a benefit review conference, and provide [~~that~~] any pertinent information in their possession [~~has been provided~~] to the other parties as required by §141.4(c) of this title; and

(4) send the request [~~be sent~~] to the division and opposing [~~party or~~] parties.

(e) Complete Request. A request that meets the requirements of subsection (d) of this section is a complete request for a benefit review conference. The division will schedule a benefit review conference if the request is complete and otherwise appropriate for a benefit review conference.

(f) Incomplete Request. A request for a benefit review conference that does not meet the requirements of subsection (d) of this section is an incomplete request. The division will deny an incomplete request [~~and will be denied~~].

(1) A denied request for a benefit review conference does not constitute a dispute proceeding, except as provided by subsection (g) of this section.

(2) If the division denies a request, it will provide notice to the parties [~~The division will notify the parties if a request is denied~~] and state the reasons for the denial.

(3) On [~~Upon~~] notice from the division, the requesting party may submit a new request for a benefit review conference that meets the requirements of this section.

(g) Incomplete Request Denials. If a party disagrees with the division's determination that the request was incomplete, or[~~,~~] if a party has good cause for failing to meet the requirements of subsection (d) of this section, the party may pursue an administrative appeal of the division's determination under [~~in accordance with~~] Chapter 142 of this title (relating to Dispute Resolution--Benefit Contested Case Hearing). The party may also request an expedited contested case hearing under [~~in accordance with~~] §140.3 of this title (relating to Expedited Proceedings).

(h) Setting. If a request meets the standards of subsection (e) of this section, the division will schedule a benefit review conference:

(1) within 40 days after the division [~~request was~~] received the request; [~~by the division~~] and

(2) within 20 days after the division received the request, [~~was received by the division,~~] if the division determines that an expedited setting is needed.

(i) Notice. After setting the benefit review conference, the division must [~~shall~~] provide, by first class mail, electronic transmission, or personal delivery, written notice of the date, time, and location to the parties and [~~to~~] the employer.

(j) Method for Conducting. [~~Site.~~] The benefit review conference will be conducted by telephone or videoconference [~~at a site no more than 75 miles from the injured employee's residence at the time of injury~~], unless the division determines that good cause exists for conducting the benefit review conference in person. Unless the division determines that good cause exists for the selection of a different location, an in-person benefit review conference will be conducted at a site no more than 75 miles from the injured employee's residence at the time of injury [~~selecting another site~~].

[~~(k) Effective date. The effective date of this section is October 1, 2010.~~]

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103518
Kara Mace
Deputy Commissioner of Legal Services
Texas Department of Insurance, Division of Workers' Compensation
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 804-4703

♦ ♦ ♦

TITLE 37. PUBLIC SAFETY AND CORRECTIONS

PART 16. TEXAS CIVIL COMMITMENT OFFICE

CHAPTER 810. CIVIL COMMITMENT
SUBCHAPTER A. CIVIL COMMITMENT GENERAL PROVISIONS

37 TAC §810.122

The Texas Civil Commitment Office (TCCO) proposes an amendment to §810.122 concerning Definitions. This amendment is proposed under the authority of the Health and Safety Code §841.141. Section 841.141 requires TCCO to adopt rules to administer Chapter 841. The proposed amendment would revise the definition of income for purposes of the cost recovery authorized by Section 841.084 of the Health and Safety Code.

Background & Justification

TCCO, under its authority to adopt rules to administer and implement the tiered treatment program as required by §841.141 of the Texas Health and Safety Code, is proposing to amend this rule to revise the definition of income for purposes of the cost recovery authorized by Section 841.084 of the Health and Safety Code.

Fiscal Note

Stanley Muli, TCCO Chief Financial Officer, has determined that, for each year of the first five years the proposed rule will be in effect there will be minimal fiscal impact to the State government.

Small Business and Micro-Business Impact Analysis

There is no anticipated significant impact on small businesses, micro-business, or local or state employment as a result of implementing the proposed amendments. There is no significant anticipated economic cost to persons who are required to comply with the proposed amendments.

Public Benefit

Marsha McLane, TCCO Executive Director, has determined that for each year of the first five years the amendment will be in effect, the public benefits expected as a result of this amendment will be to ensure the adopted rule is in compliance with Chapter 841 of the Texas Health and Safety Code.

Regulatory Analysis:

TCCO has determined that this proposal is not a "major environmental rule" as defined by §2001.0225 of the Texas Government Code. A "major environmental rule" is defined to mean a rule the specific intent of which is to protect the environment or reduce risk to human health from environmental exposure and that may adversely affect, in a material way, the economy, a sector of the economy, productivity, competition, jobs, the environment or the public health and safety of a state or a sector of the state. This proposal is not specifically intended to protect the environment or reduce risks to human health from environmental exposure.

Takings Impact Analysis

TCCO has determined that this proposal does not restrict or limit an owner's right to his or her property that would otherwise exist in the absence of government action and, therefore, does not constitute a taking under §2007.043 of the Government Code.

Government Growth Impact Statement

This proposed amendment of a definition and the implementation of the proposal:

1. Does not create or eliminate a government program;

2. Does not require the creation of new employee positions or eliminate existing employee positions;

3. Does not require an increase or decrease in future legislative appropriations to the agency;

4. Does not require an increase or decrease in fees paid to the agency;

5. Does not create a new regulation;

6. Does not expand, limit, or repeal an existing regulation;

7. Does not increase or decrease the number of individuals subject to the rules applicability; and

8. Does not positively or adversely affect the state's economy.

Public Comment

Written comments on the proposal may be submitted to Gregg Cox, General Counsel, Texas Civil Commitment Office, 4616 W. Howard Lane, Building 2 Suite 350, Austin, Texas 78728, by fax to (512) 341-4645, or by email to publiccomment@tcco.texas.gov within thirty (30) days after publication of this proposal in the *Texas Register.*

Statutory Authority

The amendment is proposed under Texas Health and Safety Code §841.141, which provides TCCO with broad rulemaking authority to administer Chapter 841. The proposal implements Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 841.

No other statutes, articles, or codes are affected by this proposal.

§810.122. Definitions.

The following words and terms, when used in this chapter, shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

(1) Act--Health and Safety Code Chapter 841, Civil Commitment of Sexually Violent Predators.

(2) Case Management Team--All professionals involved in the assessment, treatment, supervision, monitoring, residential housing of the client, or other approved professionals. The case manager assigned by the office shall act as the chairperson of the team.

(3) Chemical Restraints--Chemical agents or inflammatory agents such as Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) or Orthochlorobenzal-

malononitrile (CS) spray, that are designed to temporarily immobilize or incapacitate through temporary discomfort caused by the chemical action.

(4) Clinical Examiner--A person or persons employed by or under contract with the office to conduct a biennial examination to assess any change in the behavioral abnormality for a person committed under the Act, §841.081.

(5) Income--For the purpose of recovery of costs under §841.084 of the Act, income includes but is not limited to: money received from employment, to include wages, salaries, tips and other taxable employee pay; disability benefits; net earnings from self-employment; net gain from the sale of property purchased while under civil commitment; net income from rental property or an ownership in an on-going business; [~~funds received from the sale of property; funds received as an inheritance;~~] interest or dividend income; retirement income; social security income; unemployment benefits; proceeds from lottery winnings; and gifts of cash [~~funds received as a gift~~]. The following are excluded from Income: funds or property received from a judgment; an inheritance; funds or property received from a divorce decree; insurance proceeds; transfers of funds from a spouse which shall not exceed $100.00 monthly; or proceeds from the sale of property acquired prior to being civilly committed.

(6) Indigent--For the purpose of recovery of costs under §841.084 of the Act, a sexually violent predator is considered to be indigent if the sexually violent predator does not have any income.

(7) Mechanical Restraints--Items such as handcuffs, cuff protectors, plastic cuffs (disposable type), leg irons, belly chains etc. and are designed to immobilize or incapacitate a client.

(8) Multidisciplinary Team (MDT)--Members of the Texas Civil Commitment Office (two), a licensed sex offender treatment provider from the Council on Sex Offender Treatment (one), Texas Department of Criminal Justice Rehabilitation Programs Division - sex offender rehabilitation program (one), Texas Department of Criminal Justice - Victim Service Division (one), a licensed peace officer employed by the Texas Department of Public Safety with at least five years' experience working for that department or the officer's designee (one), and a mental health professional from the Texas Department of State Health Services (one). The team assesses whether a person is a repeat sexually violent offender and whether the person is likely to commit a sexually violent offense after release; gives notice of its findings to the Texas Department of Criminal Justice; and recommends that the person be assessed for a behavioral abnormality.

(9) Office--The Texas Civil Commitment Office (TCCO) including the Governing Board (Government Code Chapter 420A).

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 1, 2021.

TRD-202103460
Gregg Cox
General Counsel
Texas Civil Commitment Office
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 341-4623

♦ ♦ ♦

TITLE 40. SOCIAL SERVICES AND ASSISTANCE

PART 1. DEPARTMENT OF AGING AND DISABILITY SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DADS ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITIES

SUBCHAPTER C. CHARGES FOR SERVICES IN STATE FACILITIES

40 TAC §§7.101 - 7.110

As required by Texas Government Code §531.0202(b), the Department of Aging and Disability Services (DADS) was abolished effective September 1, 2017, after all of its functions were transferred to the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) in accordance with Texas Government Code §531.0201 and §531.02011. Rules of the former DADS are codified in Title 40, Part 1, and will be repealed or administratively transferred to Title 26, Health and Human Services, as appropriate. Until such action is taken, the rules in Title 40, Part 1 govern functions previously performed by DADS that have transferred to HHSC. Texas Government Code §531.0055, requires the Executive Commissioner of HHSC to adopt rules for the operation and provision of services by the health and human services system, including rules in Title 40, Part 1. Therefore, the Executive Commissioner of HHSC proposes the repeal of §7.101, concerning Purpose; §7.102, concerning Application; §7.103, concerning Definitions; §7.104, concerning Fee Assessment and Notification of Charges; §7.105, concerning Accruing Charges; §7.106, concerning Appeal Process; §7.107, concerning Filing Notice of Lien; §7.108, concerning Exhibits; §7.109, concerning References; and §7.110, concerning Distribution.

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE

The purpose of the proposed repeals is to reflect the move of the state supported living centers from DADS to HHSC by moving HHSC rules from Texas Administrative Code (TAC) Title 40, Chapter 7, Subchapter C to 26 TAC Chapter 910 and consolidate HHSC rules. The current rules will be repealed, updated, and placed in 26 TAC Chapter 910. The new rules are proposed simultaneously elsewhere in this issue of the *Texas Register.*

SECTION-BY-SECTION SUMMARY

The repeal of 40 TAC Chapter 7, Subchapter C rules will delete the rules from 40 TAC and place updated rules in 26 TAC to reflect the transfer of functions from DADS to HHSC.

FISCAL NOTE

Trey Wood, Chief Financial Officer, has determined that for each year of the first five years that the repeals will be in effect, enforcing or administering the repeals does not have foreseeable implications relating to costs or revenues of state or local governments.

GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT

HHSC has determined that during the first five years that the repeals will be in effect:

(1) the proposed repeals will not create or eliminate a government program;

(2) implementation of the proposed repeals will not affect the number of HHSC employee positions;

(3) implementation of the proposed repeals will result in no assumed change in future legislative appropriations;

(4) the proposed repeals will not affect fees paid to HHSC;

(5) the proposed repeals will not create a new rule;

(6) the proposed repeals will repeal existing rules;

(7) the proposed repeals will not change the number of individuals subject to the rules; and

(8) the proposed repeals will not affect the state's economy.

SMALL BUSINESS, MICRO-BUSINESS, AND RURAL COMMUNITY IMPACT ANALYSIS

Trey Wood has also determined that there will be no adverse economic effect on small businesses, micro-businesses, or rural communities because the repeals do not apply to small businesses, micro-businesses, or rural communities.

LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT

The proposed repeals will not affect a local economy.

COSTS TO REGULATED PERSONS

Texas Government Code §2001.0045 does not apply to these repeals because the repeals do not impose a cost on regulated persons.

PUBLIC BENEFIT AND COSTS

Mike Maples, Deputy Executive Commissioner of Health and Specialty Care System, has determined that for each year of the first five years the repeals are in effect, the public benefit will be the removal of rules no longer associated with DADS from 40 TAC.

Trey Wood has also determined that for the first five years the repeals are in effect, there are no anticipated economic costs to persons who are required to comply with the repeals because the repeals do not impose a cost.

TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT

HHSC has determined that the proposal does not restrict or limit an owner's right to his or her property that would otherwise exist in the absence of government action and, therefore, does not constitute a taking under Texas Government Code §2007.043.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Written comments on the proposal may be submitted to HHSC, Mail Code E619, P.O. Box 13247, Austin, Texas 78711-3247, or by email to HealthandSpecialtyCare@hhsc.state.tx.us.

To be considered, comments must be submitted no later than 31 days after the date of this issue of the *Texas Register.* Comments must be (1) postmarked or shipped before the last day of the comment period; (2) hand-delivered before 5:00 p.m. on the last working day of the comment period; or (3) emailed before midnight on the last day of the comment period. If last day to submit comments falls on a holiday, comments must be postmarked, shipped, or emailed before midnight on the following business day to be accepted. When emailing comments, please indicate "Comments on Proposed Rule 20R094" in the subject line.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY

The repeals are authorized by Texas Government Code §531.0055, which provides that the Executive Commissioner of HHSC shall adopt rules for the operation and provision of services by the health and human services agencies; Texas Health and Safety §593.011, which requires HHSC to charge reasonable fees for services provided by State Supported Living Centers (SSLCs), and Texas Health and Safety Code §593.071 - §593.082, which sets forth requirements for SSLC service fees and requires the Executive Commissioner of HHSC to establish a sliding fee schedule for services provided to children.

The repeals affect Texas Government Code §531.0055.

§7.101. Purpose.

§7.102. Application.

§7.103. Definitions.

§7.104 Fee Assessment and Notification of Charges.

§7.105. Accruing Charges.

§7.106. Appeal Process.

§7.107. Filing Notice of Lien.

§7.108. Exhibits.

§7.109. References.

§7.110. Distribution.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103520
Karen Ray
Chief Counsel
Department of Aging and Disability Services
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 438-3049

♦ ♦ ♦

CHAPTER 9. INTELLECTUAL DISABILITY SERVICES--MEDICAID STATE OPERATING AGENCY RESPONSIBILITIES

As required by Texas Government Code §531.0202(b), the Department of Aging and Disability Services (DADS) was abolished effective September 1, 2017, after all of its functions were transferred to the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) in accordance with Texas Government Code §531.0201 and §531.02011. Rules of the former DADS are codified in Title 40, Part 1, and will be repealed or administratively transferred to Title 26, Health and Human Services, as appropriate. Until such action is taken, the rules in Title 40, Part 1 govern functions previously performed by DADS that have transferred to HHSC. Texas Government Code §531.0055, requires the Executive Commissioner of HHSC to adopt rules for the operation and provision of services by the health and human services system, including rules in Title 40, Part 1. Therefore, the Executive Commissioner of HHSC proposes amendments to §9.157, concerning HCS Interest List; §9.158, concerning Process for Enrollment of

Applicants; §9.566, concerning TxHmL Interest List; and §9.567, concerning Process for Enrollment.

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE

The purpose of the proposal is to implement Texas Government Code, §531.0601, Long-term Care Services Waiver Program Interest Lists. Section 531.0601 was added to the Texas Government Code by Senate Bill 1207, 86th Legislature, Regular Session, 2019. Section 531.0601 provides, in part, that the name of an individual who is enrolled in but becomes ineligible for the Medically Dependent Children Program (MDCP) may, under some circumstances, be added to the interest list of the Home and Community-based Services (HCS) Program or the interest list of the TxHmL Program using a date other than the date of the request as the interest list date. The proposed amendments to §9.157(f) and §9.566(e), which describe those circumstances, apply to an individual who is determined ineligible for MDCP, for not meeting the level of care criteria for medical necessity for nursing facility care or the criteria of being under 21 years of age, after November 30, 2019 and before the date §531.0601 expires.

The proposed amendments to §9.157 and §9.566 more clearly describe how the name of an individual determined diagnostically or functionally ineligible while enrolling in another waiver program may be added to the HCS interest list or TxHmL interest list. The proposed amendments to these sections also clarify how an individual's name that was removed from the HCS interest list or TxHmL interest list is added to the list.

The proposed amendments to §9.158 and §9.567 update a reference to §9.157 and §9.566, respectively, and make minor editorial changes.

SECTION-BY-SECTION SUMMARY

The proposed amendment to §9.157(c) clarifies that a local intellectual and developmental disability authority (LIDDA) must add an applicant's name to the HCS interest list using the date the LIDDA receives the request as the HCS interest list date.

The proposed amendment to §9.157 replaces subsection (d) with new subsections (d) and (e). New subsection (d) describes how an applicant who is under 22 years of age and residing in an Intermediate Care Facility for Individuals with an Intellectual Disability or Related Conditions or a nursing facility is added to the HCS interest list. New subsection (e) describes how an applicant for the Community Living Assistance and Support Services (CLASS) Program, Deaf-Blind with Multiple Disabilities (DBMD) Program, or MDCP Program who is determined diagnostically or functionally ineligible for the program is added to the HCS interest list.

Proposed new §9.157(f) describes how an applicant who was enrolled in MDCP but determined ineligible for not meeting the level of care criteria for medical necessity for nursing facility care or the MDCP age requirement is added to the HCS interest list. The new subsection also describes when the HCS interest list date for such an applicant is changed to the MDCP interest list date.

The proposed amendment to §9.157(e) - (h), reformatted as subsections (g) - (j), replaces "reinstates" and "placed on" with "adds," replaces "original request date" with "the HCS interest list date," and uses other clarifying language to more accurately describe the actions HHSC takes to add an applicant's name to the HCS interest list and the date HHSC uses as the HCS interest list date. The proposed amendment to these subsections also updates rule references.

The proposed amendment to §9.158 deletes subsection (s) because the information in subsection (s) is included in other subsections of §9.158. The proposed amendment updates rule references and websites; corrects titles of rules and forms; and adds the title of the form a service coordinator is required to use to provide an explanation of services and supports and the eligibility requirements to receive services. The proposed amendment also makes minor editorial changes for clarity.

The proposed amendment to §9.566(c) clarifies that a LIDDA must add an applicant's name to the TxHmL interest list using the date the LIDDA receives the request as the TxHmL interest list date.

The proposed amendment to §9.566(d) more accurately describes how an applicant for the CLASS Program, DBMD Program, or MDCP Program who is determined diagnostically or functionally ineligible for the program is added to the TxHmL interest list.

Proposed new §9.566(e) describes how an applicant who was enrolled in MDCP but determined ineligible for not meeting the level of care criteria for medical necessity for nursing facility care or the MDCP age requirement is added to the TxHmL interest list. The new subsection also describes when the TxHmL interest list date for such an applicant is changed to the MDCP interest list date.

The proposed amendment to §9.566(e) - (h), reformatted as subsections (f) - (i), replaces "reinstates" and "placed on" with "adds," replaces "original request date" with "the TxHmL interest list date," and uses other clarifying language to more accurately describe the actions HHSC takes to add an applicant's name to the TxHmL interest list and the date HHSC uses as the TxHmL interest list date. The proposed amendments to these subsections also update rule references.

The proposed amendment to §9.567 updates rule references and websites; corrects titles of forms; and adds the title of the form a service coordinator is required to use to provide an explanation of services and supports and the eligibility requirements to receive services. The proposed amendment also makes minor editorial changes for clarity.

The proposed amendments change "DADS" to "HHSC" throughout Chapter 9 to reflect that DADS was abolished effective September 1, 2017, and functions have transferred to HHSC.

FISCAL NOTE

Trey Wood, HHSC Chief Financial Officer, has determined that for each year of the first five years that the rules will be in effect, enforcing or administering the rules does not have foreseeable implications relating to costs or revenues of state or local governments.

GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT

HHSC has determined that during the first five years that the rules will be in effect:

(1) the proposed rules will not create or eliminate a government program;

(2) implementation of the proposed rules will not affect the number of HHSC employee positions;

(3) implementation of the proposed rules will result in no assumed change in future legislative appropriations;

(4) the proposed rules will not affect fees paid to HHSC;

(5) the proposed rules will not create a new rule;

(6) the proposed rules will expand an existing rule;

(7) the proposed rules will not change the number of individuals subject to the rules; and

(8) the proposed rules will not affect the state's economy.

SMALL BUSINESS, MICRO-BUSINESS, AND RURAL COMMUNITY IMPACT ANALYSIS

Trey Wood has also determined that there will be no adverse economic effect on small businesses, micro-businesses, or rural communities. There is no requirement for program providers to alter their current business practices. No rural communities contract to provide HCS Program services.

LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT

The proposed rules will not affect a local economy.

COSTS TO REGULATED PERSONS

Texas Government Code §2001.0045 does not apply to these rules because the rules are necessary to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of Texas and are necessary to implement legislation that does not specifically state that §2001.0045 applies to the rules.

PUBLIC BENEFIT AND COSTS

Stephanie Stephens, State Medicaid Director, has determined that for each year of the first five years the rules are in effect, the public will benefit from rules that accurately describe how HHSC and the LIDDAs maintain an interest list for the HCS Program and an interest list for the TxHmL Program.

Trey Wood has also determined that for the first five years the rules are in effect, there may be costs for those required to comply. In the HCS program, LIDDAs maintain the interest lists and may be required to incur costs training staff responsible for the interest lists on new requirements and procedures. HHSC lacks data to provide an estimate on costs LIDDAS may incur.

TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT

HHSC has determined that the proposal does not restrict or limit an owner's right to his or her property that would otherwise exist in the absence of government action and, therefore, does not constitute a taking under Texas Government Code §2007.043.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Written comments on the proposal may be submitted to Rules Coordination Office, P.O. Box 13247, Mail Code 4102, Austin, Texas 78711-3247, or street address 4900 North Lamar Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78751; or emailed to *HHSRulesCoordinationOffice@hhs.texas.gov.*

To be considered, comments must be submitted no later than 31 days after the date of this issue of the *Texas Register.* Comments must be: (1) postmarked or shipped on or before the last day of the comment period; (2) hand-delivered before 5:00 p.m. on the last day of the comment period; or (3) emailed before midnight on the last day of the comment period. If the last day to submit comments falls on a holiday, comments must be postmarked, shipped, or emailed before midnight or hand-delivered before 5:00 p.m. on the following business day to be accepted. When e-mailing comments, please indicate "Comments on Proposed Rule 20R085" in the subject line.

SUBCHAPTER D. HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES (HCS) PROGRAM AND COMMUNITY FIRST CHOICE (CFC)

40 TAC §9.157, §9.158

STATUTORY AUTHORITY

The amendments are authorized by Texas Government Code §531.0055, which provides that the Executive Commissioner of HHSC shall adopt rules for the operation and provision of services by the health and human services system; Texas Human Resources Code §32.021, which authorizes the Executive Commissioner of HHSC to adopt rules necessary for the proper and efficient operation of the Medicaid program; and Texas Government Code, §531.0601, which describes circumstances under which HHSC must add the names of individuals who have become ineligible for the Medically Dependent Children's Program to the interest list for that program or other similar programs, including the HCS and TxHmL Programs.

The amendments affect Texas Government Code §531.0055, Texas Human Resources Code §32.021, and Texas Government Code, §531.0601.

§9.157. HCS Interest List.

(a) A LIDDA must maintain an up-to-date interest list of applicants interested in receiving HCS Program services for whom the LIDDA is the applicant's designated LIDDA in the HHSC [~~DADS~~] data system.

(b) A person may request that an applicant's name be added to the HCS interest list by contacting the LIDDA serving the Texas county in which the applicant or person resides.

(c) If a request is made in accordance with subsection (b) of this section for an applicant who resides in Texas, a LIDDA must add the [~~an~~] applicant's name to the HCS interest list using the date the LIDDA receives the request as the HCS interest list date.[~~:~~]

[~~(1) if the applicant resides in Texas; and~~]

[~~(2) with an interest list request date of the date the request is received.~~]

(d) For an applicant under 22 years of age who is residing in an ICF/IID or nursing facility located in Texas, HHSC adds the applicant's name to the HCS interest list using the date of admission to the ICF/IID or nursing facility as the HCS interest list date.

[~~(d) DADS adds an applicant's name to the HCS interest list with a request date as follows:~~]

[~~(1) for an applicant under 22 years of age and residing in an ICF/IID or nursing facility located in Texas, based on the date of admission to the ICF/IID or nursing facility; or~~]

[~~(2) for an applicant determined diagnostically or functionally ineligible for another DADS waiver program, one of the following dates, whichever is earlier:~~]

[~~(A) the request date of the interest list for the other waiver program; or~~]

[~~(B) an existing request date for the HCS Program for the applicant.~~]

(e) For an applicant determined diagnostically or functionally ineligible during the enrollment process for the Community Living

Assistance and Support Services (CLASS) Program, Deaf-Blind with Multiple Disabilities (DBMD) Program, or Medically Dependent Children Program (MDCP):

(1) if the applicant's name is not on the HCS interest list, at the request of the applicant or LAR, HHSC adds the applicant's name to the HCS interest list using the applicant's interest list date for the program for which the applicant was determined ineligible as the HCS interest list date;

(2) if the applicant's name is on the HCS interest list and the applicant's interest list date for the program for which the applicant was determined ineligible is earlier than the applicant's HCS interest list date, at the request of the applicant or LAR, HHSC changes the applicant's HCS interest list date to the applicant's interest list date for the program for which the applicant was determined ineligible; or

(3) if the applicant's name is on the HCS interest list and the applicant's HCS interest list date is earlier than the applicant's interest list date for the program for which the applicant was determined ineligible, HHSC does not change the applicant's HCS interest list date.

(f) This subsection applies to an applicant who was enrolled in MDCP and, because the applicant did not meet the level of care criteria for medical necessity for nursing facility care or did not meet the age requirement of being under 21 years of age, was determined ineligible for MDCP after November 30, 2019 and before the date Texas Government Code §531.0601 expires.

(1) At the request of the applicant or LAR, HHSC adds the applicant's name to the HCS interest list:

(A) using the MDCP interest list date as the HCS interest list date, if the applicant's name is not on the HCS interest list but it was previously on the HCS interest list; or

(B) using the date HHSC receives the request as the HCS interest list date, if the applicant's name is not on the HCS interest list and it never has been on the HCS interest list.

(2) At the request of the applicant or LAR, HHSC changes the HCS interest list date to the MDCP interest list date if the applicant's MDCP interest list date is earlier than the applicant's HCS interest list date.

(g) [~~(e)~~] HHSC [~~DADS~~] or the LIDDA removes an applicant's name from the HCS interest list if:

(1) the applicant or LAR requests in writing that the applicant's name be removed from the HCS interest list, unless the applicant is under 22 years of age and residing in an ICF/IID or nursing facility;

(2) the applicant moves out of Texas, unless the applicant is a military family member living outside of Texas:

(A) while the military member is on active duty; or

(B) for less than one year after the former military member's active duty ends;

(3) the applicant declines the offer of HCS Program services or, as described in §9.158(f) of this subchapter (relating to Process for Enrollment of Applicants), an offer of HCS Program services is withdrawn, unless:

(A) the applicant is a military family member living outside of Texas:

(i) while the military member is on active duty; ~~,~~ or

(ii) for less than one year after the former military member's active duty ends; or

(B) the applicant is under 22 years of age and residing in an ICF/IID or nursing facility;

(4) the applicant is a military family member living outside of Texas for more than one year after the former military member's active duty ends;

(5) the applicant is deceased; or

(6) HHSC [~~DADS~~] has denied the applicant enrollment in the HCS Program and the applicant or LAR has had an opportunity to exercise the applicant's right to appeal the decision in accordance with §9.169 of this subchapter (relating to Fair Hearing) and did not appeal the decision, or appealed and did not prevail.

(h) [~~(f)~~] If HHSC [~~DADS~~] or the LIDDA removes an applicant's name from the HCS interest list in accordance with subsection (g)(1) - (4) [~~(e)(1) - (4)~~] of this section and, within 90 calendar days after the name was removed, the LIDDA receives an oral or written request from a person to add [~~reinstate~~] the applicant's name to [~~on~~] the HCS interest list:

(1) the LIDDA must notify HHSC [~~DADS~~] of the request; and

(2) HHSC [~~DADS~~]:

(A) adds [~~reinstates~~] the applicant's name to the HCS interest list using [~~based on~~] the HCS interest list [~~original request~~] date that was in effect at the time the applicant's name was removed from the HCS interest list [~~described in subsection (c) or (d) of this section~~]; and

(B) notifies the applicant or LAR in writing that the applicant's name has been added [~~reinstated~~] to the HCS interest list in accordance with subparagraph (A) of this paragraph.

(i) [~~(g)~~] If HHSC [~~DADS~~] or the LIDDA removes an applicant's name from the HCS interest list in accordance with subsection (g)(1) - (4) [~~(e)(1) - (4)~~] of this section and, more than 90 calendar days after the name was removed, the LIDDA receives an oral or written request from a person to add [~~reinstate~~] the applicant's name to [~~on~~] the HCS interest list:

(1) one of the following occurs [~~the applicant's name is placed on the interest list~~]:

(A) [~~by~~] the LIDDA adds the applicant's name to the HCS interest list using [~~based on~~] the date the LIDDA receives the oral or written request as the HCS interest list date; or

(B) if HHSC determines that extenuating circumstances exist, HHSC adds the applicant's name to the HCS interest list using the HCS interest list date that was in effect at the time the applicant's name was removed from the HCS interest list as the HCS interest list date [~~by DADS based on the original request date described in subsection (c) or (d) of this section because of extenuating circumstances as determined by DADS~~]; and

(2) HHSC [~~DADS~~] notifies the applicant or LAR in writing that the applicant's name has been added to the HCS interest list in accordance with paragraph (1) of this subsection.

(j) [~~(h)~~] If HHSC [~~DADS~~] or the LIDDA removes an applicant's name from the HCS interest list in accordance with subsection (g)(6) [~~(e)(6)~~] of this section and the LIDDA subsequently receives an oral or written request from a person to add [~~reinstate~~] the applicant's name to [~~on~~] the HCS interest list:

(1) the LIDDA must add the applicant's name to the HCS interest list using [~~based on~~] the date the LIDDA receives the oral or written request as the HCS interest list date; and

(2) HHSC [~~DADS~~] notifies the applicant or LAR in writing that the applicant's name has been added to the HCS interest list in accordance with paragraph (1) of this subsection.

§9.158. Process for Enrollment of Applicants.

(a) HHSC [~~DADS~~] notifies a LIDDA, in writing, when the opportunity for enrollment in the [~~of the availability of~~] HCS Program becomes available [~~services~~] in the LIDDA's local service area and directs the LIDDA to offer enrollment [~~HCS Program services~~] to an applicant:

(1) whose interest list [~~request~~] date, assigned in accordance with §9.157 [~~§9.157(c)(2) and (d)~~] of this subchapter (relating to HCS Interest List), is earliest on the statewide interest list for the HCS Program [~~as~~] maintained by HHSC [~~DADS~~]; or

(2) who is a member of a target group identified in the approved HCS waiver application.

(b) Except as provided in subsection (c) of this section, a [~~the~~] LIDDA must offer enrollment in the [~~make the offer of~~] HCS Program [~~services~~] in writing and deliver it to the applicant or LAR by regular United States mail or by hand delivery.

(c) A [~~The~~] LIDDA must offer enrollment in the [~~make the offer of~~] HCS Program [~~services~~] to an applicant described in subsection (a)(2) of this section in accordance with HHSC's [~~DADS~~] procedures.

(d) A [~~The~~] LIDDA must include in a written offer that is made in accordance with subsection (a)(1) of this section:

(1) a statement that:

(A) if the applicant or LAR does not respond to the offer of enrollment in the HCS Program [~~services~~] within 30 calendar days after the LIDDA's written offer, the LIDDA withdraws the offer; and

(B) if the applicant is currently receiving services from the LIDDA that are funded by general revenue and the applicant or LAR declines the offer of enrollment in the HCS Program [~~services~~], the LIDDA terminates those services that are similar to services provided in [~~under~~] the HCS Program; and

(2) [~~information regarding the time frame requirements described in subsection (f) of this section using~~] the HHSC Deadline Notification form, which is available on the HHSC website [~~found at www.dads.state.tx.us~~].

(e) If an applicant or LAR responds to an offer of enrollment in the HCS Program, a [~~services, the~~] LIDDA must:

(1) provide the applicant, LAR, and, if the LAR is not a family member, at least one family member (if possible) both an oral and written explanation of the services and supports for which the applicant may be eligible, including the ICF/IID Program (both state supported living centers and community-based facilities), waiver programs authorized under §1915(c) of the Social Security Act, and other community-based services and supports, using the HHSC [~~. The LIDDA must use the~~] Explanation of Services and Supports document, which is available on the HHSC website [~~found at www.dads.state.tx.us~~];

(2) provide the applicant and LAR both an oral and a written explanation of all HCS Program services and CFC services using the HHSC Understanding Program Eligibility and Services [~~a DADS~~] form, which is available on the HHSC website [~~provide the applicant and LAR both an oral and a written explanation of all HCS Program services and CFC services~~]; and

(3) give the applicant or LAR the HHSC Waiver Program Verification of Freedom of Choice form, which is available on the HHSC website [~~Form, Waiver Program which is found at www.dads.state.tx.us~~], to document the applicant's choice between [~~regarding~~] the HCS Program or the [~~and~~] ICF/IID Program.

(f) A [~~The~~] LIDDA must withdraw an offer of enrollment in the HCS Program [~~services~~] made to an applicant or LAR if:

(1) within 30 calendar days after the LIDDA's offer made to the applicant or LAR in accordance with subsection (a)(1) of this section, the applicant or LAR does not respond to the offer of enrollment in the HCS Program [~~services~~];

(2) within seven calendar days after the applicant or LAR receives the HHSC Waiver Program Verification of Freedom of Choice [~~, Waiver Program~~] form from the LIDDA [,] in accordance with subsection (e)(3) of this section, the applicant or LAR does not use the form to document the applicant's choice of the HCS Program [~~services over the ICF/IID Program using the Verification of Freedom of Choice, Waiver Program form~~];

(3) within 30 calendar days after the applicant or LAR receives the contact information for all program providers in the LIDDA's local service area in accordance with subsection (j)(3) of this section, the applicant or LAR does not document the choice of a program provider using the HHSC Documentation of Provider Choice form, which is available on the HHSC website; or

(4) the applicant or LAR does not complete the necessary activities to finalize the enrollment process and HHSC [~~DADS~~] has approved the withdrawal of the offer.

(g) If a [~~the~~] LIDDA withdraws an offer of enrollment in the HCS Program [~~services~~] made to an applicant, the LIDDA must notify the applicant or LAR of such action, in writing, by certified United States mail.

(h) If an [~~the~~] applicant is currently receiving services from a [~~the~~] LIDDA that are funded by general revenue and the applicant declines the offer of enrollment in the HCS Program [~~services~~], the LIDDA must terminate those services that are similar to services provided in [~~under~~] the HCS Program.

(i) If a [~~the~~] LIDDA terminates an applicant's services in accordance with subsection (h) of this section, the LIDDA must notify the applicant or LAR of the termination, in writing, by certified United States mail and provide an opportunity for a review in accordance with §2.46 of this title (relating to Notification and Appeals Process).

(j) If an [~~the~~] applicant or LAR accepts the offer of enrollment in the HCS Program [~~services~~], the LIDDA must compile and maintain information necessary to process the applicant's [~~the~~] request for enrollment [~~in the HCS Program~~].

(1) If the applicant's financial eligibility for the HCS Program must be established, the LIDDA must initiate, monitor, and support the processes necessary to obtain a financial eligibility determination.

(2) The LIDDA must complete an ID/RC Assessment in accordance with §9.161 of this subchapter (relating to LOC Determination) and §9.163 of this subchapter (relating to LON Assignment) [~~(relating to LOC Determination and LON Assignment, respectively)~~].

(A) The LIDDA must:

(i) perform or endorse a determination that the applicant has an intellectual disability in accordance with Chapter 5, Subchapter D of this title (relating to Diagnostic Assessment) [~~(relating to Diagnostic Eligibility for Services and Supports--Intellectual Disability Priority Population and Related Conditions)~~]; or

(ii) verify that the applicant has been diagnosed by a licensed physician as having a related condition as defined in the Texas Administrative Code, Title 26 §261.203 [§9.203 of this chapter] (relating to Definitions).

(B) The LIDDA must administer the ICAP and recommend an LON assignment to HHSC [DADS] in accordance with §9.163 of this subchapter and §9.164 of this subchapter (relating to DADS Review of LON).

(C) The LIDDA must electronically transmit the completed ID/RC Assessment to HHSC [DADS] for approval in accordance with §9.161(a) and §9.163(a) of this subchapter and, if applicable, submit supporting documentation as required by §9.164(c) of this subchapter.

(3) The LIDDA must provide names and contact information to the applicant or LAR for all program providers in the LIDDA's local service area.

(4) The LIDDA must assign a service coordinator who, together with other members of the applicant's service planning team, must:

(A) develop a PDP;

(B) if CFC PAS/HAB is included on the PDP, complete the HHSC [DADS] HCS/TxHmL CFC PAS/HAB Assessment form, which is available on the HHSC website, to determine the number of CFC PAS/HAB hours the applicant needs; and

(C) develop a proposed initial IPC in accordance with §9.159(c) of this subchapter (relating to IPC).

(5) A service coordinator must discuss the CDS option with the applicant or LAR in accordance with §9.168(a) and (b) of this subchapter (relating to CDS Option).

(k) A [The] service coordinator must:

(1) arrange for meetings and visits with potential program providers as requested by an [the] applicant or LAR;

(2) review the proposed initial IPC with potential program providers as requested by the applicant or LAR;

(3) ensure that the applicant's or LAR's choice of a program provider is documented on the HHSC Documentation of Provider Choice Form and that the form is signed by the applicant or LAR;

(4) negotiate and finalize the proposed initial IPC and the date services will begin with the selected program provider, consulting with HHSC [DADS] if necessary to reach an agreement with the selected program provider on the content of the proposed initial IPC and the date services will begin;

(5) determine whether the applicant meets the following criteria:

(A) is being discharged from a nursing facility, an ICF/IID, or a GRO; and

(B) anticipates needing TAS;

(6) if the service coordinator determines that the applicant meets the criteria described in paragraph (5) of this subsection:

(A) complete, with the applicant or LAR and the selected program provider, the HHSC [DADS] Transition Assistance Services (TAS) Assessment and Authorization form, which is available on the HHSC website, [found at www.dads.state.tx.us] in accordance with the form's instructions, which includes:

(i) identifying the TAS the applicant needs; and

(ii) estimating the monetary amount for each TAS identified, which must be within the service limit described in §9.192(a)(5) of this subchapter (relating to Service Limits);

(B) submit the completed form to HHSC [DADS] to determine if TAS is authorized;

(C) send the form authorized by HHSC [DADS] to the selected program provider; and

(D) include the TAS and the monetary amount authorized by HHSC [DADS] on the applicant's proposed initial IPC;

(7) determine whether an applicant meets the following criteria:

(A) is being discharged from a nursing facility, an ICF/IID, or a GRO;

(B) has not met the maximum service limit for minor home modifications as described in §9.192(a)(3)(A) of this subchapter; and

(C) anticipates needing pre-enrollment minor home modifications and a pre-enrollment minor home modifications assessment;

(8) if the service coordinator determines that an applicant meets the criteria described in paragraph (7) of this subsection:

(A) complete, with the applicant or LAR and selected program provider, the HHSC [DADS] Home and Community-based Services (HCS) Program Pre-enrollment MHM Authorization Request form, which is available on the HHSC website, [found at www.dads.state.tx.us] in accordance with the form's instructions, which includes:

(i) identifying the pre-enrollment minor home modifications the applicant needs;

(ii) identifying the pre-enrollment minor home modifications assessments conducted by the program provider as required by §9.174(h)(1)(A) of this subchapter (relating to Certification Principles: Service Delivery);

(iii) based on documentation provided by the program provider as required by the *HCS Program Billing Guidelines,* stating the cost of:

(I) the pre-enrollment minor home modifications identified on the form, which must be within the service limit described in §9.192(a)(3)(A) of this subchapter; and

(II) the pre-enrollment minor home modifications assessments conducted;

(B) submit the completed form to HHSC [DADS] to determine if pre-enrollment minor home modification and pre-enrollment minor home modifications assessments are authorized;

(C) send the form authorized by HHSC [DADS] to the selected program provider; and

(D) include the pre-enrollment minor home modifications, pre-enrollment minor home modifications assessments, and the monetary amount for these services authorized by HHSC [DADS] on the applicant's proposed initial IPC;

(9) if an applicant or LAR chooses a program provider to deliver supported home living, nursing, host home/companion care, residential support, supervised living, respite, employment assistance, supported employment, day habilitation, or CFC PAS/HAB, ensure that the initial proposed IPC includes a sufficient number of RN nurs-

ing units for the [a] program provider's RN [provider nurse] to perform an initial nursing assessment unless, as described in §9.174(c) of this subchapter:

(A) nursing services are not on the proposed IPC and the applicant [individual] or LAR and selected program provider have determined that no nursing tasks will be performed by an unlicensed service provider [will not perform a nursing task] as documented on the HHSC Nursing Task Screening Tool form [DADS form "Nursing Task Screening Tool"]; or

(B) an unlicensed service provider will perform a nursing task and a physician has delegated the task as a medical act under Texas Occupations Code, Chapter 157, as documented by the physician;

(10) if an applicant or LAR refuses to include on the initial proposed IPC a sufficient number of RN nursing units for the program provider's RN to perform an initial nursing assessment as required by paragraph (9) of this subsection:

(A) inform the applicant or LAR that the refusal:

(i) will result in the applicant not receiving nursing services from the program provider; and

(ii) if the applicant needs host home/companion care, residential support, supervised living, supported home living, respite, employment assistance, supported employment, day habilitation, or CFC PAS/HAB from the program provider, will result in the individual not receiving that service unless, as described in §9.174(d)(2) of this subchapter:

(I) the program provider's unlicensed service provider does not perform nursing tasks in the provision of the service; and

(II) the program provider determines that it can ensure the applicant's health, safety, and welfare in the provision of the service; and

(B) document the refusal of the RN nursing units on the proposed initial IPC for an initial nursing assessment by the program provider's RN in the applicant's record;

(11) ensure that the applicant or LAR signs and dates the proposed initial IPC;

(12) ensure that the selected program provider signs and dates the proposed initial IPC, demonstrating agreement that the services will be provided to the applicant;

(13) sign and date the proposed initial IPC, which indicates that the service coordinator agrees that the requirements described in §9.159(c) of this subchapter have been met;

(14) using the HHSC Understanding Program Eligibility and Services [a DADS] form, which is available on the HHSC website, provide an oral and written explanation to the applicant or LAR of:

(A) the eligibility requirements for HCS Program services as described in §9.155(a) of this subchapter (relating to Eligibility Criteria and Suspension of HCS Program Services and of CFC Services); and

(B) if the applicant's PDP includes CFC services:

(i) the eligibility requirements for CFC services as described in §9.155(c) of this subchapter to applicants who do not receive MAO Medicaid; and

(ii) the eligibility requirements for CFC services as described in §9.155(d) of this subchapter to applicants who receive MAO Medicaid; and

(15) inform the applicant or LAR, orally and in writing:

(A) that HCS Program services may be terminated if:

(i) the individual no longer meets the eligibility criteria described in §9.155(a) of this subchapter; or

(ii) the individual or LAR requests termination of HCS Program services; and

(B) if the applicant's PDP includes CFC services, that CFC services may be terminated if:

(i) the individual no longer meets the eligibility criteria described in §9.155(c) or (d) of this subchapter; or

(ii) the individual or LAR requests termination of CFC services.

(l) A LIDDA must conduct permanency planning in accordance with §9.167(a) of this subchapter (relating to Permanency Planning).

(m) After a [the] proposed initial IPC is finalized and signed in accordance with subsection (k) of this section, the LIDDA must:

(1) electronically transmit the proposed initial IPC to HHSC; [DADS and:]

(2) [(A)] keep the original proposed initial IPC in the individual's record; [and]

(3) [(B)] ensure the electronically transmitted proposed initial IPC contains information identical to the information [that] on the [original] proposed initial IPC; and

(4) [(2)] submit other required enrollment information to HHSC [DADS].

(n) HHSC [DADS] notifies the applicant or LAR, the selected program provider, the FMSA, if applicable, and the LIDDA of its approval or denial of the applicant's enrollment. When the enrollment is approved, HHSC [DADS] authorizes the applicant's enrollment in the HCS Program through the HHSC [DADS] data system and issues an enrollment letter to the applicant that includes the effective date of the applicant's enrollment in the HCS Program.

(o) Prior to the applicant's service begin date, the LIDDA must provide to the selected program provider and FMSA, if applicable: [,]

(1) copies of all enrollment documentation and associated supporting documentation, including relevant assessment results and recommendations; [,]

(2) the completed ID/RC Assessment; [,]

(3) the proposed initial IPC; [, and]

(4) the applicant's PDP; and [, and,]

(5) if CFC PAS/HAB is included on the PDP, the completed HHSC [DADS] HCS/TxHmL CFC PAS/HAB Assessment form.

(p) Except for the provision of TAS, pre-enrollment minor home modifications, and a pre-enrollment minor home modifications assessment, as required by §9.174(g) and (h) of this subchapter, the selected program provider must not initiate services until notified of HHSC's [DADS] approval of the applicant's enrollment.

(q) The selected program provider must develop:

(1) an implementation plan for:

(A) HCS Program services, except for transportation as a supported home living activity, that is based on the individual's PDP and IPC; and

(B) CFC services, except for CFC support management, that is based on the individual's PDP, IPC, and if CFC PAS/HAB is included on the PDP, the completed HHSC [~~DADS~~] HCS/TxHmL CFC PAS/HAB Assessment form; and

(2) a transportation plan, if transportation as a supported home living activity is included on the PDP.

(r) A [~~The~~] LIDDA must retain in an [~~the~~] applicant's record:

(1) the HHSC Waiver Program Verification of Freedom of Choice [~~, Waiver Program~~] form [~~documenting the applicant's or LAR's choice of services~~];

(2) the HHSC Documentation of Provider Choice form [~~documenting the applicant's or LAR's choice of a program provider~~], if applicable;

(3) the HHSC Deadline Notification form; and

(4) any other correspondence related to the offer of enrollment in the HCS Program [~~services~~].

[~~(s) Copies of the following forms referenced in this section are available at www.dads.state.tx.us:~~]

[~~(1) Verification of Freedom of Choice , Waiver Program form;~~]

[~~(2) Documentation of Provider Choice form;~~]

[~~(3) Deadline Notification form;~~]

[~~(4) Transition Assistance Services (TAS) Assessment and Authorization form; and~~]

[~~(5) Home and Community-based Services (HCS) Program Pre-enrollment MHM Authorization Request form.~~]

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103523
Karen Ray
Chief Counsel
Department of Aging and Disability Services
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 438-2339

♦ ♦ ♦

SUBCHAPTER N. TEXAS HOME LIVING (TXHML) PROGRAM AND COMMUNITY FIRST CHOICE (CFC)

40 TAC §9.566, §9.567

STATUTORY AUTHORITY

The amendments are authorized by Texas Government Code §531.0055, which provides that the Executive Commissioner of HHSC shall adopt rules for the operation and provision of services by the health and human services system; Texas Human Resources Code §32.021, which authorizes the Executive Commissioner of HHSC to adopt rules necessary for the proper and efficient operation of the Medicaid program; and Texas Government Code, §531.0601, which describes circumstances under which HHSC must add the names of individuals who have become ineligible for the Medically Dependent Children's Program to the interest list for that program or other similar programs, including the HCS and TxHmL Programs.

The amendments affect Texas Government Code §531.0055, Texas Human Resources Code §32.021, and Texas Government Code, §531.0601.

§9.566. TxHmL Interest List.

(a) A LIDDA must maintain an up-to-date interest list of applicants interested in receiving TxHmL Program services for whom the LIDDA is the applicant's designated LIDDA in the HHSC [~~DADS~~] data system.

(b) A person may request that an applicant's name be added to the TxHmL interest list by contacting the LIDDA serving the Texas county in which the applicant or person resides.

(c) If a request is made in accordance with subsection (b) of this section for an applicant who resides in Texas, a LIDDA must add the [~~an~~] applicant's name to the TxHmL interest list using the date the LIDDA receives the request as the TxHmL interest list date.[~~:~~]

[~~(1) if the applicant resides in Texas; and~~]

[~~(2) with an interest list request date of the date the request is received.~~]

(d) For an applicant determined diagnostically or functionally ineligible during the enrollment process for the Community Living Assistance and Support Services (CLASS) Program, Deaf-Blind with Multiple Disabilities (DBMD) Program, or Medically Dependent Children Program (MDCP):

(1) if the applicant's name is not on the TxHmL interest list, at the request of the applicant or LAR, HHSC adds the applicant's name to the TxHmL interest list using the applicant's interest list date for the program for which the applicant was determined ineligible as the TxHmL interest list date;

(2) if the applicant's name is on the TxHmL interest list and the applicant's interest list date for the program for which the applicant was determined ineligible is earlier than the applicant's TxHmL interest list date, at the request of the applicant or LAR, HHSC changes the applicant's TxHmL interest list date to the applicant's interest list date for the program for which the applicant was determined ineligible as the TxHmL interest list date; or

(3) if the applicant's name is on the TxHmL interest list and the applicant's TxHmL interest list date is earlier than the applicant's interest list date for the program for which the applicant was determined ineligible, HHSC does not change the applicant's TxHmL interest list date.

[~~(d) For an applicant determined diagnostically or functionally ineligible for another DADS waiver program, DADS adds the applicant's name to the TxHmL interest list with a request date based on one of the following, whichever is earlier:~~]

[~~(1) the request date of the interest list for the other waiver program; or~~]

[~~(2) an existing request date for the TxHmL Program for the applicant.~~]

(e) This subsection applies to an applicant who was enrolled in MDCP and, because the individual did not meet the level of care criteria for medical necessity for nursing facility care or did not meet the age requirement of being under 21 years of age, was determined ineligible for MDCP after November 30, 2019 and before the date Texas Government Code §531.0601 expires.

(1) At the request of the applicant or LAR, HHSC adds the applicant's name to the TxHmL interest list:

(A) using the MDCP interest list date as the TxHmL interest list date, if the applicant's name is not on the TxHmL interest list but it was previously on the TxHmL interest list; or

(B) using the date HHSC receives the request as the TxHmL interest list date, if the applicant's name is not on the TxHmL interest list and it never has been on the TxHmL interest list.

(2) At the request of the applicant or LAR, HHSC changes the TxHmL interest list date to the MDCP interest list date if the applicant's MDCP interest list date is earlier than the applicant's TxHmL interest list date.

(f) [~~(e)~~] HHSC [~~DADS~~] or the LIDDA removes an applicant's name from the TxHmL interest list if:

(1) the applicant or LAR requests in writing that the applicant's name be removed from the TxHmL interest list;

(2) the applicant moves out of Texas, unless the applicant is a military family member living outside of Texas:

(A) while the military member is on active duty; or

(B) for less than one year after the former military member's active duty ends;

(3) the applicant declines the offer of TxHmL Program services or, as described in §9.567(f) of this subchapter (relating to Process for Enrollment), an offer of TxHmL Program services is withdrawn, unless the applicant is a military family member living outside of Texas:

(A) while the military member is on active duty; or

(B) for less than one year after the former military member's active duty ends;

(4) the applicant is a military family member living outside of Texas for more than one year after the former military member's active duty ends;

(5) the applicant is deceased; or

(6) HHSC [~~DADS~~] has denied the applicant enrollment in the TxHmL Program and the applicant or LAR has had an opportunity to exercise the applicant's right to appeal the decision in accordance with §9.571 of this subchapter (relating to Fair Hearings) and did not appeal the decision, or appealed and did not prevail.

(g) [~~(f)~~] If HHSC [~~DADS~~] or the LIDDA removes an applicant's name from the TxHmL interest list in accordance with subsection (f)(1) - (4) [~~(e)(1) - (4)~~] of this section and, within 90 calendar days after the name was removed, the LIDDA receives an oral or written request from a person to add [~~reinstate~~] the applicant's name to [~~on~~] the TxHmL interest list:

(1) the LIDDA must notify HHSC [~~DADS~~] of the request; and

(2) HHSC [~~DADS~~]:

(A) adds [~~reinstates~~] the applicant's name to the TxHmL interest list using [~~based on~~] the TxHmL interest list [~~original request~~] date that was in effect at the time the applicant's name was removed from the TxHmL interest list [~~described in subsection (c) or (d) of this section~~]; and

(B) notifies the applicant or LAR in writing that the applicant's name has been added [~~reinstated~~] to the TxHmL interest list in accordance with subparagraph (A) of this paragraph.

(h) [~~(g)~~] If HHSC [~~DADS~~] or the LIDDA removes an applicant's name from the TxHmL interest list in accordance with subsection (f)(1) - (4) [~~(e)(1) - (4)~~] of this section and, more than 90 days after the name was removed, the LIDDA receives an oral or written request from a person to add [~~reinstate~~] the applicant's name to [~~on~~] the TxHmL interest list:

(1) one of the following occurs [~~the applicant's name is placed on the interest list~~]:

(A) [~~by~~] the LIDDA adds the applicant's name to the TxHmL interest list using [~~based on~~] the date the LIDDA receives the oral or written request as the TxHmL interest list date; or

(B) if HHSC determines that extenuating circumstances exist, by HHSC adds the applicant's name to the TxHmL interest list using [~~by DADS based on~~] the TxHmL interest list [~~original request~~] date that was in effect at the time the applicant's name was removed from the TxHmL interest list as the TxHmL interest list date [~~described in subsection (c) or (d) of this section because of extenuating circumstances as determined by DADS~~]; and

(2) HHSC [~~DADS~~] notifies the applicant or LAR in writing that the applicant's name has been added to the TxHmL interest list in accordance with paragraph (1) of this subsection.

(i) [~~(h)~~] If HHSC [~~DADS~~] or the LIDDA removes an applicant's name from the TxHmL interest list in accordance with subsection (f)(6) [~~(e)(6)~~] of this section and the LIDDA subsequently receives an oral or written request from a person to add [~~reinstate~~] the applicant's name on the TxHmL interest list:

(1) the LIDDA must add the applicant's name to the TxHmL interest list using [~~based on~~] the date the LIDDA receives the oral or written request as the TxHmL interest list date; and

(2) HHSC [~~DADS~~] notifies the applicant or LAR in writing that the applicant's name has been added to the TxHmL interest list in accordance with paragraph (1) of this subsection.

§9.567. Process for Enrollment.

(a) HHSC [~~DADS~~] notifies a LIDDA, in writing, when the opportunity for enrollment in the [~~of the availability of~~] TxHmL Program becomes available [~~services~~] in the LIDDA's local service area and directs the LIDDA to offer enrollment [~~TxHmL Program services~~] to the applicant:

(1) whose interest list [~~request~~] date, assigned in accordance with §9.566 [~~§9.566(c)(2) or (d)~~] of this subchapter (relating to TxHmL Interest List), is earliest on the statewide interest list for the TxHmL Program as maintained by HHSC [~~DADS~~];

(2) whose name is not coded in the HHSC [~~DADS~~] data system as having been determined ineligible for the TxHmL Program and who is receiving services from the LIDDA that are funded by general revenue in an amount that would allow HHSC [~~DADS~~] to fund the services through the TxHmL Program; or

(3) who is a member of a target group identified in the approved TxHmL waiver application.

(b) Except as provided in subsection (c) of this section, a [~~the~~] LIDDA must offer enrollment in the [~~make the offer of~~] TxHmL Program [~~services~~] in writing and deliver it to the applicant or LAR by regular United States mail or by hand delivery.

(c) A LIDDA must offer enrollment in the [~~make the offer of~~] TxHmL Program [~~services~~] to an applicant described in subsection (a)(2) or (3) of this section in accordance with HHSC's [~~DADS~~] procedures.

(d) A [~~The~~] LIDDA must include in a written offer that is made in accordance with subsection (a)(1) of this section:

(1) a statement that:

(A) if the applicant or LAR does not respond to the offer of enrollment in the TxHmL Program [~~services~~] within 30 calendar days after the LIDDA's written offer, the LIDDA withdraws the offer [~~of TxHmL Program services~~]; and

(B) if the applicant is currently receiving services from the LIDDA that are funded by general revenue and the applicant or LAR declines the offer of enrollment in the TxHmL Program [~~services~~], the LIDDA terminates those services that are similar to services provided in [~~under~~] the TxHmL Program; and

(2) [~~information regarding the time frame requirements described in subsection (f) of this section using~~] the HHSC Deadline Notification form, which is available on the HHSC website [~~at www.dads.state.tx.us~~].

(e) If an applicant or LAR responds to an offer of enrollment in the TxHmL Program [~~services~~], a [~~the~~] LIDDA must:

(1) provide the applicant, LAR, and, if the LAR is not a family member, at least one family member (if possible) both an oral and a written explanation of the services and supports for which the applicant may be eligible, including the ICF/IID Program (both state supported living centers and community-based facilities), waiver programs authorized under §1915(c) of the Social Security Act, and other community-based services and supports, using the HHSC Explanation of Services and Supports document which is available on the HHSC website [~~at www.dads.state.tx.us~~];

(2) provide the applicant and LAR both an oral and a written explanation of all TxHmL Program services and CFC services using the HHSC Understanding Program Eligibility and Services [~~a DADS~~] form, which is available on the HHSC website [~~provide the applicant and LAR both an oral and a written explanation of all TxHmL Program services and CFC services~~]; and

(3) give the applicant or LAR the HHSC Waiver Program Verification of Freedom of Choice form, which is available on the HHSC website [~~at www.dads.state.tx.us~~] to document the applicant's choice between [~~regarding~~] the TxHmL Program or the [~~and~~] ICF/IID Program.

(f) A [~~The~~] LIDDA must withdraw an offer of enrollment in the TxHmL Program [~~services~~] made to an applicant or LAR if:

(1) within 30 calendar days after the LIDDA's offer made to the applicant or LAR in accordance with subsection (a)(1) of this section, the applicant or LAR does not respond to the offer of enrollment in the TxHmL Program [~~services~~];

(2) within seven calendar days after the applicant or LAR receives the HHSC Waiver Program Verification of Freedom of Choice form from the LIDDA in accordance with subsection (e)(3) [~~(e)(2)~~] of this section, the applicant or LAR does not use the form to document the applicant's choice of the TxHmL Program [~~services over the ICF/IID Program using the Verification of Freedom of Choice form~~];

(3) within 30 calendar days after the applicant or LAR receives the contact information regarding all available program providers in the LIDDA's [~~LIDDA's~~] local service area in accordance with subsection (k)(2)(A) [~~(n)(1)~~] of this section, the applicant or LAR does not document a choice of a program provider using the HHSC Documentation of Provider Choice form, which is available on the HHSC website; or

(4) the applicant or LAR does not complete the necessary activities to finalize the enrollment process and HHSC [~~DADS~~] has approved the withdrawal of the offer.

(g) If a [~~the~~] LIDDA withdraws an offer of enrollment in the TxHmL Program [~~services~~] made to an applicant, the LIDDA must notify the applicant or LAR of such action, in writing, by certified United States mail.

(h) If an [~~the~~] applicant is currently receiving services from a [~~the~~] LIDDA that are funded by general revenue and the applicant declines the offer of enrollment in the TxHmL Program [~~services~~], the LIDDA must terminate those services that are similar to services provided in [~~under~~] the TxHmL Program.

(i) If a [~~the~~] LIDDA terminates an applicant's services in accordance with subsection (h) of this section, the LIDDA must notify the applicant or LAR of the termination, in writing, by certified United States mail and provide an opportunity for a review in accordance with §2.46 of this title (relating to Notification and Appeals Process).

(j) A [~~The~~] LIDDA must retain in an [~~the~~] applicant's record:

(1) the HHSC Waiver Program Verification of Freedom of Choice form [~~documenting the applicant's or LAR's choice of services~~];

(2) the HHSC Documentation of Provider Choice form; [~~documenting the applicant's or LAR's choice of program provider; and~~]

(3) the HHSC Deadline Notification form; and

(4) [~~(3)~~] any correspondence related to the offer of enrollment in the TxHmL Program [~~services~~].

(k) If an applicant or LAR accepts the offer of enrollment [~~chooses participation~~] in the TxHmL Program, the LIDDA must compile and maintain information necessary to process the applicant's request for enrollment in the TxHmL Program.

(1) The LIDDA must complete an ID/RC Assessment.

(A) The LIDDA must:

(i) determine or validate a determination that the applicant has an intellectual disability in accordance with Chapter 5, Subchapter D of this title (relating to Diagnostic Eligibility for Services and Supports--Intellectual Disability Priority Population and Related Conditions); or

(ii) verify that the applicant has been diagnosed by a licensed physician as having a related condition as defined in the Texas Administrative Code, Title 26 §261.203 [~~§9.203 of this chapter~~] (relating to Definitions).

(B) The LIDDA must administer the ICAP [~~Inventory for Client and Agency Planning (ICAP)~~] or validate a current ICAP and recommend an LON assignment to HHSC [~~DADS~~] in accordance with §9.562 of this subchapter (relating to Level of Need (LON) Assignment).

(2) The LIDDA must:

(A) provide names and contact information to the applicant or LAR for [~~regarding~~] all program providers in the LIDDA's local service area;

(B) arrange for meetings or visits with potential program providers as desired by the applicant or the LAR; and

(C) ensure that the applicant's or LAR's choice of a program provider is documented, signed by the applicant or LAR, and retained by the LIDDA in the applicant's record.

(3) The LIDDA must assign a service coordinator who, together with other members of the service planning team, must:

(A) develop a PDP; and

(B) if CFC PAS/HAB is included on the PDP, complete the HHSC [~~DADS~~] HCS/TxHmL CFC PAS/HAB Assessment form to determine the number of CFC PAS/HAB hours the applicant needs.

(l) A [~~The~~] service coordinator must:

(1) in accordance with Chapter 41, Subchapter D of this title (relating to Enrollment, Transfer, Suspension, and Termination):

(A) inform the applicant or LAR of the applicant's right to participate in the CDS option; and

(B) inform the applicant or LAR that the applicant or LAR may choose to have one or more services provided through the CDS option, as described in §41.108 of this title (relating to Services Available Through the CDS Option); and

(2) if the applicant or LAR chooses to participate in the CDS option, comply with §9.583(s) of this subchapter (relating to TxHmL Program Principles for LIDDAs).

(m) The service coordinator must develop a proposed IPC with the applicant or LAR based on the PDP and in accordance with §9.558 of this subchapter (relating to Individual Plan of Care (IPC)).

(n) If an applicant or LAR chooses to receive a TxHmL Program service or CFC service provided by a program provider, the service coordinator must review the proposed IPC with potential program providers selected by the applicant or the LAR.

(o) If transportation as a community support activity is included on the PDP, a transportation plan must be developed by:

(1) the program provider if the individual chooses a program provider to provide transportation as a community support activity; or

(2) the service planning team if the individual chooses to receive transportation as a community support activity through the CDS option.

(p) A service coordinator must:

(1) ensure that the proposed IPC includes a sufficient number of RN nursing units for the program provider's RN to perform an initial nursing assessment, unless, as described in §9.578(q) of this subchapter (relating to Program Provider Certification Principles: Service Delivery):

(A) nursing services are not on the proposed IPC and the applicant or LAR and selected program provider have determined that no nursing tasks will be performed by an unlicensed service provider as documented on the HHSC Nursing Task Screening Tool form [~~DADS form "Nursing Task Screening Tool"~~]; or

(B) an unlicensed service provider will perform a nursing task [~~will be performed by an unlicensed service provider~~] and a physician has delegated the task as a medical act under Texas Occupations Code, Chapter 157, as documented by the physician;

(2) if an applicant or LAR refuses to include a sufficient number of RN nursing units on the proposed IPC for the program provider's RN to perform an initial nursing assessment as required by paragraph (1) of this subsection:

(A) inform the applicant or LAR that the refusal:

(i) will result in the applicant not receiving nursing services from the program provider; and

(ii) if the applicant needs community support, day habilitation, employment assistance, supported employment, respite, or CFC PAS/HAB from the program provider, will result in the applicant not receiving the service unless, as described in §9.578(r) of this subchapter:

(I) the program provider's unlicensed service provider does not perform nursing tasks in the provision of the service; and

(II) the program provider determines that it can ensure the applicant's health, safety, and welfare in the provision of the service; and

(B) document the refusal of the RN nursing units on the proposed IPC for an initial nursing assessment by the program provider's RN in the applicant's record; and

(3) negotiate and finalize the proposed IPC with the selected program provider.

(q) A service coordinator must:

(1) provide an oral and written explanation to the applicant or LAR of the following information using the HHSC Understanding Program Eligibility and Services form, which is available on the HHSC website [~~using a DADS form, provide an oral and written explanation to an applicant or LAR of~~]:

(A) the eligibility requirements for TxHmL Program services as described in §9.556(a) of this subchapter (relating to Eligibility Criteria for TxHmL Program Services and CFC Services); and

(B) if the applicant's PDP includes CFC services:

(i) the eligibility requirements for CFC services as described in §9.556(b) of this subchapter to applicants who do not receive MAO Medicaid; and

(ii) the eligibility requirements for CFC services as described in §9.556(c) of this subchapter to applicants who receive MAO Medicaid; and

(2) provide an oral and written explanation to the applicant or LAR of:

(A) the reasons TxHmL Program services may be terminated as described in §9.570(a)(1) of this subchapter (relating to Termination and Suspension of TxHmL Program Services and CFC Services); and

(B) if the applicant's PDP includes CFC services, the reasons CFC services may be terminated as described in §9.570(a)(2) of this subchapter.

(r) After the selected program provider agrees to provide the services listed on the proposed IPC, the LIDDA must submit enrollment information, including the completed ID/RC Assessment and the proposed IPC, to HHSC. HHSC [~~to DADS. DADS~~] notifies the appli-

cant or LAR, the selected program provider, the [and] FMSA, if applicable, and the LIDDA of its approval or denial of the applicant's program enrollment based on the eligibility criteria described in §9.556 of this subchapter.

(s) Prior to the applicant's service begin date, a [the] LIDDA must provide to the selected program provider and FMSA, if applicable: [,]

(1) copies of all enrollment documentation and associated supporting documentation, including relevant assessment results and recommendations; [,]

(2) the completed ID/RC Assessment; [,]

(3) the proposed IPC; [, and]

(4) the applicant's PDP; [,] and

(5) if CFC PAS/HAB is included on the PDP, a copy of the completed HHSC [DADS] HCS/TxHmL CFC PAS/HAB Assessment form.

(t) If a selected program provider initiates services before HHSC's [DADS] notification of enrollment approval, the program provider may not be reimbursed in accordance with §9.573(a)(5)(M) of this subchapter (relating to Reimbursement).

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103524
Karen Ray
Chief Counsel
Department of Aging and Disability Services
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 438-2339

♦ ♦ ♦

CHAPTER 42. DEAF BLIND WITH MULTIPLE DISABILITIES (DBMD) PROGRAM AND COMMUNITY FIRST CHOICE (CFC) SERVICES

As required by Texas Government Code §531.0202(b), the Department of Aging and Disability Services (DADS) was abolished effective September 1, 2017, after all of its functions were transferred to the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) in accordance with Texas Government Code §531.0201 and §531.02011. Rules of the former DADS are codified in Title 40, Part 1, and will be repealed or administratively transferred to Title 26, Health and Human Services, as appropriate. Until such action is taken, the rules in Title 40, Part 1 govern functions previously performed by DADS that have transferred to HHSC. Texas Government Code §531.0055 requires the Executive Commissioner of HHSC to adopt rules for the operation and provision of services by the health and human services system, including rules in Title 40, Part 1. Therefore, the Executive Commissioner of HHSC proposes an amendment to §42.202, concerning DBMD Interest List; §42.211, concerning Written Offer of Enrollment in the DBMD Program; and §42.402, concerning Qualifications of Program Provider Staff.

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE

The purpose of the proposal is to implement Texas Government Code, §531.0601, Long-term Care Services Waiver Program Interest Lists. Section 531.0601 was added to the Texas Government Code by Senate Bill 1207, 86th Legislature, Regular Session, 2019. Section 531.0601 provides, in part, that the name of an individual who is enrolled in but becomes ineligible for the Medically Dependent Children Program (MDCP) may, under some circumstances, be added to the interest list of the Deaf Blind with Multiple Disabilities (DBMD) Program using a date other than the date of the request as the interest list date. The proposed amendment to §42.202(e), which describes those circumstances, applies to an individual who is determined ineligible for MDCP, for not meeting the level of care criteria for medical necessity for nursing facility care or the criteria of being under 21 years of age, after November 30, 2019 and before the date §531.0601 expires.

The proposed amendment to §42.202 also more clearly describes how HHSC adds an individual's name to the DBMD interest list after the individual makes a request to be added to the interest list, including when the individual is determined diagnostically or functionally eligible during the enrollment process for another waiver program.

The proposed amendment to §42.211 deletes subsection (e)(2) because if an individual or LAR declines an offer of enrollment in the DBMD Program, it is not necessary for HHSC to withdraw the offer.

The proposed amendment to §42.402 clarifies the requirement for an intervener to complete a practicum in deafblind-related course work that is at least one semester credit hour at a college or university; adds a requirement for a service provider of dental treatment to be licensed to practice dentistry or dental hygiene; and prohibits a relative or guardian from being the provider of an adaptive aid.

SECTION-BY-SECTION SUMMARY

The proposed amendment to §42.202 replaces subsection (c) with new subsections (c) and (d) to more clearly describe two different circumstances for adding an individual's name to the DBMD interest list in separate subsections. Subsection (c) describes how HHSC adds the name of an individual who resides in Texas to the DBMD interest list; subsection (d) describes how HHSC adds the name of an individual who is determined diagnostically or functionally ineligible for another HHSC waiver program. In addition, the waiver programs--the Community Living Assistance and Support Services Program, the Home and Community-based Services Program, the Texas Home Living Program, and MDCP--are identified in the proposed amendment.

As proposed, subsection (e) of §42.202 describes how HHSC adds an individual's name to the DBMD interest list, or changes the DBMD interest list date to the MDCP interest list date, if the individual was enrolled in MDCP but was determined ineligible for not meeting the level of care criteria for medical necessity for nursing facility care or the age requirement of being under 21 years of age, after November 30, 2019 and before the date Texas Government Code §531.0601 expires.

The amendment in §42.202(f) - (i), as proposed, more accurately describes the actions taken and dates used by HHSC in managing the DBMD interest list.

The proposed amendment to §42.211 deletes (e)(2) because if an individual declines an offer of enrollment in the DBMD Program, as described in proposed §42.202(f)(3), it is not necessary

for HHSC to withdraw the offer. The proposed amendment also corrects a reference to §42.202 based on the proposed amendments to that section and makes minor editorial changes.

The proposed amendment to §42.402 clarifies the requirement for an intervener to complete a practicum in deafblind-related course work that is at least one semester credit hour at an accredited college or university. To be consistent with the service provider qualifications described in the DBMD waiver application approved by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, the proposed amendment also adds a requirement for a service provider of dental treatment to be licensed to practice dentistry or dental hygiene and prohibits a relative or guardian from being the provider of an adaptive aid. The proposed amendment also makes minor editorial changes.

The proposed amendments change "DADS" to "HHSC" in each section to reflect that DADS was abolished effective September 1, 2017, and its functions have transferred to HHSC.

FISCAL NOTE

Trey Wood, HHSC Chief Financial Officer, has determined that for each year of the first five years that the rules will be in effect, enforcing or administering the rules does not have foreseeable implications relating to costs or revenues of state government.

GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT

HHSC has determined that during the first five years that the rules will be in effect:

(1) the proposed rules will not create or eliminate a government program;

(2) implementation of the proposed rules will not affect the number of HHSC employee positions;

(3) implementation of the proposed rules will result in no assumed change in future legislative appropriations;

(4) the proposed rules will not affect fees paid to HHSC;

(5) the proposed rules will not create a new rule;

(6) the proposed rules will expand an existing rule;

(7) the proposed rules will not change the number of individuals subject to the rules; and

(8) the proposed rules will not affect the state's economy.

SMALL BUSINESS, MICRO-BUSINESS, AND RURAL COMMUNITY IMPACT ANALYSIS

Trey Wood has also determined that there will be no adverse economic effect on small businesses, micro-businesses, or rural communities. There is no requirement for program providers to alter their current business practices. No rural communities contract to provide DBMD Program services.

LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT

The proposed rules will not affect a local economy.

COSTS TO REGULATED PERSONS

Texas Government Code §2001.0045 does not apply to these rules because the rules are necessary to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of Texas, and are necessary to implement legislation that does not specifically state that §2001.0045 applies to the rules.

PUBLIC BENEFIT AND COSTS

Stephanie Stephens, State Medicaid Director, has determined that for each year of the first five years the rules are in effect, the public will benefit from rules that accurately describe how HHSC maintains an interest list for the DBMD Program.

Trey Wood has also determined that for the first five years the rules are in effect, there are no anticipated economic costs to persons who are required to comply with the proposed rules because the rules apply only to HHSC.

TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT

HHSC has determined that the proposal does not restrict or limit an owner's right to his or her property that would otherwise exist in the absence of government action and, therefore, does not constitute a taking under Texas Government Code §2007.043.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Written comments on the proposal may be submitted to Rules Coordination Office, P.O. Box 13247, Mail Code 4102, Austin, Texas 78711-3247, or street address 4900 North Lamar Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78751; or emailed to *HHSRulesCoordinationOffice@hhs.texas.gov.*

To be considered, comments must be submitted no later than 31 days after the date of this issue of the *Texas Register.* Comments must be: (1) postmarked or shipped on or before the last day of the comment period; (2) hand-delivered before 5:00 p.m. on the last day of the comment period; or (3) emailed before midnight on the last day of the comment period. If the last day to submit comments falls on a holiday, comments must be postmarked, shipped, or emailed before midnight or hand-delivered before 5:00 p.m. on the following business day to be accepted. When emailing comments, please indicate "Comments on Proposed Rule 20R085" in the subject line.

SUBCHAPTER B. ELIGIBILITY, ENROLLMENT, AND REVIEW

DIVISION 1. ELIGIBILITY

40 TAC §42.202

STATUTORY AUTHORITY

The amendment is authorized by Texas Government Code §531.0055, which provides that the Executive Commissioner of HHSC shall adopt rules for the operation and provision of services by the health and human services system; Texas Human Resources Code §32.021, which authorizes the Executive Commissioner of HHSC to adopt rules necessary for the proper and efficient operation of the Medicaid program; and Texas Government Code, §531.0601, which describes circumstances under which HHSC must add the names of individuals who have become ineligible for the MDCP to the interest list for that program or other similar programs, including the DBMD Program.

The amendment affects Texas Government Code §531.0055, Texas Human Resources Code §32.021, and Texas Government Code, §531.0601.

§42.202. DBMD Interest List.

(a) HHSC [~~DADS~~] maintains an interest list that contains the names of individuals interested in receiving DBMD Program services.

(b) A person may request an individual's name be added to the DBMD interest list by:

(1) calling HHSC's [~~DADS~~] toll-free number; or

(2) submitting a written request to HHSC [~~DADS~~].

(c) If a request is made in accordance with subsection (b) of this section for an individual who resides in Texas, HHSC adds an individual's name to the DBMD interest list:

(1) if the individual resides in Texas; and

(2) using the date HHSC receives the request as the DBMD interest list date.

(d) For an individual determined diagnostically or functionally ineligible during the enrollment process for the Community Living Assistance and Support Services (CLASS) Program, Home and Community-based Services (HCS) Program, Texas Home Living (TxHmL) Program, or Medically Dependent Children Program (MDCP):

(1) if the individual's name is not on the DBMD interest list, at the request of the individual or LAR, HHSC adds the individual's name to the DBMD interest list using the individual's interest list date for the program for which the individual was determined ineligible as the DBMD interest list date;

(2) if the individual's name is on the DBMD interest list and the individual's interest list date for the program for which the individual was determined ineligible is earlier than the individual's DBMD interest list date, at the request of the individual or LAR, HHSC changes the individual's DBMD interest list date to the individual's interest list date for the program for which the individual was determined ineligible; or

(3) if the individual's name is on the DBMD interest list and the individual's DBMD interest list date is earlier than the individual's interest list date for the program for which the individual was determined ineligible, HHSC does not change the individual's DBMD interest list date.

~~[(c) DADS adds an individual's name to the DBMD interest list:]~~

~~[(1) if the individual resides in Texas; and]~~

~~[(2) with an interest list request date as follows:]~~

~~[(A) for an individual who requests to be added to the interest list in accordance with subsection (b) of this section, the date of the request; or]~~

~~[(B) for an individual determined diagnostically or functionally ineligible for another DADS waiver program, one of the following dates, whichever is earlier:]~~

~~*[(i)* the request date of the interest list for the other waiver program; or]~~

~~*[(ii)* an existing request date for the DBMD Program for the individual.]~~

(e) This subsection applies to an individual who was enrolled in MDCP and, because the individual did not meet the level of care criteria for medical necessity for nursing facility care or did not meet the age requirement of being under 21 years of age, was determined ineligible for MDCP after November 30, 2019 and before the date Texas Government Code §531.0601 expires.

(1) At the request of the individual or LAR, HHSC adds the individual's name to the DBMD interest list:

(A) using the MDCP interest list date as the DBMD interest list date, if the individual's name is not on the DBMD interest list but it was previously on the DBMD interest list; or

(B) using the date HHSC receives the request as the DBMD interest list date, if the individual's name is not on the DBMD interest list and it never has been on the DBMD interest list.

(2) At the request of the individual or LAR, HHSC changes the DBMD interest list date to the MDCP interest list date if the individual's MDCP interest list date is earlier than the individual's DBMD interest list date.

(f) [~~(d)~~] HHSC [~~DADS~~] removes an individual's name from the DBMD interest list if:

(1) the individual or LAR requests in writing that the individual's name be removed from the DBMD interest list;

(2) the individual moves out of Texas, unless the individual is a military family member living outside of Texas:

(A) while the military member is on active duty; or

(B) for less than one year after the former military member's active duty ends;

(3) the individual or LAR declines the offer of enrollment in the DBMD Program [~~services,~~] or, as described in §42.211(e) of this subchapter (relating to Written Offer of DBMD Program Services), HHSC [~~DADS~~] withdraws an offer of enrollment in the [~~a~~] DBMD Program [~~Services as described in §42.211(e) of this subchapter (relating to Written Offer of DBMD Program Services)~~], unless the individual is a military family member living outside of Texas:

(A) while the military member is on active duty; or

(B) for less than one year after the former military member's active duty ends;

(4) the individual is a military family member living outside of Texas for more than one year after the former military member's active duty ends;

(5) the individual is deceased; or

(6) HHSC [~~DADS~~] has denied the individual enrollment in the DBMD Program and the individual or LAR has had an opportunity to exercise the individual's right to appeal the decision in accordance with §42.251 of this subchapter (relating to Individual's Right to a Fair Hearing) and did not appeal the decision, or appealed and did not prevail.

(g) [~~(e)~~] If HHSC [~~DADS~~] removes an individual's name from the DBMD interest list in accordance with subsection (f)(1) - (4) [~~(d)(1) - (4)~~] of this section and, within 90 calendar days after the name was removed, HHSC [~~DADS~~] receives an oral or written request from a person to add [~~reinstate~~] the individual's name to [~~on~~] the DBMD interest list, HHSC [~~DADS~~]:

(1) adds [~~reinstates~~] the individual's name to the DBMD interest list using the DBMD interest list [~~based on the original request~~] date that was in effect at the time the individual's name was removed from the DBMD interest list [~~described in subsection (c)(2)(A) or (B) of this section~~]; and

(2) notifies the individual or LAR in writing that the individual's name has been added [~~reinstated~~] to the DBMD interest list in accordance with paragraph (1) of [~~if~~] this subsection.

(h) [~~(f)~~] If HHSC [~~DADS~~] removes an individual's name from the DBMD interest list in accordance with subsection (f)(1) - (4) [~~(d)(1) - (4)~~] of this section and, more than 90 calendar days after the name was removed, HHSC [~~DADS~~] receives an oral or written request from a person to add [~~reinstate~~] the individual's name to [~~on~~] the DBMD interest list, HHSC [~~DADS~~]:

(1) adds the individual's name to the DBMD interest list using as the DBMD interest list date [based on]:

(A) the date HHSC [DADS] receives the oral or written request; or

(B) because of extenuating circumstances as determined by HHSC [DADS,] the DBMD interest list [original request] date that was in effect at the time the individual's name was removed from the DBMD interest list [described in subsection (c)(2)(A) or (B) of this section]; and

(2) notifies the individual or LAR in writing that the individual's name has been added to the DBMD interest list in accordance with paragraph (1) of this subsection.

(i) [(g)] If HHSC [DADS] removes an individual's name from the DBMD interest list in accordance with subsection (f)(6) [(d)(6)] of this section and HHSC [DADS] subsequently receives an oral or written request from a person to add [reinstate] the individual's [applicant's] name to [on] the DBMD interest list, HHSC [DADS]:

(1) adds the individual's name to the DBMD interest list using [based on] the date HHSC [DADS] receives the oral or written request as the DBMD interest list date; and

(2) notifies the individual or LAR in writing that the individual's name has been added to the DBMD interest list in accordance with paragraph (1) of this subsection.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103525
Karen Ray
Chief Counsel
Department of Aging and Disability Services
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 438-2339

♦ ♦ ♦

DIVISION 2. ENROLLMENT PROCESS

40 TAC §42.211

STATUTORY AUTHORITY

The amendment is authorized by Texas Government Code §531.0055, which provides that the Executive Commissioner of HHSC shall adopt rules for the operation and provision of services by the health and human services system; Texas Human Resources Code §32.021, which authorizes the Executive Commissioner of HHSC to adopt rules necessary for the proper and efficient operation of the Medicaid program; and Texas Government Code, §531.0601, which describes circumstances under which HHSC must add the names of individuals who have become ineligible for the MDCP to the interest list for that program or other similar programs, including the DBMD Program.

The amendment affects Texas Government Code §531.0055, Texas Human Resources Code §32.021, and Texas Government Code, §531.0601.

§42.211. Written Offer of Enrollment in the DBMD Program.

(a) HHSC sends a written offer of enrollment in the DBMD Program to:

(1) the individual whose DBMD interest list [request] date, assigned in accordance with §42.202 [§42.202(c)(2)] of this subchapter (relating to DBMD Interest List), is earliest [on the DBMD interest list], unless the individual is a military family member living outside of Texas; or

(2) an individual who is residing in a nursing facility and requesting enrollment in the DBMD Program.

(b) HHSC encloses with the written offer:

(1) a list of DBMD program providers;

(2) a Documentation of Provider Choice form;

(3) in accordance with 1 TAC §351.15 (relating to Information Regarding Community-based Services), a document explaining other currently available community-based long-term support options that might be appropriate to the individual's needs; and

(4) an Applicant Acknowledgement form.

(c) An [The] individual or LAR accepts the offer of enrollment in the DBMD Program by:

(1) selecting a program provider from the enclosed list and designating the selection on the Documentation of Provider Choice form; and

(2) ensuring the completed Documentation of Provider Choice form and Applicant Acknowledgement form are submitted to HHSC and postmarked or faxed no later than 60 calendar days after the date on the offer letter.

(d) Upon timely receipt of a Documentation of Provider Choice form and Applicant Acknowledgement form completed by the individual or LAR, HHSC notifies the program provider designated by the individual or LAR.

(e) HHSC withdraws an offer of enrollment in the DBMD Program made to an individual if:

(1) the completed Documentation of Provider Choice form and Applicant Acknowledgement form are postmarked or faxed more than 60 calendar days after the date on the offer letter;

[(2) the individual or LAR declines the offer of enrollment in the DBMD Program;]

(2) [(3)] the individual or LAR does not complete the enrollment process as described in §42.212 of this division (relating to Process for Enrollment of an Individual); or

(3) [(4)] the individual was offered enrollment in the DBMD Program because [while] the individual was residing in a nursing facility, but was discharged from the nursing facility before the effective date of the enrollment IPC.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103526

Karen Ray
Chief Counsel
Department of Aging and Disability Services
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 438-2339

♦ ♦ ♦

SUBCHAPTER D. ADDITIONAL PROGRAM PROVIDER PROVISIONS

40 TAC §42.402

STATUTORY AUTHORITY

The amendment is authorized by Texas Government Code §531.0055, which provides that the Executive Commissioner of HHSC shall adopt rules for the operation and provision of services by the health and human services system; Texas Human Resources Code §32.021, which authorizes the Executive Commissioner of HHSC to adopt rules necessary for the proper and efficient operation of the Medicaid program; and Texas Government Code, §531.0601, which describes circumstances under which HHSC must add the names of individuals who have become ineligible for the MDCP to the interest list for that program or other similar programs, including the DBMD Program.

The amendment affects Texas Government Code §531.0055, Texas Human Resources Code §32.021, and Texas Government Code, §531.0601.

§42.402. Qualifications of Program Provider Staff.

(a) A program provider must employ a program director who is responsible for the program provider's day-to-day operations. The program director must:

(1) have a minimum of one year of paid experience in community programs planning and providing direct services to individuals with deafness, blindness, or multiple disabilities and have a master's degree in a health and human services related field;

(2) have a minimum of two years of paid experience in community programs planning and providing direct services to individuals with deafness, blindness, or multiple disabilities, and have a bachelor's degree in a health and human services related field; or

(3) have been the program director for a DBMD Program provider on or before June 15, 2010.

(b) A program provider must ensure that a case manager:

(1) has:

(A) a bachelor's degree in a health and human services related field and a minimum of two years of experience in the delivery of direct services to individuals with disabilities;

(B) an associate [~~associate's~~] degree in a health and human services related field and a minimum of four years of experience providing direct services to individuals with disabilities; or

(C) a high school diploma or certificate recognized by a state as the equivalent of a high school diploma and a minimum of six years of experience providing direct services to individuals with disabilities; and

(2) either:

(A) is fluent in the communication methods used by an individual to whom the case manager is assigned (for example American sign language, tactile symbols, communication boards, pictures, and gestures); or

(B) within six months after being assigned to an individual, becomes fluent in the communication methods used by the individual.

(c) For purposes of subsection (d) of this section and consistent with Texas Government Code, §531.0973, "deafblind-related course work" means educational courses designed to improve a person's:

(1) knowledge of deafblindness and its effect on learning;

(2) knowledge of the role of intervention and ability to facilitate the intervention process;

(3) knowledge of areas of communication relevant to deafblindness, including methods, adaptations, and use of assistive technology, and ability to facilitate the development and use of communication skills for a person with deafblindness;

(4) knowledge of the effect that deafblindness has on a person's psychological, social, and emotional development and ability to facilitate the emotional well-being of a person with deafblindness;

(5) knowledge of and issues related to sensory systems and ability to facilitate the use of the senses;

(6) knowledge of motor skills, movement, orientation, and mobility strategies and ability to facilitate orientation and mobility skills;

(7) knowledge of the effect that additional disabilities have on a person with deafblindness and the ability to provide appropriate support; or

(8) professionalism and knowledge of ethical issues relevant to the role of an intervener.

(d) A program provider must ensure that:

(1) an intervener:

(A) is at least 18 years of age;

(B) is not:

(i) the spouse of the individual to whom the intervener is assigned; or

(ii) if the individual is under 18 years of age, a parent of the individual to whom the intervener is assigned;

(C) holds a high school diploma or a certificate recognized by a state as the equivalent of a high school diploma [~~equivalency certificate~~];

(D) has at least [~~a minimum of~~] two years of experience working with individuals with developmental disabilities; and

(E) has the ability to proficiently communicate in the functional language of the individual to whom the intervener is assigned;

(2) an intervener I:

(A) meets the requirements for an intervener [~~as~~] described in paragraph (1) of this subsection;

(B) has at least [~~a minimum of~~] six months of experience working with persons who have deafblindness or function as persons with deafblindness;

(C) has completed at least [~~a minimum of~~] eight semester credit hours in deafblind-related course work at a college or university accredited by:

(i) a state agency recognized by the United States Department of Education; or

(ii) a non-governmental entity recognized by the United States Department of Education; and

(D) has completed a [~~one-hour~~] practicum that is at least one semester credit hour in deafblind-related course work at a college or university accredited by [~~a state agency or a non-governmental entity recognized by~~]:

(i) a state agency recognized by the United States Department of Education; or

(ii) a non-governmental entity recognized by the United States Department of Education;

(3) an intervener II:

(A) meets the requirements for [~~of~~] an intervener I [~~as~~] described in paragraph (2)(A), (C), and (D) of this subsection;

(B) has at least [~~a minimum of~~] nine months of experience working with persons who have deafblindness or function as persons with deafblindness; and

(C) has completed at least an additional 10 semester credit hours in deafblind-related course work at a college or university accredited by:

(i) a state agency recognized by the United States Department of Education; or

(ii) a non-governmental entity recognized by the United States Department of Education; and

(4) an intervener III:

(A) meets the requirements for [~~of~~] an intervener II [~~as~~] described in paragraph (3)(A) of this subsection;

(B) has at least [~~a minimum of~~] one year of experience working with persons with deafblindness or function as persons with deafblindness; and

(C) holds an associate degree [~~associate's~~] or bachelor's degree in a course of study with a focus on deafblind-related course work from a college or university accredited by:

(i) a state agency recognized by the United States Department of Education; or

(ii) a non-governmental entity recognized by the United States Department of Education. [~~;~~]

(e) A program provider must ensure that a service provider who interacts directly with an individual is able to communicate with the individual.

(f) A program provider must ensure that a service provider of a therapy described in §42.632(a) of this chapter (relating to Therapies) is licensed by the State of Texas as described in §42.632(b) of this chapter.

(g) A program provider must ensure that a service provider of employment assistance or a service provider of supported employment:

(1) is at least 18 years of age;

(2) is not:

(A) the spouse of the individual; or

(B) a parent of the individual if the individual is under 18 years of age; and

(3) has:

(A) a bachelor's degree in rehabilitation, business, marketing, or a related human services field with six months of paid or unpaid experience providing services to people with disabilities;

(B) an associate [~~associate's~~] degree in rehabilitation, business, marketing, or a related human services field with one year of paid or unpaid experience providing services to people with disabilities; or

(C) a high school diploma or a certificate recognized by a state as the equivalent of a high school diploma, with two years of paid or unpaid experience providing services to people with disabilities.

(h) Documentation of the experience required by subsection (g) of this section must include:

(1) for paid experience, a written statement from a person who paid for the service or supervised the provision of the service; and

(2) for unpaid experience, a written statement from a person who has personal knowledge of the experience.

(i) A program provider must ensure that dental treatment is provided by a person licensed to practice dentistry or dental hygiene in accordance with Texas Occupations Code, Chapter 256.

(j) [~~(i)~~] A program provider must ensure that a service provider not required to meet the other education or experience requirements described in this section:

(1) is 18 years of age or older;

(2) has:

(A) a high school diploma;

(B) a certificate recognized by a state as the equivalent of a high school diploma; or

(C) the following:

(i) documentation of a proficiency evaluation of experience and competence to perform job tasks including an ability to provide the required services needed by the individual as demonstrated through a written competency-based assessment; and

(ii) at least three personal references from persons not related by blood that evidence the person's ability to provide a safe and healthy environment for the individual; and

(3) except for a service provider of chore services, either:

(A) is fluent in the communication methods used by the individual to whom the service provider is assigned (for example American sign language, tactile symbols, communication boards, pictures, and gestures); or

(B) has the ability to become fluent in the communication methods used by an individual within three months after being assigned to the individual.

(k) [~~(j)~~] A program provider must ensure that:

(1) a vehicle in which a service provider transports an individual has a valid Vehicle Identification Certificate of Inspection, in accordance with state law; and

(2) a service provider who transports an individual in a vehicle has:

(A) a current Texas driver's license; and

(B) vehicle liability insurance, in accordance with state law.

(l) [~~(k)~~] A service provider:

(1) must not be a parent of the individual to whom the service provider is providing any service, if the individual is under 18 years of age; [:]

[(A) the parent of an individual if the individual is under 18 years of age; or]

(2) [(B)] must not be the spouse of the [an] individual to whom the service provider is providing any service;

(3) must not be a relative or guardian of the individual to whom the service provider is providing an adaptive aid; and

(4) [(2)] must not [, if an individual is an adult,] be a relative or guardian of the individual to whom the service provider is providing any of the following services, if the individual is 18 years of age or older:

(A) assisted living;

(B) case management;

(C) behavioral support;

(D) dental treatment;

(E) dietary services;

(F) FMS, if the individual is participating in the CDS option;

(G) occupational therapy;

(H) orientation and mobility;

(I) physical therapy;

(J) speech, language, audiology therapy; and [or]

(K) support consultation, if the individual is participating in the CDS option. [; and]

[(3) may be, if an individual is an adult, a relative or guardian of the individual to whom the service provider is providing:]

[(A) adaptive aids;]

[(B) chore services;]

[(C) day habilitation;]

[(D) employment assistance;]

[(E) intervener;]

[(F) minor home modifications;]

[(G) nursing;]

[(H) residential habilitation;]

[(I) respite;]

[(J) supported employment; or]

[(K) CFC PAS/HAB.]

(m) [(l)] A service provider of CFC PAS/HAB must:

(1) have:

(A) a high school diploma;

(B) a certificate recognized by a state as the equivalent of a high school diploma; or

(C) both of the following:

(i) a successfully completed written competency-based assessment demonstrating the service provider's ability to perform CFC PAS/HAB tasks, including an ability to perform CFC PAS/HAB tasks required for the individual to whom the service provider will provide CFC PAS/HAB; and

(ii) at least three written personal references from persons not related by blood that evidence the service provider's ability to provide a safe and healthy environment for the individual; and

(2) meet any other qualifications requested by the individual or LAR based on the individual's needs and preferences.

(n) [(m)] The program provider must maintain documentation in a service provider's employment, contract, or personal service agreement file that the service provider meets the requirements of this section.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103527
Karen Ray
Chief Counsel
Department of Aging and Disability Services
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 438-2339

♦ ♦ ♦

CHAPTER 45. COMMUNITY LIVING ASSISTANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES AND COMMUNITY FIRST CHOICE (CFC) SERVICES SUBCHAPTER B. ELIGIBILITY, ENROLLMENT, AND REVIEW

As required by Texas Government Code §531.0202(b), the Department of Aging and Disability Services (DADS) was abolished effective September 1, 2017, after all of its functions were transferred to the Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) in accordance with Texas Government Code §531.0201 and §531.02011. Rules of the former DADS are codified in Title 40, Part 1, and will be repealed or administratively transferred to Title 26, Health and Human Services, as appropriate. Until such action is taken, the rules in Title 40, Part 1 govern functions previously performed by DADS that have transferred to HHSC. Texas Government Code §531.0055, requires the Executive Commissioner of HHSC to adopt rules for the operation and provision of services by the health and human services system, including rules in Title 40, Part 1. Therefore, the Executive Commissioner of HHSC proposes an amendment to §45.202, concerning CLASS Interest List; and §45.211, concerning Enrollment Process.

BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE

The purpose of the proposal is to implement Texas Government Code, §531.0601, Long-term Care Services Waiver Program Interest Lists. Section 531.0601 was added to the Texas Government Code by Senate Bill 1207, 86th Legislature, Regular Session, 2019. Section 531.0601 provides, in part, that the name of an individual who is enrolled in but becomes ineligible for the Medically Dependent Children Program (MDCP) may, under some circumstances, be added to the interest list of the Community Living Assistance and Support Services (CLASS) Program

using a date other than the date of the request as the interest list date. The proposed amendment to §45.202(f), which describes those circumstances, applies to an individual who is determined ineligible for MDCP, for not meeting the level of care criteria for medical necessity for nursing facility care or the criteria of being under 21 years of age, after November 30, 2019 and before the date §531.0601 expires.

The proposed amendment to §45.202 also more clearly describes how HHSC adds an individual's name to the CLASS interest list after the individual makes a request to be added to the interest list, including when the individual is determined diagnostically or functionally ineligible for another waiver program during the enrollment process, or the individual is under 22 years of age and resides in a nursing facility.

The proposed amendment to §45.211 corrects a reference to §45.202 based on the proposed amendment to that section and makes minor editorial changes.

SECTION-BY-SECTION SUMMARY

The proposed amendment to §45.202 replaces subsection (c), with new subsections (c), (d), and (e) to more clearly describe three different circumstances for adding an individual's name to the CLASS interest list in separate subsections. Subsection (c) describes how HHSC adds the name of an individual who resides in Texas; subsection (d) describes how HHSC adds the name of an individual under 22 years of age who resides in a nursing facility; and subsection (e) describes how HHSC adds the name of an individual who is determined to be diagnostically or functionally ineligible for another HHSC waiver program. In addition, the waiver programs--the Deaf Blind with Multiple Disabilities Program, the Home and Community-based Services Program, the Texas Home Living Program, and MDCP--are identified in the proposed amendment.

As proposed, subsection (f) of §45.202 describes how HHSC adds an individual's name to the CLASS interest list, or changes the CLASS interest list date to the MDCP interest list date, if the individual was enrolled in MDCP but was determined ineligible for not meeting the level of care criteria for medical necessity for nursing facility care or the age requirement of being under 21 years of age, after November 30, 2019 and before the date Texas Government Code §531.0601 expires.

The proposed amendment in §45.202 (g) - (j) more accurately describes the actions taken and dates used by HHSC in managing the CLASS interest list.

The proposed amendment to §45.211 corrects a reference to §45.202 based on the proposed amendment to that section and makes minor editorial changes.

The proposed amendments change "DADS" to "HHSC" in each section to reflect that DADS was abolished effective September 1, 2017, and its functions have transferred to HHSC.

FISCAL NOTE

Trey Wood, HHSC Chief Financial Officer, has determined that for each year of the first five years that the rules will be in effect, enforcing or administering the rules does not have foreseeable implications relating to costs or revenues of state government.

GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT

HHSC has determined that during the first five years that the rules will be in effect:

(1) the proposed rules will not create or eliminate a government program;

(2) implementation of the proposed rules will not affect the number of HHSC employee positions;

(3) implementation of the proposed rules will result in no assumed change in future legislative appropriations;

(4) the proposed rules will not affect fees paid to HHSC;

(5) the proposed rules will not create a new rule;

(6) the proposed rules will expand an existing rule;

(7) the proposed rules will not change the number of individuals subject to the rules; and

(8) the proposed rules will not affect the state's economy.

SMALL BUSINESS, MICRO-BUSINESS, AND RURAL COMMUNITY IMPACT ANALYSIS

Trey Wood has also determined that there will be no adverse economic effect on small businesses, micro-businesses, or rural communities. There is no requirement for program providers to alter their current business practices. No rural communities contract to provide CLASS Program services.

LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT

The proposed rules will not affect a local economy.

COSTS TO REGULATED PERSONS

Texas Government Code §2001.0045 does not apply to these rules because the rules are necessary to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of Texas; and are necessary to implement legislation that does not specifically state that §2001.0045 applies to the rules.

PUBLIC BENEFIT AND COSTS

Stephanie Stephens, State Medicaid Director, has determined that for each year of the first five years the rules are in effect, the public will benefit from rules that accurately describe how HHSC maintains an interest list for the CLASS Program.

Trey Wood has also determined that for the first five years the rules are in effect, there are no anticipated economic costs to a those required to comply as the rules apply only to HHSC.

TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT

HHSC has determined that the proposal does not restrict or limit an owner's right to his or her property that would otherwise exist in the absence of government action and, therefore, does not constitute a taking under Texas Government Code §2007.043.

PUBLIC COMMENT

Written comments on the proposal may be submitted to Rules Coordination Office, P.O. Box 13247, Mail Code 4102, Austin, Texas 78711-3247, or street address 4900 North Lamar Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78751; or emailed to *HHSRulesCoordinationOffice@hhs.texas.gov.*

To be considered, comments must be submitted no later than 31 days after the date of this issue of the *Texas Register.* Comments must be: (1) postmarked or shipped on or before the last day of the comment period; (2) hand-delivered before 5:00 p.m. on the last day of the comment period; or (3) emailed before midnight on the last day of the comment period. If the last day to submit comments falls on a holiday, comments must be postmarked, shipped, or emailed before midnight or hand-delivered by 5:00

p.m. on the following business day to be accepted. When emailing comments, please indicate "Comments on Proposed Rule 20R085" in the subject line.

DIVISION 1. ELIGIBILITY AND MAINTENANCE OF INTEREST LIST

40 TAC §45.202

STATUTORY AUTHORITY

The amendment is authorized by Texas Government Code §531.0055, which provides that the Executive Commissioner of HHSC shall adopt rules for the operation and provision of services by the health and human services system; Texas Human Resources Code §32.021, which authorizes the Executive Commissioner of HHSC to adopt rules necessary for the proper and efficient operation of the Medicaid program; and Texas Government Code, §531.0601, which describes circumstances under which HHSC must add the names of individuals who have become ineligible for the MDCP to the interest list for that program or other similar programs, including the CLASS Program.

The amendments affect Texas Government Code §531.0055, Texas Human Resources Code §32.021, and Texas Government Code, §531.0601.

§45.202. CLASS Interest List.

(a) HHSC [~~DADS~~] maintains an interest list that contains the names of individuals interested in receiving CLASS Program services.

(b) A person may request an individual's name be added to the CLASS interest list by:

(1) calling HHSC's [~~DADS~~] toll-free number; or

(2) submitting a written request to HHSC [~~DADS~~].

(c) If a request is made in accordance with subsection (b) of this section for an individual who resides in Texas, HHSC [~~DADS~~] adds an individual's name to the CLASS interest list using the date HHSC receives the request as the CLASS interest list date.[~~:~~]

[~~(1) if the individual resides in Texas; and~~]

[~~(2) with an interest list request date as follows:~~]

[~~(A) for an individual who requests to be added to the interest list in accordance with subsection (b) of this section, the date of the request;~~]

[~~(B) for an individual under 22 years of age residing in a nursing facility, the date of admission to the nursing facility; or~~]

[~~(C) for an individual determined diagnostically or functionally ineligible for another DADS waiver program, one of the following dates, whichever is earlier:~~]

~~(i)~~ ~~the request date of the interest list for the other waiver program; or~~]

~~(ii)~~ ~~an existing request date for the CLASS Program for the individual.~~]

(d) For an individual under 22 years of age who is residing in a nursing facility located in Texas, HHSC adds the individual's name to the CLASS interest list using the date of admission to the nursing facility as the CLASS interest list date.

(e) For an individual determined diagnostically or functionally ineligible during the enrollment process for the Deaf-Blind with Multiple Disabilities (DBMD) Program, Home and Community-based Services (HCS) Program, Texas Home Living (TxHmL) Program, or Medically Dependent Children Program (MDCP):

(1) if the individual's name is not on the CLASS interest list, at the request of the individual or LAR, HHSC adds the individual's name to the CLASS interest list using the individual's interest list date for the program for which the individual was determined ineligible as the CLASS interest list date;

(2) if the individual's name is on the CLASS interest list and the individual's interest list date for the program for which the individual was determined ineligible is earlier than the individual's CLASS interest list date, at the request of the individual or LAR, HHSC changes the individual's CLASS interest list date to the individual's interest list date for the program for which the individual was determined ineligible; or

(3) if the individual's name is on the CLASS interest list and the individual's CLASS interest list date is earlier than the individual's interest list date for the program for which the individual was determined ineligible, HHSC does not change the individual's CLASS interest list date.

(f) This subsection applies to an individual who was enrolled in MDCP and, because the individual did not meet the level of care criteria for medical necessity for nursing facility care or did not meet the age requirement of being under 21 years of age, was determined ineligible for MDCP after November 30, 2019 and before the date Texas Government Code §531.0601 expires.

(1) At the request of the individual or LAR, HHSC adds the individual's name to the CLASS interest list:

(A) using the MDCP interest list date as the CLASS interest list date, if the individual's name is not on the CLASS interest list but it was previously on the CLASS interest list; or

(B) using the date HHSC receives the request as the CLASS interest list date, if the individual's name is not on the CLASS interest list and it never has been on the CLASS interest list.

(2) At the request of the individual or LAR, HHSC changes the CLASS interest list date to the MDCP interest list date if the individual's MDCP interest list date is earlier than the individual's CLASS interest list date.

(g) [~~(d)~~] HHSC [~~DADS~~] removes an individual's name from the CLASS interest list if:

(1) the individual or LAR requests in writing that the individual's name be removed from the CLASS interest list, unless the individual is under 22 years of age and residing in a nursing facility;

(2) the individual moves out of Texas, unless the individual is a military family member living outside of Texas:

(A) while the military member is on active duty; or

(B) for less than one year after the former military member's active duty ends;

(3) the individual declines the offer of CLASS Program services or, as described in §45.211(d) of this chapter (relating to Written Offer of CLASS Program Services), HHSC [~~DADS~~] withdraws an offer of enrollment in the CLASS Program [~~Services~~], unless:

(A) the individual is a military family member living outside of Texas:

(i) while the military member is on active duty; or

(ii) for less than one year after the former military member's active duty ends; or

(B) the individual is under 22 years of age and residing in a nursing facility;

(4) the individual is a military family member living outside of Texas for more than one year after the former military member's active duty ends;

(5) the individual is deceased; or

(6) HHSC [~~DADS~~] has denied the individual enrollment in the CLASS Program and the individual or LAR has had an opportunity to exercise the individual's right to appeal the decision in accordance with §45.301 of this subchapter (relating to Individual's Right to a Fair Hearing) and did not appeal the decision, or appealed and did not prevail.

(h) [~~(e)~~] If HHSC [~~DADS~~] removes an individual's name from the CLASS interest list in accordance with subsection (g)(1) - (4) [~~(d)(1) - (4)~~] of this section and, within 90 calendar days after the name was removed, HHSC [~~DADS~~] receives an oral or written request from a person to add [~~reinstate~~] the individual's name to [~~on~~] the CLASS interest list, HHSC [~~DADS~~]:

(1) adds [~~reinstates~~] the individual's name to the CLASS interest list using the CLASS interest list [~~based on the original request~~] date that was in effect at the time the individual's name was removed from the CLASS interest list [~~described in subsection (e)(2)(A) - (C) of this section~~]; and

(2) notifies the individual or LAR in writing that the individual's name has been added [~~reinstated~~] to the CLASS interest list in accordance with paragraph (1) of this subsection.

(i) [~~(f)~~] If HHSC [~~DADS~~] removes an individual's name from the CLASS interest list in accordance with subsection (g)(1) - (4) [~~(d)(1) - (4)~~] of this section and, more than 90 calendar days after the name was removed, HHSC [~~DADS~~] receives an oral or written request from a person to add [~~reinstate~~] the individual's name to [~~on~~] the CLASS interest list, HHSC [~~DADS~~]:

(1) adds the individual's name to the CLASS interest list using as the CLASS interest list date [~~based on~~]:

(A) the date HHSC [~~DADS~~] receives the oral or written request; or

(B) if HHSC determines [~~because of~~] extenuating circumstances exist [~~as determined by DADS~~], the CLASS interest list [~~original request~~] date that was in effect at the time the individual's name was removed from the CLASS interest list [~~described in subsection (e)(2)(A) - (C) of this section~~]; and

(2) notifies the individual or LAR in writing that the individual's name has been added to the CLASS interest list in accordance with paragraph (1) of this subsection.

(j) [~~(g)~~] If HHSC [~~DADS~~] removes an individual's name from the CLASS interest list in accordance with subsection (g)(6) [~~(d)(6)~~] of this section and HHSC [~~DADS~~] subsequently receives an oral or written request from a person to add [~~reinstate~~] the individual's name to [~~on~~] the CLASS interest list, HHSC [~~DADS~~]:

(1) adds the individual's name to the CLASS interest list using [~~based on~~] the date HHSC [~~DADS~~] receives the oral or written request as the CLASS interest list date; and

(2) notifies the individual or LAR in writing that the individual's name has been added to the CLASS interest list in accordance with paragraph (1) of this subsection.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103528
Karen Ray
Chief Counsel
Department of Aging and Disability Services
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 438-2339

♦ ♦ ♦

DIVISION 2. ENROLLMENT PROCESS

40 TAC §45.211

STATUTORY AUTHORITY

The amendment is authorized by Texas Government Code §531.0055, which provides that the Executive Commissioner of HHSC shall adopt rules for the operation and provision of services by the health and human services system; Texas Human Resources Code §32.021, which authorizes the Executive Commissioner of HHSC to adopt rules necessary for the proper and efficient operation of the Medicaid program; and Texas Government Code, §531.0601, which describes circumstances under which HHSC must add the names of individuals who have become ineligible for the MDCP to the interest list for that program or other similar programs, including the CLASS Program.

The amendments affect Texas Government Code §531.0055, Texas Human Resources Code §32.021, and Texas Government Code, §531.0601.

§45.211. Written Offer of CLASS Program Services.

(a) HHSC [~~DADS~~] sends a written offer in accordance with this subsection.

(1) HHSC [~~DADS~~] sends a written offer of enrollment in the CLASS Program [~~services~~] to:

(A) the individual whose CLASS interest list [~~request~~] date, assigned in accordance with §45.202 [~~§45.202(e)(2)~~] of this subchapter (relating to CLASS Interest List), is earliest on the CLASS interest list; or

(B) an individual who is residing in a nursing facility and requesting CLASS Program services.

(2) HHSC [~~DADS~~] encloses with the written offer:

(A) a Selection Determination form which includes a list of CMAs and DSAs serving the catchment area in which the individual resides; and

(B) a CLASS Applicant Acknowledgement form.

(b) An [~~The~~] individual or LAR accepts the [~~DADS~~] offer of enrollment in the CLASS Program [~~services~~] by:

(1) documenting the selection of one CMA and one DSA on the Selection Determination form; and

(2) ensuring the completed Selection Determination form and CLASS Applicant Acknowledgement form are submitted to HHSC

[~~DADS~~] and postmarked or faxed no later than 60 calendar days after the date of the written offer.

(c) Upon timely receipt of the Selection Determination form and CLASS Applicant Acknowledgement form completed by the individual or LAR, HHSC [~~DADS~~] notifies the CMA and DSA selected by the individual or LAR.

(d) HHSC [~~DADS~~] withdraws an offer of enrollment in the CLASS Program [~~services~~] made to an individual if:

(1) the completed Selection Determination form and CLASS Applicant Acknowledgement form are postmarked or faxed more than 60 calendar days after the date of the written offer;

(2) the individual or LAR does not complete the enrollment process as described in §45.212 of this division (relating to Process for Enrollment of an Individual); or

(3) the individual was offered enrollment in the CLASS Program [~~services~~] because the individual was [~~is~~] residing in a nursing facility but [~~and the individual~~] was discharged from the nursing facility before the effective date of the enrollment IPC.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 3, 2021.

TRD-202103529
Karen Ray
Chief Counsel
Department of Aging and Disability Services
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 438-2339

♦ ♦ ♦

TITLE 43. TRANSPORTATION

PART 1. TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CHAPTER 1. MANAGEMENT

SUBCHAPTER F. ADVISORY COMMITTEES

The Texas Department of Transportation (department) proposes amendments to §1.84, Statutory Advisory Committees, and §1.88, Duration of Advisory Committees, and the repeal of §1.90, Advisory Committees for Ports-to-Plains Corridor.

EXPLANATION OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS AND REPEAL

Senate Bill No. 1474, Acts of the 87th Legislature, Regular Session, 2021, (SB 1474) adds Transportation Code, §201.623, under which it established the I-27 Advisory Committee to provide the department with information on concerns and interests along the Ports-to-Plains Corridor and advise the department on transportation improvements impacting the Ports-to-Plains Corridor. SB 1474 establishes the composition and purpose of the advisory committee and provides requirements for its meetings. Subsection (j) of that section authorizes the Texas Transportation Commission (commission)to adopt rules to govern the operations of the committee.

Senate Bill No. 763, Acts of the 87th Legislature, Regular Session, 2021, (SB 763) adds Transportation Code, §21.004, which requires the commission to appoint an advisory committee to assess current state law and any potential changes to state law that are needed to facilitate the development of urban air mobility operations and infrastructure in this state.

Additionally, the department's rules provide, in accordance with Government Code, §2110.008, that each of the commission's or department's advisory committees created by statute or by the commission or department is abolished on December 31, 2021. The commission has reviewed the need to continue the existence of those advisory committees beyond that date. The commission recognizes that the continuation of some existing advisory committees is necessary for improved communication between the department and the public and this rulemaking extends the duration of specified advisory committees for that purpose.

Amendments to §1.84, Statutory Advisory Committees, add subsection (e), which provides information unique to the I-27 Advisory Committee relating to the purpose, membership, duties, meetings, and compensation of that committee, and subsection (f), which provides information unique to the Urban Air Mobility Advisory Committee relating to the purpose, membership, duties, and meetings of that committee. The amendments also correct the citation in subsection (d)(5) to remove the reference to §1.82(i), which was repealed in 2019.

Amendments to §1.88, Duration of Advisory Committees, extend the dates on which the various advisory committees will be abolished and provide the date on which the new Urban Air Mobility Advisory Committee will be abolished. The amendments also remove the Border Trade Advisory Committee from the list of advisory committees that will be abolished on December 31, 2021. The statutes that created the Border Trade Advisory Committee and the new I-27 Advisory Committee provide that Chapter 2110, Government Code, does not apply to those advisory committees. Therefore, the commission does not have authority to determine the duration of those statutorily created advisory committees.

Section 1.90, Advisory Committees for Ports-to-Plains Corridor, is being repealed because its provisions have been executed. The legislature, by House Bill No. 1079, Acts of the 86th Legislature, Regular Session, 2019, (HB 1079), required the department to establish the Ports-to-Plains Advisory Committee to assist the department in conducting a comprehensive study of the Ports-to-Plains Corridor in accordance with that Act. That Act expires August 31, 2021. The committee has completed its work.

FISCAL NOTE

Stephen Stewart, Chief Financial Officer, has determined, in accordance with Government Code, §2001.024(a)(4), that as a result of enforcing or administering the rules for each of the first five years in which the proposed rules are in effect, there will be no fiscal implications for other state agencies or local governments as a result of enforcing or administering the amendments and an indeterminate, negligible fiscal implication for the department because it is anticipated that the amendments can be accommodated within the agency's existing resources.

LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT STATEMENT

Brandye Hendrickson, Deputy Executive Director, has determined that there will be no significant impact on local economies or overall employment as a result of enforcing or administering

the proposed rules and therefore, a local employment impact statement is not required under Government Code, §2001.022.

PUBLIC BENEFIT

Ms. Hendrickson has also determined, as required by Government Code, §2001.024(a)(5), that for each year of the first five years in which the proposed rules are in effect, the public benefit anticipated as a result of enforcing or administering the rules will be improved accuracy of the rules and improved communication between the department and the public.

COSTS ON REGULATED PERSONS

Ms. Hendrickson has also determined, as required by Government Code, §2001.024(a)(5), that for each year of that period there are no anticipated economic costs for persons, including a state agency, special district, or local government, required to comply with the proposed rules and therefore, Government Code, §2001.0045, does not apply to this rulemaking.

ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT AND REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY ANALYSIS

There will be no adverse economic effect on small business, micro-business, or rural communities, as defined by Government Code, §2006.001, and therefore, an economic impact statement and regulatory flexibility analysis are not required under Government Code, §2006.002.

GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT

Ms. Hendrickson has considered the requirements of Government Code, §2001.0221 and anticipates that the proposed rules will have no effect on government growth. She expects that during the first five years that the rule would be in effect:

(1) it would not create or eliminate a government program;

(2) its implementation would not require the creation of new employee positions or the elimination of existing employee positions;

(3) its implementation would not require an increase or decrease in future legislative appropriations to the agency;

(4) it would not require an increase or decrease in fees paid to the agency;

(5) it would not create a new regulation;

(6) it would not expand, limit, or repeal an existing regulation;

(7) it would not increase or decrease the number of individuals subject to its applicability; and

(8) it would not positively or adversely affect this state's economy.

TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT

Ms. Hendrickson has determined that a written takings impact assessment is not required under Government Code, §2007.043.

SUBMITTAL OF COMMENTS

Written comments on the amendments to §§1.84 and 1.88 and the repeal of §1.90 may be submitted to Rule Comments, General Counsel Division, Texas Department of Transportation, 125 East 11th Street, Austin, Texas 78701-2483 or to RuleComments@txdot.gov with the subject line "Advisory Committees." The deadline for receipt of comments is 5:00 p.m. on October 18, 2021. In accordance with Transportation Code, §201.811(a)(5), a person who submits comments must disclose, in writing with the comments, whether the person does business with the department, may benefit monetarily from the proposed amendments and repeal, or is an employee of the department.

43 TAC §1.84, §1.88

STATUTORY AUTHORITY

The amendments are proposed under Transportation Code, §201.101, which provides the commission with the authority to establish rules for the conduct of the work of the department, and more specifically, Transportation Code, §201.117, which provides the commission with the authority to establish, as it considers necessary, advisory committees on any of the matters under its jurisdiction, Transportation Code, §201.623(j), which provides the commission with the authority to adopt rules to govern the operations of the I-27 Advisory Committee, and Government Code, §2110.008, which provides that a state agency by rule may designate the date on which an advisory committee will automatically be abolished.

CROSS REFERENCE TO STATUTES IMPLEMENTED BY THIS RULEMAKING

Government Code, Chapter 2110, and Transportation Code, §§21.004, 201.114, 201.117, and 201.623.

§1.84. Statutory Advisory Committees.

(a) Aviation Advisory Committee.

(1) Purpose. Created pursuant to Transportation Code, §21.003, the Aviation Advisory Committee provides a direct link for general aviation users' input into the Texas Airport System. The committee provides a forum for exchange of information concerning the users' view of the needs and requirements for the economic development of the aviation system. The members of the committee are an avenue for interested parties to utilize to voice their concerns and have that data conveyed for action for system improvement. Additionally, committee members are representatives of the department and its Aviation Division, able to furnish data on resources available to the Texas aviation users.

(2) Membership. The commission will appoint nine members to staggered terms of three years with three members' terms expiring August 31 of each year. A majority of the members of the committee must have five years of successful experience as an aircraft pilot, an aircraft facilities manager, or a fixed-base operator. A member may not serve more than three consecutive terms on the committee.

(3) Duties. The committee shall:

(A) periodically review the adopted capital improvement program;

(B) advise the commission on the preparation and adoption of an aviation facilities development program;

(C) advise the commission on the establishment and maintenance of a method for determining priorities among locations and projects to receive state financial assistance for aviation facility development;

(D) advise the commission on the preparation and update of a multi-year aviation facilities capital improvement program; and

(E) perform other duties as determined by order of the commission.

(4) Meetings. The committee shall meet once a calendar year and such other times as requested by the Aviation Division Director.

(5) Rulemaking. Section 1.83 of this subchapter (relating to Rulemaking) does not apply to the Aviation Advisory Committee.

(b) Public Transportation Advisory Committee.

(1) Purpose. Created pursuant to Transportation Code, §455.004, the Public Transportation Advisory Committee provides a forum for the exchange of information between the department, the commission, and committee members representing the transit industry and the general public. Advice and recommendations expressed by the committee provide the department and the commission with a broader perspective regarding public transportation matters that will be considered in formulating department policies.

(2) Membership. Members of the Public Transportation Advisory Committee shall be appointed and shall serve pursuant to Transportation Code, §455.004.

(3) Duties. The committee shall:

(A) advise the commission on the needs and problems of the state's public transportation providers, including recommending methods for allocating state public transportation funds if the allocation methodology is not specified by statute;

(B) comment on proposed rules or rule changes involving public transportation matters during their development and prior to final adoption unless an emergency requires immediate action by the commission;

(C) advise the commission on the implementation of Transportation Code, Chapter 461; and

(D) perform other duties as determined by order of the commission.

(4) Meetings. The committee shall meet as requested by the commission or the division designated under §1.82(f) of this subchapter (relating to Statutory Advisory Committee Operations and Procedures).

(5) Public transportation technical committees.

(A) The Public Transportation Advisory Committee may appoint one or more technical committees to advise it on specific issues, such as vehicle specifications, funding allocation methodologies, training and technical assistance programs, and level of service planning.

(B) A technical committee shall report any findings and recommendations to the Public Transportation Advisory Committee.

(c) Port Authority Advisory Committee.

(1) Purpose. Created pursuant to Transportation Code, §55.006, the purpose of the Port Authority Advisory Committee is to provide a forum for the exchange of information between the commission, the department, and committee members representing the maritime port industry in Texas and others who have an interest in maritime ports. The committee's advice and recommendations will provide the commission and the department with a broad perspective regarding maritime ports and transportation-related matters to be considered in formulating department policies concerning the Texas maritime port system.

(2) Membership. Members shall be appointed pursuant to Transportation Code, §55.006. Members appointed by the commission serve staggered three-year terms unless removed sooner at the discretion of the commission.

(3) Duties. The committee shall:

(A) prepare a maritime port mission plan, in accordance with Transportation Code, §55.008 and submit the plan to the governor, lieutenant governor, speaker of the house of representatives and commission not later than December 1 of each even-numbered year;

(B) review each project eligible to be funded under Transportation Code, Chapter 55, and make recommendations for approval or disapproval to the department; and

(C) advise the commission and the department on matters relating to port authorities.

(4) Meeting. The committee shall meet at least semiannually and such other times as requested by the commission, the executive director, or the executive director's designee. The chair may request the department to call a meeting.

(d) Border Trade Advisory Committee.

(1) Purpose. Created pursuant to Transportation Code, §201.114, the Border Trade Advisory Committee provides a forum for the exchange of communications among the commission, the department, the governor, and committee members representing border trade interests. The committee's advice and recommendations will provide the governor, the commission, and the department with a broad perspective regarding the effect of transportation choices on border trade in general and on particular communities. The members of the committee also provide an avenue for interested parties to express opinions with regard to border trade issues.

(2) Membership. The border commerce coordinator designated under Government Code, §772.010, shall serve as the chair of the committee. The commission will appoint the other members of the committee in accordance with Transportation Code, §201.114. The commission will appoint members to staggered three-year terms expiring on August 31 of each year, except that the commission may establish terms of less than three years for some members in order to stagger terms.

(3) Duties. The committee shall:

(A) define and develop a strategy for identifying and addressing the highest priority border trade transportation challenges;

(B) make recommendations to the commission regarding ways in which to address the highest priority border trade transportation challenges;

(C) advise the commission on methods for determining priorities among competing projects affecting border trade; and

(D) perform other duties as determined by the commission, the executive director, or the executive director's designee.

(4) Meetings. The committee shall meet at least once a calendar year. The dates and times of meetings shall be set by the committee. The committee shall also meet at the request of the department.

(5) Rulemaking. Sections 1.82(i) and 1.83 of this subchapter do not apply to the Border Trade Advisory Committee.

(e) I-27 Advisory Committee.

(1) Purpose. Created pursuant to Transportation Code, §201.623, the purpose of the I-27 Advisory Committee, as stated in subsection (b) of that section, is to provide the department with information on concerns and interests along the Ports-to-Plains Corridor, which is specified in Transportation Code, §225.069, and advise the department on transportation improvements impacting the Ports-to-Plains Corridor.

(2) Membership. Composition of the committee is provided by Transportation Code, §201.623(c) and (d). A member serves in accordance with §201.623(e). The chair and vice-chair of the committee are elected in accordance with §201.623(g).

(3) Duty. The duty of committee is to provide to the department the information and advice on the Ports-to-Plains Corridor for which it was formed.

(4) Meeting. In accordance with Transportation Code, §201.623(h), the committee shall meet at least twice each state fiscal year and at other times, as requested by the department or the chair.

(5) Compensation. In accordance with Transportation Code, §201.623(i), an advisory committee member is not entitled to receive compensation for service on the committee or reimbursement for expenses incurred in the performance of official duties as a member of the committee.

(f) Urban Air Mobility Advisory Committee.

(1) Purpose. Created pursuant to Transportation Code, §21.004, the purpose of the Urban Air Mobility Advisory Committee, as stated in subsection (a) of that section, is to assess current state law and any potential changes to state law that are needed to facilitate the development of urban air mobility operations and infrastructure in this state.

(2) Membership. The committee is composed of members appointed by the commission in accordance with Transportation Code, §21.004(b).

(3) Duty. Not later than September 1, 2022, the committee shall report to the commission and to the members of the legislature the committee's findings and recommendations on any changes to state law that are needed to facilitate the development of urban air mobility operations and infrastructure.

(4) Meeting. The committee shall hold public hearings and receive comments in accordance with Transportation Code, §21.004(c).

§1.88. Duration of Advisory Committees.

(a) Except as provided by this section, each statutory advisory committee or department advisory committee is abolished on December 31, 2021 [~~2019~~].

(b) The following advisory committees are abolished on December 31, 2023 [~~2021~~]:

(1) a statutory or department advisory committee created after December 31, 2021 [~~2019~~];

(2) the Aviation Advisory Committee;

(3) the Public Transportation Advisory Committee;

(4) the Port Authority Advisory Committee;

[~~(5) the Border Trade Advisory Committee;~~]

(5) [~~(6)~~] the Bicycle and Pedestrian Advisory Committee;

(6) [~~(7)~~] the Freight Advisory Committee; and

(7) [~~(8)~~] the Commission for High-Speed Rail in the Dallas/Fort Worth Region.

(c) A corridor segment advisory committee created under §1.87 of this subchapter (relating to Corridor Segment Advisory Committees) after December 31, 2021 [~~2019~~] is abolished on the date provided in the minute order creating the committee or if a date is not provided in the order, on the earlier of:

(1) the date of the completion of the segment for which the committee was created; or

(2) December 31, 2023 [~~2021~~].

(d) This section does not apply to the Border Trade Advisory Committee or the I-27 Advisory Committee. [~~The I-69 Corridor Advisory Committee is abolished on December 31, 2020.~~]

(e) The Urban Air Mobility Advisory Committee is abolished on January 1, 2023, as provided by Transportation Code, §21.004(e). [~~Each segment committee established by the department in accordance with H.B. No. 1079, 86th Legislature, Regular Session, 2019 is abolished on October 31, 2020. The Ports-to-Plains Advisory Committee established in accordance with that Act is abolished on August 31, 2021.~~]

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on August 31, 2021.

TRD-202103441
Becky Blewett
Deputy General Counsel
Texas Department of Transportation
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 463-8630

♦ ♦ ♦

43 TAC §1.90

STATUTORY AUTHORITY

The repeal is proposed under Transportation Code, §201.101, which provides the commission with the authority to establish rules for the conduct of the work of the department, and more specifically, Transportation Code, §201.117, which provides the commission with the authority to establish, as it considers necessary, advisory committees on any of the matters under its jurisdiction, Transportation Code, §201.623(j), which provides the commission with the authority to adopt rules to govern the operations of the I-27 Advisory Committee, and Government Code, §2110.008, which provides that a state agency by rule may designate the date on which an advisory committee will automatically be abolished.

CROSS REFERENCE TO STATUTES IMPLEMENTED BY THIS RULEMAKING

Government Code, Chapter 2110, and Transportation Code, §§21.004, 201.114, 201.117, and 201.623.

§1.90. Advisory Committees for Ports-to-Plains Corridor.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on August 31, 2021.

TRD-202103442
Becky Blewett
Deputy General Counsel
Texas Department of Transportation
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 463-8630

♦ ♦ ♦

CHAPTER 15. FINANCING AND CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSPORTATION PROJECTS

SUBCHAPTER L. ABANDONMENT OF RAIL LINE BY RURAL RAIL TRANSPORTATION DISTRICT

43 TAC §§15.140 - 15.147

The Texas Department of Transportation (department) proposes new §§15.140 - 15.147 concerning State Scenic Byways Program.

EXPLANATION OF PROPOSED NEW SECTIONS

Senate Bill No. 941, 87th Legislature, Regular Session, 2021, (SB 941) amended Transportation Code, Chapter 391, for the department to create plan, design, and establish a program for designating highways as State Scenic Byways. New §15.140 - 15.145 add provisions that set forth how the department will implement the program.

New §15.140, Purpose, describes the purpose of the new subchapter.

New §15.141 Definitions, adds definitions for the subchapter.

New §15.142, State Scenic Byway Program, states that the state program works in conjunction with the national scenic byways program and establishes the requirements for a highway to be designated as a State Scenic Byway.

New §15.143, Eligible Entity, describes the eligible entities that are able to participate in the program. Any political subdivision is eligible. A community group may be approved by the department to participate. The section provides the procedure for a community group to be approved.

New §15.144, Application Procedure, describes the application procedure for an entity to request the designation of a highway as a State Scenic Byway, the designation of a State Scenic Byway as a National Scenic Byway, and an application for a national scenic byway grant for a project on a State Scenic Byway.

New §15.145, Matching Funds, describes the matching fund provisions under the program and states the statutory limitation on the department's use of state funds. The section restates the substance of Transportation Code, §391.256(b)(3) and (d).

New §15.146, Outdoor Advertising Prohibited, states that outdoor advertising on a State Scenic Byway is prohibited. This prohibition is required under Transportation Code, §391.256(f).

New §15.147, Removal of Designation, authorizes the department to remove the designation of a State Scenic Byway if the roadway no longer meets the requirements under Title 23, §162, United States Code.

FISCAL NOTE

Stephen Stewart, Chief Financial Officer, has determined, in accordance with Government Code, §2001.024(a)(4), that as a result of enforcing or administering the rules for each of the first five years in which the proposed rules are in effect, there will be no fiscal implications for state or local governments as a result of enforcing or administering the rules.

LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT STATEMENT

Jessica Butler, Transportation Planning and Programming Division Director, has determined that there will be no significant impact on local economies or overall employment as a result of enforcing or administering the proposed rules and therefore, a local employment impact statement is not required under Government Code, §2001.022.

PUBLIC BENEFIT

Ms. Butler has also determined, as required by Government Code, §2001.024(a)(5), that for each year of the first five years in which the proposed rules are in effect, the public benefit anticipated as a result of enforcing or administering the rules will be clarity on how the department is incorporating the requirements of SB 941 into its processes and conformity with federal regulations.

COSTS ON REGULATED PERSONS

Ms. Butler has also determined, as required by Government Code, §2001.024(a)(5), that for each year of that period there are no anticipated economic costs for persons, including a state agency, special district, or local government, required to comply with the proposed rules and therefore, Government Code, §2001.0045, does not apply to this rulemaking.

ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT AND REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY ANALYSIS

There will be no adverse economic effect on small businesses, micro-businesses, or rural communities, as defined by Government Code, §2006.001, and therefore, an economic impact statement and regulatory flexibility analysis are not required under Government Code, §2006.002.

GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT

Ms. Butler has considered the requirements of Government Code, §2001.0221 and anticipates that the proposed rules will have no effect on government growth. Ms. Butler expects that during the first five years that the rule would be in effect:

(1) it would create the State Scenic Byways Program, as required by SB 941;

(2) its implementation would not require the creation of new employee positions or the elimination of existing employee positions;

(3) its implementation would not require an increase or decrease in future legislative appropriations to the agency;

(4) it would not require an increase or decrease in fees paid to the agency;

(5) it would not create a new regulation;

(6) it would not expand, limit, or repeal an existing regulation;

(7) it would not increase or decrease the number of individuals subject to its applicability; and

(8) it may positively and not adversely affect this state's economy.

TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT

Jessica Butler has determined that a written takings impact assessment is not required under Government Code, §2007.043.

SUBMITTAL OF COMMENTS

Written comments on the proposed new §15.140 to §15.145, may be submitted to Rule Comments, General Counsel Division, Texas Department of Transportation, 125 East 11th Street,

Austin, Texas 78701-2483 or to RuleComments@txdot.gov with the subject line *"Scenic Byway Rules."* The deadline for receipt of comments is 5:00 p.m. on October 18, 2021. In accordance with Transportation Code, §201.811(a)(5), a person who submits comments must disclose, in writing with the comments, whether the person does business with the department, may benefit monetarily from the proposed rules, or is an employee of the department.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY

The new sections are proposed under Transportation Code, §201.101, which provides the Texas Transportation Commission (commission) with the authority to establish rules for the conduct of the work of the department, and more specifically, Transportation Code, §391.256(f), which requires the commission by rule to prohibit outdoor advertising on a State Scenic Byway.

CROSS REFERENCE TO STATUTES IMPLEMENTED BY THIS RULEMAKING

Transportation Code, §391.256.

§15.140. Purpose.

Transportation Code, Chapter 391, Subchapter I, requires the department to establish a State Scenic Byways Program. This subchapter sets forth the procedures for the program.

§15.141. Definitions.

The following words and terms, when used in this subchapter, shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

(1) Department--The Texas Department of Transportation.

(2) National Scenic Byway--A roadway designated as a National Scenic Byway by the Federal Highway Administration under Title 23, §162, United States Code.

§15.142. State Scenic Byway Program.

(a) The state scenic byway program works in conjunction with the national scenic byways program, 23 U.S.C. Section 162, and guidance for that program from the federal highway administration.

(b) To be a State Scenic Byway, a highway must be described by Transportation Code, Section 391.252, and designated by the department as a State Scenic Byway under this subchapter.

§15.143. Eligible Entity.

(a) To be eligible to participate in the state scenic byway program, an entity must be:

(1) a political subdivision; or

(2) a community group that is approved by the department.

(b) To be approved for participation in the program, a community group must submit to the department:

(1) an application in the form prescribed by the department; and

(2) information supporting the application, as required by the department.

(c) The department will send to a community group that applies under subsection (b) of this section notice of the approval or rejection of its application before the 60th day after the day on which the application and all required information is first received by the department.

§15.144. Application Procedure.

(a) State Scenic Byway Application. An eligible entity may submit to the department an application for the designation of a highway as a State Scenic Byway. In accordance with federal guidance, the department may require that a corridor management plan may be submitted with the application.

(b) Concurrence. Before the department may designate a highway as a State Scenic Byway, the applicant must obtain concurrence from each governmental entity that has jurisdiction over the highway that is subject to the application.

(c) National Scenic Byway Applications. Subject to Federal Highway Administration notice and after a highway is designated as a State Scenic Byway, an eligible entity may submit to the department:

(1) an application for designation of the State Scenic Byway as a National Scenic Byway; and

(2) an application for a national scenic byway grant for a project on the State Scenic Byway.

§15.145. Matching Funds.

An eligible entity under the program may pay for the costs of a project that are not covered by a grant made under 23 U.S.C. Section 162. The department may use money from the state highway fund for a project that receives a grant made under 23 U.S.C. Section 162 only to satisfy the state matching fund requirements for the grant.

§15.146. Outdoor Advertising Prohibited.

In accordance with Transportation Code, §391.256(f), and 23 U.S.C. Section 131(s), outdoor advertising on a State Scenic Byway is prohibited.

§15.147. Removal of Designation.

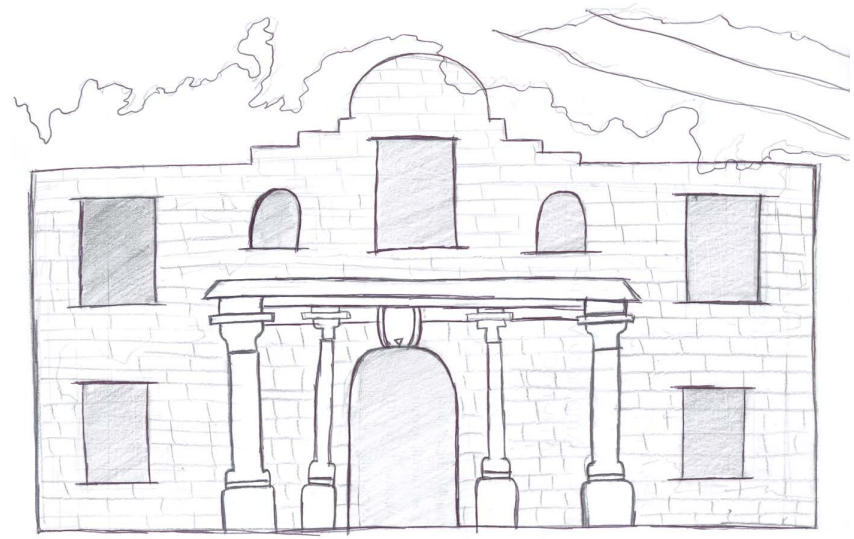
The department may remove a state scenic byway designation if the department determines that the highway no longer meets the criteria for designation under the national scenic byways program provided by 23 U.S.C. Section 162.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the proposal and found it to be within the state agency's legal authority to adopt.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on August 31, 2021.

TRD-202103443
Becky Blewett
Deputy General Counsel
Texas Department of Transportation
Earliest possible date of adoption: October 17, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 463-8630

♦ ♦ ♦



WITHDRAWN RULES

Withdrawn Rules include proposed rules and emergency rules. A state agency may specify that a rule is withdrawn immediately or on a later date after filing the notice with the Texas Register. A proposed rule is withdrawn six months after the date of publication of the proposed rule in the Texas Register if a state agency has failed by that time to adopt, adopt as amended, or withdraw the proposed rule. Adopted rules may not be withdrawn. (Government Code, §2001.027)

TITLE 30. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

PART 1. TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 55. REQUESTS FOR RECONSIDERATION AND CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS; PUBLIC COMMENT

SUBCHAPTER F. REQUESTS FOR RECONSIDERATION OR CONTESTED CASE HEARING

30 TAC §55.209

The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality withdraws the proposed amended §55.209 which appeared in the March 26, 2021, issue of the *Texas Register* (46 TexReg 1962).

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 1, 2021.

TRD-202103457
Robert Martinez
Deputy Director, Environmental Law Division
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Effective date: September 1, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 239-2678

♦ ♦ ♦

ADOPTED RULES

Adopted rules include new rules, amendments to existing rules, and repeals of existing rules. A rule adopted by a state agency takes effect 20 days after the date on which it is filed with the Secretary of State unless a later date is required by statute or specified in the rule (Government Code, §2001.036). If a rule is adopted without change to the text of the proposed rule, then the *Texas Register* does not republish the rule text here. If a rule is adopted with change to the text of the proposed rule, then the final rule text is included here. The final rule text will appear in the Texas Administrative Code on the effective date.

TITLE 1. ADMINISTRATION

PART 2. TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION

CHAPTER 18. GENERAL RULES CONCERNING REPORTS

1 TAC §18.17

The Texas Ethics Commission (the Commission) adopts amendments to Texas Ethics Commission rules in Chapter 18. Specifically, the Commission adopts amendments to §18.17, regarding Report Must Be Filed. The amendments are adopted with changes to the proposed text as published in the July 2, 2021, issue of the *Texas Register* (46 TexReg 3995) to add a small clarification; it will be republished.

Under current rules, late fines continue to accrue until a report is filed, and the Commission will not consider a request for waiver or reduction of the fine until the late report is filed. 1 Texas Administrative Code §18.17 ("The payment of a civil or criminal fine for failure to file a report, or for filing a report late, does not satisfy a filer's obligation to file the report. Late fines continue to accrue until the report is filed."); §18.21(a) ("A filer must file a complete report before the executive director or commission will consider a request to waive or reduce a fine assessed for failure to file a timely report."). Consequently, when a filer becomes incapacitated or passes away, under current law, his/her estate is still responsible for filing any missing or late reports for that filer. This adopted amendment would deem a report filed on the date the filer either passes away or is deemed partially or totally mentally incapacitated by a court.

The adopted amendment adds the phrase "other than the treasurer of a political committee" to subsection (b).

No public comments were received on this amended rule.

The amendment is adopted under Texas Government Code §571.062, which authorizes the Commission to adopt rules to administer Title 15 of the Election Code.

The adopted amended rule affects Title 15 of the Election Code.

§18.17. Report Must be Filed.

(a) The payment of a civil or criminal fine for failure to file a report, or for filing a report late, does not satisfy a filer's obligation to file the report. Late fines continue to accrue until the report is filed.

(b) A filer, other than the treasurer of a political committee, who dies or becomes incapacitated is considered to have filed the report on the date of the filer's death or the date the filer is determined to be incapacitated, as applicable, for purposes of this chapter. In this subsection, "incapacitated" means determined by a judgment of a court exercising probate jurisdiction to be either partially mentally incapacitated without the right to vote or totally mentally incapacitated.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the adoption and found it to be a valid exercise of the agency's legal authority.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 2, 2021.

TRD-202103464
J. R. Johnson
General Counsel
Texas Ethics Commission
Effective date: September 22, 2021
Proposal publication date: July 2, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 463-5800

♦ ♦ ♦

CHAPTER 34. REGULATION OF LOBBYISTS SUBCHAPTER D. LOBBY ACTIVITY REPORTS

1 TAC §34.82

The Texas Ethics Commission (the Commission) adopts a new Texas Ethics Commission rule in Chapter 34. Specifically, the Commission adopts new rule §34.82, regarding Modified Reporting Threshold. The new rule is adopted without changes to the proposed text as published in the July 2, 2021, issue of the *Texas Register* (46 TexReg 3995). The rule will not be republished.

The Commission has received numerous inquiries recently regarding whether mass media communications should be included in the expenditure threshold that determines whether a lobbyist files monthly or annually. See Tex. Gov't Code § 305.0063(d). This rule would make public the Commission's understanding that "expenditures" as used in section 305.0063(d) refers to all reportable expenditures, not only those reportable under section 305.006(b).

No public comments were received on this new rule.

The new rule is adopted under Texas Government Code §571.062, which authorizes the Commission to adopt rules to administer Chapter 305 of the Government Code.

The adopted new rule affects Chapter 305 of the Government Code.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the adoption and found it to be a valid exercise of the agency's legal authority.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 2, 2021.

TRD-202103465
J. R. Johnson
General Counsel
Texas Ethics Commission
Effective date: September 22, 2021
Proposal publication date: July 2, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 463-5800

♦ ♦ ♦

PART 15. TEXAS HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION

CHAPTER 355. REIMBURSEMENT RATES

SUBCHAPTER J. PURCHASED HEALTH SERVICES

DIVISION 4. MEDICAID HOSPITAL SERVICES

1 TAC §355.8052

The Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) adopts an amendment to §355.8052, concerning Inpatient Hospital Reimbursement. The amendment to §355.8052 is adopted with changes to the proposed text as published in the June 25, 2021, issue of the *Texas Register* (46 TexReg 3785). The rule will be republished.

BACKGROUND AND JUSTIFICATION

The amendment to §355.8052 is adopted to comply with Senate Bill 170 (S.B. 170), 86th Legislature, Regular Session, 2019 and Senate Bill 1621 (S.B. 1621), 86th Legislature, Regular Session, 2019, and to make other amendments to enhance clarity, consistency, and specificity. HHSC is required by S.B. 170, to the extent allowed by law, to calculate Medicaid rural hospital inpatient rates using a cost-based prospective reimbursement methodology. Additionally, HHSC must calculate rates for rural hospitals once every two years, using the most recent cost information available. The current rule does not require a biennial review of the rural hospital rates. Rates have not been realigned or rebased since state fiscal year (SFY) 2014. Previously, HHSC converted the rural hospital reimbursement from the methodology described in the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 (TEFRA) to the prospective payment All Patient Refined Diagnosis Related Group (APR-DRG) methodology.

Pursuant to S.B. 1621 and S.B. 170, HHSC's managed care contracts require managed care organizations (MCO) to reimburse rural hospitals using a minimum fee schedule for services delivered through the Medicaid managed care program. The proposed amendment adds subsection (e)(4), requiring a Medicaid minimum fee schedule for all rural hospitals, to conform the rule to the current law.

Presently, §355.8052 explains the standard dollar amount (SDA) rate setting process by concurrently addressing the multiple hospital types (rural, urban, and children's). The proposed amendment arranges the rule by hospital type to enhance clarity, consistency, and specificity. The amendment adds and modifies definitions, including "rebasing" and "realignment." The proposed amendment also specifies a policy for updating DRG statistical calculations to align with 3M™ Grouper changes.

COMMENTS

The 31-day comment period ended July 26, 2021. During this period, HHSC received the following comments regarding the amendment from four commenters and three entities: Texas Organization of Rural and Community Hospitals (TORCH), Texas Children's Hospital (TCH), and Texas Hospital Association (THA). A summary of comments relating to the rule and HHSC's responses follow.

Comment: All commenters expressed support for the proposed rule amendment.

Response: HHSC appreciates the commenters' support of the rule amendment. No changes were necessary in response to this comment.

Comment: Multiple commenters stated that HHSC should explain the difference between "rebasing" and "realignment."

Response: HHSC modified the definition of "realignment" in subsection (b)(28) and "rebasing" in subsection (b)(29) to enhance clarity in response to the comment.

Comment: Multiple commenters stated that HHSC should specify the timing of a rebasing or realignment for non-rural hospitals.

Response: HHSC used specific language for the rural hospital timing of rate reviews per legislative direction in S.B. 170. Future updates for realignment or rebasing will occur based on legislative direction. No changes were made to the rule text as a result of this comment.

Comment: Multiple commenters stated that HHSC would specify a delayed implementation date of grouper changes to the beginning of the following SFY to allow providers to review the changes. Commenters also stated that the proposed rule should contain language to address the changes.

Response: HHSC intends to implement updates to the grouper statistics annually. A rate hearing will be held prior to implementation. No changes were made to the rule text as a result of this comment.

Comment: One commenter suggested that HHSC consider separating the inpatient rule into different rules based on provider type.

Response: HHSC appreciates the suggestion of separating the inpatient rule into different rules and will take it into consideration in future amendments. No changes were made to the rule text as a result of this comment.

Comment: One commenter requested that HHSC replace the term "recalculate" with "realign" to improve specificity in all instances where "realign" is now meant.

Response: The term "recalculate" does not mean the same thing as "realign." HHSC verified that the term "recalculate" is used properly and no changes were made to the rule text as a result of this comment.

Comment: One commenter pointed out several references in the rule that required an update.

Response: HHSC updated the references in the rule text as a result of the comment. Updates were made as follows.

In subsection (b)(3), a reference to subsection (c) was added.

In subsection (c)(2)(A), the reference to paragraph (1)(A)(ii) was updated to paragraph (1)(C).

In subsections (d)(2)(A) and (d)(2)(B), the reference to paragraph (1)(A)(ii) was updated to paragraph (1)(B).

In subsection (g)(1)(B)(i), the reference to subsection (c) was updated to subsection (d).

In subsection (h)(4)(A), the reference to paragraph (2) was updated to paragraph (3).

In subsection (i)(3)(A)(iv), a reference to subsection (h)(3) was added.

In subsection (i)(3)(B)(i), the phrase "and rural base year stays" was added for clarification.

In subsection (i)(5)(B)(ii), a reference to subsection (h)(3) was added.

In subsection (l)(2)(A), a reference to subsection (h)(2)(B)(iii) was added.

Comment: One commenter asked whether managed care encounters are included in the identification of base year claims in subsection (b)(5).

Response: Managed care encounters are not currently included in the base year claim data for urban or children SDA rates. HHSC made a change related to this comment for future changes to the base rates to include MCO encounter data.

Comment: One commenter suggested the removal of "rural hospitals" from the definition of "base year claims," as the calculation of the rural hospital SDA no longer uses this term, in subsection (b)(5)(F).

Response: HHSC agrees with this suggestion and updated the definition as suggested. Based on this change, HHSC also modified subsection (h) to indicate that rural hospital information will be included in future grouper reviews calculations.

Comment: One commenter suggested removing definitions for "Final Settlement," "Interim payment," and "Tentative settlement" because they are no longer used in the rule.

Response: HHSC did not remove the definitions at this time because they may be referenced in other rules. HHSC will review the definitions in future rule changes. No changes were made in response to this comment.

Comment: One commenter suggested that language be inserted in the rule to state when legislative direction is required.

Response: HHSC added clarifying language to the definitions of "rebasing" and "realignment" in subsection (b) and inserted additional language in subsection (h) to indicate when legislative direction is required.

Comment: One commenter requested a copy of the data supporting the impact statement from the preamble for the statement, "one rural hospital owned by a municipality with fewer than 25,000 persons that will have its rates decrease with the adoption of this rule. The adverse economic impact in the first two SFYs the rule is in effect is projected to be $2,930 in SFY 2023 and $3,001 in SFY 2023."

Response: HHSC reviewed the preamble information and determined that the original statement was incorrect. The proposed preamble should have stated "one rural hospital owned by a municipality with fewer than 25,000 persons that will have its rates decrease with the adoption of this rule. The adverse economic impact in the first two SFYs the rule is in effect is projected to be $1,651 in SFY 2023 and $1,691 in SFY 2024."

STATUTORY AUTHORITY

The amendment is adopted under Texas Government Code §531.033, which authorizes the Executive Commissioner of HHSC to adopt rules necessary to carry out HHSC's duties; Texas Human Resources Code §32.021 and Texas Government Code §531.021(a), which provide HHSC with the authority to administer the federal medical assistance (Medicaid) program in Texas; Texas Government Code §531.021(b-1), which establishes HHSC as the agency responsible for adopting reasonable rules governing the determination of fees, charges, and rates for medical assistance payments under the Texas Human Resources Code Chapter 32; and Texas Government Code §531.02194, which requires adoption of a prospective reimbursement methodology for the payment of rural hospitals.

§355.8052. Inpatient Hospital Reimbursement.

(a) Introduction. The Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) uses the methodology described in this section to calculate reimbursement for a covered inpatient hospital service.

(b) Definitions.

(1) Add-on--An amount that is added to the base Standard Dollar Amount (SDA) to reflect high-cost functions and services or regional cost differences.

(2) Adjudicated--The approval or denial of an inpatient hospital claim by HHSC.

(3) Base standard dollar amount (base SDA)--A standardized payment amount calculated by HHSC, as described in subsections (c) and (d) of this section, for the costs incurred by prospectively paid hospitals in Texas for furnishing covered inpatient hospital services.

(4) Base year--For the purpose of this section, the base year is a state fiscal year (September through August) to be determined by HHSC.

(5) Base year claims--For the purposes of rate setting (including Diagnosis-related group (DRG) relative weights, Mean length of stay (MLOS) and Days Thresholds, and rebasing or realignment of base rates) effective September 1, 2021, and after HHSC includes Medicaid inpatient fee-for-service (FFS) and Managed Care Organization (MCO) encounters that meet the criteria in subparagraphs (A) - (F) of this paragraph in the Base Year claims data. For base rates set prior to September 1, 2021, individual sets of base year claims are compiled for children's hospitals and urban hospitals for the purposes of rate setting and realignment. All Medicaid inpatient fee-for-service (FFS) and Primary Care Case Management (PCCM) inpatient hospital claims for reimbursement filed by an urban or children's hospital that:

(A) had a date of admission occurring within the base year;

(B) were adjudicated and approved for payment during the base year and the six-month grace period that immediately followed the base year, except for such claims that had zero inpatient days;

(C) were not claims for patients who are covered by Medicare;

(D) were not Medicaid spend-down claims;

(E) were not claims associated with military hospitals, out-of-state hospitals, state-owned teaching hospitals, and freestanding psychiatric hospitals; and

(F) individual sets of base year claims are compiled for children's hospitals and urban hospitals for the purposes of rate setting and rebasing.

(6) Children's hospital--A Medicaid hospital designated by Medicare as a children's hospital and exempted by Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) from the Medicare prospective payment system.

(7) Cost outlier payment adjustment--A payment adjustment for a claim with extraordinarily high costs.

(8) Cost outlier threshold--One factor used in determining the cost outlier payment adjustment.

(9) Day outlier payment adjustment--A payment adjustment for a claim with an extended length of stay.

(10) Day outlier threshold--One factor used in determining the day outlier payment adjustment.

(11) Diagnosis-related group (DRG)--The classification of medical diagnoses as defined in the 3M™ All Patient Refined Diagnosis Related Group (APR-DRG) system or as otherwise specified by HHSC. Each DRG has four digits. The last digit of the Diagnosis-Related Group is the Severity of Illness (SOI). SOI indicates the seriousness of the condition on a scale of one to four: minor, moderate, major, or extreme. SOI may increase if secondary diagnoses are present, in addition to the primary diagnosis.

(12) Final settlement--Reconciliation of Medicaid cost in the CMS form 2552-10 hospital fiscal year end cost report performed by HHSC within six months after HHSC receives the cost report audited by a Medicare intermediary, or HHSC.

(13) Final standard dollar amount (final SDA)--The rate assigned to a hospital after HHSC applies the add-ons and other adjustments described in this section.

(14) Geographic wage add-on--An adjustment to a hospital's base SDA to reflect geographical differences in hospital wage levels. Hospital geographical areas correspond to the Core-Based Statistical Areas (CBSAs) established by the federal Office of Management and Budget in 2003.

(15) HHSC--The Texas Health and Human Services Commission, or its designee.

(16) Impact file--The Inpatient Prospective Payment System (IPPS) Final Rule Impact File that contains data elements by provider used by the CMS in calculating Medicare rates and impacts. The impact file is publicly available on the CMS website.

(17) Inflation update factor--Cost of living index based on the annual CMS Prospective Payment System Hospital Market Basket Index.

(18) Inpatient Ratio of cost-to-charge (RCC)--A ratio that covers all applicable Medicaid hospital costs and charges relating to inpatient care.

(19) In-state children's hospital--A hospital located within Texas that is recognized by Medicare as a children's hospital and is exempted by Medicare from the Medicare prospective payment system.

(20) Interim payment--An initial payment made to a hospital that is later settled to Medicaid-allowable costs, for hospitals reimbursed under methods and procedures in the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 (TEFRA).

(21) Interim rate--The ratio of Medicaid allowed inpatient costs to Medicaid allowed inpatient charges filed on a hospital's cost report, expressed as a percentage. The interim rate established during a cost report settlement for an urban hospital or a rural hospital reimbursed under this section excludes the application of TEFRA target caps and the resulting incentive and penalty payments.

(22) Managed Care Organization (MCO) Adjustment Factor--Factor used to estimate managed care premium tax, risk margin, and administrative costs related to contracting with HHSC. The estimated amounts are subtracted from appropriations.

(23) Mean length of stay (MLOS)--One factor used in determining the payment amount calculated for each DRG; the average number of inpatient days per DRG.

(24) Medical education add-on--An adjustment to the base SDA for an urban teaching hospital to reflect higher patient care costs relative to non-teaching urban hospitals.

(25) Military hospital--A hospital operated by the armed forces of the United States.

(26) New Hospital--A hospital that was enrolled as a Medicaid provider after the end of the base year and has no base year claims data.

(27) Out-of-state children's hospital--A hospital located outside of Texas that is recognized by Medicare as a children's hospital and is exempted by Medicare from the Medicare prospective payment system.

(28) Realignment--Recalculation of the base SDA and add-ons using current RCCs, inflation factors, and base year claims as specified by HHSC, or its designee, for one or more hospital types. Realignment will occur based on legislative direction.

(29) Rebasing--Calculation of all SDAs and add-ons, DRG relative weights, MLOS, and day outlier thresholds for all hospitals using a base period as specified by HHSC, or its designee. Rebasing will occur based on legislative direction.

(30) Relative weight--The weighting factor HHSC assigns to a DRG representing the time and resources associated with providing services for that DRG.

(31) Rural base year stays--An individual set of base year stays is compiled for rural hospitals for the purposes of rate setting and realignment. All inpatient FFS claims and inpatient managed care encounters for reimbursement filed by a rural hospital that:

(A) had a date of admission occurring within the base year;

(B) were adjudicated and approved for payment during the base year or the six-month period that immediately followed the base year, except for such stays that had zero inpatient days;

(C) were not stays for patients who are covered by Medicare; and

(D) were not Medicaid spend-down stays; and were not stays associated with military hospitals, out-of-state hospitals, state-owned teaching hospitals, and freestanding psychiatric hospitals.

(32) Rural hospital--A hospital enrolled as a Medicaid provider that:

(A) is located in a county with 60,000 or fewer persons according to the 2010 U.S. Census;

(B) is designated by Medicare as a Critical Access Hospital (CAH), a Sole Community Hospital (SCH), or a Rural Referral Center (RRC) that is not located in a Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA), as defined by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget; or

(C) meets all of the following:

(i) has 100 or fewer beds;

(ii) is designated by Medicare as a CAH, a SCH, or a RRC; and

(iii) is located in an MSA.

(33) Safety-Net add-on--An adjustment to the base SDA for a safety-net hospital to reflect the higher costs of providing Medicaid inpatient services in a hospital that provides a significant percentage of its services to Medicaid and/or uninsured patients.

(34) Safety-Net hospital--An urban or children's hospital that meets the eligibility and qualification requirements described in §355.8065 of this division (relating to Disproportionate Share Hospital Reimbursement Methodology) for the most recent federal fiscal year for which such eligibility and qualification determinations have been made.

(35) Standard Dollar Amount (SDA)--A standardized payment amount calculated by HHSC for the costs incurred by prospectively-paid hospitals in Texas for furnishing covered inpatient hospital services.

(36) State-owned teaching hospital--Acute care hospitals owned and operated by the state of Texas.

(37) Teaching hospital--A hospital for which CMS has calculated and assigned a percentage Medicare education adjustment factor under 42 CFR §412.105.

(38) Teaching medical education add-on--An adjustment to the base SDA for a children's teaching hospital with a program approved by the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education (ACGME) to reflect higher patient care costs relative to non-teaching children's hospitals.

(39) TEFRA target cap--A limit set under the Social Security Act §1886(b) (42 U.S.C. §1395ww(b)) and applied to a hospital's cost settlement under methods and procedures in the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 (TEFRA). TEFRA target cap is not applied to services provided to patients under age 21, and incentive and penalty payments associated with this limit are not applicable to those services.

(40) Tentative settlement--Reconciliation of cost in the Medicare/Medicaid hospital fiscal year-end cost report performed by HHSC within six months after HHSC receives an acceptable cost report filed by a hospital.

(41) Texas provider identifier (TPI)--A unique number assigned to a provider of Medicaid services in Texas.

(42) Trauma add-on--An adjustment to the base SDA for a trauma hospital to reflect the higher costs of obtaining and maintaining a trauma facility designation, as well as the direct costs of providing trauma services, relative to non-trauma hospitals or to hospitals with lower trauma facility designations. To be eligible for the trauma add-on, a hospital must be eligible to receive an allocation from the trauma facilities and emergency medical services account under Texas Health and Safety Code Chapter 780.

(43) Trauma hospital--An inpatient hospital that meets the Texas Department of State Health Services criteria for a Level I, II, III, or IV trauma facility designation under 25 Texas Administrative Code §157.125 (relating to Requirements for Trauma Facility Designation).

(44) Universal mean--Average base year cost per claim for all urban hospitals.

(45) Urban hospital--Hospital located in a metropolitan statistical area and not fitting the definition of rural hospitals, children's hospitals, state-owned teaching hospitals, or freestanding psychiatric hospitals.

(c) Base children's hospitals SDA calculations. HHSC will use the methodologies described in this subsection to determine average statewide base SDA and a final SDA for each children's hospital.

(1) HHSC calculates the average base year cost per claim as follows.

(A) To calculate the total inpatient base year cost per children's hospital:

(i) sum the allowable inpatient charges by hospital for the base year claims; and

(ii) multiply clause (i) of this subparagraph by the hospital's inpatient RCC and the inflation update factors to inflate the base year cost to the current year.

(B) Sum the amount of all hospitals' base year costs from subparagraph (A) of this paragraph.

(C) Subtract an amount equal to the estimated outlier payment amount for the base year claims for all children's hospitals from subparagraph (B) of this paragraph.

(D) To derive the average base year cost per claim, divide the result from subparagraph (C) of this paragraph by the total number of base year claims.

(2) HHSC calculates the base children's SDA as follows.

(A) From the amount determined in paragraph (1)(C) of this subsection, HHSC sets aside an amount for add-ons as described in paragraph (3) of this subsection. In determining the amount to set aside, HHSC considers factors including other funding available to reimburse high-cost hospital functions and services, available data sources, historical costs, Medicare practices, and feedback from hospital industry experts.

(B) The amount remaining from paragraph (1)(C) of this subsection after HHSC sets aside the amount for add-ons in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph is then divided by the sum of the relative weights for all children's base year claims to derive the base SDA.

(3) A children's hospital may receive increases to the base SDA for any of the following.

(A) Add-on amounts, which will be determined or adjusted based on the following.

(i) Impact files.

(I) HHSC will use the most recent finalized impact file available at the time of realignment to calculate add-ons; and

(II) HHSC will use the impact file in effect at the last realignment to calculate add-ons for new hospitals, except as otherwise specified in this section.

(ii) Geographic wage reclassification. If a hospital becomes eligible for the geographic wage reclassification under Medicare, the hospital will become eligible for the adjustment upon the next realignment.

(iii) Teaching medical education add-on during the fiscal year. If a hospital becomes eligible for the teaching medical education add-on, the hospital will receive an increased final SDA to include these newly eligible add-ons, effective for claims that have a date of discharge occurring on or after the first day of the next state fiscal year.

(iv) Safety-net add-on during the fiscal year. The hospital will receive an increased final SDA to include these newly eligible add-ons, effective for claims that have a date of discharge occurring on or after the first day of the next state fiscal year.

(v) New children's hospital teaching medical education add-on. If an eligible children's hospital is new to the Medicaid program and a cost report is not available, the teaching medical education add-on will be calculated at the beginning of the state fiscal year after a cost report is received.

(B) Geographic wage add-on.

(i) CBSA assignment. For claims with dates of admission beginning September 1, 2013, and continuing until the next realignment, the geographic wage add-on for children's hospitals will be calculated based on the corresponding CBSA in the impact file in effect on September 1, 2011.

(ii) Designated impact file. Subsequent add-ons will be based on the impact file available at the time of realignment.

(iii) Wage index. To determine a children's hospital geographic wage add-on, HHSC first calculates a wage index for Texas as follows.

(I) HHSC identifies the Medicare wage index factor for each CBSA in Texas.

(II) HHSC identifies the lowest Medicare wage index factor in Texas.

(III) HHSC divides the Medicare wage index factor in subclause (I) of this clause for each CBSA by the lowest Medicare wage index factor identified in subclause (II) of this clause and subtracts one from each resulting quotient.

(iv) County assignment. HHSC will initially assign a hospital to a CBSA based on the county in which the hospital is located. A hospital that has been approved for geographic reclassification under Medicare may request that HHSC recognize its Medicare CBSA reclassification under the process described in subparagraph (E) of this paragraph.

(v) Medicare labor-related percentage. HHSC uses the Medicare labor-related percentage available at the time of realignment.

(vi) Geographic wage add-on calculation. The final geographic wage add-on is equal to the product of the base SDA calculated in subsection (c)(2)(B) of this section, the wage index calculated in clause (iii)(III) of this subparagraph, and the Medicare labor-related percentage in clause (v) of this subparagraph.

(C) Teaching medical education add-on.

(i) Eligibility. A teaching hospital that is a children's hospital is eligible for the teaching medical education add-on. Each children's hospital is required to confirm, under the process described in subparagraph (E) of this paragraph, that HHSC's determination of the hospital's eligibility for the add-on is correct.

(ii) Teaching medical education add-on calculation.

(I) For each children's hospital, identify the total hospital medical education cost from each hospital cost report or reports that cross over the base year.

(II) For each children's hospital, sum the amounts identified in subclause (I) of this clause to calculate the total medical education cost.

(III) For each children's hospital, calculate the average medical education cost by dividing the amount from subclause (II) of this clause by the number of cost reports that cross over the base year.

(IV) Sum the average medical education cost per hospital to determine a total average medical education cost for all hospitals.

(V) For each children's hospital, divide the average medical education cost for the hospital from subclause (III) of this clause by the total average medical education cost for all hospitals from subclause (IV) of this clause to calculate a percentage for the hospital.

(VI) Divide the total average medical education cost for all hospitals from subclause (IV) of this clause by the total base year cost for all children's hospitals from subsection (c)(1)(B) of this section to determine the overall teaching percentage of Medicaid cost.

(VII) For each children's hospital, multiply the percentage from subclause (V) of this clause by the percentage from subclause (VI) of this clause to determine the teaching percentage for the hospital.

(VIII) For each children's hospital, multiply the hospital's teaching percentage by the base SDA amount to determine the teaching medical education add-on amount.

(D) Safety-Net add-on.

(i) Eligibility. If a children's hospital meets the definition of a "safety-net hospital" as defined in subsection (b) of this section, it is eligible for a safety-net add-on.

(ii) Add-on amount. HHSC calculates the safety-net add-on amounts annually or at the time of realignment as follows.

(I) For each eligible hospital, determine the following amounts for a period of 12 contiguous months specified by HHSC:

(-a-) total allowable Medicaid inpatient days for fee-for-service claims;

(-b-) total allowable Medicaid inpatient days for managed care encounters;

(-c-) total relative weights for fee-for-service claims; and

(-d-) total relative weights for managed care encounters.

(II) Determine the total allowable days for eligible safety-net hospitals by summing the amounts in items (-a-) and (-b-) of this subclause.

(III) Determine the hospital's percentage of total allowable days to the total in subclause (II) of this clause.

(IV) Determine the hospital's portion of appropriated safety-net funds before the MCO adjustment factor is applied by multiplying the amount in subclause (III) of this clause for each hospital by the total safety-net funds deflated to the data year.

(V) For each hospital, multiply item (-d-) of this subclause by the relevant MCO adjustment factor.

(VI) Sum the amounts in item (-c-) of this subclause and subclause (V) of this clause for each hospital.

(VII) To calculate the safety-net add-on, divide the amount in subclause (IV) of this clause by the amount in subclause (VI) of this clause for each hospital. The result is the safety-net add-on.

(iii) Reconciliation. Effective for costs and revenues accrued on or after September 1, 2015, HHSC may perform a reconciliation for each hospital that received the safety-net add-on to identify any such hospitals with total Medicaid reimbursements for inpatient and outpatient services in excess of their total Medicaid and uncompensated care inpatient and outpatient costs. For hospitals with total Medicaid reimbursements in excess of total Medicaid and uncompensated care costs, HHSC may recoup the difference.

(E) Add-on status verification.

(i) Notification. HHSC will determine a hospital's initial add-on status by reference to the impact file at the time of realignment, Medicaid days, and relative weight information from HHSC's fiscal intermediary. HHSC will notify the hospital of the CBSA to which the hospital is assigned, the Medicare teaching hospital designation for children's hospitals as applicable, and any other related information determined relevant by HHSC. For state fiscal years 2017 and after, HHSC will also notify eligible hospitals of the data used to calculate the safety-net add-on. HHSC may post the information on its website, send the information through the established Medicaid notification procedures used by HHSC's fiscal intermediary, send through other direct mailing, or provide the information to hospital associations to disseminate to their member hospitals.

(ii) Rate realignment. HHSC will calculate a hospital's final SDA using the add-on status initially determined by HHSC unless, within 14 calendar days after the date of the notification, HHSC receives notification in writing from the hospital, in a format determined by HHSC, that any add-on status determined by HHSC is incorrect and:

(I) the hospital provides documentation of its eligibility for a different teaching medical education add-on or teaching hospital designation;

(II) the hospital provides documentation that it is approved by Medicare for reclassification to a different CBSA; or

(III) for state fiscal years 2017 and after, the hospital provides documentation of different data and demonstrates to HHSC's satisfaction that the different data should be used to calculate the safety-net add-on.

(iii) Annual SDA calculation. HHSC will calculate a hospital's final SDA annually using the add-on status initially determined during realignment by HHSC unless, within 14 calendar days after the date of the notification, HHSC receives notification in writing from the hospital, in a format determined by HHSC, that any add-on status determined by HHSC is incorrect and:

(I) the hospital provides documentation of a new teaching program or new teaching hospital designation; or

(II) for state fiscal years 2017 and after, the hospital provides documentation of different data and demonstrates to HHSC's satisfaction that the different data should be used to calculate the safety-net add-on.

(iv) Failure to notify. If a hospital fails to notify HHSC within 14 calendar days after the date of the notification that the add-on status as initially determined by HHSC includes one or more add-ons for which the hospital is not eligible, resulting in an overpayment, HHSC will recoup such overpayment and will prospectively reduce the SDA accordingly.

(4) Final children's hospital SDA calculations. HHSC calculates a children's hospital's final SDA as follows.

(A) Add all add-on amounts for which the hospital is eligible to the base SDA.

(B) For labor and delivery services provided to adults age 18 or older in a children's hospital, the final SDA is equal to the base SDA for urban hospitals without add-ons, calculated as described in subsection (d)(4)(E)(i) of this section plus the urban hospital geographic wage add-on for an urban hospital located in the same CBSA as the children's hospital providing the service.

(C) For new children's hospitals that are not teaching hospitals, for which HHSC has no base year claim data, the final SDA is the base SDA plus the hospital's geographic wage add-on. The SDA will be inflated from the base year to the current period at the time of enrollment or to state fiscal year 2015, whichever is earlier.

(D) For new children's hospitals that qualify for the teaching medical education add-on, as defined in subsection (b) of this section, for which HHSC has no base year claim data, the final SDA is calculated based on one of the following options until realignment is performed with base year claim data for the hospital. A new children's hospital must notify the HHSC Provider Finance Department of its selected option within 60 days from the date the hospital is notified of its provider activation by HHSC's fiscal intermediary. If the HHSC Provider Finance Department does not receive timely notice of the option, HHSC will assign the hospital the SDA calculated as described in clause (i) of this subparagraph. The SDA calculated based on the selected option will be effective retroactive to the first day of the provider's enrollment.

(i) Children's hospital base SDA plus the applicable geographic wage add-on and the minimum teaching add-on for existing children's hospitals. No settlement of costs is required for services reimbursed under this option. The SDA will be in effect until the next realignment when a new SDA will be determined. The SDA will be inflated from the base year to the current period at the time of enrollment or to state fiscal year 2015, whichever is earlier.

(ii) Children's base SDA plus the applicable geographic wage add-on and the maximum teaching add-on for existing children's hospitals. A cost settlement is required for services reimbursed under this option. The SDA will be in effect for the hospital until the next realignment when a new SDA will be determined. The SDA will be inflated from the base year to the current period at the time of enrollment or to state fiscal year 2015, whichever is earlier.

(d) Base urban hospital SDA calculations. HHSC will use the methodologies described in this subsection to determine the average statewide base SDA and the final SDA for each urban hospital.

(1) HHSC calculates the average base year cost per claim (the universal mean) as follows.

(A) To calculate the total inpatient base year cost per urban hospital:

(i) sum the allowable inpatient charges by hospital for the base year claims; and

(ii) multiply clause (i) of this subparagraph by the hospital's inpatient RCC and the inflation update factors to inflate the base year cost to the current year.

(B) Sum the amount for all hospitals' base year costs from subparagraph (A) of this paragraph.

(C) To derive the average base year cost per claim, divide the result from subparagraph (B) of this paragraph by the total number of base year claims.

(2) HHSC calculates the base urban SDA as follows.

(A) From the amount determined in paragraph (1)(B) of this subsection for urban hospitals, HHSC sets aside an amount for add-ons as described in paragraph (3) of this subsection. In determining the amount to set aside, HHSC considers factors including other funding available to reimburse high-cost hospital functions and services, available data sources, historical costs, Medicare practices, and feedback from hospital industry experts.

(B) The amount remaining from paragraph (1)(B) of this subsection after HHSC sets aside the amount for add-ons in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph is then divided by the total number of base year claims to derive the base SDA.

(3) An urban hospital may receive increases to the base SDA for any of the following.

(A) Add-on amounts, which will be determined or adjusted based on the following.

(i) Impact files.

(I) HHSC will use the most recent finalized impact file available at the time of realignment to calculate add-ons; and

(II) HHSC will use the impact file in effect at the last realignment to calculate add-ons for new hospitals, except as otherwise specified in this section.

(ii) Geographic wage reclassification. If a hospital becomes eligible for the geographic wage reclassification under Medicare, the hospital will become eligible for the adjustment upon the next realignment.

(iii) Medical education add-on during fiscal year. If an existing hospital has a change in its medical education operating adjustment factor under Medicare, the hospital will become eligible for the adjustment to its medical education add-on upon the next realignment.

(iv) New medical education add-on. If a hospital becomes eligible for the medical education add-on after the most recent realignment:

(I) the hospital will receive a medical education add-on, effective for claims that have a date of discharge occurring on or after the first day of the next state fiscal year; and

(II) HHSC will calculate the add-on using the impact file in effect at the time the hospital initially claims eligibility for the medical education add-on; and

(III) this amount will remain fixed until the next realignment.

(B) Geographic wage add-on.

(i) Designated impact file. Subsequent add-ons will be based on the impact file available at the time of realignment.

(ii) Wage index. To determine an urban geographic wage add-on, HHSC first calculates a wage index for Texas as follows.

(I) HHSC identifies the Medicare wage index factor for each CBSA in Texas;

(II) HHSC identifies the lowest Medicare wage index factor in Texas;

(III) HHSC divides the Medicare wage index factor identified in subclause (I) of this clause for each CBSA by the lowest Medicare wage index factor identified in subclause (II) of this clause and subtracts one from each resulting quotient.

(iii) County assignment. HHSC will initially assign a hospital to a CBSA based on the county in which the hospital is located. A hospital that has been approved for geographic reclassification under Medicare may request that HHSC recognize its Medicare CBSA reclassification under the process described in subparagraph (F) of this paragraph.

(iv) Medicare labor-related percentage. HHSC uses the Medicare labor-related percentage available at the time of realignment.

(v) Geographic wage add-on calculation. The final geographic wage add-on is equal to the product of the base SDA calculated in subsection (d)(2)(B) of this section, the wage index calculated in clause (ii)(III) of this subparagraph, and the Medicare labor-related percentage in clause (iv) of this subparagraph.

(C) Medical education add-on.

(i) Eligibility. If an urban hospital meets the definition of a teaching hospital, as defined in subsection (b) of this section, it is eligible for the medical education add-on. Each hospital is required to confirm, under the process described in subparagraph (F) of this paragraph, that HHSC's determination of the hospital's eligibility and medical education operating adjustment factor under Medicare for the add-on is correct.

(ii) Add-on amount. HHSC multiplies the base SDA calculated in subsection (d)(2)(B) of this section by the hospital's Medicare education adjustment factor to determine the hospital's medical education add-on amount.

(D) Trauma add-on.

(i) Eligibility.

(I) If an urban hospital meets the definition of a trauma hospital, as defined in subsection (b) of this section, it is eligible for a trauma add-on.

(II) HHSC initially uses the trauma level designation associated with the physical address of a hospital's TPI. A hospital may request that HHSC, under the process described in subparagraph (F) of this paragraph use a higher trauma level designation associated with a physical address other than the hospital's TPI address.

(ii) Add-on amount. To determine the trauma add-on amount, HHSC multiplies the base SDA:

(I) by 28.3 percent for hospitals with Level 1 trauma designation;

(II) by 18.1 percent for hospitals with Level 2 trauma designation;

(III) by 3.1 percent for hospitals with Level 3 trauma designation; or

(IV) by 2.0 percent for hospitals with Level 4 trauma designation.

(iii) Reconciliation with other reimbursement for uncompensated trauma care. Subject to General Appropriations Act and other applicable law:

(I) if a hospital's allocation from the trauma facilities and emergency medical services account administered under Texas Health and Safety Code Chapter 780, is greater than the total trauma add-on amount estimated to be paid to the hospital under this section during the state fiscal year, the Department of State Health Services will pay the hospital the difference between the two amounts at

the time funds are disbursed from that account to eligible trauma hospitals; and

(II) if a hospital's allocation from the trauma facilities and emergency medical services account is less than the total trauma add-on amount estimated to be paid to the hospital under this section during the state fiscal year, the hospital will not receive a payment from the trauma facilities and emergency medical services account.

(E) Safety-Net add-on.

(i) Eligibility. If an urban hospital meets the definition of a safety-net hospital as defined in subsection (b) of this section, it is eligible for a safety-net add-on.

(ii) Add-on amount. HHSC calculates the safety-net add-on amounts annually or at the time of realignment as follows.

(I) For each eligible hospital, determine the following amounts for a period of 12 contiguous months specified by HHSC:

(-a-) total allowable Medicaid inpatient days for fee-for-service claims;

(-b-) total allowable Medicaid inpatient days for managed care encounters;

(-c-) total relative weights for fee-for-service claims; and

(-d-) total relative weights for managed care encounters.

(II) Determine the total allowable days for eligible safety-net hospitals by summing the amounts in items (-a-) and (-b-) of this subclause.

(III) Determine the hospital's percentage of total allowable days to the total in subclause (II) of this clause.

(IV) Determine the hospital's portion of appropriated safety-net funds before the MCO adjustment factor is applied by multiplying the amount in subclause (III) of this clause for each hospital by the total safety-net funds deflated to the data year.

(V) For each hospital, multiply item (-d-) of this subclause by the relevant MCO adjustment factor.

(VI) Sum the amounts in item (-c-) of this subclause and subclause (V) of this clause for each hospital.

(VII) To calculate the safety-net add-on, divide the amount in subclause (IV) of this clause by the amount in subclause (VI) of this clause for each hospital. The result is the safety-net add-on.

(iii) Reconciliation. Effective for costs and revenues accrued on or after September 1, 2015, HHSC may perform a reconciliation for each hospital that received the safety-net add-on to identify any such hospitals with total Medicaid reimbursements for inpatient and outpatient services in excess of their total Medicaid and uncompensated care inpatient and outpatient costs. For hospitals with total Medicaid reimbursements in excess of total Medicaid and uncompensated care costs, HHSC may recoup the difference.

(F) Add-on status verification.

(i) Notification. HHSC will determine a hospital's initial add-on status by reference to the impact file available at the time of realignment or at the time of eligibility for a new medical education add-on as described in subparagraph (A)(iv) of this paragraph; the Texas Department of State Health Services' list of trauma-designated hospitals; and Medicaid days and relative weight information from HHSC's fiscal intermediary. HHSC will notify the hospital of the CBSA to which the hospital is assigned, the Medicare education adjustment factor assigned to the hospital for urban hospitals, the trauma level designation assigned to the hospital, and any other related information determined relevant by HHSC. For state fiscal years 2017 and after, HHSC will also notify eligible hospitals of the data used to calculate the safety-net add-on. HHSC may post the information on its website, send the information through the established Medicaid notification procedures used by HHSC's fiscal intermediary, send through other direct mailing, or provide the information to the hospital associations to disseminate to their member hospitals.

(ii) During realignment, HHSC will calculate a hospital's final SDA using the add-on status initially determined by HHSC unless, within 14 calendar days after the date of the notification, the HHSC Provider Finance Department receives notification in writing from the hospital, in a format determined by HHSC, that any add-on status determined by HHSC is incorrect and:

(I) the hospital provides documentation of its eligibility for a different medical education add-on or teaching hospital designation;

(II) the hospital provides documentation that it is approved by Medicare for reclassification to a different CBSA;

(III) the hospital provides documentation of its eligibility for a different trauma designation; or

(IV) for state fiscal years 2017 and after, the hospital provides documentation of different data and demonstrates to HHSC's satisfaction that the different data should be used to calculate the safety-net add-on.

(iii) Annually, HHSC will calculate a hospital's final SDA using the add-on status initially determined during realignment by HHSC unless, within 14 calendar days after the date of the notification, HHSC receives notification in writing from the hospital (in a format determined by HHSC) that any add-on status determined by HHSC is incorrect and:

(I) the hospital provides documentation of a new teaching program or new teaching hospital designation; or

(II) the hospital provides documentation of its eligibility for a different trauma designation; or

(III) for state fiscal years 2017 and after, the hospital provides documentation of different data and demonstrates to HHSC's satisfaction that the different data should be used to calculate the safety-net add-on.

(iv) If a hospital fails to notify HHSC within 14 calendar days after the date of the notification that the add-on status as initially determined by HHSC includes one or more add-ons for which the hospital is not eligible, resulting in an overpayment, HHSC will recoup such overpayment and will prospectively reduce the SDA accordingly.

(4) Urban hospital final SDA calculations. HHSC calculates an urban hospital's final SDA as follows.

(A) Add all add-on amounts for which the hospital is eligible to the base SDA. These are the fully funded final SDAs.

(B) Multiply the final SDA determined in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph by each urban hospital's total relative weight of the base year claims.

(C) Sum the amount calculated in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph for all urban hospitals.

(D) Divide the total funds appropriated for reimbursing inpatient urban hospital services under this section by the amount determined in subparagraph (C) of this paragraph.

(E) To determine the budget-neutral final SDA:

(i) multiply the base SDA in paragraph (2) of this subsection by the percentage determined in subparagraph (D) of this paragraph;

(ii) multiply each of the add-ons described in paragraph (3)(B) - (E) by the percentage determined in subparagraph (D) of this paragraph; and

(iii) sum the results of clauses (i) and (ii) of this subparagraph.

(F) For new urban hospitals for which HHSC has no base year claim data, the final SDA is a base SDA plus any add-ons for which the hospital is eligible, multiplied by the percentage determined in subparagraph (D) of this paragraph.

(e) Rural hospital SDA calculations. HHSC will use the methodologies described in this subsection to determine the final SDA for each rural hospital.

(1) HHSC calculates the rural final SDA as follows.

(A) Base year cost. Calculate the total inpatient base year cost per rural hospital.

(i) Total the inpatient charges by hospital for the rural base year stays.

(ii) Multiply clause (i) by the hospital's inpatient RCC and the inflation update factors to inflate the rural base year stays to the current year of the realignment.

(B) Full-cost SDA. Calculate a hospital-specific full-cost SDA by dividing each hospital's base year cost, calculated as described in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph, by the sum of the relative weights for the rural base year stays.

(C) Calculating the SDA floor and ceiling.

(i) Calculate the average adjusted hospital-specific SDA from subparagraph (B) of this paragraph for all rural hospitals with more than 50 claims.

(ii) Calculate the standard deviation of the hospital-specific SDAs identified in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph for all rural hospitals with more than 50 claims.

(iii) Calculate an SDA floor as clause (i) minus clause (ii) multiplied by a factor, determined by HHSC to maintain budget neutrality.

(iv) Calculate an SDA ceiling as clause (i) plus clause (ii) multiplied by a factor, determined by HHSC to maintain budget neutrality.

(D) Assigning a final hospital-specific SDA.

(i) If the adjusted hospital-specific SDA from subparagraph (B) is less than the SDA floor in subparagraph (C)(iii) of this paragraph, the hospital is assigned the SDA floor amount as the final SDA.

(ii) If the adjusted hospital-specific SDA from subparagraph (B) is more than the SDA ceiling in subparagraph (C)(iv), the hospital is assigned the SDA ceiling amount as the final SDA.

(iii) Assign the adjusted hospital-specific SDA as the final SDA to each hospital not described in clauses (i) and (ii) of this subparagraph.

(2) Alternate SDA for labor and delivery. For labor and delivery services provided by rural hospitals on or after September 1, 2019, the final SDA is the alternate SDA for labor and delivery stays, which is equal to the final SDA determined in paragraph (1)(D) of this subsection plus an SDA add-on sufficient to increase paid claims by no less than $500.

(3) HHSC calculates a new rural hospital's final SDA as follows.

(A) For new rural hospitals for which HHSC has no base year claim data, the final SDA is the mean rural SDA in paragraph (1)(C)(i) of this subsection.

(B) The mean rural SDA assigned in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph remains in effect until the next realignment.

(4) Minimum Fee Schedule. Effective March 1, 2021, MCOs are required to reimburse rural hospitals based on a minimum fee schedule. The minimum fee schedule is the rate schedule as described above.

(5) Biennial review of rural rates. Every two years, HHSC will calculate new rural SDAs using the methodology in this subsection to the extent allowed by federal law and subject to limitations on appropriations.

(f) Final SDA for military and out-of-state. The final SDA for military and out-of-state hospitals is the urban hospital base SDA multiplied by the percentage determined in subsection (d)(4)(D) of this section.

(g) DRG statistical calculations. HHSC rebases the relative weights, MLOS, and day outlier threshold whenever the base SDAs for urban hospitals are recalculated. The relative weights, MLOS, and day outlier thresholds are calculated using data from urban hospitals and apply to all hospitals. The relative weights that were implemented for urban hospitals on September 1, 2012, apply to all hospitals until the next realignment.

(1) Recalibration of relative weights. HHSC calculates a relative weight for each DRG as follows.

(A) Base year claims are grouped by DRG.

(B) For each DRG, HHSC:

(i) sums the base year costs per DRG as determined in subsection (d) of this section;

(ii) divides the result in clause (i) of this subparagraph by the number of claims in the DRG; and

(iii) divides the result in clause (ii) of this subparagraph by the universal mean, resulting in the relative weight for the DRG.

(2) Recalibration of the MLOS. HHSC calculates the MLOS for each DRG as follows.

(A) Base year claims are grouped by DRG.

(B) For each DRG, HHSC:

(i) sums the number of days billed for all base year claims; and

(ii) divides the result in clause (i) of this subparagraph by the number of claims in the DRG, resulting in the MLOS for the DRG.

(3) Recalibration of day outlier thresholds. HHSC calculates a day outlier threshold for each DRG as follows.

(A) Calculate for all claims the standard deviations from the MLOS in paragraph (2) of this subsection.

(B) Remove each claim with a length of stay (number of days billed by a hospital) greater than or equal to three standard deviations above or below the MLOS. The remaining claims are those with a length of stay less than three standard deviations above or below the MLOS.

(C) Sum the number of days billed by all hospitals for a DRG for the remaining claims in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph.

(D) Divide the result in subparagraph (C) of this paragraph by the number of remaining claims in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph.

(E) Calculate one standard deviation for the result in subparagraph (D) of this paragraph.

(F) Multiply the result in subparagraph (E) of this paragraph by two and add that to the result in subparagraph (D) of this paragraph, resulting in the day outlier threshold for the DRG.

(4) If a DRG has fewer than five base year claims, HHSC will use National Claim Statistics and a scaling factor to assign a relative weight, MLOS, and day outlier threshold.

(5) Adjust the MLOS, day outlier, and relative weights to increase or decrease with SOI to coincide with the National Claim Statistics.

(h) DRG grouper logic changes. Beginning September 1, 2021, HHSC may adjust DRG statistical calculations to align with annual grouper logic changes. The changes will remain budget neutral unless rates are rebased, and additional funding is appropriated by the legislature. The adjusted relative weights, MLOS, and day outlier threshold apply to all hospitals until the next adjustment or rebasing described in subsection (g) of this section.

(1) Base year claim data and rural base year stays are regrouped, using the latest grouping software version to determine DRG assignment changes by comparing the newly assigned DRG to the DRG assignment from the previous grouper version.

(2) For DRGs impacted by the grouping logic changes, relative weights must be adjusted. HHSC adjusts a relative weight for each impacted DRG as follows.

(A) Divide the total cost for all claims in the base year by the number of claims in the base year.

(B) Base year claims and rural base year stays are grouped by DRG, and for each DRG, HHSC:

(i) sums the base year costs for all claims in each DRG;

(ii) divides the result in clause (i) of this subparagraph by the number of claims in each DRG; and

(iii) divides the result in clause (ii) of this subparagraph by the amount determined in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph, resulting in the relative weight for the DRG.

(3) Recalibration of the MLOS. HHSC calculates the MLOS for each DRG as follows.

(A) Base year claims and rural base year stays are grouped by DRG.

(B) For each DRG, HHSC:

(i) sums the number of days billed for all base year claims; and

(ii) divides the result in clause (i) of this subparagraph by the number of claims in the DRG, resulting in the MLOS for the DRG.

(4) Recalibration of day outlier thresholds. HHSC calculates a day outlier threshold for each DRG as follows.

(A) Calculate for all claims the standard deviations from the MLOS in paragraph (3) of this subsection.

(B) Remove each claim with a length of stay (number of days billed by a hospital) greater than or equal to three standard deviations above or below the MLOS. The remaining claims are those with a length of stay less than three standard deviations above or below the MLOS.

(C) Sum the number of days billed by all hospitals for a DRG for the remaining claims in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph.

(D) Divide the result in subparagraph (C) of this paragraph by the number of remaining claims in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph.

(E) Calculate one standard deviation for the result in subparagraph (D) of this paragraph and multiply by two.

(F) Add the result of subparagraph (E) of this paragraph to the result in subparagraph (D) of this paragraph, resulting in the day outlier threshold for the DRG.

(5) If a DRG has fewer than five base year claims, HHSC will use National Claim Statistics and a scaling factor to assign a relative weight, MLOS, and day outlier threshold.

(6) Adjust the MLOS, day outliers, and relative weights to increase or decrease with SOI to coincide with the National Claim Statistics.

(i) Reimbursements.

(1) Calculating the payment amount. HHSC reimburses a hospital a prospective payment for covered inpatient hospital services by multiplying the hospital's final SDA as calculated in subsections (c) - (f) of this section as applicable, by the relative weight for the DRG assigned to the adjudicated claim. The resulting amount is the payment amount to the hospital.

(2) Full payment. The prospective payment as described in paragraph (1) of this subsection is considered full payment for covered inpatient hospital services. A hospital's request for payment in an amount higher than the prospective payment will be denied.

(3) Day and cost outlier adjustments. HHSC pays a day outlier or a cost outlier for medically necessary inpatient services provided to clients under age 21 in all Medicaid participating hospitals that are reimbursed under the prospective payment system. If a patient age 20 is admitted to and remains in a hospital past his or her 21st birthday, inpatient days and hospital charges after the patient reaches age 21 are included in calculating the amount of any day outlier or cost outlier payment adjustment.

(A) Day outlier payment adjustment. HHSC calculates a day outlier payment adjustment for each claim as follows.

(i) Determine whether the number of medically necessary days allowed for a claim exceeds:

(I) the MLOS by more than two days; and

(II) the DRG day outlier threshold as calculated in subsection (g)(3) of this section.

(ii) If clause (i) of this subparagraph is true, subtract the DRG day outlier threshold from the number of medically necessary days allowed for the claim.

(iii) Multiply the DRG relative weight by the final SDA.

(iv) Divide the result in clause (iii) of this subparagraph by the DRG MLOS described in subsections (g)(2) or (h)(3) of this section to arrive at the DRG per diem amount.

(v) Multiply the number of days in clause (ii) of this subparagraph by the result in clause (iv) of this subparagraph.

(vi) Multiply the result in clause (v) of this subparagraph by 60 percent.

(vii) Multiply the allowed charges by the current interim rate to determine the cost.

(viii) Subtract the DRG payment amount calculated in clause (iii) of this subparagraph from the cost calculated in clause (vii) of this subparagraph.

(ix) The day outlier amount is the lesser of the amount in clause (vi) of this subparagraph or the amount in clause (viii) of this subparagraph.

(x) For urban and rural hospitals, multiply the amount in clause (ix) of this subparagraph by 90 percent to determine the final day outlier amount. For children's hospitals the amount in clause (ix) of this subparagraph is the final day outlier amount.

(B) Cost outlier payment adjustment. HHSC makes a cost outlier payment adjustment for an extraordinarily high-cost claim as follows.

(i) To establish a cost outlier, the cost outlier threshold must be determined by first selecting the lesser of the universal mean of base year claims and rural base year stays multiplied by 11.14 or the hospital's final SDA multiplied by 11.14.

(ii) Multiply the full DRG prospective payment by 1.5.

(iii) The cost outlier threshold is the greater of clause (i) or (ii) of this subparagraph.

(iv) Subtract the cost outlier threshold from the amount of reimbursement for the claim established under cost reimbursement principles described in the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 (TEFRA).

(v) Multiply the result in clause (iv) of this subparagraph by 60 percent to determine the amount of the cost outlier payment.

(vi) For urban and rural hospitals, multiply the amount in clause (v) of this subparagraph by 90 percent to determine the final cost outlier amount. For children's hospitals the amount in clause (v) of this subparagraph is the final cost outlier amount.

(C) Final outlier determination.

(i) If the amount calculated in subparagraph (A)(ix) of this paragraph is greater than zero and the amount calculated in subparagraph (B)(vi) of this paragraph is greater than zero, HHSC pays the higher of the two amounts.

(ii) If the amount calculated in subparagraph (A)(ix) of this paragraph is greater than zero and the amount calculated in subparagraph (B)(vi) of this paragraph is less than or equal to zero, HHSC pays the day outlier amount.

(iii) If the amount calculated in subparagraph (B)(vi) of this paragraph is greater than zero and the amount calculated in subparagraph (A)(ix) of this paragraph is less than or equal to zero, HHSC pays the cost outlier amount.

(iv) If the amount calculated in subparagraph (A)(ix) of this paragraph and the amount calculated in subparagraph (B)(vi) of this paragraph are both less than or equal to zero HHSC will not pay an outlier for the admission.

(D) If the hospital claim resulted in a downgrade of the DRG related to reimbursement denials or reductions for preventable adverse events, the outlier payment will be determined by the lesser of the calculated outlier payment for the non-downgraded DRG or the downgraded DRG.

(4) Interim bill. A hospital may submit a claim to HHSC before a patient is discharged, but only the first claim for that patient will be reimbursed the prospective payment described in paragraph (1) of this subsection. Subsequent claims for that stay are paid zero dollars. When the patient is discharged, and the hospital submits a final claim to ensure accurate calculation for potential outlier payments for clients younger than age 21, HHSC recoups the first prospective payment and issues a final payment in accordance with paragraphs (1) and (3) of this subsection.

(5) Patient transfers and split billing. If a patient is transferred, HHSC establishes payment amounts as specified in subparagraphs (A) - (D) of this paragraph. HHSC manually reviews transfers for medical necessity and payment.

(A) If the patient is transferred from a hospital to a nursing facility, HHSC pays the transferring hospital the total payment amount of the patient's DRG.

(B) If the patient is transferred from one hospital (transferring hospital) to another hospital (discharging hospital), HHSC pays the discharging hospital the total payment amount of the patient's DRG. HHSC calculates a DRG per diem and a payment amount for the transferring hospital as follows.

(i) Multiply the DRG relative weight by the final SDA.

(ii) Divide the result in clause (i) of this subparagraph by the DRG MLOS described in subsections (g)(2) or (h)(3) of this section, to arrive at the DRG per diem amount.

(iii) To arrive at the transferring hospital's payment amount:

(I) for a patient age 21 or older, multiply the result in clause (ii) of this subparagraph by the lesser of the DRG MLOS, the transferring hospital's number of medically necessary days allowed for the claim, or 30 days; or

(II) for a patient under age 21, multiply the result in clause (ii) of this subparagraph by the lesser of the DRG MLOS or the transferring hospital's number of medically necessary days allowed for the claim.

(C) HHSC makes payments to multiple hospitals transferring the same patient by applying the per diem formula in subparagraph (B) of this paragraph to all the transferring hospitals and the total DRG payment amount to the discharging hospital.

(D) HHSC performs a post-payment review to determine if the hospital that provided the most significant amount of care

received the total DRG payment. If the review reveals that the hospital that provided the most significant amount of care did not receive the total DRG payment, an adjustment is initiated to reverse the payment amounts. The transferring hospital is paid the total DRG payment amount and the discharging hospital is paid the DRG per diem.

(j) Cost reports. Each hospital must submit an initial cost report at periodic intervals as prescribed by Medicare or as otherwise prescribed by HHSC.

(1) Each hospital must send a copy of all cost reports audited and amended by a Medicare intermediary to HHSC within 30 days after the hospital's receipt of the cost report. Failure to submit copies or respond to inquiries on the status of the Medicare cost report will result in provider vendor hold.

(2) HHSC uses data from these reports when realigning or rebasing to calculate base SDAs, DRG statistics, and interim rates and to complete cost settlements.

(k) Cost Settlement.

(1) The cost settlement process is limited by the TEFRA target cap set pursuant to the Social Security Act §1886(b) (42 U.S.C. §1395ww(b)) for children's and state-owned teaching hospitals.

(2) Notwithstanding the process described in paragraph (1) of this subsection, HHSC uses each hospital's final audited cost report, which covers a fiscal year ending during a base year period, for calculating the TEFRA target cap for a hospital.

(3) HHSC may select a new base year period for calculating the TEFRA target cap at least every three years.

(4) HHSC increases a hospital's TEFRA target cap in years in which the target cap is not reset under this paragraph, by multiplying the hospital's target cap by the CMS Prospective Payment System Hospital Market Basket Index adjusted to the hospital's fiscal year.

(5) For a new children's hospital, the base year for calculating the TEFRA target cap is the hospital's first full 12-month cost reporting period occurring after the date the hospital is designated by Medicare as a children's hospital. For each cost reporting period after the hospital's base year, an increase in the TEFRA target cap will be applied as described in paragraph (4) of this subsection, until the TEFRA target cap is recalculated as described in paragraph (3) of this subsection.

(6) After a Medicaid participating hospital is designated by Medicare as a children's hospital, the hospital must submit written notification to HHSC's provider enrollment contact, including documents verifying its status as a Medicare children's hospital. Upon receipt of the written notification from the hospital, HHSC will convert the hospital to the reimbursement methodology described in this subsection retroactive to the effective date of designation by Medicare.

(l) Out-of-state children's hospitals. HHSC calculates the prospective payment rate for an out-of-state children's hospital as follows:

(1) HHSC determines the overall average cost per discharge for all in-state children's hospitals by:

(A) summing the Medicaid allowed cost from tentative or final cost report settlements for the base year; and

(B) dividing the result in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph by the number of in-state children's hospitals' base year claims.

(2) HHSC determines the average relative weight for all in-state children's hospitals' base year claims by:

(A) assigning a relative weight to each claim pursuant to subsections (g)(1)(B)(iii) or (h)(2)(B)(iii) of this section;

(B) summing the relative weights for all claims; and

(C) dividing by the number of claims.

(3) The result in paragraph (1) of this subsection is divided by the result in paragraph (2) of this subsection to arrive at the adjusted cost per discharge.

(4) The adjusted cost per discharge in paragraph (3) of this subsection is the payment rate used for payment of claims.

(5) HHSC reimburses each out-of-state children's hospital a prospective payment for covered inpatient hospital services. The payment amount is determined by multiplying the result in paragraph (4) of this subsection by the relative weight for the DRG assigned to the adjudicated claim.

(m) Merged hospitals.

(1) When two or more Medicaid participating hospitals merge to become one participating provider and the participating provider is recognized by Medicare, the participating provider must submit written notification to HHSC's provider enrollment contact, including documents verifying the merger status with Medicare.

(2) The merged entity receives the final SDA of the hospital associated with the surviving TPI. HHSC will reprocess all claims for the merged entity back to the effective date of the merger or the first day of the fiscal year, whichever is later.

(3) HHSC will not recalculate the final SDA of a hospital acquired in an acquisition or buyout unless the acquisition or buyout resulted in the purchased or acquired hospital becoming part of another Medicaid participating provider. HHSC will continue to reimburse the acquired hospital based on the final SDA assigned before the acquisition or buyout.

(4) When Medicare requires a merged hospital to maintain two Medicare provider numbers because they are in different CBSAs, HHSC assigns one base TPI with a separate suffix for each facility. Both suffixes receive the SDA of the primary hospital TPI which remains active.

(n) Adjustments. HHSC may adjust a hospital's final SDA in accordance with §355.201 of this chapter (relating to Establishment and Adjustment of Reimbursement Rates for Medicaid).

(o) Additional data. HHSC may require a hospital to provide additional data in a format and at a time specified by HHSC. Failure to submit additional data as specified by HHSC may result in a provider vendor hold until the requested information is provided.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the adoption and found it to be a valid exercise of the agency's legal authority.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on August 31, 2021.

TRD-202103429
Karen Ray
Chief Counsel
Texas Health and Human Services Commission
Effective date: September 20, 2021
Proposal publication date: June 25, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 839-9493

♦ ♦ ♦

TITLE 10. COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

PART 1. TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 1. ADMINISTRATION

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

10 TAC §1.8

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the Department or TDHCA) adopts new 10 TAC Subchapter A, Administration, §1.8, Plan Requirements, Process and Approval Criteria for Properties Designated for Camping Political Subdivisions for Homeless Individuals, with changes to the proposed text as published in the July 23, 2021, issue of the *Texas Register* (46 TexReg 4421). The rule will be republished. The purpose of the rule is to implement new requirements established by the 87th Regular Texas Legislature that establishes in Chapter 2306, Texas Government Code, new Subchapter PP. Subchapter PP provides that a political subdivision may not designate a property to be used by homeless individuals to camp unless the Department has approved a plan as further described by Subchapter PP. The rule provides clear objective guidance for political subdivisions on how they can submit such plans, the content of the plans, how plans will be reviewed, and the criteria by which such plans will be approved.

The Department has analyzed this rulemaking action and the analysis is described below for each category of analysis performed.

Tex. Gov't Code §2001.0045(b) does not apply to the rule. §2001.0045(c)(9) provides that the requirements of the section do not apply to a rule that is "necessary to implement legislation, unless the legislature specifically states this section applies to the rule."

a. GOVERNMENT GROWTH IMPACT STATEMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.0221.

1. Mr. Bobby Wilkinson, Executive Director, has determined that, for the first five years the rule will be in effect, the rule does not create or eliminate a government program, but only provides the process and framework for how a political subdivision may submit a plan to designate a property to be used by homeless individuals to camp, what must be included in the plan, and provides how the Department will review and approve such plans.

2. The enacted law does create additional work associated with the review and processing of such plans, however the rule only formalizes the process created by statute. Therefore, the rule does not require a change in work that will require the creation of new employee positions, nor will the rule reduce work load to a degree that any existing employee positions are eliminated.

3. The rule does not require additional future legislative appropriations.

4. The rule does not result in an increase in fees paid to the Department, nor in a decrease in fees paid to the Department.

5. The rule is creating a new regulation; the regulation is applicable only to those political subdivisions seeking to obtain plan approval to designate a property to be used by homeless individuals to camp.

6. The action will not repeal any rule.

7. The rule will increase the number of individuals subject to the rule's applicability as the rule currently does not exist. When adopted, those political subdivisions seeking such plan approvals will become subject to the rule's applicability.

8. The rule will not negatively or positively affect this state's economy.

b. ADVERSE ECONOMIC IMPACT ON SMALL OR MICRO-BUSINESSES OR RURAL COMMUNITIES AND REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2006.002.

The Department has evaluated this rule and determined that the rule will not create an economic effect on small or micro-businesses or rural communities.

c. TAKINGS IMPACT ASSESSMENT REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2007.043. The rule does not contemplate or authorize a taking by the Department, therefore no Takings Impact Assessment is required.

d. LOCAL EMPLOYMENT IMPACT STATEMENTS REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(6).

The Department has evaluated the rule as to its possible effects on local economies and has determined that for the first five years the rule will be in effect there will be no economic effect on local employment; therefore no local employment impact statement is required to be prepared for the rule.

e. PUBLIC BENEFIT/COST NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(5). Mr. Wilkinson has determined that for each year of the first five years the rule is in effect, the public benefit anticipated as a result of the rule would be the provision of a clear policy for how a political subdivision may designate a property to be used by homeless individuals to camp through submission of a plan to the Department. The rule provides clear guidance for political subdivisions on how they can submit such plans, what must be included in the plan, how plans will be reviewed, and the criteria by which such plans will be approved. There will not be economic costs to individuals required to comply with the rule.

f. FISCAL NOTE REQUIRED BY TEX. GOV'T CODE §2001.024(a)(4). Mr. Wilkinson also has determined that for each year of the first five years the rule is in effect, enforcing or administering the rule has minimal implications related to costs or revenues of the state or local governments. There may be negligible costs associated with the time required of a political subdivision to prepare and submit the plan, and respond to questions from the Department, but these processes and costs are necessary to ensure implementation of the newly enacted law. All costs are borne by the political subdivision.

SUMMARY OF PUBLIC COMMENT. Public comment was received from July 23, 2021, to August 23, 2021. Comment received is summarized herein and a reasoned response provided. Comment was received from the ten commenters listed: Commenter 1, Dianna Grey, City of Austin Homeless Strategy Officer; Commenter 2, Steve & Amy Bresnen, Bresnen Associates; Commenter 3, Michael Nichols, President and CEO, Coalition for the Homeless; Commenter 4, Tanya Lavelle, Policy Specialist, Disability Rights Texas (DRTx); Commenter 5, Matthew Mollica, Executive Director, Ending Community Homelessness Coalition (ECHO); Commenter 6, Daniel Buckley, Deputy City Manager, City of Galveston; Commenter 7, Kate Goodrich, Jack-

son Walker LLP; Commenter 8, Matthew Lovitt, Policy Fellow, National Alliance on Mental Illness (NAMI); Commenter 9, Eric Samuels, President & CEO, Texas Homeless Network (THN); and Commenter 10, Mary Wilbanks.

General Comments

Commenter 2 felt that the rule may be unnecessarily restrictive in some areas which may drive up expenses. Those comments are provided in greater detail under specific sections below.

Staff Response: The specific comments and examples provided by Commenter 2 are addressed in the following responses.

Commenter 2 stated that because Chapter 2306, Texas Government Code, does not define what 'designate' means when it comes to a property being designated by a municipality for the purpose of camping by homeless individuals, the City of Austin effectively 'designated' much of the city for homeless camping when it repealed its ordinance prohibiting such camping. While Government Code provides the Texas Attorney General and Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts with authority to take actions against a political subdivision, HB 1925 did not provide the Department with enforcement authority; therefore, the commenter felt that a municipality could elect to take no affirmative action to designate any properties for camping and simply ignore the requirement to submit a plan, and thereby avoid negative consequences. They felt that to make sure there is a clear sharing of information between TDHCA and the agencies with enforcement authority under the statute, the rule should include language as follows: "When the Department receives information that a political subdivision is allowing camping by homeless people in a public place that is not the subject of a plan approved under this section, the Department will refer the information to the Attorney General's Office for possible action under Chapter 364, Local Government Code, or other law."

Staff Response: Staff concurs. Responsive language is added in the rule in new subsection (g).

Commenter 2 suggests that throughout the rule any reference to calendar days should be replaced with business days.

Staff Response: Calendar days are less subject to interpretation; no edits are proposed in response to this comment.

Commenter 4 notes that their comments do not address the legality of the enabling legislation, nor the plan, and the implications related to the Americans with Disabilities Act as Amended by the Amendments Act of 2008 (ADA) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. They state that they reserve the right to address any issues of legality at a later time.

Staff Response: The public comment period on a proposed rule is to allow interested persons a reasonable opportunity to submit their views and argument regarding the substance of a proposed rule, and to allow the agency to consider the submissions about the proposed rule. This comment, regarding reservations as to the legality of the enabling statute of the proposed rule, is not a comment on the rule, itself. Accordingly, no edits are proposed in response to this comment.

Commenter 4 provided data from the 2020 HUD Point in Time count to document that Texas has a homelessness problem and provided some of the attributes of those counted as homeless. They noted that the typical HUD Point in Time count is widely accepted as undercounting homeless individuals and also noted that there are many homeless who have a disability.

Staff Response: Staff appreciates the information provided as context for the comments submitted. No edits are proposed in response to this comment.

Commenters 3 and 9, both commenting from the perspective of the Continuums of Care, noted that the plan has no requirements relating to the political subdivision needing to work with the local Continuum of Care (CoC) or the CoC-designated lead for that geographic area. Both commenters felt that the CoC should be a required part of the planning and decision-making as a municipality develops its proposal for a property. Commenter 5 also indicated their support throughout the rule for required coordination with the local CoC.

Staff Response: While the Department hopes that political subdivisions take the thoughtful planning steps of consulting with their local CoC, the Department does not support adding CoC coordination as a minimum requirement that may be burdensome for a jurisdiction or would prevent an otherwise acceptable plan from being approved. No edits are proposed in response to this comment. The specific comments and examples provided by Commenters 3 and 9 are addressed in the following sections.

Commenter 4 suggests that many of their concerns with the plan (rule) would be mitigated by a requirement that political subdivisions work with their own ADA coordinators before submitting a plan to TDHCA for a site; they noted that public entities with over 50 employees are required to employ an ADA coordinator.

Staff Response: While staff appreciates the perspective in which this comment was made, the Department is concerned that adding such a requirement will add delay and challenges for local political subdivisions. No edits are proposed in response to this comment.

Commenter 4 noted that the rule did not provide for how a public entity or individual could request a modification under the ADA and the Rehabilitation Act.

Staff Response: The Department does have a rule addressing how a reasonable accommodation request can be made to the Department. Staff agrees that the proposed rule did not clearly refer to the applicability of that rule in the plan process. §1.8(d)(2)(D) has been revised to add a provision addressing this.

Commenter 4 states that the plan does not address the increased housing instability resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. They noted: "If political subdivisions must turn to campsites to provide a modicum of shelter and stability to people facing homelessness, including people with disabilities, TDHCA should do everything in its power to create a plan [rule] that will allow political subdivisions to support every person who is unsheltered as easily and fairly as possible."

Staff Response: While true that the rule does not explicitly mention the pandemic, the rule is drafted intentionally with flexibility for political subdivisions to be able to address their local homelessness needs through camping, including their homelessness needs derived from the pandemic. The rule in no way limits to what extent a political subdivision may use camping as a solution to homelessness in their community. No edits are proposed in response to this comment.

Commenter 5 provides a contextual comment, expressing a belief that government-sanctioned encampments do not reduce and end homelessness and could make it more difficult for communities to focus on lasting solutions. They note that solutions in one community do not work in another community.

Staff Response: Staff appreciates the context provided. No edits are proposed in response to this comment

Commenter 6, as a small city, feels the requirements of HB 1925 create an unfunded mandate. The commenter noted several instances of this relating to the roles public safety will be required to fulfill, custody and storage of property, and documentation of the belongings of homeless individuals.

Staff Response: TDHCA is only tasked with implementing one of the components of HB 1925, which is approving plans for properties designated for camping. TDHCA has no oversight or authority as it relates to the issues raised by Commenter 6 and is not in a position to provide answers on components of the legislation for which the Department is not involved. No edits are proposed in response to this comment.

Section 1.8(b). Applicability.

Commenter 6 points out that HB 1925 provides that camping in relation to an emergency shelter during a disaster is allowable with consent given by the political subdivision, however the rule does not address whether such emergency shelter must be contemplated in a plan submitted to TDHCA. They suggest that the rule should explicitly clarify the plan requirements that do not apply to camping for households displaced after a natural disaster.

Staff Response: There are four situations noted in HB 1925 in which a political subdivision can allow camping without it being a violation of the camping prohibition: recreational purposes, purposes for which a plan has been approved by TDHCA, camping in compliance with a beach access plan, and in cases relating to emergency shelter during a disaster. Because these factors are listed separately from the reference to camping plans approved by TDHCA, staff does not believe that the other three situations listed require reference or inclusion in the camping plans. Staff has added a clarification in the rule regarding those excluded situations.

Section 1.8(c). Definitions.

Commenters 3 and 9 suggest adding a definition relating to the CoC.

Staff Response: While the Department hopes that political subdivisions take the thoughtful planning steps of consulting with their local CoC, the Department does not support adding CoC coordination as a minimum requirement, therefore no definition needs to be added.

Commenter 6 notes that the rule does not define 'homeless' which is needed to differentiate between persons who are homeless and persons who are displaced due to a natural disaster. They also note that the rule references 'camp' as defined by Section 48.05 of the Penal Code, a citation not found in the Penal Code.

Staff Response: TDHCA does not feel that the term 'homeless' needs a definition for purposes of this rule. The plan requirements focus primarily on an eligible use of a public space, not on explicitly who may, or may not, be able to use the approved site. TDHCA feels that to define the term 'homeless' may inadvertently limit political jurisdiction's ability to flexibly use their approved sites. As it relates to the comment that the term 'camp' is not defined in Penal Code, that is incorrect. HB 1925 amended the Penal Code to include this definition; while not reflected in the posted Texas Statutes online at this time because the enacted laws have not yet been included in the published Penal Code, the definition has been enacted and the citation is correct. No revisions are made to the rule in response to this comment.

Section 1.8(d)(2). Review Process.

Commenter 10 does not feel five calendar days to address deficiencies is sufficient, particularly if those days fall on a weekend.

Staff Response: While staff appreciates this comment, the Department is required by statute to approve plans within 30 days of receipt. Without a fairly prompt deficiency period, that is not achievable. It should be noted that plans can be resubmitted as often as possible, so if a political subdivision is unable to respond to a deficiency, they can withdraw their plan and resubmit with the required information when they have it ready. No edits are proposed in response to this comment.

Section 1.8(e). Threshold Plan Requirements Overall.

Commenter 1 notes that mobile clinics are an eligible source of health service provision in the draft rule, but that mobile indigent service providers are not listed as eligible. They request that mobile providers be specifically included in this category. While the commenter submitted this under subsection (f), the portion of the rule that addresses this is in subsection (e).

Staff Response: Staff concurs that mobile service providers should also be allowable for indigent services. The revision to include this is now reflected in the rule at §1.8(e)(4)(B)(i).

Commenters 3 and 9 both suggest requiring as a threshold plan requirement that the political subdivision include a letter in the plan from their local CoC verifying that the political subdivision collaborated with the CoC in the development of the plan and selection of the proposed site.

Staff Response: While the Department hopes that political subdivisions take the thoughtful planning steps of consulting with their local CoC, the Department does not support adding CoC coordination, or requiring a letter from the CoC, as a minimum requirement that may be burdensome for a jurisdiction or would prevent an otherwise acceptable plan from being approved.

Commenter 8 noted that the required submission information in subsection (e) provided a high degree of uniformity in the information requested and they appreciated the depth and degree of information the rule requires of a political subdivisions. However they are concerned with disparities in the information requested regarding the fourth factor, law enforcement. They note that this section of the rule requests a comparative analysis on the resources provided for the area, is required to address added resources specifically to address the site, and to explain any lower than typical law enforcement coverage in the area. They feel that this is a higher standard for the law enforcement component of the rule which may create an oversubscription of law enforcement in the services provide to campsite residents; by the plans requiring this higher level of attention it may lead to unnecessary criminal justice involvement for campsite residents and greater rates of incarceration. "Once involved with criminal justice system, individuals living with mental illness, homeless or otherwise, often experience worsened mental health outcomes and higher rates of recidivism." They felt this could be addressed by applying the same level of rigor from the other factors to the law enforcement item; however, commenter prefers that the comparative analysis suggested for law enforcement relative to other areas of the community be applied to the other four factors by comparing other potential sites.

Staff Response: While staff appreciates the value of comparative analysis and would hope that political subdivisions apply a strong level of comparative scrutiny in their selection of sites, staff does not recommend that this heightened level of scrutiny be provided in the plan submission for all factors. To apply a comparative analysis requirement for all factors may be unnecessarily burdensome. No revisions are made to the proposed rule in response to this comment.

Section 1.8(e)(3). Estimated Number of Campers.

Commenters 3 and 9 suggest that the estimated number of campers to be located at the proposed site needs to have been agreed upon by the local CoC or CoC-designated lead.

Staff Response: While the Department hopes that political subdivisions take the thoughtful planning steps of consulting with their local CoC and coordinate on accurate estimates on the number of campers for a proposed site, the Department does not support adding CoC coordination as a minimum requirement that may be burdensome for a jurisdiction or would prevent an otherwise acceptable plan from being approved. No revisions are made to the proposed rule in response to this comment.

Section 1.8(e)(4)(A) and (E). Health Care and Mental Health Services.

Commenter 4 states that the rule intrinsically inter-links and targets people with disabilities because it specifies a need for health services and coordination with Local Mental Health Authorities that applies only to persons with disabilities.

Staff Response: The wording of the statute requires coordination with the Local Mental Health Authority. No revisions are made to the proposed rule in response to this comment.

Commenter 7 noted that this section requires that communication have taken place with the Texas Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) to ascertain availability of access to Medicaid services; commenter asked whether HHS has already established a process for the communication and what both the Political Subdivision and/or HHS need to include to meet this requirement.

Staff Response: TDHCA does not believe that the rule requires HHS to establish a process for this issue. This section was intentionally written to allow a summary of a conversation with HHS to satisfy the requirement. A formal process or written communication is not required. Staff recommends no changes in response to this comment to retain flexibility for both Political Subdivisions and HHS.

Section 1.8(e)(4)(B). Indigent Services.

Commenters 3 and 9 suggest requiring that the description of indigent services to be provided at the property be written in collaboration with the local CoC or CoC-designated lead.

Staff Response: While the Department hopes that political subdivisions take the thoughtful planning steps of consulting with their local CoC on indigent services, the Department does not support adding CoC coordination as a minimum requirement that may be burdensome for a jurisdiction or would prevent an otherwise acceptable plan from being approved.

Commenter 5 suggests that any services provided at a sanctioned site be consistent with a Housing First model to connect people with low-barrier housing.

Staff Response: While staff appreciates this comment, staff does not support requiring restrictions on the type of service delivery provided, as some communities may elect not to adhere to a Housing First model and should not have an otherwise acceptable Plan denied.

Commenter 7 suggested that because indigent services are not defined, all organizations in the city providing services to people experiencing homelessness would meet the standard for this section and be considered indigent services.

Staff Response: The Department uses the term 'indigent services' in this section because that terminology is used in the statute. The Department has intentionally not defined 'indigent services' so as to not limit what could possibly be included in this category. While staff agrees with the commenter that any organizations in a city providing homeless services would be considered a provider of indigent services, those organizations may not be the only indigent service providers in a community. There may be other organizations that would be considered indigent service providers that are not providing homeless services (such as community action agencies, food banks, health clinics, etc.). No edits are proposed in response to this comment.

Section 1.8(e)(4)(C)(i) and (iii). Transportation.

Commenter 2 noted that the sentence in §1.8(e)(4)(C)(i), "Transportation provided by a homeless service provider is not considered public transportation" may be too restrictive. If a homeless service provider is a municipality or working under contract with a municipality, it would be unnecessarily limiting to exclude their provision of transportation services. "It would make sense to allow them to obtain such services via paid contracts or services donated to the political subdivision, such as by a church or other nonprofit."

Staff Response: Staff concurs that this may limit creative solutions to transportation. The sentence has been deleted from the rule.

Commenter 2 also suggested removing the clause in §1.8(e)(4)(C)(iii) that required that the description of the closest public transportation spot or station have "a sidewalk for pedestrians". Commenter 2 felt this may eliminate sites that would allow safe passage for pedestrians but do not have sidewalks. They thought the Department should not be put in the position of having to enforce such details. Alternatively, Commenter 4 felt that the rule does not require the plan to include anything about accessibility or the ADA requirements for transportation. They suggest that to serve persons with disabilities, political subdivisions be required to coordinate with local transportation authorities to provide fully accessible transportation options, as well as to ensure that ADA modification requests can by entertained for transportation services.

Staff Response: Staff has revised the language in the rule to include "or an alternative pathway identified by the Political Subdivision" to increase potential eligible sites. Nothing in this rule alters, reduces, or supplants a Political Subdivision's obligations under the ADA.

Section 1.8(e)(4)(D). Law Enforcement.

Commenter 5 suggests that people experiencing homelessness have a mistrust of law enforcement and law enforcement agencies are not trained to respond to crises using best practices in trauma-informed care and can thus escalate situations. The commenter suggests removing the clause that references "any added resources" and replacing it with "a written plan limiting the presence of law enforcement at the site and detailing how trauma-informed responders, such as social workers or rapid cri-

sis response teams, will be engaged as primary responders to crises involving people living at the site".

Staff Response: While staff appreciates this comment, staff does not support requiring restrictions on the approaches to law enforcement that some communities may elect, as not all jurisdictions will agree with the limitation of law enforcement at the site, and should not have an otherwise acceptable Plan denied. No revisions have been made to the rule in response to this comment.

Section 1.8(f). Evaluation Criteria.

Commenter 1 felt that the way the criteria for each of the five evaluative factors were detailed would make it unlikely for local governments to be able to submit a compliant plan. Commenter 1 also suggested adding more specificity about plan requirements (which were then detailed further and are described elsewhere in comment summary).

Staff Response: The specific comments and examples provided by Commenter 1 are addressed in the following specific summaries.

Commenter 1 felt that the criteria for Local Health Care, Indigent Services and Mental Health were very similar (example given was that county indigent healthcare programs are listed as acceptable health care provider) and it was suggested that these might become mutually exclusive. Commenter suggested that adding language addressing similarities and overlapping services between the providers for Health Care and Indigent Services would provide greater clarity.

Staff Response: While staff appreciates this perspective, in practice there are overlaps among providers and between health and non-health indigent services. To restrict these sections to be mutually exclusive may limit a political subdivisions ability to meet multiple criteria. Staff believes the rule as drafted provides sufficient detail while allowing creative, and/or overlapping service provision among categories. No revisions are proposed in response to this comment.

Commenter 1 also asked that greater detail and specificity be added for the 'proof' of the criteria. They felt it was unclear what level of specificity would be required and whether the Department would want short simple statements or complex explanations, particularly given the limits on the length of the plan.

Staff Response: While staff appreciates this perspective, the risk of adding too much specificity in the rule is that it will become overly complicated and require political subdivisions to meet burdensome requirements. The page limit is intended to be a guide to how extensive the responsive content needs to be. Staff believes the rule as drafted provides sufficient detail to let political subdivisions know what is required while allowing flexibility in their Plans. No revisions are proposed in response to this comment.

Commenter 2 felt that in categories (A,)(B) and (C), the rule's 90% threshold of eligibility is too restrictive and will lead to plan rejections when there is substantial need for designated camping sites. They also note that it will be difficult, if not impossible, to determine that these requirements are met. There may be limited data available on the proposed camper population and a municipality will take on unnecessary administrative expense to try to measure and meet the requirement. Commenter 2 suggested that if there must be a threshold, no more than 50% be used; however they prefer that a blanket description which echoes the statutory terms be used to leave the Department with discretion to evaluate each plan on an individual basis.

Staff Response: Staff agrees that having excessive standards or standards that are unmeasurable create programmatic inefficiencies. To address that the 90% is excessive, the percentage for each of these three factors has been revised to 50% in the rule. Additionally, to make it clear that this is not expected to be a monitored deliverable, but instead is an important goal and focus for the site, the language has been clarified to reflect that the Political Jurisdiction needs to commit to a goal of 50%.

Commenter 5 notes that the rule in both paragraphs (A) and (B) of this section are too restrictive. The provisions regarding proximity to services drastically limit options for sites. They note that limiting locations to only a few eligible areas restricts the options a homeless individual will have in choosing where to go. They specifically suggest that an option be added to these two categories that the services can be provided onsite to take advantage of mobile service options that providers may already have.

Staff Response: Staff concurs that an on-site offer of services should also be allowable. Revisions as noted are made in sections (A) and (B). It should be noted that Commenter 5's proposed language (not the comment) did indicate that indigent services provided on-site include housing assessments. Staff did not include that revision, as housing assessments may be one offered type of indigent services, but the Department does not want to add further restrictions or requirements on what services must be provided.

Commenter 10 notes that sites that would meet all of the evaluative criteria are likely to be located where the neighboring residents are likely to oppose the use of a property for this purpose.

Staff Response: While staff agrees that sites proximate to services and transportation may prompt opposition, the Department does not believe that this means the standards should be lowered; the provision and proximity of services is critical to fulfilling the statutory requirements and assisting persons addressed by the statutorily-required plan.

Section 1.8(f)(1)(A). Criteria relating to Local Health Care.

Commenters 1 and 10 noted that requiring that health care services and mental health services be available at little or no cost for at least 90% of Proposed News campers would place the burden of health care expenses on local governments because the availability of Medicaid is a state function, is not within the control of a local government, and has stringent eligibility requirements and barriers that result in a relatively small portion of those experiencing homelessness receiving Medicaid-funded services. Commenter 10 also pointed out that the provision of Medicaid services assumes that the person has a valid ID and has been approved for Medicaid.

Staff Response: As noted in the comment above that suggested that a lower threshold be used, staff has revised this from a requirement to a goal and reduced the goal from 90% to 50% which both address this comment as well.

Commenter 1 also noted that the Evaluative Criteria for this item alludes to 'little cost' for the Medicaid managed care insurance coverage and/or other providers that may require a copay. Commenter recommends defining what constitutes 'little' cost.

Staff Response: Staff has revised to instead reference little "or low" cost, but is not electing to provide any more specific of a

standard that may only create burdensome administrative challenges for the Political Jurisdiction.

Section 1.8(f)(1)(B). Criteria relating to Indigent Services.

Commenter 1 notes that mobile clinics are an eligible source of service provision for health providers in the draft rule, but are not included in the list of possible indigent service providers. They request that mobile providers be specifically included in this category for approval. Commenter 1 also specifically requests that the ability to rely on mobile services is noted in the plan submission requirements, but it is not actually stated in the evaluation criteria in subsection (f) that the mobile services are acceptable to meet the criteria.

Staff Response: Staff concurs that mobile service providers should also be allowable for indigent services. Staff concurs that the requirements need to reflect the acceptability of mobile clinics within the requirements in subsection (f). To address this comment, responsive edits have been made to subsections (e)(4)(B)(i), (f)(1)(A) and (f)(1)(B) to tie together what is requested in the plan with the approval criteria.

Commenter 2 requests that the criteria for indigent services include access to sanitation, including restrooms and showers. They noted: "homeless people who are camping often do not have access to restrooms and showers, which often leads to urinating and defecating in public." While not stated in the statute, they felt the Legislature did not desire to see plans approved that do not have such basic services as sanitation available to the indigent households.

Staff Response: Staff concurs that this is a basic necessity for any site and is a logical outgrowth of indigent services. This has been added, not as a component of indigent services, but as a requirement for the site in new subsection (e)(7), as demonstrated by information from the Political Jurisdiction.

Section 1.8(f)(1)(C). Criteria relating to Transportation.

Commenter 10 felt that the transportation requirement of running six days per week was too stringent and that many cities have limited weekend public transportation.

Staff Response: Staff appreciates the comment, but feels access to transportation is critical and does not recommend revisions to this standard.

Section 1.8(f)(1)(D). Criteria relating to Local Law Enforcement Resources.

Commenters 1 and 4 felt that the rule's allusion to demographics in the law enforcement section 'requires a local government to make a determination about law enforcement based on the encampment demographics'. Commenter 4 notes that the rule places unnecessary emphasis in the plan on the availability of additional law enforcement resources that may be needed; in doing so the rule stigmatizes homelessness as a criminal act and perpetuates a stereotype of those who are homeless as criminals.

Staff Response: The reference in the rule regarding demographics in the law enforcement section does not reference the demographics of the encampment, but to the demographics of the law enforcement beat/area in which the encampment would reside. The rule states that the law enforcement resources for the law enforcement beat/area containing the site be similar to law enforcement resources for other beats/areas of similar demographics. This is comparing two beats with similar demographics within the whole municipality and stating that the law enforcement resources be similar. Nowhere in the rule is reference to the demographics of the camp residents mentioned. No revisions are proposed in response to these comments; although, more flexibility has been provided to Political Subdivisions as a result of another commenter.

Commenter 2 noted that the rule requires that law enforcement resources be on par with other areas within the political subdivision. They suggest adding language such as "unless the political subdivision provides a specific plan for security in and around the property that reasonably meets the need for law enforcement services in that area". This will allow political subdivisions to tailor security needs.

Staff Response: Staff concurs that flexibility is needed for political subdivisions. Responsive language has been added to this section.

Commenter 6 notes that availability of law enforcement personnel in the aftermath of a disaster may be severely limited and requiring that camping by those displaced have a similar level of law enforcement presence may be challenging. The commenter requested an exception in the case of displaced persons camping due to emergency response.

Staff Response: As noted earlier in the section on Applicability, camping approved by a political subdivision in response to a natural disaster is excluded from the plan requirements. This has been revised in the rule in subsection (b).

Section 1.8(f)(2). Plan Approval.

Commenters 3 and 9 suggest that the CoC needs to be an integral part in the determination of whether a political subdivision has met the correct number of required factors. They suggest adding that the plan be approved when their local CoC or CoC-designated lead agrees in writing.

Staff Response: While the Department encourages political subdivisions to submit plans that the local CoC finds satisfy all of the evaluation factors, the Department does not support adding this level of CoC approval to the process, nor did the statute contemplate CoC being a required component in the plan approval process. No revisions are made in response to this comment.

General Comments regarding Civil Rights Laws.

Commenter 1 and 4 raise concerns that the proposed rule makes assumptions about the individuals experiencing homelessness that will utilize the site. They felt this was particularly true with the rule's focus on law enforcement needs, primary care, and behavioral health resources.

Commenter 1 also is concerned that the proposed rule could create a scenario where compliance with the rule will conflict with the State's and a municipality's obligation to comply with the Fair Housing Act by fundamentally limiting where people can live based on their health and/or disability status.

Commenters 1 and 4 felt that the rule's allusion to demographics in the law enforcement section 'requires a local government to make a determination about law enforcement based on the encampment demographics'. Commenter 4 notes that the rule places unnecessary emphasis in the plan on the availability of additional law enforcement resources that may be needed; in doing so the rule stigmatizes homelessness as a criminal act and perpetuates a stereotype of those who are homeless as criminals. Commenter 4 notes that "...because there is no way for persons with disabilities who are experiencing homelessness to request modifications to this plan, a law enforcement-heavy ap-

proach rather than a civil approach through an ADA coordinator or other civil public entity department or office will result in persons with disabilities being incarcerated or institutionalized rates through no fault of their own other than they are homeless due to their disabilities." The commenter suggests that TDHCA place more emphasis on civil and social services aimed at limiting interactions with law enforcement, including working with an ADA Coordinator.

Commenter 4 notes that "...because there is no way for persons with disabilities who are experiencing homelessness to request modifications to this plan, a law enforcement-heavy approach rather than a civil approach through an ADA coordinator or other civil public entity department or office will result in persons with disabilities being incarcerated or institutionalized rates through no fault of their own other than they are homeless due to their disabilities." The commenter suggests that TDHCA place more emphasis on civil and social services aimed at limiting interactions with law enforcement, including working with an ADA Coordinator.

Commenter 1 felt that requiring siting to be proximate to health care 'means the government is assuming that the individuals who will reside at the site are disabled.' They also felt that because clinics that accept Medicaid or provide health/mental health services at no cost are typically located in low-income areas, encampments could be concentrated in underprivileged areas.

Staff Response: The rule is implementing HB 1925, enacted by the 87th Texas Legislature (Regular Session), which provides the five evaluative criteria to be considered in a plan. It does not supplant any civil rights law or any other laws that political subdivisions must follow, including but not limited to requests for reasonable accommodations and modifications. No revisions to this rule have been made in response to these comments.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY. The rule is adopted pursuant to Tex. Gov't Code §2306.053, which authorizes the Department to adopt rules and Tex. Gov't Code §§2306.1121 - 1124, which establish Subchapter PP requiring the plan process covered by the rule. Except as described herein the rule affect no other code, article, or statute.

§1.8. Plan Requirements, Process and Approval Criteria for Properties Designated for Camping by Political Subdivisions for Homeless Individuals.

(a) Purpose. Subchapter PP of Chapter 2306, Texas Government Code, Property Designated by Political Subdivision for Camping by Homeless Individuals, was enacted in September 2021. §2306.1122 provides that a Political Subdivision may not designate a property to be used by homeless individuals to Camp unless the Department has approved a Plan as further described by Subchapter PP. This rule provides the Department's policies for such Plans, including the process for Plan submission, Plan requirements, the review process, and the criteria by which a Plan will be reviewed by the Department.

(b) Applicability.

(1) This rule applies only to the designation and use of a property designated for camping by homeless individuals that first begins that use on or after September 1, 2021, except that the rule and requirements of Subchapter PP, Chapter 2306, Texas Government Code, do not apply to a Proposed Property to be located on/in a Public Park. Public Parks are ineligible to be used as a Camp by homeless individuals per Subchapter PP, Chapter 2306, Texas Government Code.

(2) The designation and use of a Proposed Property described by Subchapter PP, Chapter 2306, Government Code that first began before September 1, 2021, is governed by the law in effect when the designation and use first began, and the former law is continued in effect for that purpose.

(3) A Political Subdivision that designated a property to be used by homeless individuals to Camp before September 1, 2021, may apply on or after that date for approval of a Plan pursuant to this section.

(4) A Political Subdivision that authorizes camping under the authority of §48.05(d)(1), (3) or (4), Texas Penal Code, are not required to submit a Plan for those instances.

(c) Definitions.

(1) Camp--Has the meaning assigned by Section 48.05 of the Texas Penal Code.

(2) Department--The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs.

(3) Plan--Specifically an application drafted by a Political Subdivision, submitted to the Department by the Political Subdivision, with the intention of meeting the requirements provided for in subsection (e) of this section (relating to Threshold Plan Requirements).

(4) Plan Determination Notice--The notification provided by the Department to the Political Subdivision stating a Plan's Approval or Denial.

(5) Political Subdivision--A local government as defined in Chapter 2306, Texas Government Code.

(6) Proposed New Campers--Homeless individuals that the Political Subdivision intends to allow to Camp at the Proposed Property for which a Plan is submitted.

(7) Proposed Property--That property proposed for use for Proposed New Campers and submitted in the Plan, owned, controlled, leased, or managed by the Political Subdivision.

(8) Public Park--Any parcel of land dedicated and used as parkland, or land owned by a political subdivision that is used for a park or recreational purpose that is under the control of the political subdivision, which is designated by the political subdivision.

(d) Plan Process.

(1) Submission.

(A) Plans may be submitted at any time. Plan resubmissions may also be submitted at any time.

(B) All Plans must be submitted electronically to campingplans@tdhca.state.tx.us.

(C) At least one designated email address must be provided by the Political Subdivision; all communications from the Department to the Political Subdivision regarding the Plan will be sent to that email address. No communication will be sent by traditional postal delivery methods. Up to two email contacts may be provided.

(2) Review Process.

(A) Upon receipt, Department staff will send a confirmation email receipt to the designated email address and initiate review of the Plan. The Plan will be reviewed first to determine that all information specified in subsection (e) of this section (relating to Threshold Plan Requirements) have been included and that sufficient information has been provided by which to evaluate the Plan against the Plan Criteria provided for in subsection (f) of this section (relating to Plan Criteria).

(B) If a Plan as submitted does not sufficiently meet the requirements of §2306.1123, Texas Government Code, and subsection (e) of this section, or does not provide sufficient explanation by which to assess the Plan Criteria provided for in subsection (f) of this section, staff will issue the Political Subdivision a notice of deficiency. The Political Subdivision will have five calendar days to fully respond to all items requested in the deficiency notice.

(i) For a Political Subdivision that satisfies all requested deficiencies by the end of the five calendar day period, the review will proceed.

(ii) For a Political Subdivisions that does not satisfy all requested deficiencies by the end of the five calendar day period, no further review will occur. A Plan Determination Notice will be issued notifying the Political Subdivision that its Plan has been denied and stating the reason for the denial. The Political Subdivision may resubmit a Plan at any time after receiving a Plan Determination Notice.

(C) Plan Determination Notice.

(i) Upon completion of the review by staff, the Political Subdivision will be notified that its Plan has been Approved or Denied in a Plan Determination Notice.

(ii) Not later than the 30th day after the date the Department receives a plan or resubmitted Plan, the Department will make a final determination regarding approval of the Plan and send a Plan Determination Notice to the Political Subdivision. For a Political Subdivision that had a deficiency notice issued, and that satisfied all requested deficiencies by the end of the five calendar day period, the Department will strive to still issue a final determination notice by the 30th day from the date the Plan was originally received, however the date of issuance of the Plan Determination Notice may extend past the 30th day by the number of days taken by the Political Subdivision to resolve the deficiencies.

(iii) A Political Subdivision may appeal the decision in the Plan Determination Notice using the appeal process outlined in §1.7 of this Chapter (relating to Appeals Process).

(D) Reasonable Accommodations may be requested from the Department as reflected in §1.1 of this subchapter (relating to Reasonable Accommodation Requests to the Department).

(e) Threshold Plan Requirements. A Plan submitted for approval to the Department must include all of the items described in paragraphs (1) - (8) of this subsection for the property for which the Plan is being submitted:

(1) pertinent contact information for the Political Subdivision as specified by the Department in its Plan template;

(2) the physical address or if there is no physical address the legal description of the property;

(3) the estimated number of Proposed New Campers to be located at the Proposed Property;

(4) a description with respect to the property of the five evaluative factors that addresses all of the requirements described in subparagraphs (A) - (E) of this paragraph:

(A) Local Health Care. Provide:

(i) A description of the availability of local health care for Proposed New Campers, including access to Medicaid services and mental health services;

(ii) A description of the specific providers of the local health care and mental health services available to Proposed New Campers. Local health/mental health care service providers do not include hospitals or other emergency medical assistance, but contemplate access to ongoing and routine health and mental health care. Providers of such services can include, but are not limited to: local health clinics, local mental health authorities, mobile clinics that have the location in their service area, and county indigent healthcare programs;

(iii) A description or copy of a communication from the Texas Department of Health and Human Services specific to the Political Subdivision and specific to the population of homeless individuals must be provided to establish the availability of access to Medicaid services;

(iv) A map or clear written description of the geographic proximity (in miles) of each of those providers to the Proposed Property;

(v) The cost of such care and services, whether those costs will be borne by the Proposed New Campers or an alternative source, and if an alternative source, then what that source is; and

(vi) A description of any limitations on eligibility that each or any of the providers may have in place that could preclude Proposed New Campers from receiving such care and services from the specific providers.

(B) Indigent Services. Provide:

(i) A description of the availability of indigent services for Proposed New Campers. For purposes of this factor, indigent services are any services that assist individuals or households in poverty with their access to basic human needs and supports. Indigent service providers include, but are not limited to: community action agencies, area agencies on aging, mobile indigent service providers that have the location in their service area; and local nonprofit or faith-based organizations providing such indigent services;

(ii) A description of the specific providers of the services and what services they provide;

(iii) A map or clear written description of the geographic proximity (in miles) of each of those providers to the Proposed Property; and

(iv) A description of any limitations on eligibility that each or any the providers may have in place that could preclude Proposed New Campers from receiving such services from the specific providers.

(C) Public Transportation. Provide:

(i) A description of the availability of reasonably affordable public transportation for Proposed New Campers. Reasonably affordable for the purposes of this Section means the rate for public transportation for the majority of users of that public transportation; if for instance the standard bus fare in an area is $2 per ride, then that rate is considered the reasonable affordable rate for the Proposed Property; Proposed New Campers should not have to pay a rate higher than that standard fare;

(ii) A description of the specific providers of the public transportation services and their prices;

(iii) A description of the closest proximity of the property to a specified entrance to a public transportation stop or station, with a sidewalk or an alternative pathway identified by the Political Subdivision for pedestrians, including a map of the closest stop and public transportation route shown in relation to the Proposed Property;

(iv) A description of the route schedule of the closest proximate public transportation route; and

(v) If public transportation is available upon demand at the property location, identification of any limitations on eligibility that each or any of the providers may have in place that could preclude Proposed New Campers from receiving such transportation services from that specific on-demand provider.

(D) Law Enforcement Resources. Provide:

(i) A description of the local law enforcement resources in the area;

(ii) The description should include a brief explanation of which local law enforcement patrol beat covers the Proposed Property;

(iii) A description of local law enforcement resources and local coverage in several other census tracts or law enforcement beats/areas with similar demographics to that of the beat/area of the Proposed Property to provide a comparative picture;

(iv) a description of any added resources for the area or proposed specifically for the property, and how proximate those resources are; and

(v) any explanation of reduced (or lower than typical of similar demographic areas) local law enforcement coverage in the area.

(E) Coordination with Local Mental Health Authority. Provide:

(i) a description of the steps the Political Subdivision has taken to coordinate with the Local Mental Health Authority to provide services for any Proposed New Campers; and

(ii) a description must include documentation of meetings or conversations, dates when they occurred, any coordination steps resulting from the conversations, and whether any ongoing coordination is intended for the Proposed Property.

(5) The Political Subdivision must provide evidence that establishes that the property is not a Public Park. Evidence must include documentation addressing the definition of a Public Park as defined in subsection (c)(8) of this section.

(6) Plans should be limited in length. Plans in excess of 15 pages of text, not including documentation and attachments, will not be reviewed.

(7) The Political Subdivision must include documentation that the site will include basic human sanitation services including toilets, sinks, and showers. Such facilities may be temporary fixtures such as portable or mobile toilets, sinks and showers.

(8) Any Plan that is a resubmission of a denied Plan, submitted again for the same Proposed Property, must include a short summary at the front of the Plan explaining what has been changed in the resubmitted Plan from the original denied Plan.

(f) Plan Criteria

(1) Approval. In no case will a Plan be approved if the Department has determined that the Proposed Property referenced in a Plan is a Public Park as defined in subsection (c)(6) of this section. Plans for other properties will be approved if the five factors are satisfied as described in subparagraphs (A) - (E) of this paragraph:

(A) Local health care, including access to Medicaid services (or other comparable health services) and mental health services, are within one mile of the Proposed Property, are accessible via public transportation, can be provided on-site by qualified providers, or transportation is provided (which includes mobile clinics that have the location in their service area), and the Political Jurisdiction commits to a goal that such services are available at little, low or no cost for at least 50% Proposed New Campers (some limited exceptions from providers as may be described in accordance with subsection (d)(5)(A)(v) of this section will not preclude approval for this factor);

(B) There are indigent services providers that have locations within one mile of the Proposed Property, are accessible via public transportation, can provide services on-site, or transportation is provided (which includes mobile indigent service providers that have the location in their service area), and the Political Subdivision commits to a goal that such services are available for at least 50% of Proposed New Campers are expected to be eligible;

(C) The property is within 1/2 mile or less from a public transportation stop or station that has scheduled service at least several times per day for at least six days per week, or there is on demand public transportation available, and the Political Subdivision commits to a goal that at least 50% of the Proposed New Campers are eligible for that on-demand public transportation;

(D) The local law enforcement resources for the patrol zone or precinct that includes the Proposed Property are not materially less than those available in other zones or precincts of the local law enforcement entity, unless the Political Subdivision provides a specific plan for security in and around the property that the Political Subdivision has determined is appropriate for law enforcement services in that area; and

(E) the Political Subdivision has had at least one meeting to discuss initial steps and coordination with the Local Mental Health Authority, specific to this particular Proposed Property and the volume/service needs of Proposed New Campers.

(2) A Plan that meets at least four of the five factors in paragraph (1) of this subsection, may be approved if significant and sufficient mitigation is provided that delivers similarly comprehensive resources as required, to justify how the remaining factor not met will still be sufficiently addressed through some other means.

(3) Denial. An Application that does not meet all of the requirements in paragraph (1) of this subsection, or that does not meet the requirements of paragraph (2) of this subsection will be issued a Plan Determination Notice within 30 days of Plan application (which may be extended by the amount of calendar days the Political Subdivision took to respond to deficiencies) reflecting denial.

(g) Information Sharing. When the Department receives a complaint under §1.2 of this subchapter (relating to Department Complaint System to the Department) or information that a Political Subdivision is allowing camping by homeless individuals on a property that is not the subject of a Plan approved under this section, the Department will refer such information to the Office of the Attorney General, for possible action under Chapter 364, Local Government Code, or other law.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the adoption and found it to be a valid exercise of the agency's legal authority.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on September 2, 2021.

TRD-202103484

Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Effective date: September 22, 2021
Proposal publication date: July 23, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 475-1762

♦ ♦ ♦

TITLE 22. EXAMINING BOARDS

PART 21. TEXAS STATE BOARD OF EXAMINERS OF PSYCHOLOGISTS

CHAPTER 463. APPLICATIONS AND EXAMINATIONS

SUBCHAPTER B. LICENSING REQUIREMENTS

22 TAC §463.9

The Texas Behavioral Health Executive Council adopts amendments to §463.9, relating to Licensed Specialist in School Psychology. Section 463.9 is adopted without changes to the proposed text as published in the June 18, 2021, issue of the *Texas Register* (46 TexReg 3671). The rule will not be republished.

Reasoned Justification.

Trainee status for LSSPs is now obsolete since applicants are no longer preapproved to take the jurisprudence examination. Since applicants must pass the examination prior to application, future trainee status for LSSP applicants will no longer be issued; therefore §463.9 is amended to reflect this change.

If a rule will pertain to the qualifications necessary to obtain a license; the scope of practice, standards of care, or ethical practice for a profession; continuing education requirements; or a schedule of sanctions then the rule must first be proposed to the Executive Council by the applicable board for the profession before the Executive Council may propose or adopt such a rule, see §507.153 of the Tex. Occ. Code. The amended rule pertains to the qualifications necessary to obtain a license to practice psychology; therefore, this rule is covered by §507.153 of the Tex. Occ. Code.

The Texas State Board of Examiners of Psychologists, in accordance with §501.1515 of the Tex. Occ. Code, previously voted and, by a majority, approved to propose the adoption of this rule to the Executive Council. Therefore, the Executive Council has complied with Chapters 501 and 507 of the Tex. Occ. Code and may adopt this rule.

List of interested groups or associations against the rule.

None.

Summary of comments against the rule.

None.

List of interested groups or associations for the rule.

None.

Summary of comments for the rule.

None.

Agency Response.

None.

Statutory Authority.

The rule is adopted under Tex. Occ. Code, Title 3, Subtitle I, Chapter 507, which provides the Texas Behavioral Health Executive Council with the authority to make all rules, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Laws of this State, which are reasonably necessary for the proper performance of its duties and regulations of proceedings before it.

Additionally, the Executive Council adopts this rule pursuant to the authority found in §507.152 of the Tex. Occ. Code which vests the Executive Council with the authority to adopt rules necessary to perform its duties and implement Chapter 507 of the Tex. Occ. Code.

In accordance with §501.1515 of the Tex. Occ. Code the Board previously voted and, by a majority, approved to propose the adoption of this rule to the Executive Council. The rule is specifically authorized by §501.1515 of the Tex. Occ. Code which states the Board shall propose to the Executive Council rules regarding the qualifications necessary to obtain a license; the scope of practice, standards of care, and ethical practice; continuing education requirements for license holders; and a schedule of sanctions for violations of this chapter or rules adopted under this chapter.

The Executive Council also adopts this rule in compliance with §507.153 of the Tex. Occ. Code. The Executive Council may not propose and adopt a rule regarding the qualifications necessary to obtain a license; the scope of practice, standards of care, and ethical practice for a profession; continuing education requirements; or a schedule of sanctions unless the rule has been proposed by the applicable board for the profession. In this instance, the underlying board has proposed the rule to the Executive Council. Therefore, the Executive Council has complied with Chapters 501 and 507 of the Texas Occupations Code and may adopt this rule.

Lastly, the Executive Council adopts this rule under the authority found in §2001.004 of the Tex. Gov't Code which requires state agencies to adopt rules of practice stating the nature and requirements of all available formal and informal procedures.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the adoption and found it to be a valid exercise of the agency's legal authority.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on August 30, 2021.

TRD-202103417
Darrel D. Spinks
Executive Director
Texas State Board of Examiners of Psychologists
Effective date: September 19, 2021
Proposal publication date: June 18, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 305-7706

♦ ♦ ♦

CHAPTER 465. RULES OF PRACTICE

22 TAC §465.2

The Texas Behavioral Health Executive Council adopts amended §465.2, relating to Supervision. Section 465.2 is adopted without changes to the proposed text as published in

the June 18, 2021, issue of the *Texas Register* (46 TexReg 3674). The rule will not be republished.

Reasoned Justification.

Trainee status for LSSPs is now obsolete since applicants are no longer preapproved to take the jurisprudence examination. Since applicants must pass the examination prior to application, future trainee status for LSSP applicants will no longer be issued; therefore §465.2 is amended to reflect this change.

If a rule will pertain to the qualifications necessary to obtain a license; the scope of practice, standards of care, or ethical practice for a profession; continuing education requirements; or a schedule of sanctions then the rule must first be proposed to the Executive Council by the applicable board for the profession before the Executive Council may propose or adopt such a rule, see §507.153 of the Tex. Occ. Code. The amended rule pertains to the scope of practice, standards of care, or ethical practice for the profession of psychology; therefore, this rule is covered by §507.153 of the Tex. Occ. Code.

The Texas State Board of Examiners of Psychologists, in accordance with §501.2015 of the Tex. Occ. Code, previously voted and, by a majority, approved to propose the adoption of this rule to the Executive Council. Therefore, the Executive Council has complied with Chapters 501 and 507 of the Tex. Occ. Code and may adopt this rule.

List of interested groups or associations against the rule.

None.

Summary of comments against the rule.

None.

List of interested groups or associations for the rule.

None.

Summary of comments for the rule.

None.

Agency Response.

None.

Statutory Authority.

The rule is adopted under Tex. Occ. Code, Title 3, Subtitle I, Chapter 507, which provides the Texas Behavioral Health Executive Council with the authority to make all rules, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Laws of this State, which are reasonably necessary for the proper performance of its duties and regulations of proceedings before it.

Additionally, the Executive Council adopts this rule pursuant to the authority found in §507.152 of the Tex. Occ. Code which vests the Executive Council with the authority to adopt rules necessary to perform its duties and implement Chapter 507 of the Tex. Occ. Code.

In accordance with §501.2015 of the Tex. Occ. Code the Board previously voted and, by a majority, approved to propose the adoption of this rule to the Executive Council. The rule is specifically authorized by §501.2015 of the Tex. Occ. Code which states the Board shall propose to the Executive Council rules regarding the qualifications necessary to obtain a license; the scope of practice, standards of care, and ethical practice; continuing education requirements for license holders; and a schedule of sanctions for violations of this chapter or rules adopted under this chapter.

The Executive Council also adopts this rule in compliance with §507.153 of the Tex. Occ. Code. The Executive Council may not propose and adopt a rule regarding the qualifications necessary to obtain a license; the scope of practice, standards of care, and ethical practice for a profession; continuing education requirements; or a schedule of sanctions unless the rule has been proposed by the applicable board for the profession. In this instance, the underlying board has proposed the rule to the Executive Council. Therefore, the Executive Council has complied with Chapters 501 and 507 of the Texas Occupations Code and may adopt this rule.

Lastly, the Executive Council adopts this rule under the authority found in §2001.004 of the Tex. Gov't Code which requires state agencies to adopt rules of practice stating the nature and requirements of all available formal and informal procedures.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the adoption and found it to be a valid exercise of the agency's legal authority.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on August 30, 2021.

TRD-202103418
Darrel D. Spinks
Executive Director
Texas State Board of Examiners of Psychologists
Effective date: September 19, 2021
Proposal publication date: June 18, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 305-7706

22 TAC §465.38

The Texas Behavioral Health Executive Council adopts amendments to §465.38, relating to Psychological Services for Schools. Section 465.38 is adopted without changes to the proposed text as published in the June 18, 2021, issue of the *Texas Register* (46 TexReg 3677). The rule will not be republished.

Reasoned Justification.

Sections 463.10, 463.11, and 465.12 have been amended, so the references to these rules in subsection (e) of this rule are amended to reflect these changes.

If a rule will pertain to the qualifications necessary to obtain a license; the scope of practice, standards of care, or ethical practice for a profession; continuing education requirements; or a schedule of sanctions then the rule must first be proposed to the Executive Council by the applicable board for the profession before the Executive Council may propose or adopt such a rule, see §507.153 of the Tex. Occ. Code. The amended rule pertains to the scope of practice, standards of care, or ethical practice for the profession of psychology; therefore, this rule is covered by §507.153 of the Tex. Occ. Code.

The Texas State Board of Examiners of Psychologists, in accordance with §501.1515 of the Tex. Occ. Code, previously voted and, by a majority, approved to propose the adoption of this rule to the Executive Council. Therefore, the Executive Council has complied with Chapters 501 and 507 of the Tex. Occ. Code and may adopt this rule.

List of interested groups or associations against the rule.

The Texas Association of Psychological Associates

Summary of comments against the rule.

The commenter requests that individuals seeking to fulfill licensing requirements for a Licensed Psychological Associate be included in the list of individuals authorized to provide psychological services in a public school.

List of interested groups or associations for the rule.

None.

Summary of comments for the rule.

None.

Agency Response.

The Executive Council declines to amend the rule as requested by the commenter. School psychological services is a highly specialized practice, in order to provide such services in a public school a license as a specialist in school psychology is required. The exemption from this licensure requirement found in §465.38(e)(1) is intended to cover individuals enrolled in a psychology doctoral degree program, such as interns and practicum students, and those individuals conducting their post-doctoral supervised experience required for licensure as a psychologist. Currently under §463.9(h)(1)(B), but changing to §463.9(g)(1)(B), an unlicensed individual may provide psychological services under supervision in a public school if the individual is enrolled in an internship, practicum or other site based training in a psychology program in a regionally accredited institution of higher education. This rule includes interns and practicum students in graduate degree programs focused towards achieving an LPA or an LSSP. Therefore the exemption previously found in §465.38(e)(1)(C) is already in another rule, §463.9, so a duplicative provision does not need to be retained.

Statutory Authority.

The rule is adopted under Tex. Occ. Code, Title 3, Subtitle I, Chapter 507, which provides the Texas Behavioral Health Executive Council with the authority to make all rules, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Laws of this State, which are reasonably necessary for the proper performance of its duties and regulations of proceedings before it.

Additionally, the Executive Council adopts this rule pursuant to the authority found in §507.152 of the Tex. Occ. Code which vests the Executive Council with the authority to adopt rules necessary to perform its duties and implement Chapter 507 of the Tex. Occ. Code.

In accordance with §501.1515 of the Tex. Occ. Code the Board previously voted and, by a majority, approved to propose the adoption of this rule to the Executive Council. The rule is specifically authorized by §501.1515 of the Tex. Occ. Code which states the Board shall propose to the Executive Council rules regarding the qualifications necessary to obtain a license; the scope of practice, standards of care, and ethical practice; continuing education requirements for license holders; and a schedule of sanctions for violations of this chapter or rules adopted under this chapter.

The Executive Council also adopts this rule in compliance with §507.153 of the Tex. Occ. Code. The Executive Council may not propose and adopt a rule regarding the qualifications necessary to obtain a license; the scope of practice, standards of care, and ethical practice for a profession; continuing education requirements; or a schedule of sanctions unless the rule has been proposed by the applicable board for the profession. In this instance, the underlying board has proposed the rule to the Executive Council. Therefore, the Executive Council has complied with Chapters 501 and 507 of the Texas Occupations Code and may adopt this rule.

Lastly, the Executive Council adopts this rule under the authority found in §2001.004 of the Tex. Gov't Code which requires state agencies to adopt rules of practice stating the nature and requirements of all available formal and informal procedures.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the adoption and found it to be a valid exercise of the agency's legal authority.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on August 30, 2021.

TRD-202103419
Darrel D. Spinks
Executive Director
Texas State Board of Examiners of Psychologists
Effective date: September 19, 2021
Proposal publication date: June 18, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 305-7706

♦ ♦ ♦

PART 35. TEXAS STATE BOARD OF EXAMINERS OF MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS

CHAPTER 801. LICENSURE AND REGULATION OF MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS

SUBCHAPTER C. APPLICATIONS AND LICENSING

22 TAC §801.205

The Texas Behavioral Health Executive Council adopts new §801.205, relating to Remedy for Incomplete License Requirements. Section 801.205 is adopted without changes to the proposed text as published in the June 18, 2021, issue of the *Texas Register* (46 TexReg 3694). The rule will not be republished.

Reasoned Justification.

The new rule is necessary to allow the Texas State Board of Examiners of Marriage and Family Therapists to make exceptions for applicants that have difficulty fulfilling certain licensing requirements due to a declared disaster. For example, some LMFT Associates have expressed difficulty in meeting the required in-person supervised experience hours because, due to the COVID-19 pandemic, some supervisors or employers are only allowing telehealth services. The new rule grants the Board flexibility in approving these future applications for the full LMFT license.

If a rule will pertain to the qualifications necessary to obtain a license; the scope of practice, standards of care, or ethical practice for a profession; continuing education requirements; or a schedule of sanctions then the rule must first be proposed to the Executive Council by the applicable board for the profession before the Executive Council may propose or adopt such a rule;

see §507.153 of the Tex. Occ. Code. The new rule pertains to the qualifications necessary to obtain a license; therefore, this rule is covered by §507.153 of the Tex. Occ. Code.

The Board, in accordance with §502.1515 of the Tex. Occ. Code, previously voted and, by a majority, approved to propose the adoption of this rule to the Executive Council. Therefore, the Executive Council has complied with Chapters 502 and 507 of the Tex. Occ. Code and may adopt this rule.

List of interested groups or associations against the rule.

None.

Summary of comments against the rule.

Commenters voiced opposition to the 500 hour maximum of technology assisted services that can be counted towards the required 3,000 hours of supervised clinical practiced needed for full licensure as a marriage and family therapist. Another commenter voice confusion regarding the application of this rule, whether it would apply to just the 500 hour maximum for technology assisted services or possibly other licensing requirements as well. Commenters opined that they want the 500 hour maximum of technology assisted services addressed, and not the proposed new rule. Many believe the use of technology assisted services are beneficial to clients as well as the supervisor and supervisee relationship, as it promotes greater access and less exposure to health risks, and that the level of services and supervision are the same if not better.

List of interested groups or associations for the rule.

None.

Summary of comments for the rule.

Several commenters support the adoption of this new rule. Some commenters voiced support for this new rule because they believe associates should not be penalized for something out of their control, such as the COVID-19 pandemic. If more than the 500 hour maximum of telehealth hours are not allowed to be counted towards licensure this will slow the process of individuals becoming fully licensed, it will likely negatively impact associates financially, it could cause potential health risks to clients and providers by requiring in-person services during a pandemic, and it could limit community access to mental health services.

Agency Response.

The Executive Council declines to make any changes to the adopted new rule. The requirement that no more than 500 hours of technology assisted services can be counted towards licensure as a marriage and family therapist is found in §801.142. There are no proposed changes published in the *Texas Register* to §801.142, therefore, no changes can be made regarding this requirement. New §801.205, which was published in the *Texas Register* for comment, will allow applicants to petition the Board to waive or modify some licensure requirements that include, but are not limited to, this 500 hour technology assisted limit. The limits to what an applicant can petition the Board to waive or modify is limited by what is required by state or federal law. For example, Texas statutes requires certain degrees to be obtained or certain examinations passed before a license can be issued, therefore, those requirements cannot be waived or modified. But certain licensing requirements found exclusively in Board rules can be waived or modified by the Board, in response to a declared disaster, with the passage of this new rule.

Statutory Authority.

The rule is adopted under Tex. Occ. Code, Title 3, Subtitle I, Chapter 507, which provides the Texas Behavioral Health Executive Council with the authority to make all rules, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Laws of this State, which are reasonably necessary for the proper performance of its duties and regulations of proceedings before it.

Additionally, the Executive Council adopts this rule pursuant to the authority found in §507.152 of the Tex. Occ. Code which vests the Executive Council with the authority to adopt rules necessary to perform its duties and implement Chapter 507 of the Tex. Occ. Code.

In accordance with §502.1515 of the Tex. Occ. Code the Board previously voted and, by a majority, approved to propose the adoption of this rule to the Executive Council. The rule is specifically authorized by §502.1515 of the Tex. Occ. Code which states the Board shall propose to the Executive Council rules regarding the qualifications necessary to obtain a license; the scope of practice, standards of care, and ethical practice; continuing education requirements for license holders; and a schedule of sanctions for violations of this chapter or rules adopted under this chapter.

The Executive Council also adopts this rule in compliance with §507.153 of the Tex. Occ. Code. The Executive Council may not propose and adopt a rule regarding the qualifications necessary to obtain a license; the scope of practice, standards of care, and ethical practice for a profession; continuing education requirements; or a schedule of sanctions unless the rule has been proposed by the applicable board for the profession. In this instance, the underlying board has proposed this rule to the Executive Council. Therefore, the Executive Council has complied with Chapters 502 and 507 of the Texas Occupations Code and may adopt this rule.

Lastly, the Executive Council also adopts this rule under the authority found in §2001.004 of the Tex. Gov't Code which requires state agencies to adopt rules of practice stating the nature and requirements of all available formal and informal procedures.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the adoption and found it to be a valid exercise of the agency's legal authority.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on August 30, 2021.

TRD-202103416
Darrel D. Spinks
Executive Director
Texas State Board of Examiners of Marriage and Family Therapists
Effective date: September 19, 2021
Proposal publication date: June 18, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 305-7706

♦ ♦ ♦

PART 41. TEXAS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

CHAPTER 881. GENERAL PROVISIONS

SUBCHAPTER B. RULEMAKING

22 TAC §881.21

The Texas Behavioral Health Executive Council adopts amendment to §881.21, relating to Petition for Rulemaking. In response to public comment, §881.21 is adopted with changes to the proposed text as published in the June 18, 2021, issue of the *Texas Register* (46 TexReg 3696). The rule will be republished.

Reasoned Justification.

The amended rule corrects a typographical error. Subsection (f) of this rule referenced §201.021(d) of the Tex. Gov't Code, but the correct citation is §2001.021(d). Therefore, this amended rule is necessary to correct this statutory reference.

List of interested groups or associations against the rule.

None.

Summary of comments against the rule.

None.

List of interested groups or associations for the rule.

None.

Summary of comments for the rule.

A commenter voiced her support for the amendment to this rule. Additionally, the commenter opined that the rule contained repetitious requirements regarding interested persons and the commenter requested the redundant parts of the rule be removed.

Agency Response.

The Executive Council appreciates the commenter's support. The Executive Council agrees that repetition in the rule is unnecessary and adopts this amended rule with changes. Subsection (b) of this rule lists what a person must do to qualify as an interested person, and the last two sentences of Subsection (f) reiterates these same requirements. The Executive Council agrees the last two sentences in Subsection (f) should be deleted since they are duplicative, and the Council adopts this rule with changes in response to the public comment.

Statutory Authority.

The rule is adopted under Tex. Occ. Code, Title 3, Subtitle I, Chapter 507, which provides the Texas Behavioral Health Executive Council with the authority to make all rules, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Laws of this State, which are reasonably necessary for the proper performance of its duties and regulations of proceedings before it.

Additionally, the Executive Council adopts this rule pursuant to the authority found in §507.152 of the Tex. Occ. Code which vests the Executive Council with the authority to adopt rules necessary to perform its duties and implement Chapter 507 of the Tex. Occ. Code.

The Executive Council also adopts this rule under the authority found in §2001.004 of the Tex. Gov't Code which requires state agencies to adopt rules of practice stating the nature and requirements of all available formal and informal procedures.

Lastly, the Executive Council adopts this rule under the authority found in §2001.021 of the Tex. Gov't Code which requires state agencies to prescribe by rule the form for a petition for adoption of rules by interested persons and the procedure for its submission, consideration, and disposition.

§881.21. Petition for Rulemaking.

(a) Any interested person may petition for rulemaking in accordance with §2001.021 of the Government Code by submitting to the Council a written request for the adoption of a rule or rule change. The written request must contain a return mailing address for the agency's response.

(b) The written request must, at a minimum, set forth or identify the rule the petitioner wants the Council to adopt or change, reasons why the petitioner believes the requested rulemaking is necessary, and include a copy of the proposed rule or any proposed changes with deletions crossed through and additions underlined. Additionally, the written request must affirmatively show that the requestor qualifies as an interested person under this rule. Requests which do not affirmatively show that the requestor qualifies as an interested person under this rule may be denied.

(c) The written request should also address the economic cost to persons required to comply with the rule, the effects of the rule on small or micro-businesses or rural communities, and the impact the rule would have on local employment or economics, if such information can be derived from available sources without undue cost or burden.

(d) A petition for rulemaking which involves any of those matters set forth in §507.153(a) of the Occupations Code will be submitted by agency staff to the appropriate member board for initial review and consideration.

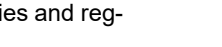
(e) The Council will respond to a written request for adoption of a rule from an interested person in accordance with §2001.021 of the Government Code.

(f) The term "interested person" as used in this rule, shall have the same meaning as that assigned by §2001.021(d) of the Government Code.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the adoption and found it to be a valid exercise of the agency's legal authority.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on August 30, 2021.

TRD-202103413
Darrel D. Spinks
Executive Director
Texas Behavioral Health Executive Council
Effective date: September 19, 2021
Proposal publication date: June 18, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 305-7706



CHAPTER 882. APPLICATIONS AND LICENSING

SUBCHAPTER A. LICENSE APPLICATIONS

22 TAC §882.11

The Texas Behavioral Health Executive Council adopts amendment to §882.11, relating to Applicants with Foreign Degrees. Section 882.11 is adopted without changes to the proposed text as published in the June 18, 2021, issue of the *Texas Register* (46 TexReg 3697). The rule will not be republished.

Reasoned Justification.

The amended rule expands the number of acceptable foreign degree evaluation services who conduct foreign degree evaluations to include members of the Association of International Credential Evaluators, Inc. This change is based, in part, upon the suggestion of the Registrar's Office at the University of Texas at Austin.

List of interested groups or associations against the rule.

None.

Summary of comments against the rule.

None.

List of interested groups or associations for the rule.

None.

Summary of comments for the rule.

A commenter voiced her support for the amendment to this rule.

Agency Response.

The Executive Council appreciates the commenter's support.

Statutory Authority.

The rule is adopted under Tex. Occ. Code, Title 3, Subtitle I, Chapter 507, which provides the Texas Behavioral Health Executive Council with the authority to make all rules, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Laws of this State, which are reasonably necessary for the proper performance of its duties and regulations of proceedings before it.

Additionally, the Executive Council adopts this rule pursuant to the authority found in §507.152 of the Tex. Occ. Code which vests the Executive Council with the authority to adopt rules necessary to perform its duties and implement Chapter 507 of the Tex. Occ. Code.

The Executive Council also adopts this rule under the authority found in §2001.004 of the Tex. Gov't Code which requires state agencies to adopt rules of practice stating the nature and requirements of all available formal and informal procedures.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the adoption and found it to be a valid exercise of the agency's legal authority.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on August 30, 2021.

TRD-202103414
Darrel D. Spinks
Executive Director
Texas Behavioral Health Executive Council
Effective date: September 19, 2021
Proposal publication date: June 18, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 305-7706

♦ ♦ ♦

CHAPTER 885. FEES

22 TAC §885.1

The Texas Behavioral Health Executive Council adopts amendments to §885.1, relating to Fees. Section 885.1 is adopted without changes to the proposed text as published in the June 18, 2021, issue of the *Texas Register* (46 TexReg 3700). The rule will not be republished.

Reasoned Justification.

The amended rule clarifies that late fees are not applicable to licenses on inactive status, which is currently stated in §882.21.

Additionally, the amended rule clarifies that when a person's license has been expired for certain periods of time, it is referring to delinquent license status as stated in §882.21.

List of interested groups or associations against the rule.

None.

Summary of comments against the rule.

None.

List of interested groups or associations for the rule.

None.

Summary of comments for the rule.

A commenter voiced her support for the amendment to this rule.

Agency Response.

The Executive Council appreciates the commenter's support.

Statutory Authority.

The rule is adopted under Tex. Occ. Code, Title 3, Subtitle I, Chapter 507, which provides the Texas Behavioral Health Executive Council with the authority to make all rules, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Laws of this State, which are reasonably necessary for the proper performance of its duties and regulations of proceedings before it.

Additionally, the Executive Council adopts this rule pursuant to the authority found in §507.152 of the Tex. Occ. Code which vests the Executive Council with the authority to adopt rules necessary to perform its duties and implement Chapter 507 of the Tex. Occ. Code.

The Executive Council adopts this rule pursuant to the authority found in §507.154 of the Tex. Occ. Code which authorizes the Executive Council to set fees necessary to cover the costs of administering Chapters 501, 502, 503, 505, and 507 of the Tex. Occ. Code.

The Executive Council also adopts this rule under the authority found in §2001.004 of the Tex. Gov't Code which requires state agencies to adopt rules of practice stating the nature and requirements of all available formal and informal procedures.

The agency certifies that legal counsel has reviewed the adoption and found it to be a valid exercise of the agency's legal authority.

Filed with the Office of the Secretary of State on August 30, 2021.

TRD-202103415
Darrel D. Spinks
Executive Director
Texas Behavioral Health Executive Council
Effective date: September 19, 2021
Proposal publication date: June 18, 2021
For further information, please call: (512) 305-7706

♦ ♦ ♦

TABLES & GRAPHICS

Graphic images included in rules are published separately in this tables and graphics section. Graphic images are arranged in this section in the following order: Title Number, Part Number, Chapter Number and Section Number.

Graphic images are indicated in the text of the emergency, proposed, and adopted rules by the following tag: the word "Figure" followed by the TAC citation, rule number, and the appropriate subsection, paragraph, subparagraph, and so on.

Figure: 10 TAC §10.801(d)(2)(A)

Figure: 10 TAC §11.2(a)

Deadline	Documentation Required
01/03/2022	Application Acceptance Period Begins. Public Comment period starts.
01/07/2022	Pre-Application Final Delivery Date (including waiver requests).
02/15/2022	Deadline for submission of Application for .ftp access if pre-application not submitted.
03/01/2022	End of Application Acceptance Period and Full Application Delivery Date (including Quantifiable Community Participation documentation; Environmental Site Assessments (ESAs), Scope and Cost Reviews (SCRs); Appraisals; Primary Market Area Map; Feasibility Report; all Resolutions necessary under §11.3 of this chapter related to Housing De-Concentration Factors). Final Input from Elected Officials Delivery Date (including Resolution for Local Government Support pursuant to §11.9(d)(1) of this chapter and State Representative Input pursuant to §11.9(d)(5) of this chapter).
04/01/2022	Market Analysis Delivery Date pursuant to §11.205 of this chapter.
05/06/2022	Deadline for Third Party Request for Administrative Deficiency.
Mid-May 2022	Scoring Notices Issued for Majority of Applications Considered "Competitive."
06/17/2022	Public comment to be included in the Board materials relating to presentation for awards are due in accordance with 10 TAC §1.10.
June 2022	On or before June 30, publication of the list of Eligible Applications for Consideration for Award in July.

Deadline	Documentation Required
July 2022	On or before July 31, Board issuance of Final Awards.
Mid-August	Commitments are Issued.
11/01/2022	Carryover Documentation Delivery Date.
11/30/2022	Deadline for closing under §11.9(c)(8) (if applicable) (not subject to an extension under §11.2(a) pursuant to the requirements of §11.9(c)(8)).
07/01/2023	10% Test Documentation Delivery Date.
12/31/2024	Placement in Service.
Five business days after the date on the Deficiency Notice (without incurring point loss)	Administrative Deficiency Response Deadline (unless an extension has been granted).

Figure: 10 TAC §11.1002

Deadline	Documentation Required
01/03/2022	Begin accepting Supplemental Credit requests.
April Board meeting (est.)	Board approval of Supplemental Allocations under this Subchapter.
05/01/21 (est.)	Commitments for Supplemental Allocations are Issued.
05/15/21 (est.)	Commitment Fees for the Supplemental Allocation and any conditions of the credit Allocation are to be met.
11/01/2022	Carryover Documentation Delivery Date.
11/30/2022	Deadline for closing under §11.9(c)(8) (if applicable) (not subject to an extension under 10 TAC §11.2(a) pursuant to the requirements of 10 TAC §11.9(c)(8)).
Determined by Board Action	10% Test Documentation Delivery Date.
Determined by Board Action	Placement in Service.
Five business days after the date on the Deficiency Notice (without incurring point loss)	Administrative Deficiency Response Deadline (unless an extension has been granted).

Figure: 22 TAC §3.191(a)[§3.191(c)]

	DESCRIPTION OF EXPERIENCE	Portion of Credit Awarded	Maximum Credit Awarded
LA-1	Diversified experience directly related to landscape architecture as an employee working under the direct supervision of a registered landscape architect	full credit	no limit
LA-2	Diversified experience directly related to landscape architecture as an employee working under the direct supervision of a registered architect or civil engineer	full credit	1,820 hours[1 year]
LA-3	Diversified experience in landscape architecture directly related to on-site construction, maintenance, or installation procedures when the experience is not under the direct supervision of a registered landscape architect, architect, or civil engineer	half credit	1,820 hours[1 year]
LA-4	Teaching on a full-time basis in an LAAB-accredited program in landscape architecture	full credit	1,820 hours[1 year]

IN ADDITION

The *Texas Register* is required by statute to publish certain documents, including applications to purchase control of state banks, notices of rate ceilings issued by the Office of Consumer Credit Commissioner, and consultant proposal requests and awards. State agencies also may publish other notices of general interest as space permits.

Office of Consumer Credit Commissioner

Notice of Rate Ceilings

The Consumer Credit Commissioner of Texas has ascertained the following rate ceilings by use of the formulas and methods described in §§303.003, 303.005 and 303.009, Texas Finance Code.

The weekly ceiling as prescribed by §303.003 and §303.009 for the period of 09/13/21 - 09/19/21 is 18% for Consumer[1]/Agricultural/Commercial[2] credit through $250,000.

The weekly ceiling as prescribed by §303.003 and §303.009 for the period of 09/13/21 - 09/19/21 is 18% for Commercial over $250,000.

The monthly ceiling as prescribed by §303.005 and §303.0093[3] for the period of 09/01/21 - 09/30/21 is 18% or Consumer/Agricultural/Commercial credit through $250,000.

The monthly ceiling as prescribed by §303.005 and §303.009 for the period of 09/01/21 - 09/30/21 is 18% for Commercial over $250,000.

[1] Credit for personal, family or household use.

[2] Credit for business, commercial, investment or other similar purpose.

[3] For variable rate commercial transactions only.

TRD-202103572
Leslie L. Pettijohn
Commissioner
Office of Consumer Credit Commissioner
Filed: September 8, 2021

♦ ♦ ♦

Texas Education Agency

Request for Applications (RFA) Concerning Generation Twenty-Seven Open-Enrollment Charter Application (RFA #701-22-100)

Filing Authority. Texas Education Code (TEC), §12.101

Eligible Applicants. The Texas Education Agency (TEA) is requesting applications under RFA #701-22-100 from eligible entities to operate open-enrollment charter schools. Eligible entities include public institutions of higher education, private or independent institutions of higher education, organizations exempt from taxation under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 United States Code, §501(c)(3)), or governmental entities that are considered new operators and have not operated a charter school or experienced operators who have operated charter schools in other states. At least one member of the applicant team must attend one required applicant information session webinar. In addition, the board president of the sponsoring entity, if identified, must attend. Two webinars will be held virtually on Friday, September 24, 2021, and Friday, October 1, 2021. The public may participate virtually in either or both webinars by registering in advance at https://us02web.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_8j7SbMqBSkmC_NZDc-qKhg.

Registrants will receive a confirmation email containing information about joining each webinar. The webinars will also be recorded and made available publicly; however, failure to attend at least one of the mandatory webinars in its entirety will disqualify an applicant from further consideration during the Generation Twenty-Seven application cycle.

Description. The purpose of an open-enrollment charter is to provide an alternative avenue for restructuring schools. An open-enrollment charter school offers flexibility and choice for educators, parents, and students. An approved open-enrollment charter school may be located in a facility of a commercial or nonprofit entity or in a school district facility. If the open-enrollment charter school is to be located in a school district facility, it must be operated under the terms established by the board of trustees or governing body of the school district in an agreement between the charter school and the district.

An open-enrollment charter school will provide instruction to students at one or more elementary or secondary grade levels as provided by the charter. An open-enrollment charter school must be nonsectarian in its programs, admissions, policies, employment practices, and all other operations and may not be affiliated with a sectarian school or religious institution. It is governed under the specifications of the charter and retains authority to operate for the term of the charter contingent on satisfactory student performance as defined by the state accountability system. An open-enrollment charter school does not have the authority to impose taxes.

An open-enrollment charter school is subject to federal laws and certain state laws governing public schools, including laws and rules relating to a criminal offense, requirements relating to the Texas Student Data System, Public Education Information Management System, criminal history records, high school graduation, special education programs, bilingual education, prekindergarten programs, extracurricular activities, health and safety provisions, and public school accountability. As stated in TEC, §12.1056, in matters related to operation of an open-enrollment charter school, an open-enrollment charter school or charter holder is immune from liability and suit to the same extent as a school district, and the employees and volunteers of the open-enrollment charter school or charter holder are immune from liability and suit to the same extent as school district employees and volunteers. A member of the governing body of an open-enrollment charter school or of a charter holder is immune from liability and suit to the same extent as a school district trustee. TEC, §12.1057, states that an employee of an open-enrollment charter school who qualifies for membership in the Teacher Retirement System of Texas shall be covered under the system to the same extent a qualified employee of a school district is covered.

Dates of Project. The electronic version of the completed application must be submitted to TEA by 5:00 p.m. (Central Time), Tuesday, December 7, 2021, to be eligible for review.

Project Amount. TEC, §12.106, specifies the following.

(a) Effective September 1, 2019, a charter holder is entitled to receive for the open-enrollment charter school funding under TEC, Chapter 48, equal to the amount of funding per student in weighted average daily attendance, excluding the adjustment under TEC, §48.052, the funding under TEC, §§48.101, 48.110, 48.111, and 48.112, and enrichment funding under TEC, §48.202(a), to which the charter holder would be entitled for the school under TEC, Chapter 48, if the school

were a school district without a tier one local share for purposes of TEC, §48.266.

(a-1) In determining funding for an open-enrollment charter school under subsection (a), the amount of the allotment under TEC, §48.102, is based solely on the basic allotment to which the charter holder is entitled and does not include any amount based on the allotment under TEC, §48.101.

(a-2) In addition to the funding provided by subsection (a), a charter holder is entitled to receive for the open-enrollment charter school an allotment per student in average daily attendance in an amount equal to the difference between the product of the quotient of the total amount of funding provided to eligible school districts under TEC, §48.101(b) or (c); and the total number of students in average daily attendance in school districts that receive an allotment under TEC, §48.101(b) or (c); and the sum of one and the quotient of the total number of students in average daily attendance in school districts that receive an allotment under TEC, §48.101(b) or (c); and the total number of students in average daily attendance in school districts statewide; and $125.

(a-3) In addition to the funding provided by subsections (a) and (a-2), a charter holder is entitled to receive for the open-enrollment charter school enrichment funding under TEC, §48.202, based on the state average tax effort.

(a-4) In addition to the funding provided by subsections (a), (a-2), and (a-3), a charter holder is entitled to receive funding for the open-enrollment charter school under TEC, §48.110 and §48.112, and TEC, Chapter 48, Subchapter D, if the charter holder would be entitled to the funding if the school were a school district. In addition, under TEC, §48.109(a), a charter school is entitled to an annual allotment equal to the basic allotment multiplied by 0.07 for each school year or a greater amount provided by appropriation for each identified student in a program for gifted and talented students that the charter school certifies to the commissioner as complying with TEC, Chapter 29, Subchapter D. TEC, §12.106(b), states that an open-enrollment charter school is entitled to funds that are available to school districts from TEA or the commissioner of education in the form of grants or other discretionary funding unless the statute authorizing the funding explicitly provides that open-enrollment charter schools are not entitled to the funding. In addition, TEC, Chapter 12, states that an open-enrollment charter school may not charge tuition and must admit students based on a lottery if more students apply for admission than can be accommodated. An open-enrollment charter school must prohibit discrimination in admission policy on the basis of sex; national origin; ethnicity; religion; disability; academic, artistic, or athletic ability; or the district the child would otherwise attend. However, a charter school that specializes in the performing arts may require an applicant to audition. The charter may provide for the exclusion of a student who has a documented history of a criminal offense, juvenile court adjudication, or a discipline problem under TEC, Chapter 37, Subchapter A.

Selection Criteria. A complete description of selection criteria is included in the RFA.

The commissioner may approve open-enrollment charter schools as provided in TEC, §12.101. There are currently 183 charters approved under TEC, §12.101 (Subchapter D). There is a cap of 305 charters approved under TEC, §12.101. The commissioner is scheduled to consider awards under RFA #701-22-100 in May 2022.

The commissioner may approve applicants to ensure representation of urban, suburban, and rural communities; various instructional settings; innovative programs; diverse student populations and geographic regions; and various eligible entities. The commissioner will consider Statements of Impact from any school district whose enrollment is likely to be affected by the open-enrollment charter school. The commissioner may also consider the history of the sponsoring entity and the credentials and background of its board members. The commissioner may not award a charter to an entity that has within the preceding 10 years had a charter revoked, non-renewed, or surrendered. The commissioner will not consider an application submitted by an individual that is substantially related to an entity that has within the preceding 10 years had a charter revoked, non-renewed, or surrendered.

Requesting the Application. An application must be submitted under commissioner guidelines to be considered. A complete copy of the publication Generation Twenty-Seven Open-Enrollment Charter Application (RFA #701-22-100), which includes an application and guidance, may be obtained on the TEA website at http://tea.texas.gov/Texas_Schools/Charter_Schools/.

Further Information. For clarifying information about the open-enrollment charter school application, contact the Division of Charter School Authorizing and Administration, Texas Education Agency, at (512) 463-9575 or charterapplication@tea.texas.gov.

Issued in Austin, Texas, on September 8, 2021.

TRD-202103563
Cristina De La Fuente-Valadez
Director, Rulemaking
Texas Education Agency
Filed: September 8, 2021

♦ ♦ ♦

Request for Applications (RFA) Concerning Generation Twenty-Seven Open-Enrollment Charter Application (RFA #701-22-101)

Filing Authority. Texas Education Code (TEC), §12.152

Eligible Applicants. The Texas Education Agency (TEA) is requesting applications under Request for Applications (RFA) #701-22-101 from eligible entities to operate open-enrollment charter schools. Eligible entities are limited to Texas public colleges or universities and Texas public junior colleges. The supervising faculty member with oversight of the college of education requesting the charter must attend one required applicant information session webinar. Two webinars will be held virtually on Friday, September 24, 2021, and Friday, October 1, 2021. The public may participate virtually in either or both webinars by registering in advance at https://us02web.zoom.us/s/81394398615. Registrants will receive a confirmation email containing information about joining each webinar. The webinars will also be recorded and made available publicly; however, failure to attend at least one of the mandatory webinars in its entirety will disqualify an applicant from further consideration during the Generation Twenty-Seven application cycle.

Description. The purpose of an open-enrollment charter is to provide an alternative avenue for restructuring schools. An open-enrollment charter school offers flexibility and choice for educators, parents, and students. A public senior college or university or public junior college open-enrollment charter school may operate on a campus of the public college or university or public junior college or in the same county in which the public college or university or public junior college is located and under certain circumstances elsewhere in the state.

An open-enrollment charter school will provide instruction to students at one or more elementary or secondary grade levels as provided by the charter. An open-enrollment charter school must be nonsectarian in its programs, admissions, policies, employment practices, and all other operations and may not be affiliated with a sectarian school or religious institution. It is governed under the specifications of the charter and

retains authority to operate for the term of the charter contingent on satisfactory student performance as defined by the state accountability system. An open-enrollment charter school does not have the authority to impose taxes.

An open-enrollment charter school is subject to federal laws and certain state laws governing public schools, including laws and rules relating to a criminal offense, requirements relating to the Texas Student Data System, Public Education Information Management System, criminal history records, high school graduation, special education programs, bilingual education, prekindergarten programs, extracurricular activities, health and safety provisions, and public school accountability. As stated in TEC, §12.1056, in matters related to operation of an open-enrollment charter school, an open-enrollment charter school or charter holder is immune from liability and suit to the same extent as a school district, and the employees and volunteers of the open-enrollment charter school or charter holder are immune from liability and suit to the same extent as school district employees and volunteers. A member of the governing body of an open-enrollment charter school or of a charter holder is immune from liability and suit to the same extent as a school district trustee. TEC, §12.1057, states that an employee of an open-enrollment charter school who qualifies for membership in the Teacher Retirement System of Texas shall be covered under the system to the same extent a qualified employee of a school district is covered.

Dates of Project. The electronic version of the completed application must be submitted to TEA by 5:00 p.m. (Central Time), Tuesday, December 7, 2021, to be eligible for review.

Project Amount. TEC, §12.106, specifies the following.

(a) Effective September 1, 2019, a charter holder is entitled to receive for the open-enrollment charter school funding under TEC, Chapter 48, equal to the amount of funding per student in weighted average daily attendance, excluding the adjustment under TEC, §48.052, the funding under TEC, §§48.101, 48.110, 48.111, and 48.112, and enrichment funding under TEC, §48.202(a), to which the charter holder would be entitled for the school under TEC, Chapter 48, if the school were a school district without a tier one local share for purposes of TEC, §48.266.

(a-1) In determining funding for an open-enrollment charter school under subsection (a), the amount of the allotment under TEC, §48.102, is based solely on the basic allotment to which the charter holder is entitled and does not include any amount based on the allotment under TEC, §48.101.

(a-2) In addition to the funding provided by subsection (a), a charter holder is entitled to receive for the open-enrollment charter school an allotment per student in average daily attendance in an amount equal to the difference between the product of the quotient of the total amount of funding provided to eligible school districts under TEC, §48.101(b) or (c); and the total number of students in average daily attendance in school districts that receive an allotment under TEC, §48.101(b) or (c); and the sum of one and the quotient of the total number of students in average daily attendance in school districts that receive an allotment under TEC, §48.101(b) or (c); and the total number of students in average daily attendance in school districts statewide; and $125.

(a-3) In addition to the funding provided by subsections (a) and (a-2), a charter holder is entitled to receive for the open-enrollment charter school enrichment funding under TEC, §48.202, based on the state average tax effort.

(a-4) In addition to the funding provided by subsections (a), (a-2), and (a-3), a charter holder is entitled to receive funding for the open-enrollment charter school under TEC, §48.110 and §48.112, and TEC, Chapter 48, Subchapter D, if the charter holder would be entitled to the funding if the school were a school district. In addition, under TEC, §48.109(a), a charter school is entitled to an annual allotment equal to the basic allotment multiplied by 0.07 for each school year or a greater amount provided by appropriation for each identified student in a program for gifted and talented students that the charter school certifies to the commissioner as complying with TEC, Chapter 29, Subchapter D.

TEC, §12.106(b), states that an open-enrollment charter school is entitled to funds that are available to school districts from TEA or the commissioner of education in the form of grants or other discretionary funding unless the statute authorizing the funding explicitly provides that open-enrollment charter schools are not entitled to the funding. In addition, TEC, Chapter 12, states that an open-enrollment charter school may not charge tuition and must admit students based on a lottery if more students apply for admission than can be accommodated. An open-enrollment charter school must prohibit discrimination in admission policy on the basis of sex; national origin; ethnicity; religion; disability; academic, artistic, or athletic ability; or the district the child would otherwise attend. However, a charter school that specializes in the performing arts may require an applicant to audition. The charter may provide for the exclusion of a student who has a documented history of a criminal offense, juvenile court adjudication, or a discipline problem under TEC, Chapter 37, Subchapter A.

Selection Criteria. A complete description of selection criteria is included in the RFA.

The commissioner may approve open-enrollment charter schools as provided in TEC, §12.101 and §12.152. There are currently six charters approved under TEC, §12.152 (Subchapter E). There is no cap on the number of charters approved under TEC, §12.152. The commissioner is scheduled to consider awards under RFA #701-22-101 in May 2022.

The commissioner may approve applicants to ensure representation of urban, suburban, and rural communities; various instructional settings; innovative programs; diverse student populations and geographic regions; and various eligible entities. The commissioner will consider Statements of Impact from any school district whose enrollment is likely to be affected by the open-enrollment charter school. The commissioner may also consider the history of the sponsoring entity and the credentials and background of its board members. The commissioner may not award a charter to an entity that has within the preceding 10 years had a charter revoked, non-renewed, or surrendered. The commissioner will not consider an application submitted by an individual that is substantially related to an entity that has within the preceding 10 years had a charter revoked, non-renewed, or surrendered.

Requesting the Application. An application must be submitted under commissioner guidelines to be considered. A complete copy of the publication College or University Generation Twenty-Seven Open-Enrollment Charter Application (RFA #701-22-101), which includes an application and guidance, may be obtained on the TEA website at http://tea.texas.gov/Texas_Schools/Charter_Schools/.

Further Information. For clarifying information about the open-enrollment charter school application, contact the Division of Charter School Authorizing and Administration, Texas Education Agency, at (512) 463-9575 or charterapplication@tea.texas.gov.

Issued in Austin, Texas, on September 8, 2021.

TRD-202103564
Cristina De La Fuente-Valadez
Director, Rulemaking
Texas Education Agency
Filed: September 8, 2021

♦ ♦ ♦

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

Agreed Orders

The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ or commission) staff is providing an opportunity for written public comment on the listed Agreed Orders (AOs) in accordance with Texas Water Code, (TWC), §7.075. TWC, §7.075, requires that before the commission may approve the AOs, the commission shall allow the public an opportunity to submit written comments on the proposed AOs. TWC, §7.075, requires that notice of the proposed orders and the opportunity to comment must be published in the *Texas Register* no later than the 30th day before the date on which the public comment period closes, which in this case is **October 18, 2021.** TWC, §7.075, also requires that the commission promptly consider any written comments received and that the commission may withdraw or withhold approval of an AO if a comment discloses facts or considerations that indicate that consent is inappropriate, improper, inadequate, or inconsistent with the requirements of the statutes and rules within the commission's jurisdiction or the commission's orders and permits issued in accordance with the commission's regulatory authority. Additional notice of changes to a proposed AO is not required to be published if those changes are made in response to written comments.

A copy of each proposed AO is available for public inspection at both the commission's central office, located at 12100 Park 35 Circle, Building C, 1st Floor, Austin, Texas 78753, (512) 239-2545 and at the applicable regional office listed as follows. Written comments about an AO should be sent to the enforcement coordinator designated for each AO at the commission's central office at P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087 and must be received by 5:00 p.m. on **October 18, 2021.** Written comments may also be sent by facsimile machine to the enforcement coordinator at (512) 239-2550. The commission's enforcement coordinators are available to discuss the AOs and/or the comment procedure at the listed phone numbers; however, TWC, §7.075, provides that comments on the AOs shall be submitted to the commission in writing.

(1) COMPANY: Aqua Utilities, Incorporated; DOCKET NUMBER: 2021-0198-PWS-E; IDENTIFIER: RN102690245; LOCATION: Alvin, Brazoria County; TYPE OF FACILITY: public water supply; RULES VIOLATED: 30 TAC §290.46(n)(1), by failing to maintain at the public water system accurate and up-to-date detailed as-built plans or record drawings and specifications for each treatment plant, pump station, and storage tank until the facility is decommissioned; and 30 TAC §290.46(n)(3), by failing to keep on file copies of well completion data, as defined in 30 TAC §290.41(c)(3)(A), for as long as the well remains in service for Well Number 1; PENALTY: $220; ENFORCEMENT COORDINATOR: Ryan Byer, (512) 239-2571; REGIONAL OFFICE: 5425 Polk Street, Suite H, Houston, Texas 77023-1452, (713) 767-3500.

(2) COMPANY: Aqua Utilities, Incorporated; DOCKET NUMBER: 2021-0247-PWS-E; IDENTIFIER: RN101203198; LOCATION: Alvin, Brazoria County; TYPE OF FACILITY: public water supply; RULE VIOLATED: 30 TAC §290.41(c)(1)(D), by failing to ensure that livestock in pastures are not allowed within 50 feet of the facility's Well Number 1; PENALTY: $750; ENFORCEMENT COORDINATOR: Samantha Salas, (512) 239-1543; REGIONAL OFFICE: 5425 Polk Street, Suite H, Houston, Texas 77023-1452, (713) 767-3500.

(3) COMPANY: Circle 7 Dairy LLC and Grand Canyon Dairy LLC; DOCKET NUMBER: 2020-1361-AGR-E; IDENTIFIER: RN100794155; LOCATION: Dublin, Erath County; TYPE OF FACILITY: concentrated animal feeding operation; RULES VIOLATED: 30 TAC §305.125(1) and (4) and §321.31(a) and TWC, §26.121(a)(1), by failing to prevent the unauthorized discharge of agricultural waste into or adjacent to any water in the state; 30 TAC §305.125(1) and §321.36(b) and Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Permit Number WQ0002950000 Part VIII.B.3, by failing to notify the TCEQ Regional Office within one hour of becoming aware of a discharge; 30 TAC §305.125(1) and (5) and §321.36(b) and TPDES Permit Number WQ0002950000, Part IX.E, by failing to properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control installed or used to achieve compliance with permit conditions; 30 TAC §305.125(1) and §321.39(c)(1) and TPDES Permit Number WQ0002950000, Part VII, A.5(g), by failing to remove sludge from the retention control structure (RCS) in accordance with the design schedule for cleanout to prevent the accumulation of sludge from encroaching on the volumes reserved for minimum treatment and the design rainfall event; 30 TAC §305.125(1) and §321.39(f) and TPDES Permit Number WQ0002950000, Part VII.A.6(e), by failing to protect compost waste from runoff in the case of the design rainfall event; 30 TAC §305.125(1) and §321.39(g)(3) and TPDES Permit Number WQ0002950000 Part VII.A.6(c), by failing to properly dispose of carcasses; 30 TAC §305.125(1) and §321.43(j)(5)(B) and TPDES Permit Number WQ0002950000, Part VII.D.4.(b), by failing to maintain proper pen drainage at all times; 30 TAC §305.125(1) and §321.44(b) and TPDES Permit Number WQ0002950000, Part VII.A.2(b), by failing to sample all discharges from RCSs and land management units within 30 minutes following the initial discharge; and 30 TAC §321.40(f), by failing to cease land application when the ground is frozen or saturated or during rainfall events; PENALTY: $15,856; ENFORCEMENT COORDINATOR: Stephanie Frederick, (512) 239-1001; REGIONAL OFFICE: 580-D West Lingleville Road, Stephenville, Texas 76401-2209, (817) 588-5800.

(4) COMPANY: City of Electra; DOCKET NUMBER: 2021-0246-PWS-E; IDENTIFIER: RN103783056; LOCATION: Electra, Wichita County; TYPE OF FACILITY: public water supply; RULES VIOLATED: 30 TAC §290.46(m)(4), by failing to maintain all water treatment units, storage and pressure maintenance facilities, distribution system lines, and related appurtenances in a watertight condition and free of excessive solids; and 30 TAC §290.46(q)(1) and (2), by failing to issue a boil water notice to customers throughout the distribution system no later than 24 hours after the loss of distribution system pressure; PENALTY: $1,688; ENFORCEMENT COORDINATOR: Ronica Rodriguez, (361) 825-3425; REGIONAL OFFICE: 1977 Industrial Boulevard, Abilene, Texas 79602-7833, (325) 698-9674.

(5) COMPANY: City of Poteet; DOCKET NUMBER: 2020-0267-MWD-E; IDENTIFIER: RN102078417; LOCATION: Poteet, Atascosa County; TYPE OF FACILITY: wastewater treatment facility; RULES VIOLATED: 30 TAC §§217.33(a), 305.125(1) and 319.11(d), and Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Permit Number WQ0013630001, Monitoring and Reporting Requirements Number 5, by failing to accurately calibrate all automatic flow measuring or recording devices and all totalizing meters for measuring flow, and failing to have flow measurements, equipment, installation, and procedures conform to those prescribed in the Water Measurement Manual, United States Department of the Interior Bureau of Reclamation, Washington, D.C., or methods that are equivalent as approved; 30 TAC §217.36(a) and (i) and §305.125(1) and (5) and TPDES Permit Number WQ0013630001, Operational Requirements Number 4, by failing to install adequate safeguards to prevent the discharge of untreated or inadequately treated wastes during electrical power failures by means of alternate power sources, standby generators, and/or retention; 30 TAC §305.125(1) and TPDES Permit Number WQ0013630001, Other Requirements Number 6, by failing to submit quarterly progress reports; 30 TAC §305.125(1) and (5) and TPDES Permit Number WQ0013630001, Operational Requirements Number 1, by failing to ensure the facility and all of its systems of

collection, treatment, and disposal are properly operated and maintained; 30 TAC §305.125(1) and (9)(A) and TPDES Permit Number WQ0013630001, Monitoring and Reporting Requirements Number 7.c, by failing to report to the TCEQ in writing, any effluent violation which deviates from the permitted effluent limitation by more than 40% within five working days of becoming aware of noncompliance; and 30 TAC §317.4(a)(8), by failing to test the reduced-pressure backflow assembly annually; PENALTY: $48,874; SUPPLEMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL PROJECT OFFSET AMOUNT: $39,100; ENFORCEMENT COORDINATOR: Steven Van Landingham, (512) 239-5717; REGIONAL OFFICE: 14250 Judson Road, San Antonio, Texas 78233-4480, (210) 490-3096.

(6) COMPANY: CROWN RECYCLING COMPANY; DOCKET NUMBER: 2019-1388-MLM-E; IDENTIFIER: RN105985147; LOCATION: Del Rio, Val Verde County; TYPE OF FACILITY: municipal solid waste recycling facility; RULES VIOLATED: 30 TAC §205.6 and TWC, §5.702, by failing to pay outstanding General Permits stormwater fees, including any associated late fees, for TCEQ Financial Account Number 20041120; 30 TAC §281.25(a)(4), TWC, §26.121(a), and 40 Code of Federal Regulations §122.26(c), by failing to maintain authorization to discharge stormwater associated with industrial activities; PENALTY: $13,500; ENFORCEMENT COORDINATOR: Ken Moller, (512) 239-6111; REGIONAL OFFICE: 707 East Calton Road, Suite 304, Laredo, Texas 78041-3887, (956) 791-6611.

(7) COMPANY: DIAMOND SHAMROCK REFINING COMPANY, L.P.; DOCKET NUMBER: 2020-1514-IHW-E; IDENTIFIER: RN100542802; LOCATION: Three Rivers, Live Oak County; TYPE OF FACILITY: refinery; RULES VIOLATED: 30 TAC §305.125(1) and Industrial Hazardous Waste (IHW) Permit Number 50100, Permit Provision (P.P.) VII.G.2-Facility Post Closure Care, by failing to maintain the cover on all Waste Management Areas, as required by the permit, such that the cover promotes drainage, prevents ponding, minimizes surface water infiltration, and minimizes erosion of the cover; 30 TAC §305.125(1) and §335.152(a)(7) and 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §265.15(d) and IHW Permit Number 50100, P.P. III.D Facility Management: General Inspection Requirements, by failing to properly complete all inspection logs; 30 TAC §335.6(c), by failing to provide notice to the executive director (ED) in writing or using electronic notification software provided by the ED, of any such changes or additional information to that reported previously within 90 days of the occurrence of the change or of becoming aware of such additional information; 30 TAC §335.112(a)(3) and 40 CFR §265.53(b), by failing to submit a copy of the contingency plan to all local police departments, fire departments, hospitals, and state and local emergency response teams that may be called upon to provide emergency services; 30 TAC §335.262(c)(2)(F), by failing to maintain all paint and paint-related waste in a container, multiple container package unit, tank, transport vehicle, or vessel that is labeled or marked clearly with the words "Universal Waste", "Paint and Paint" and "Related Wastes"; and 30 TAC §335.513(a) and (b)(2), by failing to properly maintain required documentation for each waste stream as it pertains to IHW determinations and waste classifications; PENALTY: $15,389; SUPPLEMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL PROJECT OFFSET AMOUNT: $6,156; ENFORCEMENT COORDINATOR: Ken Moller, (512) 534-7550; REGIONAL OFFICE: 6300 Ocean Drive, Suite 1200, Corpus Christi, Texas 78412-5839, (361) 825-3100.

(8) COMPANY: Douglas A. Bateman dba Bateman Water Works; DOCKET NUMBER: 2021-0108-PWS-E; IDENTIFIER: RN101198778; LOCATION: Rosharon, Brazoria County; TYPE OF FACILITY: public water supply; RULES VIOLATED: 30 TAC §290.39(j) and Texas Health and Safety Code (THSC), §341.0351, by failing to notify the executive director (ED) prior to making any significant change or addition to the system's production, treatment, storage, pressure maintenance, or distribution facilities; 30 TAC §290.42(f)(1)(E)(ii), by failing to provide containment facilities for all liquid chemical storage tanks; 30 TAC §290.46(e)(4)(A) and THSC, §341.033(a), by failing to operate the facility under the direct supervision of a water works operator who holds a Class D or higher groundwater license; 30 TAC §290.46(f)(2) and (3)(A)(i)(III), (B)(iii), and (iv), by failing to maintain water works operation and maintenance records and make them readily available for review by the ED upon request; and 30 TAC §290.46(m), by failing to initiate maintenance and housekeeping practices to ensure the good working condition and general appearance of the system's facilities and equipment; PENALTY: $3,127; ENFORCEMENT COORDINATOR: Ryan Byer, (512) 239-2571; REGIONAL OFFICE: 5425 Polk Street, Suite H, Houston, Texas 77023-1452, (713) 767-3500.

(9) COMPANY: Fred Bara; DOCKET NUMBER: 2021-0289-OSI-E; IDENTIFIER: RN109356030; LOCATION: Midlothian, Ellis County; TYPE OF FACILITY: on site sewage facility; RULES VIOLATED: 30 TAC §285.61(4) and Texas Health and Safety Code, §366.051(c), by failing to ensure that an authorization to construct has been obtained prior to beginning construction of an on-site sewage facility; PENALTY: $255; ENFORCEMENT COORDINATOR: Harley Hobson, (512) 239-1337; REGIONAL OFFICE: 2309 Gravel Drive, Fort Worth, Texas 76118-6951, (817) 588-5800.

(10) COMPANY: J&K RENNER INCORPORATED dba Gateway 39; DOCKET NUMBER: 2021-0263-PST-E; IDENTIFIER: RN102886405; LOCATION: Richardson, Collin County; TYPE OF FACILITY: convenience store with retail sales of gasoline; RULES VIOLATED: 30 TAC §334.10(b)(2), by failing to assure that all underground storage tank (UST) recordkeeping requirements are met; 30 TAC §334.50(b)(1)(A) and TWC, §26.3475(c)(1), by failing to monitor the USTs for releases at a frequency of at least once every 30 days; and 30 TAC §334.603(b)(2), by failing to identify and designate for the UST facility at least one named individual for each class of operator, Class A, Class B, and Class C; PENALTY: $6,975; ENFORCEMENT COORDINATOR: Tyler Richardson, (512) 756-3994; REGIONAL OFFICE: 2309 Gravel Drive, Fort Worth, Texas 76118-6951, (817) 588-5800.

(11) COMPANY: K-C LEASE SERVICE, INCORPORATED; DOCKET NUMBER: 2020-1363-WQ-E; IDENTIFIER: RN108770850; LOCATION: Bay City, Matagorda County; TYPE OF FACILITY: aggregate production operation; RULES VIOLATED: 30 TAC §281.25(a)(4), TWC, §26.121 and 40 Code of Federal Regulations §122.26(c), by failing to maintain authorization to discharge stormwater associated with industrial activities; and 30 TAC §342.25(d), by failing to renew the aggregate production operation registration annually as regulated activities continued; PENALTY: $30,563; ENFORCEMENT COORDINATOR: Alejandro Laje, (512) 239-2547; REGIONAL OFFICE: 5425 Polk Street, Suite H, Houston, Texas 77023-1452, (713) 767-3500.

(12) COMPANY: Louisiana-Pacific Corporation; DOCKET NUMBER: 2021-0221-AIR-E; IDENTIFIER: RN100215169; LOCATION: Jasper, Jasper County; TYPE OF FACILITY: wood mill; RULES VIOLATED: 30 TAC §§101.20(3), 116.115(c), and 122.143(4), New Source Review Permit Numbers 22377 and PSDTX832M5, Special Conditions Number 6, Federal Operating Permit Number O1198, General Terms and Conditions and Special Terms and Conditions Number 10, and Texas Health and Safety Code, §382.085(b), by failing to prevent an excessive opacity event; PENALTY: $4,500; ENFORCEMENT COORDINATOR: Margarita Dennis, (817) 588-5892; REGIONAL OFFICE: 3870 Eastex Freeway, Beaumont, Texas 77703-1830, (409) 898-3838.

(13) COMPANY: North Orange Water & Sewer, LLC; DOCKET NUMBER: 2019-1559-MWD-E; IDENTIFIERS: RN102078136 and RN102078896; LOCATION: Orange, Orange County; TYPE OF FACILITY: wastewater treatment facilities; RULES VIOLATED: 30 TAC §217.59(b)(2) and §317.3(a), by failing to secure the lift stations in an intruder-resistant manner; 30 TAC §305.125(1) and Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Permit Number WQ0011155001, Section IV.C, by failing to submit an annual sludge report to the TCEQ by September 30th of each year; 30 TAC §305.125(1) and (4), TWC, §26.121(a)(1), and TPDES Permit Number WQ0011589001, Operational Requirements Number 1 and Permit Conditions Number 2.d, by failing to take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge or sludge use or disposal or other permit violation that has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment; 30 TAC §305.125(1) and (5), TWC, §26.121(a)(1), and TPDES Permit Number WQ0011589001, Permit Conditions Number 2.g, by failing to prevent an unauthorized discharge of sewage wastewater into or adjacent to any water in the state; 30 TAC §305.125(1) and (5) and §317.3(e)(5), TWC, §26.121(a)(1), and TPDES Permit Numbers WQ0011155001 and WQ0011589001, Operational Requirements Number 1, and TCEQ Agreed Order Docket Number 2015-0604-MWD-E, Ordering Provision Number 2.a.ii., by failing to ensure Facility Numbers 1 and 2 and all of its systems of collection, treatment, and disposal are properly operated and maintained; 30 TAC §305.125(1) and (9)(A) and TPDES Permit Number WQ0011155001, Monitoring and Reporting Requirements Number 7.a, by failing to fully report an unauthorized discharge in writing to the Regional Office within five working days of becoming aware of the noncompliance; 30 TAC §305.125(1) and (11)(C) and §319.7(a), and TPDES Permit Number WQ0011589001, Monitoring and Reporting Requirements Number 3.c.vi, by failing to maintain monitoring and reporting records at Facility Number 1; 30 TAC §305.125(1) and (12) and TPDES Permit Number WQ0011155001, Permit Conditions Number 1.a, by failing to accurately report monitoring activities; 30 TAC §305.125(1) and (17) and TPDES Permit Number WQ0011155001, Monitoring and Reporting Requirements Number 1, by failing to timely submit monitoring results at intervals specified in the permit; and 30 TAC §319.11, by failing to comply with recommended sampling and testing methods; PENALTY: $98,176; ENFORCEMENT COORDINATOR: Steven Van Landingham, (512) 239-5717; REGIONAL OFFICE: 3870 Eastex Freeway, Beaumont, Texas 77703-1830, (409) 898-3838.

(14) COMPANY: On Target Ranges #1, LLC; DOCKET NUMBER: 2019-1379-MSW-E; IDENTIFIER: RN110489531; LOCATION: Corsicana, Navarro County; TYPE OF FACILITY: gun range; RULES VIOLATED: 30 TAC §328.60(a) and Texas Health and Safety Code, §361.112(a), by failing to obtain a scrap tire storage site registration for the facility prior to storing more than 500 used or scrap tires on the ground or 2,000 used or scrap tires in enclosed and lockable containers; PENALTY: $11,812; ENFORCEMENT COORDINATOR: Alain Elegbe, (512) 239-6924; REGIONAL OFFICE: 2309 Gravel Drive, Fort Worth, Texas 76118-6951, (817) 588-5800.

(15) COMPANY: Oxy Vinyls, LP; DOCKET NUMBER: 2019-0870-AIR-E; IDENTIFIER: RN100225879; LOCATION: Deer Park, Harris County; TYPE OF FACILITY: chemical manufacturing plant; RULES VIOLATED: 30 TAC §116.115(c) and §122.143(4), New Source Review Permit Number 4673B, Special Conditions Number 1, Federal Operating Permit Number O3018, General Terms and Conditions and Special Terms and Conditions Number 15, and Texas Health and Safety Code, §382.085(b), by failing to prevent unauthorized emissions; PENALTY: $5,925; SUPPLEMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL PROJECT OFFSET AMOUNT: $2,370; ENFORCEMENT COORDINATOR: Johnnie Wu, (512) 239-2524; REGIONAL OFFICE: 5425 Polk Street, Suite H, Houston, Texas 77023-1452, (713) 767-3500.

(16) COMPANY: Petrus Adrianus Boekhorst dba Petal Dairy; DOCKET NUMBER: 2019-0962-AGR-E; IDENTIFIER: RN101716298; LOCATION: Saltillo, Hopkins County; TYPE OF FACILITY: concentrated animal feeding operation; RULES VIOLATED: 30 TAC §305.125(1) and Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Permit Number WQ0004905000, Part IX, Q, by failing to submit any relevant facts in a permit application; 30 TAC §305.125(1) and §321.38(g)(1)(C) and TPDES Permit Number WQ0004905000, Part VII, A.3(f)(3), by failing to stabilize embankment walls to prevent erosion or deterioration; 30 TAC §305.125(1) and §321.38(g)(2)(G) and TPDES Permit Number WQ0004905000, Part VII, A.3(a)(2), by failing to provide liner and capacity certifications by a licensed Texas professional engineer or licensed Texas professional geoscientist for each retention control structure; 30 TAC §305.125(1) and §321.39(b)(2), TWC, §26.121(a)(1), and TPDES Permit Number WQ0004905000, Part VII, A.5(a), by failing to ensure that the required retention capacity is available to contain rainfall and rainfall runoff from the design rainfall event, and failing to prevent the unauthorized discharge of agricultural waste into or adjacent to any water in the state; 30 TAC §305.125(1) and §321.39(g)(2) and TPDES Permit Number WQ0004905000, Part VII, B.5 and B.7, by failing to maintain crops, vegetation, forage growth or post-harvest residues in pastures containing animals, and failing to take reasonable steps to prevent adverse affects to human health or safety, or to the environment; 30 TAC §305.125(1) and §321.39(g)(3), TWC, §26.121(a)(1), and TPDES Permit Number WQ0004905000, Part VII, A.6(c), by failing to collect carcasses within 24 hours of death and properly dispose of them within three days of death; and 30 TAC §305.125(1) and §321.44(a) and TPDES Permit Number WQ0004905000, Part VIII, B.3, by failing to submit written notification to the TCEQ within 14 working days of a discharge into water in the state; PENALTY: $52,963; ENFORCEMENT COORDINATOR: Steven Van Landingham, (512) 239-5717; REGIONAL OFFICE: 2916 Teague Drive, Tyler, Texas 75701-3734, (903) 535-5100.

(17) COMPANY: RED EWALD LLC; DOCKET NUMBER: 2021-0069-AIR-E; IDENTIFIER: RN100212612; LOCATION: Karnes City, Karnes County; TYPE OF FACILITY: fiberglass tank manufacturing plant; RULES VIOLATED: 30 TAC §122.143(4) and §122.146(2), Federal Operating Permit Number O3616, General Terms and Conditions and Special Terms and Conditions Number 8, and Texas Health and Safety Code, §382.085(b), by failing to submit a permit compliance certification within 30 days of any certification period; PENALTY: $5,700; ENFORCEMENT COORDINATOR: Abigail Lindsey, (512) 239-2576; REGIONAL OFFICE: 14250 Judson Road, San Antonio, Texas 78233-4480, (210) 490-3096.

(18) COMPANY: River Plantation Municipal Utility District; DOCKET NUMBER: 2021-0252-MWD-E; IDENTIFIER: RN101702322; LOCATION: Conroe, Montgomery County; TYPE OF FACILITY: domestic wastewater system; RULES VIOLATED: 30 TAC §305.125(1), TWC, §26.121(a)(1), and Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit Number WQ0010978001, Effluent Limitations and Monitoring Requirements Number 1, by failing to comply with permitted effluent limitations; PENALTY: $6,600; ENFORCEMENT COORDINATOR: Mark Gamble, (512) 239-2587; REGIONAL OFFICE: 5425 Polk Street, Suite H, Houston, Texas 77023-1452, (713) 767-3500.

(19) COMPANY: Undine Texas Environmental, LLC; DOCKET NUMBER: 2021-0134-MWD-E; IDENTIFIER: RN103637807; LOCATION: Galveston, Galveston County; TYPE OF FACIL-

ITY: wastewater treatment facility; RULES VIOLATED: 30 TAC §305.125(1), TWC, §26.121(a)(1), and Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit Number WQ0014452001, Effluent Limitations and Monitoring Requirements Number 1, by failing to comply with permitted effluent limitations; PENALTY: $14,737; ENFORCEMENT COORDINATOR: Ellen Ojeda, (512) 239-2581; REGIONAL OFFICE: 5425 Polk Street, Suite H, Houston, Texas 77023-1452, (713) 767-3500.

(20) COMPANY: William G. Wyatt; DOCKET NUMBER: 2021-0174-WQ-E; IDENTIFIER: RN111077632; LOCATION: Longview, Harrison County; TYPE OF FACILITY: commercial construction site; RULES VIOLATED: 30 TAC §281.25(a)(4), TWC, §26.121, and 40 Code of Federal Regulations §122.26(c), by failing to obtain authorization to discharge stormwater associated with construction activities; and TWC, §26.121(a)(1), by failing to prevent an unauthorized discharge of pollutants into or adjacent to any water in the state; PENALTY: $15,000; ENFORCEMENT COORDINATOR: Caleb Olson, (817) 588-5856; REGIONAL OFFICE: 2916 Teague Drive, Tyler, Texas 75701-3734, (903) 535-5100.

(21) COMPANY: Woodville Pellets, LLC; DOCKET NUMBER: 2020-0449-AIR-E; IDENTIFIER: RN106205032; LOCATION: Woodville, Tyler County; TYPE OF FACILITY: wood pellet manufacturing plant; RULES VIOLATED: 30 TAC §116.115(c) and §122.143(4), New Source Review (NSR) Permit Number 98014, Special Conditions (SC) Number 10, Federal Operating Permit Number (FOP) O3609, General Terms and Conditions (GTC) and Special Terms and Conditions (STC) Number 7, and Texas Health and Safety Code (THSC), §382.085(b), by failing to route the filtered emissions from the Dry Hammermill and Cooler Air Aspiration System to a Regenerative Thermal Oxidizer (RTO); 30 TAC §116.115(c) and §122.143(4), NSR Permit Number 98014, SC Number 35, FOP Number O3609, GTC and STC Numbers 6.F and 7, and THSC, §382.085(b), by failing to comply with either of the requirements for any bypass of the control device subject to Compliance Assurance Monitoring; 30 TAC §§122.121, 122.133(2), 122.143(4), and 122.241(b) and (g) and THSC, §382.054 and §382.085(b), by failing to timely submit a permit renewal application at least six months but no earlier than 18 months before the date of permit expiration, and failing to obtain an FOP; 30 TAC §122.143(4) and §122.145(2)(A), FOP Number O3609, GTC, and THSC, §382.085(b), by failing to report all instances of deviations; 30 TAC §122.143(4) and §122.146(1)(A) and (2), FOP Number O3609, GTC and STC Number 10, and THSC, §382.085(b), by failing to certify compliance for at least each 12-month period following initial permit issuance and failing to submit a permit compliance certification within 30 days of any certification period; PENALTY: $517,068; SUPPLEMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL PROJECT OFFSET AMOUNT: $258,534; ENFORCEMENT COORDINATOR: Toni Red, (512) 239-1704; REGIONAL OFFICE: 3870 Eastex Freeway, Beaumont, Texas 77703-1830, (409) 898-3838.

TRD-202103543
Charmaine Backens
Deputy Director, Litigation
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Filed: September 7, 2021

♦ ♦ ♦

Enforcement Orders

An agreed order was adopted regarding Rodrigo Gonzales, Jr. dba G & H Rentals, Docket No. 2019-1734-SLG-E on September 7, 2021 assessing $5,625 in administrative penalties with $1,125 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Ellen Ojeda, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding DA COSTA HERMANN SONS HOME ASSOCIATION and Dacosta Sons of Hermann Lodge 265, Docket No. 2020-0036-PWS-E on September 7, 2021 assessing $787 in administrative penalties with $157 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Ronica Rodriguez, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding HERLISCO INC dba MS Express, Docket No. 2020-1158-PST-E on September 7, 2021 assessing $6,227 in administrative penalties with $1,245 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Courtney Atkins, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding SAI ISHA BUSINESS, INC. dba Diamond Mini Mart #786, Docket No. 2020-1166-PST-E on September 7, 2021 assessing $3,375 in administrative penalties with $675 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Terrany Binford, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding Lonestar Operating, LLC, Docket No. 2020-1208-AIR-E on September 7, 2021 assessing $4,726 in administrative penalties with $945 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Richard Garza, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding Corix Utilities (Texas) Inc., Docket No. 2020-1234-PWS-E on September 7, 2021 assessing $3,371 in administrative penalties with $674 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Aaron Vincent, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding KIKO LOGISTICS, CORP., Docket No. 2020-1288-MSW-E on September 7, 2021 assessing $3,562 in administrative penalties with $712 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Berenice Munoz, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding DSCI INCORPORATED, Docket No. 2020-1341-WQ-E on September 7, 2021 assessing $4,750 in administrative penalties with $950 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Alejandro Laje, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding Hamshire-Fannett Independent School District, Docket No. 2020-1364-MWD-E on September 7, 2021 assessing $3,250 in administrative penalties with $650 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Alyssa Loveday, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding Utilities Investment Company, Inc., Docket No. 2020-1367-PWS-E on September 7, 2021 assess-

ing $970 in administrative penalties with $194 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Julianne Dewar, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding Exxon Mobil Corporation, Docket No. 2020-1402-AIR-E on September 7, 2021 assessing $6,563 in administrative penalties with $1,312 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Margarita Dennis, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding M - COMPANY TRANSPORT INC., Docket No. 2020-1406-MSW-E on September 7, 2021 assessing $3,750 in administrative penalties with $750 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Alain Elegbe, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding ExxonMobil Oil Corporation, Docket No. 2020-1438-AIR-E on September 7, 2021 assessing $7,500 in administrative penalties with $1,500 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Toni Red, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding WILLCO PETROLEUM COMPANY dba Willco 1, Docket No. 2020-1473-PST-E on September 7, 2021 assessing $3,499 in administrative penalties with $699 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Tyler Richardson, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

A field citation was adopted regarding S Clements Homes Incorporated (Built to Perfection), Docket No. 2020-1486-WQ-E on September 7, 2021 assessing $875 in administrative penalties. Information concerning any aspect of this citation may be obtained by contacting Mark Gamble, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding Primexx Operating Corporation, Docket No. 2020-1511-AIR-E on September 7, 2021 assessing $1,625 in administrative penalties with $325 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Margarita Dennis, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding The Dominion Motors, LLC, Docket No. 2020-1512-AIR-E on September 7, 2021 assessing $3,188 in administrative penalties with $637 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Johnnie Wu, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding EYAAN, INC. dba Jiffy Mart, Docket No. 2020-1515-PST-E on September 7, 2021 assessing $4,062 in administrative penalties with $812 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Stephanie Mccurley, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding LONE MOUNTAIN TRUCK LEASING, LLC, Docket No. 2020-1546-MSW-E on September 7, 2021 assessing $4,428 in administrative penalties with $885 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Tyler Richardson, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding Aqua Utilities, Inc., Docket No. 2020-1551-PWS-E on September 7, 2021 assessing $80 in administrative penalties with $16 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Julianne Matthews, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding M. A. MORTENSON COMPANY, Docket No. 2021-0045-IHW-E on September 7, 2021 assessing $2,250 in administrative penalties with $450 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Hailey Johnson, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding James Richard Jones, Jr. dba RJs Custom Containers, Docket No. 2021-0046-IHW-E on September 7, 2021 assessing $2,500 in administrative penalties with $500 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Hailey Johnson, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding DUKO OIL COMPANY, INC., Docket No. 2021-0075-PST-E on September 7, 2021 assessing $1,250 in administrative penalties with $250 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Alain Elegbe, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

TRD-202103558
Laurie Gharis
Chief Clerk
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Filed: September 8, 2021

Enforcement Orders

An agreed order was adopted regarding Martin Contreras and Otilia Contreras, Docket No. 2019-0651-PST-E on September 8, 2021, assessing $28,125 in administrative penalties. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Gitanjali Yadav, Staff Attorney at (512) 239-3400, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

A default order was adopted regarding Michael Gerald Barron, Docket No. 2019-0961-OSS-E on September 8, 2021, assessing $2,508 in administrative penalties. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Casey Kurnath, Staff Attorney at (512) 239-3400, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

A default order was adopted regarding MEDCLEAN MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS INC., Docket No. 2019-1330-MSW-E on September 8, 2021, assessing $102,333 in administrative penalties. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Tracy Chandler, Staff Attorney at (512) 239-3400, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding Double Oak Construction, Inc., Docket No. 2019-1513-WQ-E on September 8, 2021, assessing $10,350 in administrative penalties with $2,070 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Caleb Olson, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding the City of Port Arthur, Docket No. 2019-1637-MWD-E on September 8, 2021, assessing $56,250 in administrative penalties. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Caleb Olson, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding Ascend Performance Materials Texas Inc. and Ascend Performance Materials Texas Inc., Docket No. 2019-1703-AIR-E on September 8, 2021, assessing $66,064 in administrative penalties with $13,211 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Danielle Porras, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding the City of Goodrich, Docket No. 2020-0125-MWD-E on September 8, 2021, assessing $66,810 in administrative penalties. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Harley Hobson, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding ARTAVIA Development Company, Docket No. 2020-0217-WQ-E on September 8, 2021, assessing $18,300 in administrative penalties with $3,660 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Katelyn Tubbs, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding the City of Como, Docket No. 2020-0250-MWD-E on September 8, 2021, assessing $14,000 in administrative penalties with $2,800 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Harley Hobson, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding Exxon Mobil Corporation, Docket No. 2020-0253-AIR-E on September 8, 2021, assessing $60,189 in administrative penalties with $12,037 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Margarita Dennis, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding Chevron Phillips Chemical Company LP, Docket No. 2020-0347-AIR-E on September 8, 2021, assessing $390,826 in administrative penalties with $78,165 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Mackenzie Mehlmann, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

A default order was adopted regarding James T. Scott, Docket No. 2020-0349-WOC-E on September 8, 2021, assessing $330 in administrative penalties. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Gitanjali Yadav, Staff Attorney at (512) 239-3400, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding SHEULI INVESTMENTS, INC. dba Four Corners Food Mart, Docket No. 2020-0453-PST-E on September 8, 2021, assessing $13,541 in administrative penalties with $2,708 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Tyler Richardson, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding CCD Meyer Ranch Land LLC, Docket No. 2020-0580-MLM-E on September 8, 2021, assessing $74,340 in administrative penalties with $14,867 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Steven Van Landingham, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding Quadvest L.P., Docket No. 2020-0609-MWD-E on September 8, 2021, assessing $18,007 in administrative penalties. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Caleb Olson, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding LyondellBasell Advanced Polymers Inc., Docket No. 2020-0865-IWD-E on September 8, 2021, assessing $11,500 in administrative penalties with $2,300 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Steven Van Landingham, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding Clay Water Supply Corporation, Docket No. 2020-1029-PWS-E on September 8, 2021, assessing $862 in administrative penalties. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Samantha Duncan, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding Arimak Water Supply Corporation (Arimak), Docket No. 2020-1031-PWS-E on September 8, 2021, assessing $1,950 in administrative penalties with $1,950 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Ronica Rodriguez, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding Comal County Emergency Services District No. 6, Docket No. 2020-1191-EAQ-E on September 8, 2021, assessing $15,438 in administrative penalties with $3,087 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Harley Hobson, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding Bertha Pelzl dba Little Super Fina, Docket No. 2020-1202-PST-E on September 8, 2021, assessing $9,877 in administrative penalties with $1,975 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Karolyn Kent, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

An agreed order was adopted regarding Khurram Adnan dba Store T 24 4, Docket No. 2020-1291-PST-E on September 8, 2021, assessing $10,988 in administrative penalties with $2,197 deferred. Information concerning any aspect of this order may be obtained by contacting Karolyn Kent, Enforcement Coordinator at (512) 239-2545, Texas

Commission on Environmental Quality, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087.

TRD-202103570
Laurie Gharis
Chief Clerk
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Filed: September 8, 2021

♦ ♦ ♦

Notice of District Petition

Notice issued September 8, 2021

TCEQ Internal Control No. D-07122021-032; Fulshear Investments, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, Fulshear Equine, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, Mason Equest Investment, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, and Pulte Homes of Texas, L.P., a Texas limited partnership, (Petitioners) filed a petition for creation of Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 245 (District) with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The petition was filed pursuant to Article XVI, §59 of the Constitution of the State of Texas; Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code; 30 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 293; and the procedural rules of the TCEQ.

The petition states that: (1) the Petitioners hold title to a majority in value of the land to be included in the proposed District; (2) there is a lienholder on the property to be included in the proposed District, and the lienholder consents to the creation of the proposed District; (3) the proposed District will contain approximately 229.142 acres located within Fort Bend County, Texas; and (4) all of the land within the proposed District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Fulshear.

By Resolution No. 2021-503, passed, approved, and adopted on January 19, 2021, the City of Fulshear, Texas, gave its consent to the creation of the proposed District, pursuant to Texas Water Code §54.016. The petition further states that the proposed District will: (1) purchase, design, construct, acquire, maintain, own, operate, repair, improve and extend a waterworks and sanitary sewer system for residential and commercial purposes; (2) construct, acquire, improve, extend, maintain and operate works, improvements, facilities, plants, equipment, and appliances helpful or necessary to provide more adequate drainage for the proposed District; (3) control, abate, and amend local storm waters or other harmful excesses of water; and (4) purchase, construct, acquire, maintain, own, operate, repair, improve, and extend such additional facilities, including roads, parks and recreation facilities, systems, plants, and enterprises as shall be consonant with all of the purposes for which the proposed District is created. According to the petition, a preliminary investigation has been made to determine the cost of the project, and it is estimated by the Petitioners that the cost of said project will be approximately $50,170,000 ($34,100,000 for water, wastewater, and drainage plus $2,470,000 for recreation plus $13,600,000 for roads).

INFORMATION SECTION

To view the complete issued notice, view the notice on our website at www.tceq.texas.gov/agency/cc/pub_notice.html or call the Office of the Chief Clerk at (512) 239-3300 to obtain a copy of the complete notice. When searching the web site, type in the issued date range shown at the top of this document to obtain search results.

The TCEQ may grant a contested case hearing on the petition if a written hearing request is filed within 30 days after the newspaper publication of the notice. To request a contested case hearing, you must submit the following: (1) your name (or for a group or association, an official representative), mailing address, daytime phone number, and fax number, if any; (2) the name of the Petitioner and the TCEQ Internal Control Number; (3) the statement "I/we request a contested case hearing"; (4) a brief description of how you would be affected by the petition in a way not common to the general public; and (5) the location of your property relative to the proposed District's boundaries. You may also submit your proposed adjustments to the petition. Requests for a contested case hearing must be submitted in writing to the Office of the Chief Clerk at the address provided in the information section below. The Executive Director may approve the petition unless a written request for a contested case hearing is filed within 30 days after the newspaper publication of this notice. If a hearing request is filed, the Executive Director will not approve the petition and will forward the petition and hearing request to the TCEQ Commissioners for their consideration at a scheduled Commission meeting. If a contested case hearing is held, it will be a legal proceeding similar to a civil trial in state district court. Written hearing requests should be submitted to the Office of the Chief Clerk, MC 105, TCEQ, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087. For information concerning the hearing process, please contact the Public Interest Counsel, MC 103, at the same address. For additional information, individual members of the general public may contact the Districts Review Team, at (512) 239-4691. Si desea información en español, puede llamar al (512) 239-0200. General information regarding TCEQ can be found at our website at www.tceq.texas.gov.

TRD-202103562
Laurie Gharis
Chief Clerk
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Filed: September 8, 2021

♦ ♦ ♦

Notice of Opportunity to Comment on Agreed Orders of Administrative Enforcement Actions

The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ or commission) staff is providing an opportunity for written public comment on the listed Agreed Orders (AOs) in accordance with Texas Water Code (TWC), §7.075. TWC, §7.075, requires that before the commission may approve the AOs, the commission shall allow the public an opportunity to submit written comments on the proposed AOs. TWC, §7.075, requires that notice of the opportunity to comment must be published in the *Texas Register* no later than the 30th day before the date on which the public comment period closes, which in this case is **October 18, 2021.** TWC, §7.075, also requires that the commission promptly consider any written comments received and that the commission may withdraw or withhold approval of an AO if a comment discloses facts or considerations that indicate that consent is inappropriate, improper, inadequate, or inconsistent with the requirements of the statutes and rules within the commission's jurisdiction or the commission's orders and permits issued in accordance with the commission's regulatory authority. Additional notice of changes to a proposed AO is not required to be published if those changes are made in response to written comments.

A copy of each proposed AO is available for public inspection at both the commission's central office, located at 12100 Park 35 Circle, Building A, 3rd Floor, Austin, Texas 78753, (512) 239-3400 and at the applicable regional office listed as follows. Written comments about an AO should be sent to the attorney designated for the AO at the commission's central office at P.O. Box 13087, MC 175, Austin, Texas 78711-3087 and must be **received by 5:00 p.m. on October 18, 2021.** Comments may also be sent by facsimile machine to the attorney at (512) 239-3434. The designated attorneys are available to discuss the AOs and/or the comment procedure at the listed phone numbers; however,

TWC, §7.075, provides that comments on an AO shall be submitted to the commission in **writing.**

(1) COMPANY: KBB & KBB, INC dba Crossroads Conoco; DOCKET NUMBER: 2020-0305-PST-E; TCEQ ID NUMBER: RN101827293; LOCATION: 1702 Commercial Avenue, Anson, Jones County; TYPE OF FACILITY: underground storage tank (UST) system and a convenience store with retail sales of gasoline; RULES VIOLATED: TWC, §26.3475(c)(1), 30 TAC §334.50(b)(1)(A) and TCEQ AO 2013-0812-PST-E, Ordering Provision Number 2.b.ii., by failing to monitor the USTs for releases in a manner which will detect a release at a frequency of at least once every 30 days; PENALTY: $20,250; STAFF ATTORNEY: Taylor Pearson, Litigation, MC 175, (512) 239-5937; REGIONAL OFFICE: Abilene Regional Office, 1977 Industrial Boulevard, Abilene, Texas 79602-7833, (325) 698-9674.

(2) COMPANY: Pamela Trahan; DOCKET NUMBER: 2020-0162-PST-E; TCEQ ID NUMBER: RN101491926; LOCATION: 302 North Main Street, Flatonia, Fayette County; TYPE OF FACILITY: out-of-service underground storage tank (UST) system; RULES VIOLATED: 30 TAC §334.7(d)(1)(A), (B), and (3), by failing to provide an amended registration for any change or additional information regarding the UST system within 30 days from the date of the occurrence of the change or addition, or within 30 days from the date on which the owner or operator first became aware of the change or addition - specifically, the registration was not updated to reflect the current owner and the operational status of the UST system; and 30 TAC §334.47(a)(2), by failing to permanently remove from service, no later than 60 days after the prescribed upgrade implementation date, a UST system for which any applicable component of the system is not brought into timely compliance with the upgrade requirements; PENALTY: $5,000; STAFF ATTORNEY: John S. Merculief II, Litigation, MC 175, (512) 239-6944; REGIONAL OFFICE: Austin Regional Office, 12100 Park 35 Circle, Building A, Room 179, Austin, Texas 78753, (512) 339-2929.

(3) COMPANY: Raja Mahmood & Sons Enterprise LLC dba Shop Rite; DOCKET NUMBER: 2019-1051-PST-E; TCEQ ID NUMBER: RN101754307; LOCATION: 1100 Farm-to-Market Road 78, Schertz, Guadalupe County; TYPE OF FACILITY: underground storage tank (UST) system and a convenience store with retail sales of gasoline; RULES VIOLATED: TWC, §26.3475(c)(1) and 30 TAC §334.50(b)(1)(A), by failing to monitor the UST for releases in a manner which will detect a release at a frequency of at least once every 30 days; TWC, §26.3475(a) and 30 TAC §334.50(b)(2), by failing to provide release detection for the pressurized piping associated with the UST system - specifically, respondent had not conducted the annual line leak detector and piping tightness tests; and TWC §26.3475(d) and 30 TAC §334.49(a)(2), by failing to provide continuous corrosion protection to all underground metallic components of the UST system - specifically, a corrosion protection survey of the UST system conducted on August 6, 2013 indicated that the submersible turbine pumps and related metallic piping components were not protected from corrosion; PENALTY: $9,136; STAFF ATTORNEY: Ben Warms, Litigation, MC 175, (512) 239-5144; REGIONAL OFFICE: San Antonio Regional Office, 14250 Judson Road, San Antonio, Texas 78233-4480, (210) 490-3096.

(4) COMPANY: Realty Income Properties 22, LLC; DOCKET NUMBER: 2019-1108-PWS-E; TCEQ ID NUMBER: RN106064561; LOCATION: 3712 South Highway 349 near Midland, Midland County; TYPE OF FACILITY: public water system; RULES VIOLATED: 30 TAC §290.106(f)(2) and Texas Health and Safety Code, §341.031(a), by failing to comply with the acute maximum containment level (MCL) of 10 milligrams per liter for nitrate; and 30 TAC §290.122(a) and (f), by failing to issue public notification and submit a copy of the notification, accompanied with a signed Certificate of Delivery to the executive director regarding the failure to comply with the acute MCL for nitrate during the second quarter of 2019; PENALTY: $385; STAFF ATTORNEY: Ben Warms, Litigation, MC 175, (512) 239-5144; REGIONAL OFFICE: Midland Regional Office, 9900 West Interstate Highway 20, Suite 100, Midland, Texas 79706, (432) 570-1359.

(5) COMPANY: Robert Burk; DOCKET NUMBER: 2019-1565-PST-E; TCEQ ID NUMBER: RN101859908; LOCATION: 1520 4th Street, Graham, Young County; TYPE OF FACILITY: underground storage tank (UST) system and a convenience store with retail sales of gasoline; RULES VIOLATED: 30 TAC §334.602(a), by failing to designate, train, and certify at least one individual for each class of operator - Class A - C for the facility; and 30 TAC §334.10(b)(2)(B) and §334.54(e)(4)(A), by failing to assure all UST recordkeeping requirements are met - specifically, corrosion protection records were not made available for review by TCEQ personnel; PENALTY: $1,634; STAFF ATTORNEY: Casey Kurnath, Litigation, MC 175, (512) 239-5932; REGIONAL OFFICE: Abilene Regional Office, 1977 Industrial Boulevard, Abilene, Texas 79602-7833, (325) 698-9674.

TRD-202103539
Charmaine Backens
Deputy Director, Litigation
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Filed: September 7, 2021

♦ ♦ ♦

Notice of Opportunity to Comment on Default Orders of Administrative Enforcement Actions

The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ or commission) staff is providing an opportunity for written public comment on the listed Default Orders (DOs). The commission staff proposes a DO when the staff has sent the Executive Director's Preliminary Report and Petition (EDPRP) to an entity outlining the alleged violations; the proposed penalty; the proposed technical requirements necessary to bring the entity back into compliance; and the entity fails to request a hearing on the matter within 20 days of its receipt of the EDPRP or requests a hearing and fails to participate at the hearing. Similar to the procedure followed with respect to Agreed Orders entered into by the executive director of the commission, in accordance with Texas Water Code (TWC), §7.075, this notice of the proposed order and the opportunity to comment is published in the *Texas Register* no later than the 30th day before the date on which the public comment period closes, which in this case is **October 18, 2021.** The commission will consider any written comments received, and the commission may withdraw or withhold approval of a DO if a comment discloses facts or considerations that indicate that consent to the proposed DO is inappropriate, improper, inadequate, or inconsistent with the requirements of the statutes and rules within the commission's jurisdiction, or the commission's orders and permits issued in accordance with the commission's regulatory authority. Additional notice of changes to a proposed DO is not required to be published if those changes are made in response to written comments.

A copy of each proposed DO is available for public inspection at both the commission's central office, located at 12100 Park 35 Circle, Building A, 3rd Floor, Austin, Texas 78753, (512) 239-3400 and at the applicable regional office listed as follows. Written comments about the DO should be sent to the attorney designated for the DO at the commission's central office at P.O. Box 13087, MC 175, Austin, Texas 78711-3087 and must be **received by 5:00 p.m. on October 18, 2021.** Comments may also be sent by facsimile machine to the attorney at (512) 239-3434. The commission's attorneys are available to discuss the DOs and/or the comment procedure at the listed phone numbers;

however, TWC, §7.075, provides that comments on the DOs shall be submitted to the commission in **writing.**

(1) COMPANY: AK CUSTOM HOMES LLC; DOCKET NUMBER: 2020-0187-WQ-E; TCEQ ID NUMBER: RN110796745; LOCATION: 131 Oak Bend Trail, Lipan, Parker County; TYPE OF FACILITY: construction site; RULES VIOLATED: TWC, §26.121, 40 Code of Federal Regulations §122.26(c) and 30 TAC §281.25(a)(4), by failing to obtain authorization to discharge stormwater associated with construction activities; PENALTY: $3,900; STAFF ATTORNEY: Casey Kurnath, Litigation, MC 175, (512) 239-5932; REGIONAL OFFICE: Dallas-Fort Worth Regional Office, 2309 Gravel Drive, Fort Worth, Texas 76118-6951, (817) 588-5800.

(2) COMPANY: AMR Food, Inc. dba STOP N GET; DOCKET NUMBER: 2018-1720-PST-E; TCEQ ID NUMBER: RN101746022; LOCATION: 2908 South New Braunfels Avenue, San Antonio, Bexar County; TYPE OF FACILITY: underground storage tank (UST) system and a convenience store with retail sales of gasoline; RULES VIOLATED: TWC, §26.3475(c)(1) and 30 TAC §334.50(b)(1)(A), by failing to monitor the UST for releases at a frequency of at least once every 30 days; and TWC, §26.3475(a) and 30 TAC §334.50(b)(2), by failing to provide release detection for the pressurized piping associated with the UST system; PENALTY: $5,568; STAFF ATTORNEY: Taylor Pearson, Litigation, MC 175, (512) 239-5937; REGIONAL OFFICE: San Antonio Regional Office, 14250 Judson Road, San Antonio, Texas 78233-4480, (210) 490-3096.

(3) COMPANY: Arnoldo Perez formerly dba Perez Fuel Stop; DOCKET NUMBER: 2020-0502-PST-E; TCEQ ID NUMBER: RN101445310; LOCATION: 0.2 miles west from the intersection of Breyfogle Road and Business 83 near Hidalgo, Hidalgo County; TYPE OF FACILITY: out-of-service underground storage tank (UST) system; RULES VIOLATED: 30 TAC §334.7(d)(1)(B) and (3), by failing to provide an amended registration for any change or additional information regarding the USTs within 30 days from the date of the occurrence of the change or addition; 30 TAC §334.602(a), by failing to identify and designate for the facility's UST system at least one named individual for each class of operator - Class A - C; 30 TAC §334.54(b)(2), by failing to maintain all piping, pumps, manways, tank access points, and ancillary equipment in a capped, plugged, locked, and/or otherwise secured manner to prevent access, tampering, or vandalism by unauthorized persons; and TWC, §26.3475(d) and 30 TAC §334.49(e), by failing to maintain or produce records that the UST system was protected from corrosion; PENALTY: $6,562; STAFF ATTORNEY: Judy Bohr, Litigation, MC 175, (512) 239-5807; REGIONAL OFFICE: Harlingen Regional Office, 1804 West Jefferson Avenue, Harlingen, Texas 78550-5247, (956) 425-6010.

(4) COMPANY: Quadvest Construction, L.P.; DOCKET NUMBER: 2018-1108-WQ-E; TCEQ ID NUMBER: RN110045226; LOCATION: one mile north of the intersection of Rayford Road and Birnham Woods Drive, Spring, Montgomery County; TYPE OF FACILITY: residential construction site; RULES VIOLATED: TWC, §26.121(a)(2), by failing to prevent the unauthorized discharge of other waste into or adjacent to waters of the state; and TWC, §26.121(a)(1), 40 Code of Federal Regulations §122.26(c) and 30 TAC §281.25(a)(4), by failing to obtain authorization to discharge stormwater associated with construction activities under Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit Number TXR150000; PENALTY: $3,750; STAFF ATTORNEY: Jake Marx, Litigation, MC 175, (512) 239-5111; REGIONAL OFFICE: Houston Regional Office, 5425 Polk Street, Suite H, Houston, Texas 77023-1452, (713) 767-3500.

TRD-202103540

Charmaine Backens
Deputy Director, Litigation
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Filed: September 7, 2021

♦ ♦ ♦

Notice of Public Hearing on Assessment of Administrative Penalties and Requiring Certain Actions of Agog Business, Inc. dba Merito Food Mart: SOAH Docket No. 582-21-2878; TCEQ Docket No. 2019-1211-PST-E

The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ or the Commission) has referred this matter to the State Office of Administrative Hearings (SOAH). An Administrative Law Judge with the State Office of Administrative Hearings will conduct a public hearing via Zoom videoconference at:

10:00 a.m. - October 7, 2021

To join the Zoom meeting via computer:

https://soah-texas.zoomgov.com/

Meeting ID: 160 323 4467

Password: RBC62V

or

To join the Zoom meeting via telephone dial:

+1 (669) 254-5252 or (646) 828-7666

Meeting ID: 160 323 4467

Password: 719349

The purpose of the hearing will be to consider the Executive Director's Preliminary Report and Petition mailed October 26, 2020 concerning assessing administrative penalties against and requiring certain actions of AGOG Business, Inc. dba Merito Food Mart, for violations in Travis County, Texas, of: Texas Water Code §26.3475(a) and (c)(1) and 30 Texas Administrative Code §§334.10(b)(2), 334.50(b)(1)(A), (b)(2), and (d)(9)(A)(v), 334.72, and 334.74.

The hearing will allow AGOG Business, Inc. dba Merito Food Mart, the Executive Director, and the Commission's Public Interest Counsel to present evidence on whether a violation has occurred, whether an administrative penalty should be assessed, and the amount of such penalty, if any. The first convened session of the hearing will be to establish jurisdiction, afford AGOG Business, Inc. dba Merito Food Mart, the Executive Director of the Commission, and the Commission's Public Interest Counsel an opportunity to negotiate and to establish a discovery and procedural schedule for an evidentiary hearing. Unless agreed to by all parties in attendance at the preliminary hearing, an evidentiary hearing will not be held on the date of this preliminary hearing. **Upon failure of AGOG Business, Inc. dba Merito Food Mart to appear at the preliminary hearing or evidentiary hearing, the factual allegations in the notice will be deemed admitted as true, and the relief sought in the notice of hearing may be granted by default. The specific allegations included in the notice are those set forth in the Executive Director's Preliminary Report and Petition, attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes.** AGOG Business, Inc. dba Merito Food Mart, the Executive Director of the Commission, and the Commission's Public Interest Counsel are the only designated parties to this proceeding.

Legal Authority: Texas Water Code §7.054 and Texas Water Code chs. 7 and 26 and 30 Texas Administrative Code chs. 70 and 334; Texas Water Code §7.058, and the Rules of Procedure of the Texas Com-

mission on Environmental Quality and the State Office of Administrative Hearings, including 30 Texas Administrative Code §70.108 and §70.109 and ch. 80, and 1 Texas Administrative Code ch. 155.

Further information regarding this hearing may be obtained by contacting Clayton Smith, Staff Attorney, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, Litigation Division, Mail Code 175, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087, telephone (512) 239-3400. Information concerning your participation in this hearing may be obtained by contacting Vic McWherter, Public Interest Counsel, Mail Code 103, at the same P. O. Box address given above, or by telephone at (512) 239-6363.

Any document filed prior to the hearing must be filed with TCEQ's Office of the Chief Clerk and SOAH. Documents filed with the Office of the Chief Clerk may be filed electronically at www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/efilings or sent to the following address: TCEQ Office of the Chief Clerk, Mail Code 105, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087. Documents filed with SOAH may be filed via fax at (512) 322-2061 or sent to the following address: SOAH, 300 West 15th Street, Suite 504, Austin, Texas 78701. When contacting the Commission or SOAH regarding this matter, reference the SOAH docket number given at the top of this notice.

In accordance with 1 Texas Administrative Code §155.401(a), Notice of Hearing, "Parties that are not represented by an attorney may obtain information regarding contested case hearings on the public website of the State Office of Administrative Hearings at www.soah.texas.gov, or in printed format upon request to SOAH."

Persons who need special accommodations at the hearing should call the SOAH Docketing Department at (512) 475-3445, at least one week before the hearing.

Issued: September 7, 2021

TRD-202103559
Laurie Gharis
Chief Clerk
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Filed: September 8, 2021

♦ ♦ ♦

Notice of Public Hearing on Assessment of Administrative Penalties and Requiring Certain Actions of Brighton Manor Apartments, L.P.: SOAH Docket No. 582-21-2880; TCEQ Docket No. 2019-1204-PWS-E

The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ or the Commission) has referred this matter to the State Office of Administrative Hearings (SOAH). An Administrative Law Judge with the State Office of Administrative Hearings will conduct a public hearing via Zoom videoconference at:

10:00 a.m. - October 7, 2021

To join the Zoom meeting via computer:

https://soah-texas.zoomgov.com/

Meeting ID: 160 323 4467

Password: RBC62V

or

To join the Zoom meeting via telephone dial:

+1 (669) 254-5252 or (646) 828-7666

Meeting ID: 160 323 4467

Password: 719349

The purpose of the hearing will be to consider the Executive Director's Preliminary Report and Petition mailed May 4, 2020 concerning assessing administrative penalties against and requiring certain actions of Brighton Manor Apartments, L. P., for violations in Blanco County, Texas, of: Texas Water Code §5.702, Texas Health & Safety Code §341.033(a), and 30 Texas Administrative Code §§290.41(c)(1)(D) and (c)(3)(O), 290.42(b)(1) and (e)(3), 290.46(e)(4)(A), (f)(2), (f)(3)(A)(ii)(III), (f)(3)(B)(iii), (f)(3)(D)(ii), (f)(3)(D)(vii), (m)(4), (n)(1) and (n)(3), and 290.51(a)(6).

The hearing will allow Brighton Manor Apartments, L. P., the Executive Director, and the Commission's Public Interest Counsel to present evidence on whether a violation has occurred, whether an administrative penalty should be assessed, and the amount of such penalty, if any. The first convened session of the hearing will be to establish jurisdiction, afford Brighton Manor Apartments, L. P., the Executive Director of the Commission, and the Commission's Public Interest Counsel an opportunity to negotiate and to establish a discovery and procedural schedule for an evidentiary hearing. Unless agreed to by all parties in attendance at the preliminary hearing, an evidentiary hearing will not be held on the date of this preliminary hearing. **Upon failure of Brighton Manor Apartments, L. P. to appear at the preliminary hearing or evidentiary hearing, the factual allegations in the notice will be deemed admitted as true, and the relief sought in the notice of hearing may be granted by default. The specific allegations included in the notice are those set forth in the Executive Director's Preliminary Report and Petition, attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes.** Brighton Manor Apartments, L. P., the Executive Director of the Commission, and the Commission's Public Interest Counsel are the only designated parties to this proceeding.

Legal Authority: Texas Health & Safety Code ch. 341, Texas Water Code ch. 5, and 30 Texas Administrative Code chs. 70 and 290; Texas Water Code §7.058, and the Rules of Procedure of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and the State Office of Administrative Hearings, including 30 Texas Administrative Code §70.108 and §70.109 and ch. 80, and 1 Texas Administrative Code ch. 155.

Further information regarding this hearing may be obtained by contacting Jim Sallans, Staff Attorney, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, Litigation Division, Mail Code 175, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087, telephone (512) 239-3400. Information concerning your participation in this hearing may be obtained by contacting Vic McWherter, Public Interest Counsel, Mail Code 103, at the same P.O. Box address given above, or by telephone at (512) 239-6363.

Any document filed prior to the hearing must be filed with TCEQ's Office of the Chief Clerk and SOAH. Documents filed with the Office of the Chief Clerk may be filed electronically at www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/efilings or sent to the following address: TCEQ Office of the Chief Clerk, Mail Code 105, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087. Documents filed with SOAH may be filed via fax at (512) 322-2061 or sent to the following address: SOAH, 300 West 15th Street, Suite 504, Austin, Texas 78701. When contacting the Commission or SOAH regarding this matter, reference the SOAH docket number given at the top of this notice.

In accordance with 1 Texas Administrative Code §155.401(a), Notice of Hearing, "Parties that are not represented by an attorney may obtain information regarding contested case hearings on the public website of the State Office of Administrative Hearings at www.soah.texas.gov, or in printed format upon request to SOAH."

Persons who need special accommodations at the hearing should call the SOAH Docketing Department at (512) 475-3445, at least one week before the hearing.

Issued: September 7, 2021

TRD-202103560
Laurie Gharis
Chief Clerk
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Filed: September 8, 2021

♦ ♦ ♦

Notice of Public Hearing on Assessment of Administrative Penalties and Requiring Certain Actions of CBM61078 ENTERPRISES INC dba Pony Express: SOAH Docket No. 582-21-3334; TCEQ Docket No. 2020-1206-PST-E

The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ or the Commission) has referred this matter to the State Office of Administrative Hearings (SOAH). An Administrative Law Judge with the State Office of Administrative Hearings will conduct a public hearing at:

10:00 a.m. - October 7, 2021

William P. Clements Building

300 West 15th Street, 4th Floor

Austin, Texas 78701

The purpose of the hearing will be to consider the Executive Director's Preliminary Report and Petition mailed May 26, 2021 concerning assessing administrative penalties against and requiring certain actions of CBM61078 ENTERPRISES INC dba Pony Express, for violations in Panola County, Texas, of: 30 Texas Administrative Code §334.72 and §334.74.

The hearing will allow CBM61078 ENTERPRISES INC dba Pony Express, the Executive Director, and the Commission's Public Interest Counsel to present evidence on whether a violation has occurred, whether an administrative penalty should be assessed, and the amount of such penalty, if any. The first convened session of the hearing will be to establish jurisdiction, afford CBM61078 ENTERPRISES INC dba Pony Express, the Executive Director of the Commission, and the Commission's Public Interest Counsel an opportunity to negotiate and to establish a discovery and procedural schedule for an evidentiary hearing. Unless agreed to by all parties in attendance at the preliminary hearing, an evidentiary hearing will not be held on the date of this preliminary hearing. **Upon failure of CBM61078 ENTERPRISES INC dba Pony Express to appear at the preliminary hearing or evidentiary hearing, the factual allegations in the notice will be deemed admitted as true, and the relief sought in the notice of hearing may be granted by default. The specific allegations included in the notice are those set forth in the Executive Director's Preliminary Report and Petition, attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes.** CBM61078 ENTERPRISES INC dba Pony Express, the Executive Director of the Commission, and the Commission's Public Interest Counsel are the only designated parties to this proceeding.

Legal Authority: Texas Water Code §7.054 and chs. 7 and 26 and 30 Texas Administrative Code chs. 70 and 334; Texas Water Code §7.058, and the Rules of Procedure of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and the State Office of Administrative Hearings, including 30 Texas Administrative Code §70.108 and §70.109 and ch. 80, and 1 Texas Administrative Code ch. 155.

Further information regarding this hearing may be obtained by contacting Taylor Pearson, Staff Attorney, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, Litigation Division, Mail Code 175, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087, telephone (512) 239-3400. Information concerning your participation in this hearing may be obtained by contacting Vic McWherter, Public Interest Counsel, Mail Code 103, at the same P.O. Box address given above, or by telephone at (512) 239-6363.

Any document filed prior to the hearing must be filed with TCEQ's Office of the Chief Clerk and SOAH. Documents filed with the Office of the Chief Clerk may be filed electronically at www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/efilings or sent to the following address: TCEQ Office of the Chief Clerk, Mail Code 105, P.O. Box 13087, Austin, Texas 78711-3087. Documents filed with SOAH may be filed via fax at (512) 322-2061 or sent to the following address: SOAH, 300 West 15th Street, Suite 504, Austin, Texas 78701. When contacting the Commission or SOAH regarding this matter, reference the SOAH docket number given at the top of this notice.

In accordance with 1 Texas Administrative Code §155.401(a), Notice of Hearing, "Parties that are not represented by an attorney may obtain information regarding contested case hearings on the public website of the State Office of Administrative Hearings at www.soah.texas.gov, or in printed format upon request to SOAH."

Persons who need special accommodations at the hearing should call the SOAH Docketing Department at (512) 475-3445, at least one week before the hearing.

Issued: September 7, 2021

TRD-202103561
Laurie Gharis
Chief Clerk
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
Filed: September 8, 2021

♦ ♦ ♦

Department of State Health Services

Licensing Actions for Radioactive Materials

During the first half of August 2021, the Department of State Health Services (Department) has taken actions regarding Licenses for the possession and use of radioactive materials as listed in the tables (in alphabetical order by location). The subheading "Location" indicates the city in which the radioactive material may be possessed and/or used. The location listing "Throughout TX [Texas]" indicates that the radioactive material may be used on a temporary basis at locations throughout the state.

In issuing new licenses and amending and renewing existing licenses, the Department's Business Filing and Verification Section has determined that the applicant has complied with the licensing requirements in Title 25 Texas Administrative Code (TAC), Chapter 289, for the noted action. In granting termination of licenses, the Department has determined that the licensee has complied with the applicable decommissioning requirements of 25 TAC, Chapter 289. In granting exemptions to the licensing requirements of Chapter 289, the Department has determined that the exemption is not prohibited by law and will not result in a significant risk to public health and safety and the environment.

A person affected by the actions published in this notice may request a hearing within 30 days of the publication date. A "person affected" is defined as a person who demonstrates that the person has suffered or will suffer actual injury or economic damage and, if the person is not a local government, is (a) a resident of a county, or a county adjacent to the county, in which radioactive material is or will be located, or (b) doing business or has a legal interest in land in the county or adjacent county. 25 TAC §289.205(b)(15); Health and Safety Code §401.003(15). Requests must be made in writing and should contain the words "hearing request," the name and address of the person affected by the agency action, the name and license number of the entity that is the subject of the hearing request, a brief statement of how the person is affected by the action, what the requestor seeks as the outcome of the hearing, and the name and address of the attorney if the requestor is represented by an attorney. Send hearing requests by mail to: Hearing Request, Radiation Material Licensing, MC 2835, PO Box 149347, Austin, Texas 78714-9347, or by fax to: 512-834-6690, or by e-mail to: RAMlicensing@dshs.texas.gov.

NEW LICENSES ISSUED:

Location of Use/Possession of Material	Name of Licensed Entity	License Number	City of Licensed Entity	Amend-ment Number	Date of Action
DALLAS	NORTH CENTRAL SURGICAL CENTER LLP	L07115	DALLAS	00	08/04/21
HOUSTON	TEXAS ONCOLOGY PA	L07128	HOUSTON	00	08/03/21
THROUGHOUT TX	ADMIRAL FIELD SERVICES LLC	L07129	BEAUMONT	00	08/03/21

AMENDMENTS TO EXISTING LICENSES ISSUED:

Location of Use/Possession of Material	Name of Licensed Entity	License Number	City of Licensed Entity	Amend-ment Number	Date of Action
ALVIN	ASCEND PERFORMANCE MATERIALS TEXAS LLC	L06630	ALVIN	08	08/05/21
ARLINGTON	IEA INC	L07055	ARLINGTON	01	08/11/21
ARLINGTON	HEALTH IMAGING PARTNERS LLC DBA ENVISION IMAGING	L06634	ARLINGTON	09	08/02/21
AUSTIN	ARA ST DAVIDS IMAGING LP	L05862	AUSTIN	110	08/06/21
BAYTOWN	CHEVRON PHILLIPS CHEMICAL COMPANY LP	L00962	BAYTOWN	55	08/04/21
BEAUMONT	LAMAR UNIVERSITY RISK MANAGEMENT	L04047	BEAUMONT	29	08/02/21
CARROLLTON	JUBILANT DRAXIMAGE INC DBA JUBILANT RADIOPHARMA	L06943	CARROLLTON	13	08/06/21
CYPRESS	MEMORIAL HERMANN HEALTH SYSTEM	L06832	CYPRESS	30	08/09/21

AMENDMENTS TO EXISTING LICENSES ISSUED:(Continued)

FLOWER MOUND	FLOWER MOUND HOSPITAL PARTNERS LLC DBA TEXAS HEALTH PRESBYTERIAN HOSPITAL FLOWER MOUND	L06310	FLOWER MOUND	12	08/09/21
FREEPORT	BLUE CUBE OPERATIONS LLC	L06926	FREEPORT	04	08/11/21
HOUSTON	TTG ISOTOPES LLC	L06535	HOUSTON	10	08/06/21
HOUSTON	CARDINAL HEALTH 414 LLC DBA CARDINAL HEALTH NUCLEAR PHARMACY SERVICES	L01911	HOUSTON	168	08/06/21
HUMBLE	MEMORIAL HERMANN HEALTH SYSTEM	L02412	HUMBLE	144	08/10/21
IRVING	BAYLOR MEDICAL CENTER AT IRVING DBA BAYLOR SCOTT & WHITE MEDICAL CENTER – IRVING	L02444	IRVING	117	08/09/21
KATY	MEMORIAL HERMANN HEALTH SYSTEM	L03052	KATY	107	8/10/21
LA PORTE	THE CHEMOURS COMPANY FC LLC	L06683	LA PORTE	07	08/11/21
LONGVIEW	CHRISTUS GOOD SHEPHERD MEDICAL CENTER DBA CHRISTUS GOOD SHEPHERD MEDICAL CENTER - LONGVIEW	L06902	LONGVIEW	09	08/02/21
LUBBOCK	METHODIST DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING DBA COVENANT DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING	L03948	LUBBOCK	60	08/09/21

AMENDMENTS TO EXISTING LICENSES ISSUED:(Continued)

PERRYTON	ACE NDT LLC	L06595	PERRYTON	25	08/06/21
PLANO	COLUMBIA MEDICAL CENTER OF PLANO SUBSIDIARY LP DBA MEDICAL CITY PLANO	L02032	PLANO	125	08/04/21
SAN ANTONIO	SOUTHWEST GENERAL HOSPITAL LP	L02689	SAN ANTONIO	52	08/04/21
SAN ANTONIO	CHRISTUS SANTA ROSA HEALTH CARE	L02237	SAN ANTONIO	175	08/10/21
THROUGHOUT TX	HOLT ENGINEERING INC	L02752	AUSTIN	22	08/05/21
THROUGHOUT TX	BHS PHYSICIANS NETWORK INC DBA HEART & VASCULAR INSTITUTE OF TEXAS	L06750	SAN ANTONIO	17	08/05/21
THROUGHOUT TX	LANGERMAN FOSTER ENGINEERING CO	L06382	WACO	08	08/09/21
TOMBALL	BJ SERVICES LLC	L06859	TOMBALL	05	08/04/21

RENEWAL OF LICENSES ISSUED:

Location of Use/Possession of Material	Name of Licensed Entity	License Number	City of Licensed Entity	Amend-ment Number	Date of Action
BEDFORD	TEXAS HEALTH PHYSICIANS GROUP	L06373	BEDFORD	08	08/10/21
PASADENA	PMC HOSPITAL LLC	L06384	PASADENA	07	08/04/21
SAN ANTONIO	SIOCO CARDIOLOGY PA	L05662	SAN ANTONIO	07	08/10/21
THROUGHOUT TX	ALLIANCE LABORATORIES INC	L05586	HOUSTON	08	08/05/21

TERMINATIONS OF LICENSES ISSUED:

Location of Use/Possession of Material	Name of Licensed Entity	License Number	City of Licensed Entity	Amend-ment Number	Date of Action
ABILENE	WEST TEX WIRELINE LLC	L06898	ABILENE	02	08/04/21
DALLAS	MUNILLA CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT LLC	L06628	DALLAS	09	08/09/21
ROSENBERG	UNITED SURVEYS INC	L01570	ROSENBERG	26	08/05/21
SAN ANTONIO	O'CONNOR & KEZAR LLC	L06318	SAN ANTONIO	09	08/04/21

TRD-202103462
Scott A. Merchant
Interim General Counsel
Department of State Health Services
Filed: September 1, 2021

♦ ♦ ♦

Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs

First Amendment to the 2021-3 Multifamily Direct Loan Annual Notice of Funding Availability

I. Summary

This Amendment increases the funding and sources available, creates Set-Asides, describes circumstances under which Developments in Construction may apply for funding, and makes ancillary revisions by amending Sections 1 through 7.

II. Sources of Multifamily Direct Loan Funds

Multifamily Direct Loan funds are made available in this Annual Notice of Funding Availability through National Housing Trust Fund (NHTF) and HOME Investment Partnerships Program allocations. These funds have been programmed for multifamily activities including acquisition, new construction, and/or rehabilitation.

III. Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA)

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the Department) announces the availability of **$48,875,662** for the development of affordable multifamily rental housing for low-income Texans. Applicants in the General or HOME Set-Aside must have received a Low Income Housing Tax Credit allocation in 2019 or 2020, or have received an NHTF award under a 2019 or 2020 NOFA. The maximum Application request is $5,000,000, unless the Application qualifies for the Supportive Housing Set-Aside, in which case the maximum request is $6,000,000.

IV. Application Deadline and Availability

Applications under this NOFA will be accepted through 5:00 p.m. Austin local time October 15, 2021 (if sufficient funds remain). Applications requesting rule waivers or amendment to the Consolidated Plan or Action Plan as part of their application will be accepted through September 17, 2021, at 5:00 p.m. Austin local time. The "2021-3 Multifamily Direct Loan Annual NOFA" is posted on the Department's website: http://www.tdhca.state.tx.us/multifamily/nofas-rules.htm. Subscribers to the Department's LISTSERV will receive notification that the NOFA is posted. Subscription to the Department's LISTSERV is available at http://maillist.tdhca.state.tx.us/list/subscribe.html?lui=f9mu0g2g&mContainer=2&mOwner=G382s2w2r2p .

The Multifamily Direct Loan program provides loans to for-profit and nonprofit entities to develop affordable housing for low-income Texans qualified earning 80 percent or less of the applicable Area Median Family Income.

Questions regarding the 2021-3 Multifamily Direct Loan Annual NOFA may be addressed to Charlotte Flickinger at (512) 475-0538 or charlotte.flickinger@tdhca.state.tx.us.

TRD-202103538
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Filed: September 3, 2021

♦ ♦ ♦

Third Amendment to the 2021-1 Multifamily Direct Loan Annual Notice of Funding Availability

I. Content of Amendment

This Third Amendment transfers $11,000,000 in HOME funds to the 2021-3 NOFA by amending Sections 1 and 2. A total of $15,288,876 in HOME funds and $9,465,974 in National Housing Trust Fund (NHTF) are made available through two set-asides for the development of affordable multifamily rental housing for low-income Texans.

II. Sources of Multifamily Direct Loan Funds.

Multifamily Direct Loan funds are made available in this Annual Notice of Funding Availability through program income generated from prior year HOME allocations, de-obligated funds from prior year HOME allocations, the 2020 Grant Year HOME allocation, and the 2020 Grant Year National Housing Trust Fund (NHTF) allocations.

The Department may amend this NOFA or the Department may release a new NOFA upon receiving additional de-obligated funds from HOME allocations.

III. Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA).

These funds have been programmed for multifamily activities including acquisition, refinance, and preservation of affordable housing involving new construction, reconstruction and/or rehabilitation.

IV. Application Deadline and Availability.

Applicants under the 2021-1 NOFA will be accepted from December 11, 2020, through October 5, 2021 (if sufficient funds remain). Any funds remaining unrequested after close of business on October 5, 2021, will automatically transfer to the 2021-3 NOFA to be distributed in accordance with its stated requirements in the discretion of the Executive Director.

The "2021 Multifamily Direct Loan Annual NOFA 3rd Amendment" is posted on the Department's website: https://www.tdhca.state.tx.us/multifamily/docs/21-1-NOFA-2ndAmend.pdf. Subscribers to the Department's LISTSERV will receive notification that the NOFA is posted. Subscription to the Department's LISTSERV is available at http://maillist.tdhca.state.tx.us/list/subscribe.html?lui=f9mu0g2g&mContainer=2&mOwner=G382s2w2r2p.

Questions regarding the 2021 Multifamily Direct Loan Annual NOFA may be addressed to Charlotte Flickinger at (512) 475-0538 or charlotte.flickinger@tdhca.state.tx.us.

TRD-202103537
Bobby Wilkinson
Executive Director
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Filed: September 3, 2021

♦ ♦ ♦

Texas Department of Insurance

Company Licensing

Application for incorporation in the state of Texas for Lackawanna American Insurance Company, a domestic fire and/or casualty company. The home office is in Dallas, Texas.

Application for incorporation in the state of Texas for Lackawanna Casualty Company, a domestic fire and/or casualty company. The home office is in Dallas, Texas.

Application to for incorporation in the state of Texas for Lackawanna National Insurance Company, a domestic fire and/or casualty company. The home office is in Dallas, Texas.

Application for Metropolitan Casualty Insurance Company, a foreign fire and/or casualty company, to change its name to Farmers Casualty Insurance Company. The home office is in Warwick, Rhode Island.

Application for Metropolitan Property and Casualty Insurance Company, a foreign fire and/or casualty company, to change its name to Farmers Property and Casualty Insurance Company. The home office is in Warwick, Rhode Island.

Application for incorporation in the state of Texas for SCAN Health Plan Texas, Inc., a domestic Health Maintenance Organization (HMO). The home office is in Austin, Texas.

Any objections must be filed with the Texas Department of Insurance, within twenty (20) calendar days from the date of the *Texas Register* publication, addressed to the attention of Amy Garcia, 333 Guadalupe Street, MC 103-CL, Austin, Texas 78701.

TRD-202103569
James Person
General Counsel
Texas Department of Insurance
Filed: September 8, 2021

♦ ♦ ♦

Notice of Public Hearing TWIA Adjustments to Maximum Liability Limits

The Texas Windstorm Insurance Association (TWIA) made its annual filing for proposed adjustments to its maximum liability limits on August 6, 2021. The proposed adjustments would apply to windstorm and hail insurance policies delivered, issued for delivery, or renewed on or after January 1, 2022. **This filing is not a rate filing.**

By statute, the proposed adjustments are subject to review and either approval, disapproval, or modification by the Texas Department of Insurance. The proposed adjustments were modified by the department in an order issued on September 7, 2021. Texas Insurance Code §2210.504 requires the Commissioner to give notice and hold a hearing before deciding whether to finally approve, disapprove, or modify the proposed adjustment within 30 days of the initial order of modification.

The Commissioner will hold a public hearing to consider TWIA's petition for adjustments to maximum liability limits under Docket No. 2829. The hearing will begin at 3:00 p.m., central time, September 28, 2021. TDI will hold the public hearing remotely using online resources. Details of how to view and how to participate in the hearing will be made available on TDI's website at www.tdi.texas.gov/alert/event/2021/09/docket-2829.

How to review, request copies, and comment:

To **review** or get copies of TWIA's proposed adjustments to its maximum liability limits filings:

--Online: Go to tdi.texas.gov/submissions/indextwia.html#limit

--In person: You can review the filing in the Office of the Chief Clerk, Texas Department of Insurance, 333 Guadalupe Street, Austin, Texas 78701. If you would like to review the materials in person, please email ChiefClerk@tdi.texas.gov to arrange a time.

--By mail: Write to the Office of the Chief Clerk, MC-GC-CCO, Texas Department of Insurance, P.O. Box 12030, Austin, Texas 78711-2030.

Written comments must be submitted on or before 5:00 p.m., central time, on September 24, 2021. Please include the docket number on any comments or exhibits. Submit your comments by mail to the Office of the Chief Clerk, MC-GC-CCO, Texas Department of Insurance, P.O. Box 12030, Austin, Texas 78711-2030 or by email to ChiefClerk@tdi.texas.gov.

TRD-202103568
James Person
General Counsel
Texas Department of Insurance
Filed: September 8, 2021

♦ ♦ ♦

Texas Lottery Commission

Scratch Ticket Game Number 2363 "25 DAYS OF WINNING"

1.0 Name and Style of Scratch Ticket Game.

A. The name of Scratch Ticket Game No. 2363 is "25 DAYS OF WINNING". The play style is "other".

1.1 Price of Scratch Ticket Game.

A. The price for Scratch Ticket Game No. 2363 shall be $5.00 per Scratch Ticket.

1.2 Definitions in Scratch Ticket Game No. 2363.

A. Display Printing - That area of the Scratch Ticket outside of the area where the overprint and Play Symbols appear.

B. Latex Overprint - The removable scratch-off covering over the Play Symbols on the front of the Scratch Ticket.

C. Play Symbol - The printed data under the latex on the front of the Scratch Ticket that is used to determine eligibility for a prize. Each Play Symbol is printed in Symbol font in black ink in positive except for dual-image games. The possible black Play Symbols are: SNOWFLAKE SYMBOL, HOLLY SYMBOL, ROCKING HORSE SYMBOL, BOOT SYMBOL, SWEATER SYMBOL, CANDLE SYMBOL, SLED SYMBOL, HORN SYMBOL, MITTEN SYMBOL, LIST SYMBOL, SCARF SYMBOL, POINSETTIA SYMBOL, LIGHT SYMBOL, FIREPLACE SYMBOL, LOG SYMBOL, POLAR BEAR SYMBOL, SNOWGLOBE SYMBOL, STAR SYMBOL, IGLOO SYMBOL, DRUM SYMBOL, TURKEY SYMBOL, PIE SYMBOL, PENGUIN SYMBOL, BOW SYMBOL, TRAIN SYMBOL, SHOVEL SYMBOL, NORTH POLE SYMBOL, HOUSE SYMBOL, HOT CHOCOLATE SYMBOL, PAJAMAS SYMBOL, SKIS SYMBOL, 10X SYMBOL, $5.00, $10.00, $20.00, $25.00, $50.00, $100, $250, $500, $1,000 and $100,000.

D. Play Symbol Caption - The printed material appearing below each Play Symbol which explains the Play Symbol. One caption appears under each Play Symbol and is printed in caption font in black ink in positive. The Play Symbol Caption which corresponds with and verifies each Play Symbol is as follows:

Figure 1: GAME NO. 2363 - 1.2D

PLAY SYMBOL	CAPTION
SNOWFLAKE SYMBOL	SNWFLK
HOLLY SYMBOL	HOLLY
ROCKING HORSE SYMBOL	HORSE
BOOT SYMBOL	BOOT
SWEATER SYMBOL	SWEATR
CANDLE SYMBOL	CANDLE
SLED SYMBOL	SLED
HORN SYMBOL	HORN
MITTEN SYMBOL	MITT
LIST SYMBOL	LIST
SCARF SYMBOL	SCARF
POINSETTIA SYMBOL	PNTSTA
LIGHT SYMBOL	LIGHT
FIREPLACE SYMBOL	FRPLACE
LOG SYMBOL	LOG
POLAR BEAR SYMBOL	PLRBR
SNOWGLOBE SYMBOL	SNWGLB
STAR SYMBOL	STAR
IGLOO SYMBOL	IGLOO
DRUM SYMBOL	DRUM
TURKEY SYMBOL	TURKEY
PIE SYMBOL	PIE
PENGUIN SYMBOL	PNGUIN
BOW SYMBOL	BOW
TRAIN SYMBOL	TRAIN

SHOVEL SYMBOL	SHOVEL
NORTH POLE SYMBOL	NPOLE
HOUSE SYMBOL	HOUSE
HOT CHOCOLATE SYMBOL	HOTCHOC
PAJAMAS SYMBOL	PAJAMAS
SKIS SYMBOL	SKIS
10X SYMBOL	WINX10
$5.00	FIV$
$10.00	TEN$
$20.00	TWY$
$25.00	TWFV$
$50.00	FFTY$
$100	ONHN
$250	TOFF
$500	FVHN
$1,000	ONTH
$100,000	100TH

E. Serial Number - A unique thirteen (13) digit number appearing under the latex scratch-off covering on the front of the Scratch Ticket. The Serial Number is for validation purposes and cannot be used to play the game. The format will be: 0000000000000.

F. Bar Code - A twenty-four (24) character interleaved two (2) of five (5) Bar Code which will include a four (4) digit game ID, the seven (7) digit Pack number, the three (3) digit Ticket number and the ten (10) digit Validation Number. The Bar Code appears on the back of the Scratch Ticket.

G. Game-Pack-Ticket Number - A fourteen (14) digit number consisting of the four (4) digit game number (2363), a seven (7) digit Pack number, and a three (3) digit Ticket number. Ticket numbers start with 001 and end with 075 within each Pack. The format will be: 2363-0000001-001.

H. Pack - A Pack of the "25 DAYS OF WINNING" Scratch Ticket Game contains 075 Tickets, packed in plastic shrink-wrapping and fan-folded in pages of one (1). Ticket 001 will be shown on the front of the Pack; the back of Ticket 075 will be revealed on the back of the Pack. All Packs will be tightly shrink-wrapped. There will be no breaks between the Tickets in a Pack. Every other Pack will reverse; i.e., reverse order will be: the back of Ticket 001 will be shown on the front of the Pack and the front of Ticket 075 will be shown on the back of the Pack.

I. Non-Winning Scratch Ticket - A Scratch Ticket which is not programmed to be a winning Scratch Ticket or a Scratch Ticket that does not meet all of the requirements of these Game Procedures, the State Lottery Act (Texas Government Code, Chapter 466), and applicable rules adopted by the Texas Lottery pursuant to the State Lottery Act and referenced in 16 TAC, Chapter 401.

J. Scratch Ticket Game, Scratch Ticket or Ticket - Texas Lottery "25 DAYS OF WINNING" Scratch Ticket Game No. 2363.

2.0 Determination of Prize Winners. The determination of prize winners is subject to the general Scratch Ticket validation requirements set forth in Texas Lottery Rule 401.302, Scratch Ticket Game Rules, these Game Procedures, and the requirements set out on the back of each Scratch Ticket. A prize winner in the "25 DAYS OF WINNING" Scratch Ticket Game is determined once the latex on the Scratch Ticket is scratched off to expose seventy-five (75) Play Symbols. A player completely scratches DAY 1 - 25 to reveal 2 Play Symbols in each DAY. If the player reveals 2 matching Play Symbols in the same DAY, the player wins the prize for that DAY. If the player reveals 2 "10X"

Play Symbols in the same DAY, the player wins 10 TIMES the prize for that DAY. Each DAY is played separately. No portion of the Display Printing nor any extraneous matter whatsoever shall be usable or playable as a part of the Scratch Ticket.

2.1 Scratch Ticket Validation Requirements.

A. To be a valid Scratch Ticket, all of the following requirements must be met:

1. Exactly seventy-five (75) Play Symbols must appear under the Latex Overprint on the front portion of the Scratch Ticket;

2. Each of the Play Symbols must have a Play Symbol Caption underneath, unless specified, and each Play Symbol must agree with its Play Symbol Caption;

3. Each of the Play Symbols must be present in its entirety and be fully legible;

4. Each of the Play Symbols must be printed in black ink except for dual image games;

5. The Scratch Ticket shall be intact;

6. The Serial Number and Game-Pack-Ticket Number must be present in their entirety and be fully legible;

7. The Serial Number must correspond, using the Texas Lottery's codes, to the Play Symbols on the Scratch Ticket;

8. The Scratch Ticket must not have a hole punched through it, be mutilated, altered, unreadable, reconstituted or tampered with in any manner;

9. The Scratch Ticket must not be counterfeit in whole or in part;

10. The Scratch Ticket must have been issued by the Texas Lottery in an authorized manner;

11. The Scratch Ticket must not have been stolen, nor appear on any list of omitted Scratch Tickets or non-activated Scratch Tickets on file at the Texas Lottery;

12. The Play Symbols, Serial Number and Game-Pack-Ticket Number must be right side up and not reversed in any manner;

13. The Scratch Ticket must be complete and not miscut, and have exactly seventy-five (75) Play Symbols under the Latex Overprint on the front portion of the Scratch Ticket, exactly one Serial Number and exactly one Game-Pack-Ticket Number on the Scratch Ticket;

14. The Serial Number of an apparent winning Scratch Ticket shall correspond with the Texas Lottery's Serial Numbers for winning Scratch Tickets, and a Scratch Ticket with that Serial Number shall not have been paid previously;

15. The Scratch Ticket must not be blank or partially blank, misregistered, defective or printed or produced in error;

16. Each of the seventy-five (75) Play Symbols must be exactly one of those described in Section 1.2.C of these Game Procedures;

17. Each of the seventy-five (75) Play Symbols on the Scratch Ticket must be printed in the Symbol font and must correspond precisely to the artwork on file at the Texas Lottery; the Scratch Ticket Serial Numbers must be printed in the Serial font and must correspond precisely to the artwork on file at the Texas Lottery; and the Game-Pack-Ticket Number must be printed in the Game-Pack-Ticket Number font and must correspond precisely to the artwork on file at the Texas Lottery;

18. The Display Printing on the Scratch Ticket must be regular in every respect and correspond precisely to the artwork on file at the Texas Lottery; and

19. The Scratch Ticket must have been received by the Texas Lottery by applicable deadlines.

B. The Scratch Ticket must pass all additional validation tests provided for in these Game Procedures, the Texas Lottery's Rules governing the award of prizes of the amount to be validated, and any confidential validation and security tests of the Texas Lottery.

C. Any Scratch Ticket not passing all of the validation requirements is void and ineligible for any prize and shall not be paid. However, the Executive Director may, solely at the Executive Director's discretion, refund the retail sales price of the Scratch Ticket. In the event a defective Scratch Ticket is purchased, the only responsibility or liability of the Texas Lottery shall be to replace the defective Scratch Ticket with another unplayed Scratch Ticket in that Scratch Ticket Game (or a Scratch Ticket of equivalent sales price from any other current Texas Lottery Scratch Ticket Game) or refund the retail sales price of the Scratch Ticket, solely at the Executive Director's discretion.

2.2 Programmed Game Parameters.

A. Consecutive Non-Winning Tickets within a Pack will not have matching patterns, in the same order, of Play Symbols or Prize Symbols.

B. A Ticket can win as indicated by the prize structure.

C. A Ticket can win up to twenty-five (25) times.

D. On winning and Non-Winning Tickets, the top cash prizes of $1,000 and $100,000 will each appear at least once, except on Tickets winning twenty-five (25) times.

E. On all Tickets, a Prize Symbol will not appear more than three (3) times across all DAY play areas, except as required by the prize structure to create multiple wins.

F. Non-winning Prize Symbols will not match a winning Prize Symbol on a Ticket across all DAY play areas.

G. A Ticket can win up to one (1) time in each of the twenty-five (25) DAY play areas.

H. Each DAY play area consists of two (2) Play Symbols and one (1) Prize Symbol. Each Ticket consists of twenty-five (25) DAY play areas for a total of fifty (50) Play Symbols and twenty-five (25) Prize Symbols on each Ticket.

I. Winning Tickets will contain two (2) matching Play Symbols in the same DAY play area or two (2) "10X" (WINX10) Play Symbols in the same DAY play area.

J. On Tickets winning more than one (1) time, winning combinations across the twenty-five (25) DAY play areas will use different pairs of matching Play Symbols.

K. On winning and Non-Winning Tickets, a Play Symbol will not appear more than two (2) times.

L. Non-winning Play Symbols in a DAY play area will not be the same as winning Play Symbols from another DAY play area.

M. A non-winning DAY play area will have two (2) different Play Symbols.

N. Consecutive Non-Winning Tickets within a Pack will not have matching DAY play areas. For example, if the first Ticket contains a "PENGUIN" (PNGUIN) Play Symbol and a "HOLLY" (HOLLY) Play Symbol in any DAY, then the next Ticket may not contain a "PENGUIN" (PNGUIN) Play Symbol and a "HOLLY" (HOLLY) Play Symbol in any DAY play area in any order.

O. Non-winning Tickets will not have matching DAY play areas. For example, if DAY 1 is the "POLAR BEAR" (PLRBR) Play Symbol and "SNOW GLOBE" (SNWGLB) Play Symbol then DAY 2 - DAY 25 play areas will not contain the "POLAR BEAR" (PLRBR) Play Symbol and "SNOW GLOBE" (SNWGLB) Play Symbol.

P. The "10X" (WINX10) Play Symbol will only appear two (2) times on a Ticket and those two (2) "10X" (WINX10) Play Symbols will only appear in the same DAY play area.

Q. Two (2) "10X" (WINX10) Play Symbols that appear in the same DAY play area will win 10 TIMES the prize for that DAY and will win as per the prize structure.

R. The "10X" (WINX10) Play Symbol will never appear on a Non-Winning Ticket.

S. A single "10X" (WINX10) Play Symbol will never appear on a Ticket.

2.3 Procedure for Claiming Prizes.

A. To claim a "25 DAYS OF WINNING" Scratch Ticket Game prize of $5.00, $10.00, $20.00, $25.00, $50.00, $100, $250 or $500, a claimant shall sign the back of the Scratch Ticket in the space designated on the Scratch Ticket and may present the winning Scratch Ticket to any Texas Lottery Retailer. The Texas Lottery Retailer shall verify the claim and, if valid, and upon presentation of proper identification, if appropriate, make payment of the amount due the claimant and physically void the Scratch Ticket; provided that the Texas Lottery Retailer may, but is not required, to pay a $25.00, $50.00, $100, $250 or $500 Scratch Ticket Game. In the event the Texas Lottery Retailer cannot verify the claim, the Texas Lottery Retailer shall provide the claimant with a claim form and instruct the claimant on how to file a claim with the Texas Lottery. If the claim is validated by the Texas Lottery, a check shall be forwarded to the claimant in the amount due. In the event the claim is not validated, the claim shall be denied and the claimant shall be notified promptly. A claimant may also claim any of the above prizes under the procedure described in Section 2.3.B and Section 2.3.C of these Game Procedures.

B. To claim a "25 DAYS OF WINNING" Scratch Ticket Game prize of $1,000 or $100,000, the claimant must sign the winning Scratch Ticket and may present it at one of the Texas Lottery's Claim Centers. If the claim is validated by the Texas Lottery, payment will be made to the bearer of the validated winning Scratch Ticket for that prize upon presentation of proper identification. When paying a prize of $600 or more, the Texas Lottery shall file the appropriate income reporting form with the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and shall withhold federal income tax at a rate set by the IRS if required. In the event that the claim is not validated by the Texas Lottery, the claim shall be denied and the claimant shall be notified promptly.

C. As an alternative method of claiming a "25 DAYS OF WINNING" Scratch Ticket Game prize the claimant may submit the signed winning Scratch Ticket and a thoroughly completed claim form via mail. If a prize value is $1,000,000 or more, the claimant must also provide proof of Social Security number or Tax Payer Identification (for U.S. Citizens or Resident Aliens). Mail all to: Texas Lottery Commission, P.O. Box 16600, Austin, Texas 78761-6600. The Texas Lottery is not responsible for Scratch Tickets lost in the mail. In the event that the claim is not validated by the Texas Lottery, the claim shall be denied and the claimant shall be notified promptly.

D. Prior to payment by the Texas Lottery of any prize, the Texas Lottery shall deduct the amount of a delinquent tax or other money from the winnings of a prize winner who has been finally determined to be:

1. delinquent in the payment of a tax or other money to a state agency and that delinquency is reported to the Comptroller under Government Code §403.055;

2. in default on a loan made under Chapter 52, Education Code;

3. in default on a loan guaranteed under Chapter 57, Education Code; or

4. delinquent in child support payments in the amount determined by a court or a Title IV-D agency under Chapter 231, Family Code.

E. If a person is indebted or owes delinquent taxes to the State, other than those specified in the preceding paragraph, the winnings of a person shall be withheld until the debt or taxes are paid.

2.4 Allowance for Delay of Payment. The Texas Lottery may delay payment of the prize pending a final determination by the Executive Director, under any of the following circumstances:

A. if a dispute occurs, or it appears likely that a dispute may occur, regarding the prize;

B. if there is any question regarding the identity of the claimant;

C. if there is any question regarding the validity of the Scratch Ticket presented for payment; or

D. if the claim is subject to any deduction from the payment otherwise due, as described in Section 2.3.D of these Game Procedures. No liability for interest for any delay shall accrue to the benefit of the claimant pending payment of the claim.

2.5 Payment of Prizes to Persons Under 18. If a person under the age of 18 years is entitled to a cash prize under $600 from the "25 DAYS OF WINNING" Scratch Ticket Game, the Texas Lottery shall deliver to an adult member of the minor's family or the minor's guardian a check or warrant in the amount of the prize payable to the order of the minor.

2.6 If a person under the age of 18 years is entitled to a cash prize of $600 or more from the "25 DAYS OF WINNING" Scratch Ticket Game, the Texas Lottery shall deposit the amount of the prize in a custodial bank account, with an adult member of the minor's family or the minor's guardian serving as custodian for the minor.

2.7 Scratch Ticket Claim Period. All Scratch Ticket prizes must be claimed within 180 days following the end of the Scratch Ticket Game or within the applicable time period for certain eligible military personnel as set forth in Texas Government Code §466.408. Any rights to a prize that is not claimed within that period, and in the manner specified in these Game Procedures and on the back of each Scratch Ticket, shall be forfeited.

2.8 Disclaimer. The number of prizes in a game is approximate based on the number of Scratch Tickets ordered. The number of actual prizes available in a game may vary based on number of Scratch Tickets manufactured, testing, distribution, sales and number of prizes claimed. A Scratch Ticket Game may continue to be sold even when all the top prizes have been claimed.

3.0 Scratch Ticket Ownership.

A. Until such time as a signature is placed upon the back portion of a Scratch Ticket in the space designated, a Scratch Ticket shall be owned by the physical possessor of said Scratch Ticket. When a signature is placed on the back of the Scratch Ticket in the space designated, the player whose signature appears in that area shall be the owner of the Scratch Ticket and shall be entitled to any prize attributable thereto. Notwithstanding any name or names submitted on a claim form, the Executive Director shall make payment to the player whose signature appears on the back of the Scratch Ticket in the space designated. If more than one name appears on the back of the Scratch Ticket, the

Executive Director will require that one of those players whose name appears thereon be designated by such players to receive payment.

B. The Texas Lottery shall not be responsible for lost or stolen Scratch Tickets and shall not be required to pay on a lost or stolen Scratch Ticket.

4.0 Number and Value of Scratch Prizes. There will be approximately 7,200,000 Scratch Tickets in Scratch Ticket Game No. 2363. The approximate number and value of prizes in the game are as follows:

Figure 2: GAME NO. 2363 - 4.0

Prize Amount	Approximate Number of Winners*	Approximate Odds are 1 in **
$5.00	896,000	8.04
$10.00	576,000	12.50
$20.00	144,000	50.00
$25.00	144,000	50.00
$50.00	79,400	90.68
$100	19,300	373.06
$250	2,420	2,975.21
$500	1,400	5,142.86
$1,000	55	130,909.09
$100,000	5	1,440,000.00

*The number of prizes in a game is approximate based on the number of tickets ordered. The number of actual prizes available in a game may vary based on number of tickets manufactured, testing, distribution, sales and number of prizes claimed.

**The overall odds of winning a prize are 1 in 3.87. The individual odds of winning for a particular prize level may vary based on sales, distribution, testing, and number of prizes claimed.

A. The actual number of Scratch Tickets in the game may be increased or decreased at the sole discretion of the Texas Lottery Commission.

5.0 End of the Scratch Ticket Game. The Executive Director may, at any time, announce a closing date (end date) for the Scratch Ticket Game No. 2363 without advance notice, at which point no further Scratch Tickets in that game may be sold. The determination of the closing date and reasons for closing will be made in accordance with the Scratch Ticket closing procedures and the Scratch Ticket Game Rules. See 16 TAC §401.302(j).

6.0 Governing Law. In purchasing a Scratch Ticket, the player agrees to comply with, and abide by, these Game Procedures for Scratch Ticket Game No. 2363, the State Lottery Act (Texas Government Code, Chapter 466), applicable rules adopted by the Texas Lottery pursuant to the State Lottery Act and referenced in 16 TAC, Chapter 401, and all final decisions of the Executive Director.

TRD-202103566

Bob Biard
General Counsel
Texas Lottery Commission
Filed: September 8, 2021

♦ ♦ ♦

Scratch Ticket Game Number 2421 "CASH WINFALL"

1.0 Name and Style of Scratch Ticket Game.

A. The name of Scratch Ticket Game No. 2421 is "CASH WINFALL". The play style is "multiple games".

1.1 Price of Scratch Ticket Game.

A. The price for Scratch Ticket Game No. 2421 shall be $10.00 per Scratch Ticket.

1.2 Definitions in Scratch Ticket Game No. 2421.

A. Display Printing - That area of the Scratch Ticket outside of the area where the overprint and Play Symbols appear.

B. Latex Overprint - The removable scratch-off covering over the Play Symbols on the front of the Scratch Ticket.

C. Play Symbol - The printed data under the latex on the front of the Scratch Ticket that is used to determine eligibility for a prize. Each Play Symbol is printed in Symbol font in black ink in positive except for dual-image games. The possible black Play Symbols are: 01, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 2X SYMBOL, ARMORED CAR SYMBOL, BANK SYMBOL, CLOVER SYMBOL, COIN SYMBOL, CROWN SYMBOL, DIAMOND SYMBOL, MONEY BAG SYMBOL, NECKLACE SYMBOL, POT OF GOLD SYMBOL, RING SYMBOL, SAFE SYMBOL, SILVER SYMBOL, STAR SYMBOL, $10.00, $20.00, $25.00, $40.00, $50.00, $100, $150, $200, $250 and $500.

D. Play Symbol Caption - The printed material appearing below each Play Symbol which explains the Play Symbol. One caption appears under each Play Symbol and is printed in caption font in black ink in positive. The Play Symbol Caption which corresponds with and verifies each Play Symbol is as follows:

Figure 1: GAME NO. 2421 - 1.2D

PLAY SYMBOL	CAPTION
01	ONE
03	THR
04	FOR
05	FIV
06	SIX
07	SVN
08	EGT
09	NIN
10	TEN
11	ELV
12	TLV
13	TRN
14	FTN
15	FFN
16	SXN
17	SVT
18	ETN
19	NTN
20	TWY
21	TWON
22	TWTO
23	TWTH
24	TWFR
25	TWFV
26	TWSX

27	TWSV
28	TWET
29	TWNI
30	TRTY
31	TRON
32	TRTO
33	TRTH
34	TRFR
35	TRFV
36	TRSX
37	TRSV
38	TRET
39	TRNI
40	FRTY
41	FRON
42	FRTO
43	FRTH
44	FRFR
45	FRFV
46	FRSX
47	FRSV
48	FRET
49	FRNI
50	FFTY
51	FFON
52	FFTO
53	FFTH
54	FFFR

55	FFFV
56	FFSX
57	FFSV
58	FFET
59	FFNI
60	SXTY
61	SXON
62	SXTO
63	SXTH
64	SXFR
65	SXFV
66	SXSX
67	SXSV
68	SXET
69	SXNI
2X SYMBOL	DBL
ARMORED CAR SYMBOL	ARMCAR
BANK SYMBOL	BANK
CLOVER SYMBOL	CLOVER
COIN SYMBOL	COIN
CROWN SYMBOL	CROWN
DIAMOND SYMBOL	DIAMOND
MONEY BAG SYMBOL	MONEYBAG
NECKLACE SYMBOL	NECKLACE
POT OF GOLD SYMBOL	POTGOLD
RING SYMBOL	RING
SAFE SYMBOL	SAFE
SILVER SYMBOL	SILVER

STAR SYMBOL	STAR
$10.00	TEN$
$20.00	TWY$
$25.00	TWFV$
$40.00	FRTY$
$50.00	FFTY$
$100	ONHN
$150	ONFF
$200	TOHN
$250	TOFF
$500	FVHN

E. Serial Number - A unique thirteen (13) digit number appearing under the latex scratch-off covering on the front of the Scratch Ticket. The Serial Number is for validation purposes and cannot be used to play the game. The format will be: 0000000000000.

F. Bar Code - A twenty-four (24) character interleaved two (2) of five (5) Bar Code which will include a four (4) digit game ID, the seven (7) digit Pack number, the three (3) digit Ticket number and the ten (10) digit Validation Number. The Bar Code appears on the back of the Scratch Ticket.

G. Game-Pack-Ticket Number - A fourteen (14) digit number consisting of the four (4) digit game number (2421), a seven (7) digit Pack number, and a three (3) digit Ticket number. Ticket numbers start with 001 and end with 050 within each Pack. The format will be: 2421-0000001-001.

H. Pack - A Pack of the "CASH WINFALL" Scratch Ticket Game contains 050 Tickets, packed in plastic shrink-wrapping and fanfolded in pages of one (1). Ticket back 001 and 050 will both be exposed.

I. Non-Winning Scratch Ticket - A Scratch Ticket which is not programmed to be a winning Scratch Ticket or a Scratch Ticket that does not meet all of the requirements of these Game Procedures, the State Lottery Act (Texas Government Code, Chapter 466), and applicable rules adopted by the Texas Lottery pursuant to the State Lottery Act and referenced in 16 TAC, Chapter 401.

J. Scratch Ticket Game, Scratch Ticket or Ticket - Texas Lottery "CASH WINFALL" Scratch Ticket Game No. 2421.

2.0 Determination of Prize Winners. The determination of prize winners is subject to the general Scratch Ticket validation requirements set forth in Texas Lottery Rule 401.302, Scratch Ticket Game Rules, these Game Procedures, and the requirements set out on the back of each Scratch Ticket. A prize winner in the "CASH WINFALL" Scratch Ticket Game is determined once the latex on the Scratch Ticket is scratched off to expose sixty-four (64) Play Symbols. GAME 1: If the player matches any of the YOUR NUMBERS Play Symbols to any of the WINNING NUMBERS Play Symbols, the player wins the PRIZE for that number. If the player reveals a "2X" Play Symbol, the player wins DOUBLE the PRIZE for that symbol. GAME 2: If the player matches any of the YOUR NUMBERS Play Symbols to any of the WINNING NUMBERS Play Symbols, the player wins the PRIZE for that number. If the player reveals a "2X" Play Symbol, the player wins DOUBLE the PRIZE for that symbol. $50 CASH SPOT: If the player reveals 2 matching Play Symbols in the $50 CASH SPOT, the player wins $50. $100 CASH SPOT: If the player reveals 2 matching Play Symbols in the $100 CASH SPOT, the player wins $100. $500 CASH SPOT: If the player reveals 2 matching Play Symbols in the $500 CASH SPOT, the player wins $500. No portion of the Display Printing nor any extraneous matter whatsoever shall be usable or playable as a part of the Scratch Ticket.

2.1 Scratch Ticket Validation Requirements.

A. To be a valid Scratch Ticket, all of the following requirements must be met:

1. Exactly sixty-four (64) Play Symbols must appear under the Latex Overprint on the front portion of the Scratch Ticket;

2. Each of the Play Symbols must have a Play Symbol Caption underneath, unless specified, and each Play Symbol must agree with its Play Symbol Caption;

3. Each of the Play Symbols must be present in its entirety and be fully legible;

4. Each of the Play Symbols must be printed in black ink except for dual image games;

5. The Scratch Ticket shall be intact;

6. The Serial Number and Game-Pack-Ticket Number must be present in their entirety and be fully legible;

7. The Serial Number must correspond, using the Texas Lottery's codes, to the Play Symbols on the Scratch Ticket;

8. The Scratch Ticket must not have a hole punched through it, be mutilated, altered, unreadable, reconstituted or tampered with in any manner;

9. The Scratch Ticket must not be counterfeit in whole or in part;

10. The Scratch Ticket must have been issued by the Texas Lottery in an authorized manner;

11. The Scratch Ticket must not have been stolen, nor appear on any list of omitted Scratch Tickets or non-activated Scratch Tickets on file at the Texas Lottery;

12. The Play Symbols, Serial Number and Game-Pack-Ticket Number must be right side up and not reversed in any manner;

13. The Scratch Ticket must be complete and not miscut, and have exactly sixty-four (64) Play Symbols under the Latex Overprint on the front portion of the Scratch Ticket, exactly one Serial Number and exactly one Game-Pack-Ticket Number on the Scratch Ticket;

14. The Serial Number of an apparent winning Scratch Ticket shall correspond with the Texas Lottery's Serial Numbers for winning Scratch Tickets, and a Scratch Ticket with that Serial Number shall not have been paid previously;

15. The Scratch Ticket must not be blank or partially blank, misregistered, defective or printed or produced in error;

16. Each of the sixty-four (64) Play Symbols must be exactly one of those described in Section 1.2.C of these Game Procedures;

17. Each of the sixty-four (64) Play Symbols on the Scratch Ticket must be printed in the Symbol font and must correspond precisely to the artwork on file at the Texas Lottery; the Scratch Ticket Serial Numbers must be printed in the Serial font and must correspond precisely to the artwork on file at the Texas Lottery; and the Game-Pack-Ticket Number must be printed in the Game-Pack-Ticket Number font and must correspond precisely to the artwork on file at the Texas Lottery;

18. The Display Printing on the Scratch Ticket must be regular in every respect and correspond precisely to the artwork on file at the Texas Lottery; and

19. The Scratch Ticket must have been received by the Texas Lottery by applicable deadlines.

B. The Scratch Ticket must pass all additional validation tests provided for in these Game Procedures, the Texas Lottery's Rules governing the award of prizes of the amount to be validated, and any confidential validation and security tests of the Texas Lottery.

C. Any Scratch Ticket not passing all of the validation requirements is void and ineligible for any prize and shall not be paid. However, the Executive Director may, solely at the Executive Director's discretion, refund the retail sales price of the Scratch Ticket. In the event a defective Scratch Ticket is purchased, the only responsibility or liability of the Texas Lottery shall be to replace the defective Scratch Ticket with another unplayed Scratch Ticket in that Scratch Ticket Game (or a Scratch Ticket of equivalent sales price from any other current Texas Lottery Scratch Ticket Game) or refund the retail sales price of the Scratch Ticket, solely at the Executive Director's discretion.

2.2 Programmed Game Parameters.

A. A Ticket can win up to twenty-six (26) times in accordance with the approved prize structure.

B. Consecutive Non-Winning Tickets within a Pack will not have matching patterns, in the same order, of either Play Symbols or Prize Symbols.

C. The $10 Prize Symbol will only appear on winning Tickets in which the $10 prize is part of a winning pattern.

D. The top Prize Symbol will appear on every Ticket, unless restricted by other parameters, play action or prize structure.

E. GAME 1 AND GAME 2: Each GAME will contain five (5) different WINNING NUMBERS Play Symbols.

F. GAME 1 AND GAME 2: The ten (10) WINNING NUMBERS Play Symbols in GAME 1 and GAME 2 will be different on the same Ticket.

G. GAME 1 AND GAME 2: The WINNING NUMBERS Play Symbols from one (1) GAME will never match the YOUR NUMBERS Play Symbols from the other GAME on the same Ticket.

H. GAME 1 AND GAME 2: Non-winning YOUR NUMBERS Play Symbols will all be different.

I. GAME 1 AND GAME 2: Non-winning Prize Symbols will never appear more than four (4) times across both GAME 1 and GAME 2.

J. GAME 1 AND GAME 2: The "2X" (DBL) Play Symbol will never appear in the WINNING NUMBERS Play Symbol spots.

K. GAME 1 AND GAME 2: The "2X" (DBL) Play Symbol will only appear as dictated by the prize structure and will win DOUBLE the prize amount.

L. GAME 1 AND GAME 2: Non-winning Prize Symbol(s) will never be the same as the winning Prize Symbol(s).

M. GAME 1 AND GAME 2: No prize amount in a non-winning spot will correspond with the YOUR NUMBERS Play Symbol (i.e., 20 and $20).

N. GAME 1 AND GAME 2: GAME 1 and GAME 2 will not have matching Play Symbol and Prize Symbol patterns on a Ticket, unless restricted by other parameters, play action or prize structure. GAME 1 and GAME 2 will have matching Play Symbol and Prize Symbol patterns if they have the same Play Symbols and/or Prize Symbols in the same respective spots.

O. $50/$100/$500 CASH SPOTS: If none of the $50 CASH SPOT, $100 CASH SPOT and $500 CASH SPOT play areas are winners, all six (6) Play Symbols used among the six (6) play spots will be different.

P. $50/$100/$500 CASH SPOTS: In the $50 CASH SPOT, $100 CASH SPOT and the $500 CASH SPOT play areas, non-winning Play Symbols will not be the same as winning Play Symbols.

Q. $50/$100/$500 CASH SPOTS: Winning plays in $50 CASH SPOT, $100 CASH SPOT and the $500 CASH SPOT play areas will only appear on winning Tickets as dictated by the prize structure.

2.3 Procedure for Claiming Prizes.

A. To claim a "CASH WINFALL" Scratch Ticket Game prize of $20.00, $25.00, $40.00, $50.00, $100, $150, $200, $250 or $500, a claimant shall sign the back of the Scratch Ticket in the space designated on the Scratch Ticket and may present the winning Scratch Ticket to any Texas Lottery Retailer. The Texas Lottery Retailer shall verify the claim and, if valid, and upon presentation of proper identification, if appropriate, make payment of the amount due the claimant and physically void the Scratch Ticket; provided that the Texas Lottery Retailer may, but is not required, to pay a $25.00, $40.00, $50.00, $100, $150, $200, $250 or $500 Scratch Ticket Game. In the event the Texas Lottery Retailer cannot verify the claim, the Texas Lottery Retailer shall provide the claimant with a claim

form and instruct the claimant on how to file a claim with the Texas Lottery. If the claim is validated by the Texas Lottery, a check shall be forwarded to the claimant in the amount due. In the event the claim is not validated, the claim shall be denied and the claimant shall be notified promptly. A claimant may also claim any of the above prizes under the procedure described in Section 2.3.B and Section 2.3.C of these Game Procedures.

B. As an alternative method of claiming a "CASH WINFALL" Scratch Ticket Game prize the claimant may submit the signed winning Scratch Ticket and a thoroughly completed claim form via mail. If a prize value is $1,000,000 or more, the claimant must also provide proof of Social Security number or Tax Payer Identification (for U.S. Citizens or Resident Aliens). Mail all to: Texas Lottery Commission, P.O. Box 16600, Austin, Texas 78761-6600. The Texas Lottery is not responsible for Scratch Tickets lost in the mail. In the event that the claim is not validated by the Texas Lottery, the claim shall be denied and the claimant shall be notified promptly.

C. Prior to payment by the Texas Lottery of any prize, the Texas Lottery shall deduct the amount of a delinquent tax or other money from the winnings of a prize winner who has been finally determined to be:

1. delinquent in the payment of a tax or other money to a state agency and that delinquency is reported to the Comptroller under Government Code §403.055;

2. in default on a loan made under Chapter 52, Education Code;

3. in default on a loan guaranteed under Chapter 57, Education Code; or

4. delinquent in child support payments in the amount determined by a court or a Title IV-D agency under Chapter 231, Family Code.

D. If a person is indebted or owes delinquent taxes to the State, other than those specified in the preceding paragraph, the winnings of a person shall be withheld until the debt or taxes are paid.

2.4 Allowance for Delay of Payment. The Texas Lottery may delay payment of the prize pending a final determination by the Executive Director, under any of the following circumstances:

A. if a dispute occurs, or it appears likely that a dispute may occur, regarding the prize;

B. if there is any question regarding the identity of the claimant;

C. if there is any question regarding the validity of the Scratch Ticket presented for payment; or

D. if the claim is subject to any deduction from the payment otherwise due, as described in Section 2.3.D of these Game Procedures. No liability for interest for any delay shall accrue to the benefit of the claimant pending payment of the claim.

2.5 Payment of Prizes to Persons Under 18. If a person under the age of 18 years is entitled to a cash prize under $600 from the "CASH WINFALL" Scratch Ticket Game, the Texas Lottery shall deliver to an adult member of the minor's family or the minor's guardian a check or warrant in the amount of the prize payable to the order of the minor.

2.6 If a person under the age of 18 years is entitled to a cash prize of $600 or more from the "CASH WINFALL" Scratch Ticket Game, the Texas Lottery shall deposit the amount of the prize in a custodial bank account, with an adult member of the minor's family or the minor's guardian serving as custodian for the minor.

2.7 Scratch Ticket Claim Period. All Scratch Ticket prizes must be claimed within 180 days following the end of the Scratch Ticket Game or within the applicable time period for certain eligible military personnel as set forth in Texas Government Code §466.408. Any rights to a prize that is not claimed within that period, and in the manner specified in these Game Procedures and on the back of each Scratch Ticket, shall be forfeited.

2.8 Disclaimer. The number of prizes in a game is approximate based on the number of Scratch Tickets ordered. The number of actual prizes available in a game may vary based on number of Scratch Tickets manufactured, testing, distribution, sales and number of prizes claimed. A Scratch Ticket Game may continue to be sold even when all the top prizes have been claimed.

3.0 Scratch Ticket Ownership.

A. Until such time as a signature is placed upon the back portion of a Scratch Ticket in the space designated, a Scratch Ticket shall be owned by the physical possessor of said Scratch Ticket. When a signature is placed on the back of the Scratch Ticket in the space designated, the player whose signature appears in that area shall be the owner of the Scratch Ticket and shall be entitled to any prize attributable thereto. Notwithstanding any name or names submitted on a claim form, the Executive Director shall make payment to the player whose signature appears on the back of the Scratch Ticket in the space designated. If more than one name appears on the back of the Scratch Ticket, the Executive Director will require that one of those players whose name appears thereon be designated by such players to receive payment.

B. The Texas Lottery shall not be responsible for lost or stolen Scratch Tickets and shall not be required to pay on a lost or stolen Scratch Ticket.

4.0 Number and Value of Scratch Prizes. There will be approximately 8,160,000 Scratch Tickets in Scratch Ticket Game No. 2421. The approximate number and value of prizes in the game are as follows:

Figure 2: GAME NO. 2421 - 4.0

Prize Amount	Approximate Number of Winners*	Approximate Odds are 1 in **
$20.00	448,800	18.18
$25.00	163,200	50.00
$40.00	204,000	40.00
$50.00	163,200	50.00
$100	163,200	50.00
$150	21,216	384.62
$200	17,136	476.19
$250	9,792	833.33
$500	4,828	1,690.14

*The number of prizes in a game is approximate based on the number of tickets ordered. The number of actual prizes available in a game may vary based on number of tickets manufactured, testing, distribution, sales and number of prizes claimed.

**The overall odds of winning a prize are 1 in 6.83. The individual odds of winning for a particular prize level may vary based on sales, distribution, testing, and number of prizes claimed.

A. The actual number of Scratch Tickets in the game may be increased or decreased at the sole discretion of the Texas Lottery Commission.

5.0 End of the Scratch Ticket Game. The Executive Director may, at any time, announce a closing date (end date) for the Scratch Ticket Game No. 2421 without advance notice, at which point no further Scratch Tickets in that game may be sold. The determination of the closing date and reasons for closing will be made in accordance with the Scratch Ticket closing procedures and the Scratch Ticket Game Rules. See 16 TAC §401.302(j).

6.0 Governing Law. In purchasing a Scratch Ticket, the player agrees to comply with, and abide by, these Game Procedures for Scratch Ticket Game No. 2421, the State Lottery Act (Texas Government Code, Chapter 466), applicable rules adopted by the Texas Lottery pursuant to the State Lottery Act and referenced in 16 TAC, Chapter 401, and all final decisions of the Executive Director.

TRD-202103567
Bob Biard
General Counsel
Texas Lottery Commission
Filed: September 8, 2021

♦ ♦ ♦

Public Utility Commission of Texas

Notice of Application to Determine Whether a Certain Market With a Population Under 100,000 Should Remain Regulated

Notice is given to the public of a petition filed with the Public Utility Commission of Texas on September 3, 2021, seeking a determination that a certain market with a population under 100,000 in Texas should be deregulated.

Docket Style and Number: Petition of United Telephone Company of Texas, Inc. dba CenturyLink to Determine Whether A Certain Market with a Population Under 100,000 Should Remain Regulated, Docket Number 52519.

The Application: United Telephone Company of Texas, Inc. dba CenturyLink filed a petition seeking a determination that a certain market of the company with a population of under 100,000 in Texas should be deregulated. The Commission has jurisdiction over the petition under § 65.052 of the Public Utility Regulatory Act (PURA). In making a determination, PURA § 65.052(b)(2) provides that the Commission may not determine that a market should remain regulated if the population in the area included in the market is less than 100,000 and, in addition to the incumbent local exchange company (ILEC), there are at least two competitors operating in all or part of the market that are unaffiliated with the ILEC and provide voice communications service without regard to the delivery technology.

Under PURA § 65.052(a), the Commission must issue a final order no later than 90 days after the petition is filed. The 90th day in this case is December 2, 2021.

Persons wishing to file a motion to intervene or comments on the application should contact the Public Utility Commission no later than September 27, 2021, by mail at P.O. Box 13326, Austin, Texas 78711-3326, or by phone at (512) 936-7120 or toll-free at (888) 782-8477. Hearing and speech-impaired individuals with text telephone (TTY) may contact the commission through Relay Texas by dialing 7-1-1. All comments should reference Docket Number 52519.

TRD-202103575
Andrea Gonzalez
Rules Coordinator
Public Utility Commission of Texas
Filed: September 8, 2021

♦ ♦ ♦

South East Texas Regional Planning Commission

Notice of Request for Proposals MTP 2050 DEVELOPMENT

The Transportation and Environmental Resources Division of the South East Texas Regional Planning Commission (SETRPC) of Jefferson, Hardin, Jasper and Orange Counties, Texas is requesting proposals for demographic and model input data development for an update of the FY 2019 JOHRTS Metropolitan Transportation Plan 2045 to the FY 2024 JOHRTS Metropolitan Transportation Plan 2050 and on-call transportation planning assistance.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) can be downloaded from the SETRPC website at www.setrpc.org. on September 20, 2021. Interested firms may also contact Bob Dickinson, Director of the Transportation and Environmental Resources Division, via fax at (409) 729-6511 to obtain an RFP package.

Proposals must be properly sealed, marked and received no later than 3:00 p.m. CENTRAL TIME on October 8, 2021. Proposals received after this time will not be considered but will be maintained in the bid file and shall not be considered for this offering.

TRD-202103557
Bob Dickinson
Director
South East Texas Regional Planning Commission
Filed: September 8, 2021

♦ ♦ ♦

Notice of Request for Proposals Regional Economic Development Services

The South East Texas Economic Development District (SETEDD) is seeking professional technical development services to assist in the preparation of various broadband plans and activities. The SETEDD is asking the successful candidate to assist in the preparation of various broadband plans and activities that will help improve high speed internet to the SETRPC Region.

If your firm is interested and qualified to provide the requested broadband planning services, please contact Bob Dickinson, Director of the SETRPC Transportation and Environmental Resources Division, via fax at (409) 729-6511 to express your interest and obtain an RFP package or download the RFP package at www.setrpc.org/ter/ under the Latest News section.

Proposals must be properly sealed, marked, and received no later than 3:00 p.m. CST on Friday, October 8, 2021. Proposals received after this time will not be considered and will be returned to the proposer unopened. All other proposals will be publicly opened and announced at 3:15 p.m. CST on October 8, 2021, in the SETRPC-Transportation Conference Room at 2210 Eastex Freeway, Beaumont, Texas 77703.

TRD-202103571
Bob Dickinson
Director
South East Texas Regional Planning Commission
Filed: September 8, 2021

♦ ♦ ♦

Texas Water Development Board

Applications Received for August 2021

Pursuant to Texas Water Code §6.195, the Texas Water Development Board provides notice of the following applications:

Project ID #62916 a request from the City of Daingerfield, 108 Coffey Street, Daingerfield, Texas 75638, received on August 4, 2021, for $3,351,000 in financing from the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund for water system upgrade projects.

Project ID #21798 a request from Greater Texoma Utility Authority on behalf of the City of Bells, 5100 Airport Drive, Denison, Texas 75020, received on August 11, 2021, for $7,200,000 in financing from the Texas Water Development Fund for water and wastewater improvement projects.

Project ID #62917 a request from East Texas Municipal Utility District, 12162 Texas 155 North, Tyler, Texas 75708, received on August 13, 2021, for $2,083,455 in financing from the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund for water system improvement projects.

Project ID #21799 a request from Wellborn Special Utility District, 6784 Victoria Avenue, College Station, Texas 77845, received on August 26, 2021, for $42,385,009 in financing from the Texas Water Development Fund for 2020 water supply and distribution system improvement projects.

Project ID #21800 a request from the City of Mabank, 129 East Market Street, Mabank, Texas 75147, received on August 30, 2021, for $28,790,000 in financing from the Texas Water Development Fund for water and wastewater infrastructure projects.

TRD-202103541
Ashley Harden
General Counsel
Texas Water Development Board
Filed: September 7, 2021

♦ ♦ ♦

Texas Windstorm Insurance Association

Requests for Proposals Announcement

On September 17, 2021, the Texas Windstorm Insurance Association (TWIA) will issue two separate Requests for Proposals (the "**RFPs**") to solicit proposals from vendors who are qualified to act as the reinsurance broker for TWIA's reinsurance program, and who are qualified to assist and advise TWIA in the production of modeled hurricane estimates to be used in the determination of its 100-year PML and its rates.

Available September 17

The **RFPs** will be published on the TWIA website on or about September 17, 2021, by close of business.

Approval Process

Proposals will be evaluated by the **RFP** coordinator and an Evaluation Committee selected by TWIA. The evaluators will consider how well the vendor's proposed solution meets TWIA's needs as described in the **RFPs.** It is important that all responses be clear and complete so that the evaluators can adequately understand all aspects of the proposal. The evaluation process is not designed to simply award the contracts to the lowest cost vendor. Rather, it is intended to help TWIA select the vendors with the best combination of attributes, including price, based on all evaluation factors.

Rights and Obligations

TWIA accepts no obligation for any costs incurred in responding to the **RFPs** and reserves the right to accept or reject any or all proposals. TWIA is under no obligation to award a contract on the basis of the **RFPs.** TWIA reserves the right to modify these **RFPs** and/or to issue alternate or additional RFPs at its discretion.

Target dates

September 17, 2021, **RFPs** issued

September 24, 2021, Deadline for submission of questions/requests for clarification

October 1, 2021, Responses to Written Questions Posted on the TWIA Website

October 15, 2021, Deadline for submission of responses

Contact Information

Any requests for information should be directed to:

Texas Windstorm Insurance Association

Attention: James C. Murphy

ActuarialServices@twia.org

TRD-202103565
James Murphy
Chief Actuary
Texas Windstorm Insurance Association
Filed: September 8, 2021

How to Use the Texas Register

Information Available: The sections of the *Texas Register* represent various facets of state government. Documents contained within them include:

Governor - Appointments, executive orders, and proclamations.

Attorney General - summaries of requests for opinions, opinions, and open records decisions.

Texas Ethics Commission - summaries of requests for opinions and opinions.

Emergency Rules - sections adopted by state agencies on an emergency basis.

Proposed Rules - sections proposed for adoption.

Withdrawn Rules - sections withdrawn by state agencies from consideration for adoption, or automatically withdrawn by the Texas Register six months after the proposal publication date.

Adopted Rules - sections adopted following public comment period.

Texas Department of Insurance Exempt Filings - notices of actions taken by the Texas Department of Insurance pursuant to Chapter 5, Subchapter L of the Insurance Code.

Review of Agency Rules - notices of state agency rules review.

Tables and Graphics - graphic material from the proposed, emergency and adopted sections.

Transferred Rules - notice that the Legislature has transferred rules within the *Texas Administrative Code* from one state agency to another, or directed the Secretary of State to remove the rules of an abolished agency.

In Addition - miscellaneous information required to be published by statute or provided as a public service.

Specific explanation on the contents of each section can be found on the beginning page of the section. The division also publishes cumulative quarterly and annual indexes to aid in researching material published.

How to Cite: Material published in the *Texas Register* is referenced by citing the volume in which the document appears, the words "TexReg" and the beginning page number on which that document was published. For example, a document published on page 2402 of Volume 46 (2021) is cited as follows: 46 TexReg 2402.

In order that readers may cite material more easily, page numbers are now written as citations. Example: on page 2 in the lower-left hand corner of the page, would be written "46 TexReg 2 issue date," while on the opposite page, page 3, in the lower right-hand corner, would be written "issue date 46 TexReg 3."

How to Research: The public is invited to research rules and information of interest between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. weekdays at the *Texas Register* office, James Earl Rudder Building, 1019 Brazos, Austin. Material can be found using *Texas Register* indexes, the *Texas Administrative Code* section numbers, or TRD number.

Both the *Texas Register* and the *Texas Administrative Code* are available online at: http://www.sos.state.tx.us. The *Texas Register* is available in an .html version as well as a .pdf version through the internet. For website information, call the Texas Register at (512) 463-5561.

Texas Administrative Code

The *Texas Administrative Code (TAC*) is the compilation of all final state agency rules published in the *Texas Register*. Following its effective date, a rule is entered into the *Texas Administrative Code*. Emergency rules, which may be adopted by an agency on an interim basis, are not codified within the *TAC*.

The *TAC* volumes are arranged into Titles and Parts (using Arabic numerals). The Titles are broad subject categories into which the agencies are grouped as a matter of convenience. Each Part represents an individual state agency.

The complete *TAC* is available through the Secretary of State's website at http://www.sos.state.tx.us/tac.

The Titles of the *TAC*, and their respective Title numbers are:

1. Administration
4. Agriculture
7. Banking and Securities
10. Community Development
13. Cultural Resources
16. Economic Regulation
19. Education
22. Examining Boards
25. Health Services
26. Health and Human Services
28. Insurance
30. Environmental Quality
31. Natural Resources and Conservation
34. Public Finance
37. Public Safety and Corrections
40. Social Services and Assistance
43. Transportation

How to Cite: Under the *TAC* scheme, each section is designated by a *TAC* number. For example in the citation 1 TAC §27.15: 1 indicates the title under which the agency appears in the *Texas Administrative Code*; *TAC* stands for the *Texas Administrative Code*; §27.15 is the section number of the rule (27 indicates that the section is under Chapter 27 of Title 1; 15 represents the individual section within the chapter).

How to Update: To find out if a rule has changed since the publication of the current supplement to the *Texas Administrative Code*, please look at the *Index of Rules*.

The *Index of Rules* is published cumulatively in the blue-cover quarterly indexes to the *Texas Register*.

If a rule has changed during the time period covered by the table, the rule's *TAC* number will be printed with the *Texas Register* page number and a notation indicating the type of filing (emergency, proposed, withdrawn, or adopted) as shown in the following example.

TITLE 1. ADMINISTRATION
Part 4. Office of the Secretary of State
Chapter 91. Texas Register
1 TAC §91.1…….....950 *(P)*

SALES AND CUSTOMER SUPPORT

Sales - To purchase subscriptions or back issues, you may contact LexisNexis Sales at 1-800-223-1940 from 7 a.m. to 7 p.m., Central Time, Monday through Friday. Subscription cost is $502 annually for first-class mail delivery and $340 annually for second-class mail delivery.

Customer Support - For questions concerning your subscription or account information, you may contact LexisNexis Matthew Bender Customer Support from 7 a.m. to 7 p.m., Central Time, Monday through Friday.

Phone: (800) 833-9844
Fax: (518) 487-3584
E-mail: customer.support@lexisnexis.com
Website: www.lexisnexis.com/printcdsc

LexisNexis